

easy POS

EasyPOS User Manual

Author: Ardelin Calunsag
Collaborator: Ursino Salvador
Version: Gamma.009.005
Date Updated: 1/11/2024

Date Released: 01/11/2023
Last Updated By: Keycee Raffles

Table of Contents

Introduction	13
Overview	13
Hardware Specifications	14
Who Should Use This Manual	14
II: Getting Started	14
Introduction	14
III: Login Page	15
Login Page	15
Overview	15
IV: System Menu Page	17
System Menu Board	17
Overview	17
V: Set Up	19
Item Setup	19
Overview	19
Item List	19
Item Detail	21
Item List Price	22
Item Component List	23
Item Package List	25
Save/Lock	27
Discounting Setup	28
Overview	28
Discounting List	28
Discounting Detail	29
Customer Setup	31
Overview	31
Customer List	31
Customer Detail	32
User Setup	34
Overview	34
User List	34

User Detail	35
Currency Setup	38
Overview	38
Currency List	38
Currency Detail	39
VI: Activity	42
Activity - POS Barcode	42
Overview	42
User Interface	43
Barcode Sales List	43
Barcode Sales Detail	45
Barcode Sales Detail - Relevant Buttons	52
Barcode Sales Detail - Tender	65
Activity - POS Touch	66
Overview	66
User Interface	66
POS Touch Definition of Buttons	66
POS Touch Sales List	67
POS Touch Sales Detail	69
Introduction	82
Overview	82
Hardware Specifications	82
Who Should Use This Manual	83
II: Getting Started	83
Introduction	83
III: Login Page	83
Login Page	83
Overview	83
IV: System Menu Page	85
System Menu Board	85
Overview	85
V: Set Up	88
Item Setup	88
Overview	88
Item List	88
Item Detail	90
Item List Price	91
Item Component List	92

Item Package List	94
Save/Lock	96
Discounting Setup	97
Overview	97
Discounting List	97
Discounting Detail	98
Customer Setup	100
Overview	100
Customer List	100
Customer Detail	101
User Setup	103
Overview	103
User List	103
User Detail	104
Currency Setup	107
Overview	107
Currency List	107
Currency Detail	108
VI: Activity	111
Activity - POS Barcode	111
Overview	111
User Interface	112
Barcode Sales List	112
Barcode Sales Detail	114
Barcode Sales Detail - Relevant Buttons	121
Barcode Sales Detail - Tender	134
Activity - POS Touch	135
Overview	135
User Interface	135
POS Touch Definition of Buttons	135
POS Touch Sales List	136
POS Touch Sales Detail	138
POS Touch Sales - Tender	145
POS Touch Sales - Service Charge	150
POS Touch Sales - Gift Certificates	152
Barcode Touch - Relevant Buttons	154
Activity - POS Quick Service	164
Overview	164
User Interface	165
POS Quick Service Definition of Buttons	165

POS Touch Sales Detail	168
POS Quick Service - Tender	172
Exchange Rate	182
Overview	182
Exchange Rate List	182
Exchange Rate Detail	183
Official Receipt	184
Overview	184
Dine-in : Billout number	184
Takeout : Sales number	185
Cancelled Transaction	185
Order slip / Kitchen print-out	187
Overview	187
VII: Cash In/Out	188
Cash In/OutPage	188
Overview	188
Cash In/Out Page	188
VIII: Inventory	190
Stock In	190
Overview	190
Stock In List	190
Stock In Detail	191
Stock Out	193
Overview	193
Stock Out List	193
Stock Out Detail	194
Stock Count	195
Overview	195
Stock Count List	195
Stock Count Detail	197
IX: Reports	199
Inventory Report	199
Overview	199
Inventory Report	199
Item List Report	201
Stock Card	202
Stock In Detail Report	204
Stock Out Detail Report	206
Stock Count Detail Report	208
Item Expiry Report	211

Sales Report	212
Overview	212
Sales Summary Report	212
Sales Detail Report	214
Sales Return Detail Report	216
Discount Sales Detail Report	219
Collection Summary Report	221
Collection Detail Report	223
Canceled Summary Report	228
Stock Withdrawal Report	230
Sales Summary Reward Report	233
Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly	234
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily	237
Top Selling Item Report	240
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report	243
Customer List Report	246
Unsold Item Report	249
Cost of Sales Report	252
Customer Advances Report	254
Accounts Receivable	255
Statement of Account	256
POS Report	257
Overview	257
Z Reading Report	257
X Reading Report	259
Remittance Report	262
Overview	262
Remittance Report	263
Cash In/Out Summary Report	265
Additional Report	266
Overview	266
Sales By Terminal	267
POS Sales Summary	268
POS Detailed Report	270
Daily Sales Summary	272
Sales Per Item Category	275
Sales Per Payment	277
Sales Per Payment Detail	279
Summary Sales Per Employee	282
Item Sold	286

80mm Hourly Sales Report	289
Hourly Gross Sales Report	291
Hourly Net Sales Report	294
80mm Product Mix Report	296
PMix Category Report	298
PMix Employee Report	301
Sales Summary 80mm	303
Sales Summary Back Office	306
Sales Per Pax	308
80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report	311
Attendance Report	313
Overview	313
80mm DTR Report	313
DTR Detail Report	316
X: System	318
System - System Tables	318
Overview	318
Accounts	318
Pay Type	323
• "pay type" typically refers to the method or form of payment used by a customer to complete a transaction. When a customer makes a purchase at a retail store or any business that uses a POS system, they have various options for paying for the goods or services they are buying. The pay type is a categorization of these different payment methods. Common pay types in a POS system include:	323
○ Cash: The customer pays with physical currency, such as coins or banknotes.	323
○ Credit Card: The customer uses a credit card to make the payment.	323
Tax	327
Unit	330
Period	336
Terminal	337
Supplier	339
Form	342
Item Category	343
Card Type	345
Bank	347
System - Utilities	350
Overview	350
Audit Trail	350
Barcode Printing	351
Upload Item	353
Upload Customer	353

Truncate Transaction	354
XI: Settings	356
Settings	356
Overview	356
Company Information	356
POS Information	358
BIR Settings	360
Easypay Settings	362
EasyFS Integration	363
Automatic Integration	365
Printer Settings	366
Customer Display	368
Printer Setup	369
Mega World Setup	370
Robinson Setup	371
Lipad Setup	372
SM Setup	373
All Payment Set Up	374
MCIAA Set Up	375
Mitsukoshi Set Up	376
SM Coin Set Up	377
XII: Restaurant	378
Table Group	378
Overview	378
Table Group List	379
Table Group Details	380
Item Group	381
Overview	381
Item Group List	382
Item Group Details	384
Kitchen Display	388
Dispatch Station	391
POS Touch Sales - Tender	394
POS Touch Sales - Service Charge	399
POS Touch Sales - Gift Certificates	401
Barcode Touch - Relevant Buttons	403
Activity - POS Quick Service	413
Overview	413
User Interface	414

POS Quick Service Definition of Buttons	414
POS Touch Sales Detail	417
POS Quick Service - Tender	421
Exchange Rate	431
Overview	431
Exchange Rate List	431
Exchange Rate Detail	432
Official Receipt	433
Overview	433
Dine-in : Billout number	433
Takeout : Sales number	434
Cancelled Transaction	434
Order slip / Kitchen print-out	436
Overview	436
VII: Cash In/Out	437
Cash In/OutPage	437
Overview	437
Cash In/Out Page	437
VIII: Inventory	439
Stock In	439
Overview	439
Stock In List	439
Stock In Detail	440
Stock Out	442
Overview	442
Stock Out List	442
Stock Out Detail	443
Stock Count	444
Overview	444
Stock Count List	444
Stock Count Detail	446
IX: Reports	448
Inventory Report	448
Overview	448
Inventory Report	448
Item List Report	450
Stock Card	451

Stock In Detail Report	453
Stock Out Detail Report	455
Stock Count Detail Report	457
Item Expiry Report	460
Sales Report	461
Overview	461
Sales Summary Report	461
Sales Detail Report	463
Sales Return Detail Report	465
Discount Sales Detail Report	468
Collection Summary Report	470
Collection Detail Report	472
Canceled Summary Report	477
Stock Withdrawal Report	479
Sales Summary Reward Report	482
Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly	483
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily	486
Top Selling Item Report	489
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report	492
Customer List Report	495
Unsold Item Report	498
Cost of Sales Report	501
Customer Advances Report	503
Accounts Receivable	504
Statement of Account	505
POS Report	506
Overview	506
Z Reading Report	506
X Reading Report	508
Remittance Report	515
Overview	515
Remittance Report	515
Cash In/Out Summary Report	517
Additional Report	518
Overview	518

Sales By Terminal	519
POS Sales Summary	520
POS Detailed Report	522
Daily Sales Summary	524
Sales Per Item Category	527
Sales Per Payment	529
Sales Per Payment Detail	531
Summary Sales Per Employee	534
Item Sold	538
80mm Hourly Sales Report	541
Hourly Gross Sales Report	543
Hourly Net Sales Report	546
80mm Product Mix Report	548
PMix Category Report	550
PMix Employee Report	553
Sales Summary 80mm	555
Sales Summary Back Office	558
Sales Per Pax	560
80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report	563
Attendance Report	565
Overview	565
80mm DTR Report	565
DTR Detail Report	568
X: System	570
System - System Tables	570
Overview	570
Accounts	570
Pay Type	575
• "pay type" typically refers to the method or form of payment used by a customer to complete a transaction. When a customer makes a purchase at a retail store or any business that uses a POS system, they have various options for paying for the goods or services they are buying. The pay type is a categorization of these different payment methods. Common pay types in a POS system include:	575
○ Cash: The customer pays with physical currency, such as coins or banknotes.	575
○ Credit Card: The customer uses a credit card to make the payment.	575
Tax	579
Unit	582

Period	588
Terminal	589
Supplier	591
Form	594
Item Category	595
Card Type	597
Bank	599
System - Utilities	602
Overview	602
Audit Trail	602
Barcode Printing	603
Upload Item	605
Upload Customer	605
Truncate Transaction	606
XI: Settings	608
Settings	608
Overview	608
Company Information	608
POS Information	609
BIR Settings	611
Easypay Settings	613
EasyFS Integration	614
Automatic Integration	616
Printer Settings	617
Customer Display	619
Printer Setup	620
Mega World Setup	621
Robinson Setup	622
Lipad Setup	623
SM Setup	624
All Payment Set Up	625
MCIAA Set Up	626
Mitsukoshi Set Up	627
SM Coin Set Up	628
XII: Restaurant	629

Table Group	629
Overview	629
Table Group List	630
Table Group Details	631
Item Group	632
Overview	632
Item Group List	633
Item Group Details	635
Kitchen Display	639
Dispatch Station	642

Introduction

Overview

EasyPOS is an all-in-one solution for your point-of-sale needs. It is designed to help you optimize your operations, stay compliant with BIR regulations, and increase productivity. EasyPOS is a user-friendly point-of-sale software that empowers businesses to efficiently manage sales, track inventory, and enhance the overall customer experience.

This user manual is your guide in using the EasyPOS system. It will walk you through the installation, setup and everyday use of software.

Hardware Specifications

- **Processor:** 12th Gen Intel Core i3
- **Memory (RAM) :** 4GB-8GB RAM
- **Storage:** 256GB SSD
- **Operating System:** Windows 10 Pro

Note: Properly shutdown the computer to avoid damage to hardware and data corruption in the database.

Who Should Use This Manual

This manual is designed for all users of the EasyPOS including business owners, administrators, cashiers, sales staff, and employees responsible for processing sales, managing inventory, and serving customers. You may find comprehensive details, step-by-step instructions, and best practices for using our POS system throughout this document.

II: Getting Started

Introduction

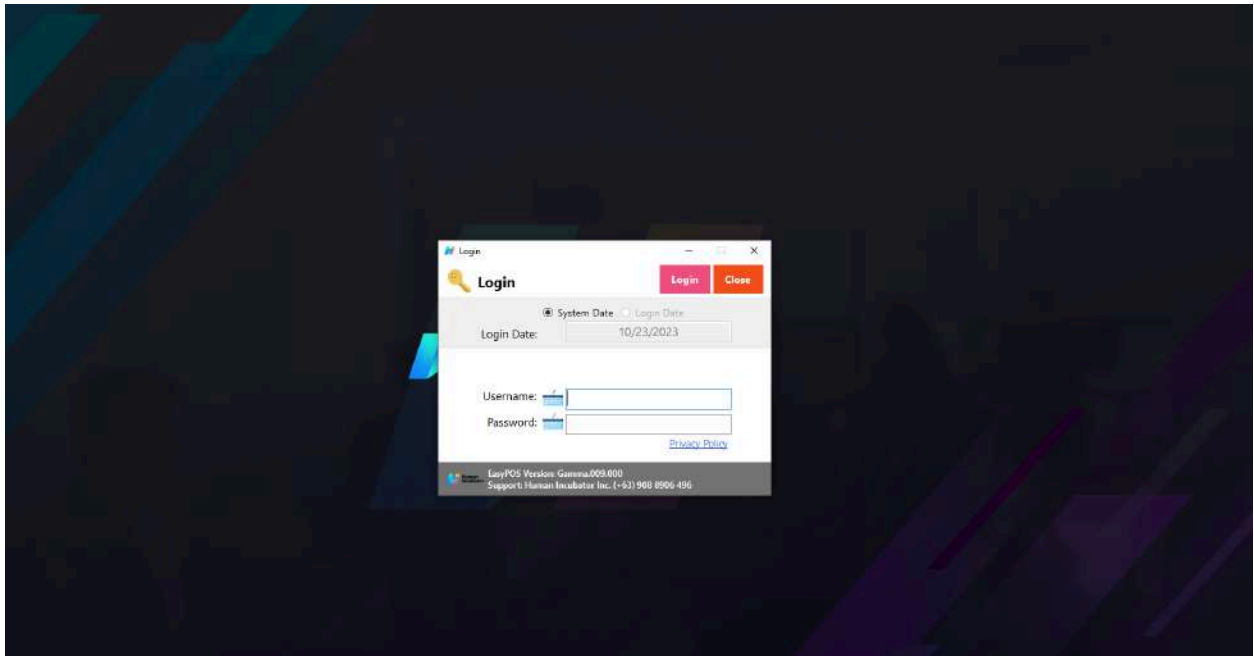
Welcome to EasyPOS! You will be guided through the first steps necessary to set up and operate your EasyPOS system in this section.

III: Login Page

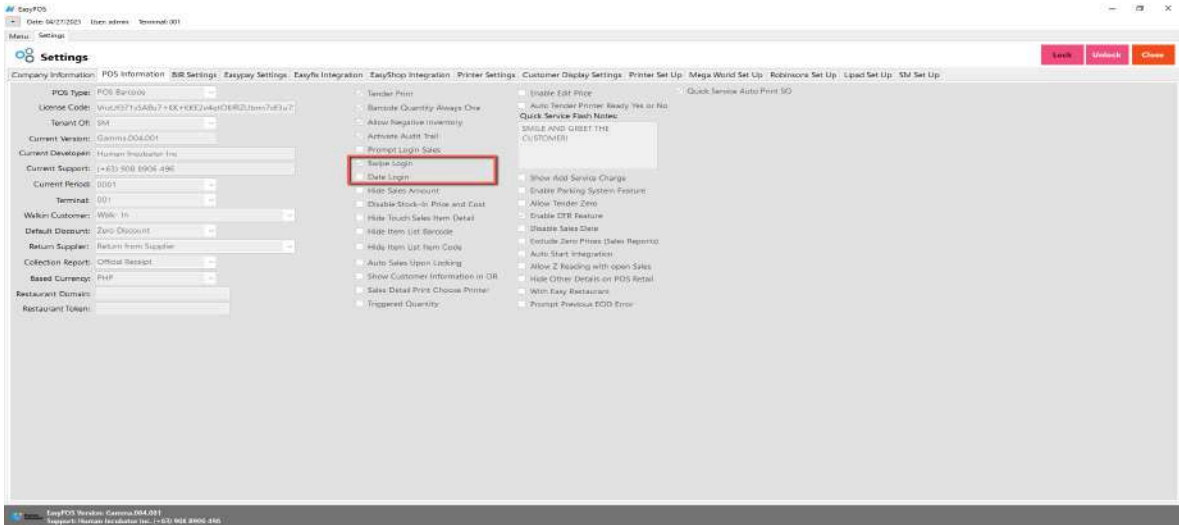
Login Page

Overview

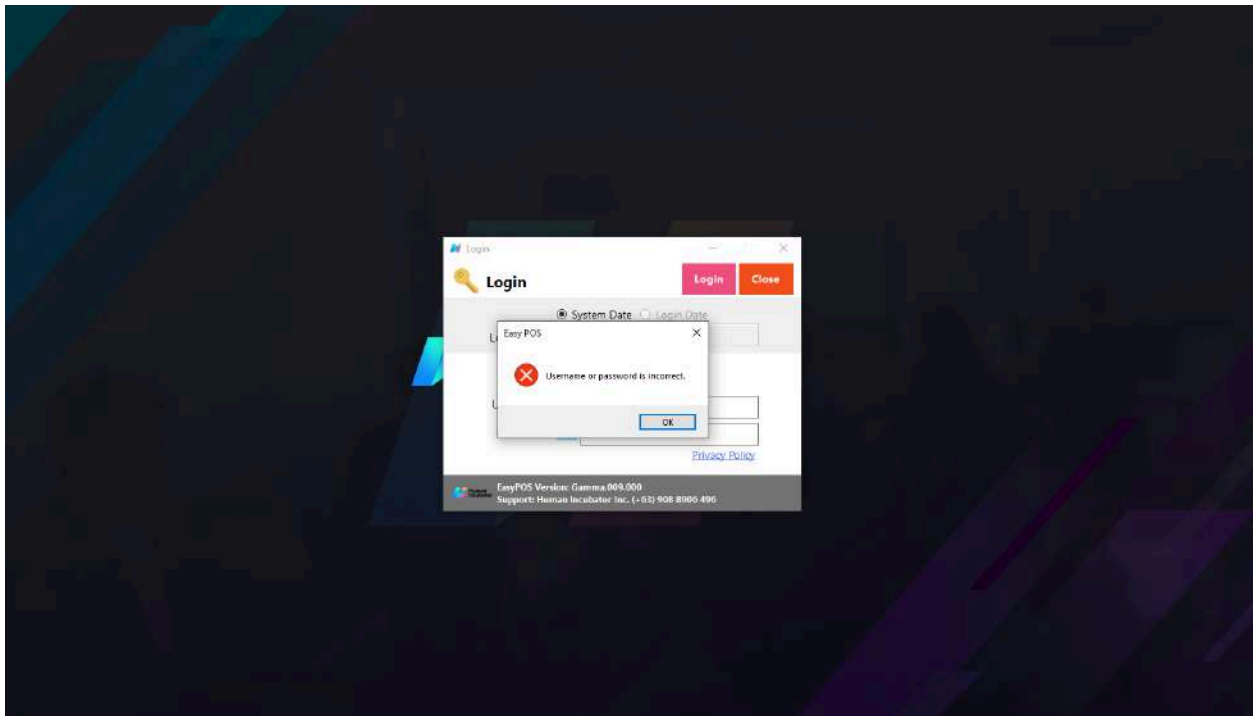
- There are two(2) types on how to login in EasyPOS.
 - Login using username and password credentials.



- Login using card number and user code
- Users can also use the System Date or the Login Date. Configuration can be found on the EasyPOS settings page.



- Validation triggered on EasyPOS Login will protect the system from possible unauthorized accounts, so make sure to enter valid credentials.

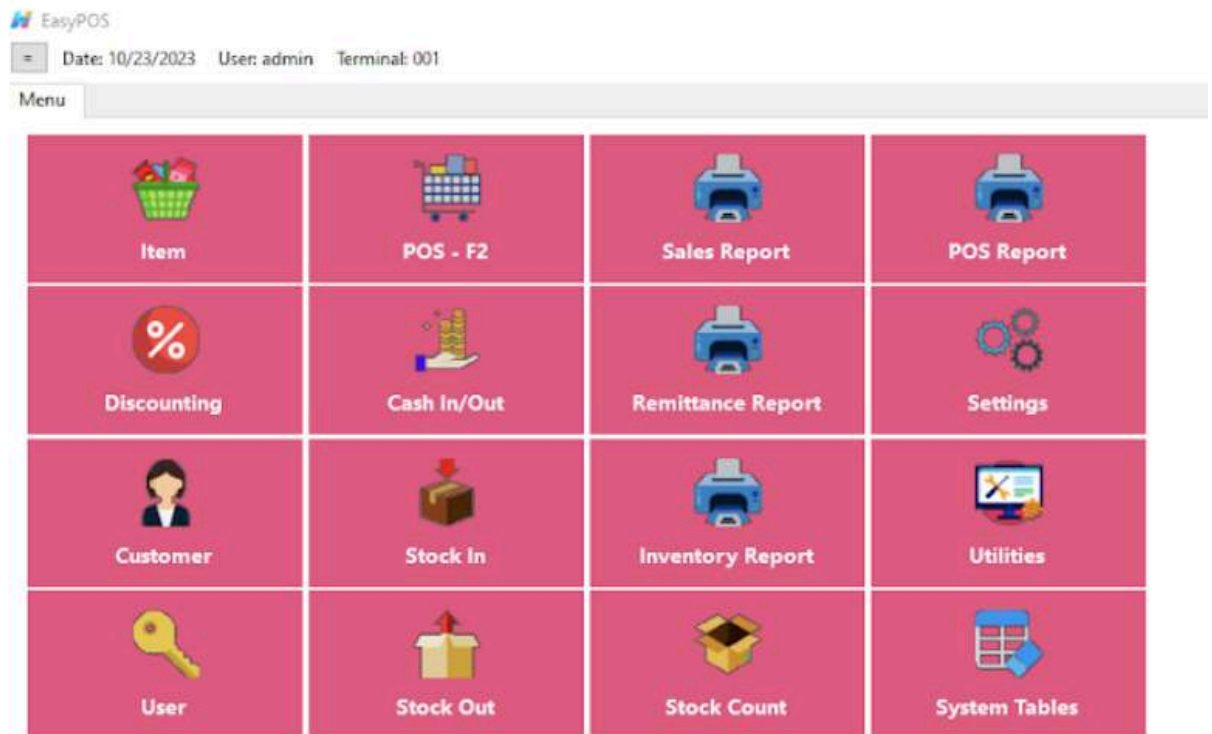


IV: System Menu Page

System Menu Board

Overview

- Once login is successful, the user will be redirected to this page.
- **Menu** - shows all features that users can use in the system.



Definition of Terms

- **Item** → where to set up items to be used for sales transactions. Users can add, edit, and delete.
- **POS** → where the users can do sales transactions.
- **Sales Report** → where users can see the sales reports.
- **POS Report** → where users can see the final sales report within the day. Also, this is where users can generate reports that are needed for BIR such as Z-Reading.

- **Discounting** → where to set up preferred discounts to give during the sales transactions with customers.
- **Cash In/out** → allows to keep track of incoming and outgoing payments.
- **Remittance Report** → where users can see the reports for Cash/In Out so with the Remittance report.
- **Settings** → where users can manage the functions of EasyPOS such as enabling/disabling the EasyPOS features, Easy series integrations, printer setup, etc.
- **Customer** → where to set up customers to be used during sales transactions.
- **Stock In** → where to set up items that are onhand or available.
(This module is disabled for client that has integration or EasyFS)
- **Stock Out** → where to set up items that are not available in stock. Example, damaged items.
(This module is disabled for client that has integration or EasyFS)
- **Stock Count** → where to set up the physical number of stock.
(This module is disabled for client that has integration or EasyFS)
- **Inventory Report** → where users can see different inventory reports. Also, it allows users to keep track of the movement of the items.
- **Utilities** → where users can use the EasyPOS utilities such as barcode printing, truncate transactions, etc.
- **System Tables** → where users can set up other useful modules for EasyPOS such as Pay Types, Accounts, Units, Supplier, Forms, Card Type, etc.

V: Set Up

Item Setup

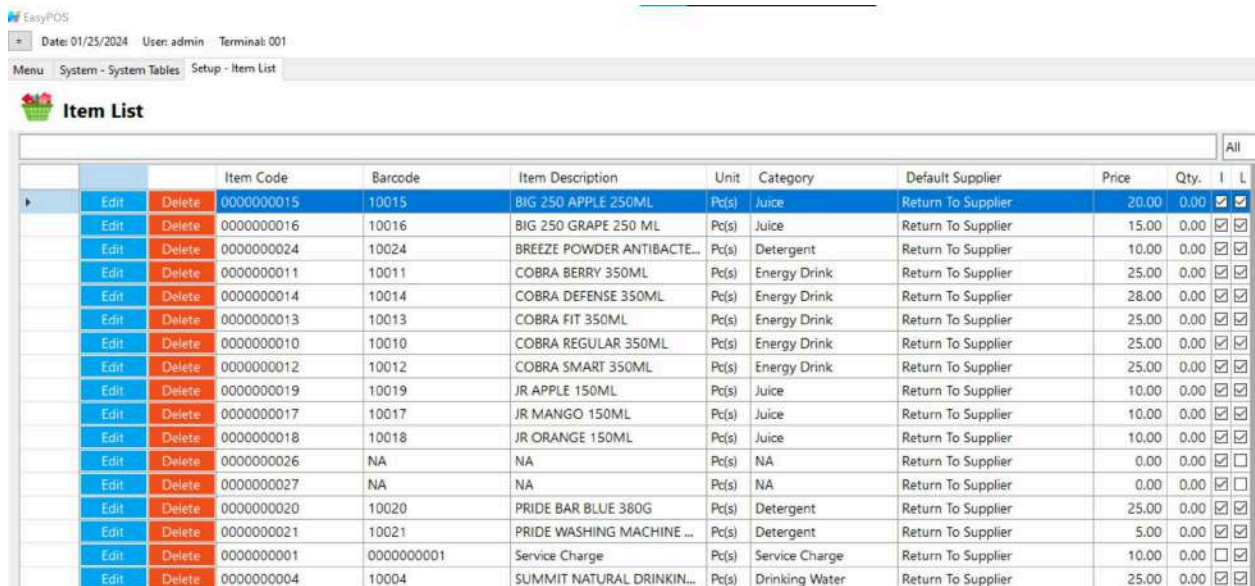
Overview

- Items will be used in making Sales Transaction, Stock In, Stock Out, Stock Count, Inventory, etc.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, the setting of items or adding of items should be done in the EasyFS system. The item detail that you should be attentive to is the “**Tax Code**” for each “**Tax Type**” saved in each system. In EasyFS it is “**SI VAT**” and in EasyPOS it is “**Sales VAT**”. Otherwise you will be getting an error in integration that says “**Output Tax Mismatch**”*

Item List

- Shows the list of all added items.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked item record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating item detail.



The screenshot shows the 'Item List' interface in EasyPOS. The table contains the following data:

	Edit	Delete	Item Code	Barcode	Item Description	Unit	Category	Default Supplier	Price	Qty.	I	L
			0000000015	10015	BIG 250 APPLE 250ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	20.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000016	10016	BIG 250 GRAPE 250 ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	15.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000024	10024	BREEZE POWDER ANTIBACTE...	Pc(s)	Detergent	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000011	10011	COBRA BERRY 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000014	10014	COBRA DEFENSE 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	28.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000013	10013	COBRA FIT 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000010	10010	COBRA REGULAR 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000012	10012	COBRA SMART 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000019	10019	JR APPLE 150ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000017	10017	JR MANGO 150ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000018	10018	JR ORANGE 150ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000026	NA	NA	Pc(s)	NA	Return To Supplier	0.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			0000000027	NA	NA	Pc(s)	NA	Return To Supplier	0.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			0000000020	10020	PRIDE BAR BLUE 380G	Pc(s)	Detergent	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000021	10021	PRIDE WASHING MACHINE ...	Pc(s)	Detergent	Return To Supplier	5.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000001	0000000001	Service Charge	Pc(s)	Service Charge	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			0000000004	10004	SUMMIT NATURAL DRINKIN...	Pc(s)	Drinking Water	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **Item Code** - generally refers to a unique identifier or code assigned to a specific item or product within a system, database, or inventory management system. Item codes are used to

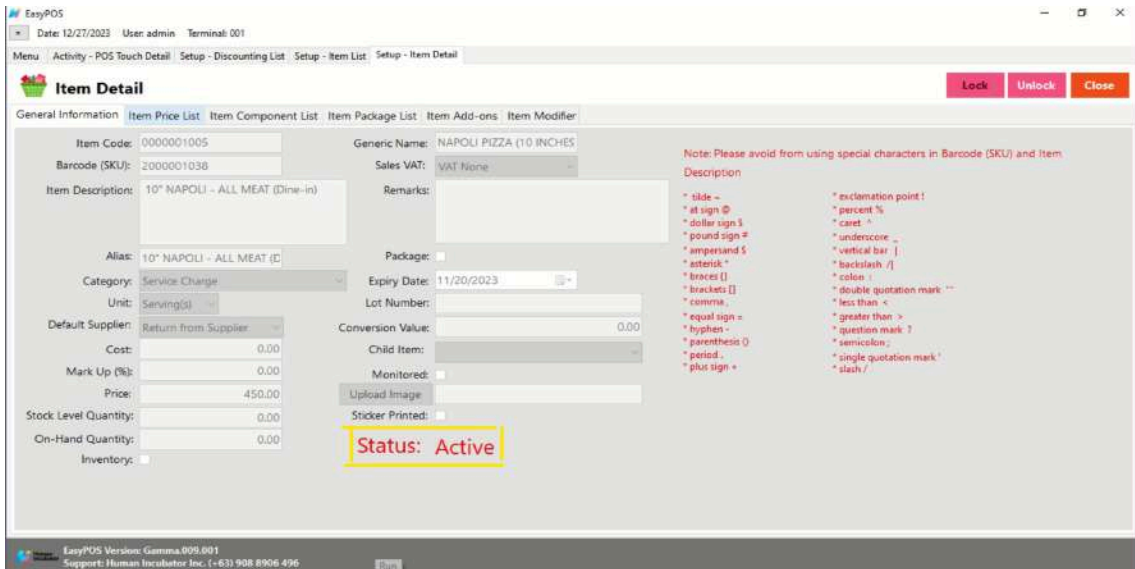
uniquely distinguish and identify individual items in a standardized and efficient manner.

- **Barcode** - A barcode is a graphical representation of data that consists of parallel lines or geometric patterns that can be scanned and interpreted by a barcode scanner. Barcodes are widely used for various purposes, primarily for encoding information about products, inventory items, or other objects in a machine-readable format.
- **Item Description** - refers to a written or verbal representation that provides details and information about a specific item or product. It is a concise explanation or narrative that describes the characteristics, features, and specifications of the item.
- **Unit** - Refer to the definition or explanation of a particular unit of measurement, including its dimensions and significance.
- **Category** - meant to classify and describe the different types of products
- **Default Supplier** - typically refers to the predefined or default supplier associated with a particular product or item.
- **Price** - the amount of money required to purchase a product that a person sometimes uses.
- **Qty** - refers to the amount or number of items, units, or objects of a particular kind. It is a measure of the extent, size, or magnitude of something.
- **I** - (inventoriable or non-inventoriable) - if the items being sold is inventoriable (with check) or non-inventoriable (without check)
- **L** - (Lock or Unlock) Locking an items means that particular part of your items can't be edited while it is locked. You can easily unlock items that you need to edit and lock them back up when you're done. Lock (with check) and unlock (without check)

Item Detail

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the item list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like
 - Bar Code, Description, Alias, Cost, Price
 - Please take note also to add the right category and unit for the item
 - If the Item has item components, the total cost of the item component will automatically display in the cost of the item general information tab.
 - *It has a maximum limit with 255 characters in Item code, Barcode, Item Description, Alias and Category*
 - *Avoid using special characters in All fields in Item Details like: at sign (@), dollar sign (\$), pound sign (#), ampersand (&), asterisk (*), blank (), braces { }, brackets [], comma (,), equal sign (=), hyphen (-), parenthesis (), period (.), plus sign (+), semicolon (;), single quotation mark ('), slash (/) and etc. Special Characters: ~ ` ! @ # \$ % ^ & * () - _ + = { } [] | \ / : ; " ' < > , . ?*
 - *If some fields have special characters, a prompt message will appear when locking or saving the data.*
 - *Default value: NA and 0.00*
- Some fields are optional like Stock Level Quantity, Package, Monitored, Conversion Value, Lot Number.
- In the Inventory checkbox, check if the item is Inventory and if the item is non-inventory just leave uncheck.
- In the Sticker Printed checkbox, check if it is a Quick Service setup and required for a sticker printed and if the setup is not a Quick Service and not required for sticker printed, just leave it unchecked.

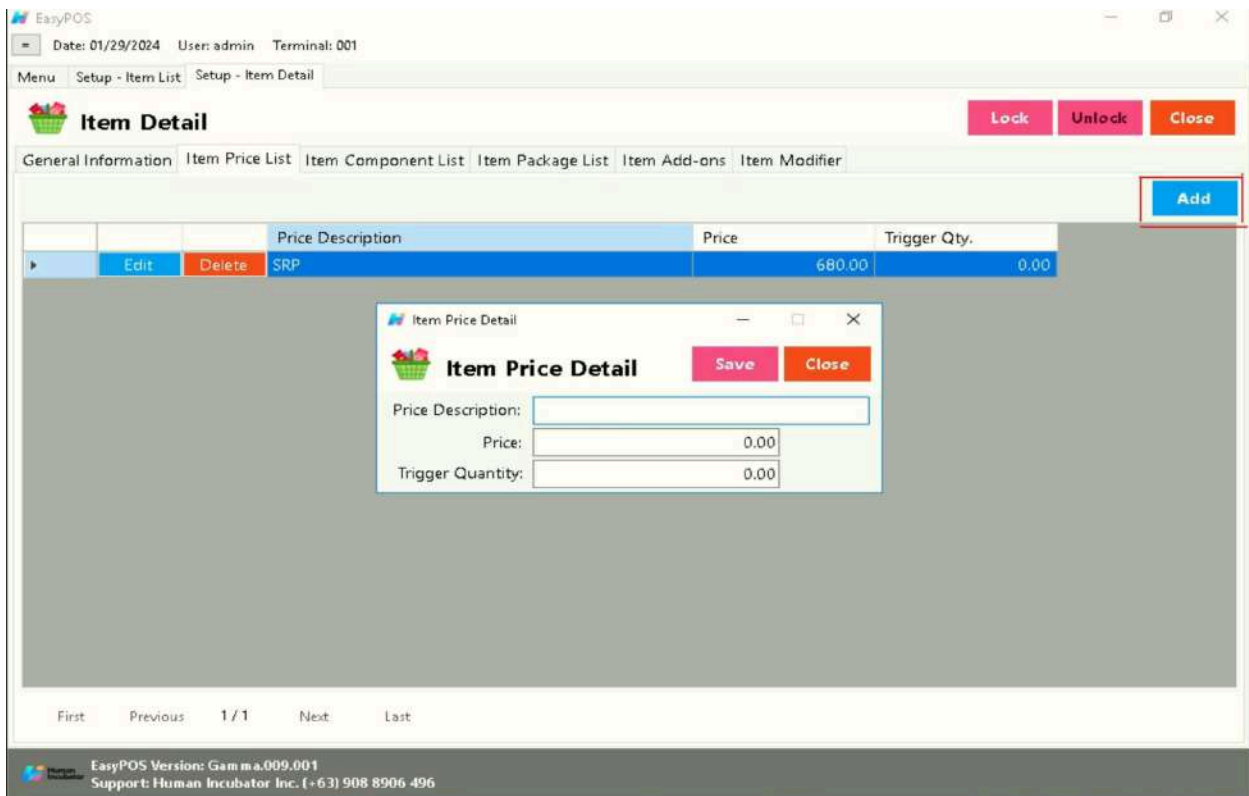
- Add Status "Active" if the item detail is lock and "Inactive" if the



item detail is unlock

Item List Price

- The item price list tab is used when items have multiple prices.
 - Just click the **ADD** button to add item price details.



Item Price Detail

Item Price Detail

Save Close

Price Description: SRP

Price: 680.00

Trigger Quantity: 0.00

Item Component List

- The Item Component List tab is used to add the raw materials that were used to produce the finished products/goods. This is only applicable if the item created is a finished good/product. Make sure to set the Inventory checkbox to False before setting an item component(s).
 - Just click the **ADD** button to add item component details.

Item Detail

General Information Item Price List Item Component List Item Package List

Item Code: 0100010001

Barcode (SRU): SRU

Item Description: NA

Alias: NA

Category: NA

Limit: (Pct)

Default Supplier: Return from Supplier

Cost: 0.00

Mark Up (Pct): 0.00

Price: 0.00

Stock Level Quantity: 0.00

On-Hand Quantity: 0.00

Inventory:

Generic Name: NA

Sales VAT: VAT Output

Remark: NA

Package:

Expiry Date: 04/25/2023

Lot Number: NA

Conversion Value: 0.00

Orid Item:

Monitored:

Upload Image



Item Detail

General Information | Item Price List | Item Component List | Item Package List

Item Code: 0000000061
 Barcode (SKU): NA
 Item Description: NA
 Alias: NA
 Category: NA
 Unit: Pc(s)
 Default Supplier: Return from Supplier
 Cost: 0.00
 Mark Up (%): 0.00
 Price: 0.00
 Stock Level Quantity: 0.00
 On-Hand Quantity: 0.00
 Inventory:

Generic Name: NA
 Sales VAT: VAT Output
 Remarks: NA
 Package:
 Expiry Date: 04/25/2023
 Lot Number: NA
 Conversion Value: 0.00
 Child Item:
 Monitored:
 Upload Image

EasyPOS
 Date: 04/25/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
 Menu: Setup - Item List Setup - Item Detail

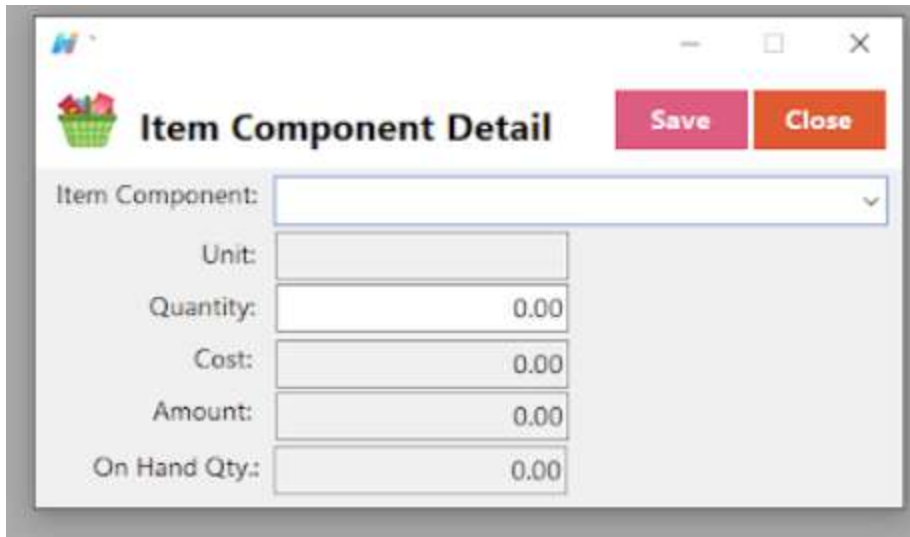
Item Detail Lock Refresh Close

General Information | Item Price List | Item Component List | Item Package List Add

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	Quantity
<div> <p>Item Component Detail Save Close</p> <p>Item Component: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Unit: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Quantity: 0.00</p> <p>Cost: 0.00</p> <p>Amount: 0.00</p> <p>On Hand Qty: 0.00</p> </div>					

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Cummins.004.001
 Support: Human Incentive Inc. | (+63) 908 890 496



Item Component Detail [Save] [Close]

Item Component:

Unit:

Quantity:

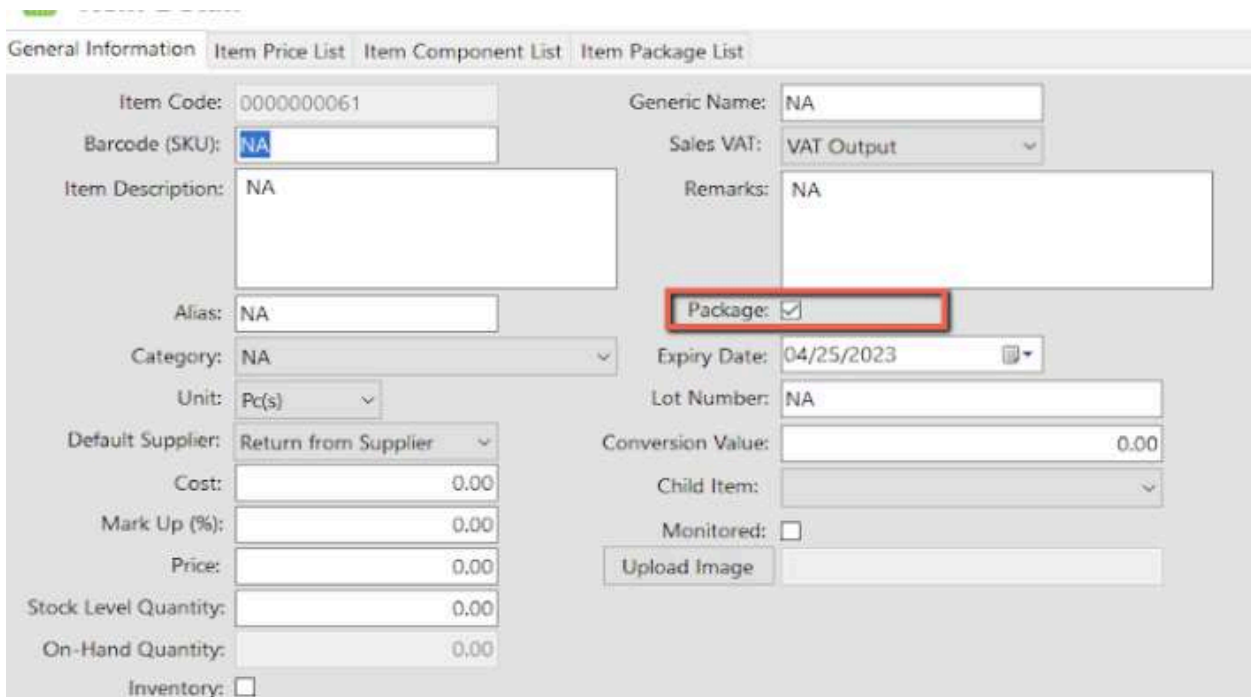
Cost:

Amount:

On Hand Qty:

Item Package List

- The Item Package List Tab is only used when the created item is a package. Meaning to say, this is the list of items that is included on the created package. Make sure to set the Packaged checkbox to True before setting an item component(s).
 - Just click the **ADD** button to add item package details.



General Information | **Item Price List** | Item Component List | Item Package List

Item Code: 0000000061

Barcode (SKU): NA

Item Description: NA

Alias: NA

Category: NA

Unit: Pc(s)

Default Supplier: Return from Supplier

Cost: 0.00

Mark Up (%): 0.00

Price: 0.00

Stock Level Quantity: 0.00

On-Hand Quantity: 0.00

Inventory:

Generic Name: NA

Sales VAT: VAT Output

Remarks: NA

Package:

Expiry Date: 04/25/2023

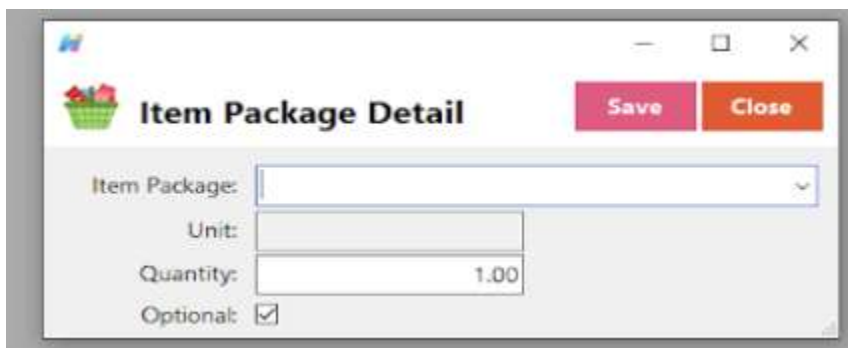
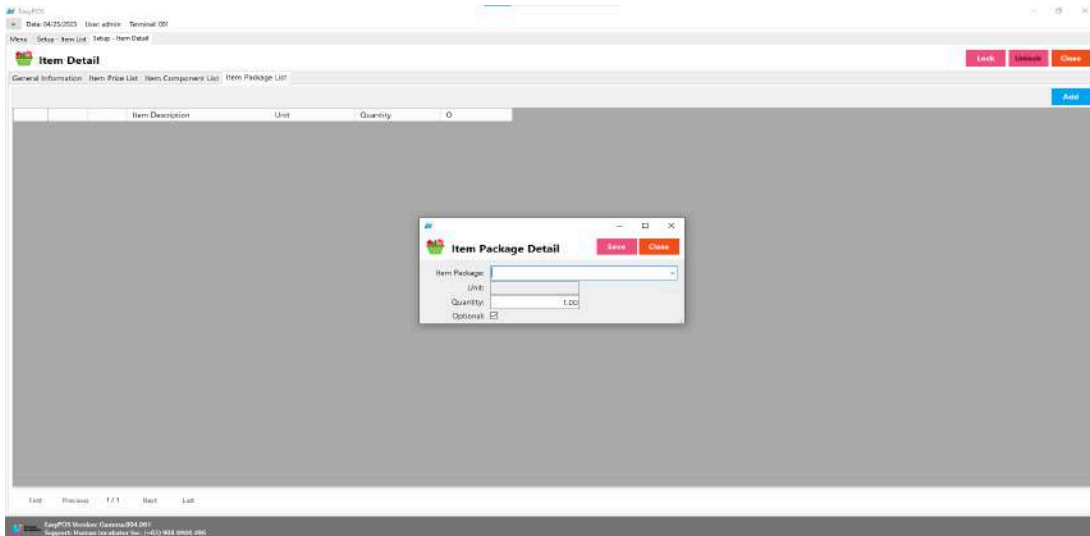
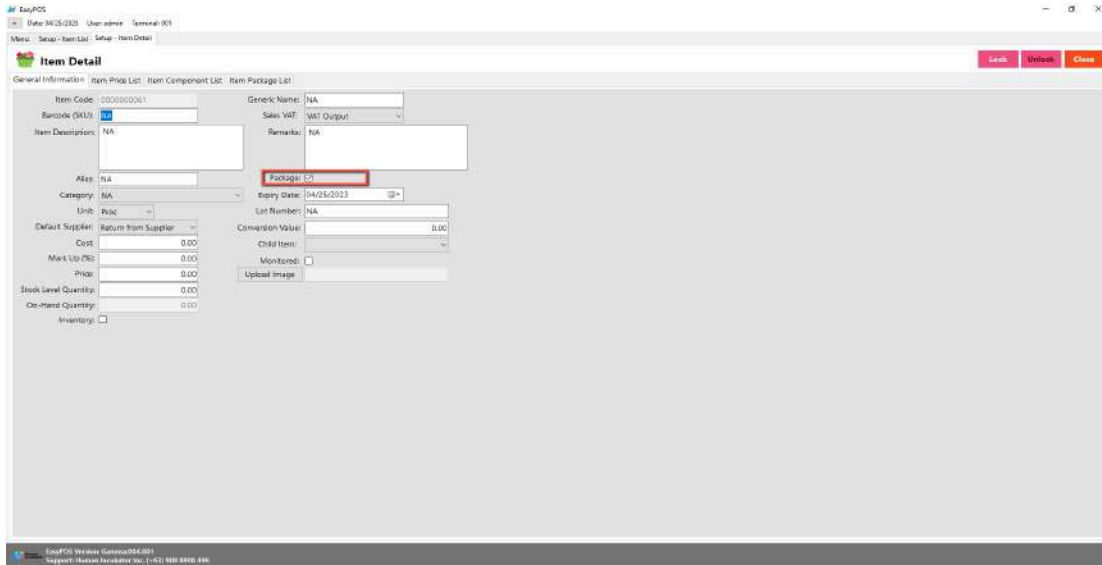
Lot Number: NA

Conversion Value: 0.00

Child Item:

Monitored:

Upload Image



- The total cost of the item component will automatically reflect the cost of the general information item detail.

EasyPOS
Date: 11/13/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu Setup - Item List Setup - Item Detail

Item Detail

General Information Item Price List Item Component List Item Package List Item Add-ons

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	On-Hand Quantity
BIG STRAWS	Pc(s)	1.000	0.78	0.78	992.000
PLASTIC CUP-L	Pc(s)	1.000	3.54	3.54	998.000
CHOCO POWDER (PER 10 GRAMS)	Gram(s)	0.500	0.48	0.24	983.000
TC-BUCKET	Gram(s)	10.000	0.22	2.20	960.000
CREAMER (PER 5 GRAM(S))	Gram(s)	18.000	0.20	3.60	773.000
BLACK TEA (PER 50ML)	Gram(s)	300.000	0.02	6.00	-50.000
SEALING FILM (3900PCS)	Pc(s)	1.000	0.39	0.39	992.000
ICE	Gram(s)	300.000	0.01	3.00	-800.000
SALT	Gram(s)	0.700	0.05	0.04	997.600
FRESH MILK ANCHOR (1 LITER)	Gram(s)	9.500	0.10	0.95	967.000
ANCHOR WHIPPING CREAM	Gram(s)	77.000	0.40	30.80	730.000
CAKE POWDER	Gram(s)	19.000	0.54	10.26	934.000
CRUSHED COOKIES (OREO)	Gram(s)	15.000	0.27	4.05	985.000
FRUCTOSE SYRUP (25.000G)	Gram(s)	10.000	0.07	0.70	855.000
CHOCO POWDER (PER 10 GRAMS)	Gram(s)	15.000	0.48	7.20	983.000

Item Detail

General Information Item Price List Item Component List Item Package List Item Add-ons

Item Code: 0000000223 Generic Name: NA
Barcode (SKU): 10223 Sales VAT: VAT Output
Item Description: CHEESECAKE OREO CHEESECAKE LARGE Remarks:
Alias: OREO CHEESECAKE LARGE Package:
Category: Service Charge Expiry Date: 11/14/2023
Unit: Serving(s) Lot Number:
Default Supplier: Return from Supplier Conversion Value: 0.00
Cost: 7.55 Child Item:
Mark Up (%): 0.00 Monitored:
Price: 145.00 Upload Image
Stock Level Quantity: 0.00 Sticker Printed:
On-Hand Quantity: 0.00
Inventory:

Note: Please avoid from using special characters in Barcode (SKU) and Item Description

- * tilde ~
- * at sign @
- * dollar sign \$
- * pound sign #
- * ampersand &
- * asterisk *
- * braces {}
- * brackets []
- * comma ,
- * equal sign =
- * hyphen -
- * parenthesis ()
- * period .
- * plus sign +
- * exclamation point !
- * percent %
- * caret ^
- * underscore _
- * vertical bar |
- * backslash \
- * colon :
- * double quotation mark "
- * less than <
- * greater than >
- * question mark ?
- * semicolon ;
- * single quotation mark '
- * slash /

Save/Lock

- Make sure to save/lock the record so that in every transaction the item will show.

Discounting Setup

Overview

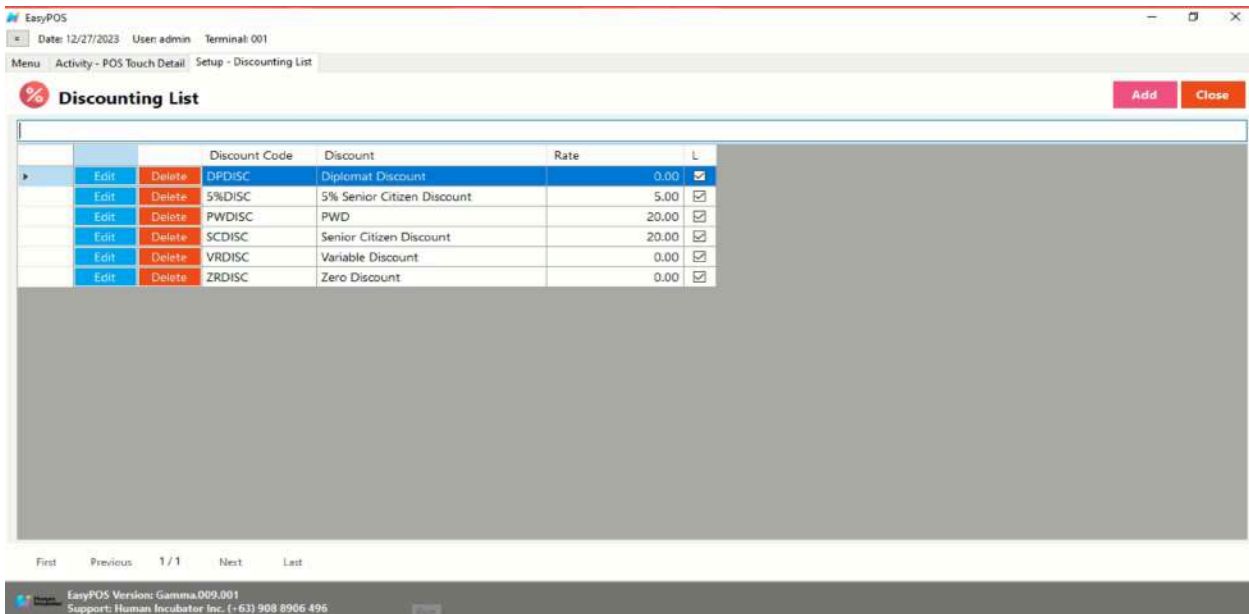
- Discounting is where to set up preferred discounts to give during the sales transactions with customers.

Discounting List

- Shows the list of all added items.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked discount record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating discount detail.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new discount.
- Close button will proceed to closing the discount list page.

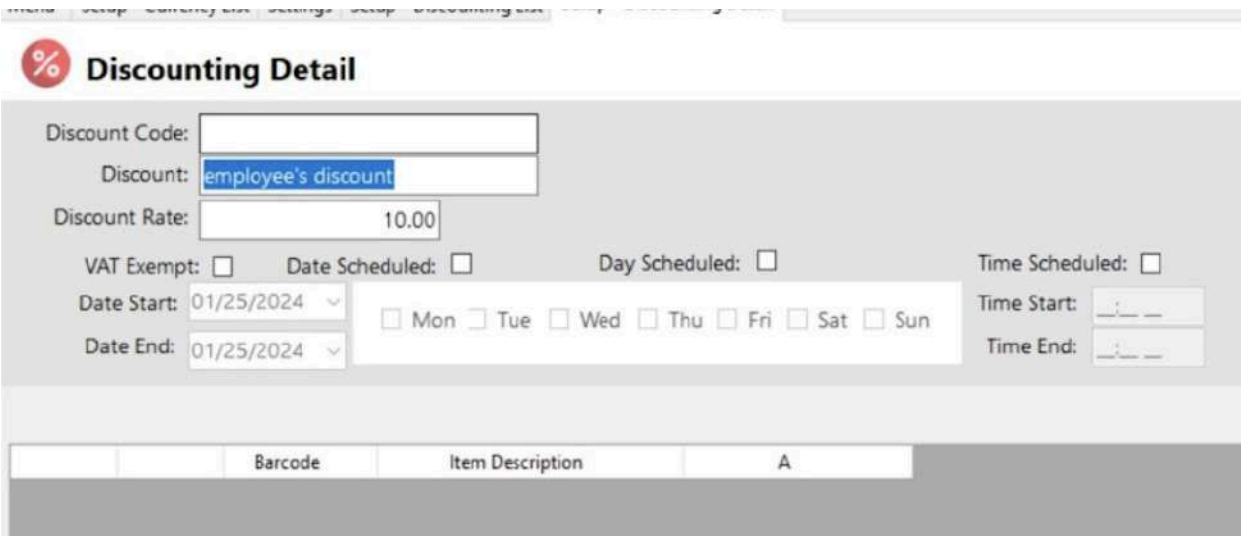
Term	Descriptions	Size	Remarks
Discount Code	A unique code or identifier used during the checkout process to apply a specific discount to an order.	N/A	Select desired discount code
Discount	The reduction in the original price of a product or service, often expressed as a percentage or a fixed amount.	N/A	Select desired Discount
Rate	The percentage or fixed value applied to calculate the discount on a product or service.	N/A	Input number or percentage.
Lock	An option or feature that allows the user to lock a specific discount with its associated description, preventing	N/A	Enable check box

unintended changes.



Discounting Detail

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the discounting list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like



- Discount Code, Discount, Discount Rate

Discounting Detail

Discount Code:

Discount:

Discount Rate:

VAT Exempt: Date Scheduled: Day Scheduled: Time Scheduled:

Date Start: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Time Start:

Date End: Time End:

Barcode	Item Description	A

- Click Save and lock buttons to save and lock the discount detail.
- Click the Unlock button to unlock the discounting detail and enable editing/updating discount details, lock to save.

EasyPOS

Date: 01/25/2024 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Setup - Currency List Settings Setup - Discounting List Setup - Discounting Detail

Discounting Detail Lock Unlock Close

Discount Code:

Discount:

Discount Rate:

VAT Exempt: Date Scheduled: Day Scheduled: Time Scheduled:

Date Start: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Time Start:

Date End: Time End:

Search Item


Barcode	Item Description	A

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.009.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496


Note: Default discount is not editable: Zero Discount, Variable, Senior Citizen, PWD, 5%Senior Citizen and Solo Parent.

*For **Diplomat and National Athelete** Discount are already Disable on this version.*

 **Discounting List**

			Discount Code	Discount	Rate	L
	Edit	Delete			0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete		employee's discount	10.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	DPDISC	Diplomat Discount	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	5%DISC	5% Senior Citizen Discount	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	PWDISC	PWD	20.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▶	Edit	Delete	SCDISC	Senior Citizen Discount	20.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	VRDISC	Variable Discount	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	ZRDISC	Zero Discount	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Easy POS

 Cannot edit default discount

OK

Customer Setup

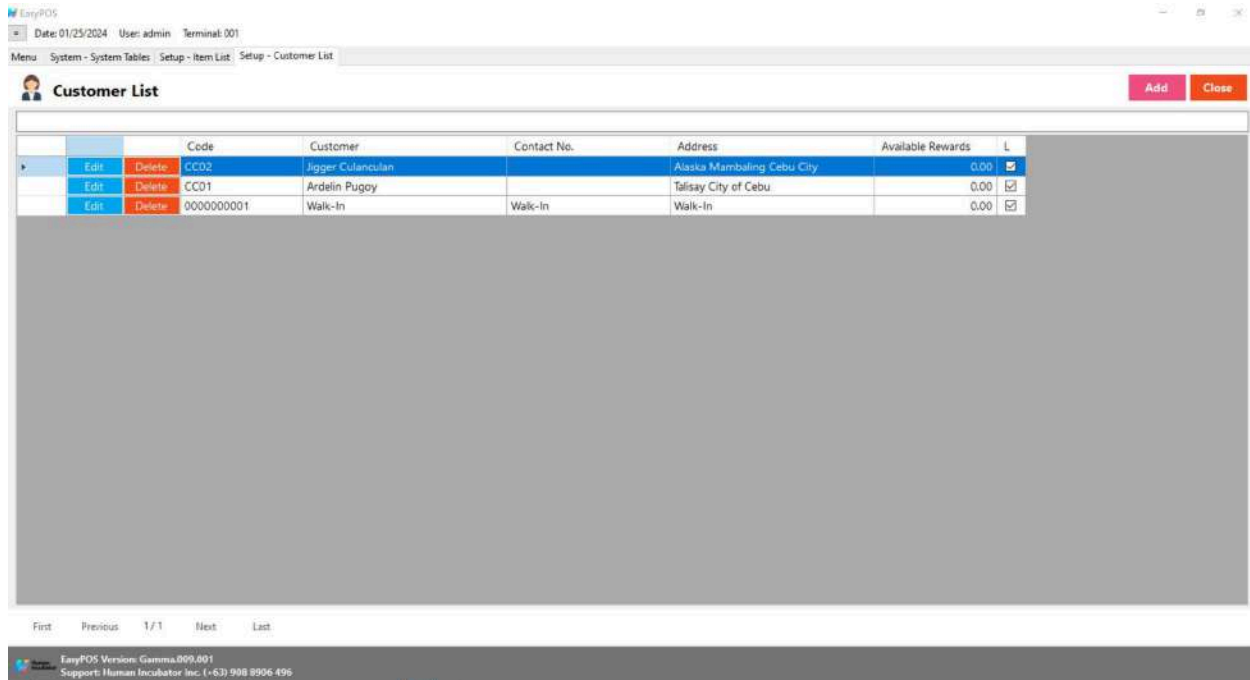
Overview

- Customers are used in making sales transactions.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, the setting of customer or adding of customer should be done in the EasyFS system. Make sure that the **"Term"** list and **"Discount"** list in EasyPOS and EasyFS should be the same.*

Customer List

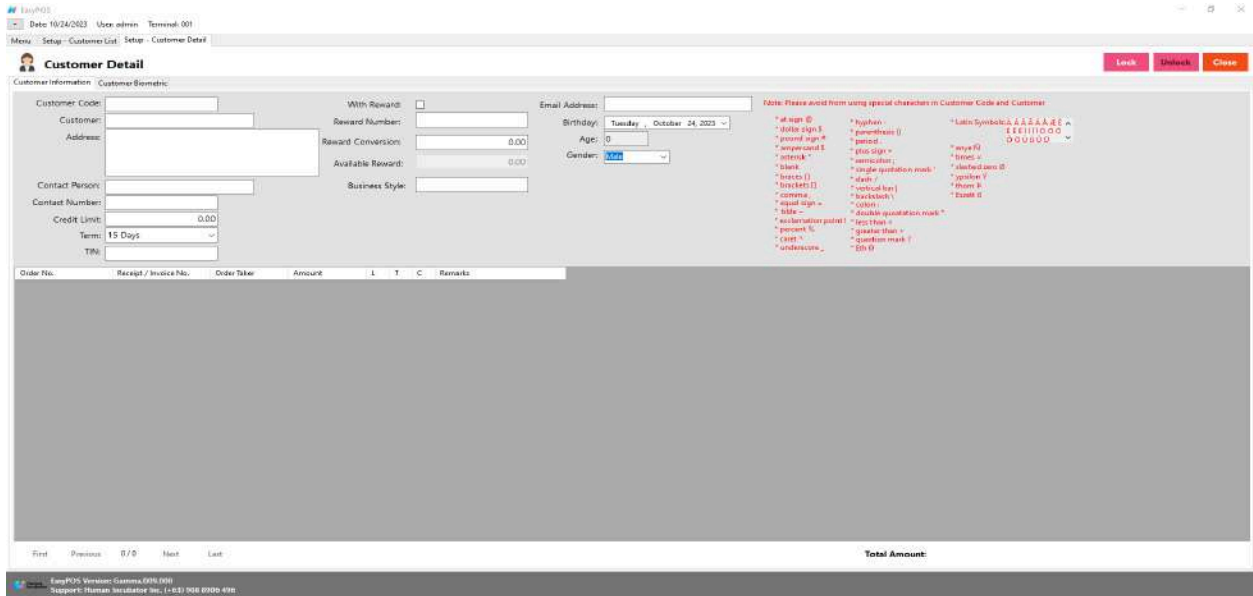
- Shows the list of all added customers.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked customer record details.
- The Edit button will proceed to updating customer details.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new customer .
- Close button will proceed to closing the customer list page.



Customer Detail

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the customer list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Customer Code, Customer, Address, Contact Person, Contact Number, Credit Limit, Term
 - *It has a maximum limit with 50 characters for Customer Code, Customer, Contact Person, and Contact number and 255 characters for the Address*
 - *Avoid using special characters except ampersand (&) and percent (%) in All Fields of Customer Detail like: at sign (@), dollar sign (\$), pound sign (#), asterisk (*), blank (), braces ({ }), brackets ([]), comma (,), equal sign (=), hyphen (-), parenthesis (), period (.), plus sign (+), semicolon (;), single quotation mark ('), slash (/) and etc.*
*Special Characters: ~ ` ! @ # \$ % ^ & * () - _ + = { } [] | \ / : ; ' ' < > , , .*

- *If some fields have special characters, a prompt message will appear when locking or saving the data.*
 - *Default value: NA and 0.00*
- Other optional information:
 - Email Address, Birthday, Age, Gender
- Click Save and lock buttons to save and lock the customer detail.
- Click the Unlock button to unlock the customer detail and enable editing/updating customer details, lock to save.
- **Code** - A numerical code, one or more of which are available to a Customer to enable identification of individual users or groups of users on an account and to allocate costs of service accordingly.
- **Customer** - A person or organization that buys goods or services from a store or business
- **Contact No.** - typically refers to a phone number or a set of digits that can be used to reach or contact an individual or an organization.
- **Address** - it can refer to the location or coordinates of a place, whether it's a residential address, a business address, or a landmark.
- **Available Rewards** - typically refers to benefits or incentives that are currently accessible or obtainable within a rewards program, loyalty program, or any system that offers perks to participants. These rewards can come in various forms, and their availability may be influenced by factors such as points accumulation, specific actions, or membership status.
- **L** - Locking an items means that particular part of your items can't be edited while it is locked. You can easily unlock items that you need to edit and lock them back up when you're done. Lock (with check) and unlock (without check)



User Setup

Overview

- This is where to set up system users with their form access rights.

User List

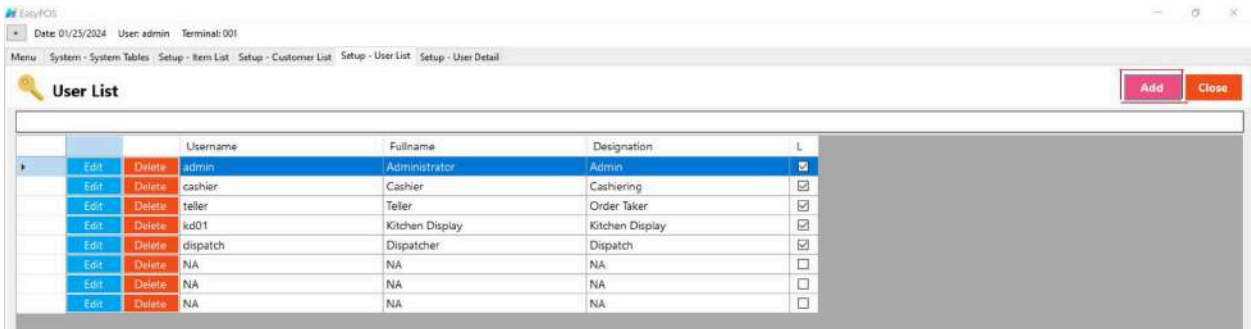
- Shows the list of all added system users.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked user record details.
- The Edit button will proceed to updating user details.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new user.
- Close button will proceed to closing the user list page.

	Username	Fullname	Designation
admin	admin	Administrator	NA
igorek	igorek	Igorer Esalia	Cashier
dik	dik	Dik Alambira	Cashier
markih	markih	Mark-Hanis	Cashier
tan	tan	Kint Ian Dels Cerna	Manager
jayr	jayr	Jayr Mebalid	Manager
crisone	crisone	Crisone Villar	Manager
na	na	na	na
na	na	na	na

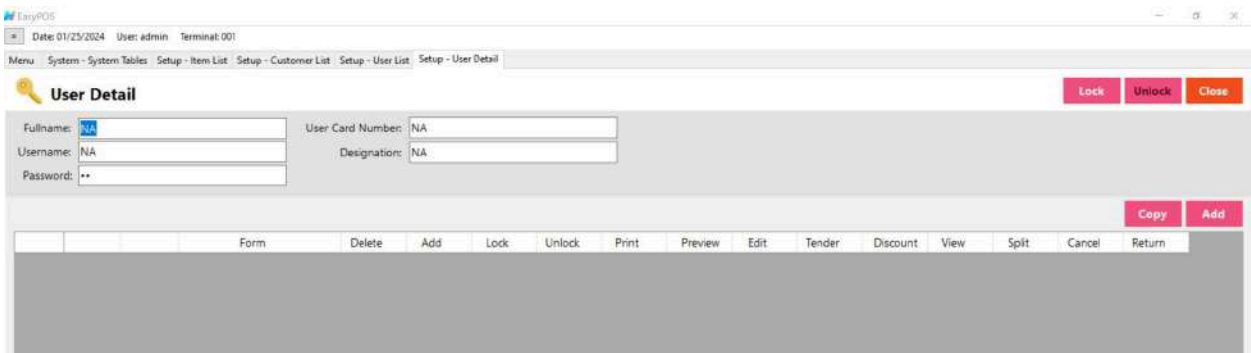
User Detail

- **"User details"** typically refer to specific information or data related to an individual user within a system, platform, or application. These details can include various pieces of information, such as:
 - **Personal Information:** This may include the user's name, contact details (email address, phone number), date of birth, and other demographic information.
 - **Account Information:** Details related to the user's account, such as their username, password, and any security-related information.
 - **Preferences:** Information about the user's preferences, settings, or customization choices within the system.
 - **Activity History:** A record of the user's interactions and activities within the system, including logins, transactions, or other relevant actions.
 - **Permissions and Roles:** Information about the user's level of access and permissions within the system. This can include whether they have administrative privileges or are restricted to certain functionalities.

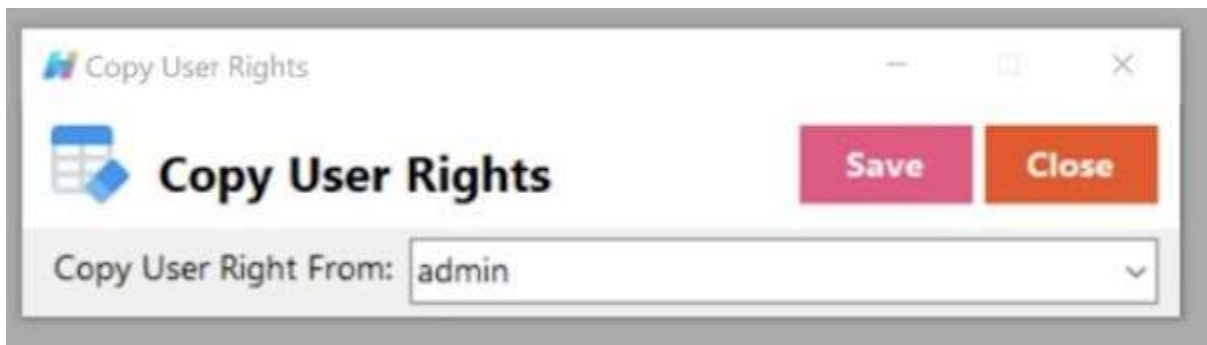
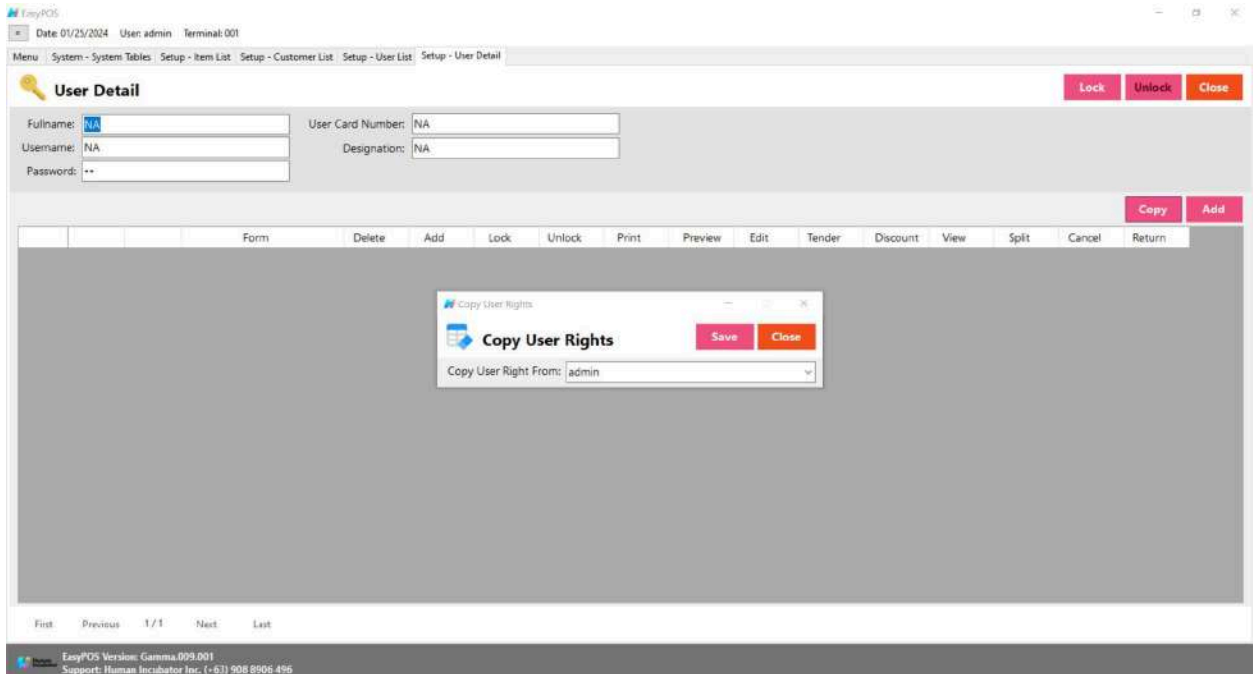
- **Security Information:** Any additional security-related details, such as two-factor authentication status or recent security events related to the user's account.
- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the user list.



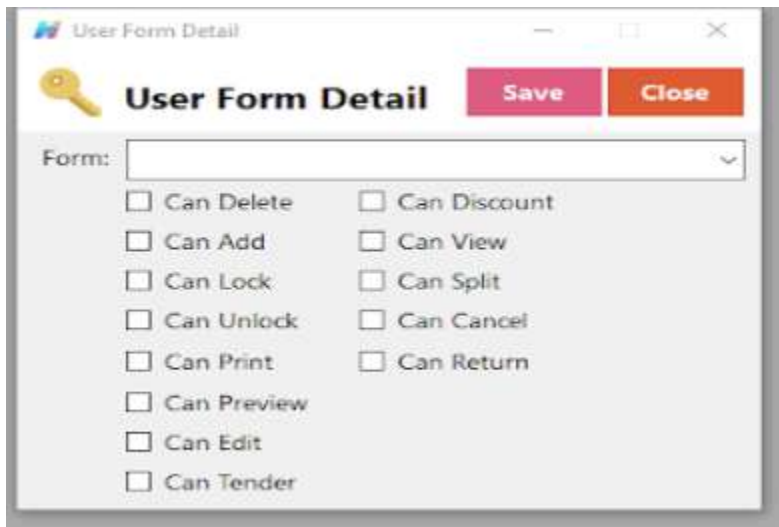
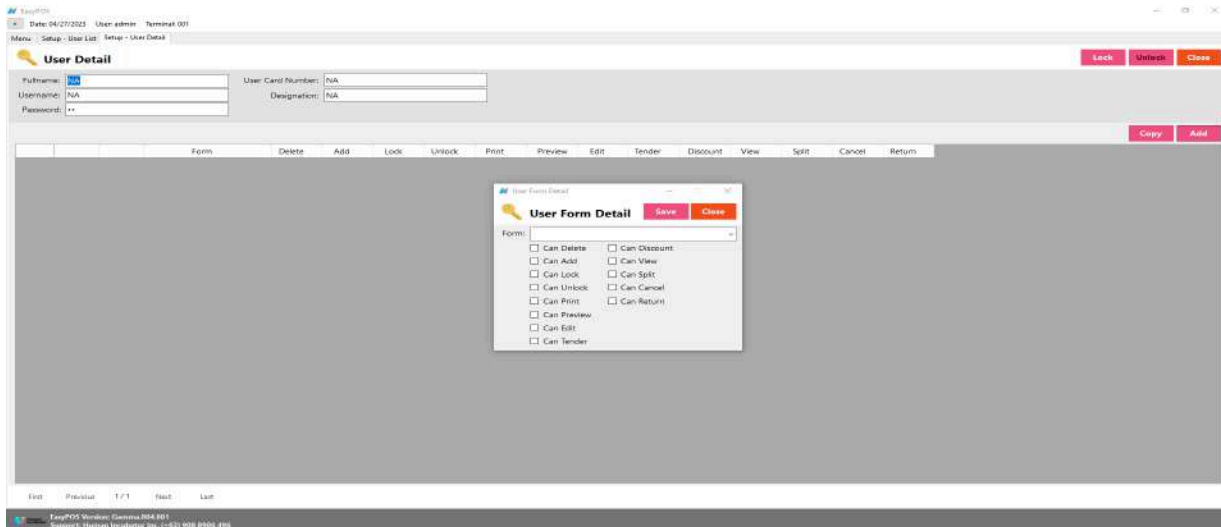
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Full Name, Username, Password
- Other optional information:
 - User Card Number, Designation



- The Copy User Rights button will proceed to copying the user rights from the existing system user. Make sure to provide the correct **Copy User Right From**



- The **Add** button will proceed to customizing the user rights.



- Click Save and lock buttons to save and lock the user detail.
- Click the Unlock button to unlock the user detail and enable editing/updating user details, lock to save.

Currency Setup

Overview

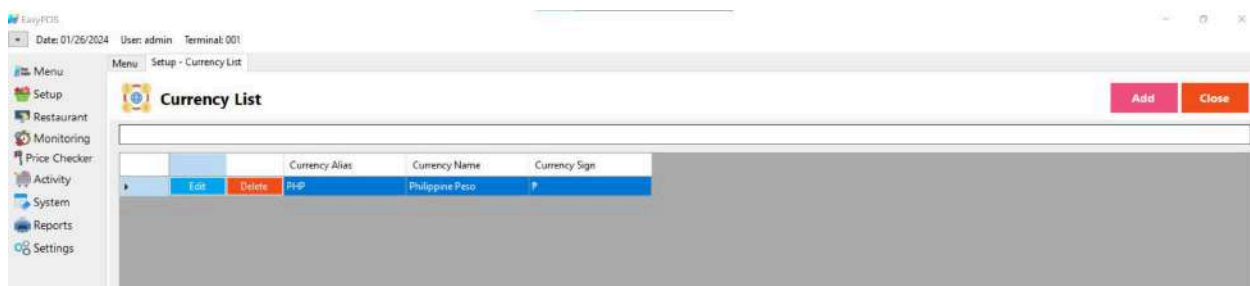
- It is where the user can set up currencies.

Currency List

- This refers to a compilation or enumeration of various currencies used globally. Each country typically has its own currency, and a currency list would include the names and symbols of these

currencies. For example, the list might include the US Dollar (USD), Euro (EUR), Japanese Yen (JPY), British Pound (GBP), etc.

- Shows the list of all added currency.
- **Delete** button will proceed to deleting unlocked currency record details.
- The **Edit** button will proceed to updating currency details.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding a new currency.
- **Close** button will proceed to closing the currency list page.



Currency Detail

- Refers to the type of money used in a particular transaction. It could be the local currency of the country or region where the POS system is operating. For example, if you're in the United States, the currency would typically be the U.S. Dollar (USD). If you're in Europe, it might be the Euro (EUR), and so on.



Currency Detail

Save

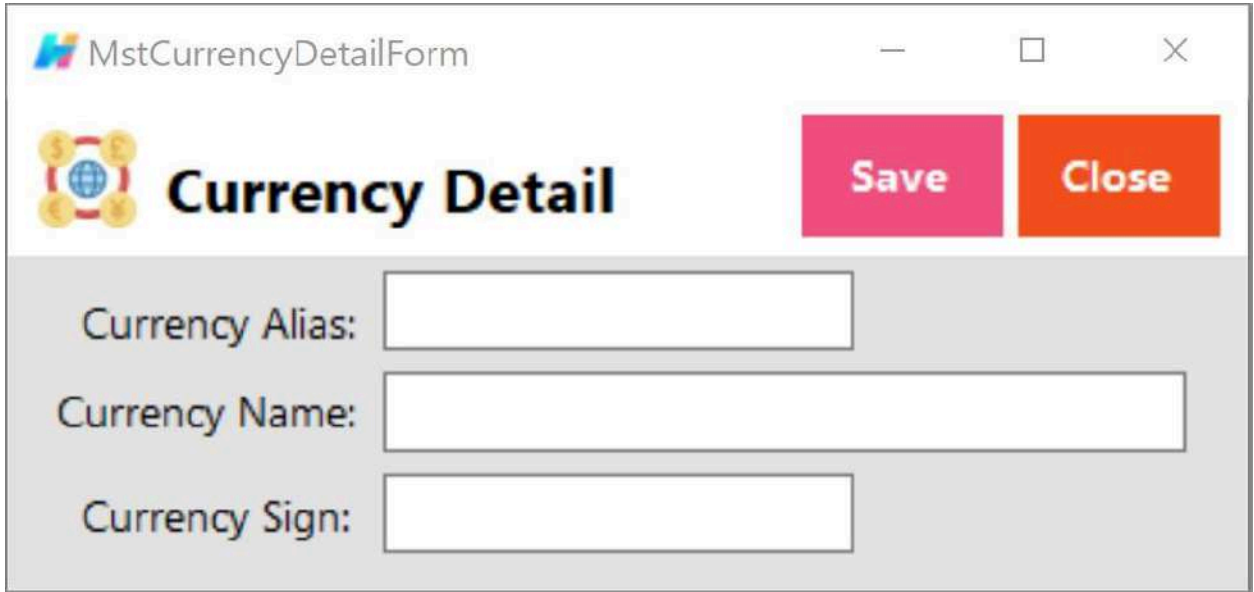
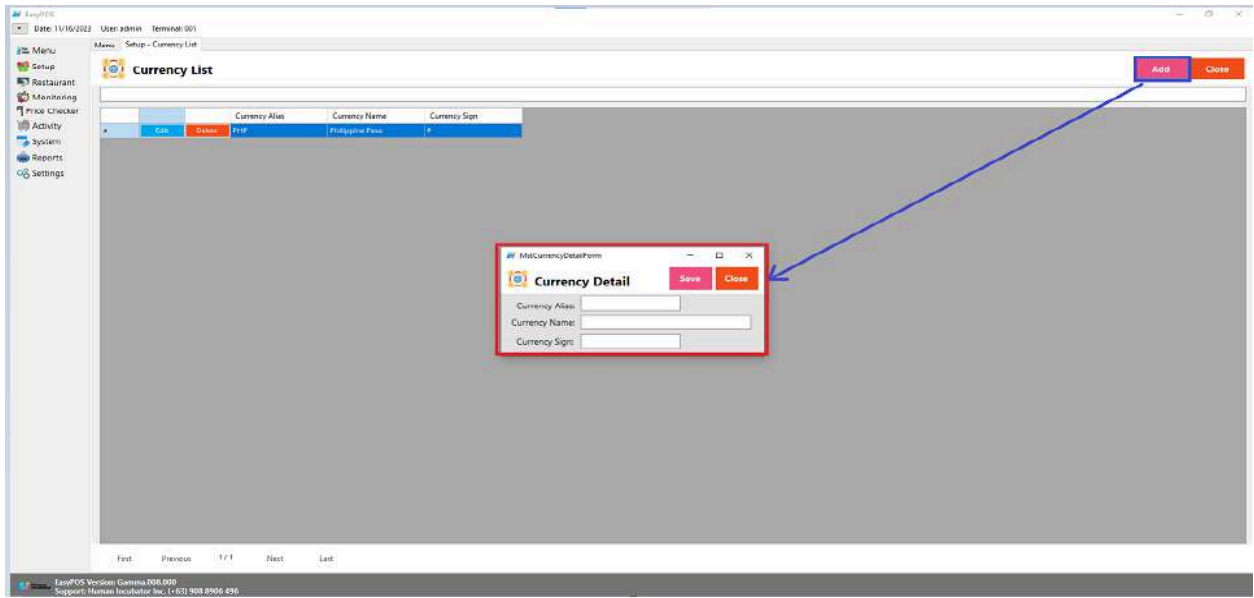
Close

Currency Alias:

Currency Name:

Currency Sign:

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the Currency list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Currency Alias, Currency Name and Currency Sign.
 - Make sure that the currency sign for Philippine Peso must be the Peso sign "₱" and not the letter "P".
- Click the **Save** button to add currency



VI: Activity

Activity - POS Barcode

Overview

- POS Barcode is used mostly in the groceries and convenience stores.

User Interface

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS application interface. At the top, there's a status bar with the date (04/27/2023), user (admin), and terminal (001). Below that is a menu bar with various function keys like F12 - Price Checker, F1 - Currency, etc. The main area is titled 'Sales Detail' and shows order information: Order No. 000000007, Order Date: 04/27/2023, Code: 000000001, Customer: Walk-In, and Remarks. The total amount is displayed as ₱0.00. A search item dialog box is open, showing a list of items with columns for Barcode, Item Description, Price, On Hand Qty., and a 'Pick' checkbox. The first item is '3 hours' with barcode HR10202 and a price of 100.00.

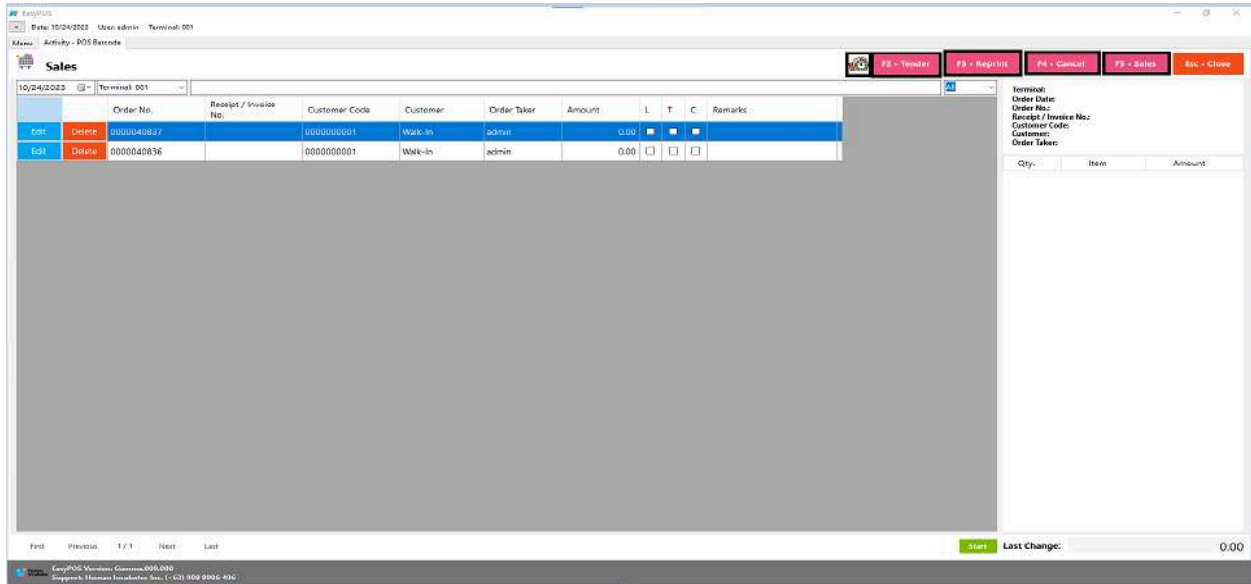
This is a close-up of the 'Search Item' dialog box. It features a search bar at the top and a table of items. The table has columns for Barcode, Item Description, Price, On Hand Qty., and a 'Pick' checkbox. The first item is selected, indicated by a blue highlight and a checked checkbox.

Barcode	Item Description	Price	On Hand Qty.	Pick
HR10202	3 hours	100.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000024	Chicken Cubes	20.00	-0.13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000026	Egg	0.00	-1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ABX123	Extra Adult	150.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000025	Fish Sauce - Patis	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000022	Garlic	0.00	-1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000012	Gawlo Chicken	50.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000013	Gawlo Chicken w/ egg	35.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000005	Gawlo Chimba	70.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000018	Gawlo Classic Beef Pares	135.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000015	Gawlo Orange Chicken	95.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000014	Gawlo Plain w/ tokwat baboy	70.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Barcode Sales List

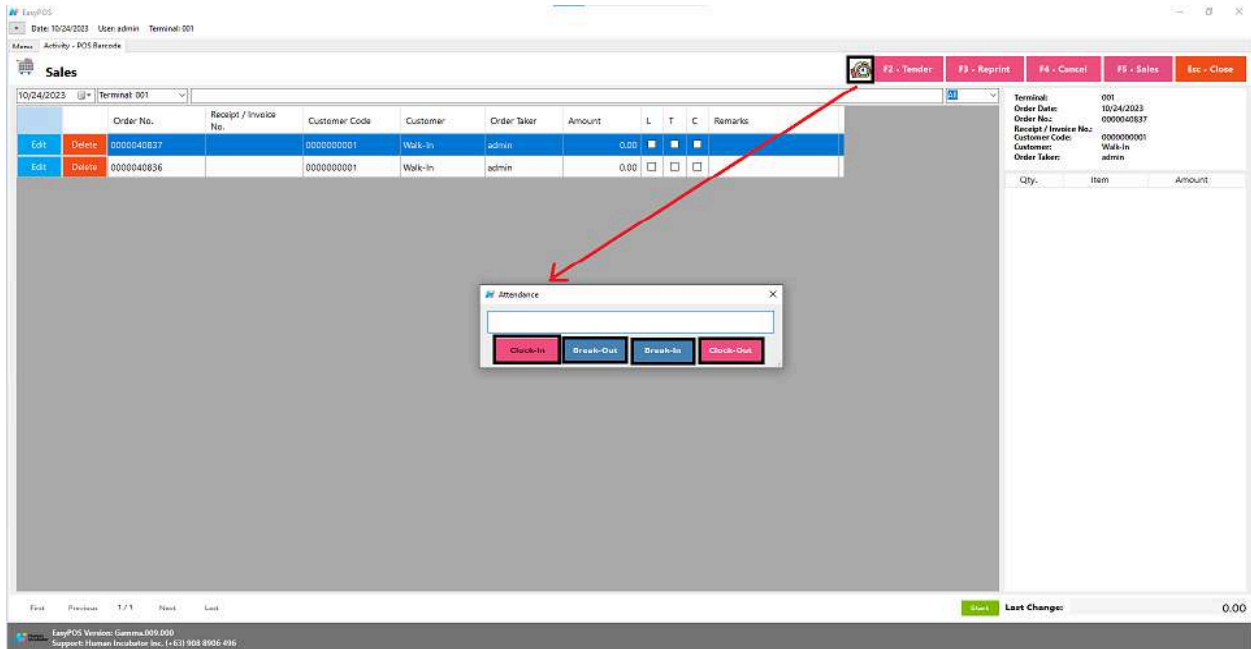
- Shows the list of all barcode sales transaction lists.
- The **Tender** button will proceed to tender sales that are not yet tendered.
- The **Reprint** button will proceed to reprint the Official Receipt(OR) for tendered sales.

- The **Cancel** button will proceed to cancel the tender item. It will print a canceled receipt.
- The **Sales** button will proceed to adding line items.
- The **Edit** button will proceed to editing sales.
- The **Clock** icon will appear proceed to Attendance feature
- The **Delete** button will proceed to deleting sales. Make sure that the sale(s) is unlocked.



Attendance Feature

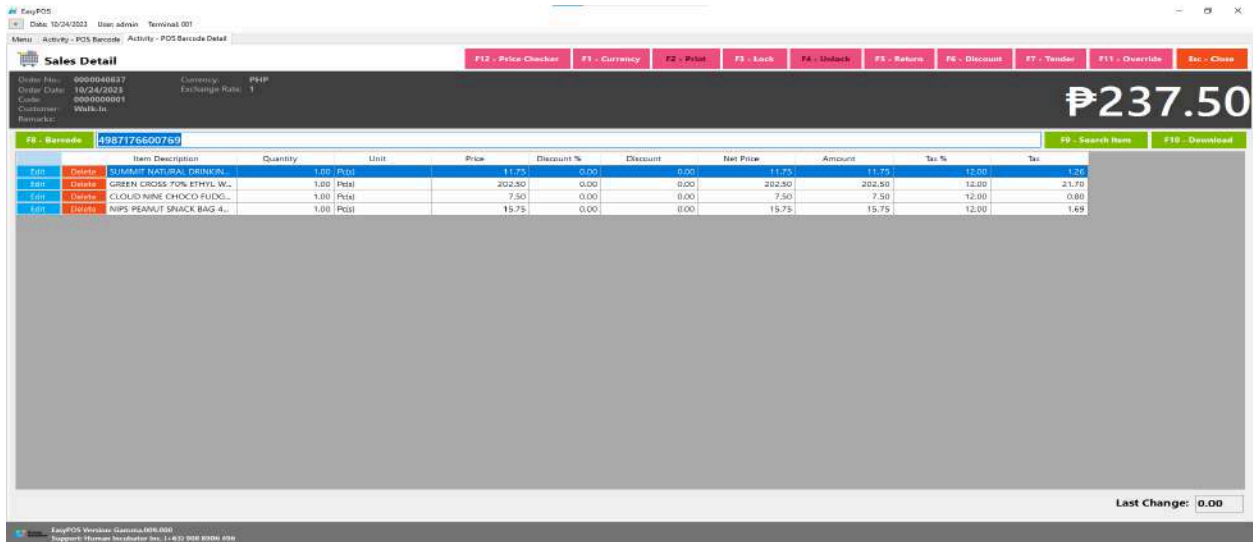
- Click the **Clock** icon to proceed in the attendance form
- Input the user card number
- The **Clock-in** button is for the start of shift
- The **Break-out** button is for the start of break
- The **Break-in** button is for the end of break
- The **Clock-out** button is for the end of shift



Barcode Sales Detail

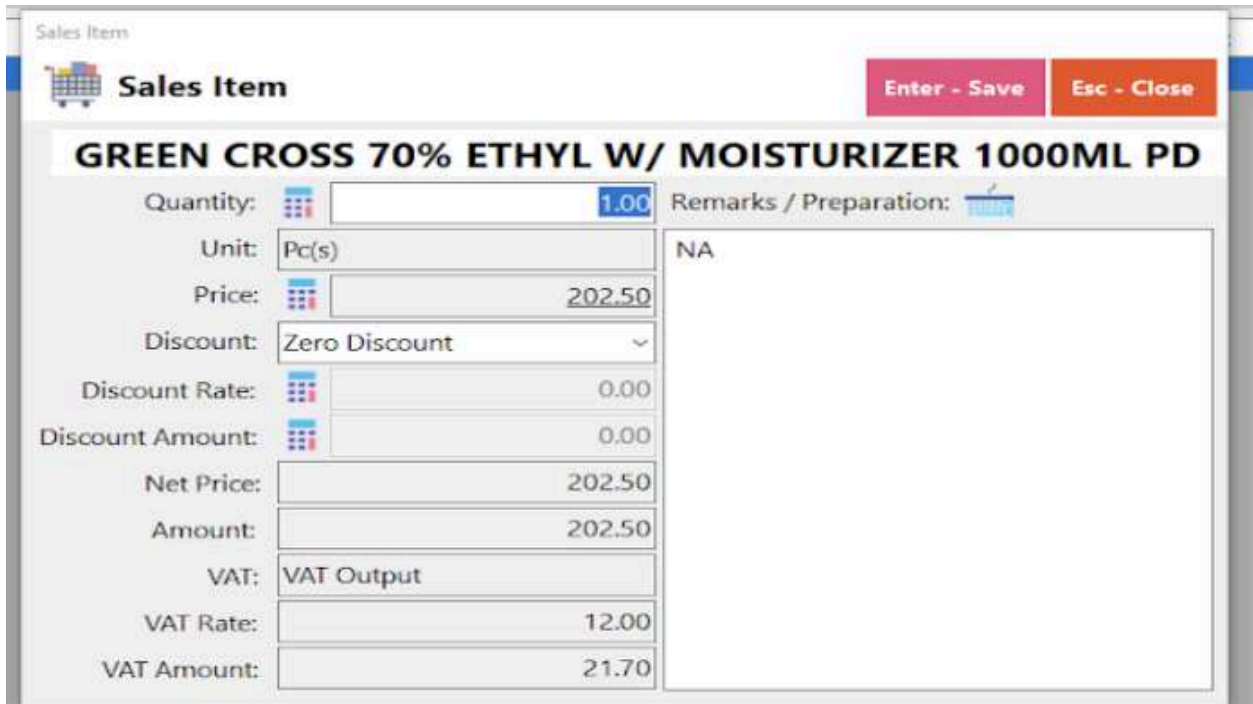
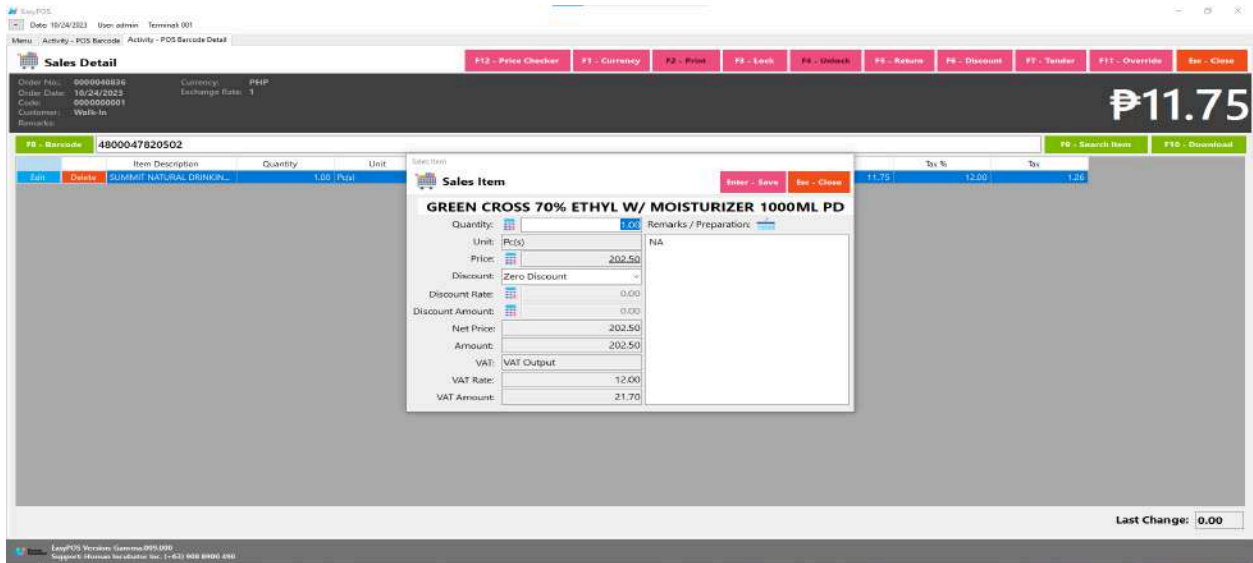
- There are three(3) ways on how to add sales line item(s),
 - a. By scanning the item barcode. Scan the item barcode
 - If the Barcode Quantity Always One feature is enable or check in the settings, it automatically add sales line item

Barcode Quantity Always One



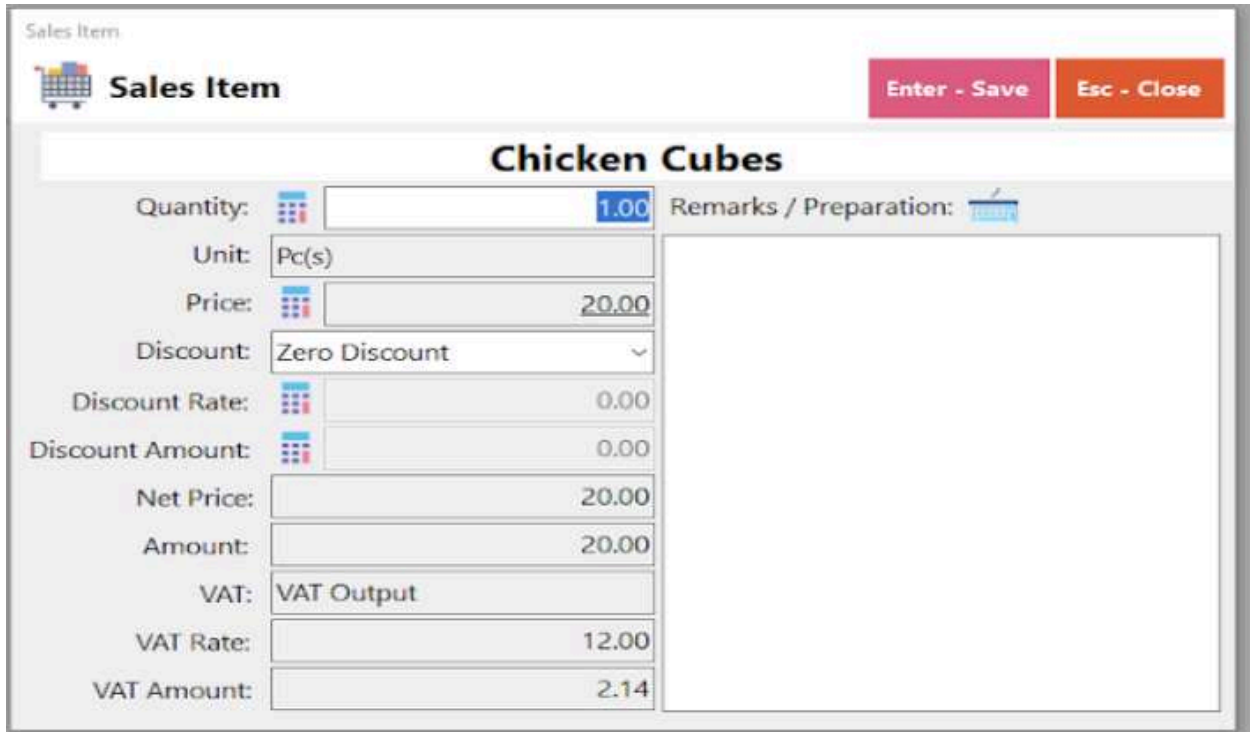
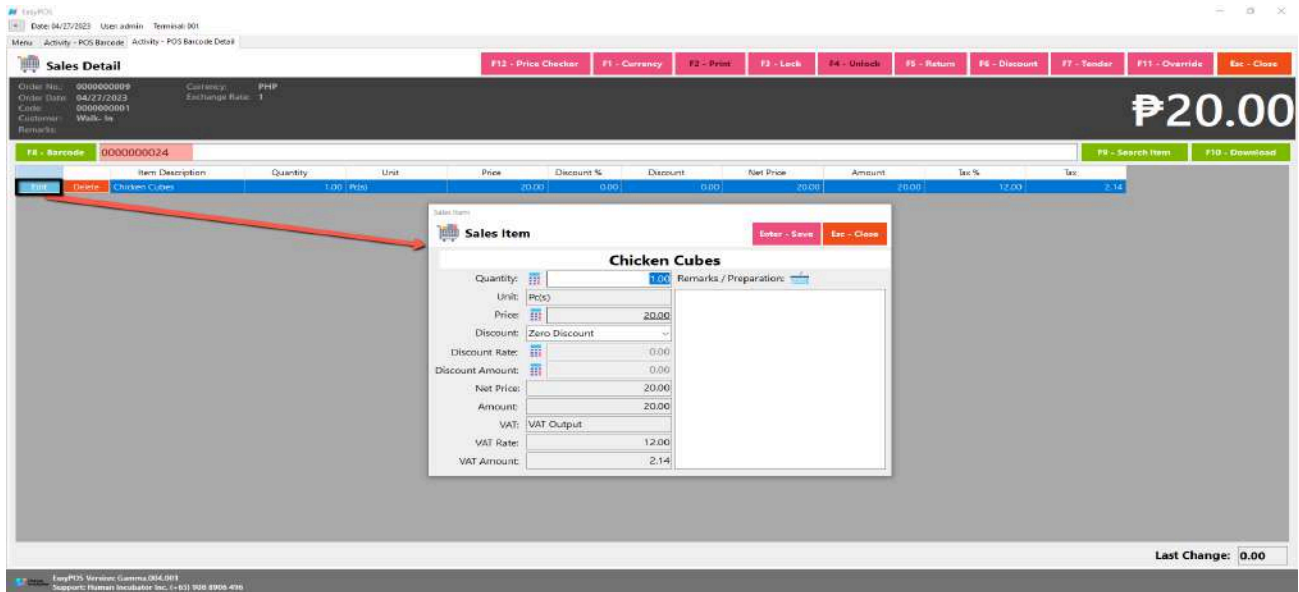
- If it is unchecked, the sales item form will appear to allow you to edit the quantity.

Barcode Quantity Always One



- b. By inputting the barcode. Fill out the empty field with the correct item barcode then hit **Enter** from your keyboard. Matched item(s) will automatically be added to the sales line item.
 - After the item is successfully added to the sales line item, click the **Edit** button beside the item to edit the line item detail.

- Provide the required information for line item detail such as:
 - Quantity
 - Discount
- Save button will proceed to saving the line item.
- Close button will proceed to closing the line item detail.
- Users can add more items by repeating the same process via barcode.



- c. By the Search Item button, when clicked, a list of items is displayed. To add the item to the current sales, click the **Pick** button.
 - When the **Pick** button is clicked, the Sales Line Item will automatically display.

- Sales Line item shows the details of the selected item and the current user must specify the quantity of the item, and then save. Once saved, it will be added to the current Sales and be redirected to Search Item form.
- Users can add more items by repeating the same process. Just close the Search Item form when done adding line items.

Sales Item

Sales Item Enter - Save Esc - Close

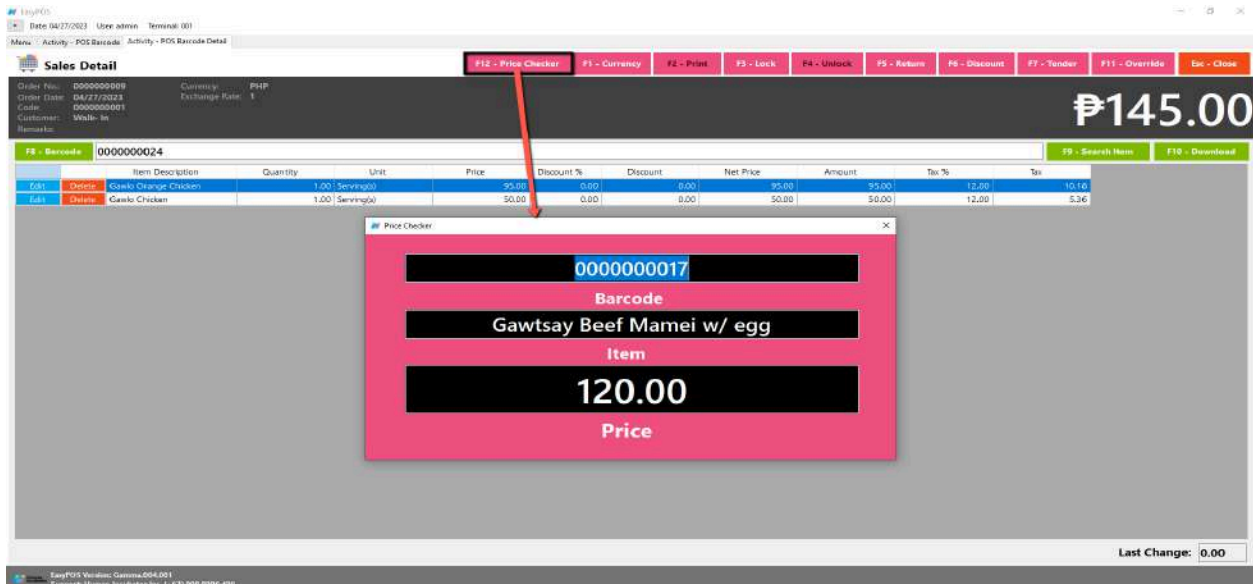
Gawlo Chicken

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value="NA"/>
Unit:	Serving(s)		
Price:	<input type="text" value="50.00"/>		
Discount:	Zero Discount		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="50.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="50.00"/>		
VAT:	VAT Output		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="5.36"/>		

Barcode Sales Detail - Relevant Buttons

- **Price Checker**

- Click the Price Checker button when you want to check the price for the item.
- Once clicked, a Price Checker form will appear.
- Provide the correct barcode, then hit Enter key from your keyboard. Another way is to scan the item's barcode then the item description with price will automatically display.



- **Currency**

- Click the Currency button when you want to have the transaction with different currency.
- Once clicked, a Currency form will appear.
- Select a currency where you want to use by clicking the **Pick** button.
- If NO currency is displayed or the currency you want to select is not available,
 - Click the **Add** button and provide the necessary informations such as:
 - Exchange Currency
 - Exchange Rate
 - Click the Save button then the form will automatically be closed.
 - Select the newly added currency by clicking the **Pick** button.

EmpPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker **F1 - Currency** F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No: 000000000 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱145.00

F8 - Barcode F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Game Change Clickers	1.00	Servings	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18
					0.00	\$0.00	50.00	12.00	5.36

Search Currency Enter - Add Esc - Close

Date	Currency Alias	Exchange Rate	Pick
04/27/2023	USD	54.00	Pick

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

Exchange Rate Detail Save Close

Date: 04/27/2023
Base Currency: PHP
Exchange Currency: PHP
Exchange Rate:
Greater than based currency:

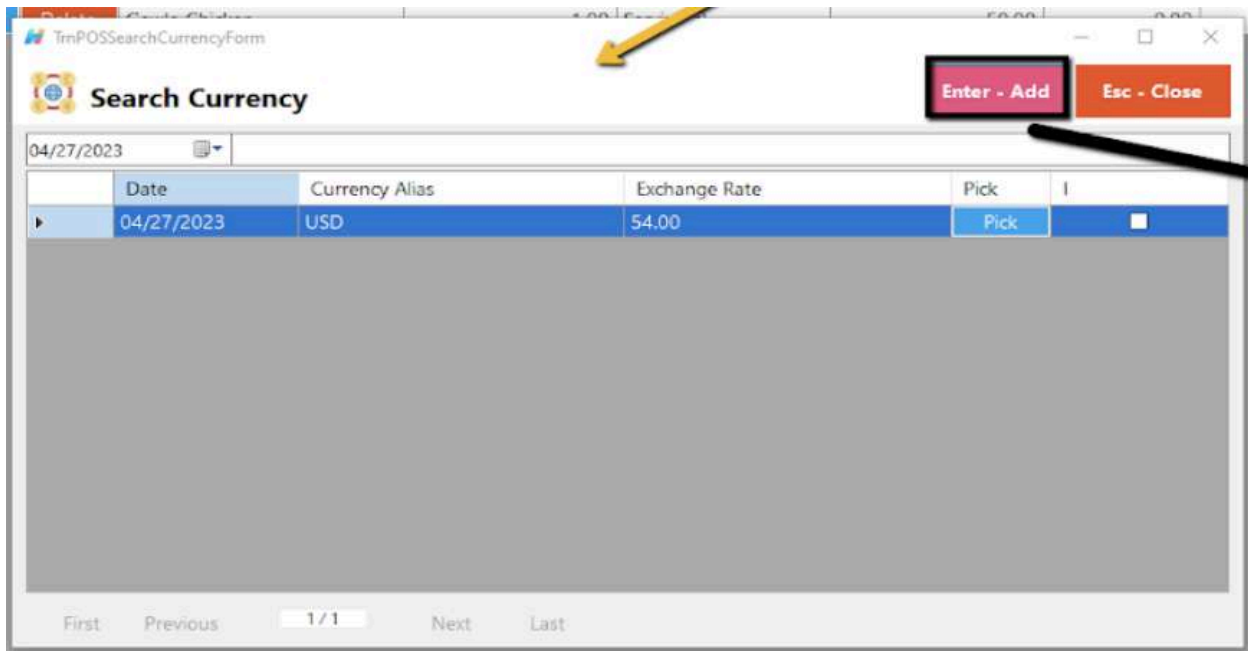
Last Change: 0.00

EmpPOS Version: 004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. | (63) 908 8900 486

TmExchangeRateDetailListForm

Exchange Rate Detail **Save** Close

Date: 04/27/2023
Base Currency: PHP
Exchange Currency: PHP
Exchange Rate:
Greater than based currency:



- **Lock**
 - Click the Lock button to save the sales information.
 - Provide the necessary information then click the Lock button to finish locking the sales information.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No: 000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Clerk: 000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱145.00

F8 - Barcode		F9 - Search Item										F10 - Download	
	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax			
Edit	Cancel	Gawlo Orange Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18		
Edit	Cancel	Gawlo Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36		

Lock Sales F2 - Lock Esc - Close

000000001

Customer Code: 000000001

Customer: Walk-In

Reward Available: 0.00

Advance Balance: 0.00

Credit Limit Balance: 0.00

Terms: COD

Remarks:

Sales Agent: Administrator

Pax: 1

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gemma.004.901
Support: Human Resources Inc. (+63) 968 8900 496

Lock Sales F2 - Lock Esc - Close

000000001

Customer Code: 000000001

Customer: Walk-In

Reward Available: 0.00

Advance Balance: 0.00

Credit Limit Balance: 0.00

Terms: COD

Remarks:

Sales Agent: Administrator

Pax: 1

- **Print**

- Click the Print button to download the Order Slip in PDF file, then print.
- Take note, Print will only be enabled once the Sales detail is already locked.
- Make sure to save the generated pdf file to a folder where you can easily locate it.

The screenshot displays the 'Sales Detail' window in the EasyPOS application. The interface includes a top menu bar with various function buttons (F12 - Price Checker, F1 - Currency, F2 - Print, F3 - Lock, F4 - Unlock, F5 - Return, F6 - Discount, F7 - Tender, F11 - Override, Esc - Close). The main area shows transaction details: Order No. 000000009, Order Date 04/27/2023, and a total amount of ₱145.00. Below this is a table listing items with columns for Item Description, Quantity, Unit, Price, Discount %, Discount, Net Price, Amount, Tax %, and Tax. The items listed are Gwelo Orange Chicken (1.00 Serving(s) at ₱95.00) and Gwelo Chicken (1.00 Serving(s) at ₱50.00). The bottom right corner shows 'Last Change: 0.00'.

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Gwelo Orange Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	11.11
Gwelo Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.96

Human Incubator Inc. Cebu City TIN: 000-000-000-000 SN: 000000000000 MIN: 000000000000 ORDER SLIP Terminal: 001 0000000009 04-27-2023 14:28:13	
ITEM	AMOUNT
Gawlo Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 50.00	50.00
Gawlo Orange Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
Total Amount	145.00
Total No. of Item(s)	2.00
Remarks:	
Teller	Administrator
POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc. 10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St., Cebu Business Park, Cebu City VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000 Accreditation No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy PTU No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE 	

- **Unlock**
 - Click the Unlock button if you want to modify the sales detail or add sales line items.

Sales Detail

Order No: 0099000009 Currency: PHP
 Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
 Code: 0009000001
 Customer: Walk-in
 Remarks:

₱145.00

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Gwelo Orange Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18
Gwelo Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.D54.001
 Support: Helman Incubator Inc. (+62) 998 0906 496

- **Item Description** - An item description refers to a detailed and informative account or portrayal of a particular object, product, or thing.
- **Quantity** - refers to the amount or number of something. It is a measure of the extent, size, capacity, or magnitude of a particular object, substance, or concept.
- **Unit** - is a standardized quantity used as a measure of a physical quantity. In different contexts, a unit can represent various aspects, such as length, mass, time, temperature, and more.
- **Price** - refers to the amount of money or other resources that one must pay or give up in exchange for goods, services, or rights.
- **Discount %** - refers to the percentage reduction from the original or regular price of a product or service. It is a common practice in retail and business to offer discounts as a way to attract customers, promote sales, or clear inventory.

- **Discount** - refers to a reduction in the original or regular price of a product or service. It is a financial incentive offered by sellers or service providers to encourage customers to make a purchase.
- **Net Price** - refers to the final price that a buyer pays for a product or service after all applicable discounts, taxes, and fees have been taken into account. It represents the total amount that the buyer is obligated to pay, excluding any additional charges or deductions.
- **Amount** - generally refers to a quantity or sum of something, often expressed in numerical terms.
- **Tax %** - refers to the percentage rate at which taxes are levied on a particular amount of income, goods, or services. It represents the proportion of the taxable base that is owed as tax. Tax percentages are commonly used to calculate the amount of tax owed in various contexts, such as income tax, sales tax, or value-added tax (VAT).
- **Tax** - is a mandatory financial charge or levy imposed by a government on individuals, businesses, or other entities to fund public expenditures and government activities. Taxes are a primary source of revenue for governments at various levels (local, state, and national) and are used to finance public services and infrastructure, such as education, healthcare, defense, public safety, and more.
- **Return**
 - Click the Return button if the customer returned a product.
 - Provide the OR Number then list of items will be displayed automatically.
 - Click the **Pick** button if you want to add a return quantity.
 - Click the **Unpick** button if you want to reset the return quantity to zero(0).

- Click the **Exchange** button, if you want to ONLY exchange an item to a customer. A *"return exchange"* refers to the process where a customer returns a purchased item with the intention of exchanging it for another product. This scenario typically occurs when a customer is dissatisfied with the initially purchased item but wishes to choose an alternative product rather than receiving a refund.
- Click the **Refund** button, if you want to return a money to a customer. A **refund** specifically refers to the act of returning the monetary value of a purchase to the customer. Refunds are commonly associated with returns, but they can also occur for other reasons, such as price adjustments, promotional discounts, or resolving billing errors. The refund process involves reversing the financial transaction, which may include voiding or crediting the initial payment.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity: POS Barcode Def4

Sales Detail

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱145.00

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Del.	Gawlo Orange Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18
Del.	Gawlo Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36

F2 - Price Checker F3 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

F8 - Barcode F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Return

OR Number: 0000000001
Sales Number: 0000000001

Price	Quantity	Unit	Discount	Return Quantity	Unit	Discount
35.00	1.00	Pick	Unpick	0.00	Serving(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	Pick	Unpick	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	Pick	Unpick	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00

F2 - Exchange F3 - Refund Esc - Close

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: 2023.04.01
Copyright: Hewan Instruktur Inc. (t3) 508 8906 496

Return

OR Number: 0000000001
Sales Number: 0000000001

Price	Quantity	Unit	Discount	Return Quantity	Unit	Discount
35.00	1.00	Pick	Unpick	0.00	Serving(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	Pick	Unpick	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	Pick	Unpick	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00

F2 - Exchange F3 - Refund Esc - Close

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last

- **Discount**

- Click the Discount button if you want to set up a discount for the sales line items. You can also set the discount per line item.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱205.00

#	Barcode	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
		Gawko Chimba	1.00	(Serving)	70.00	0.00	0.00	70.00	70.00	12.00	7.50
		Gawko Classic Beef Pares	1.00	(Serving)	135.00	0.00	0.00	135.00	135.00	12.00	14.46

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Haman Incubator Inc. (+63) 906 0106 496

Discount

% Discount F2 - OK Esc - Cancel

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

- **Override**

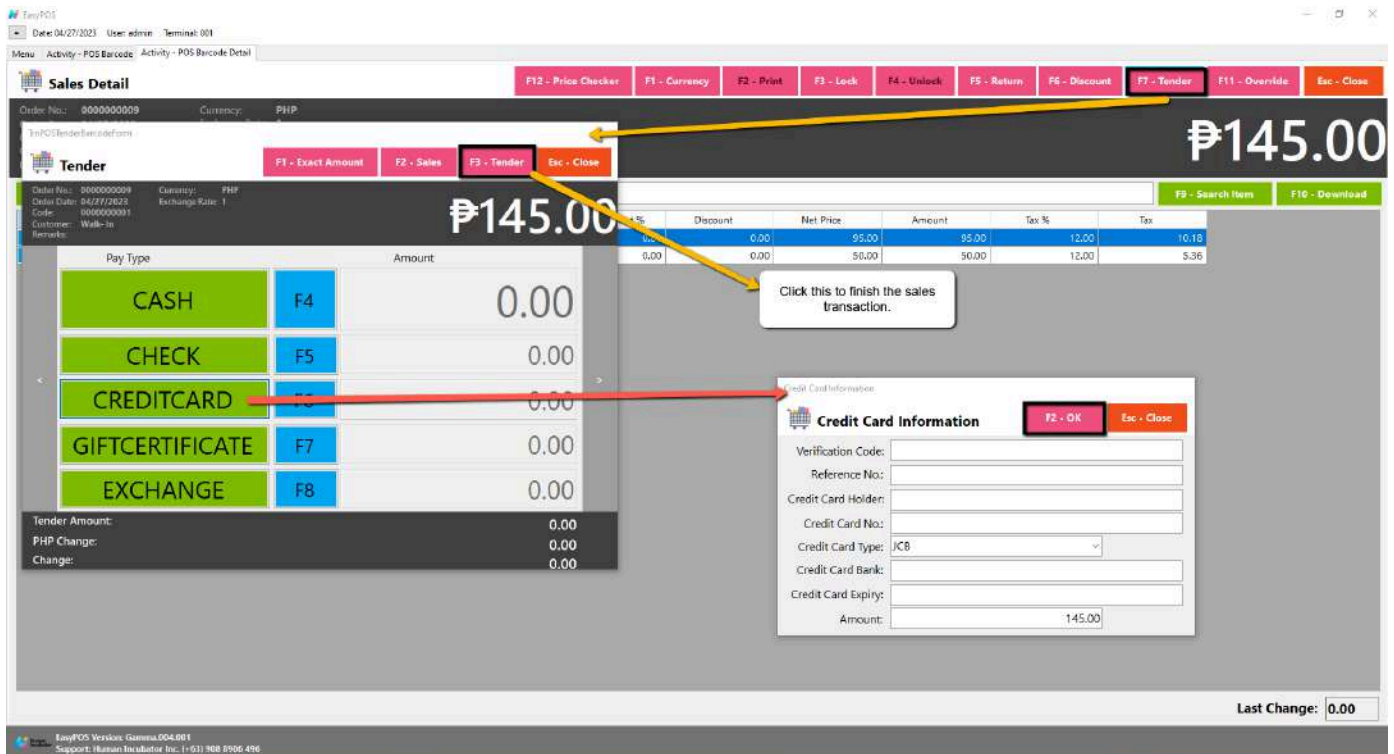
- Click the Override button if you want to suspend, reject, or cancel a transaction.

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS interface. At the top, there is a menu bar with buttons for F12 - Price Checker, F1 - Currency, F2 - Print, F3 - Lock, F4 - Unlock, F5 - Return, F6 - Discount, F7 - Tender, F11 - Override, and Esc - Close. Below the menu, the 'Sales Detail' section displays order information: Order No: 0009000009, Order Date: 04/27/2023, COLE: 0009000001, Customer: Walk-In, and Remarks. The total amount is shown as ₱205.00. A table lists items: Gawlo Chmisa (1.00 Serving(s) at 70.00) and Gawlo Classic Beef Paros (1.00 Serving(s) at 70.00). A 'Login' dialog box is overlaid on the screen, containing fields for Login Date (04/27/2023), Username, and Password, along with 'Login' and 'Close' buttons. A yellow arrow points from the 'Override' button in the menu to the 'Login' dialog box. At the bottom right, it says 'Last Change: 0.00'. The footer includes 'EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001' and 'Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496'.

This is a close-up of the 'Login' dialog box. It features a key icon and the text 'Login'. There are two buttons: 'Login' (pink) and 'Close' (orange). Below the buttons, there are radio buttons for 'System Date' (selected) and 'Login Date'. A text field shows 'Login Date: 04/27/2023'. There are two empty text input fields for 'Username' and 'Password', each with a keyboard icon. A 'Privacy Policy' link is at the bottom right. The footer contains 'EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001' and 'Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496'.

Barcode Sales Detail - Tender

- Click the Tender button that can be seen on the Sales Detail form to tender transaction. A "tender button" in the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system typically refers to a button or option on the POS interface that is used to finalize a transaction and tender the payment. It is the button that the cashier or user presses when the customer is ready to pay for their purchases.
- When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
- To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and recreate a new Sales detail.

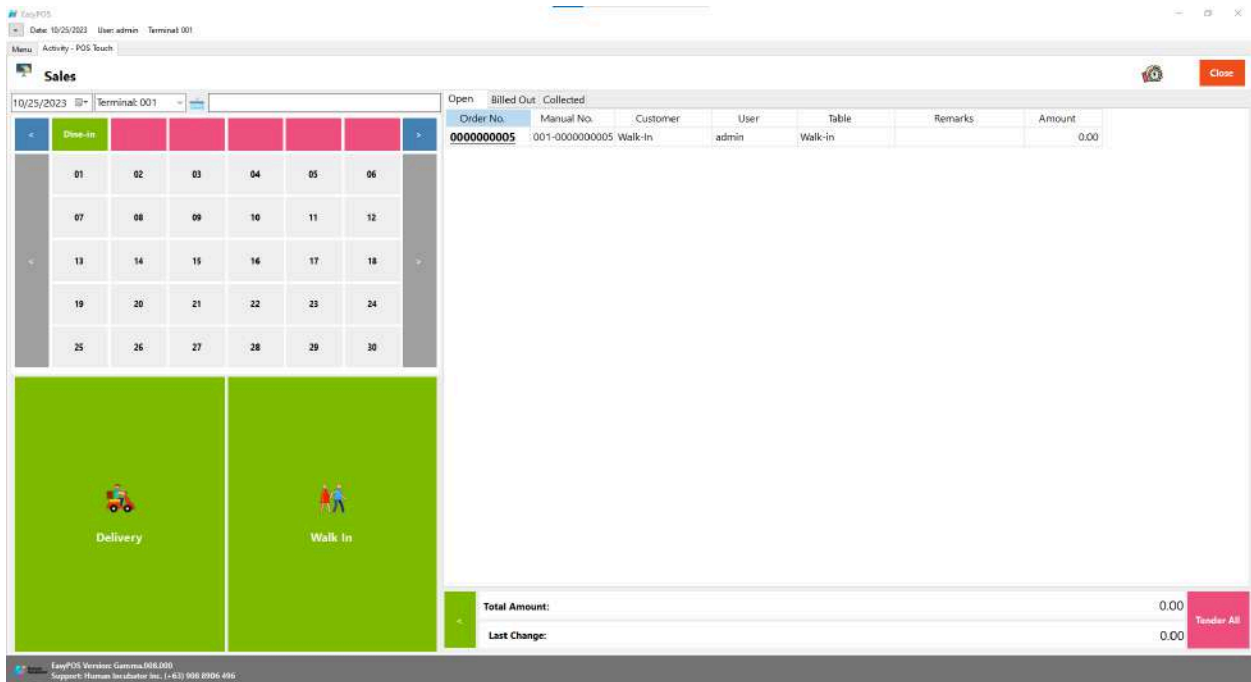


Activity - POS Touch

Overview

- POS Touch is good for restaurants, cafes, etc. as long as it caters Dine In.

User Interface

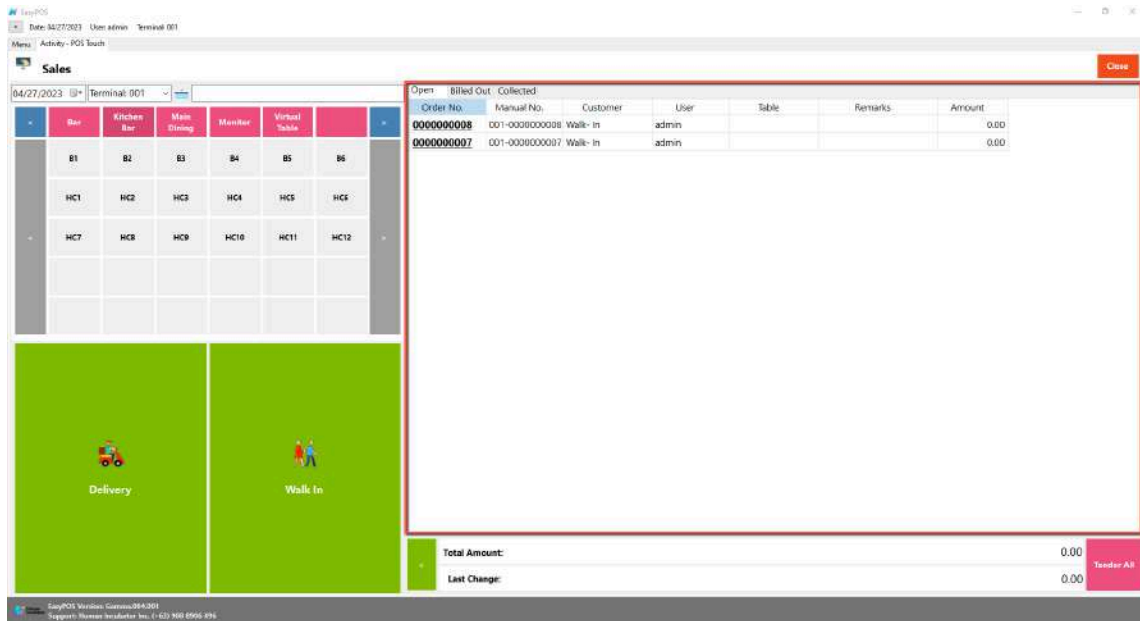


POS Touch Definition of Buttons

- **Red** button → represents the printer stations which will navigate the user to their respective table, when pressed, it will show table locations.
- **Gray** button → represents the location of the tables in which the dine-in customer(s) will sit in.
- Two **Green** large buttons → represents if the transaction is for Walk-In customers or for delivery.
- **Red** large button with “Tender All” label → represents tendering all sales.
- **Blue** button → navigating the table groups to left and right.
- **Clock** icon → represents the attendance feature.

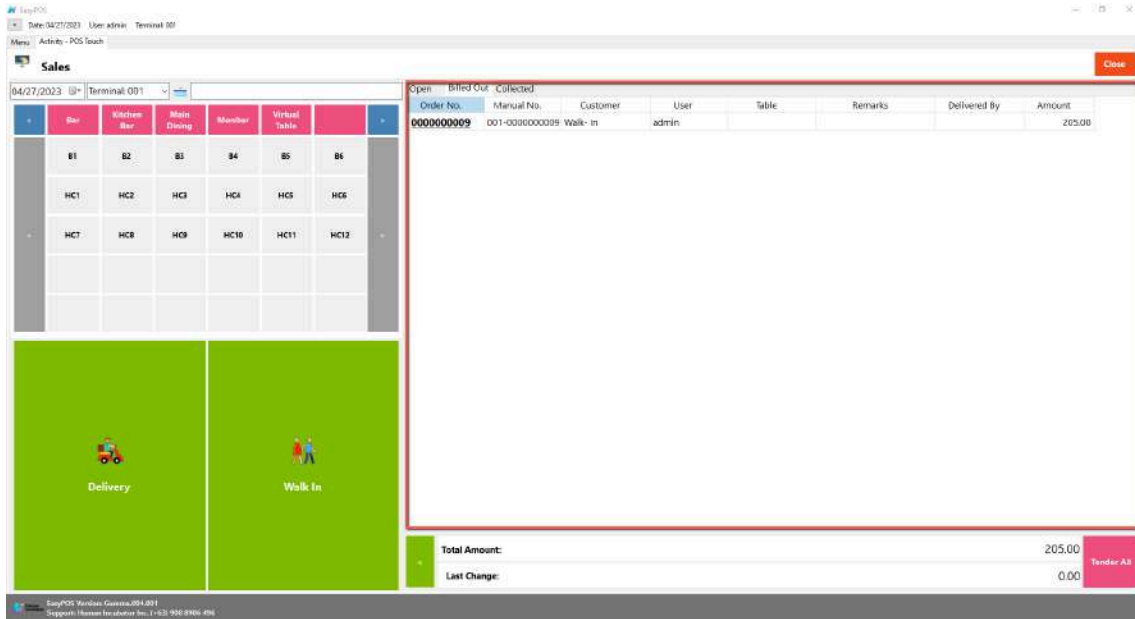
POS Touch Sales List

- Sales list for POS Touch consists of three(3) tabs:
 - Open → display list of Touch sales that are still open which means, not yet billed or collected. Also, system users can still delete the created sales detail here.



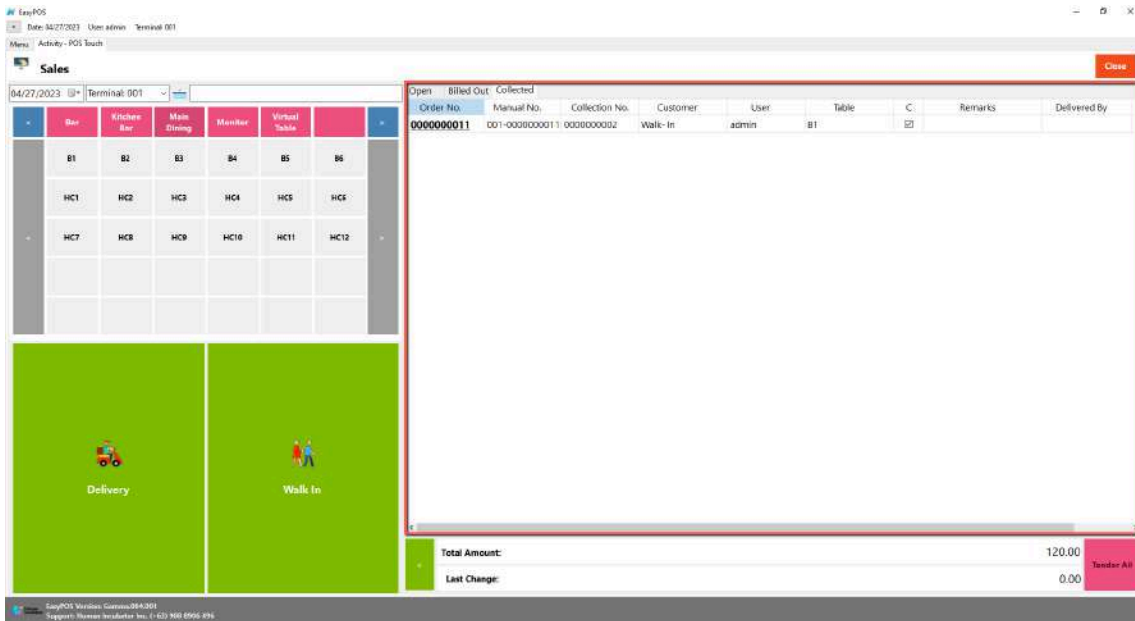
Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Table	Remarks	Amount
000000008	001-000000008	Walk- In	admin			0.00
000000007	001-000000007	Walk- In	admin			0.00

- Billed Out → display list of sales that are already locked but not yet collected. Here, the user can print Bill Out or Partial Bill.



Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Table	Remarks	Delivered By	Amount
000000009	001-000000009	Walk-in	admin				205.00

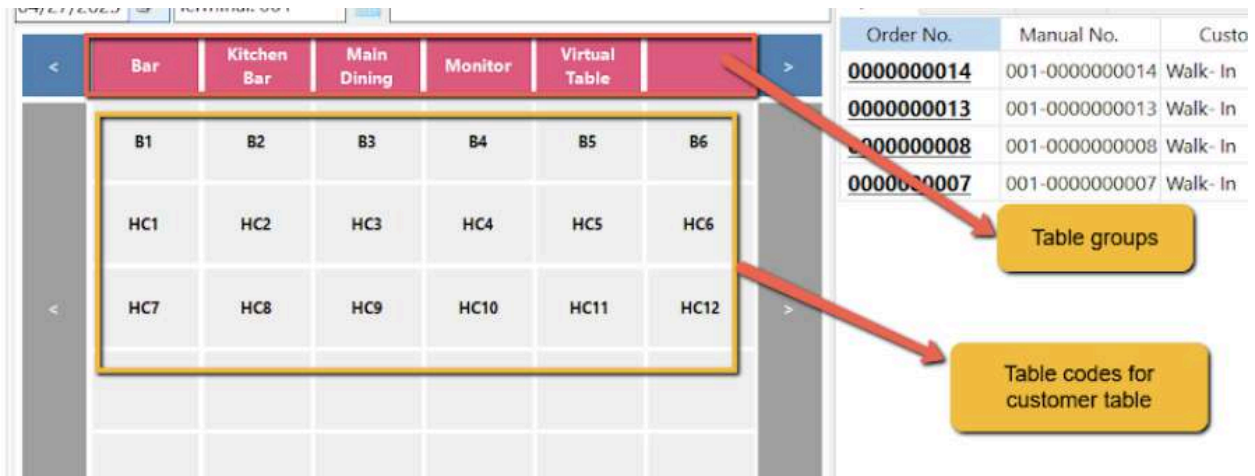
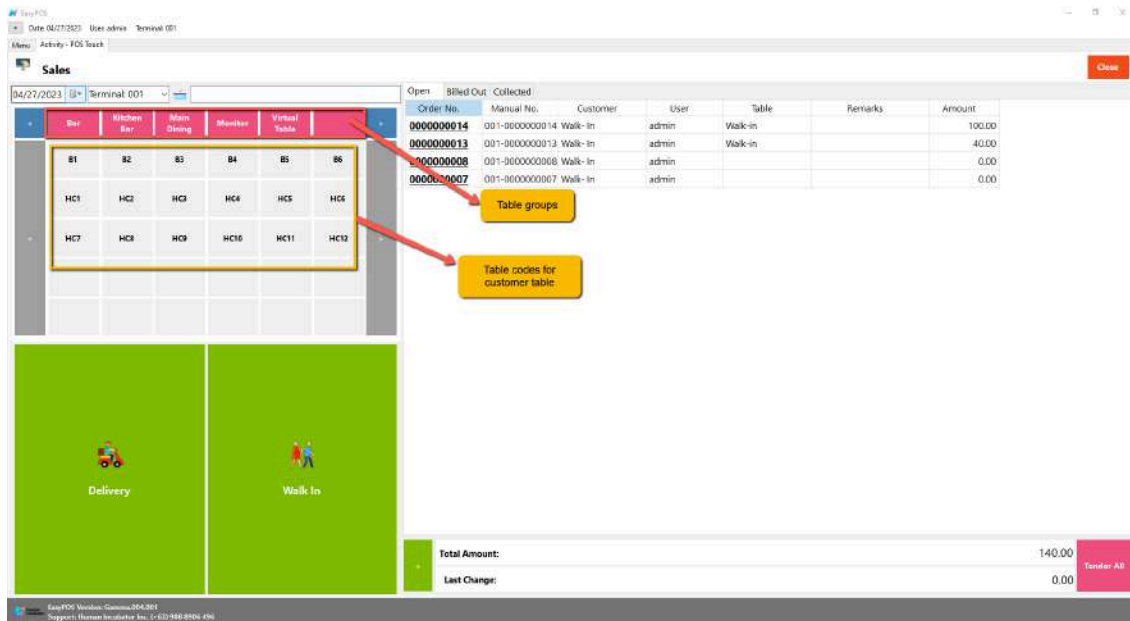
- Collected → display list of sales that are already tendered.



Order No.	Manual No.	Collection No.	Customer	User	Table	C	Remarks	Delivered By
000000011	001-000000011	000000002	Walk-in	admin	B1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

POS Touch Sales Detail

- There are 3 ways on how to navigate the sales detail:
 - a. Via Dine In table
 - Select a table group, under it, select a table code or number where the customer wants to sit in.




- After selecting, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the

necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS 'Sales Detail' screen. At the top, there are navigation buttons: Download, Currency, Print, Lock, Unlock, Return, Discount, Tender, Override, and Close. The total amount is displayed as ₱0.00. Below the navigation is a menu grid with columns: Gawlo, TAPAS, STARTERS, ARROCES EN, MAINS, and CHARCUTERIA. The 'Gawlo' column contains 'Gawlo' and 'Item F'. The 'TAPAS' column contains 'Item A' and 'Item G'. The 'STARTERS' column contains 'Item B' and 'Item H'. The 'ARROCES EN' column contains 'Item C'. The 'MAINS' column contains 'Item D'. The 'CHARCUTERIA' column contains 'Item E'. A red arrow points from the 'Gawlo' cell to a 'Sales Item' form. The form is titled 'Sales Item' and 'Gawlof'. It contains the following fields: Quantity (1.00), Unit (Serving(s)), Price (40.00), Discount (Zero Discount), Discount Rate (0.00), Discount Amount (0.00), Net Price (40.00), Amount (40.00), VAT (VAT Output), VAT Rate (12.00), and VAT Amount (4.29). There are 'Enter - Save' and 'Esc - Close' buttons at the top right of the form. A 'Change Table' button is visible at the bottom left of the screen.

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUTERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

Sales Item

 **Sales Item** Enter - Save Esc - Close

Gawlof

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value="NA"/>
Unit:	Serving(s)		
Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Discount:	Zero Discount		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
VAT:	VAT Output		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="4.29"/>		

b. Walk-In button

- Click the green button with the Walk In label.
- The same process with the Dine In table, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.

EasyPOS
Date: 05/02/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Activity - POS Touch Detail

Download Currency Print Lock Unlock Return Discount Tender Override Close

Order No: 000000016 Code: 000000001 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 05/02/2023 Customer: Walk In Exchange Rate: 1

₱0.00

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUT ERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

Barcode

Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc Amount	Amount
Item/Food menus					

Sales Item

Gawlof ENTER - Save! Esc - Close

Quantity: 1.00 Remarks / Preparation: NA

Unit: Serving(s)

Price: -40.00

Discount: Zero Discount

Discount Rate: 0.00

Discount Amount: 0.00

Net Price: -40.00

Amount: 40.00

VAT: VAT Output

VAT Rate: 12.00

VAT Amount: 4.29


Change Table

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Human Resource Inc. (+63) 906 0906 496

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUT ERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

Sales Item

 **Sales Item** Enter - Save Esc - Close

Gawlof

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value=""/>
Unit:	Serving(s)	NA	
Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Discount:	Zero Discount		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
VAT:	VAT Output		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="4.29"/>		

c. Delivery button

- Click the green button with the Delivery label.
- A Delivery Customer Information will popup, provide the necessary information then click the Ok button.
- The same process with the Dine In table, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.

Sales Item



Sales Item

Enter - Save

Esc - Close

Gawlof

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value=""/>
Unit:	<input type="text" value="Serving(s)"/>	<input type="text" value="NA"/>	
Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Discount:	<input type="text" value="Zero Discount"/>		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
VAT:	<input type="text" value="VAT Output"/>		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="4.29"/>		

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUT ERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

EasyPOS
Date: 05/02/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu: Activity - POS Touch Detail

Sales Detail Download Currency Print Lock Unlock Return Discount Tender Override Close

Order No: 0000000016 Code: 0000000011 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 05/02/2023 Customer: Walk-In Language: 1

₱0.00

Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc Amount	Amount

Item/Food menus

Sales Item

Gawlof Enter - Save Esc - Close

Quantity: Unit: Serving(s) Remarks / Preparation: NA

Price: -40.00

Discount: Zero Discount

Discount Rate: 0.00

Discount Amount: 0.00

Net Price: -40.00

Amount: 40.00

VAT: VAT Output

VAT Rate: 12.00

VAT Amount: 4.29

Change Table

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Garuda.904.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 950 8906 495



EasyPOS User Manual

Author: Ardelin Calunsag
Collaborator: Ursino Salvador
Version: Gamma.009.001.0008
Date Updated: 1/11/2024

Date Released: 01/11/2023
Last Updated By: Keycee Raffles

Table of Contents

Introduction	7
Overview	7
Hardware Specifications	7

Who Should Use This Manual	7
II: Getting Started	8
Introduction	11
III: Login Page	12
Login Page	12
Overview	12
IV: System Menu Page	14
System Menu Board	14
Overview	14
V: Set Up	16
Item Setup	16
Overview	16
Item List	16
Item Detail	16
Item List Price	18
Item Component List	18
Item Package List	19
Save/Lock	20
Discounting Setup	21
Overview	21
Discounting List	21
Discounting Detail	21
Customer Setup	22
Overview	22
Customer List	22
Customer Detail	23
User Setup	24
Overview	24
User List	24
User Detail	25
VI: Activity	27
Activity - POS Barcode	27
Overview	27
User Interface	27
Barcode Sales List	27

Barcode Sales Detail	29
Barcode Sales Detail - Relevant Buttons	31
Barcode Sales Detail - Tender	37
Activity - POS Touch	37
Overview	37
User Interface	38
POS Touch Definition of Buttons	38
POS Touch Sales List	38
POS Touch Sales Detail	40
POS Touch Sales - Tender	44
Barcode Touch - Relevant Buttons	48
Activity - POS Quick Service	53
Overview	53
User Interface	53
POS Quick Service Definition of Buttons	53
POS Touch Sales Detail	55
POS Quick Service - Tender	58
VII: Cash In/Out	63
Cash In/OutPage	63
Overview	63
Cash In/Out Page	63
VIII: Inventory	65
Stock In	65
Overview	65
Stock In List	65
Stock In Detail	66
Stock Out	68
Overview	68
Stock Out List	68
Stock Out Detail	69
Stock Count	70
Overview	70
Stock Count List	70
Stock Count Detail	71
IX: Reports	73

Inventory Report	73
Overview	73
Inventory Report	73
Item List Report	74
Stock Card	75
Stock In Detail Report	76
Stock Out Detail Report	77
Stock Count Detail Report	78
Item Expiry Report	79
Sales Report	80
Overview	80
Sales Summary Report	80
Sales Detail Report	81
Sales Return Detail Report	82
Discount Sales Detail Report	83
Collection Summary Report	84
Collection Detail Report	85
Canceled Summary Report	87
Stock Withdrawal Report	88
Sales Summary Reward Report	89
Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly	90
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily	91
Top Selling Item Report	92
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report	93
Customer List Report	94
Unsold Item Report	95
Cost of Sales Report	96
Customer Advances Report	97
Accounts Receivable	98
Statement of Account	99
POS Report	100
Overview	100
Z Reading Report	100
X Reading Report	101
Remittance Report	102

Overview	102
Remittance Report	102
Cash In/Out Summary Report	103
Additional Report	104
Overview	104
Sales By Terminal	104
POS Sales Summary	105
POS Detailed Report	106
Daily Sales Summary	107
Sales Per Item Category	108
Sales Per Payment	109
Sales Per Payment Detail	110
Summary Sales Per Employee	111
Item Sold	112
80mm Hourly Sales Report	113
Hourly Gross Sales Report	114
Hourly Net Sales Report	115
80mm Product Mix Report	116
PMix Category Report	117
PMix Employee Report	118
Sales Summary 80mm	119
Sales Summary Back Office	120
Sales Per Pax	121
80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report	122
Attendance Report	123
Overview	123
80mm DTR Report	123
DTR Detail Report	124
X: System	125
System - System Tables	125
Overview	125
Accounts	125
Pay Type	127
Tax	128
Unit	130

Period	131
Terminal	132
Supplier	134
Form	136
Item Category	138
Card Type	139
Bank	140
System - Utilities	142
Overview	142
Audit Trail	142
Barcode Printing	
Upload Item	143
Upload Customer	144
Truncate Transaction	145
XI: Settings	146
Settings	146
Overview	146
Company Information	146
POS Information	147
BIR Settings	149
Easypay Settings	150
EasyFS Integration	150
EasyShop Integration	151
Printer Settings	151
Customer Display	152
Printer Setup	152
Mega World Setup	153
Robinson Setup	153
Lipad Setup	154
SM Setup	154
All Payment Set Up	155
MCIAA Set Up	155
Mitsukoshi Set Up	156
SM Coin Set Up	156
XII: Restaurant	157

Table Group	157
Overview	157
Table Group List	157
Table Group Details	158
Item Group	159
Overview	159
Item Group List	159
Item Group Details	160
Kitchen Display	161
Dispatch Station	163

Introduction

Overview

EasyPOS is an all-in-one solution for your point-of-sale needs. It is designed to help you optimize your operations, stay compliant with BIR regulations, and increase productivity. EasyPOS is a user-friendly point-of-sale software that empowers businesses to efficiently manage sales, track inventory, and enhance the overall customer experience.

This user manual is your guide in using the EasyPOS system. It will walk you through the installation, setup and everyday use of software.

Hardware Specifications

- **Processor:** 12th Gen Intel Core i3
- **Memory (RAM) :** 4GB-8GB RAM
- **Storage:** 256GB SSD
- **Operating System:** Windows 10 Pro

Note: Properly shutdown the computer to avoid damage to hardware and data corruption in the database.

Who Should Use This Manual

This manual is designed for all users of the EasyPOS including business owners, administrators, cashiers, sales staff, and employees responsible for processing sales, managing inventory, and serving customers. You may find comprehensive details, step-by-step instructions, and best practices for using our POS system throughout this document.

II: Getting Started

Introduction

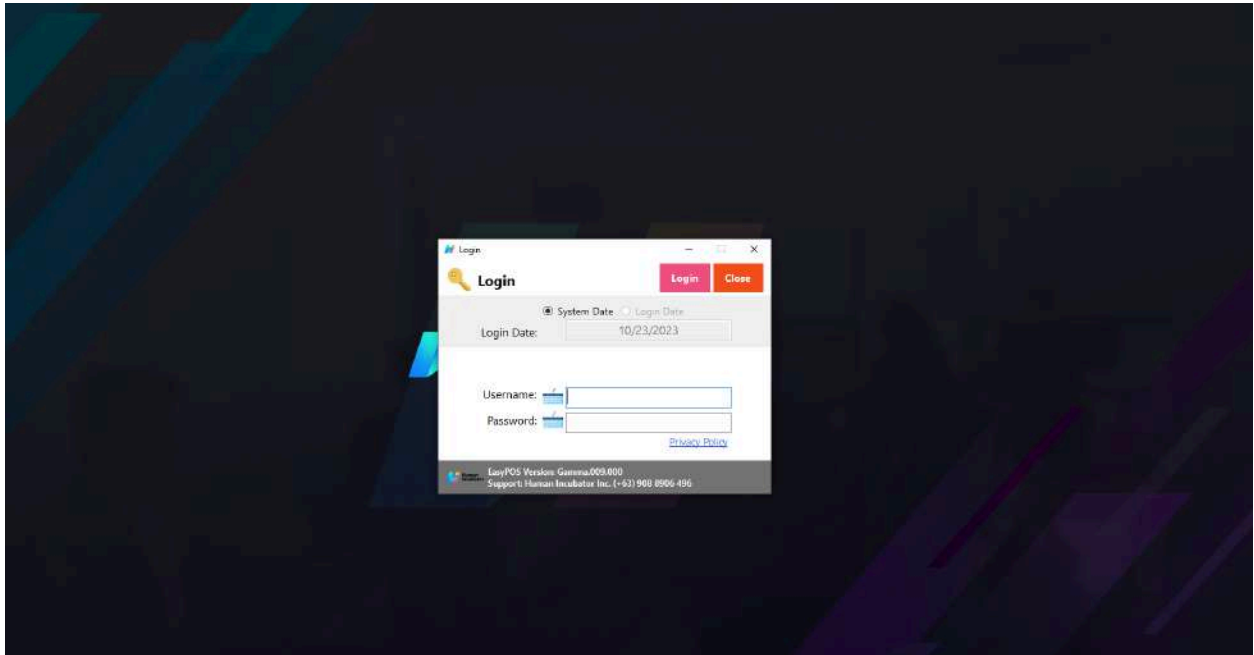
Welcome to EasyPOS! You will be guided through the first steps necessary to set up and operate your EasyPOS system in this section.

III: Login Page

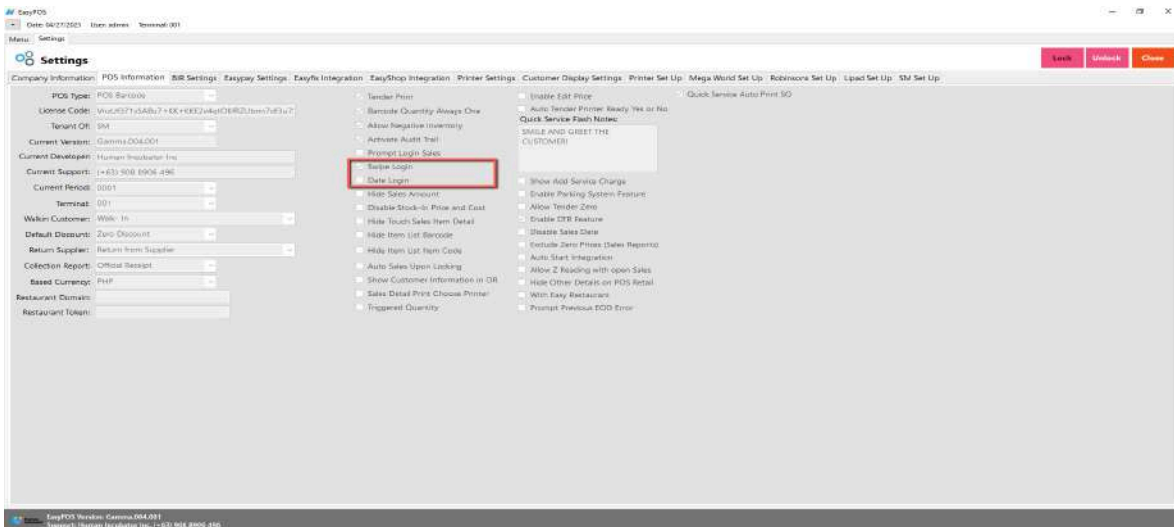
Login Page

Overview

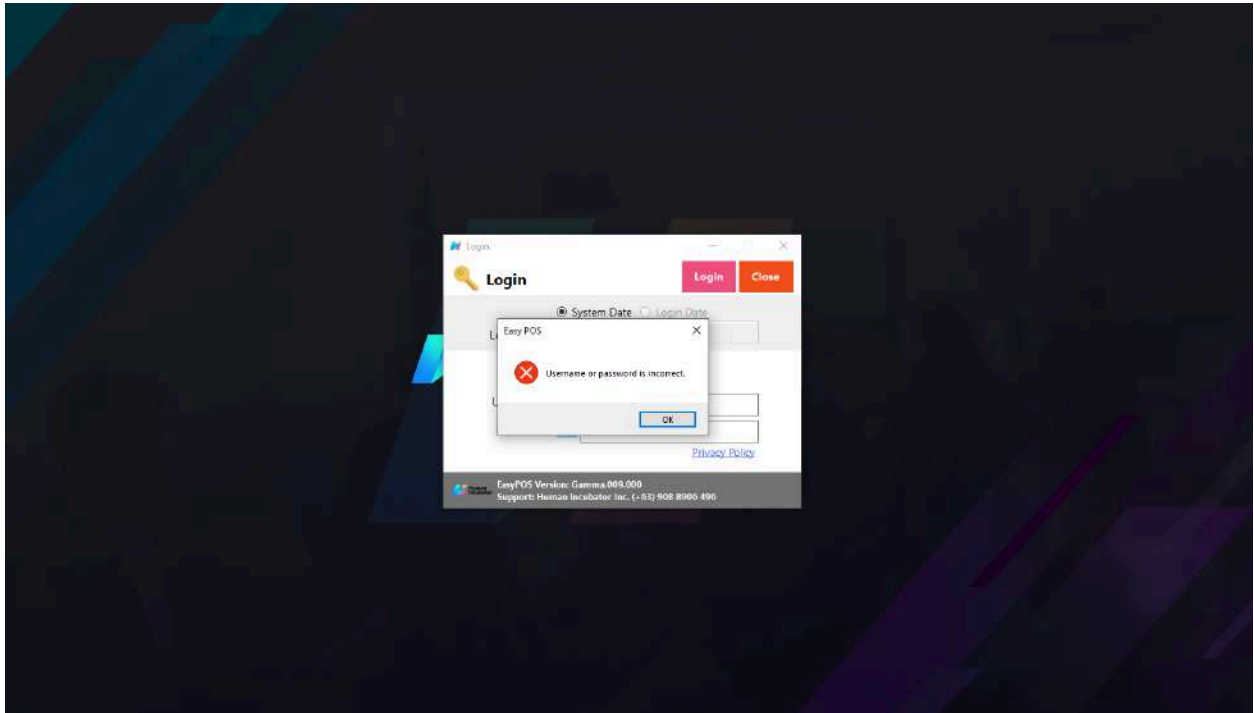
- There are two(2) types on how to login in EasyPOS.
 - Login using username and password credentials.



- Login using card number and user code
- Users can also use the System Date or the Login Date. Configuration can be found on the EasyPOS settings page.



- Validation triggered on EasyPOS Login will protect the system from possible unauthorized accounts, so make sure to enter valid credentials.

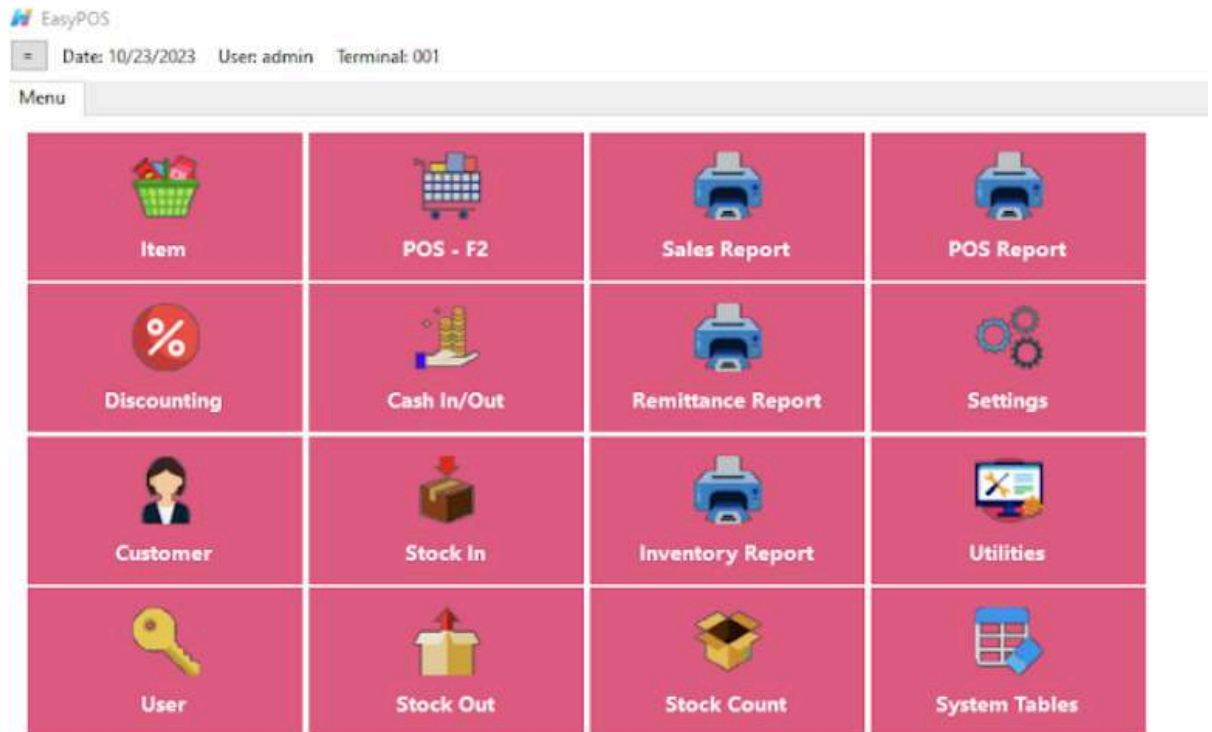


IV: System Menu Page

System Menu Board

Overview

- Once login is successful, the user will be redirected to this page.
- **Menu** - shows all features that users can use in the system.



Definition of Terms

- **Item** → where to set up items to be used for sales transactions. Users can add, edit, and delete.
- **POS** → where the users can do sales transactions.
- **Sales Report** → where users can see the sales reports.
- **POS Report** → where users can see the final sales report within the day. Also, this is where users can generate reports that are needed for BIR such as Z-Reading.
- **Discounting** → where to set up preferred discounts to give during the sales transactions with customers.
- **Cash In/out** → allows to keep track of incoming and outgoing payments.
- **Remittance Report** → where users can see the reports for Cash/In Out so with the Remittance report.

- **Settings** → where users can manage the functions of EasyPOS such as enabling/disabling the EasyPOS features, Easy series integrations, printer setup, etc.
- **Customer** → where to set up customers to be used during sales transactions.
- **Stock In** → where to set up items that are onhand or available.
(This module is disabled for client that has integration or EasyFS)
- **Stock Out** → where to set up items that are not available in stock. Example, damaged items.
(This module is disabled for client that has integration or EasyFS)
- **Stock Count** → where to set up the physical number of stock.
(This module is disabled for client that has integration or EasyFS)
- **Inventory Report** → where users can see different inventory reports. Also, it allows users to keep track of the movement of the items.
- **Utilities** → where users can use the EasyPOS utilities such as barcode printing, truncate transactions, etc.
- **System Tables** → where users can set up other useful modules for EasyPOS such as Pay Types, Accounts, Units, Supplier, Forms, Card Type, etc.

V: Set Up

Item Setup

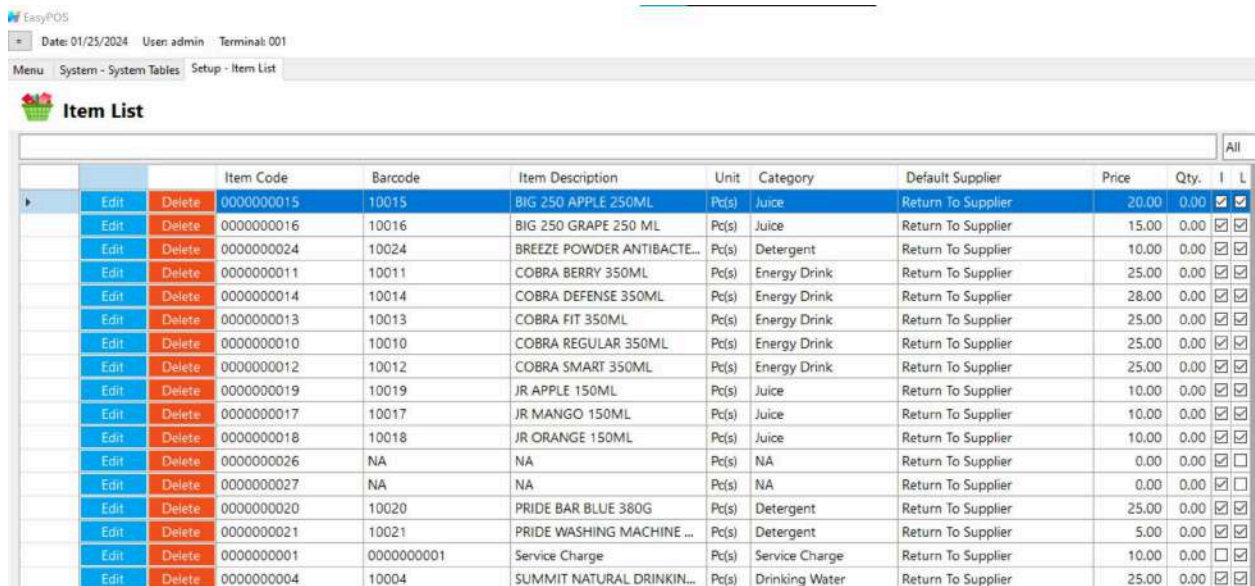
Overview

- Items will be used in making Sales Transaction, Stock In, Stock Out, Stock Count, Inventory, etc.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, the setting of items or adding of items should be done in the EasyFS system. The item detail that you should be attentive to is the “**Tax Code**” for each “**Tax Type**” saved in each system. In EasyFS it is “**SI VAT**” and in EasyPOS it is “**Sales VAT**”. Otherwise you will be getting an error in integration that says “**Output Tax Mismatch**”*

Item List

- Shows the list of all added items.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked item record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating item detail.



	Edit	Delete	Item Code	Barcode	Item Description	Unit	Category	Default Supplier	Price	Qty.	I	L
	Edit	Delete	0000000015	10015	BIG 250 APPLE 250ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	20.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000016	10016	BIG 250 GRAPE 250 ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	15.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000024	10024	BREEZE POWDER ANTIBACTE...	Pc(s)	Detergent	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000011	10011	COBRA BERRY 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000014	10014	COBRA DEFENSE 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	28.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000013	10013	COBRA FIT 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000010	10010	COBRA REGULAR 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000012	10012	COBRA SMART 350ML	Pc(s)	Energy Drink	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000019	10019	JR APPLE 150ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000017	10017	JR MANGO 150ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000018	10018	JR ORANGE 150ML	Pc(s)	Juice	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000026	NA	NA	Pc(s)	NA	Return To Supplier	0.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000027	NA	NA	Pc(s)	NA	Return To Supplier	0.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000020	10020	PRIDE BAR BLUE 380G	Pc(s)	Detergent	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000021	10021	PRIDE WASHING MACHINE ...	Pc(s)	Detergent	Return To Supplier	5.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000001	0000000001	Service Charge	Pc(s)	Service Charge	Return To Supplier	10.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	0000000004	10004	SUMMIT NATURAL DRINKIN...	Pc(s)	Drinking Water	Return To Supplier	25.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **Item Code** - generally refers to a unique identifier or code assigned to a specific item or product within a system, database, or inventory management system. Item codes are used to

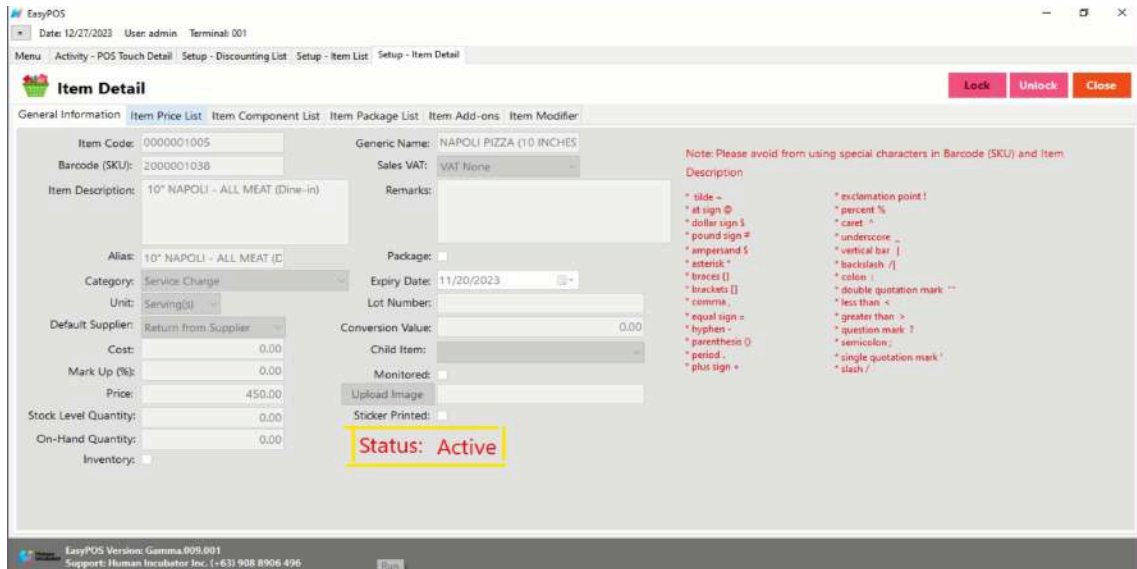
uniquely distinguish and identify individual items in a standardized and efficient manner.

- **Barcode** - A barcode is a graphical representation of data that consists of parallel lines or geometric patterns that can be scanned and interpreted by a barcode scanner. Barcodes are widely used for various purposes, primarily for encoding information about products, inventory items, or other objects in a machine-readable format.
- **Item Description** - refers to a written or verbal representation that provides details and information about a specific item or product. It is a concise explanation or narrative that describes the characteristics, features, and specifications of the item.
- **Unit** - Refer to the definition or explanation of a particular unit of measurement, including its dimensions and significance.
- **Category** - meant to classify and describe the different types of products
- **Default Supplier** - typically refers to the predefined or default supplier associated with a particular product or item.
- **Price** - the amount of money required to purchase a product that a person sometimes uses.
- **Qty** - refers to the amount or number of items, units, or objects of a particular kind. It is a measure of the extent, size, or magnitude of something.
- **I** - (inventoriable or non-inventoriable) - if the items being sold is inventoriable (with check) or non-inventoriable (without check)
- **L** - (Lock or Unlock) Locking an items means that particular part of your items can't be edited while it is locked. You can easily unlock items that you need to edit and lock them back up when you're done. Lock (with check) and unlock (without check)

Item Detail

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the item list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like
 - Bar Code, Description, Alias, Cost, Price
 - Please take note also to add the right category and unit for the item
 - If the Item has item components, the total cost of the item component will automatically display in the cost of the item general information tab.
 - *It has a maximum limit with 255 characters in Item code, Barcode, Item Description, Alias and Category*
 - *Avoid using special characters in All fields in Item Details like: at sign (@), dollar sign (\$), pound sign (#), ampersand (&), asterisk (*), blank (), braces { }, brackets [], comma (,), equal sign (=), hyphen (-), parenthesis (), period (.), plus sign (+), semicolon (;), single quotation mark ('), slash (/) and etc. Special Characters: ~ ` ! @ # \$ % ^ & * () - _ + = { } [] | \ / : ; " ' < > , . ?*
 - *If some fields have special characters, a prompt message will appear when locking or saving the data.*
 - *Default value: NA and 0.00*
- Some fields are optional like Stock Level Quantity, Package, Monitored, Conversion Value, Lot Number.
- In the Inventory checkbox, check if the item is Inventory and if the item is non-inventory just leave uncheck.
- In the Sticker Printed checkbox, check if it is a Quick Service setup and required for a sticker printed and if the setup is not a Quick Service and not required for sticker printed, just leave it unchecked.

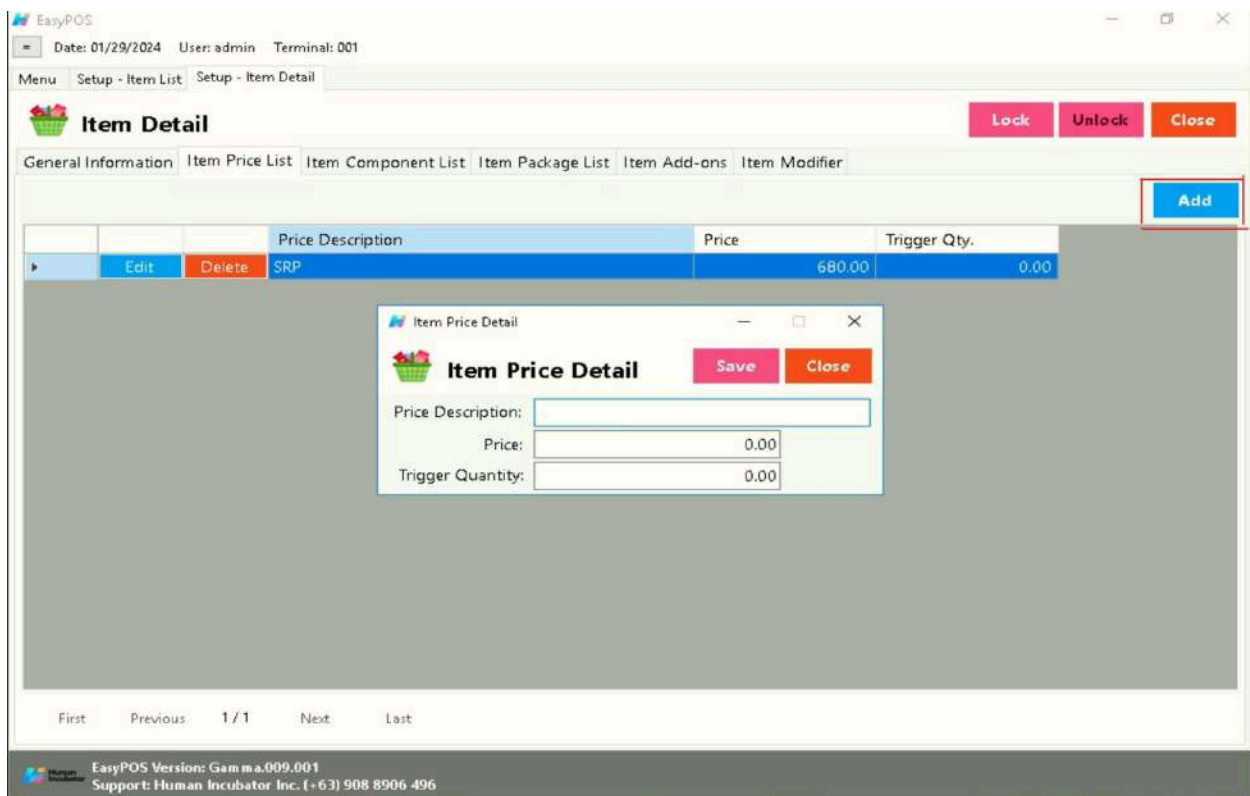
- Add Status "Active" if the item detail is lock and "Inactive" if the



item detail is unlock

Item List Price

- The item price list tab is used when items have multiple prices.
 - Just click the **ADD** button to add item price details.



Item Price Detail

Item Price Detail

Save Close

Price Description: SRP

Price: 680.00

Trigger Quantity: 0.00

Item Component List

- The Item Component List tab is used to add the raw materials that were used to produce the finished products/goods. This is only applicable if the item created is a finished good/product. Make sure to set the Inventory checkbox to False before setting an item component(s).
 - Just click the **ADD** button to add item component details.

Item Detail

General Information Item Price List Item Component List Item Package List

Item Code: 0100010001

Barcode (SKU): SRP

Item Description: NA

Alias: NA

Category: NA

Limit: 1000

Default Supplier: Return from Supplier

Cost: 0.00

Mark Up (%): 0.00

Price: 0.00

Stock Level Quantity: 0.00

On-Hand Quantity: 0.00

Inventory:

Generic Name: NA

Sales VAT: VAT Output

Remark: NA

Package:

Expiry Date: 04/25/2023

Lot Number: NA

Conversion Value: 0.00

Orid Item:

Monitored:

Upload Image



Item Detail

General Information | Item Price List | Item Component List | Item Package List

Item Code: 0000000061
 Barcode (SKU): NA
 Item Description: NA
 Alias: NA
 Category: NA
 Unit: Pc(s)
 Default Supplier: Return from Supplier
 Cost: 0.00
 Mark Up (%): 0.00
 Price: 0.00
 Stock Level Quantity: 0.00
 On-Hand Quantity: 0.00
 Inventory:

Generic Name: NA
 Sales VAT: VAT Output
 Remarks: NA
 Package:
 Expiry Date: 04/25/2023
 Lot Number: NA
 Conversion Value: 0.00
 Child Item:
 Monitored:
 Upload Image

EasyPOS
 Date: 04/25/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
 Menu: Setup - Item List Setup - Item Detail

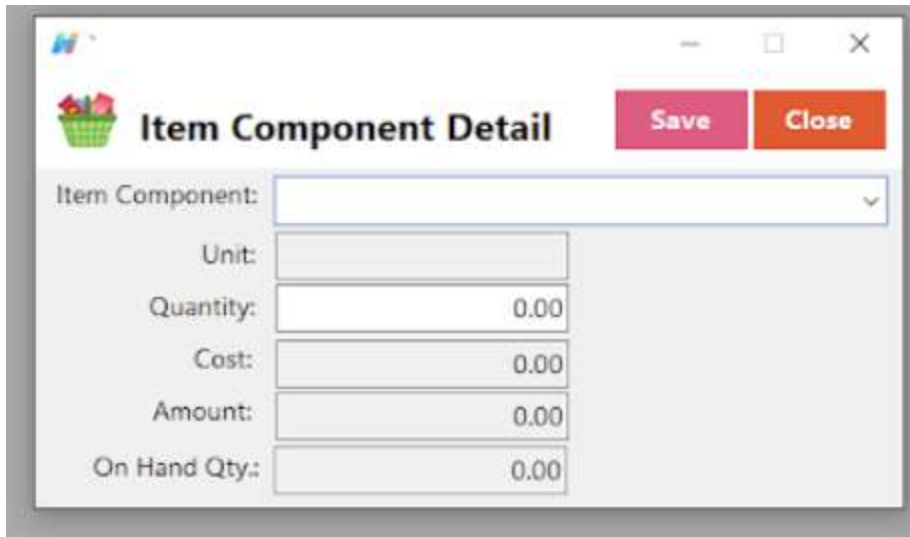
Item Detail Lock Refresh Close

General Information | Item Price List | Item Component List | Item Package List Add

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	Quantity
<div> <p>Item Component Detail Save Close</p> <p>Item Component: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Unit: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Quantity: 0.00</p> <p>Cost: 0.00</p> <p>Amount: 0.00</p> <p>On Hand Qty: 0.00</p> </div>					

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Cummins.004.001
 Support: Human Incentive Inc. | (+63) 908 890 496



Item Component Detail [Save] [Close]

Item Component:

Unit:

Quantity:

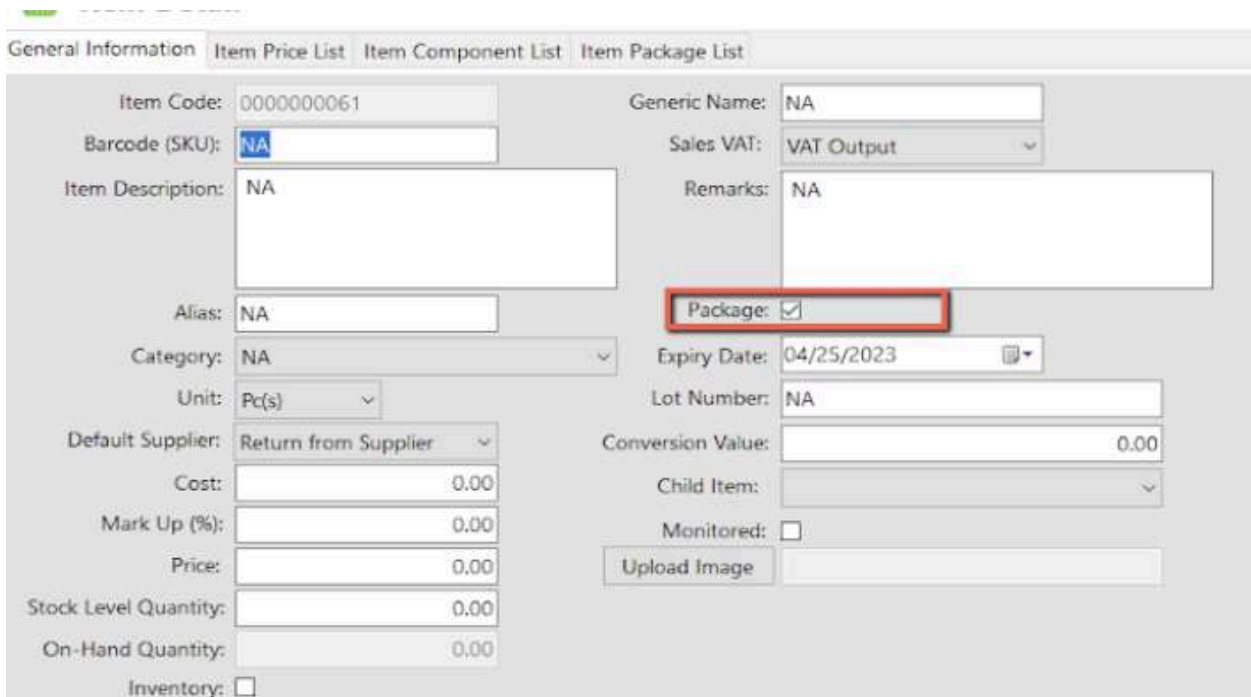
Cost:

Amount:

On Hand Qty:

Item Package List

- The Item Package List Tab is only used when the created item is a package. Meaning to say, this is the list of items that is included on the created package. Make sure to set the Packaged checkbox to True before setting an item component(s).
 - Just click the **ADD** button to add item package details.



General Information | **Item Price List** | Item Component List | Item Package List

Item Code: 0000000061

Barcode (SKU): NA

Item Description: NA

Alias: NA

Category: NA

Unit: Pc(s)

Default Supplier: Return from Supplier

Cost: 0.00

Mark Up (%): 0.00

Price: 0.00

Stock Level Quantity: 0.00

On-Hand Quantity: 0.00

Inventory:

Generic Name: NA

Sales VAT: VAT Output

Remarks: NA

Package:

Expiry Date: 04/25/2023

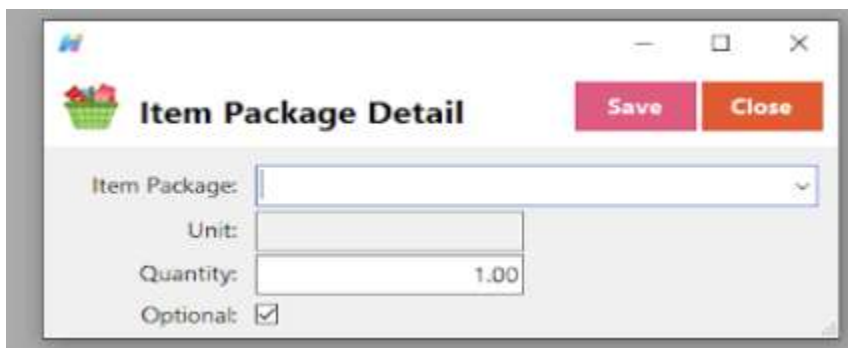
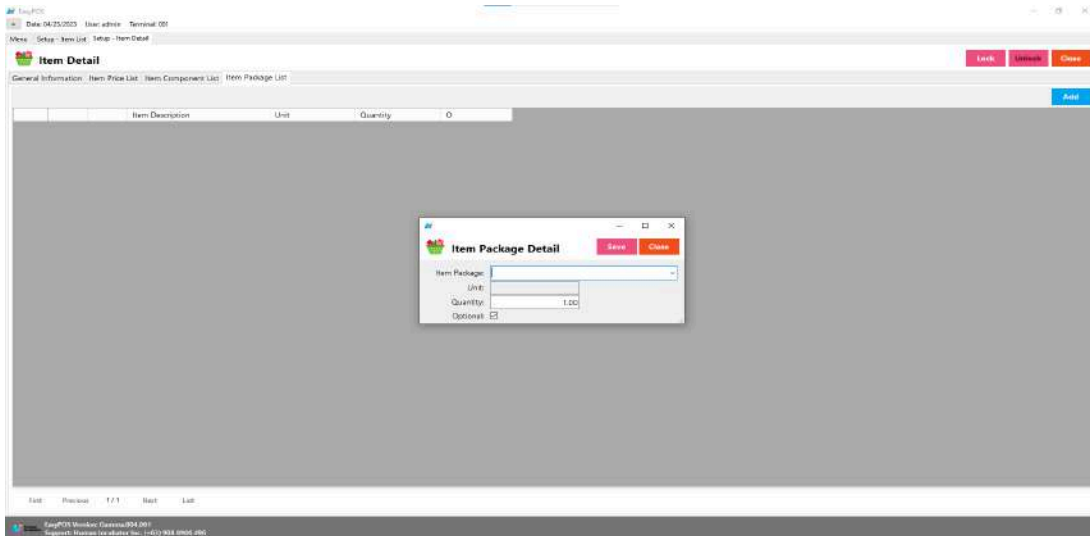
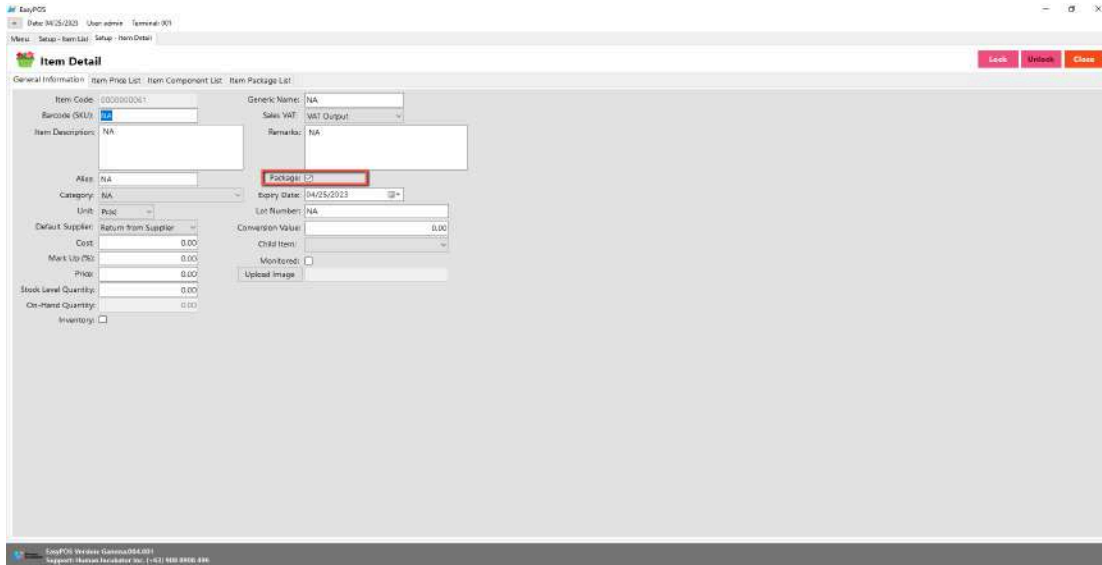
Lot Number: NA

Conversion Value: 0.00

Child Item:

Monitored:

Upload Image



- The total cost of the item component will automatically reflect the cost of the general information item detail.

EasyPOS
Date: 11/13/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu Setup - Item List Setup - Item Detail

Item Detail

General Information Item Price List Item Component List Item Package List Item Add-ons

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	On-Hand Quantity
BIG STRAWS	Pc(s)	1.000	0.78	0.78	992.000
PLASTIC CUP-L	Pc(s)	1.000	3.54	3.54	998.000
CHOCO POWDER (PER 10 GRAMS)	Gram(s)	0.500	0.48	0.24	983.000
TC-BUCKET	Gram(s)	10.000	0.22	2.20	960.000
CREAMER (PER 5 GRAM(S))	Gram(s)	18.000	0.20	3.60	773.000
BLACK TEA (PER 50ML)	Gram(s)	300.000	0.02	6.00	-50.000
SEALING FILM (3900PCS)	Pc(s)	1.000	0.39	0.39	992.000
ICE	Gram(s)	300.000	0.01	3.00	-800.000
SALT	Gram(s)	0.700	0.05	0.04	997.600
FRESH MILK ANCHOR (1 LITER)	Gram(s)	9.500	0.10	0.95	967.000
ANCHOR WHIPPING CREAM	Gram(s)	77.000	0.40	30.80	730.000
CAKE POWDER	Gram(s)	19.000	0.54	10.26	934.000
CRUSHED COOKIES (OREO)	Gram(s)	15.000	0.27	4.05	985.000
FRUCTOSE SYRUP (25.000G)	Gram(s)	10.000	0.07	0.70	855.000
CHOCO POWDER (PER 10 GRAMS)	Gram(s)	15.000	0.48	7.20	983.000

Item Detail

General Information Item Price List Item Component List Item Package List Item Add-ons

Item Code: 0000000223 Generic Name: NA
Barcode (SKU): 10223 Sales VAT: VAT Output
Item Description: CHEESECAKE OREO CHEESECAKE LARGE Remarks:
Alias: OREO CHEESECAKE LARGE Package:
Category: Service Charge Expiry Date: 11/14/2023
Unit: Serving(s) Lot Number:
Default Supplier: Return from Supplier Conversion Value: 0.00
Cost: 7.55 Child Item:
Mark Up (%): 0.00 Monitored:
Price: 145.00 Upload Image
Stock Level Quantity: 0.00 Sticker Printed:
On-Hand Quantity: 0.00
Inventory:

Note: Please avoid from using special characters in Barcode (SKU) and Item Description

- * tilde ~
- * at sign @
- * dollar sign \$
- * pound sign #
- * ampersand &
- * asterisk *
- * braces {}
- * brackets []
- * comma ,
- * equal sign =
- * hyphen -
- * parenthesis ()
- * period .
- * plus sign +
- * exclamation point !
- * percent %
- * caret ^
- * underscore _
- * vertical bar |
- * backslash \
- * colon :
- * double quotation mark "
- * less than <
- * greater than >
- * question mark ?
- * semicolon ;
- * single quotation mark '
- * slash /

Save/Lock

- Make sure to save/lock the record so that in every transaction the item will show.

Discounting Setup

Overview

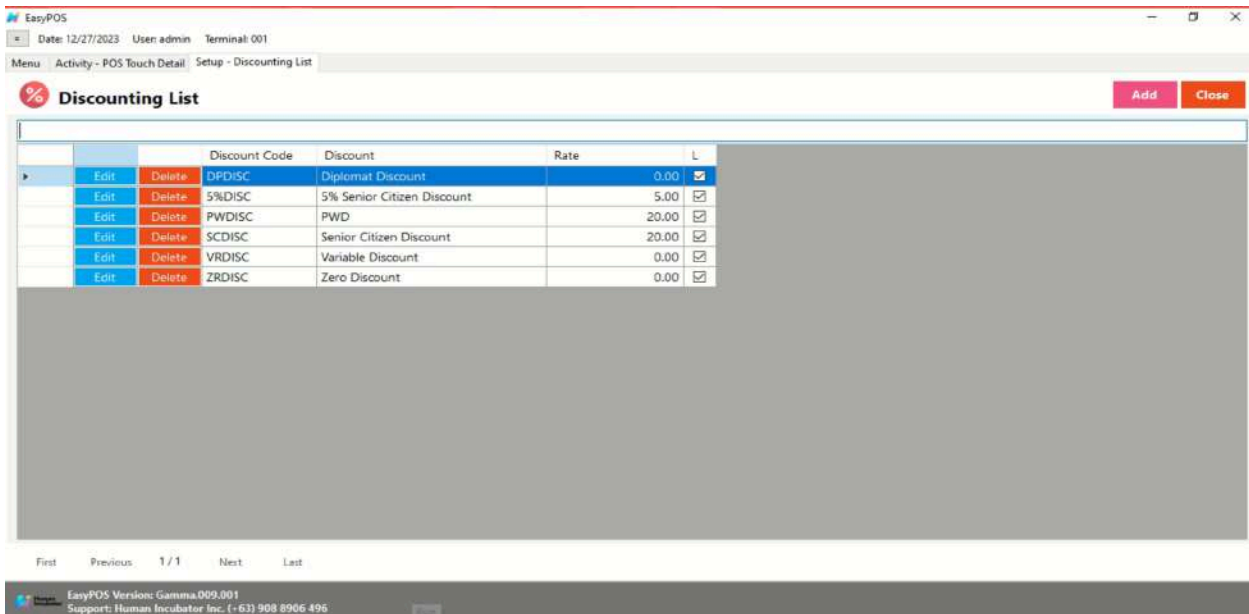
- Discounting is where to set up preferred discounts to give during the sales transactions with customers.

Discounting List

- Shows the list of all added items.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked discount record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating discount detail.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new discount.
- Close button will proceed to closing the discount list page.

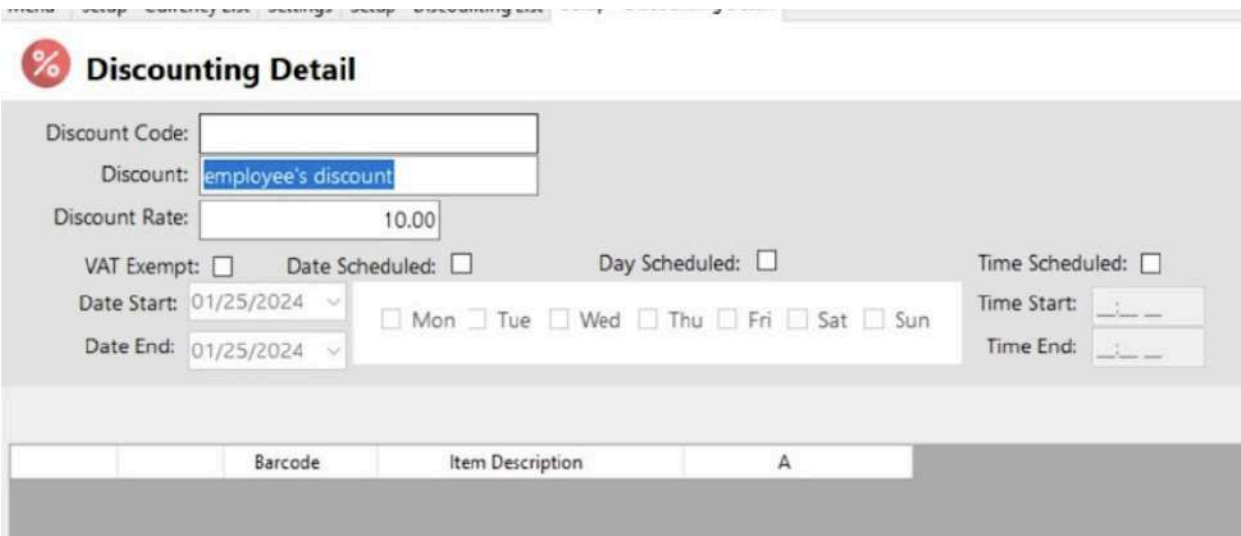
Term	Descriptions	Size	Remarks
Discount Code	A unique code or identifier used during the checkout process to apply a specific discount to an order.	N/A	Select desired discount code
Discount	The reduction in the original price of a product or service, often expressed as a percentage or a fixed amount.	N/A	Select desired Discount
Rate	The percentage or fixed value applied to calculate the discount on a product or service.	N/A	Input number or percentage.
Lock	An option or feature that allows the user to lock a specific discount with its associated description, preventing	N/A	Enable check box

unintended changes.



Discounting Detail

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the discounting list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like



- Discount Code, Discount, Discount Rate

Discounting Detail

Discount Code:

Discount:

Discount Rate:

VAT Exempt: Date Scheduled: Day Scheduled: Time Scheduled:

Date Start: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Time Start:

Date End: Time End:

Barcode	Item Description	A

- Click Save and lock buttons to save and lock the discount detail.
- Click the Unlock button to unlock the discounting detail and enable editing/updating discount details, lock to save.

EasyPOS

Date: 01/25/2024 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Setup - Currency List Settings Setup - Discounting List Setup - Discounting Detail

Discounting Detail Lock Unlock Close

Discount Code:

Discount:

Discount Rate:

VAT Exempt: Date Scheduled: Day Scheduled: Time Scheduled:

Date Start: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Time Start:

Date End: Time End:

Search Item


Barcode	Item Description	A

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.009.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+61) 908 8906 496


Note: Default discount is not editable: Zero Discount, Variable, Senior Citizen, PWD, 5%Senior Citizen and Solo Parent.

*For **Diplomat and National Athelete** Discount are already Disable on this version.*

 **Discounting List**

			Discount Code	Discount	Rate	L
	Edit	Delete			0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete		employee's discount	10.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	DPDISC	Diplomat Discount	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	5%DISC	5% Senior Citizen Discount	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	PWDISC	PWD	20.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▶	Edit	Delete	SCDISC	Senior Citizen Discount	20.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	VRDISC	Variable Discount	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Edit	Delete	ZRDISC	Zero Discount	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Easy POS

 Cannot edit default discount

OK

Customer Setup

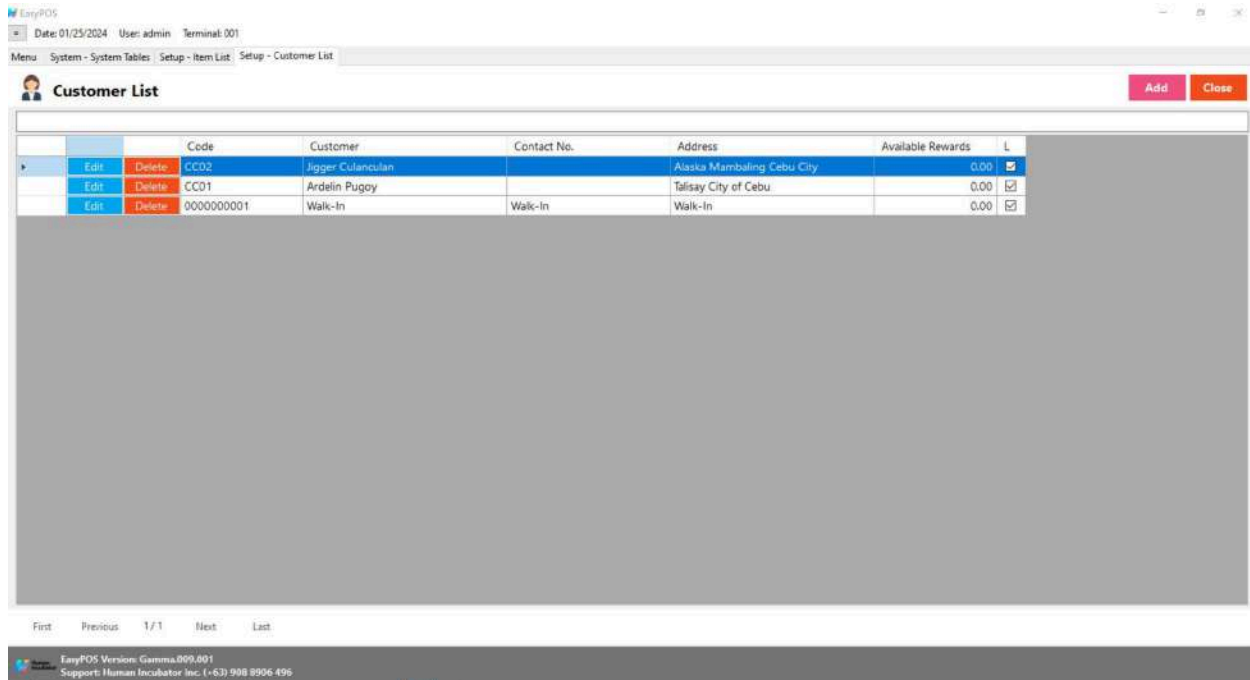
Overview

- Customers are used in making sales transactions.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, the setting of customer or adding of customer should be done in the EasyFS system. Make sure that the **"Term"** list and **"Discount"** list in EasyPOS and EasyFS should be the same.*

Customer List

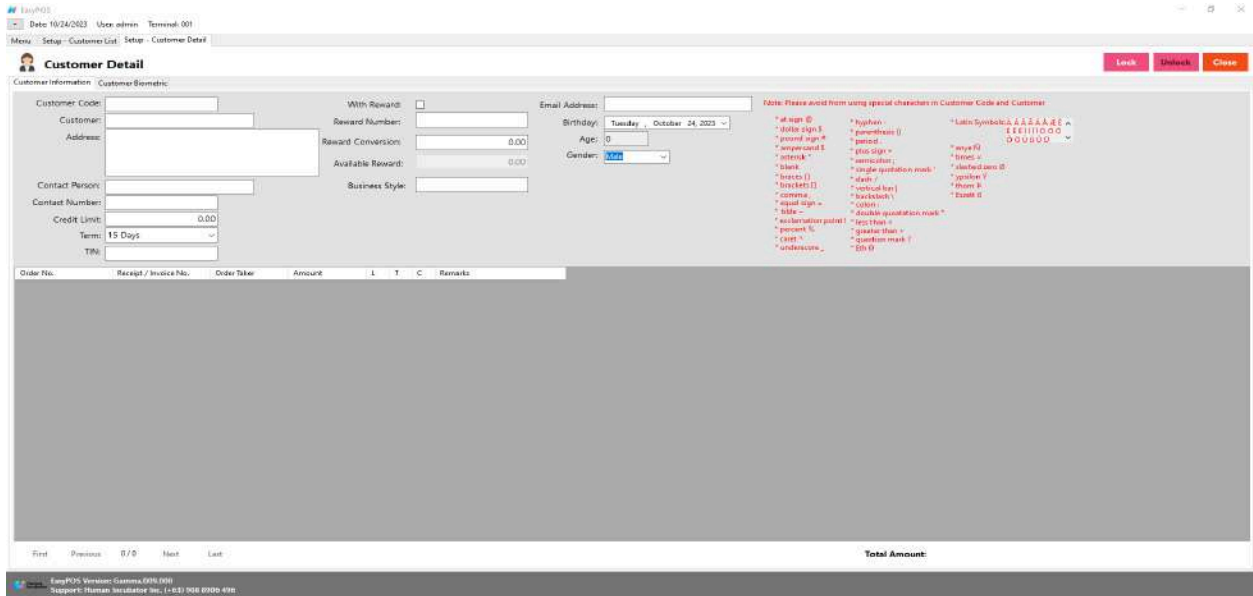
- Shows the list of all added customers.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked customer record details.
- The Edit button will proceed to updating customer details.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new customer .
- Close button will proceed to closing the customer list page.



Customer Detail

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the customer list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Customer Code, Customer, Address, Contact Person, Contact Number, Credit Limit, Term
 - *It has a maximum limit with 50 characters for Customer Code, Customer, Contact Person, and Contact number and 255 characters for the Address*
 - *Avoid using special characters except ampersand (&) and percent (%) in All Fields of Customer Detail like: at sign (@), dollar sign (\$), pound sign (#), asterisk (*), blank (), braces ({ }), brackets ([]), comma (,), equal sign (=), hyphen (-), parenthesis (), period (.), plus sign (+), semicolon (;), single quotation mark ('), slash (/) and etc.*
*Special Characters: ~ ` ! @ # \$ % ^ & * () - _ + = { } [] | \ / : ; ' ' < > , , .*

- *If some fields have special characters, a prompt message will appear when locking or saving the data.*
 - *Default value: NA and 0.00*
- Other optional information:
 - Email Address, Birthday, Age, Gender
- Click Save and lock buttons to save and lock the customer detail.
- Click the Unlock button to unlock the customer detail and enable editing/updating customer details, lock to save.
- **Code** - A numerical code, one or more of which are available to a Customer to enable identification of individual users or groups of users on an account and to allocate costs of service accordingly.
- **Customer** - A person or organization that buys goods or services from a store or business
- **Contact No.** - typically refers to a phone number or a set of digits that can be used to reach or contact an individual or an organization.
- **Address** - it can refer to the location or coordinates of a place, whether it's a residential address, a business address, or a landmark.
- **Available Rewards** - typically refers to benefits or incentives that are currently accessible or obtainable within a rewards program, loyalty program, or any system that offers perks to participants. These rewards can come in various forms, and their availability may be influenced by factors such as points accumulation, specific actions, or membership status.
- **L** - Locking an items means that particular part of your items can't be edited while it is locked. You can easily unlock items that you need to edit and lock them back up when you're done. Lock (with check) and unlock (without check)



User Setup

Overview

- This is where to set up system users with their form access rights.

User List

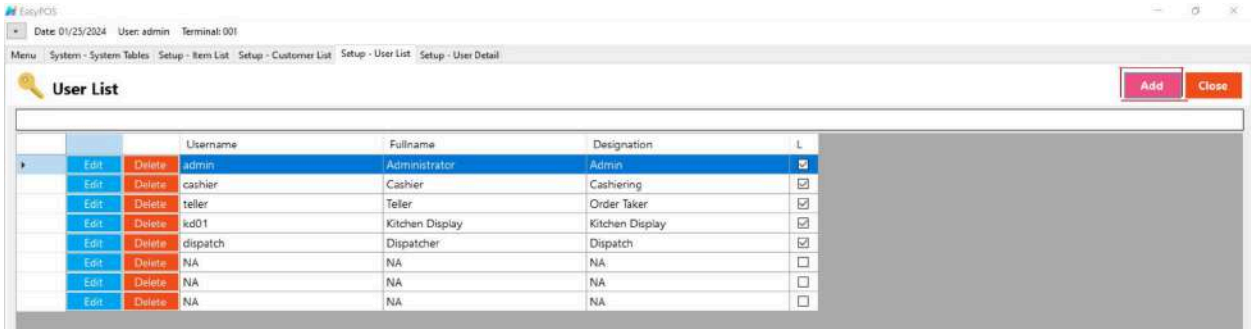
- Shows the list of all added system users.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked user record details.
- The Edit button will proceed to updating user details.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new user.
- Close button will proceed to closing the user list page.

	Username	Fullname	Designation
admin	admin	Administrator	NA
igorek	igorek	Igorer Esalika	Cashier
dik	dik	Dik Alambira	Cashier
markih	markih	Mark-Hanis	Cashier
tan	tan	Kent Ian Dels Cerna	Manager
jayr	jayr	Jayr Mebalid	Manager
crisone	crisone	Crisone Villar	Manager
na	na	na	na
na	na	na	na

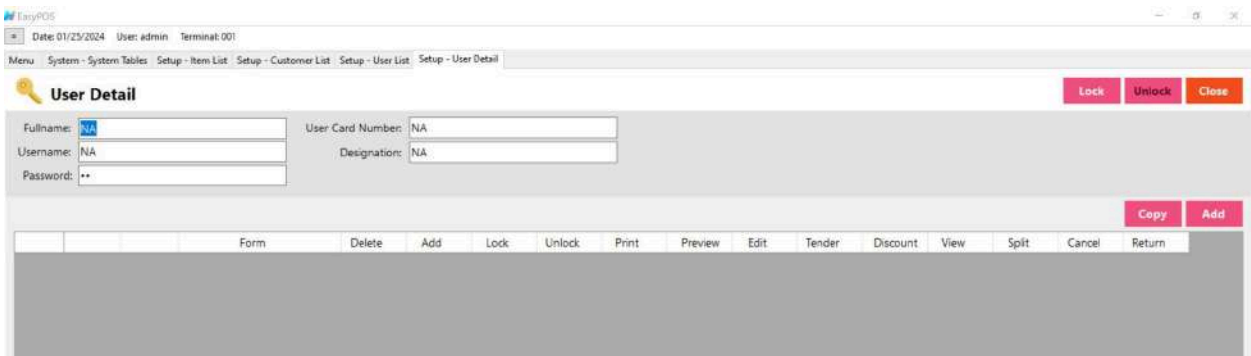
User Detail

- **"User details"** typically refer to specific information or data related to an individual user within a system, platform, or application. These details can include various pieces of information, such as:
 - **Personal Information:** This may include the user's name, contact details (email address, phone number), date of birth, and other demographic information.
 - **Account Information:** Details related to the user's account, such as their username, password, and any security-related information.
 - **Preferences:** Information about the user's preferences, settings, or customization choices within the system.
 - **Activity History:** A record of the user's interactions and activities within the system, including logins, transactions, or other relevant actions.
 - **Permissions and Roles:** Information about the user's level of access and permissions within the system. This can include whether they have administrative privileges or are restricted to certain functionalities.

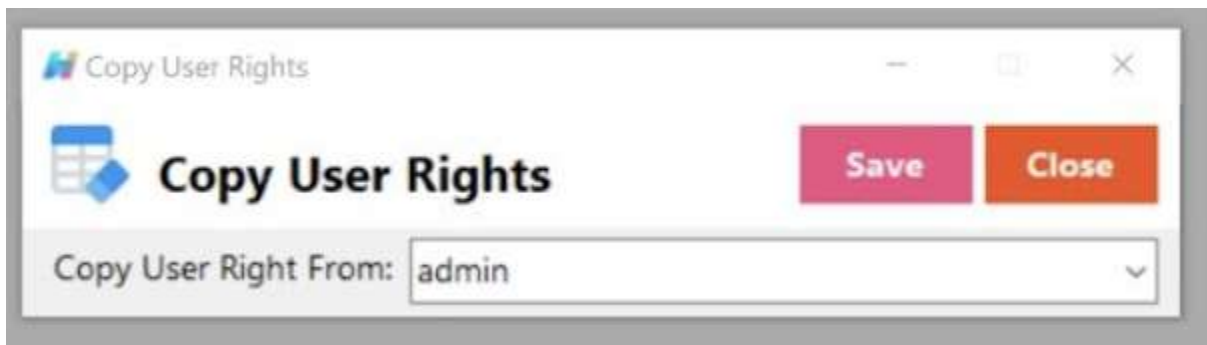
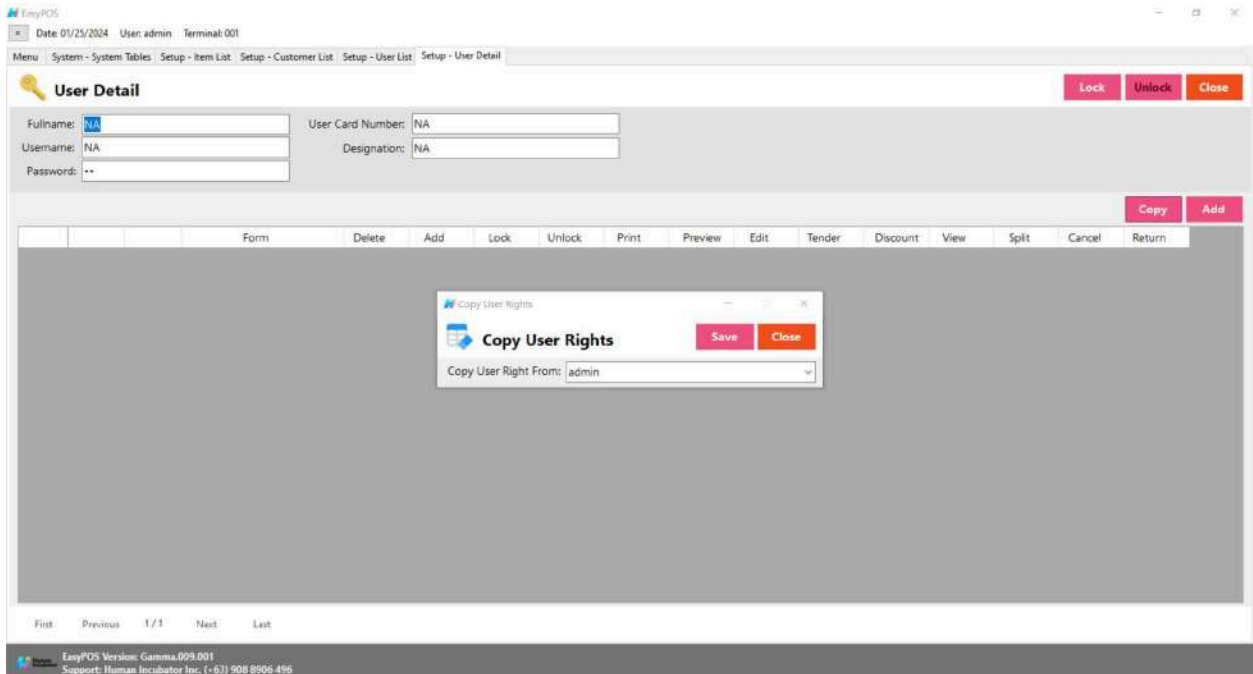
- **Security Information:** Any additional security-related details, such as two-factor authentication status or recent security events related to the user's account.
- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the user list.



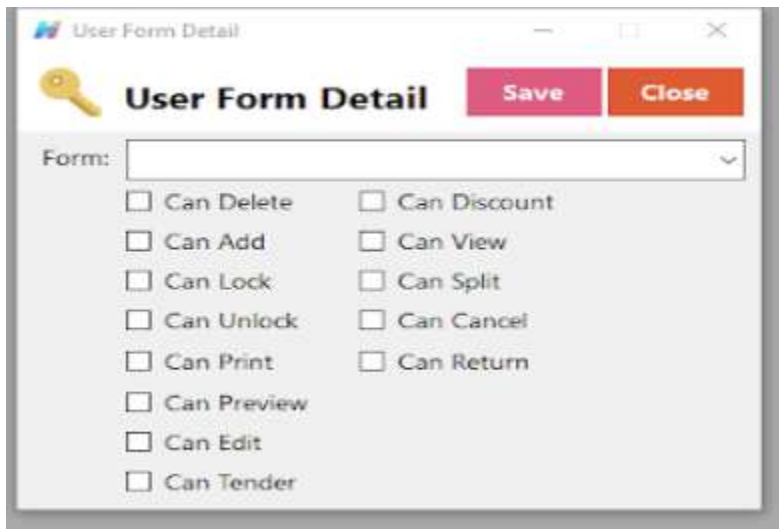
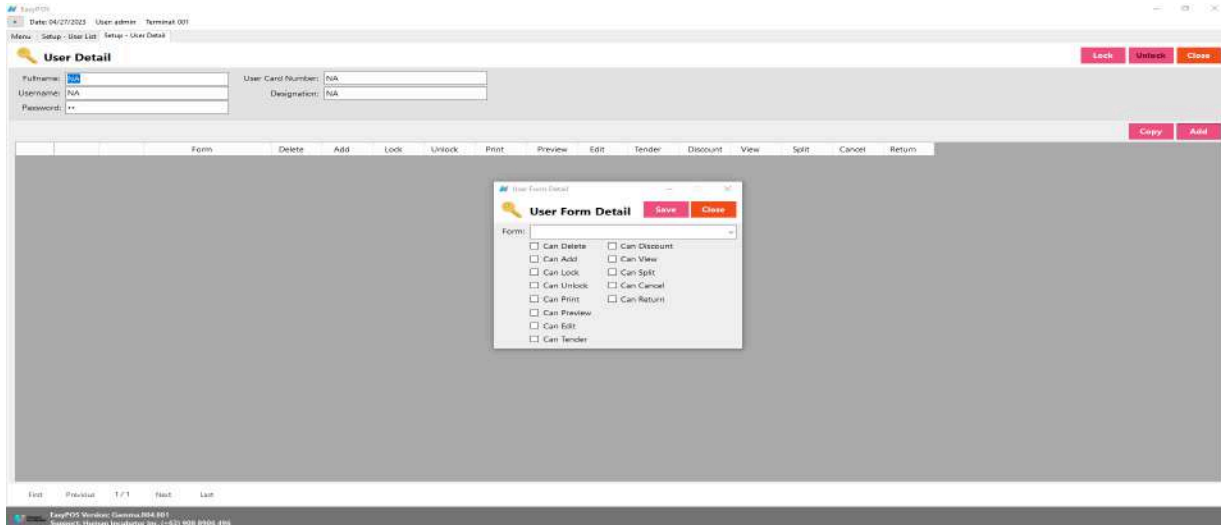
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Full Name, Username, Password
- Other optional information:
 - User Card Number, Designation



- The Copy User Rights button will proceed to copying the user rights from the existing system user. Make sure to provide the correct **Copy User Right From**



- The **Add** button will proceed to customizing the user rights.



- Click Save and lock buttons to save and lock the user detail.
- Click the Unlock button to unlock the user detail and enable editing/updating user details, lock to save.

Currency Setup

Overview

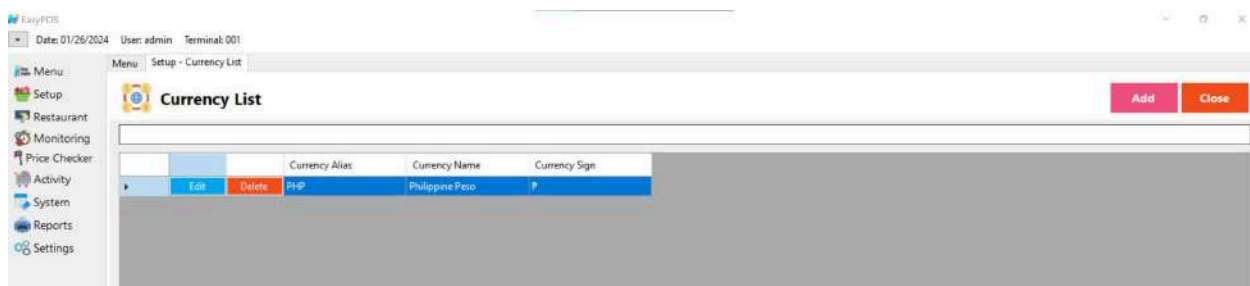
- It is where the user can set up currencies.

Currency List

- This refers to a compilation or enumeration of various currencies used globally. Each country typically has its own currency, and a currency list would include the names and symbols of these

currencies. For example, the list might include the US Dollar (USD), Euro (EUR), Japanese Yen (JPY), British Pound (GBP), etc.

- Shows the list of all added currency.
- **Delete** button will proceed to deleting unlocked currency record details.
- The **Edit** button will proceed to updating currency details.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding a new currency.
- **Close** button will proceed to closing the currency list page.



Currency Detail

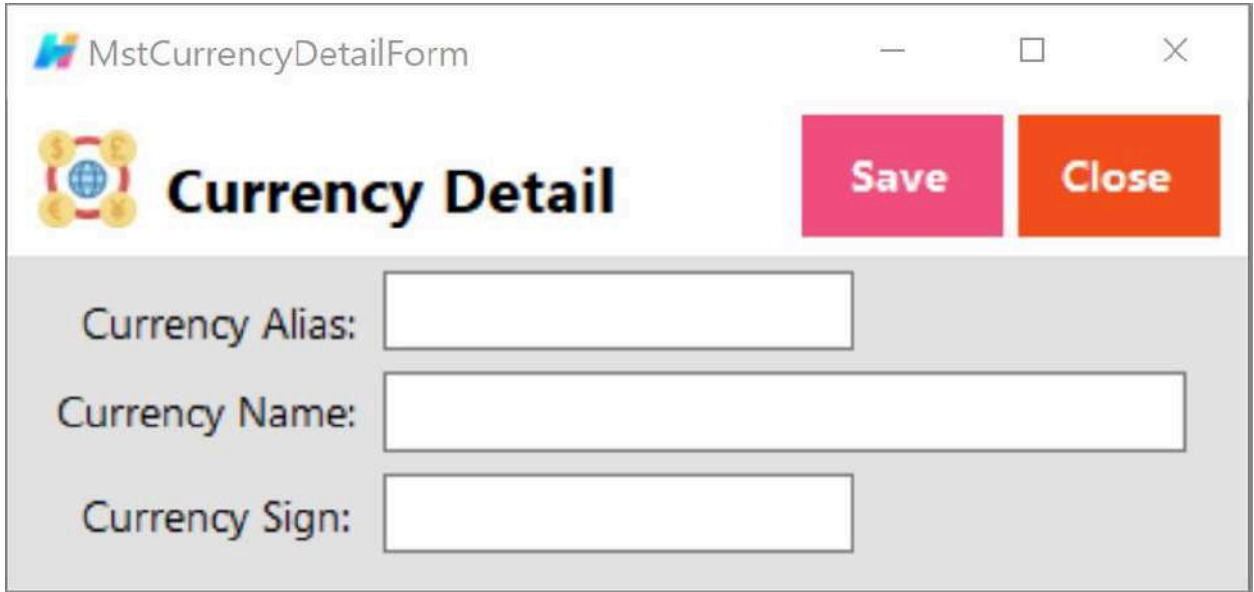
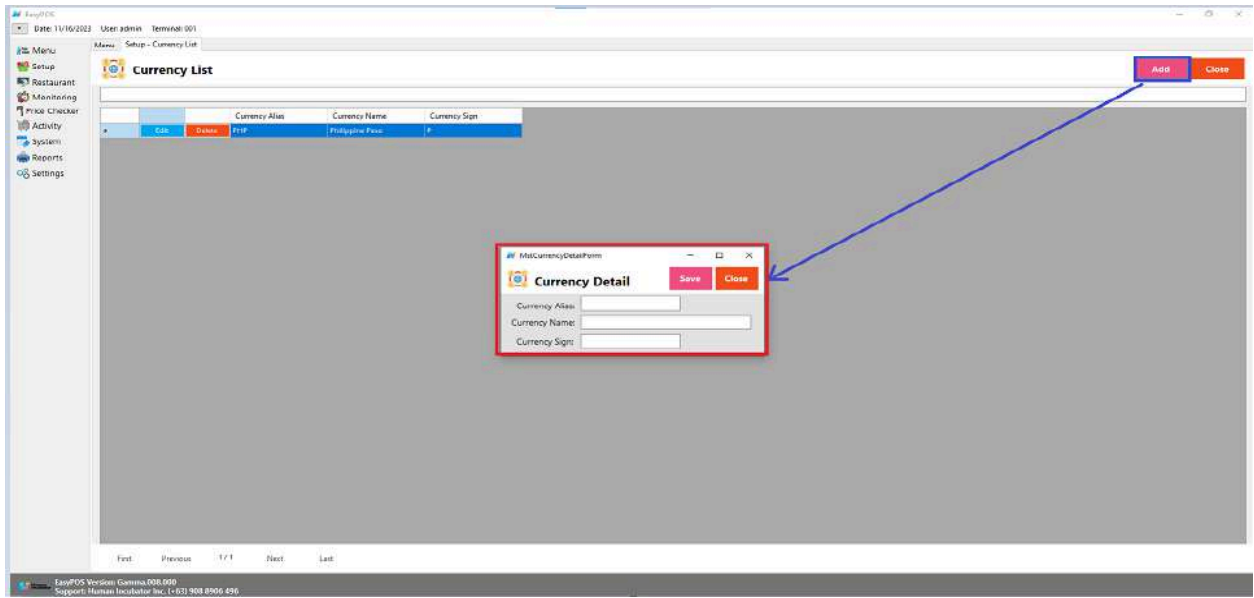
- Refers to the type of money used in a particular transaction. It could be the local currency of the country or region where the POS system is operating. For example, if you're in the United States, the currency would typically be the U.S. Dollar (USD). If you're in Europe, it might be the Euro (EUR), and so on.



Currency Detail

Save**Close**Currency Alias: Currency Name: Currency Sign:

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the Currency list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Currency Alias, Currency Name and Currency Sign.
 - Make sure that the currency sign for Philippine Peso must be the Peso sign “₱” and not the letter “P”.
- Click the **Save** button to add currency



VI: Activity

Activity - POS Barcode

Overview

- POS Barcode is used mostly in the groceries and convenience stores.

User Interface

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS application interface. At the top, there's a status bar with the date '04/27/2023', user 'admin', and terminal '001'. Below that is a menu bar with various function keys like 'F12 - Price Checker', 'F1 - Currency', etc. The main area is titled 'Sales Detail' and shows order information: Order No. 000000007, Order Date: 04/27/2023, Code: 000000001, Customer: Walk-In, and Remarks. The currency is PHP and the exchange rate is 1. A large 'P0.00' is displayed on the right. A search item dialog box is open in the center, showing a list of items with columns for Barcode, Item Description, Price, On Hand Qty., and a 'Pick' checkbox. The first item is '3 hours' with barcode HR10202 and a price of 100.00. Other items include Chicken Cubes, Egg, Extra Adult, Fish Sauce - Patis, Garlic, Gawlo Chicken, Gawlo Chicken w/ egg, Gawlo Chimba, Gawlo Classic Beef Pares, Gawlo Orange Chicken, and Gawlo Plain w/ tokwat baboy.

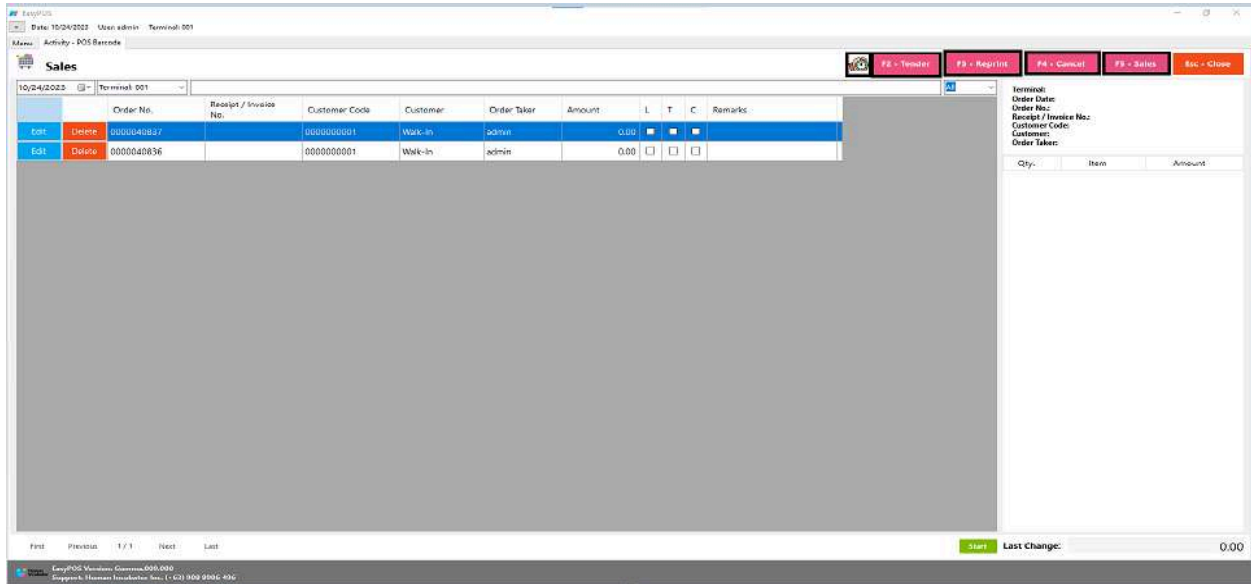
This is a close-up of the 'Search Item' dialog box. It features a search bar at the top and a table of items. The table has columns for Barcode, Item Description, Price, On Hand Qty., and a 'Pick' checkbox. The first item is selected, indicated by a blue highlight and a checked checkbox. The 'Pick' button is highlighted in blue for each row. Navigation buttons 'First', 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Last' are at the bottom, with '1 / 1' indicating the current page.

Barcode	Item Description	Price	On Hand Qty.	Pick
HR10202	3 hours	100.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000024	Chicken Cubes	20.00	-0.13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000026	Egg	0.00	-1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ABX123	Extra Adult	150.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000025	Fish Sauce - Patis	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000022	Garlic	0.00	-1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000000012	Gawlo Chicken	50.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000013	Gawlo Chicken w/ egg	35.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000005	Gawlo Chimba	70.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000018	Gawlo Classic Beef Pares	135.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000015	Gawlo Orange Chicken	95.00	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000000014	Gawlo Plain w/ tokwat baboy	70.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Barcode Sales List

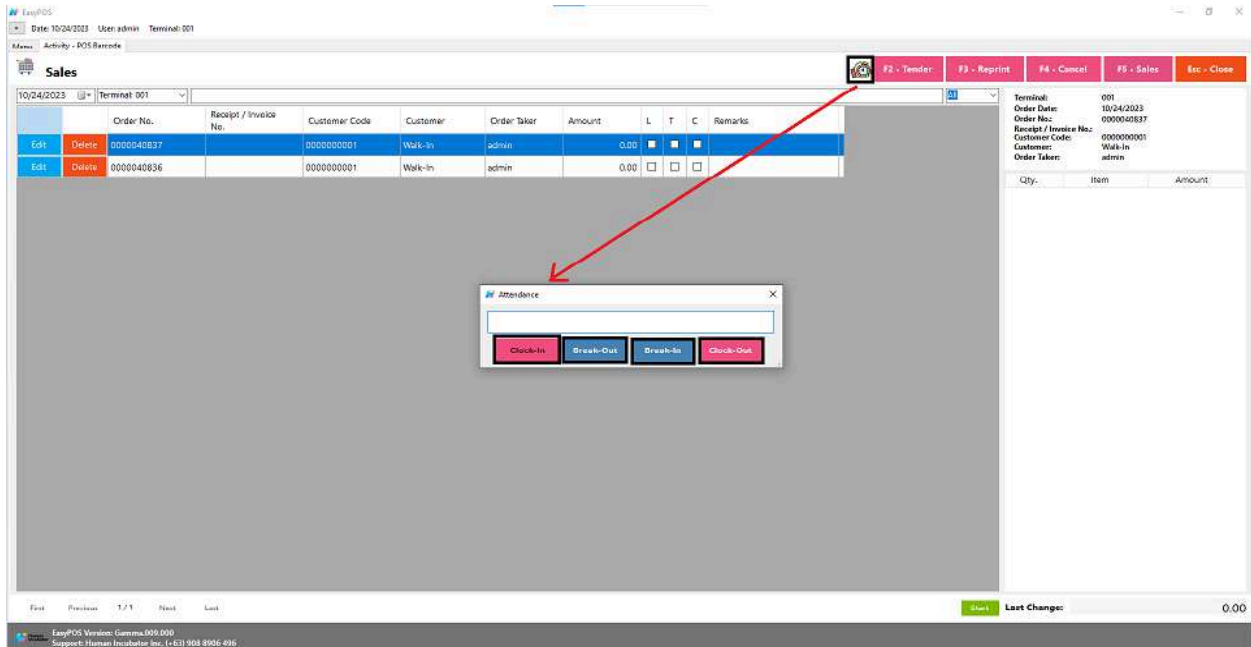
- Shows the list of all barcode sales transaction lists.
- The **Tender** button will proceed to tender sales that are not yet tendered.
- The **Reprint** button will proceed to reprint the Official Receipt(OR) for tendered sales.

- The **Cancel** button will proceed to cancel the tender item. It will print a canceled receipt.
- The **Sales** button will proceed to adding line items.
- The **Edit** button will proceed to editing sales.
- The **Clock** icon will appear proceed to Attendance feature
- The **Delete** button will proceed to deleting sales. Make sure that the sale(s) is unlocked.



Attendance Feature

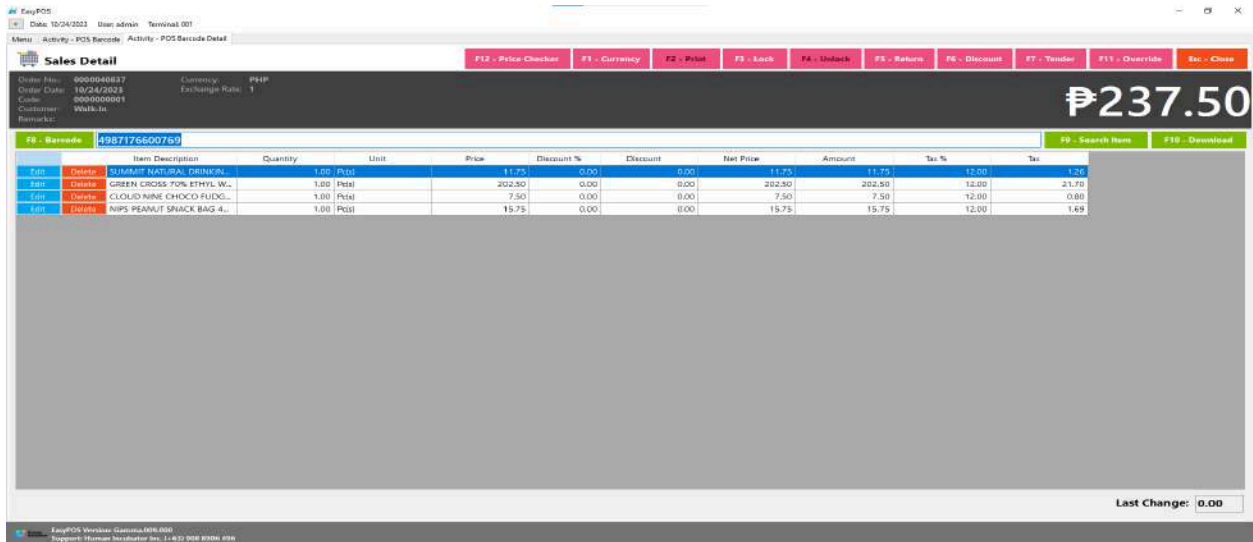
- Click the **Clock** icon to proceed in the attendance form
- Input the user card number
- The **Clock-in** button is for the start of shift
- The **Break-out** button is for the start of break
- The **Break-in** button is for the end of break
- The **Clock-out** button is for the end of shift



Barcode Sales Detail

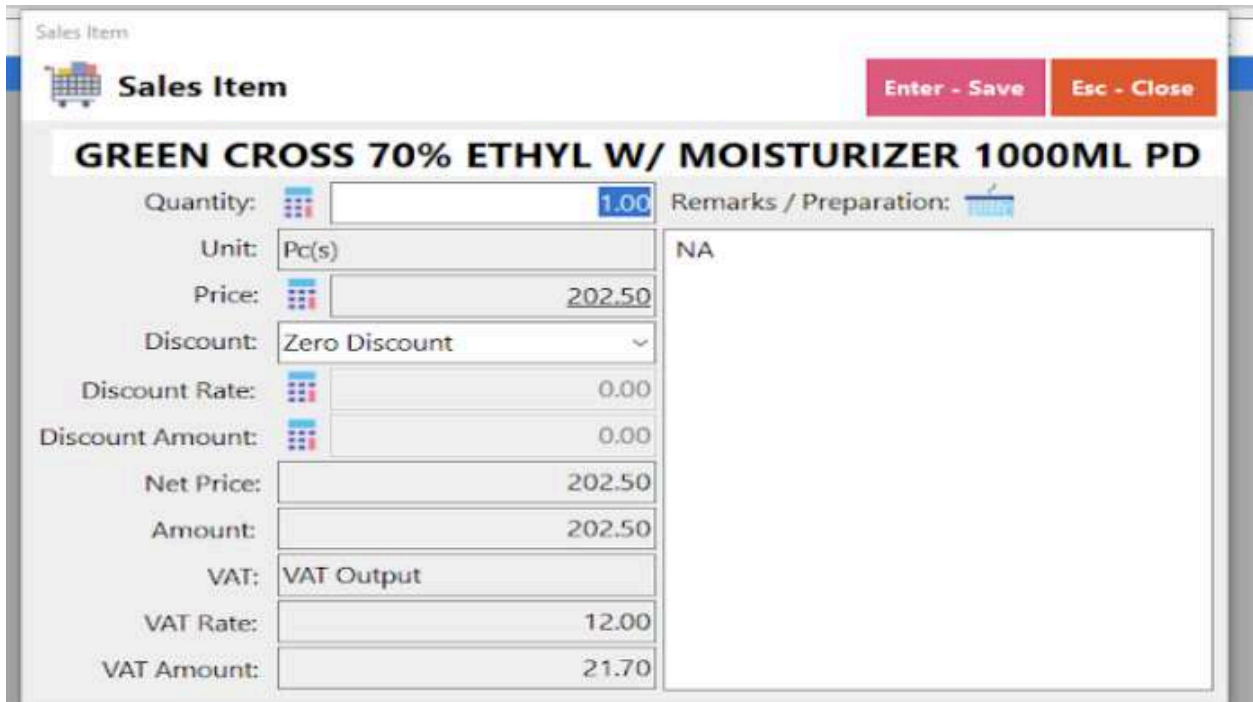
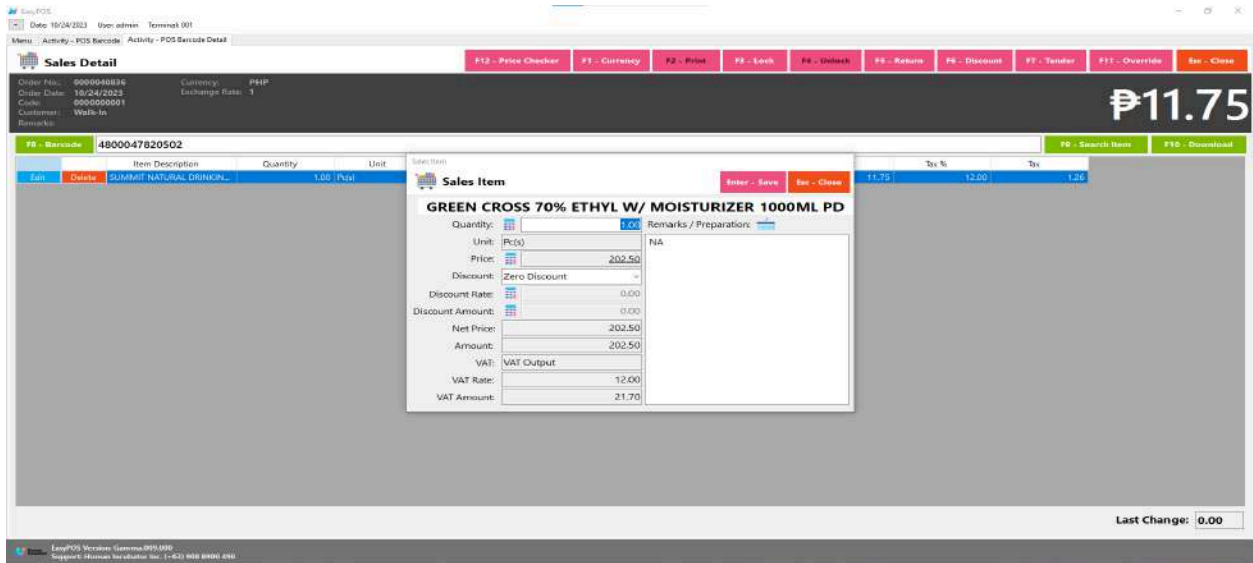
- There are three(3) ways on how to add sales line item(s),
 - a. By scanning the item barcode. Scan the item barcode
 - If the Barcode Quantity Always One feature is enable or check in the settings, it automatically add sales line item

Barcode Quantity Always One



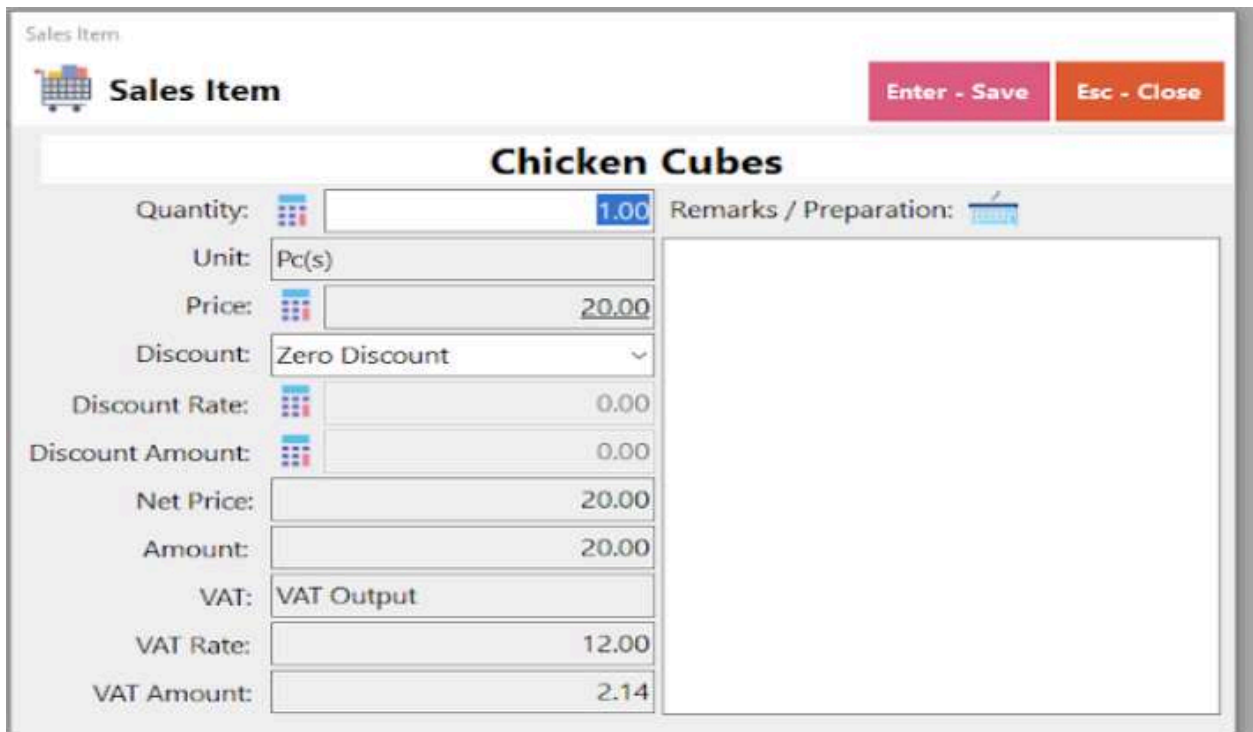
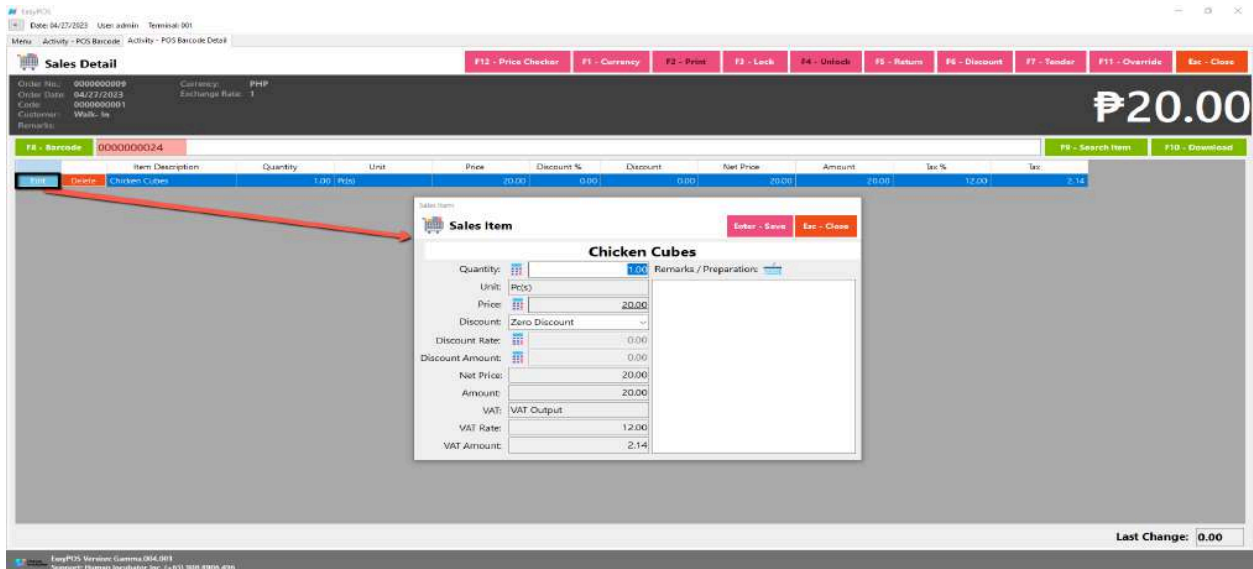
- If it is unchecked, the sales item form will appear to allow you to edit the quantity.

Barcode Quantity Always One



- b. By inputting the barcode. Fill out the empty field with the correct item barcode then hit **Enter** from your keyboard. Matched item(s) will automatically be added to the sales line item.
 - After the item is successfully added to the sales line item, click the **Edit** button beside the item to edit the line item detail.

- Provide the required information for line item detail such as:
 - Quantity
 - Discount
- Save button will proceed to saving the line item.
- Close button will proceed to closing the line item detail.
- Users can add more items by repeating the same process via barcode.



- c. By the Search Item button, when clicked, a list of items is displayed. To add the item to the current sales, click the **Pick** button.
 - When the **Pick** button is clicked, the Sales Line Item will automatically display.

- Sales Line item shows the details of the selected item and the current user must specify the quantity of the item, and then save. Once saved, it will be added to the current Sales and be redirected to Search Item form.
- Users can add more items by repeating the same process. Just close the Search Item form when done adding line items.

Sales Item

Sales Item Enter - Save Esc - Close

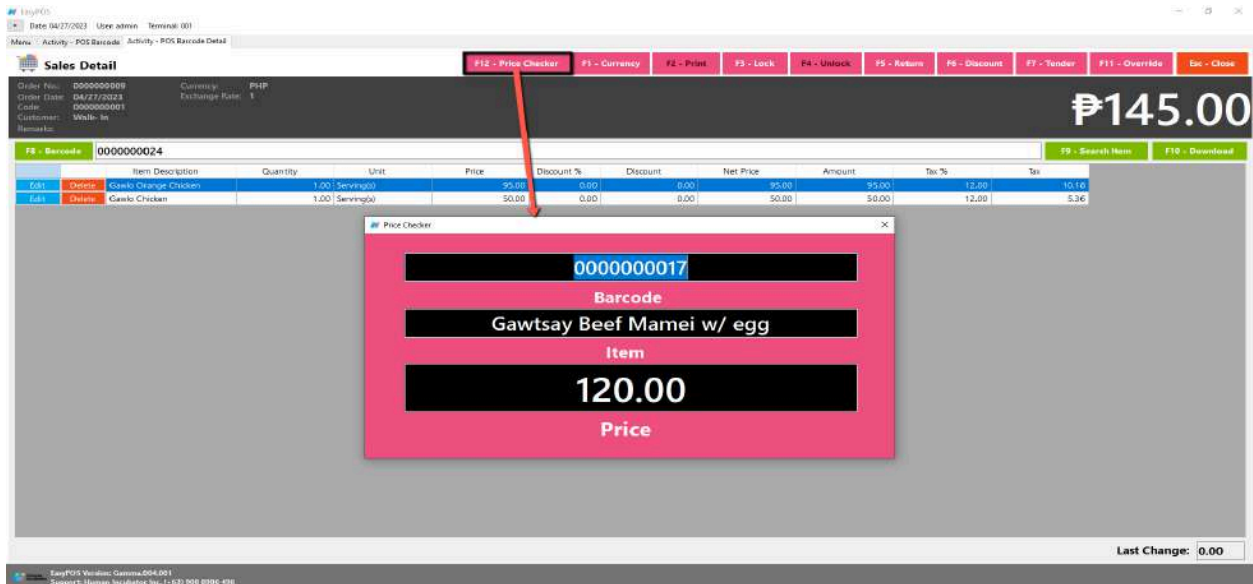
Gawlo Chicken

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value="NA"/>
Unit:	Serving(s)		
Price:	<input type="text" value="50.00"/>		
Discount:	Zero Discount		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="50.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="50.00"/>		
VAT:	VAT Output		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="5.36"/>		

Barcode Sales Detail - Relevant Buttons

- **Price Checker**

- Click the Price Checker button when you want to check the price for the item.
- Once clicked, a Price Checker form will appear.
- Provide the correct barcode, then hit Enter key from your keyboard. Another way is to scan the item's barcode then the item description with price will automatically display.



- **Currency**

- Click the Currency button when you want to have the transaction with different currency.
- Once clicked, a Currency form will appear.
- Select a currency where you want to use by clicking the **Pick** button.
- If NO currency is displayed or the currency you want to select is not available,
 - Click the **Add** button and provide the necessary informations such as:
 - Exchange Currency
 - Exchange Rate
 - Click the Save button then the form will automatically be closed.
 - Select the newly added currency by clicking the **Pick** button.

EmpPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No: 000000000 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱145.00

F8 - Barcode F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Gawo Orange Chicken	1.00	(Servings)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18
					0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36

Search Currency

Date	Currency Alias	Exchange Rate	Pick
04/27/2023	USD	54.00	Pick

Exchange Rate Detail

Date: 04/27/2023
Base Currency: PHP
Exchange Currency: PHP
Exchange Rate:
Greater than based currency:

Last Change: 0.00

EmpPOS Version: 0004.001
Support: Human Inculcator Inc. | (+63) 938 8700 495

TmExchangeRateDetailListForm

Exchange Rate Detail Save Close

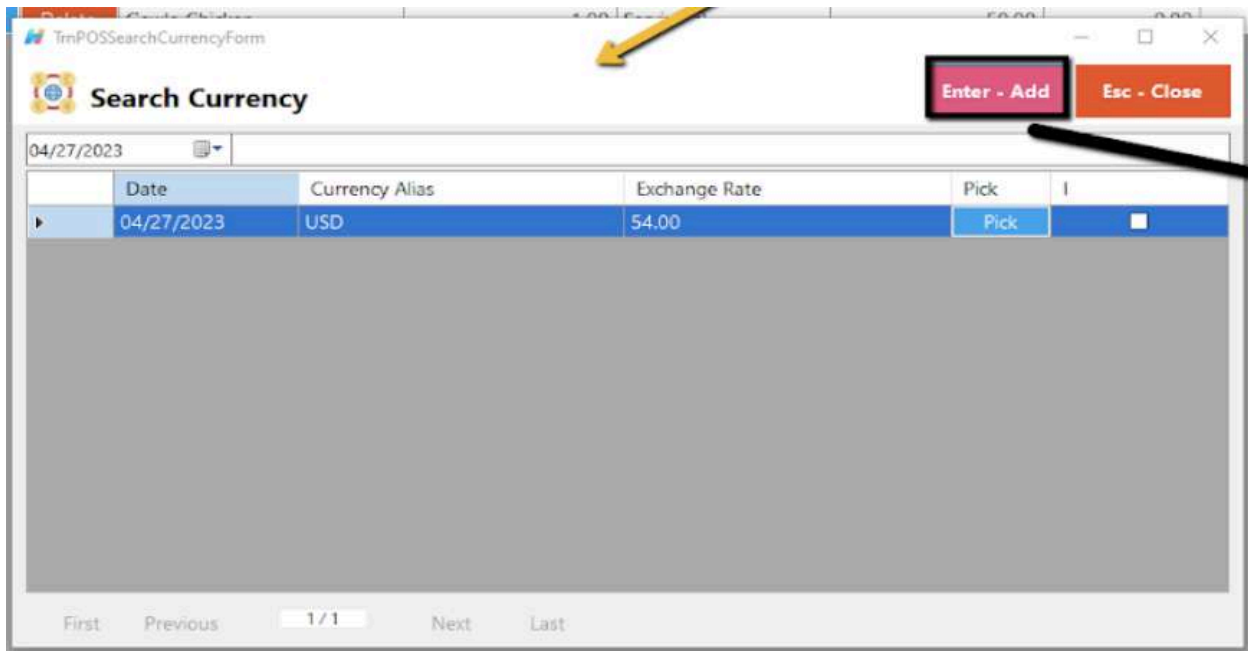
Date: 04/27/2023

Base Currency: PHP

Exchange Currency: PHP

Exchange Rate:

Greater than based currency:



- **Lock**

- Click the Lock button to save the sales information.
- Provide the necessary information then click the Lock button to finish locking the sales information.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Cash: 0000000001
Customer: Walk In
Remarks:

₱145.00

F8 - Barcode												F9 - Search Item	F10 - Download
	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax			
Edit	Delete	Qawto Orange Chicken	1.00	(Servings)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18		
Edit	Delete	Qawto Chicken	1.00	(Servings)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36		

Lock Sales

Lock Sales F2 - Lock Esc - Close

0000000001

Customer Code: 0000000001

Customer: Walk-In

Reward Available: 0.00

Advance Balance: 0.00

Credit Limit Balance: 0.00

Terms: COD

Remarks:

Sales Agent: Administrator

Pax: 1

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gemma 004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 938 8706 416

Lock Sales

Lock Sales F2 - Lock Esc - Close

0000000001

Customer Code: 0000000001

Customer: Walk-In

Reward Available: 0.00

Advance Balance: 0.00

Credit Limit Balance: 0.00

Terms: COD

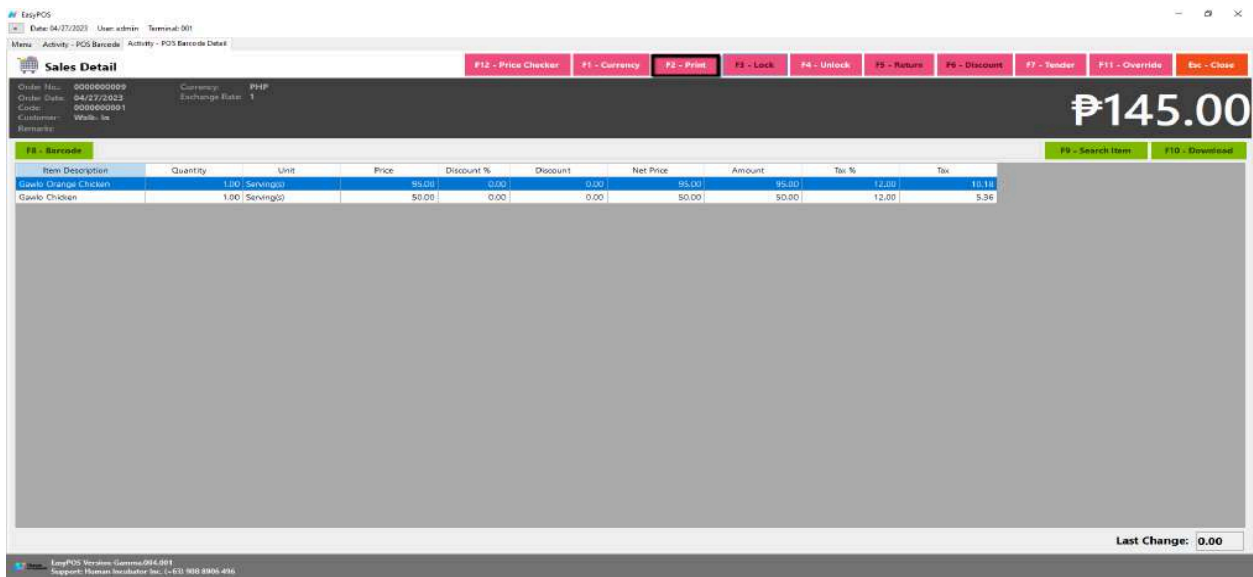
Remarks:

Sales Agent: Administrator

Pax: 1

- Print

- Click the Print button to download the Order Slip in PDF file, then print.
- Take note, Print will only be enabled once the Sales detail is already locked.
- Make sure to save the generated pdf file to a folder where you can easily locate it.



<p>Human Incubator Inc. Cebu City TIN: 000-000-000-000 SN: 000000000000 MIN: 000000000000 ORDER SLIP Terminal: 001 0000000009 04-27-2023 14:28:13</p>	
ITEM	AMOUNT
Gawlo Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 50.00	50.00
Gawlo Orange Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
Total Amount	145.00
Total No. of Item(s)	2.00
Remarks:	
Teller	Administrator
<p>POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc. 10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St., Cebu Business Park, Cebu City VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000</p> <p>Accreditation No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy</p> <p>PTU No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy</p> <p>THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE</p> 	

- **Unlock**
 - Click the Unlock button if you want to modify the sales detail or add sales line items.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F6 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No.: 000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 000000001
Customer: Walk-in
Remarks:

₱145.00

F8 - Barcode F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Gaule Orange Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18
Gaule Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support @ Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 0906 426

- **Item Description** - An item description refers to a detailed and informative account or portrayal of a particular object, product, or thing.
- **Quantity** - refers to the amount or number of something. It is a measure of the extent, size, capacity, or magnitude of a particular object, substance, or concept.
- **Unit** - is a standardized quantity used as a measure of a physical quantity. In different contexts, a unit can represent various aspects, such as length, mass, time, temperature, and more.
- **Price** - refers to the amount of money or other resources that one must pay or give up in exchange for goods, services, or rights.
- **Discount %** - refers to the percentage reduction from the original or regular price of a product or service. It is a common practice in retail and business to offer discounts as a way to attract customers, promote sales, or clear inventory.

- **Discount** - refers to a reduction in the original or regular price of a product or service. It is a financial incentive offered by sellers or service providers to encourage customers to make a purchase.
- **Net Price** - refers to the final price that a buyer pays for a product or service after all applicable discounts, taxes, and fees have been taken into account. It represents the total amount that the buyer is obligated to pay, excluding any additional charges or deductions.
- **Amount** - generally refers to a quantity or sum of something, often expressed in numerical terms.
- **Tax %** - refers to the percentage rate at which taxes are levied on a particular amount of income, goods, or services. It represents the proportion of the taxable base that is owed as tax. Tax percentages are commonly used to calculate the amount of tax owed in various contexts, such as income tax, sales tax, or value-added tax (VAT).
- **Tax** - is a mandatory financial charge or levy imposed by a government on individuals, businesses, or other entities to fund public expenditures and government activities. Taxes are a primary source of revenue for governments at various levels (local, state, and national) and are used to finance public services and infrastructure, such as education, healthcare, defense, public safety, and more.
- **Return**
 - Click the Return button if the customer returned a product.
 - Provide the OR Number then list of items will be displayed automatically.
 - Click the **Pick** button if you want to add a return quantity.
 - Click the **Unpick** button if you want to reset the return quantity to zero(0).

- Click the **Exchange** button, if you want to ONLY exchange an item to a customer. A *"return exchange"* refers to the process where a customer returns a purchased item with the intention of exchanging it for another product. This scenario typically occurs when a customer is dissatisfied with the initially purchased item but wishes to choose an alternative product rather than receiving a refund.
- Click the **Refund** button, if you want to return a money to a customer. A **refund** specifically refers to the act of returning the monetary value of a purchase to the customer. Refunds are commonly associated with returns, but they can also occur for other reasons, such as price adjustments, promotional discounts, or resolving billing errors. The refund process involves reversing the financial transaction, which may include voiding or crediting the initial payment.

EasyPOS Version: 004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496

Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱145.00

FP - Barcode F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Gawlo Orange Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	12.00	10.18
Gawlo Chicken	1.00	Serving(s)	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	12.00	5.36

Return

OR Number: 0000000001
Sales Number: 0000000001

Price	Quantity	Discount %	Discount	Return Quantity	Unit	Discount
35.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Serving(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00

Last Change: 0.00

Return

OR Number: 0000000001
Sales Number: 0000000001

Price	Quantity	Return Quantity	Unit	Discount
35.00	1.00	0.00	Serving(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00
200.00	1.00	0.00	Pc(s)	0.00

- **Discount**

- Click the Discount button if you want to set up a discount for the sales line items. You can also set the discount per line item.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return **F6 - Discount** F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No.: 000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 000000001
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱205.00

#	Barcode	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
		Gawko Chimba	1.00	(Serving)	70.00	0.00	0.00	70.00	70.00	12.00	7.50
		Gawko Classic Beef Pares	1.00	(Serving)	135.00	0.00	0.00	135.00	135.00	12.00	14.46

Discount

% Discount F2 - OK Esc - Cancel

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Haman Incubator Inc. (+63) 906 0106 496

Discount

% Discount F2 - OK Esc - Cancel

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

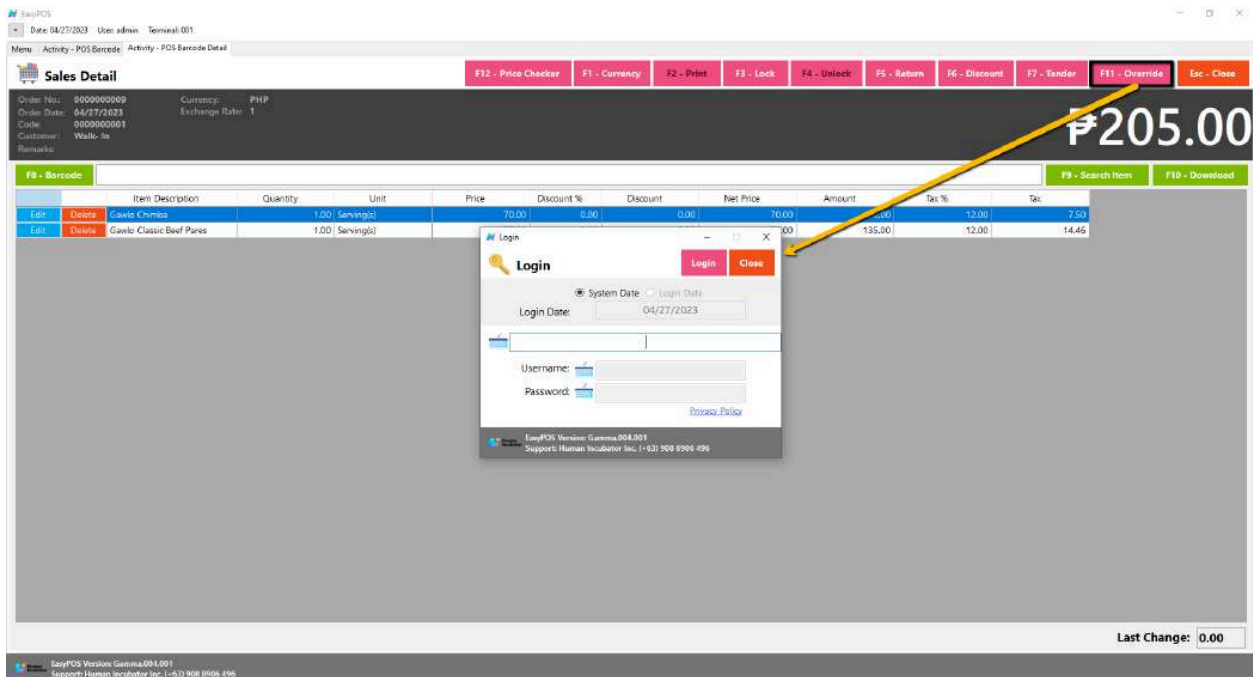
SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

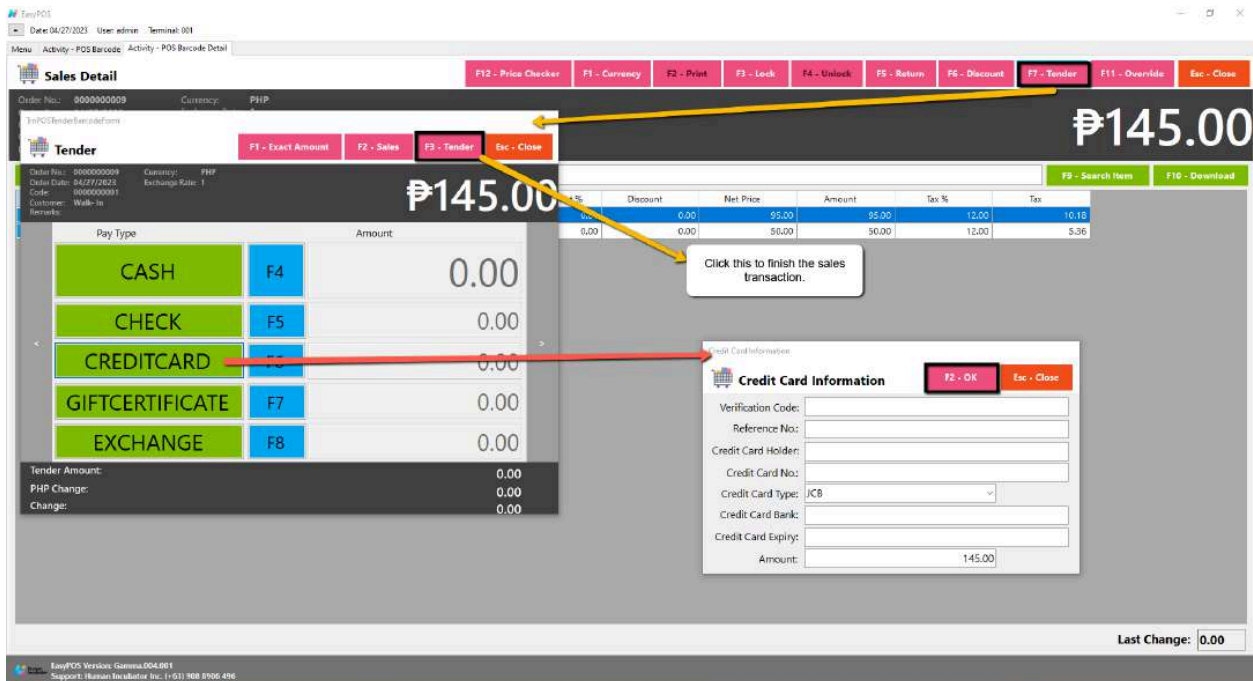
- **Override**

- Click the Override button if you want to suspend, reject, or cancel a transaction.



Barcode Sales Detail - Tender

- Click the Tender button that can be seen on the Sales Detail form to tender transaction. A "tender button" in the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system typically refers to a button or option on the POS interface that is used to finalize a transaction and tender the payment. It is the button that the cashier or user presses when the customer is ready to pay for their purchases.
- When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
- To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and recreate a new Sales detail.

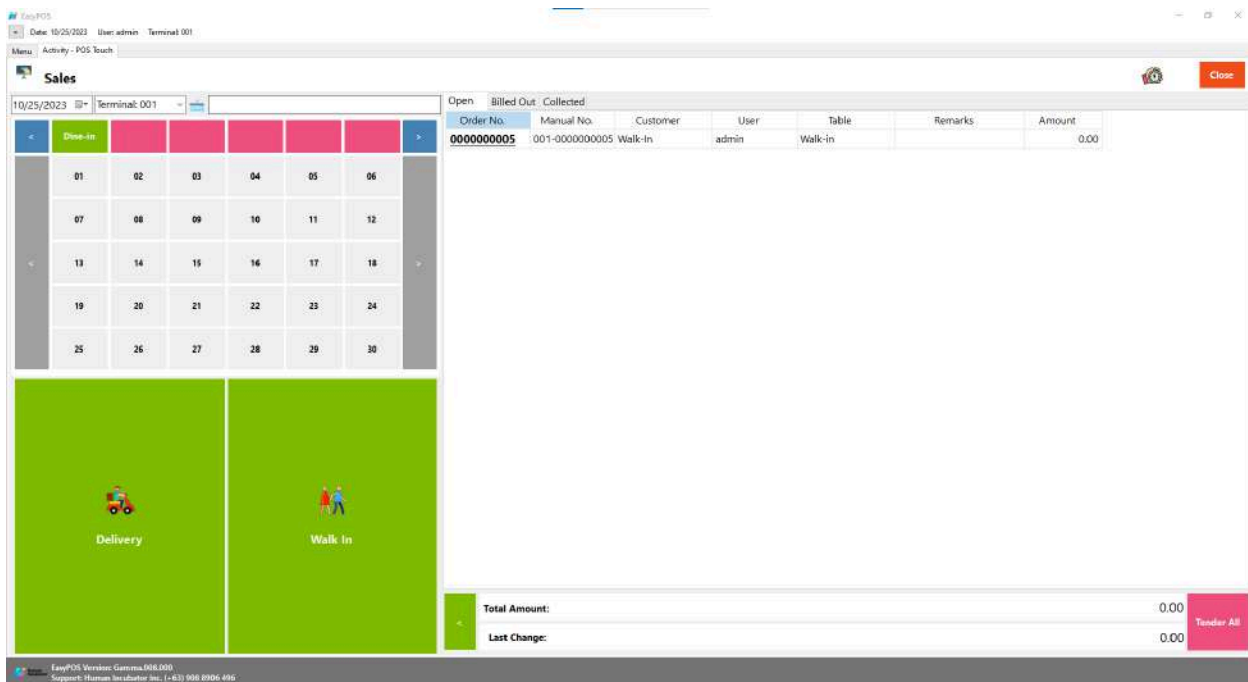


Activity - POS Touch

Overview

- POS Touch is good for restaurants, cafes, etc. as long as it caters Dine In.

User Interface

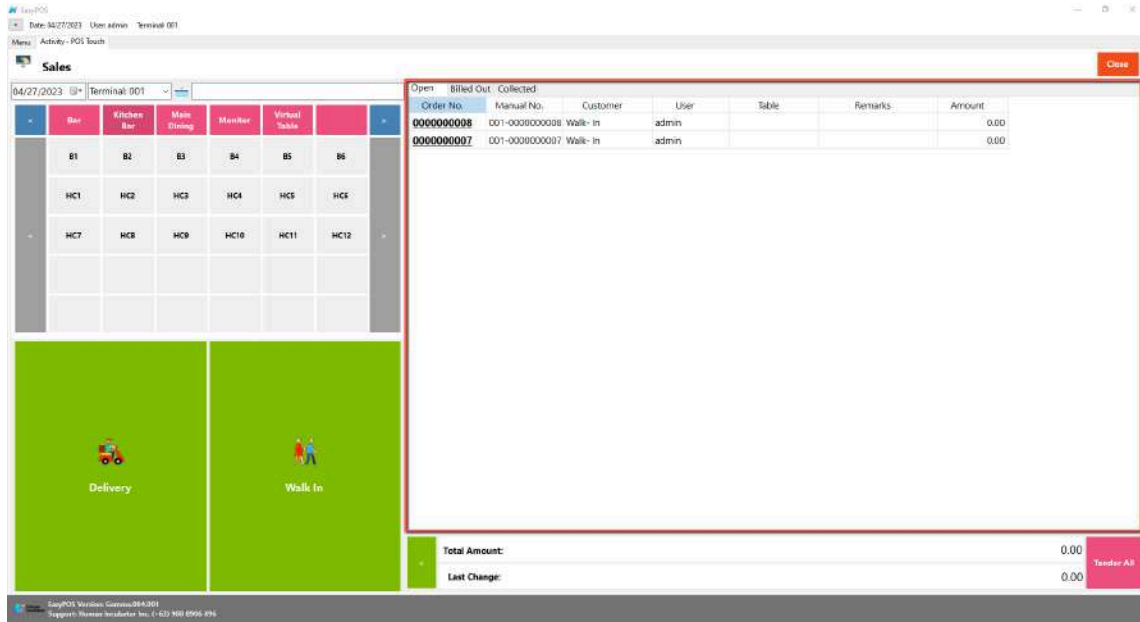


POS Touch Definition of Buttons

- **Red** button → represents the printer stations which will navigate the user to their respective table, when pressed, it will show table locations.
- **Gray** button → represents the location of the tables in which the dine-in customer(s) will sit in.
- Two **Green** large buttons → represents if the transaction is for Walk-In customers or for delivery.
- **Red** large button with "Tender All" label → represents tendering all sales.
- **Blue** button → navigating the table groups to left and right.
- **Clock** icon → represents the attendance feature.

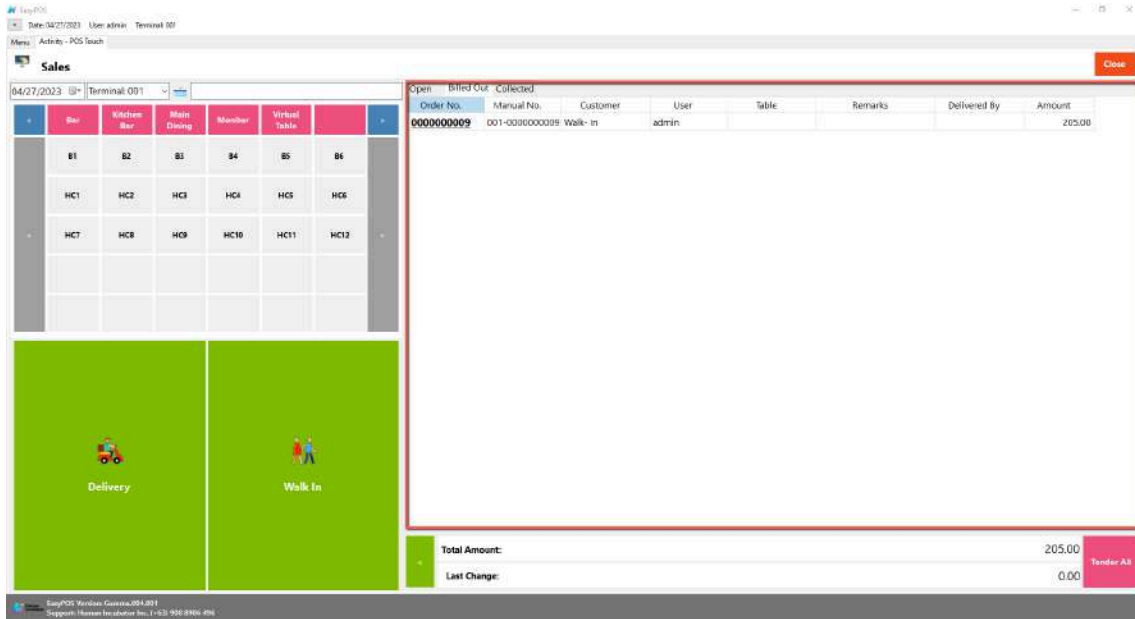
POS Touch Sales List

- Sales list for POS Touch consists of three(3) tabs:
 - Open → display list of Touch sales that are still open which means, not yet billed or collected. Also, system users can still delete the created sales detail here.



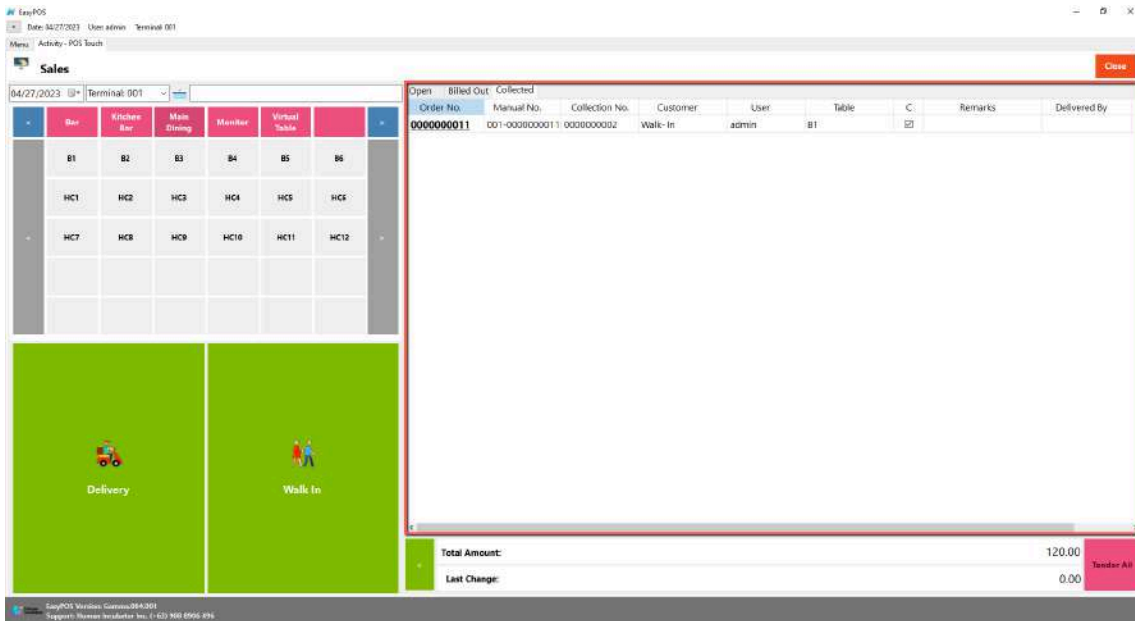
Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Table	Remarks	Amount
000000008	001-000000008	Walk- In	admin			0.00
000000007	001-000000007	Walk- In	admin			0.00

- Billed Out → display list of sales that are already locked but not yet collected. Here, the user can print Bill Out or Partial Bill.



Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Table	Remarks	Delivered By	Amount
000000009	001-000000009	Walk-in	admin				205.00

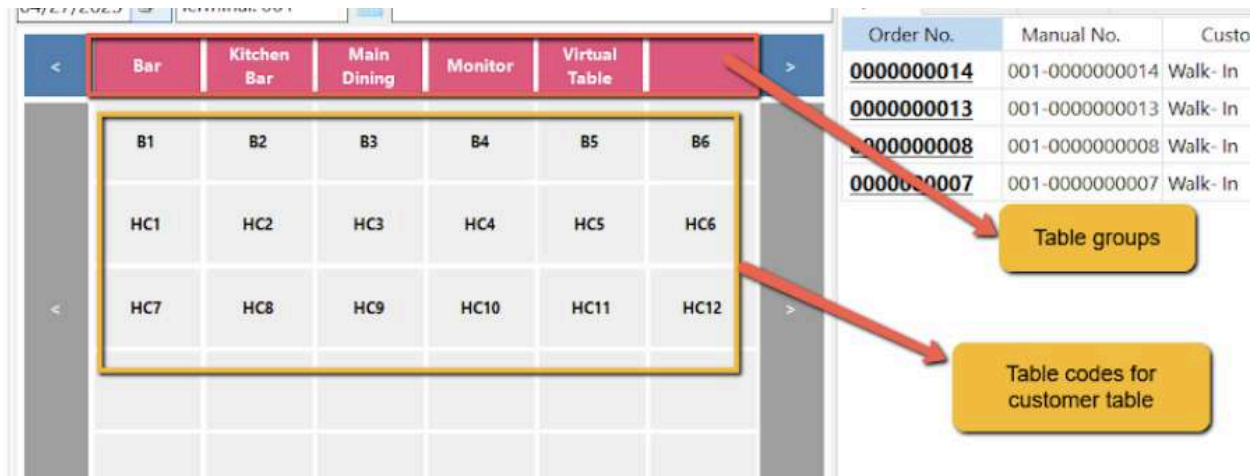
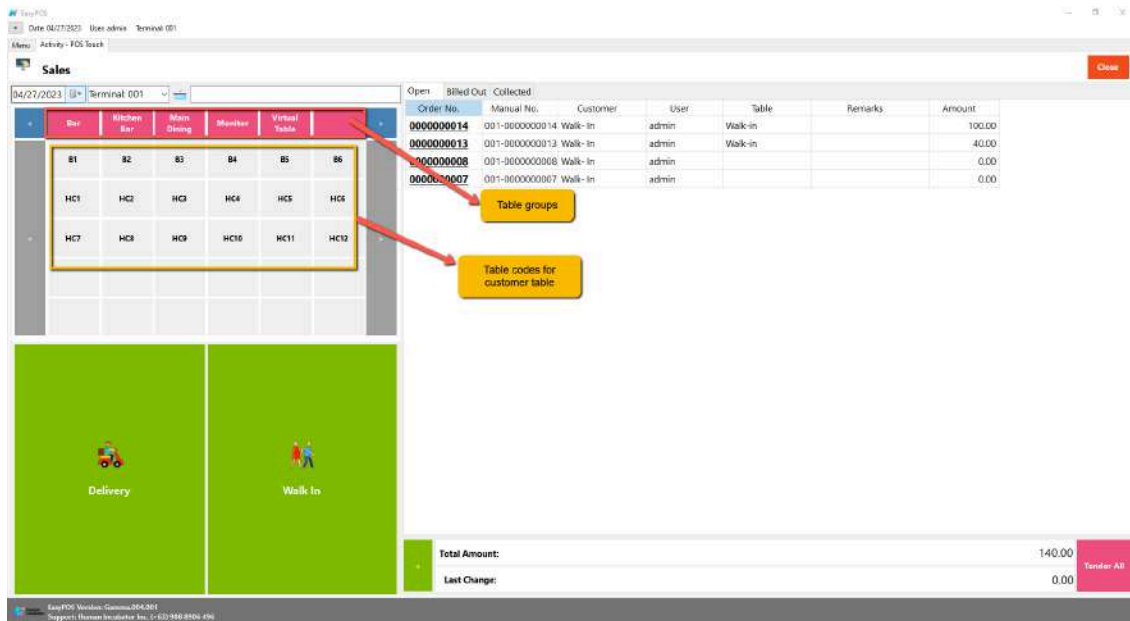
- Collected → display list of sales that are already tendered.



Order No.	Manual No.	Collection No.	Customer	User	Table	C	Remarks	Delivered By
000000011	001-000000011	000000002	Walk-in	admin	B1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

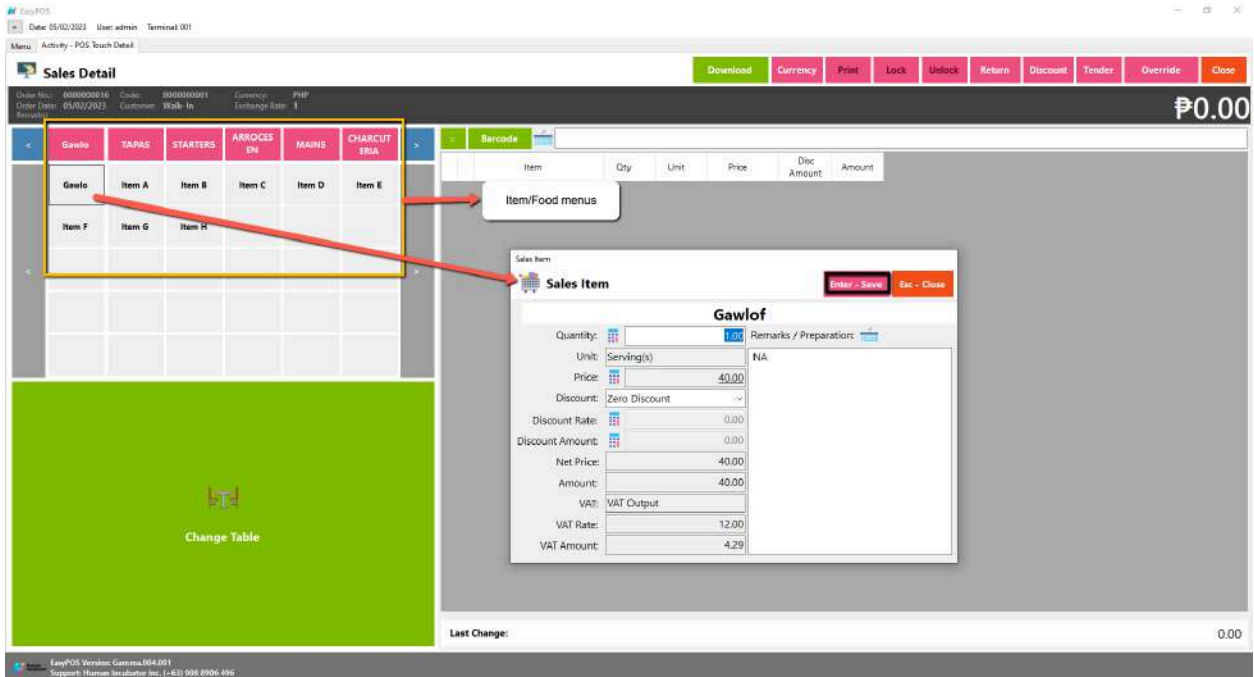
POS Touch Sales Detail

- There are 3 ways on how to navigate the sales detail:
 - a. Via Dine In table
 - Select a table group, under it, select a table code or number where the customer wants to sit in.




- After selecting, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the

necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.



Sales Item

 **Sales Item** Enter - Save Esc - Close

Gawlof

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value="NA"/>
Unit:	Serving(s)		
Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Discount:	Zero Discount		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
VAT:	VAT Output		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="4.29"/>		

b. Walk-In button

- Click the green button with the Walk In label.
- The same process with the Dine In table, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.

EasyPOS
Date: 05/02/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Activity - POS Touch Detail

Download Currency Print Lock Unlock Return Discount Tender Override Close

Order No: 000000016 Code: 000000001 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 05/02/2023 Customer: Walk In Exchange Rate: 1

₱0.00

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUT ERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

Barcode

Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc Amount	Amount
Item/Food menus					

Sales Item

Gawlof ENTER - Save! Esc - Close

Quantity: 1.00 Remarks / Preparation: NA

Unit: Serving(s)

Price: -40.00

Discount: Zero Discount

Discount Rate: 0.00

Discount Amount: 0.00

Net Price: -40.00

Amount: 40.00

VAT: VAT Output

VAT Rate: 12.00

VAT Amount: 4.29


Change Table

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Human Resource Inc. (+63) 906 0906 496

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUT ERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

Sales Item

 **Sales Item** Enter - Save Esc - Close

Gawlof

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value=""/>
Unit:	Serving(s)	NA	
Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Discount:	Zero Discount		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
VAT:	VAT Output		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="4.29"/>		

c. Delivery button

- Click the green button with the Delivery label.
- A Delivery Customer Information will popup, provide the necessary information then click the Ok button.
- The same process with the Dine In table, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.

Sales Item



Sales Item

Enter - Save

Esc - Close

Gawlof

Quantity:	<input type="text" value="1.00"/>	Remarks / Preparation:	<input type="text" value=""/>
Unit:	<input type="text" value="Serving(s)"/>	<input type="text" value="NA"/>	
Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Discount:	<input type="text" value="Zero Discount"/>		
Discount Rate:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Discount Amount:	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>		
Net Price:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
Amount:	<input type="text" value="40.00"/>		
VAT:	<input type="text" value="VAT Output"/>		
VAT Rate:	<input type="text" value="12.00"/>		
VAT Amount:	<input type="text" value="4.29"/>		

Gawlo	TAPAS	STARTERS	ARROCES EN	MAINS	CHARCUT ERIA
Gawlo	Item A	Item B	Item C	Item D	Item E
Item F	Item G	Item H			

The screenshot shows the 'Sales Detail' form in the EasyPOS application. At the top right, there is a row of buttons: Download, Currency, Print, Lock, Unlock, Return, Discount, Tender, Override, and Close. The 'Discount' button is highlighted. Below the menu is a 'Sales Detail' form with a grid of items. A red box highlights the grid, and a red arrow points from it to a 'Sales Item' pop-up form. The 'Sales Item' form is for 'Gawlof' and shows the following details:

Sales Item	
Quantity:	1.00
Unit:	Serving(s)
Price:	-40.00
Discount:	Zero Discount
Discount Rate:	0.00
Discount Amount:	0.00
Net Price:	-40.00
Amount:	40.00
VAT:	VAT Output
VAT Rate:	12.00
VAT Amount:	4.29

Applying Discount

- Click the **“Discount”** button on the upper right side of the Sales Detail Form.
- A discount form/window will pop-up where you can choose what discount to give for that particular transaction by clicking/tapping the **“Drop-down”** icon on the right most side of the word **“Discount”** line.

POS Touch Sales - Tender

- A "**tender button**" in the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system typically refers to a button or option on the POS interface that is used to finalize a transaction and tender the payment. It is the button that the cashier or user presses when the customer is ready to pay for their purchases.
- There are 3 ways on how to tender sales:
 - Via Sales Detail page
 - Assuming that you are in the Sales Detail page, click the Tender button that can be seen on the Sales Detail form to tender transaction.
 - When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
 - To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.

EasyPOS
Date: 05/05/2023 | User: Admin | Terminal: 001

Menu | Activity - POS Touch Detail

Download | Currency | Print | Lock | Unlock | Return | Discount | **Tender** | Override | Close

Order No.: 0000000021 | Code: 0000000001 | Currency: PHP | Exchange Rate: 1
 Order Date: 05/05/2023 | Customer: Walk-In

₱40.00

Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc	Amount
Garofol	1.00	Survings	40.00	0.00	40.00

Start a capture

Change Table

Tender

Order No.: 0000000021 | Currency: PHP | Exchange Rate: 1
 Order Date: 05/05/2023 | Code: 0000000001 | Customer: Walk-In

₱40.00

PayType	Amount
Vouchers	0.00
BDO	0.00
Online Deals	0.00
Other Credit Card Payment	0.00
Cash	40.00
Credit Card	0.00
VISA	0.00

Tender Amount: 40.00
 PHP Change: 0.00
 Change: 0.00

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gemini 801.001
 Support: Human Resource Inc. (+63) 900 8906 696

Tender

Tender

F2 - Sales | **F3 - Tender** | Esc - Close

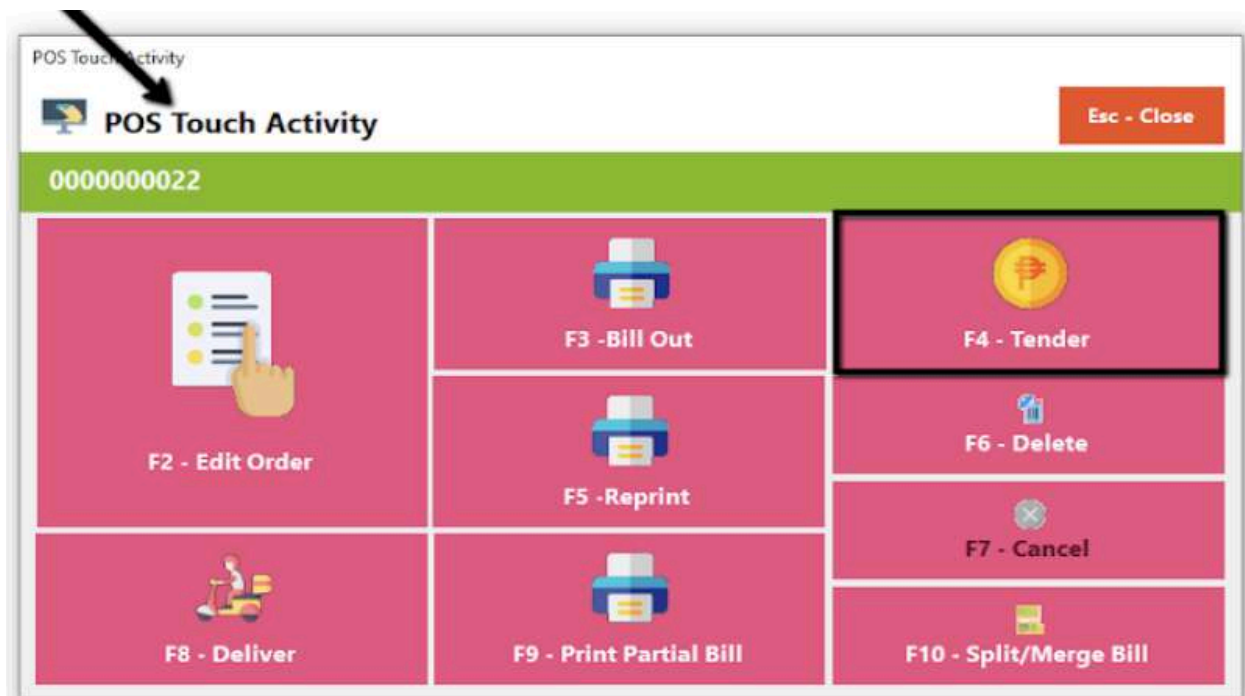
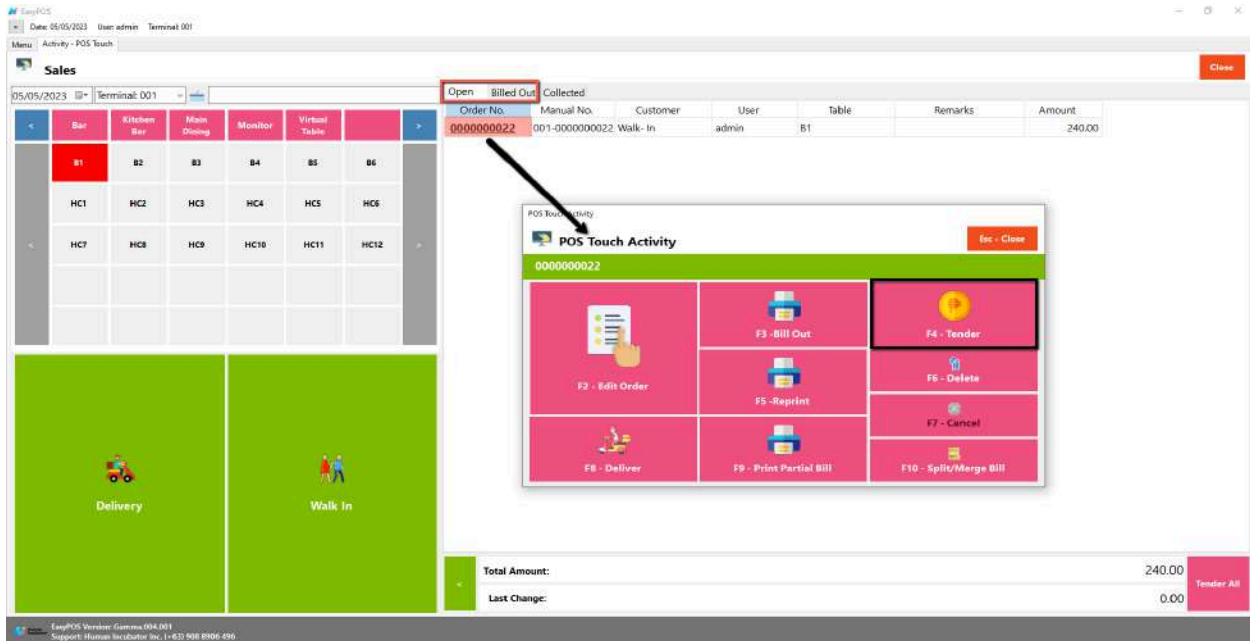
Order No.: 0000000021 | Currency: PHP | Exchange Rate: 1
 Order Date: 05/05/2023 | Code: 0000000001 | Customer: Walk-In
 Remarks:

₱40.00

PayType	Amount
Vouchers	0.00
BDO	0.00
Online Deals	0.00
Other Credit Card Payment	0.00
Cash	40.00
Credit Card	0.00
VISA	0.00

Tender Amount: 40.00
 PHP Change: 0.00
 Change: 0.00

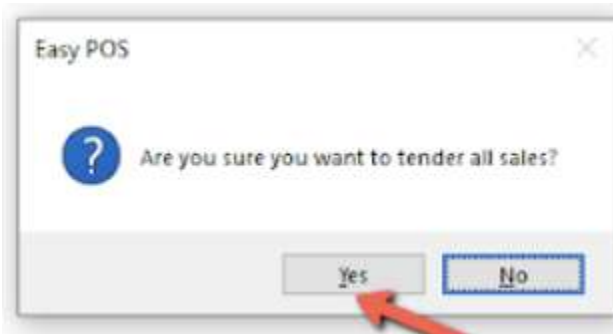
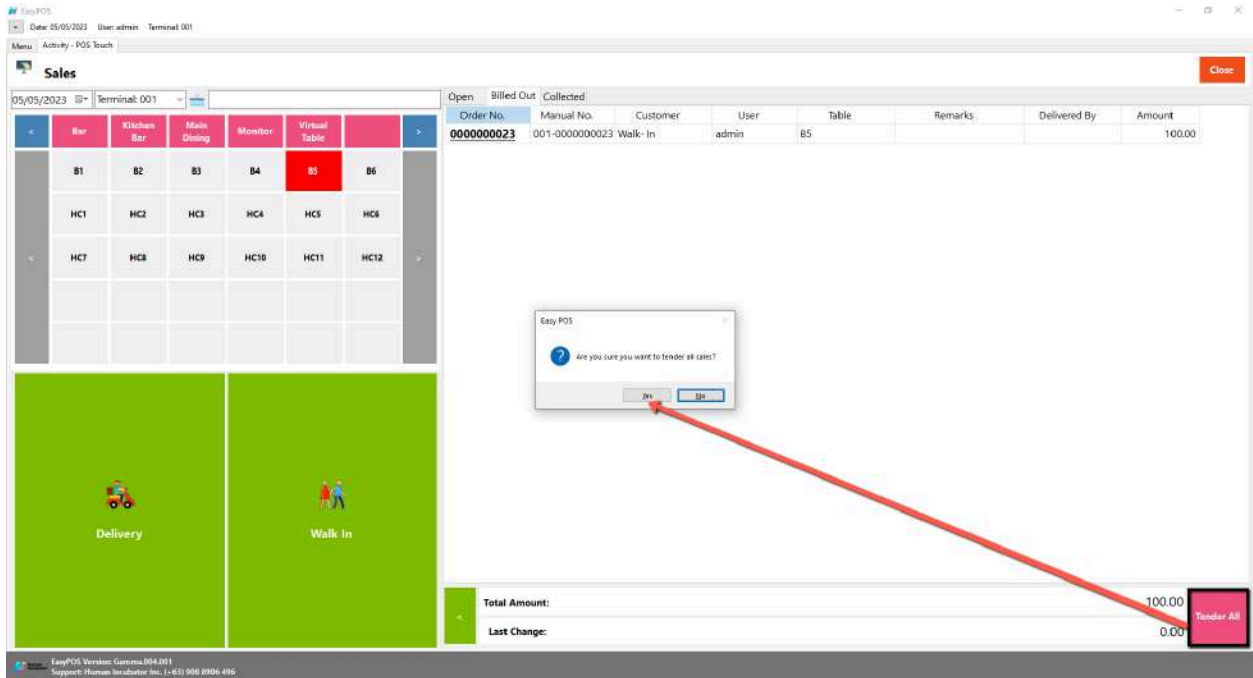
- Via Open and Billed Out tab
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, select a sales order number that you want to tender.
 - A POS Touch window will display, then select Tender or simply press F4.



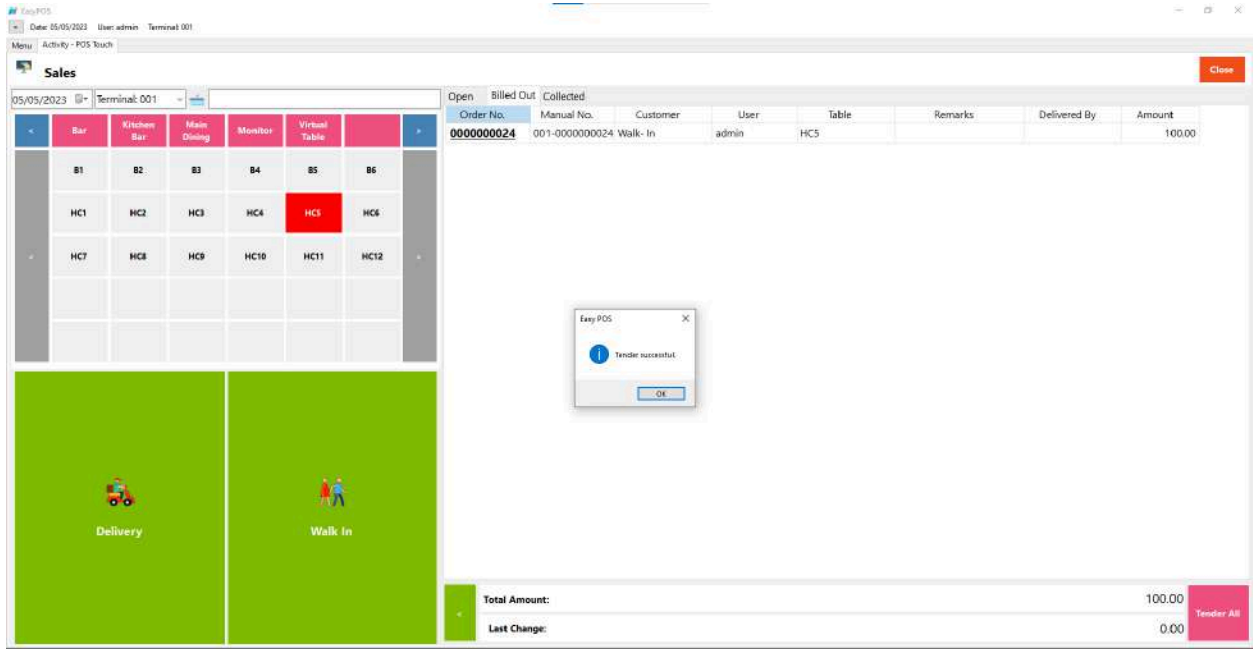
- When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
- To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.



- Via Tender All button
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, look for the Tender All red button.
 - A confirmation message will popup, then click Yes.

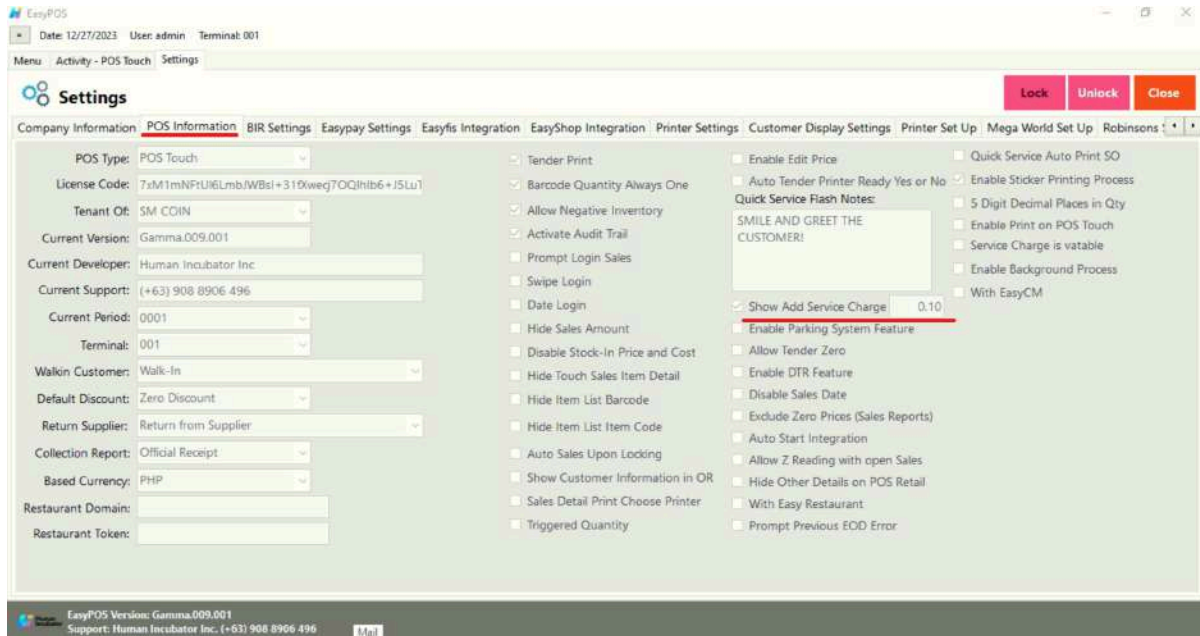


- A tender successful message will display then all the Sales Order from the tab will be moved to the Collected tab.

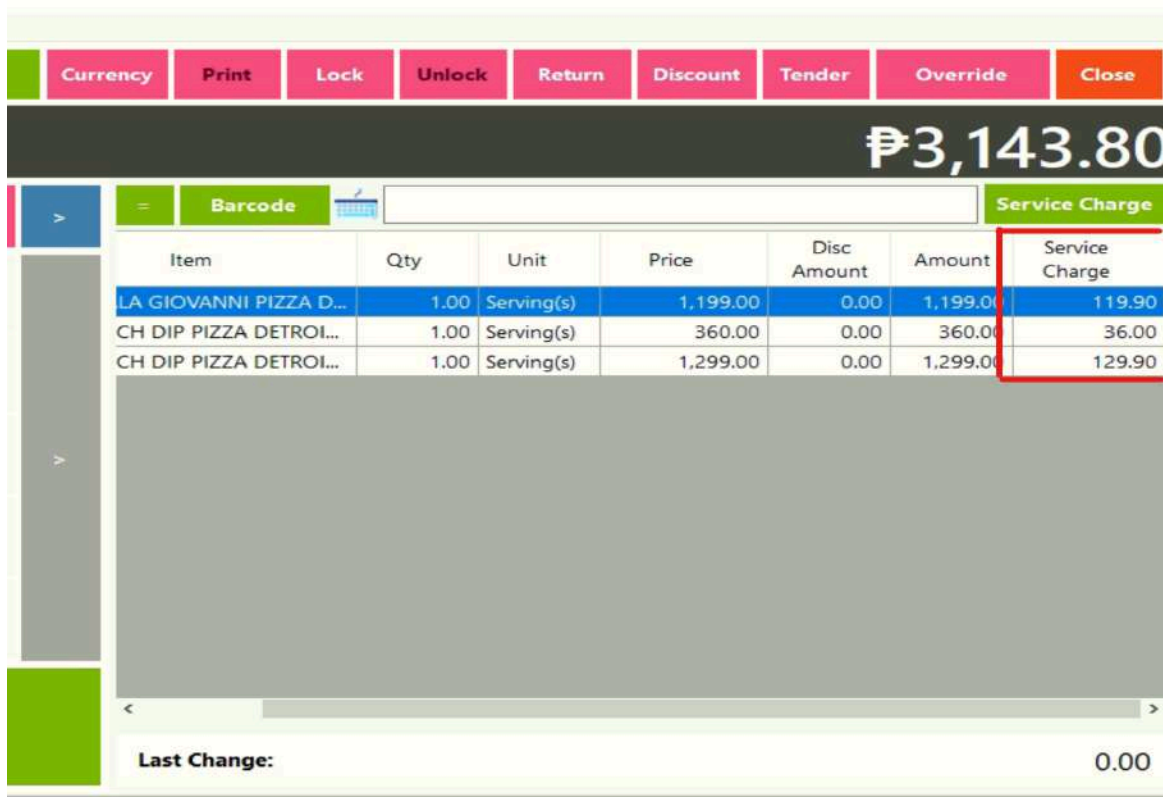


POS Touch Sales - Service Charge

- To Set service charge
 - Open POS Information



- Select unlock, input service charge amount, then lock it again.
- Go to POS -> must be on POS Touch Setup
- Make a transaction and add a service charge
- Take a look on the Service Charge Column
- The amount should be aligned right, Standard format with 2 decimal places.



POS Touch Sales - Gift Certificates

- Gift Certificate
 - Punch In orders from the customer.
 - Settle the transaction via Gift Certificate
 - Input the Gift Certificate #
 - Print the Receipt
 - Check the official receipt & collection detail report (csv excel, PDF & User Interface Report)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS interface. At the top, there's a 'Sales Detail' header with a total amount of P100.00. Below it, a grid of items is visible. A 'Tender' window is open, showing a 'Gift Certificate Information' dialog box. The dialog box has a 'Gift Certificate Number' field with the value 'KD12345' and an 'Amount' field with the value '100.00'. The 'Tender' window also shows a list of payment methods: Cash, Gcash, Credit Card, Debit Card, Gift Certificate, and Rewards. The 'Gift Certificate' option is selected, and the amount is 0.00. The 'Tender Amount' is 0.00, and the 'PHP Change' is -100.00.

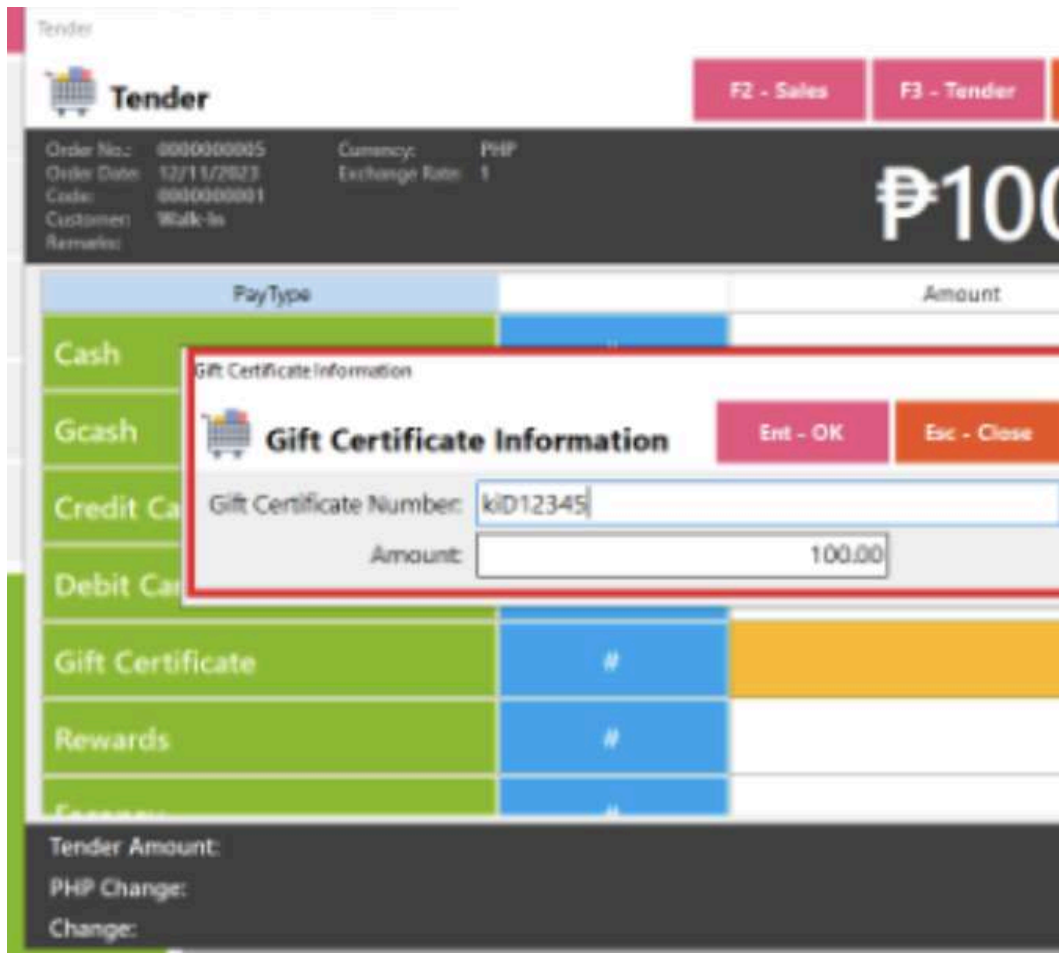
LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00
Total Amount Due	100.00
Total No. of Items	1.00
GR Certificate	100.00
Change	0.00
VAT ANALYSIS	
VAT Sales	0.00
VAT Amount	0.00
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	100.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
Cashier	Administrator
Sales	Administrator
Table	04
Customer Name:	
Address:	
TIN:	
Business Style:	
Remarks:	

The screenshot shows an Excel spreadsheet titled 'CSV Excel Report'. The data is as follows:

Terminal	Collection Date	Collection No.	Customer	Sales No.	Pay Type	Amount	Check Number	Check Date	Check Bank	Other Information	Credit Card Bank	Credit Card
1	12/11/2023	0000000005	Walk-In	0000000005	Gift Certificate	100.00	NA	NA	NA	Gift Certificate Payment Monday, December 11, 2023	NA	NA

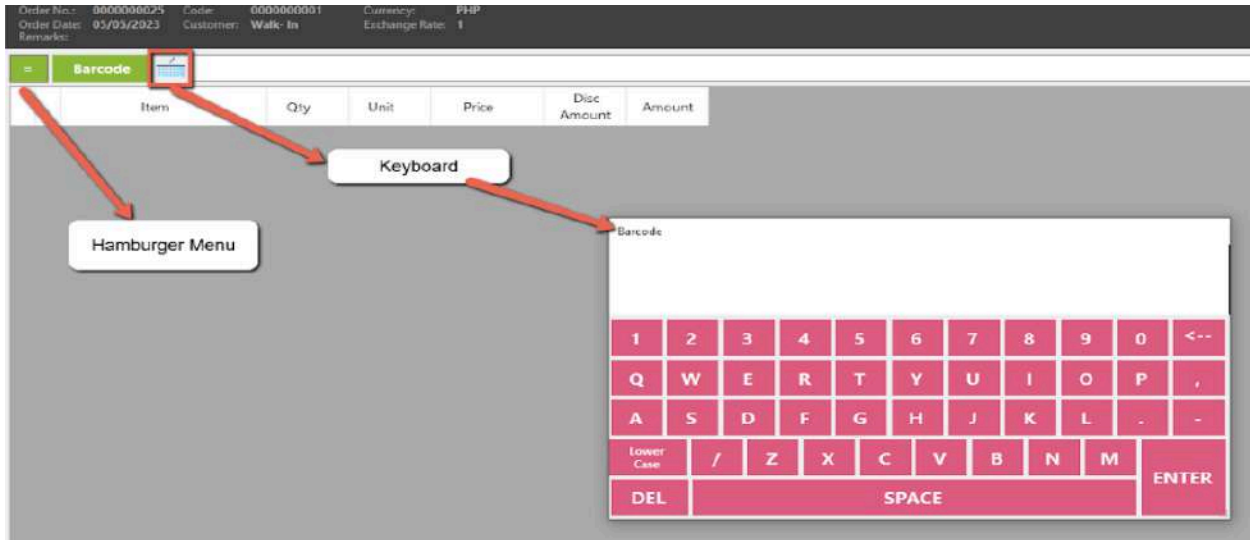
The screenshot shows the 'EasyPOS Collection Detail Report' interface. The data is as follows:

Terminal	Collection Date	Collection No.	Customer	Sales No.	Pay Type	Amount	Excess	Check No.	Check Date	Check Bank	Other Information
001	12/11/2023	0000000005	Walk-In	0000000005	Gift Certificate	100.00	0.00	NA	NA	NA	GR Certificate Payment Monday, December 11, 2023



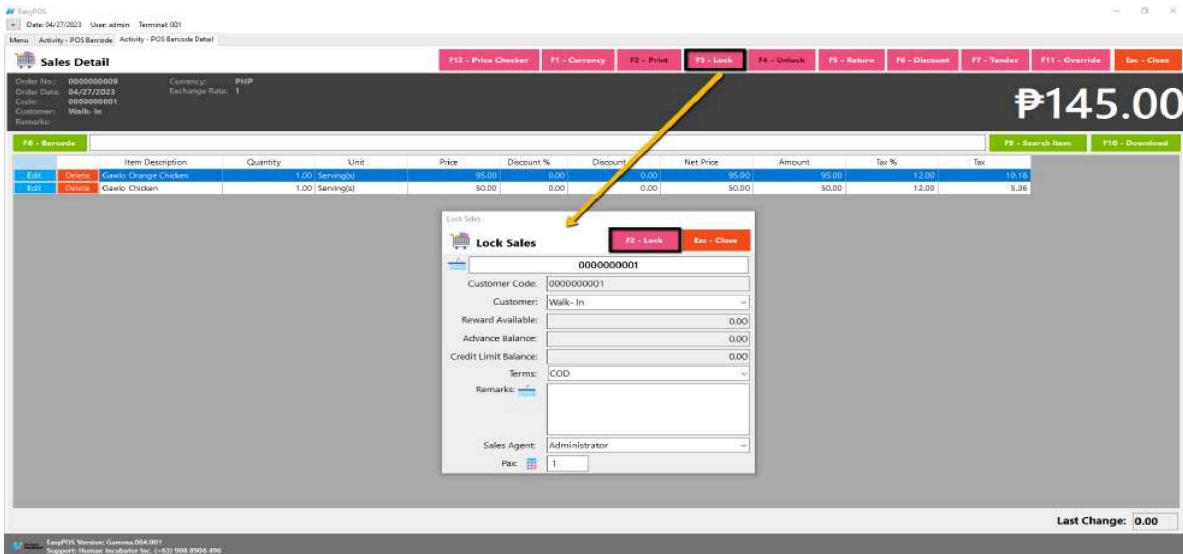
Barcode Touch - Relevant Buttons

- **POS Hamburger Menu and Keyboard**
 - By clicking the hamburger menu or the small dotted line, it will maximize the space above and the barcode for the product. Last is the small icon of the keyboard for inputting.




- **Lock**


- Click the Lock button to save the sales information.
- Provide the necessary information then click the Lock button to finish locking the sales information.



Lock Sales

 **Lock Sales**

F2 - Lock **Esc - Close**

 000000001

Customer Code: 000000001


Customer: Walk- In

Reward Available: 0.00


Advance Balance: 0.00

Credit Limit Balance: 0.00

Terms: COD

Remarks: 

Sales Agent: Administrator

Pax:  1

- **Print**

- Click the Print button to download the Order Slip in PDF file, then print.
- Take note, Print will only be enabled once the Sales detail is already locked.
- Make sure to save the generated pdf file to a folder where you can easily locate it.

EasyPOS
 Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: M1
 Menu - Activity - POS Receipts Activity - POS Receipts Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F9 - Discount F7 - Tender F11 - Override Esc - Close

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
 Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
 Code: 0000000001
 Customer: Waldo, Inc
 Remarks:

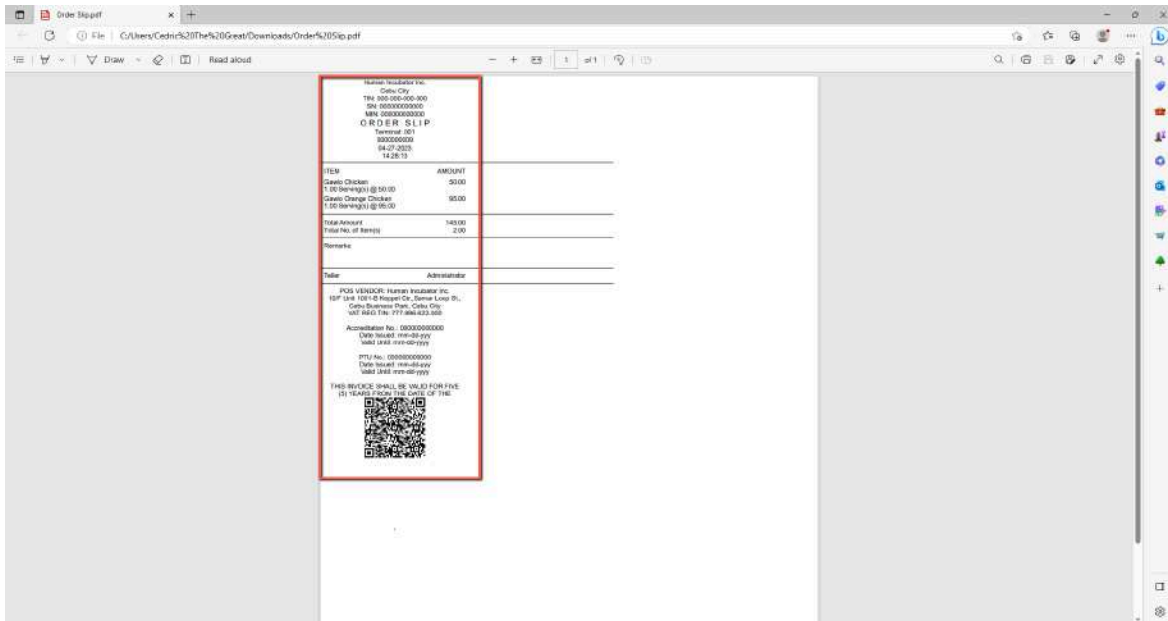
₱145.00

F3 - Receipts F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Qwako Chicken	1.00	Serving(20)	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	12.00	11.88
Qwako Chicken	1.00	Serving(9)	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	12.00	5.34

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma(044.001)
 Support: Human Incentive Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496



Human Incubator Inc.
Cebu City
TIN: 000-000-000-000
SN: 000000000000
MIN: 000000000000

ORDER SLIP

Terminal: 001
0000000009
04-27-2023
14:28:13

ITEM	AMOUNT
Gawlo Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 50.00	50.00
Gawlo Orange Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
Total Amount	145.00
Total No. of Item(s)	2.00

Remarks:

Teller Administrator

POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc.
10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St.,
Cebu Business Park, Cebu City
VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000

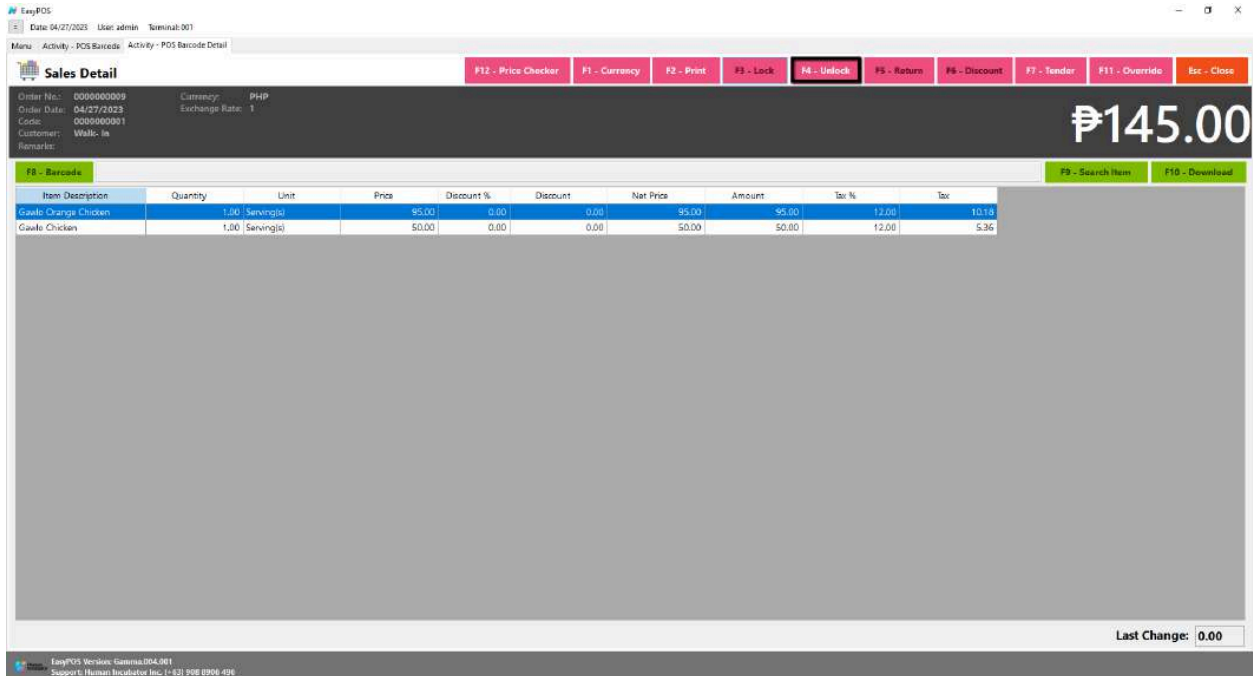
Accreditation No.: 000000000000
Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy
Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

PTU No.: 000000000000
Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy
Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE
(5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE



- **Unlock**
 - Click the Unlock button if you want to modify the sales detail or add sales line items.



- **Return**

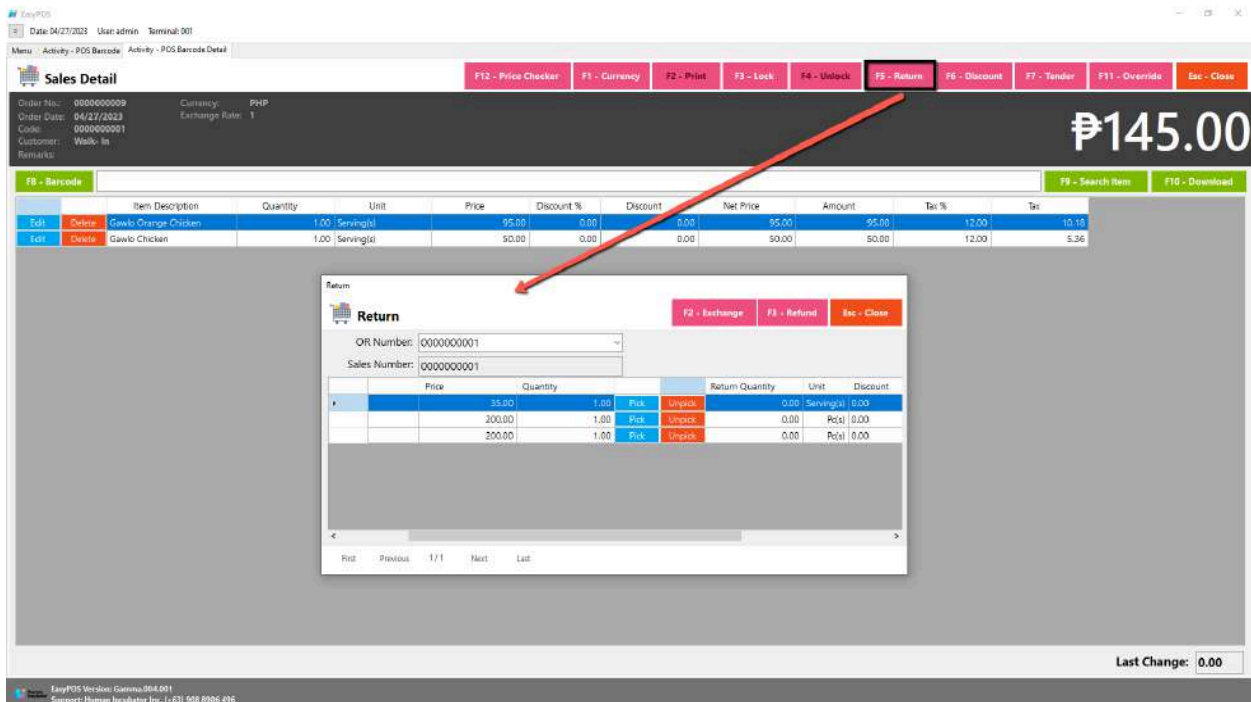
refers to the process of accepting back a product from a customer and refunding the purchase amount. Returns are a common aspect of retail and can occur for various reasons, such as a defective product, customer dissatisfaction, or an accidental purchase.

- Click the Return button if the customer returned a product.
- Provide the OR Number then list of items will be displayed automatically.
- Click the **Pick** button if you want to add a return quantity.
- Click the **Unpick** button if you want to reset the return quantity to zero(0).
- Click the **Exchange** button, if you want to ONLY exchange an item to a customer. A "return exchange" refers to the process where a customer returns a purchased item with the intention of exchanging it for another product. This scenario typically occurs when a customer is dissatisfied with the

initially purchased item but wishes to choose an alternative product rather than receiving a refund.

- Click the **Refund** button, if you want to return a money to a customer. A refund specifically refers to the act of returning the monetary value of a purchase to the customer. Refunds are commonly associated with returns, but they can also occur for other reasons, such as price adjustments, promotional discounts, or resolving billing errors. The refund process involves reversing the financial transaction, which may include voiding or crediting the initial payment.
- What if the exchanged item is cheaper than the original one?
 - Some store have policies that state they do not refund the price difference if the exchanged item is cheaper.

Note: Customers are made aware of this policy during the return process



- **Discount**

- Click the Discount button if you want to set up a discount for the sales line items. You can also set the discount per line item.

EqgPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Waldo In
Remarks:

₱205.00

Barcode	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
F01	Garsh Chinita	1.00	Servings	70.00	0.00	0.00	70.00	70.00	12.00	7.50
F01	Garsh Classic Beef Pares	1.00	Servings	135.00	0.00	0.00	135.00	135.00	12.00	14.46

Buttons: F12 - Price Checker, F1 - Currency, F2 - Price, F3 - Lock, F4 - Unlock, F5 - Return, **F6 - Discount**, F7 - Tender, F11 - Override, Esc - Close

Buttons: F8 - Barcode, F9 - Search Item, F10 - Download

Discount Dialog:

Discount

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

Last Change: 0.00

EqgPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. | +63 908 8906 496

Discount

% Discount

F2 - OK Esc - Cancel

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

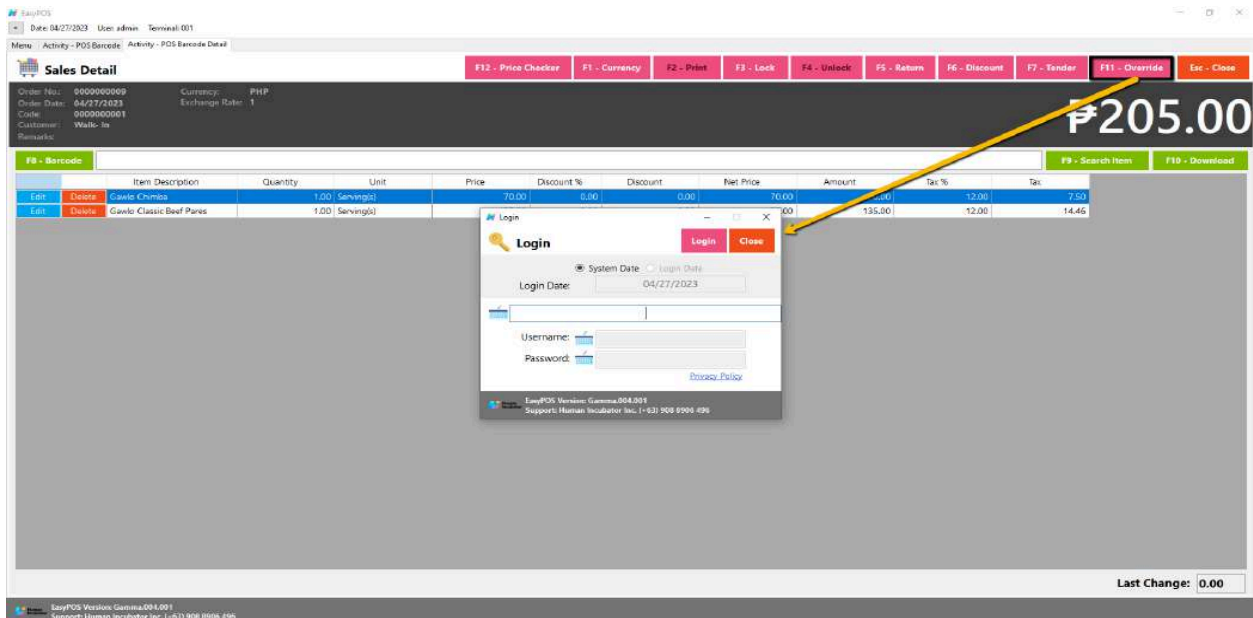
SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

- **Override**

- Click the Override button if you want to suspend, reject, or cancel a transaction.

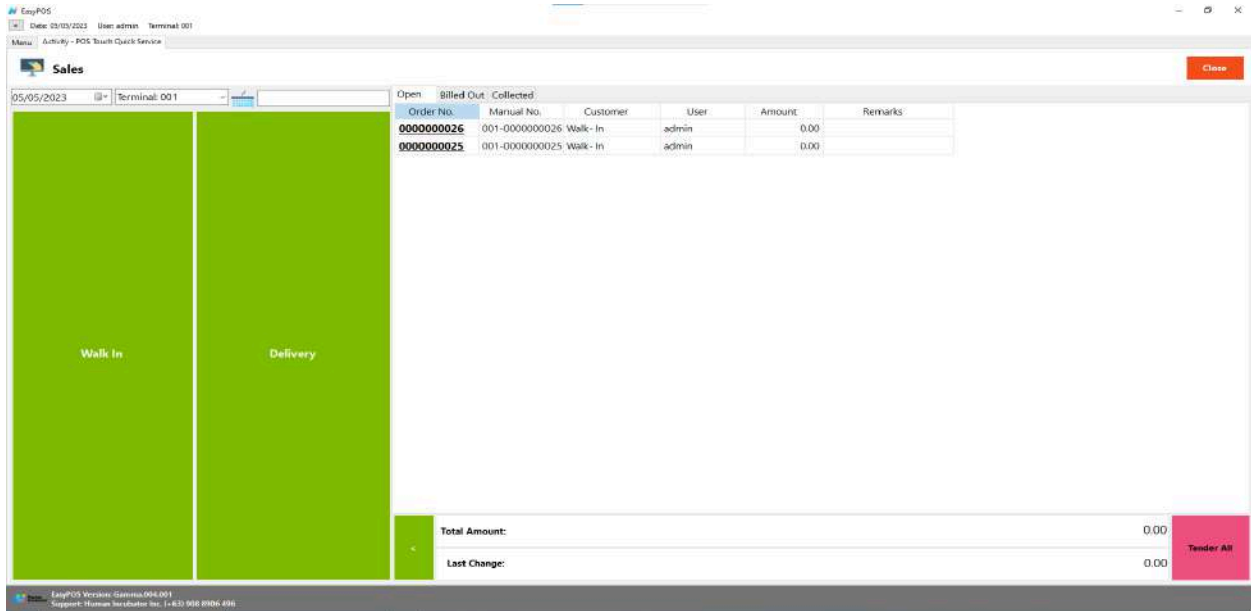


Activity - POS Quick Service

Overview

- POS Touch is good for stalls or any shops that only cater take outs.

User Interface



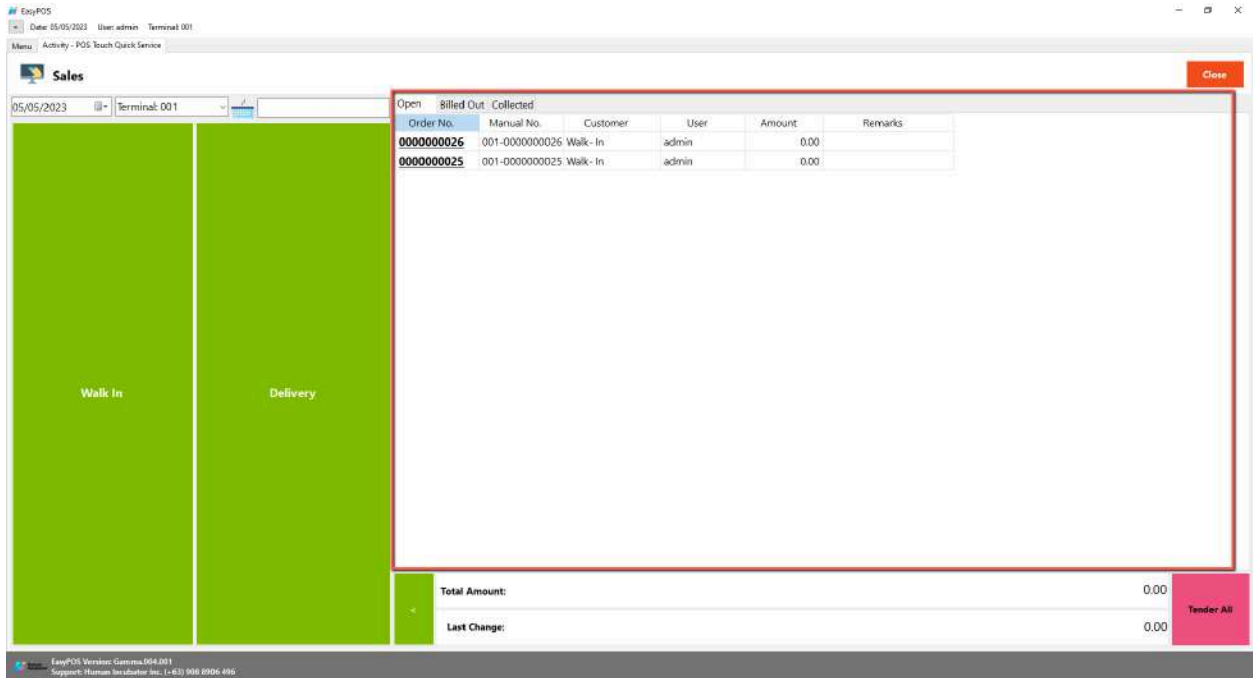
Open	Billed Out	Collected	Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Amount	Remarks
			000000026	001-000000026	Walk- In	admin	0.00	
			000000025	001-000000025	Walk- In	admin	0.00	

POS Quick Service Definition of Buttons

- Two **Green** large buttons → represents if the transaction is for Walk-In customers or for delivery.

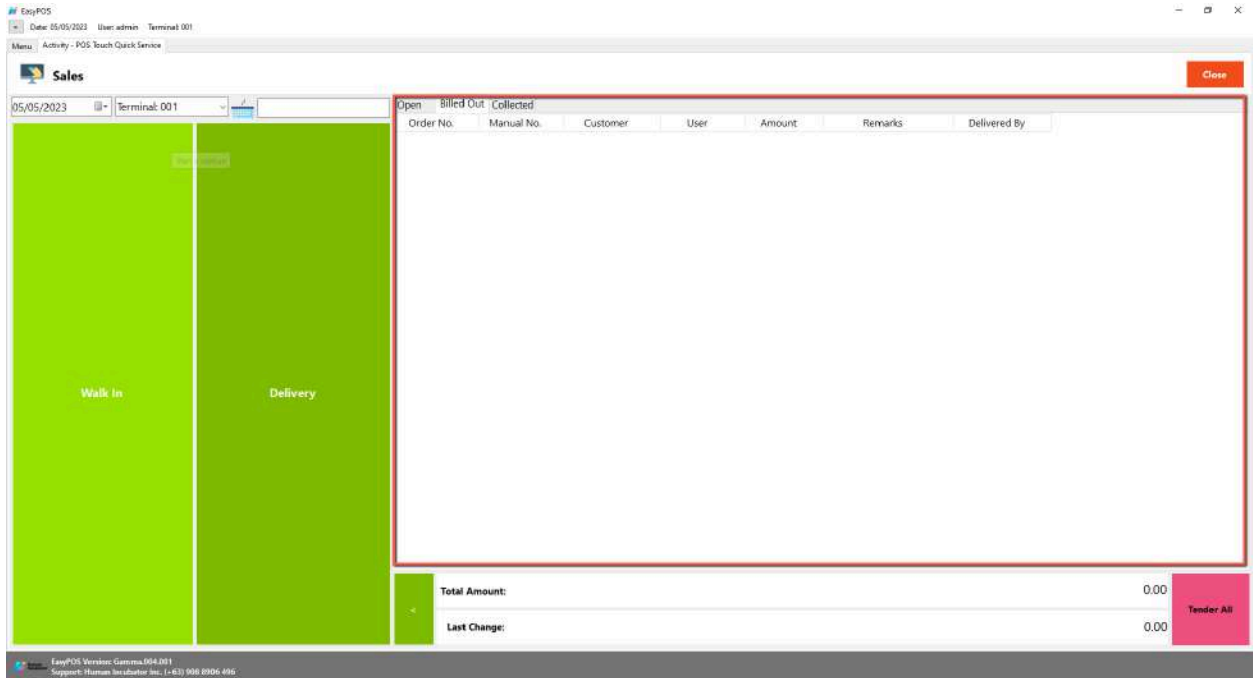
POS Quick Service Sales List

- Sales list for POS Quick Service consists of three(3) tabs:
 - Open → display list of Quick Service sales that are still open which means, not yet billed or collected. Also, system users can still delete the created sales detail here.

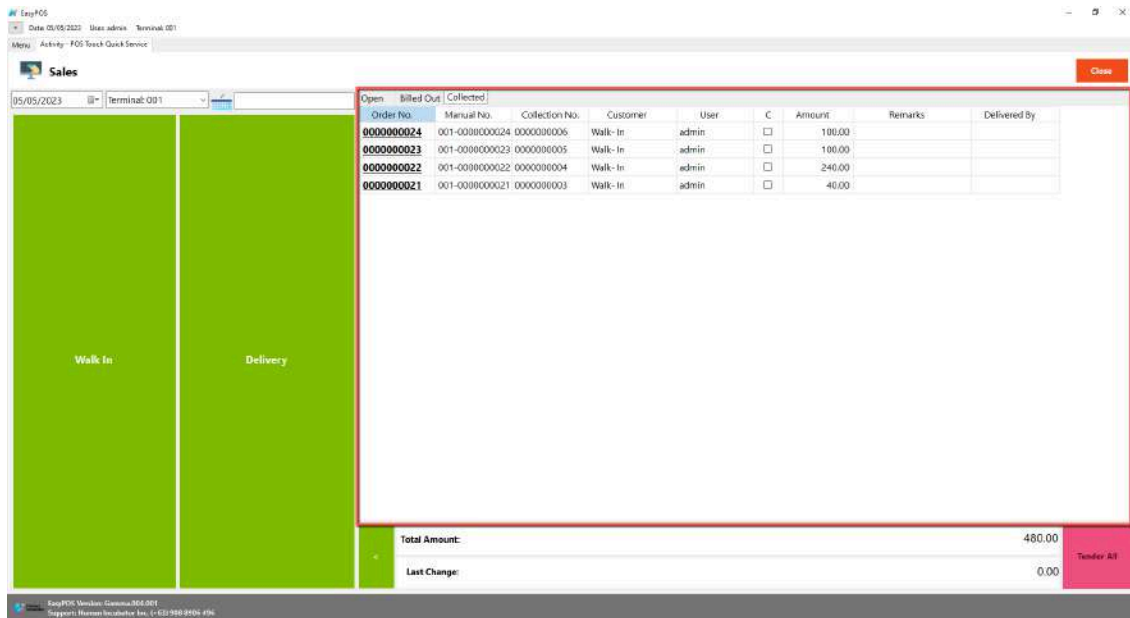


Open	Billed Out	Collected	Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Amount	Remarks
			000000026	001-000000026	Walk - In	admin	0.00	
			000000025	001-000000025	Walk - In	admin	0.00	

- Billed Out → display list of sales that are already locked but not yet collected. Here, the user can print Bill Out or Partial Bill.



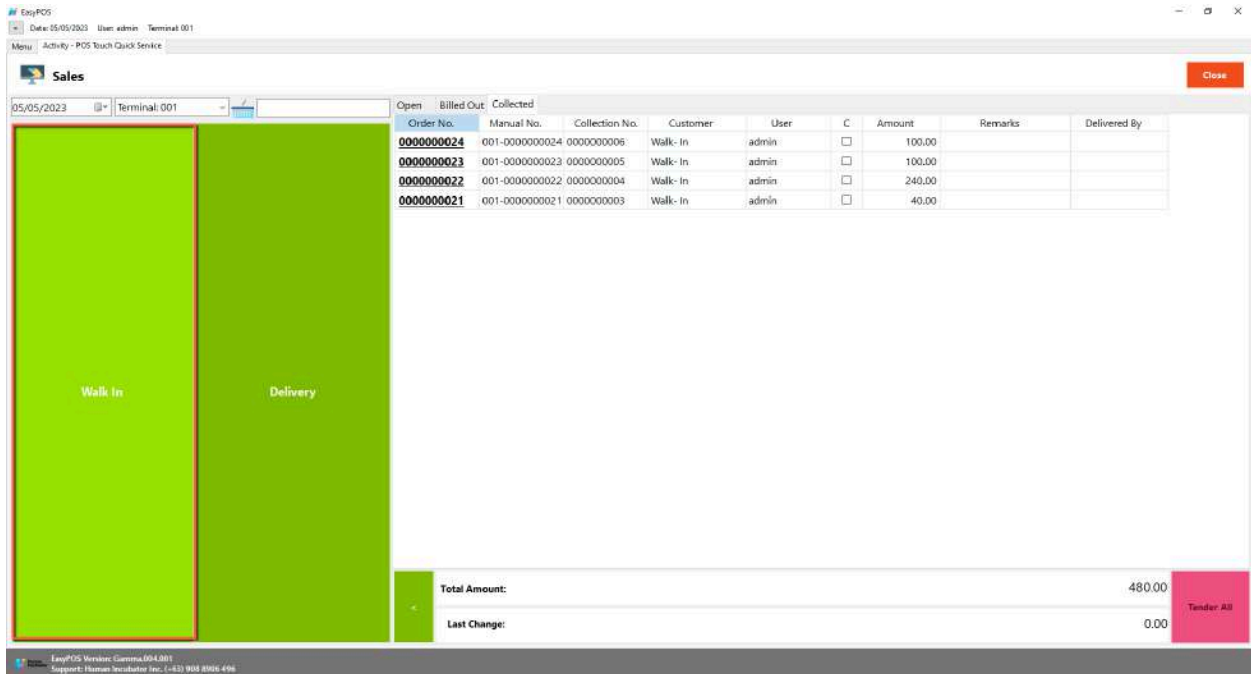
- Collected → display list of sales that are already tendered.



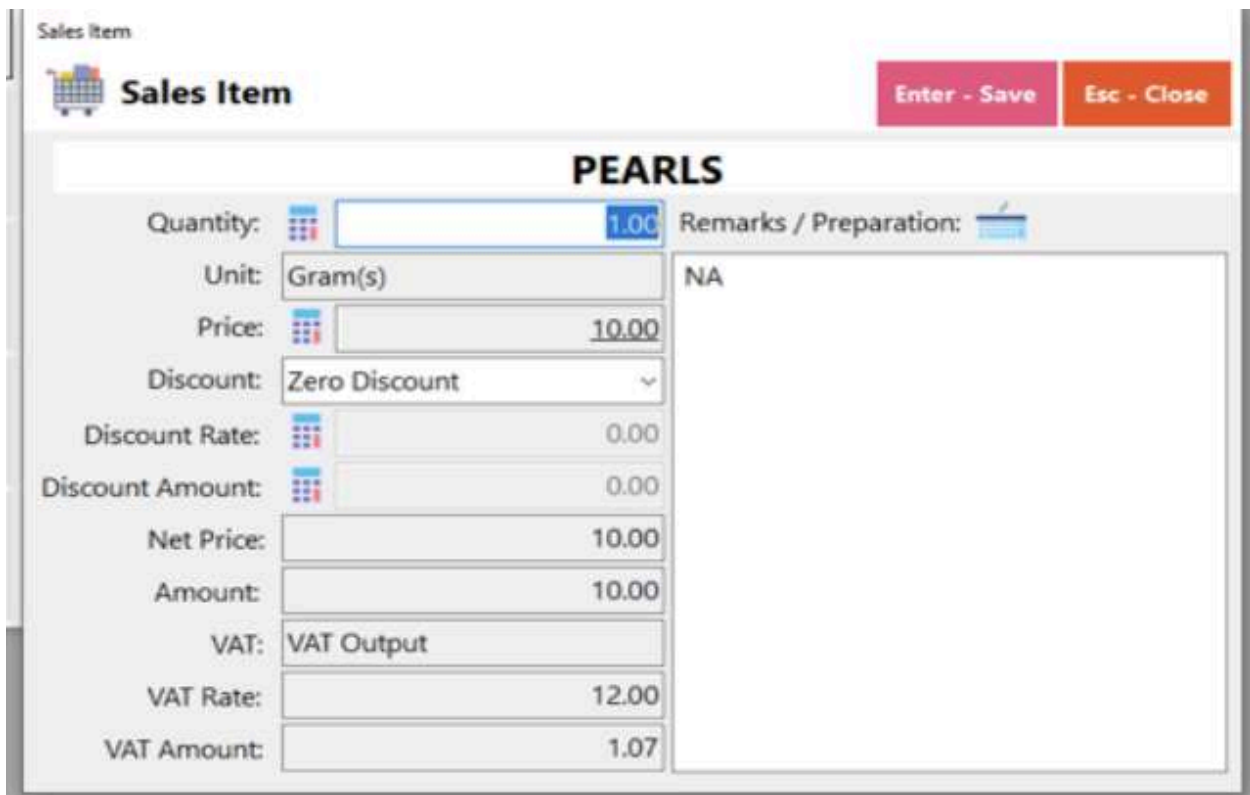
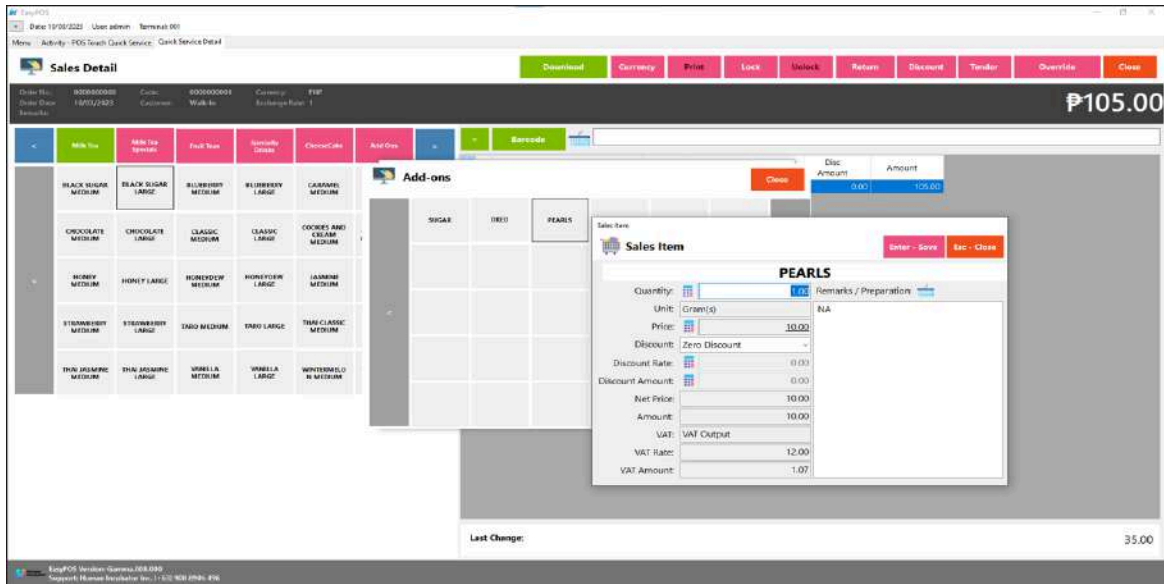
Order No.	Manual No.	Collection No.	Customer	User	C	Amount	Remarks	Delivered By
000000024	001-000000024	000000006	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	100.00		
000000023	001-000000023	000000005	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	100.00		
000000022	001-000000022	000000004	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	240.00		
000000021	001-000000021	000000003	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	40.00		

POS Touch Sales Detail

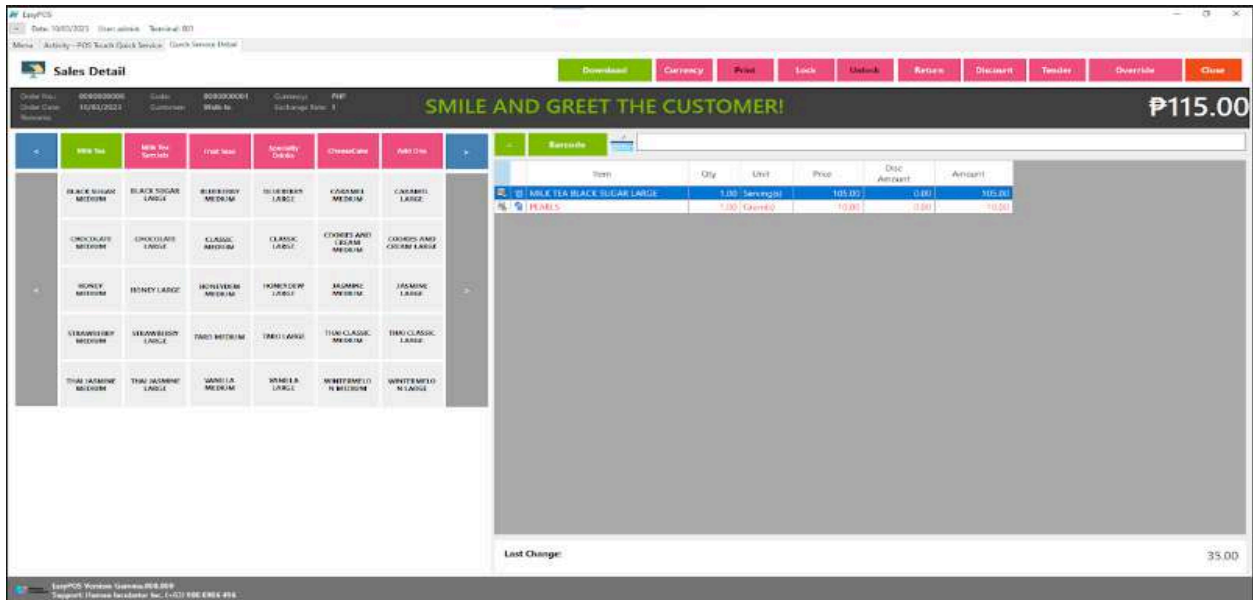
- There are 2 ways on how to navigate the sales detail:
 - a. Walk-In button
 - Click the green button with the Walk In label.



- You will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount.
- If the Item has Item Add-ons, a form will pop-up for the item add-ons



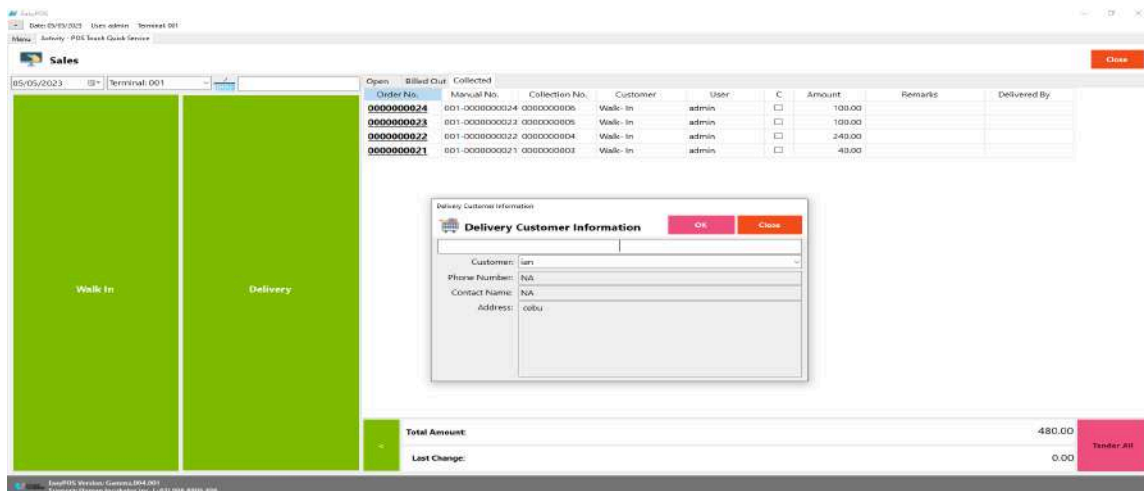
- To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.



Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc Amount	Amount
MILK TEA BLACK SUGAR LARGE	1.00	Serving(s)	105.00	0.00	105.00
PEARLS	1.00	Gram(s)	10.00	0.00	10.00

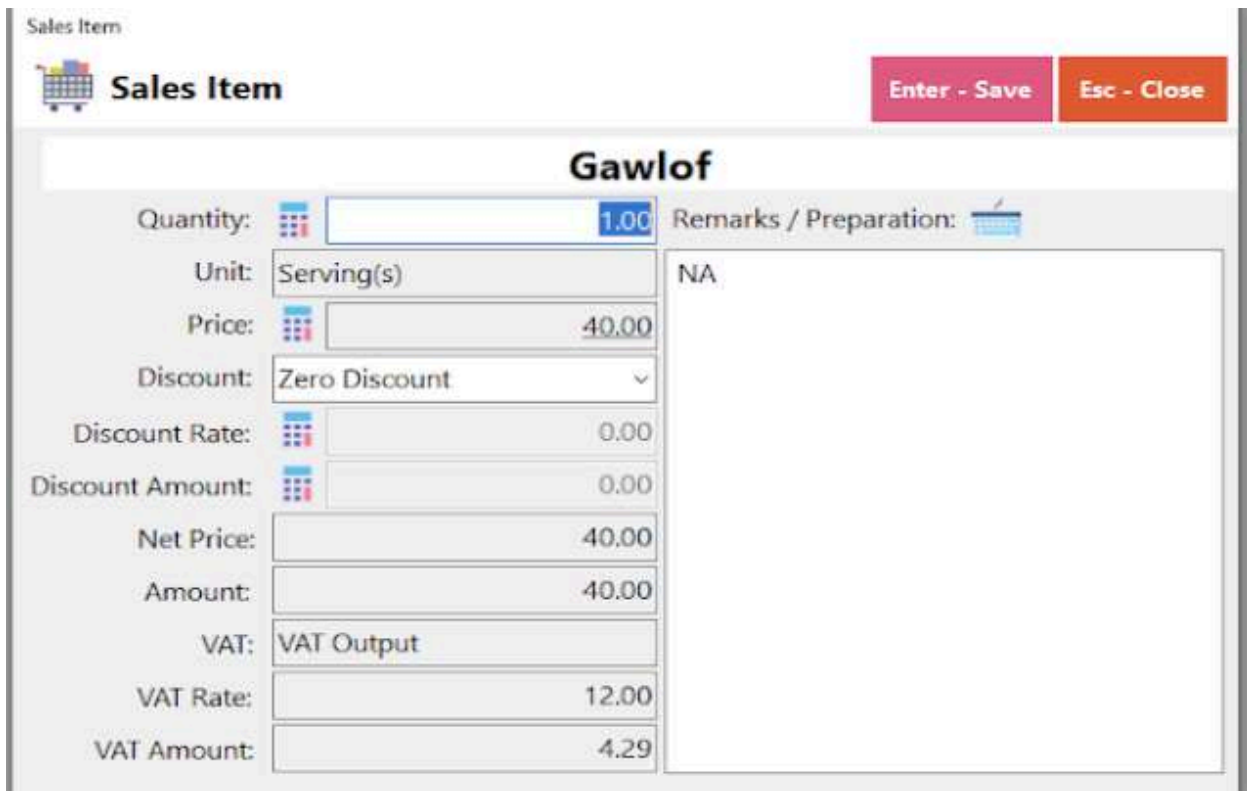
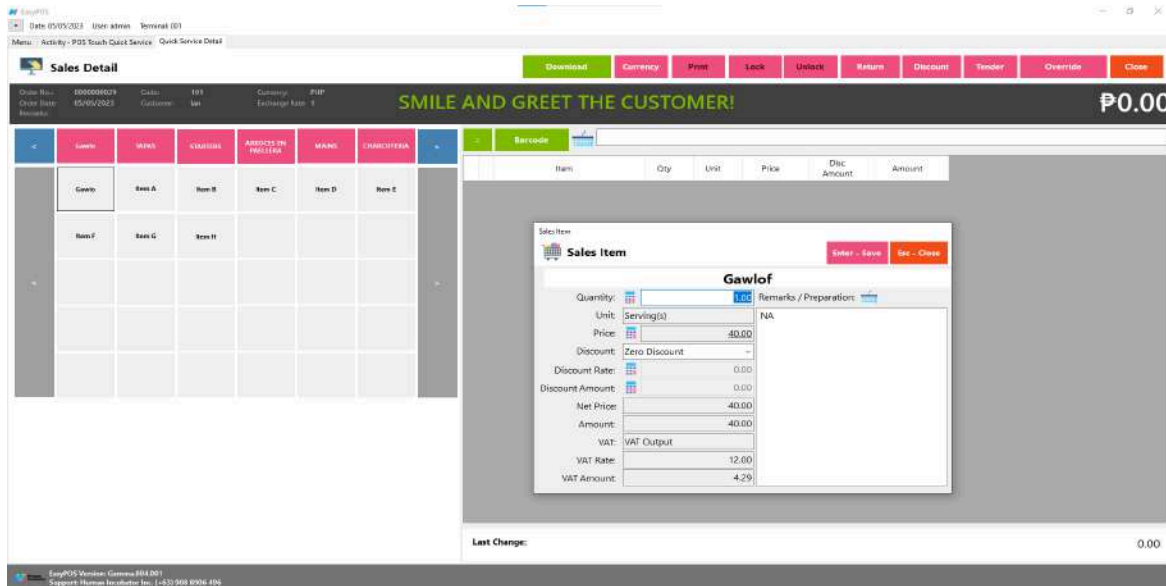
b. Delivery button

- Click the green button with the Delivery label.
- A Delivery Customer Information will popup, provide the necessary information then click the Ok button.



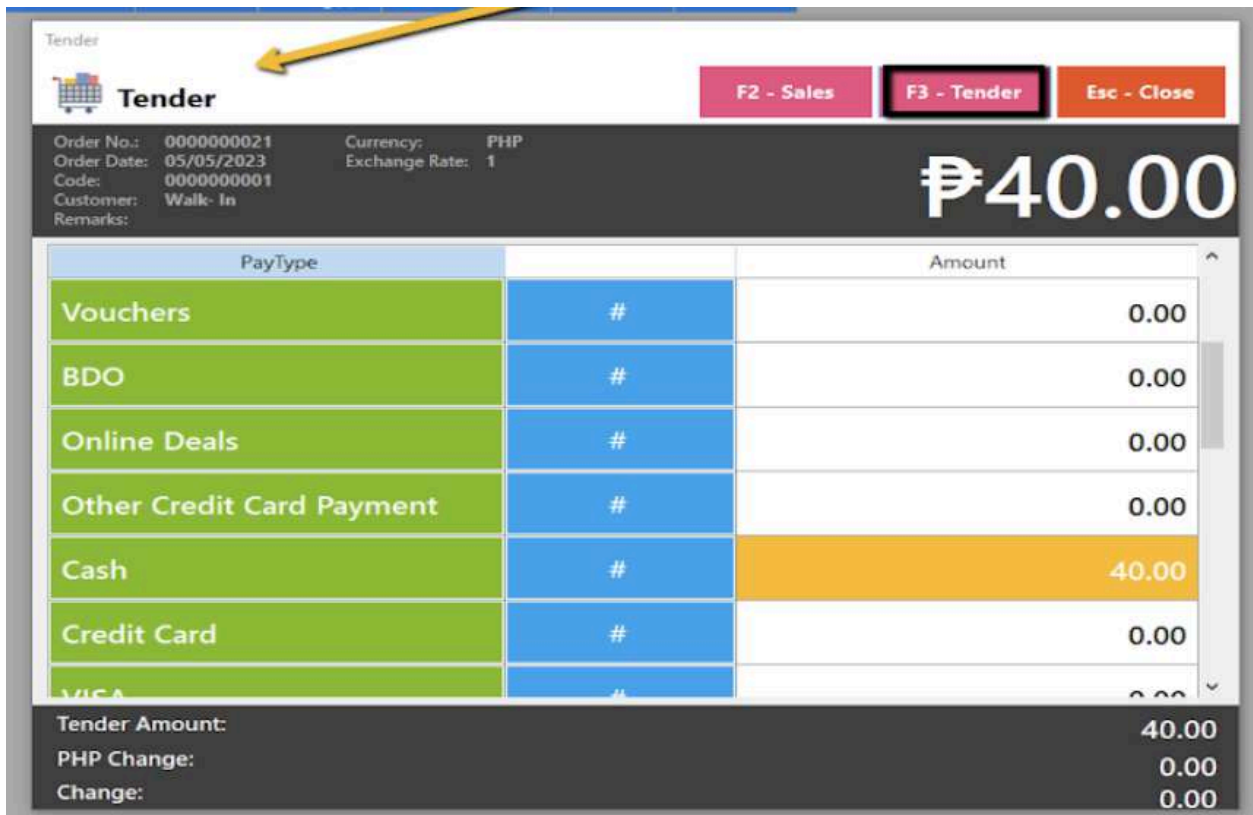
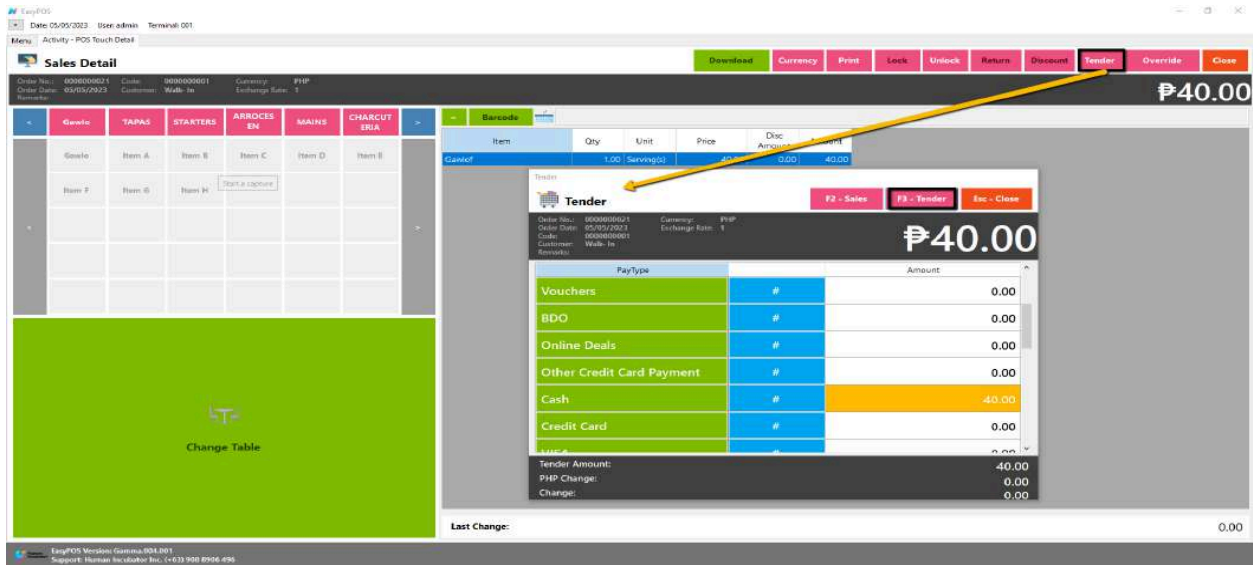
- The same process with the Dine In table, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the

sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.

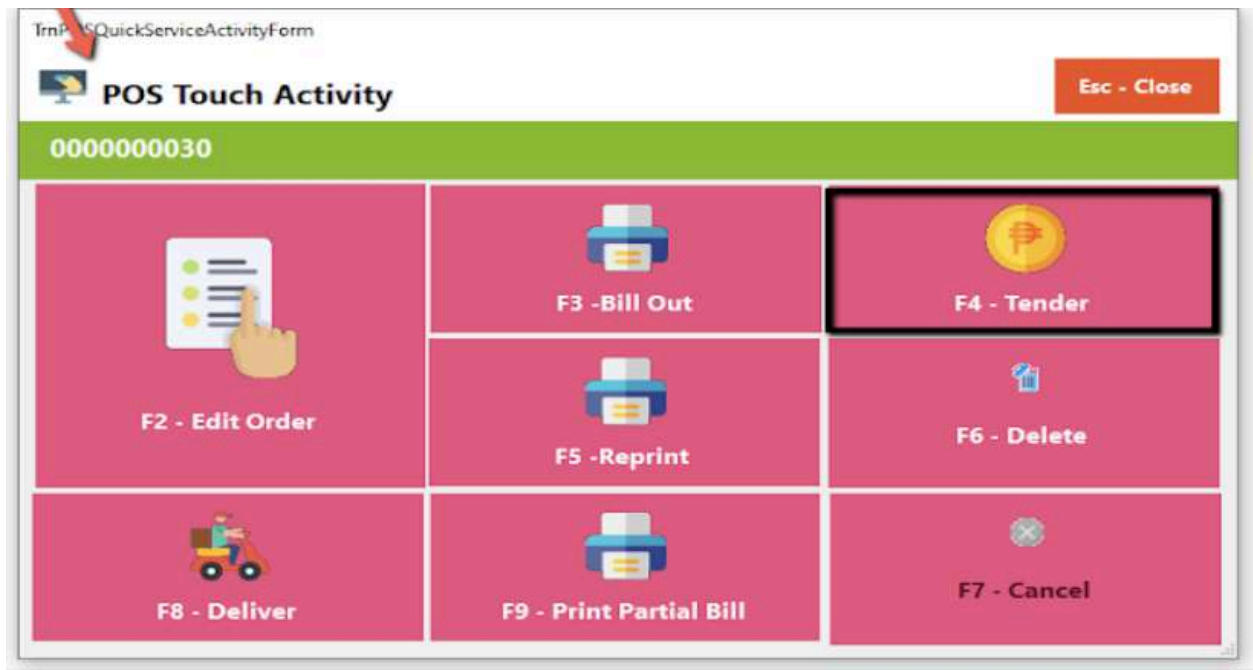
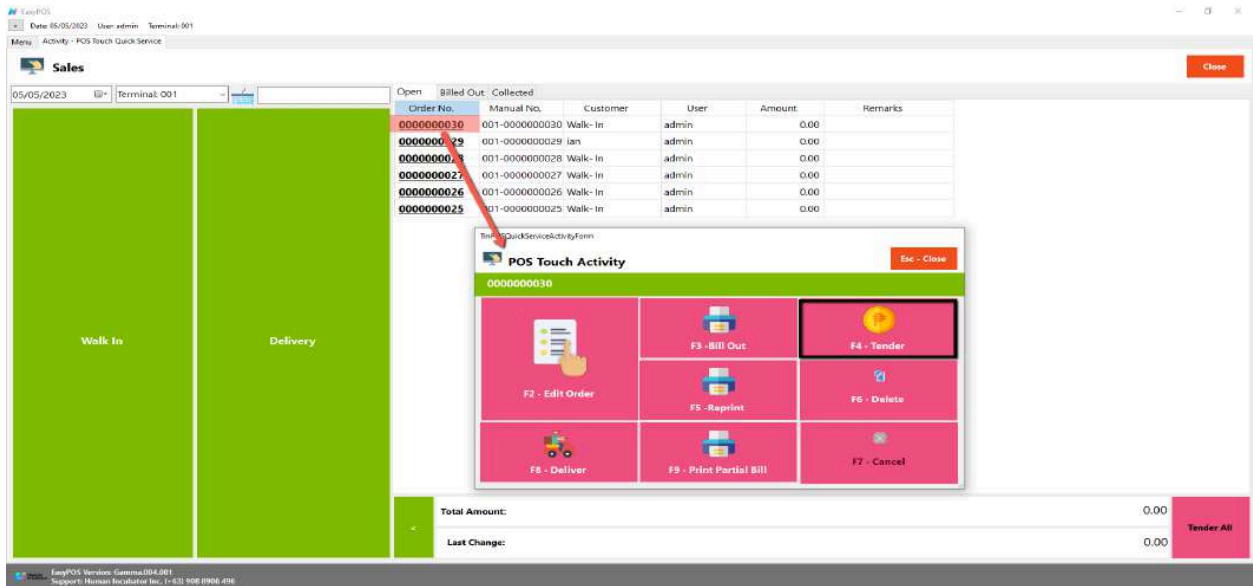


POS Quick Service - Tender

- A "tender button" in the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system typically refers to a button or option on the POS interface that is used to finalize a transaction and tender the payment. It is the button that the cashier or user presses when the customer is ready to pay for their purchases.
- There are 3 ways on how to tender sales:
 - Via Sales Detail page
 - Assuming that you are in the Sales Detail page, click the Tender button that can be seen on the Sales Detail form to tender transaction.
 - When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
 - To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.

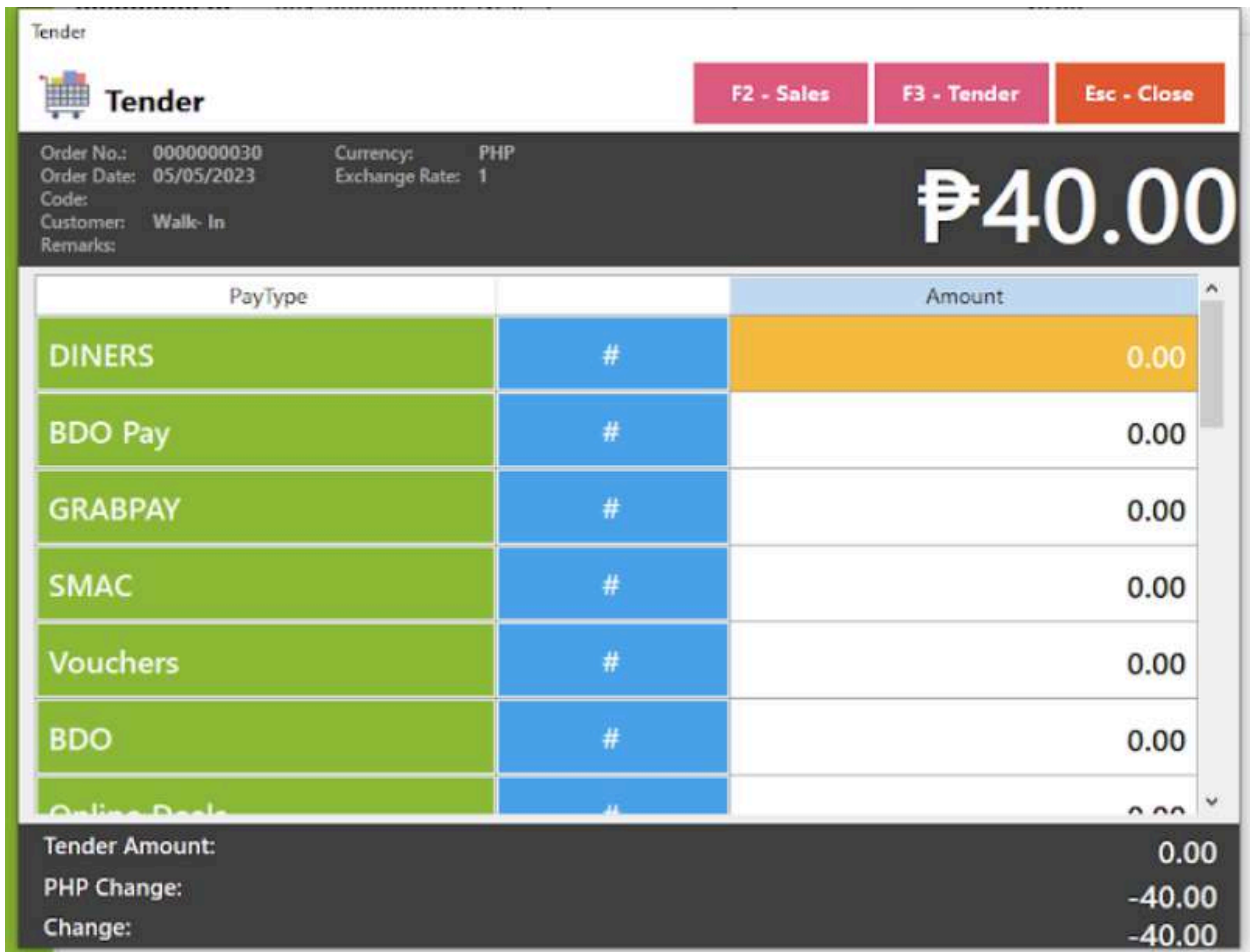
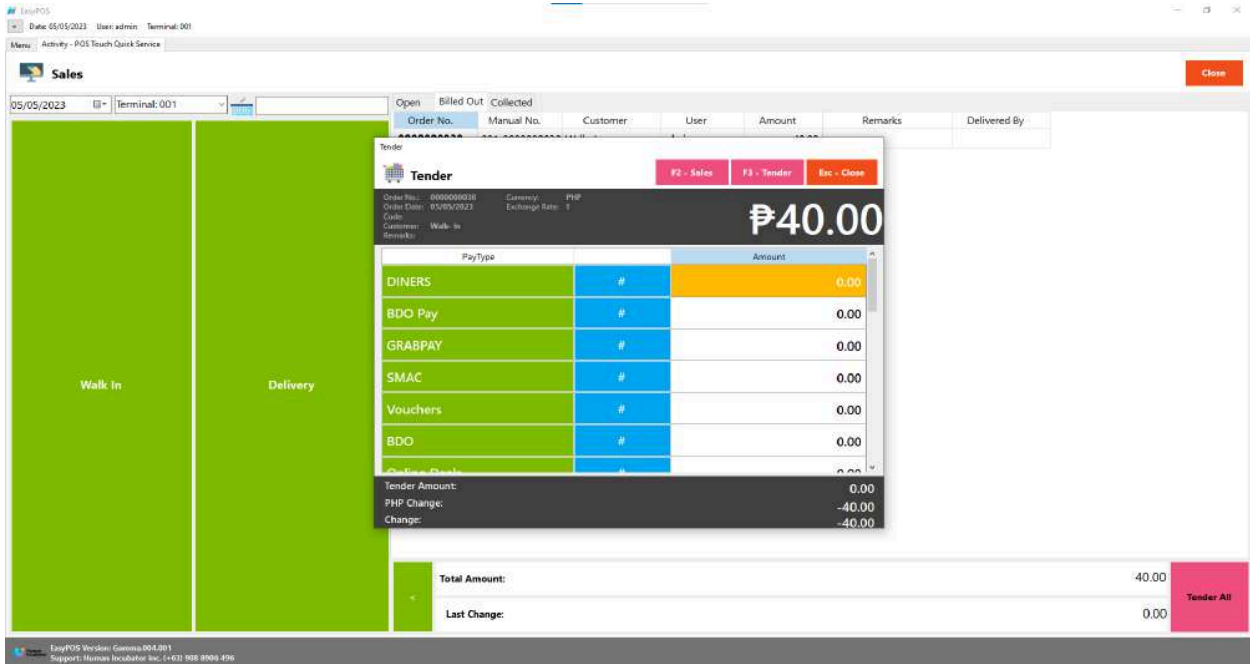


- Via Open and Billed Out tab
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, select a sales order number that you want to tender.
 - A POS Touch window will display, then select Tender or simply press F4.



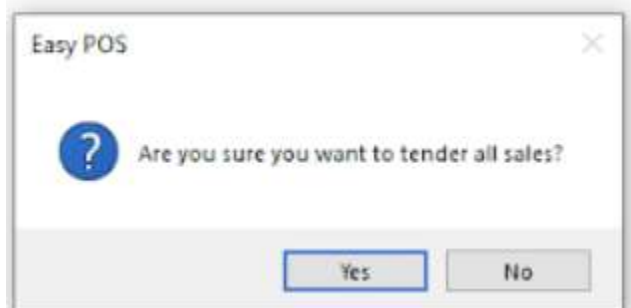
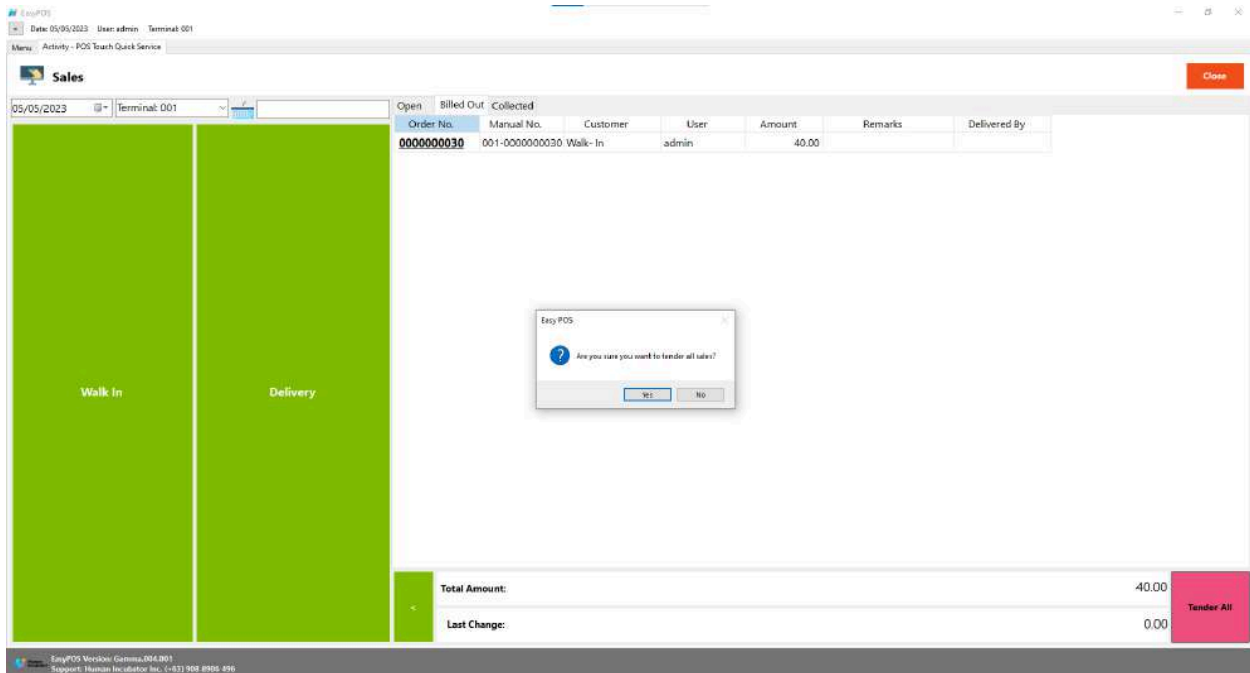
- When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.

- To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.

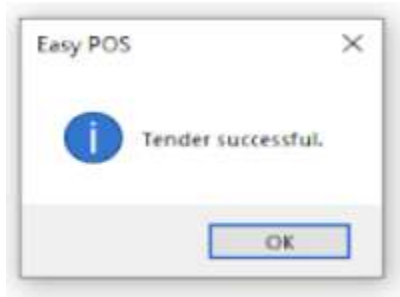
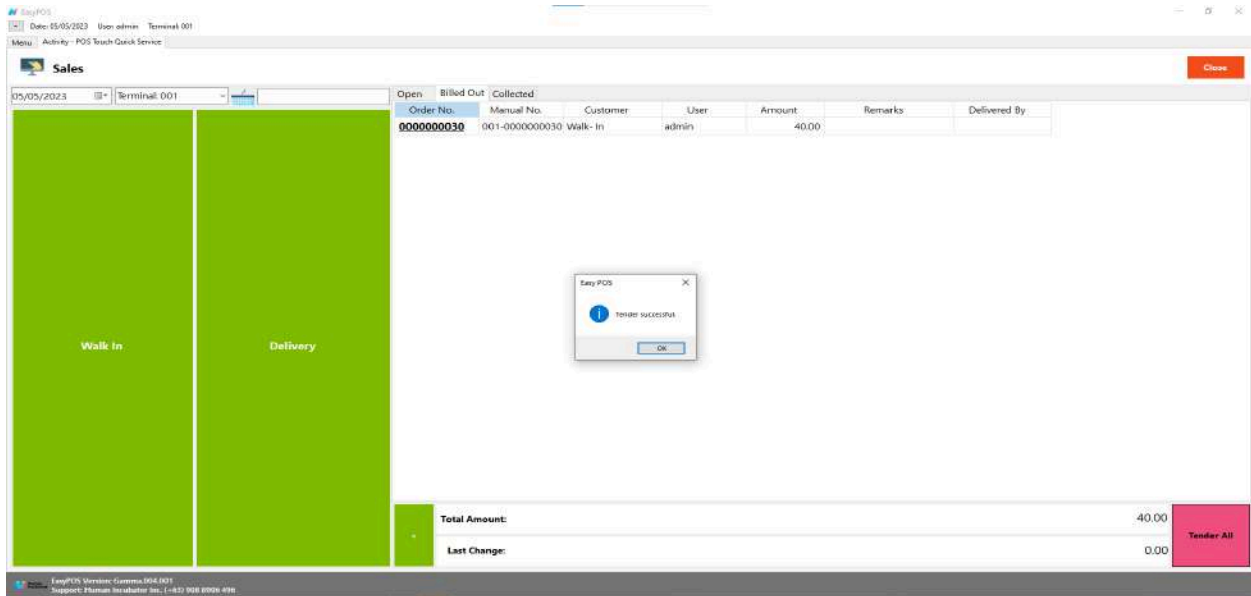


- Via Tender All button

- From the Open or Billed Out tab, look for the Tender All red button.
- A confirmation message will popup, then click Yes.



- A tender successful message will display then all the Sales Order from the tab will be moved to the Collected tab.



- Cancel transaction
A "**cancelled sale**" refers to a transaction that was initiated but, for some reason, did not reach completion and was subsequently voided or canceled before finalization. This can happen for various reasons, and the POS system needs to be able to handle and record these events accurately.

Here are some common scenarios in which a sale might be canceled in a POS system:

→ **Customer Change of Mind:**

A customer may decide to cancel a purchase after items have been scanned but before the transaction is completed.

→ **Item Unavailability:**

If an item scanned during a transaction is found to be out of stock or unavailable, the sale may be canceled.

→ **Payment Issues:**

Problems with payment processing, such as declined credit cards or issues with the payment terminal, can lead to canceled sales.

→ **Pricing Errors:**

If there are pricing discrepancies or errors in the transaction, a sale may be canceled and corrected.

→ **Employee Errors:**

Mistakes made by the cashier or other staff during the transaction process may lead to a sale being canceled and reattempted.

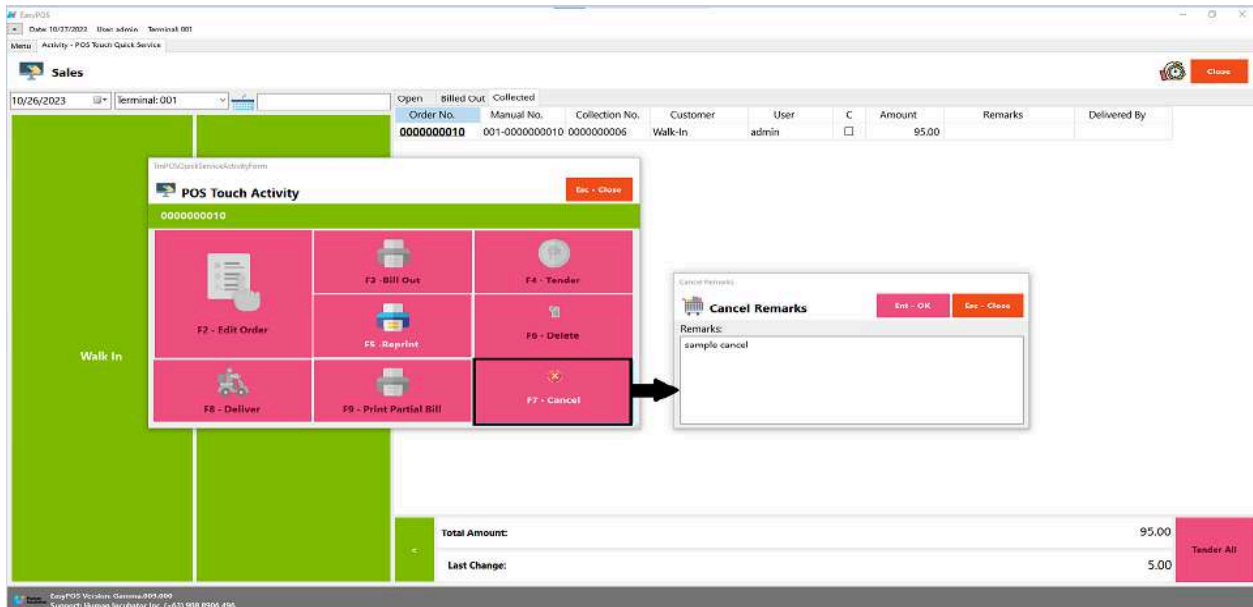
- When a sale is canceled in a POS system, the system typically performs the following actions:

→ **Void Transaction:** The POS system voids the transaction, ensuring that it doesn't affect inventory levels or financial records.

- **Return of Items to Inventory:** If items were scanned or removed from inventory during the canceled sale, the POS system should return those items to stock.

- **Cancellation of Payment Authorization:** If payment was initiated but the sale was canceled, the POS system should cancel any authorization or hold on funds.

- **Recordkeeping:** The canceled sale is often recorded in the system for auditing purposes, maintaining a record of the attempted transaction and its cancellation.
 - To cancel transaction, select order number in the collection tab
 - Click the cancel button and input the remarks on the popup cancel remarks form.



- Click Ent -OK to cancel the transaction
- It will automatically generate the cancel receipt

Human Incubator Inc.
Cebu City
TIN: 000-000-000-000
SN: 000000000000
MN: 000000000000
PTU:
Date Issued: 11/18/2022

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
OR #: 0000000006
10-27-2023
16:21:00
CANCELLED

ITEM	AMOUNT
MILK TEA BLUEBERRY MEDIUM 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
Sub-total Amount	95.00
Service Charge	0.00
LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00
Total Amount Due	95.00
Total No. of Item(s)	1.00
Cash	100.00
Change	5.00
VAT ANALYSIS	
VAT Sales	84.82
VAT Amount	10.18
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
Cashier:	Administrator
Sales:	Administrator
Customer Name: _____	
Address: _____	
TIN: _____	
Business Style: _____	
Remarks:	
sample cancel	
Other Information:	
Cash	
POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc. 10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St., Cebu Business Park, Cebu City VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000	
Accreditation No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy	
PTU No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy	
THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE PERMIT TO USE	

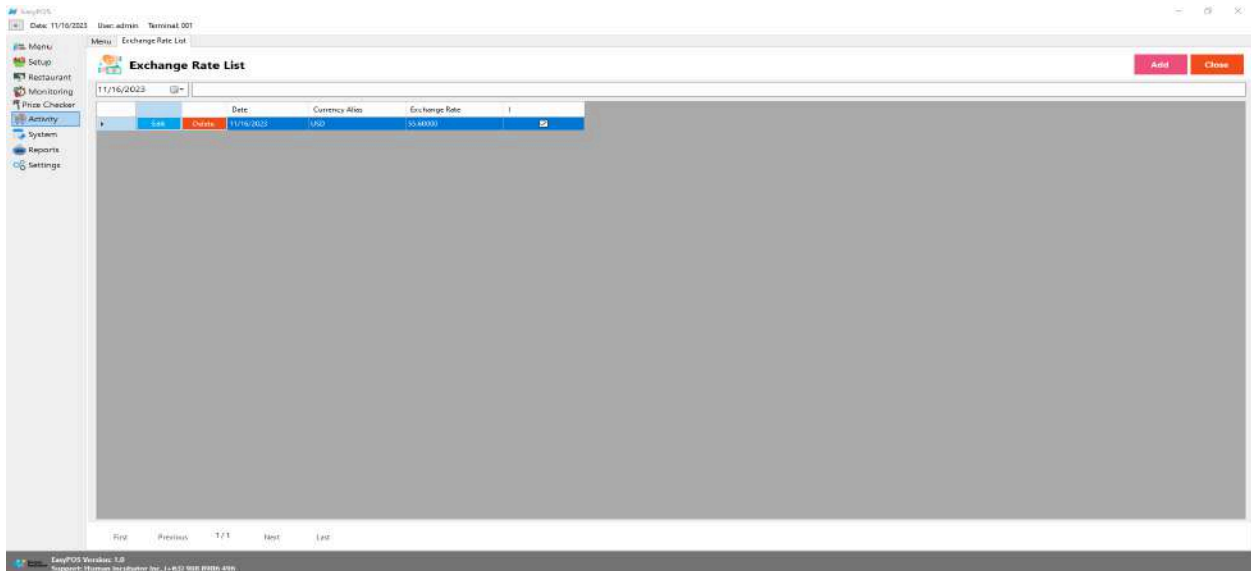
Exchange Rate

Overview

- It is where the user can add exchange rate for the specific currency

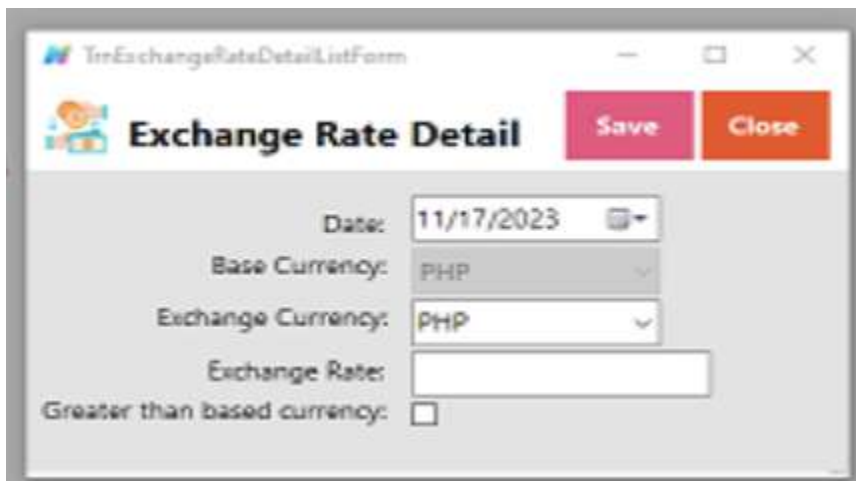
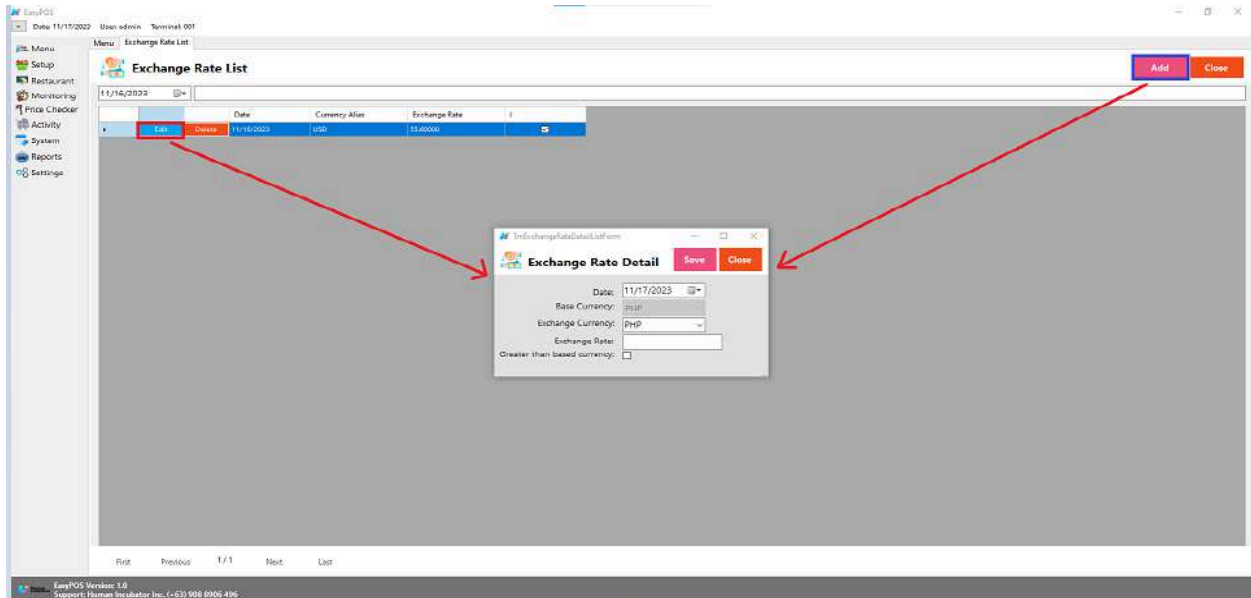
Exchange Rate List

- Shows the list of added exchange rates
- **Delete** button will proceed to deleting unlocked exchange rate record detail.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding new exchange rates.
- **Edit** button will proceed to updating exchange rate detail.
- **Close** button will proceed to closing the exchange rate list page.



Exchange Rate Detail

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the Exchange Rate list.
- Fill up the Exchange rate and select Exchange Currency
- If the exchange rate is greater than the base currency, check or uncheck the checkbox .
- Click the Save button to successfully add the exchange rate.



Official Receipt

Overview

- Reference for official receipt

Dine-in : Billout number

Human Incubator Inc. Cebu City TIN: 000-000-000-000 SN: 000000000000 MIN: 000000000000 PTU.	SN: 000000000000 MIN: 000000000000 PTU. Date issued: 11/18/2022	OFFICIAL RECEIPT OR #: 0000000001 11-29-2023 16:01:04	Dine-in
Date issued: 11/18/2022 BILL OUT Bill #001-0000000001			
Table No.:01			
ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
MILK TEA CARAMEL MEDIUM 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00	MILK TEA CARAMEL MEDIUM 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
MILK TEA HONEYDEW LARGE 1.00 Serving(s) @ 105.00	105.00	MILK TEA HONEYDEW LARGE 1.00 Serving(s) @ 105.00	105.00
Sub-total Amount	200.00	Sub-total Amount	200.00
Service Charge	0.00	Service Charge	0.00
LESS: VAT	0.00	LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00	LESS: Discount	0.00
		Total Amount Due	200.00
		Total No. of Item(s)	2.00
		Cash	200.00
		Change	0.00
		VAT ANALYSIS	
		VAT Sales	178.57

Takeout : Sales number

CASHIER ORDER SLIP		MIN: 0000000000		Walk-in	
OS#: 001-0000000002		PTU:			
2023-11-29 04:01:29 PM		Date Issued: 11/18/2022			
		OFFICIAL RECEIPT			
		OR #: 0000000002			
		11-29-2023			
		16:01:50			
Order Type: Walk-in		ITEM		AMOUNT	
ITEM	QUANTITY	CHEESECAKE OREO		130.00	
CHEESECAKE OREO CHE	1.00	CHEESECAKE MEDIUM		1.00 Serving(s) @ 130.00	
CHEESECAKE TARO CHE	1.00	CHEESECAKE TARO		145.00	
		CHEESECAKE LARGE		1.00 Serving(s) @ 145.00	
Total Quantity	2.00	Sub-total Amount		275.00	
Teller	Administrator	Service Charge		0.00	
		LESS: VAT		0.00	
		LESS: Discount		0.00	
		Total Amount Due		275.00	
		Total No. of Item(s)		2.00	
		Cash		500.00	
		Change		225.00	
		VAT ANALYSIS			
		VAT Sales		245.54	
		VAT Amount		29.46	
		Non-VAT		0.00	
		VAT Exempt		0.00	
		VAT Zero Rated		0.00	
		Cashier		Administrator	
		Sales		Administrator	
		Table		Walk-in	
		Customer Name:		_____	
		Address:		_____	
		TIN:		_____	
		Business Style:		_____	
		Remarks:		_____	
		OS#: 001-0000000002		_____	
		Other Information:		_____	
		Cash		_____	
		POS Vendor: Easy Cloud Systems Inc.		_____	
		Address: Unit 1023 City Soho Bldg. B.		_____	
		Business St. Quezon, Cebu City 6000		_____	

Cancelled Transaction

- For Barcode Setup

- Select a tendered transaction
- Click cancel button
- Input remarks for canceled
- It will automatically print canceled document

Cebu City
 TIN: 000-000-000-000
 SN: 000000000000
 MIN: 000000000000
 PTU:
 Date Issued: 11/18/2022
OFFICIAL RECEIPT
 OR #:0000000004
 11-20-2023
 17:08:04
CANCELLED

ITEM	AMOUNT
Cheese Burger Deluxe	135.00
1.00 Serving(s) @ 135.00	
<hr/>	
Sub-total Amount	135.00
Service Charge	0.00
LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00
Total Amount Due	135.00
Total No. of Item(s)	1.00

Cash	135.00
Change	0.00

VAT ANALYSIS	
VAT Sales	120.54
VAT Amount	14.46
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00

Cashier	Administrator
Sales	Administrator

Customer Name: _____
 Address: _____
 TIN: _____
 Business Style: _____

Remarks:

ca

Other Information:
 Cash

POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc.
 10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St.,
 Cebu Business Park, Cebu City
 VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000

Accreditation No.: 000000000000
 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy
 Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

PTU No.: 000000000000
 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy
 Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE
 (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE
 PERMIT TO USE

Order slip / Kitchen print-out

Overview

- Order Slip for cashier's copy - same output of kitchen printout (touch and quick service setup)

CASHIER ORDER SLIP

OS#: 001-0000000001
2023-11-22 04:59:56 PM

Table No.:CT01

ITEM	QUANTITY
Regular Burger	1.00
Total Quantity	1.00
Teller	Administrator

KITCHEN ORDER SLIP

OS#: 001-0000000001
2023-11-22 04:59:56 PM

Table No.:CT01

ITEM	QUANTITY
Regular Burger	1.00
Total Quantity	1.00
Teller	Administrator

VII: Cash In/Out

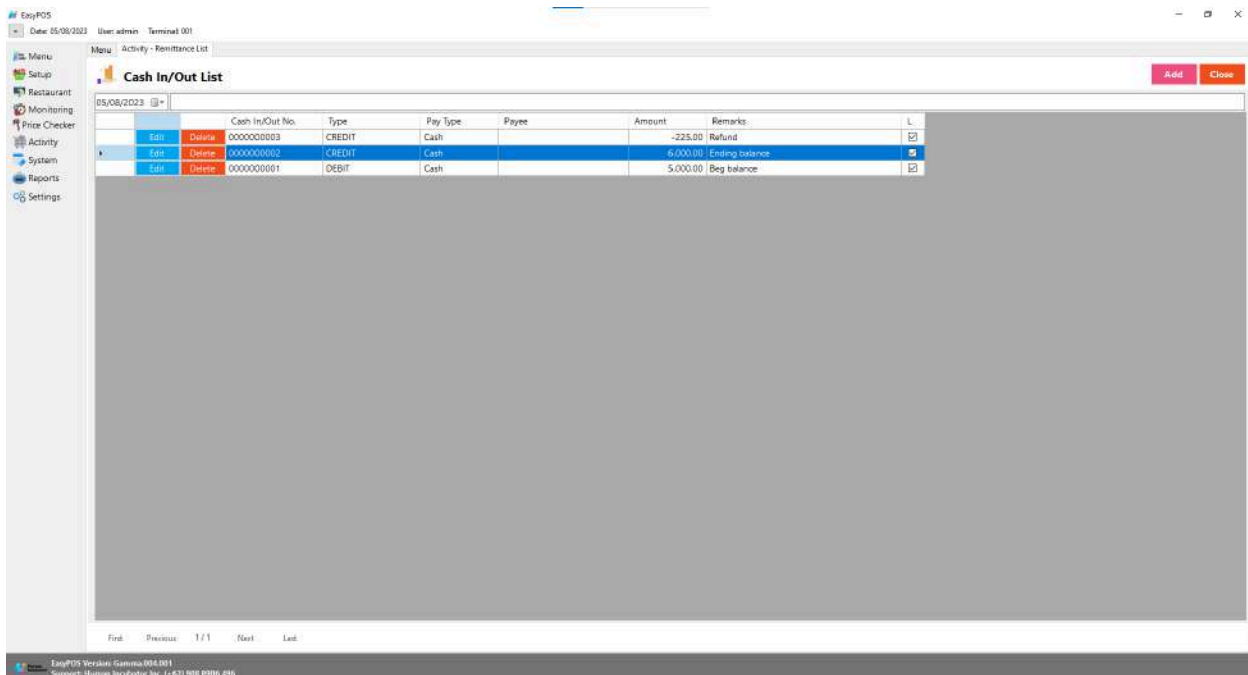
Cash In/Out Page

Overview

- Cash in/out allows to keep track of incoming and outgoing payments.

Cash In/Out Page

- Shows the list of added cash in and cash out.
- It also shows the list of Return transactions.
- It can also be filtered by date.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding a cash in/out transaction.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked cash in/out record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating cash in/out detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the cash in/out list page.



Cash In/Out Detail

The screenshot shows the 'Cash In/Out Detail' form in the EasyPOS system. The form is titled 'Cash In/Out Detail' and includes the following fields and options:

- Cash In/Out Number:** 0000000001
- Terminal:** 001
- Cash In/Out Date:** 05/08/2023
- Prepared by:** Administrator
- Checked by:** Administrator
- Approved by:** Administrator
- Type:** DEBIT (with a note: 'Debit - add cash to drawer; Credit - get cash from drawer')
- Pay Type:** Cash
- Account:** Cash on Hand
- Payee:** (empty dropdown)
- Amount:** 0.00
- Remarks:** (empty text area)
- Amount Denomination:**
 - 0 x P 1,000
 - 0 x P 500
 - 0 x P 200
 - 0 x P 100
 - 0 x P 50
 - 0 x P 20
 - 0 x P 10
 - 0 x P 5
 - 0 x P 1
 - 0 x C 25
 - 0 x C 10
 - 0 x C 5
 - 0 x C 1
- Return information for refund purposes:**
 - Is Refund:
 - Order Return No.: (empty text field)

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the cash in/out list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Type, Remarks, Amount denomination, Account, Checked by, Approved by
- For **Type**; We have Debit and Credit, debit is use for adding cash to the drawer and credit is to get cash from the drawer. Although, it is good that it is already indicated in our system.
- Click the Lock button to save new Cash In/Out details.
- **Print** button can print cash in/out details when it's already locked.

VIII: Inventory

(This module is for Paid User Only)

Stock In

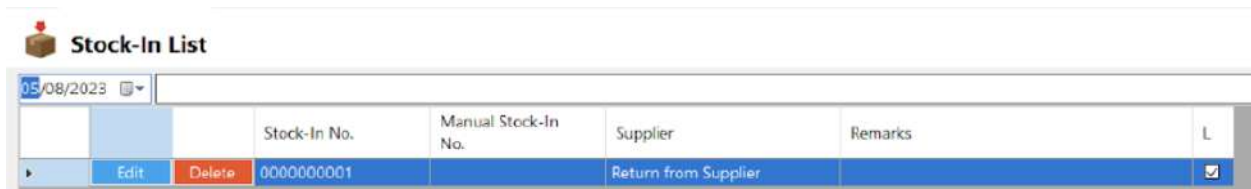
Overview

- Stock in is where to set up items that are onhand or available.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, stock-in of items should be done in the EasyFS system.*

Stock In List

- Shows the list of added stock in items.
- It can also be filtered by date
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked stock in record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating stock-in detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the stock-in list page.



Stock-In List					
05/08/2023					
	Stock-In No.	Manual Stock-In No.	Supplier	Remarks	L
▶	000000001		Return from Supplier		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Stock In Detail

EasyPOS
Date: 05/09/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu Activity - Stock-In List Activity - Stock-In Detail

Stock-In Detail Lock Unlock Print Close

Stock-In Number: 0000000004 Prepared by: Administrator
Stock-In Date: 05/09/2023 Checked by: Administrator
Supplier: Return from Supplier Approved by: Administrator
Manual Stock-In Number:
Remarks:

Barcode	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	Expiry	Lot No.	Price
---------	------------------	------	----------	------	--------	--------	---------	-------

Import Export Export All Items Search Item

First Previous 7/7 Next Last Total Amount:

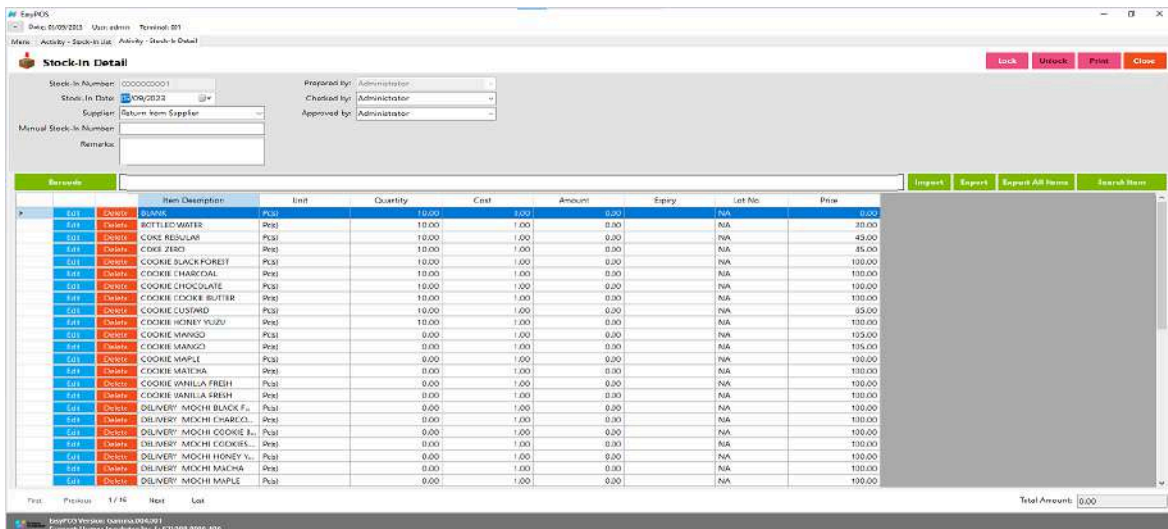
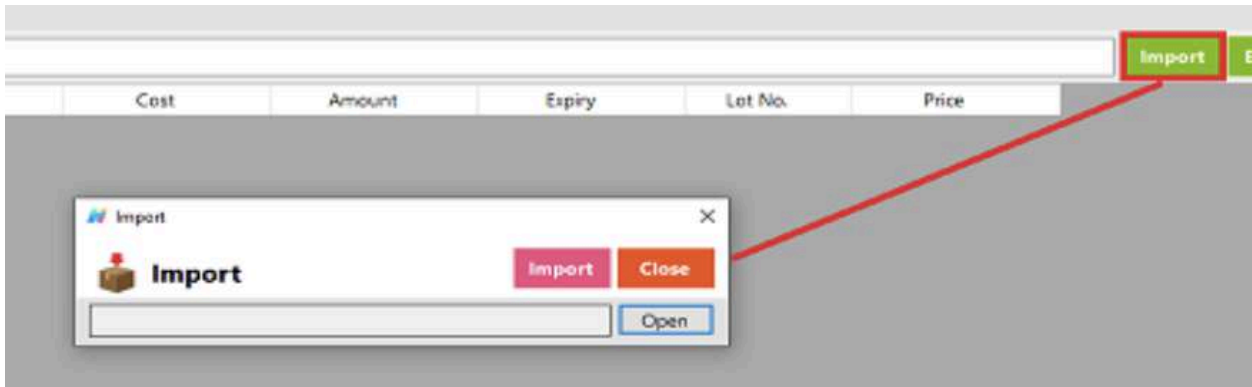
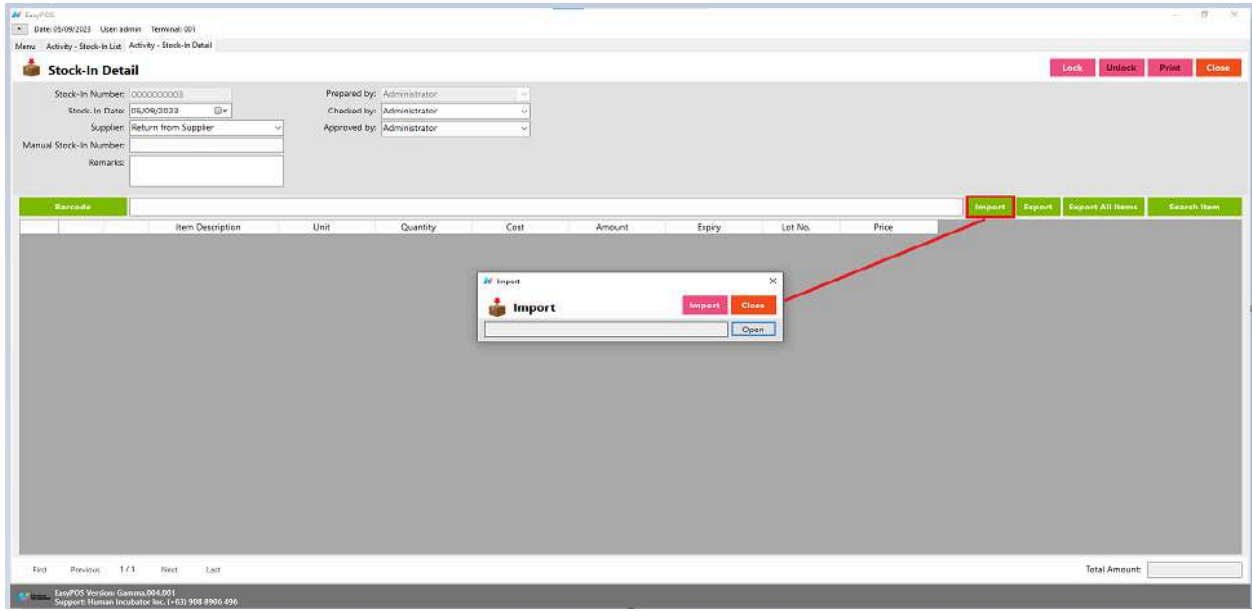
EasyPOS Version: Gemma.004.001
Support: Hamao Brudatler Inc. (+62) 900 8906 496

Menu Activity - Stock-In List Activity - Stock-In Detail

Stock-In Detail

Stock-In Number: 0000000004 Prepared by: Administrator
Stock-In Date: 05/09/2023 Checked by: Administrator
Supplier: Return from Supplier Approved by: Administrator
Manual Stock-In Number:
Remarks:

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the stock-in list.
- It can add a stock-in line through the barcode or search item button.
- Click **Export All Item** button to generate csv file of all items
- Click **Export** button to generate csv file for stock-in line of an item
- When clicking the **Import** button, the import form will pop-up. Press open to select file to import. After selecting the file, click the import button in the form to import the file.



- Click **Lock** to save the stock-in items.
- **Print** button can print stock-in items when it is already locked.

Stock Out

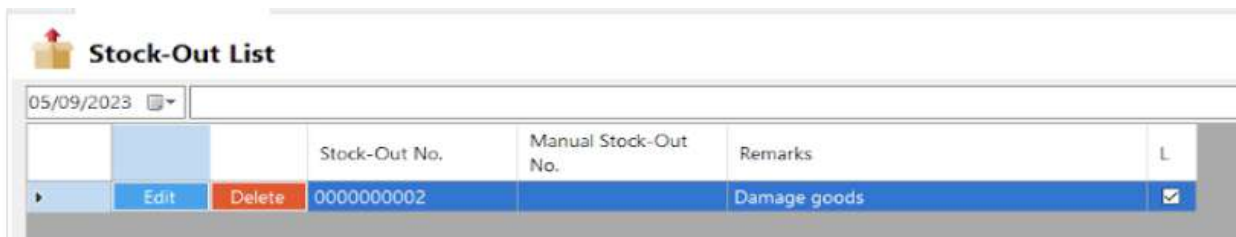
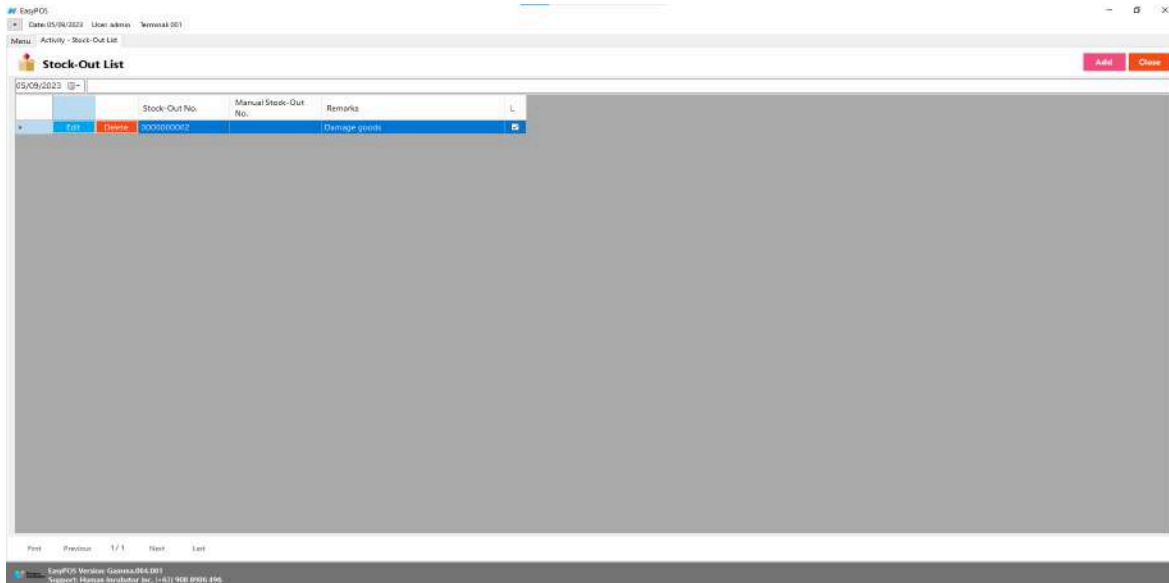
Overview

- Stock-out is where you can input damaged goods and stock-out items.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, stock-out of items should be done in the EasyFS system.*

Stock Out List

- Shows the list of added stock out items.
- It can also be filtered by date
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked stock out record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating stock-out detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the stock-out list page.



Stock Out Detail

Stock-Out Detail

Stock-Out Number: 0000000002
Stock-Out Date: 05/09/2023
Account: Cash on Hand
Manual Stock-Out Number:
Remarks: Damage goods

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	Price
------------------	------	----------	------	--------	-------

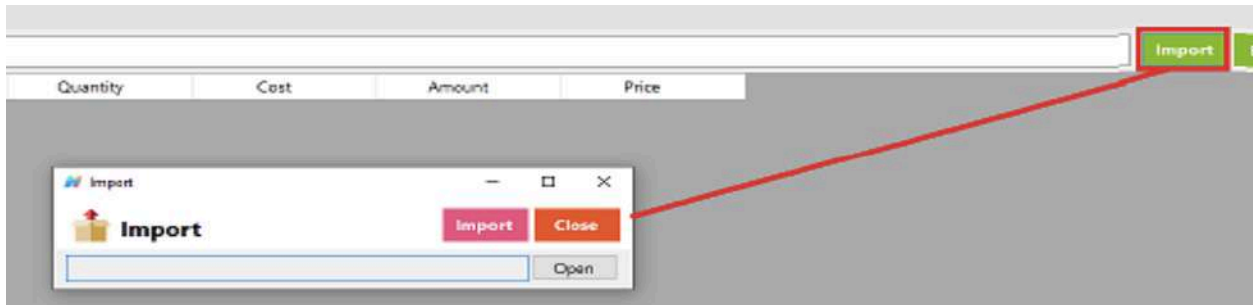
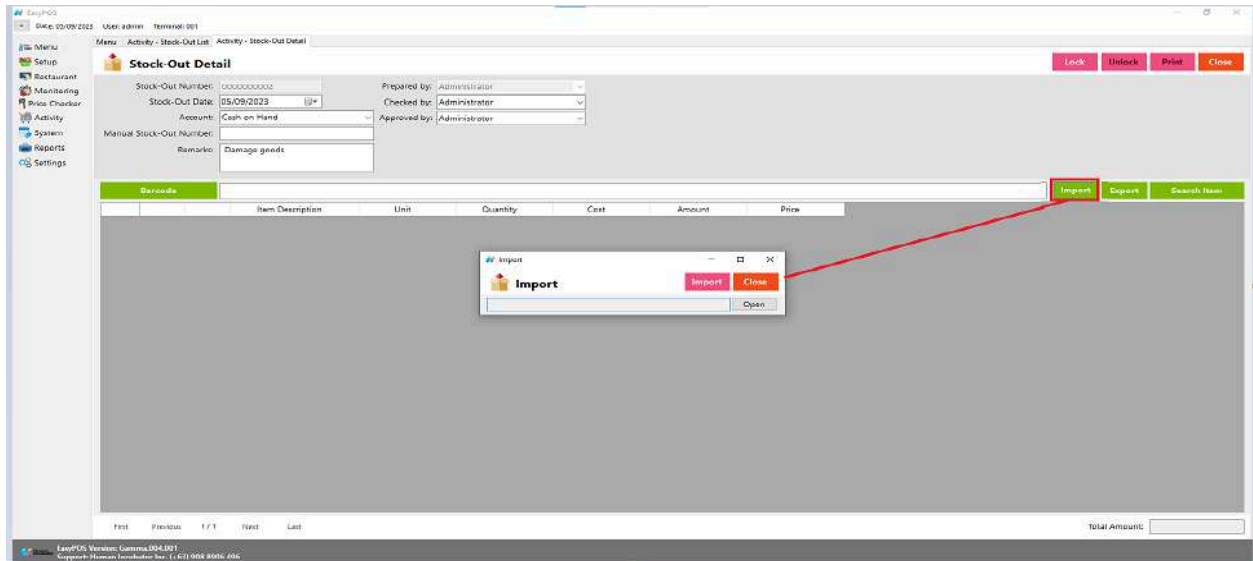
Import Export Search Item

Stock-Out Detail

Stock-Out Number: 0000000002
Stock-Out Date: 05/09/2023
Account: Cash on Hand
Manual Stock-Out Number:
Remarks: Damage goods

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the stock-out list.
- It can add a stock-out line through the barcode or search item button.
- Click **Export** button to generate csv file for stock-out line of an item
- When clicking the **Import** button, the import form will pop-up. Press open to select file to import. After selecting the file, click the import button in the form to import the file.



- Click **Lock** to save the stock-out items.
- **Print** button can print stock-out items when it is already locked.

Stock Count

Overview

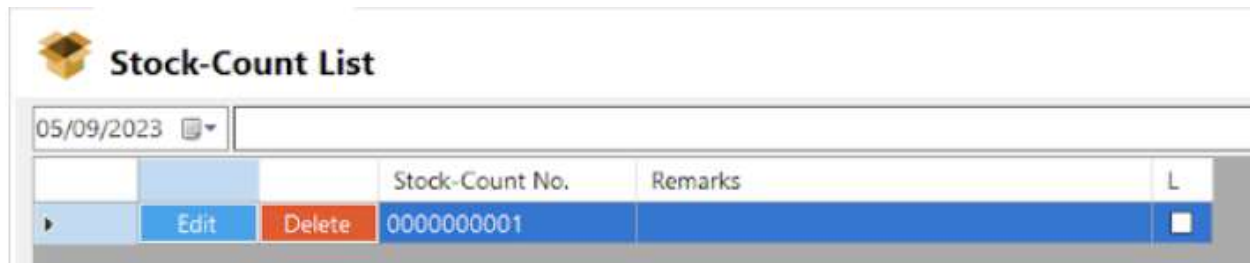
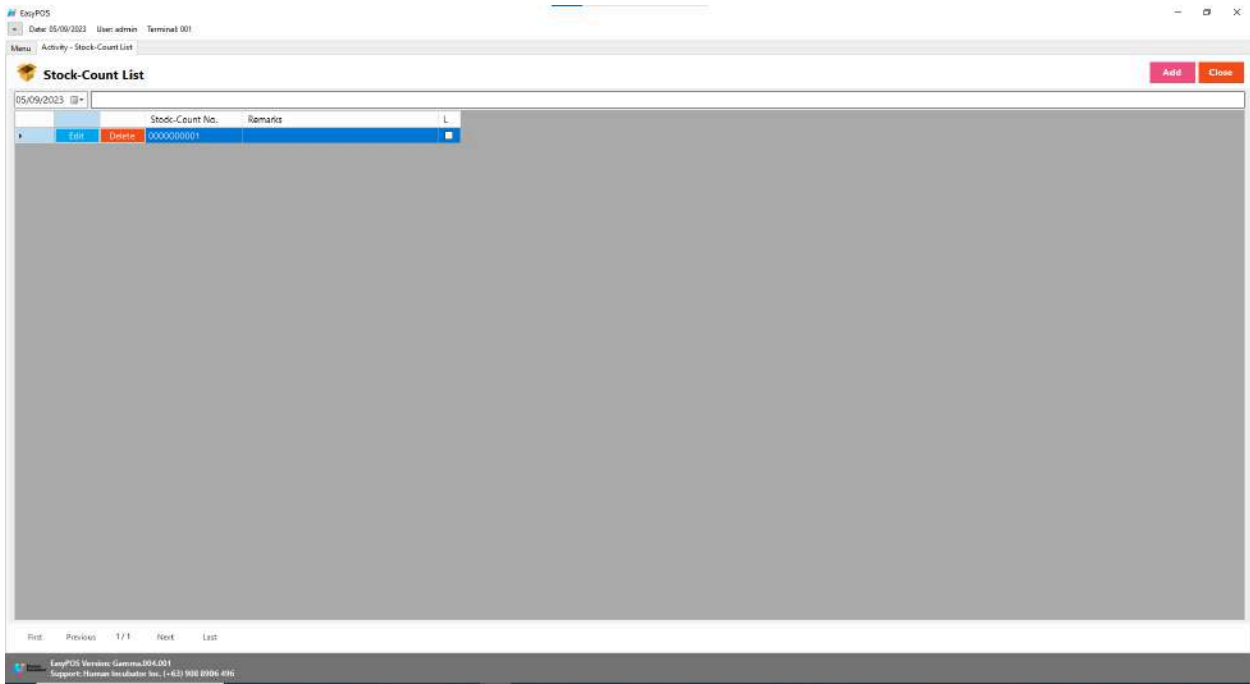
- Stock count is checking the quantity of the stock item. It can identify if there are discrepancies between physical and system inventory.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, stock count of items should be done in the EasyFS system.*

Stock Count List

- Shows the list of added stock count items.
- It can also filtered by date

- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked stock count record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating stock count detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the stock count list page.



Stock Count Detail

Stock-Count Number: 000000001
Stock-Count Date: 05/09/2023
Remarks:

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

Barcode	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Variance	Cost	Amount
---------	------------------	------	----------	----------	------	--------

Import Export Search Item

Total Amount:

Stock-Count Number: 000000001
Stock-Count Date: 05/09/2023
Remarks:

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the stock-out list.
- It can add a stock count line through the barcode or search item button.
- Click **Export** button to generate csv file for stock count line of an item
- When clicking the **Import** button, the import form will pop-up. Press open to select file to import. After selecting the file, click the import button in the form to import the file.

EasyPOS Date: 05/10/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu - Activity - Stock-Count List - Activity - Stock-Count Detail

Stock-Count Detail

Stock-Count Number: 0000000002 Prepared by: Administrator
 Stock-Count Date: 05/10/2023 Checked by: Administrator
 Remarks: Approved by: Administrator

Post Lock Unlock Print Close

Barcode Import Export Search Item

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Variance	Cost	Amount
Xtra Side Dish	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Xtra Gravy	Cup(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sunny Side Up Egg on Top	Pc(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Strawberry Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sprite	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Spicy Steak	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Porkchop	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Sizzling Burgersteak	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Sisig	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Royal	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Regular Burger	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Mango Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cup Cake	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cookies	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Coke	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger Deluxe	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger	Serving(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Brownies	Pc(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Avocado Shake	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00

Print: Previous 1 / 1 Next Last Total Amount: 182.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.001.001
 Support: Human Resource Inc. (+63) 980 8906 490

Barcode

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Variance	Cost	Amount
Xtra Side Dish	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Xtra Gravy	Cup(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sunny Side Up Egg on Top	Pc(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Strawberry Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sprite	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Spicy Steak	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Porkchop	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Sizzling Burgersteak	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Sisig	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Royal	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Regular Burger	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Mango Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cup Cake	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cookies	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Coke	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger Deluxe	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger	Serving(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Brownies	Pc(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Avocado Shake	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00

- Click **Lock** to save stock count items.
- Click **Post** to display inventory in the Stock Out.
- **Print** button can print stock count items when it is already locked.

IX: Reports

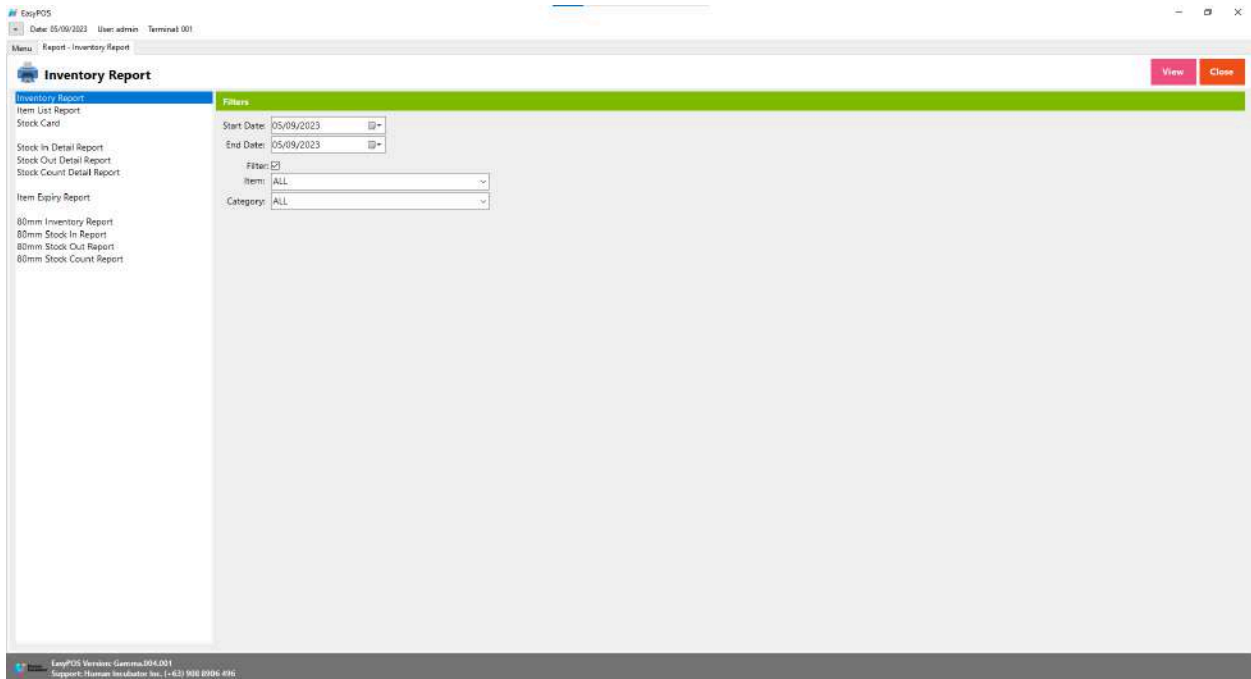
Inventory Report

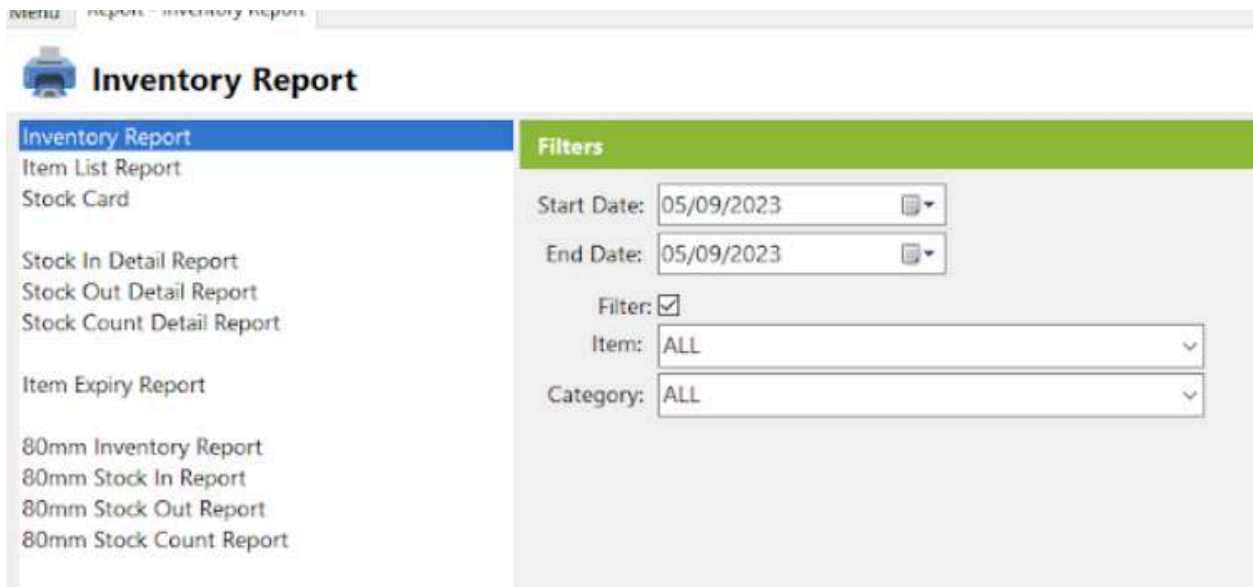
Overview

- In the Inventory Report, it can print different kinds of reports.

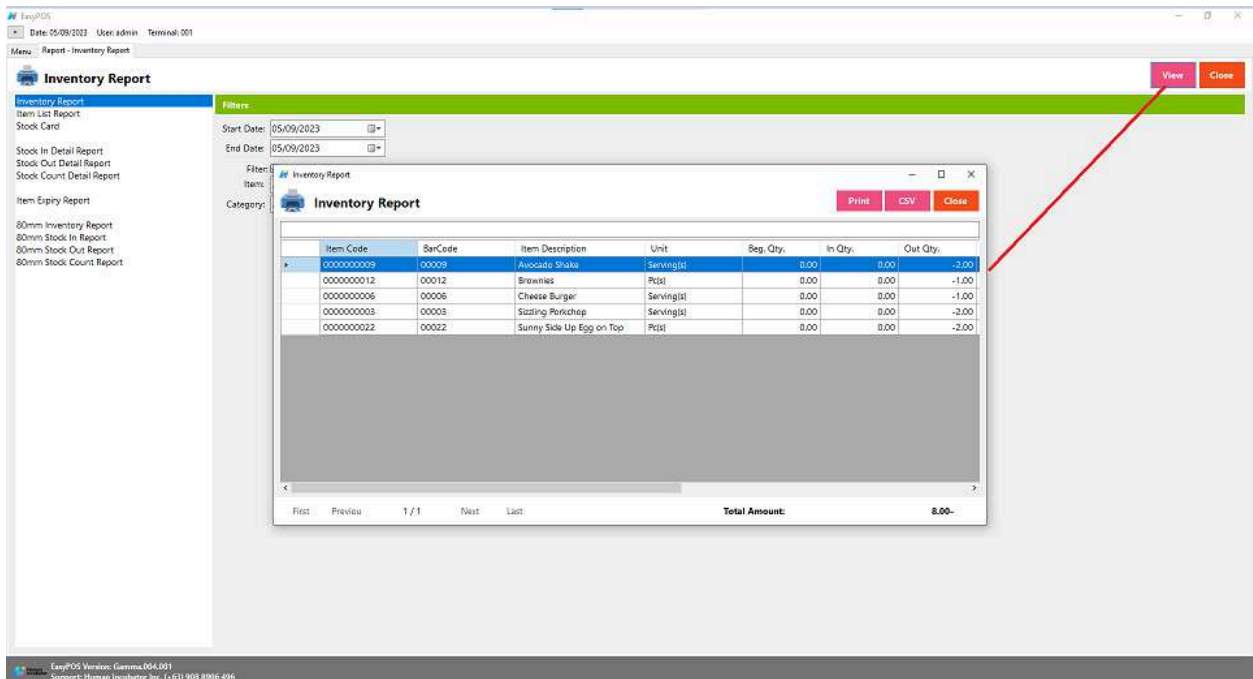
Inventory Report

- Is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the current state of a business's inventory.





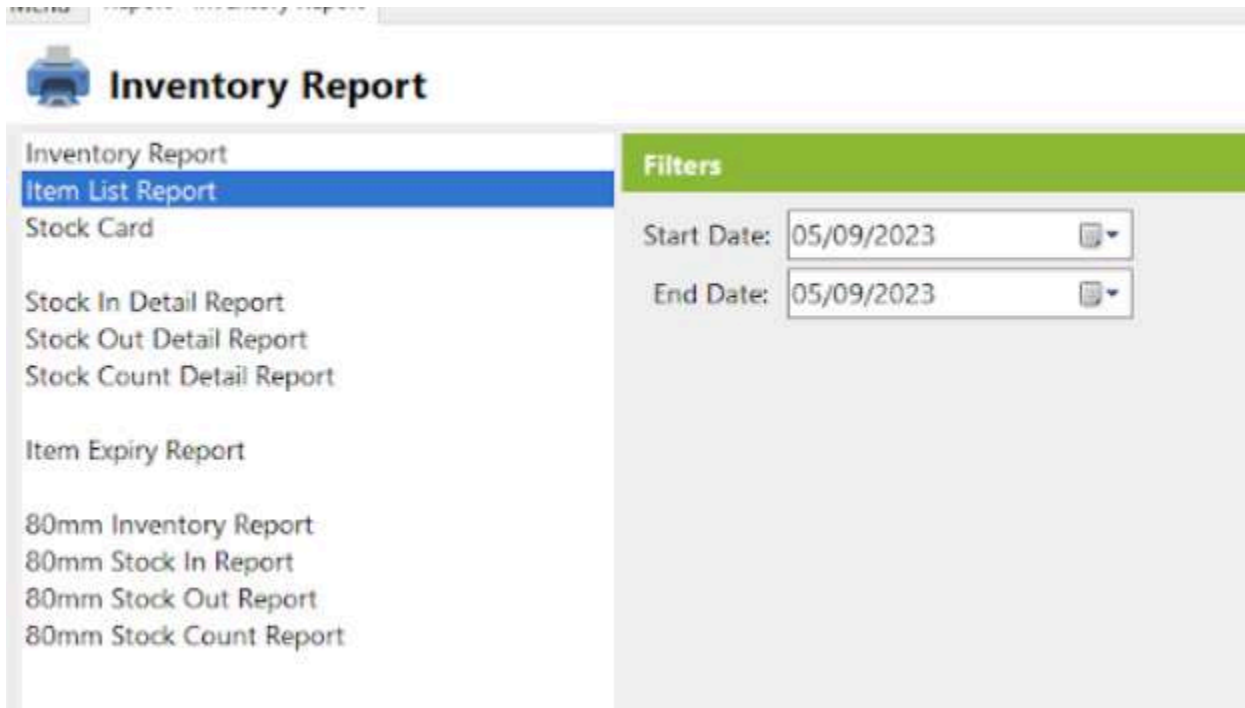
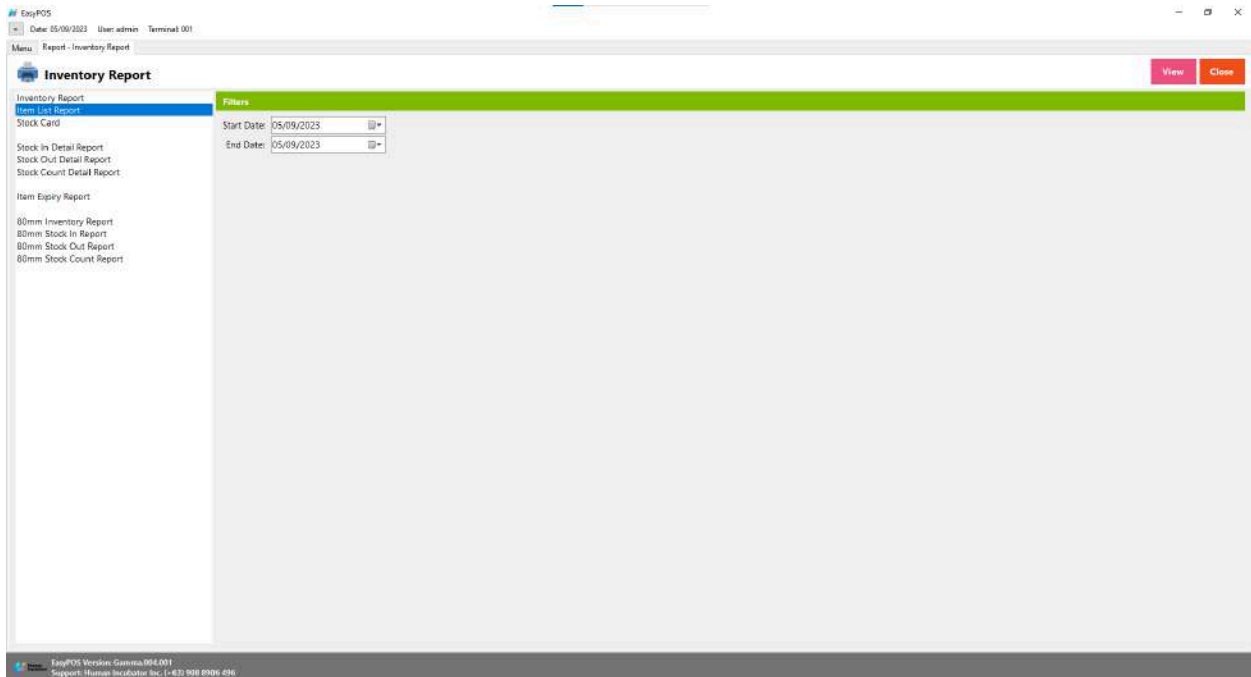
- It can select the start date and end date.
- Check the filter checkbox to display the Item and Category field.
- Click the **view** button to view the report.



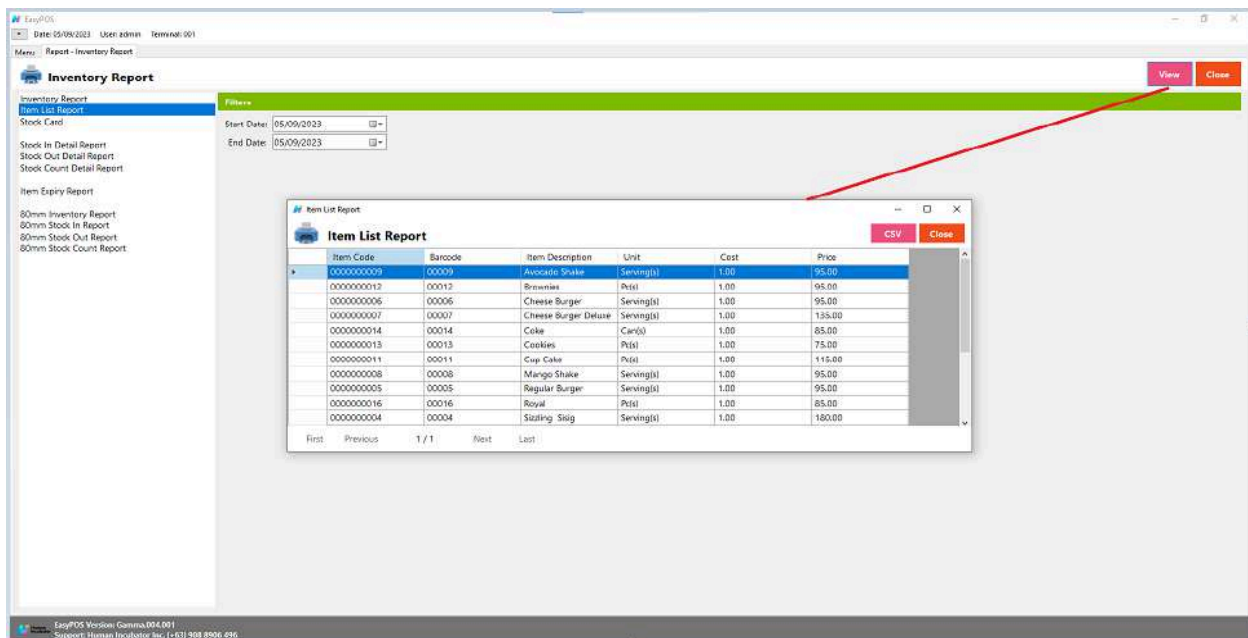
- The report can be printed as PDF form or CSV file format.

Item List Report

- A document or summary that provides detailed information about the items or products in a business's inventory.



- It can select the start date and end date.
- Click the **view** button to view the item report.

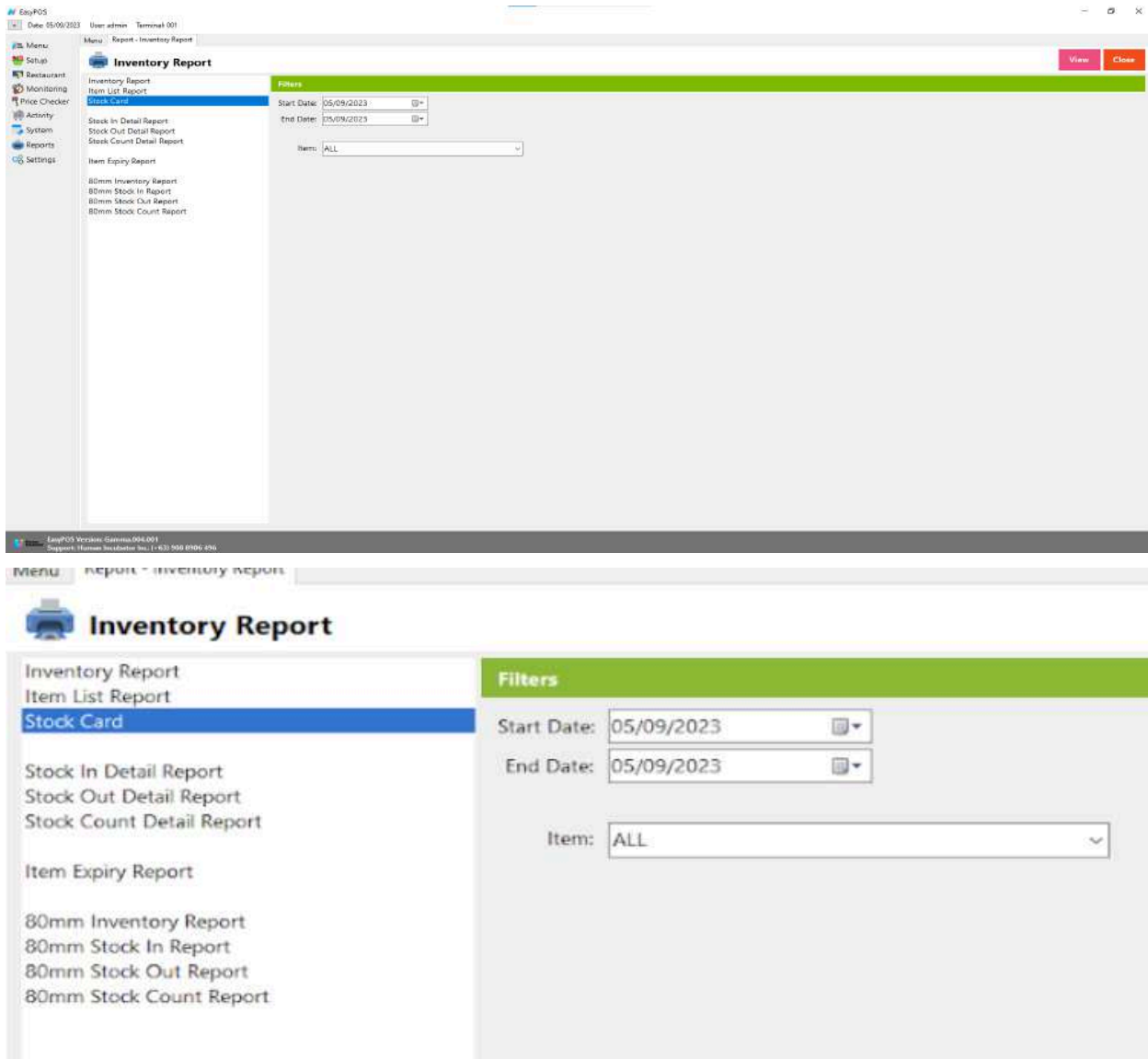


- The report can be generated as CSV file format.

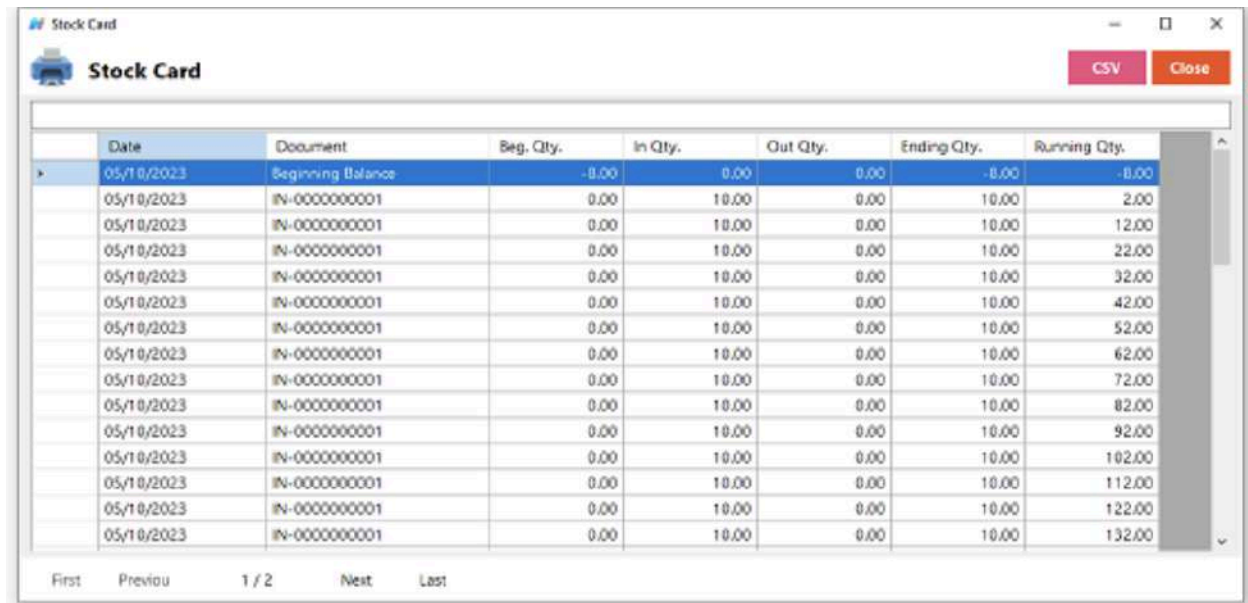
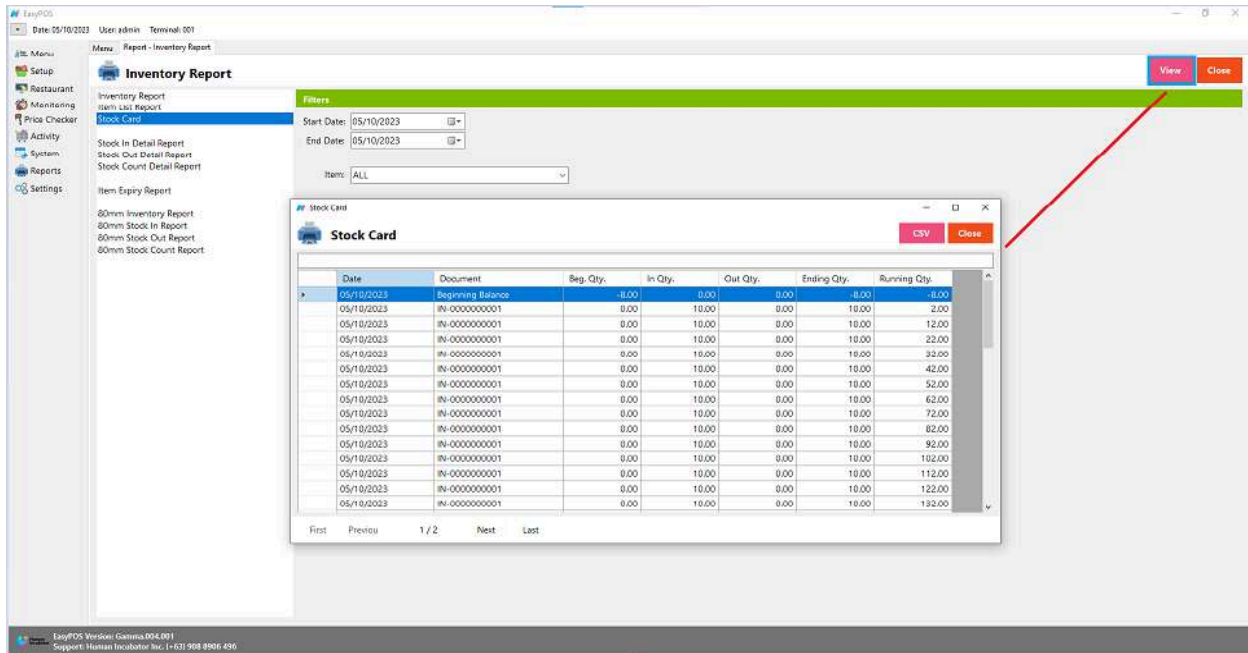
Stock Card

- Is a manual or electronic record used to track the movement of inventory items in and out of a warehouse or storage location. It provides a detailed and chronological history of each item, allowing businesses to monitor stock levels, transactions, and

changes over time. Stock cards are often employed as part of a manual or computerized inventory management system.



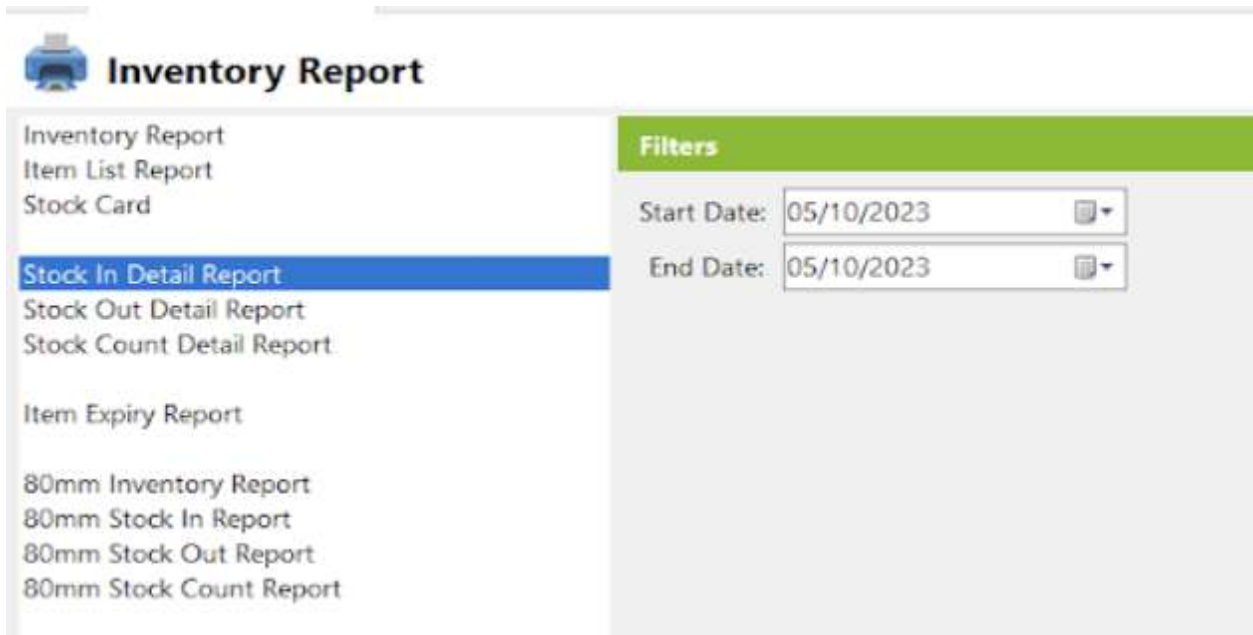
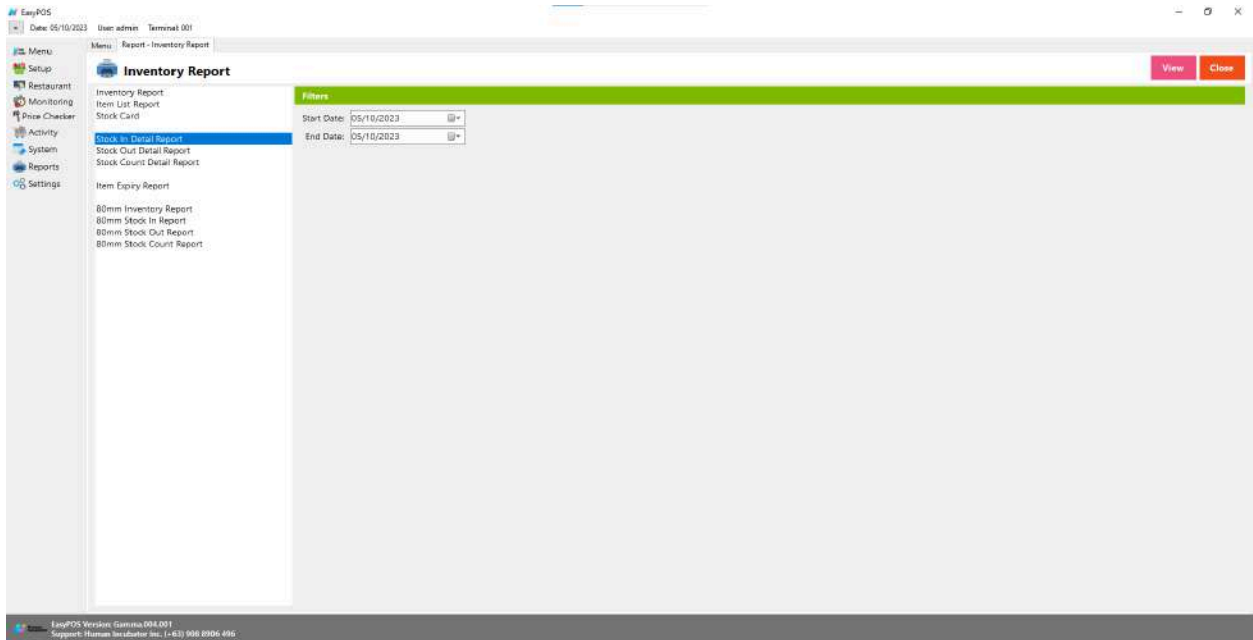
- Select start date and end date
- It can filtered by Item
- Click **View** button to view the report



- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

Stock In Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides comprehensive information about the items or products that have been received or added to a business's inventory during a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

Stock In Detail Report

Item Code	Barcode	Stock In Date	Stock In No.	Manual Stock In No.	Remarks	Return	Item Description
000000009	00009	05/10/2023	000000001			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Avocado Sh...
000000012	00012	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Brownies
000000006	00006	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000007	00007	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000014	00014	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Coke
000000013	00013	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cookies
000000011	00011	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cup Cake
000000008	00008	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Mango Shake
000000005	00005	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Regular Burg
000000016	00016	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal
000000004	00004	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Stei...
000000002	00002	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Burg...
000000003	00003	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Peric...
000000021	00021	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Spicy Steak

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last **Total Amount: 0.00**

EasyPOS Date: 05/10/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Report - Inventory Report

Inventory Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/10/2023

End Date: 05/10/2023

View Close

Stock In Detail Report

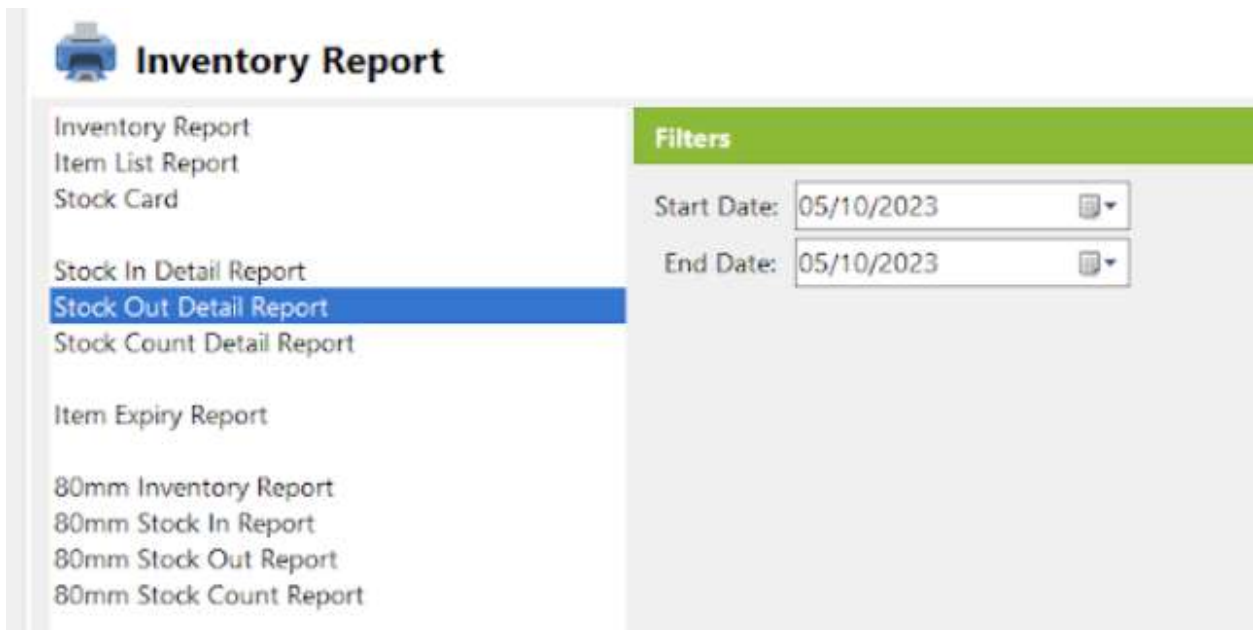
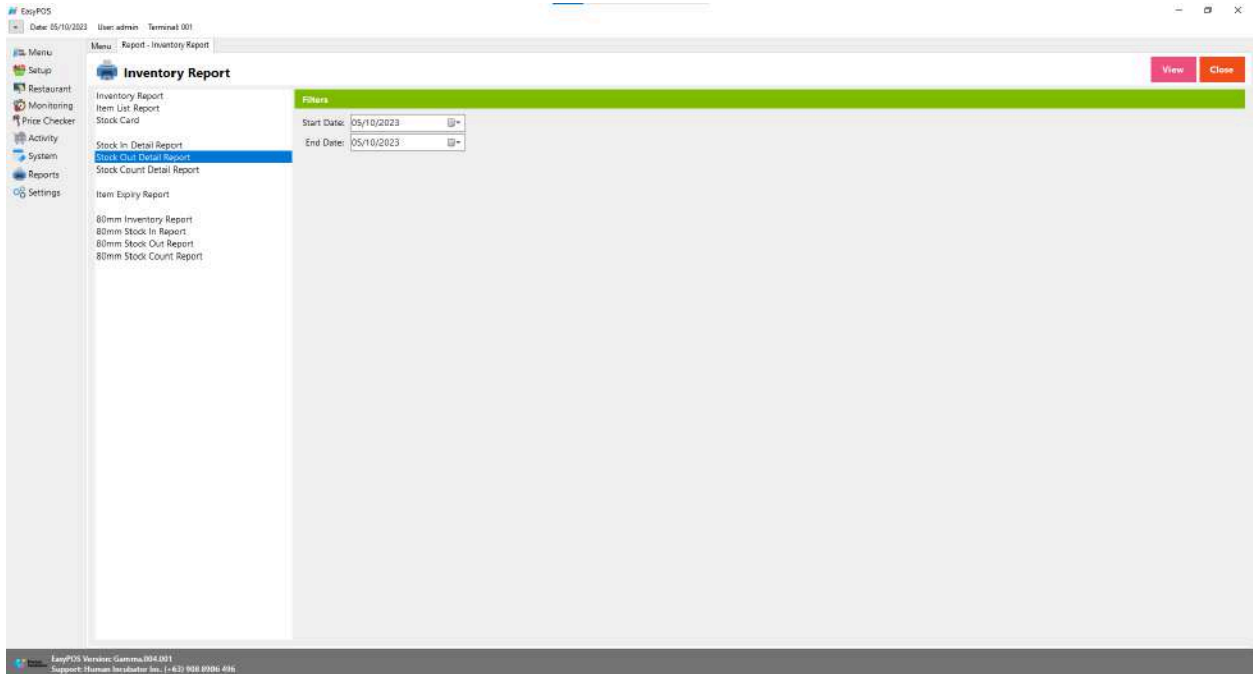
Item Code	Barcode	Stock In Date	Stock In No.	Manual Stock In No.	Remarks	Return	Item Description
000000009	00009	05/10/2023	000000001			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Avocado Sh...
000000012	00012	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Brownies
000000006	00006	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000007	00007	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000014	00014	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Coke
000000013	00013	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cookies
000000011	00011	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cup Cake
000000008	00008	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Mango Shake
000000005	00005	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Regular Burg
000000016	00016	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal
000000004	00004	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Stei...
000000002	00002	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Burg...
000000003	00003	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Peric...
000000021	00021	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Spicy Steak

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last **Total Amount: 0.00**

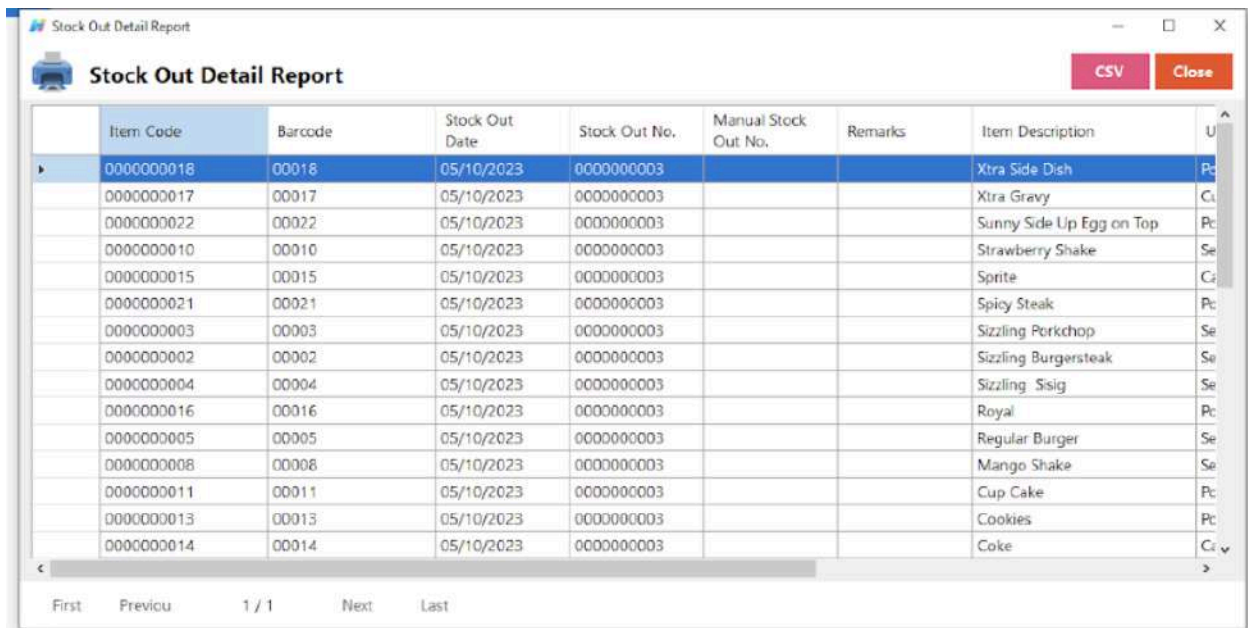
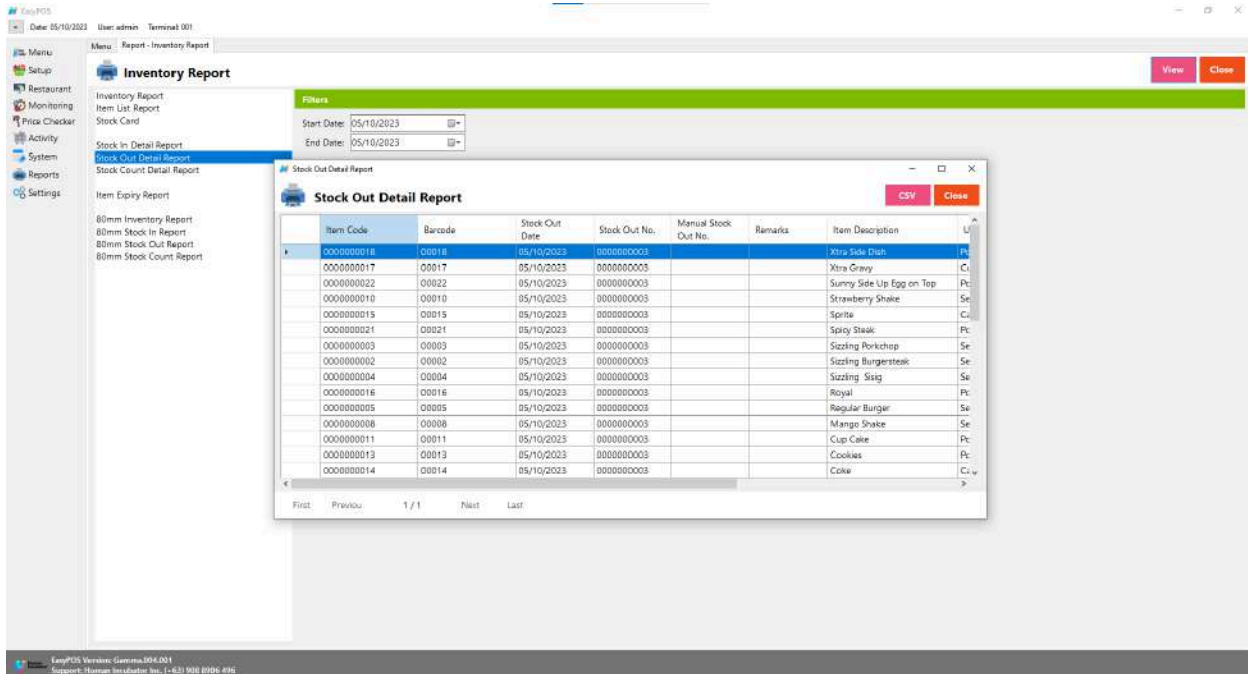
EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 988 8906 496

Stock Out Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the items or products that have been depleted or sold from a business's inventory during a specific period.

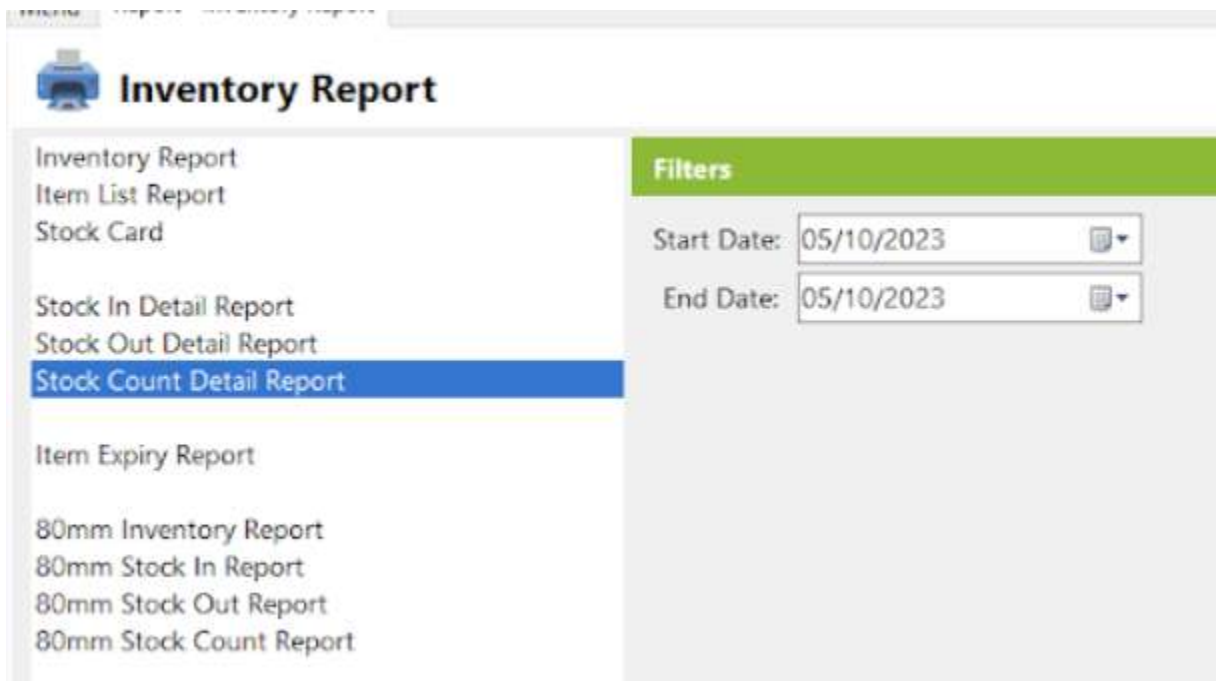
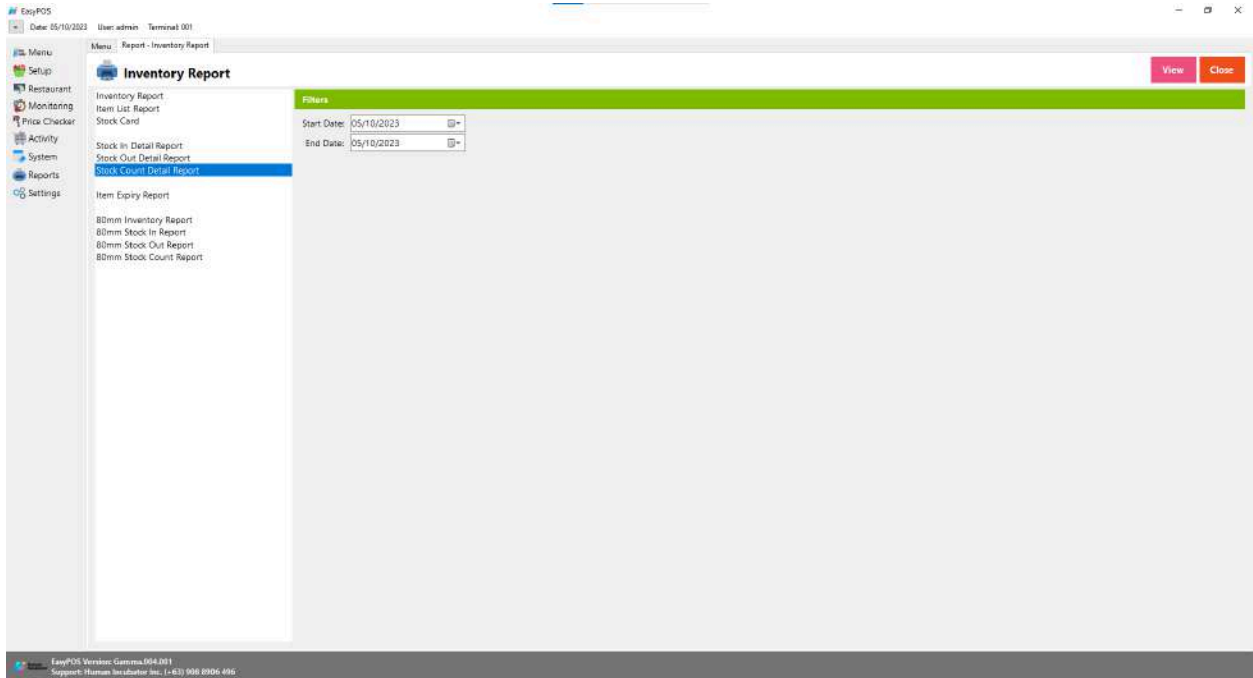


- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

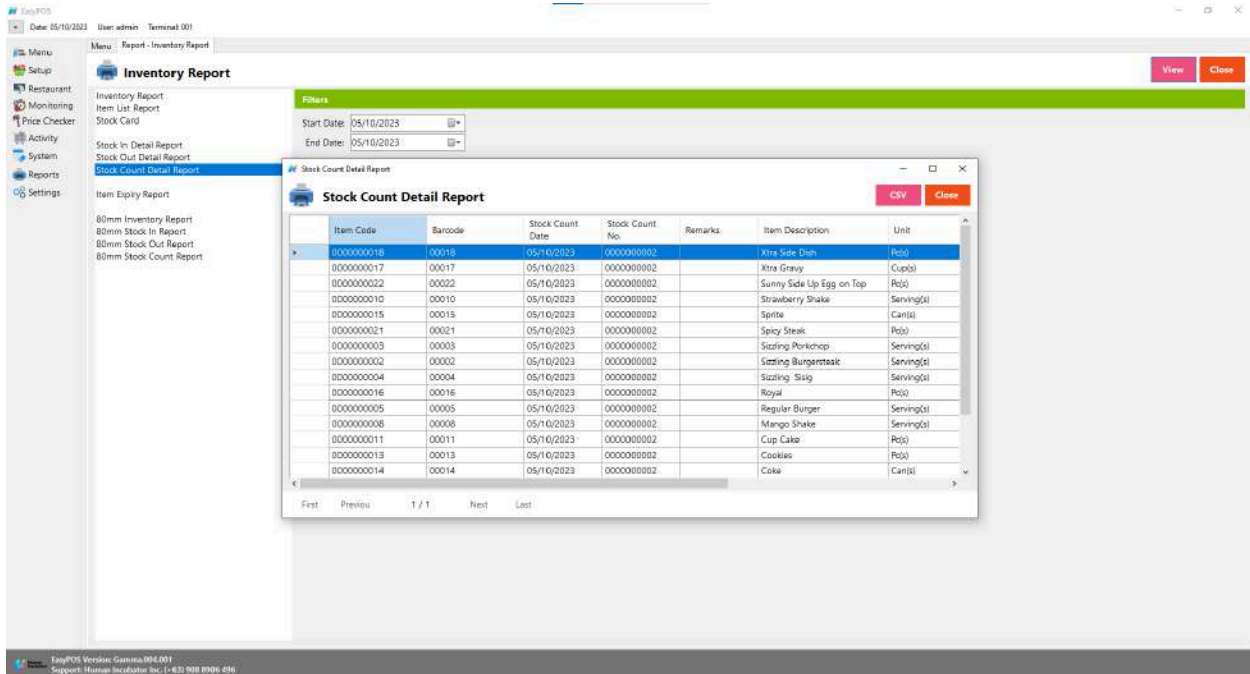


Stock Count Detail Report

- A "stock count details report" typically refers to a document or summary that provides detailed information about the inventory or stock levels of a business or organization.

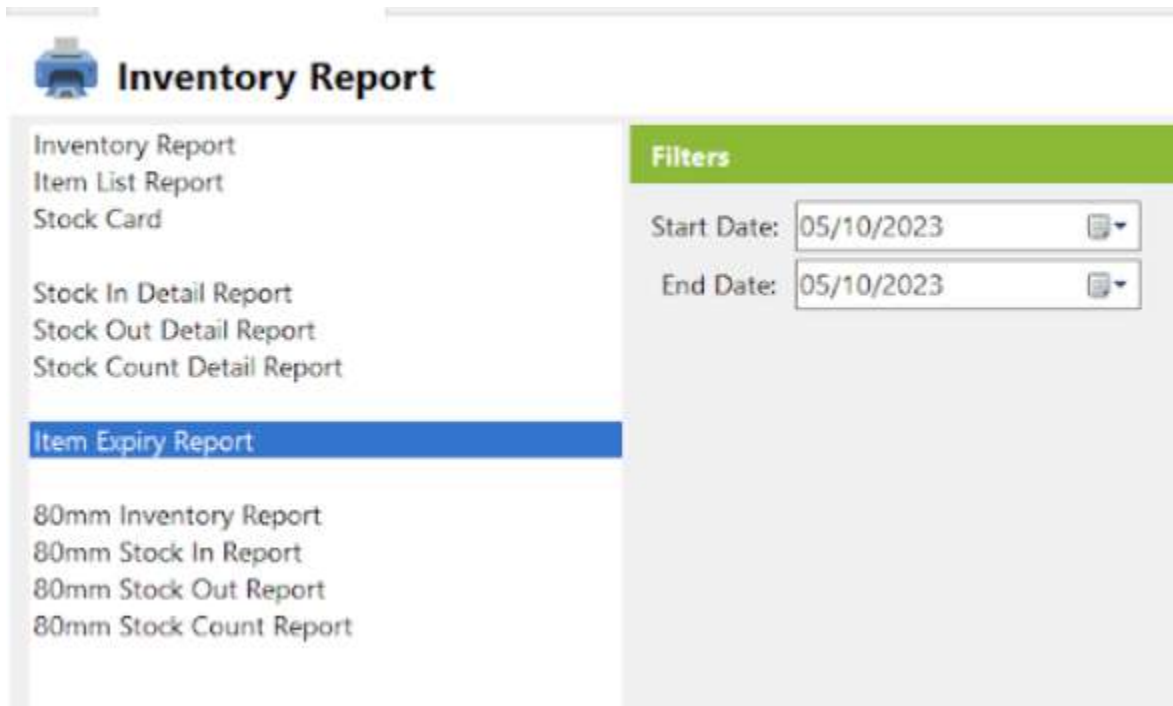
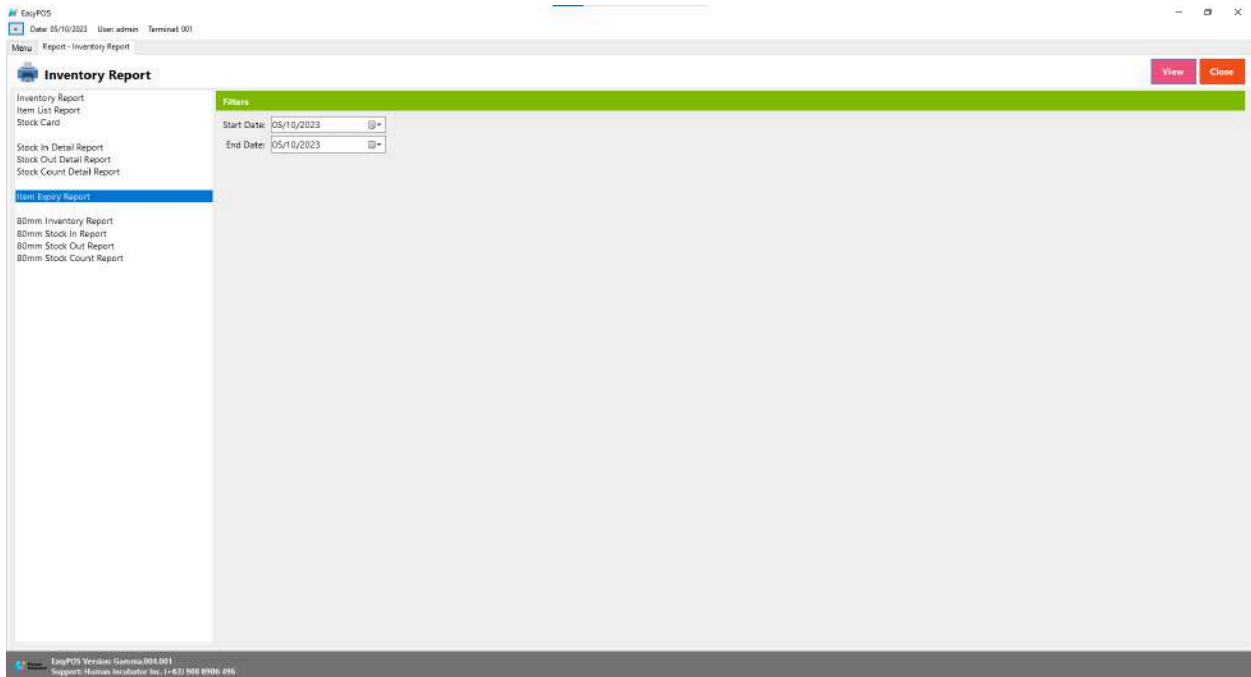


- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



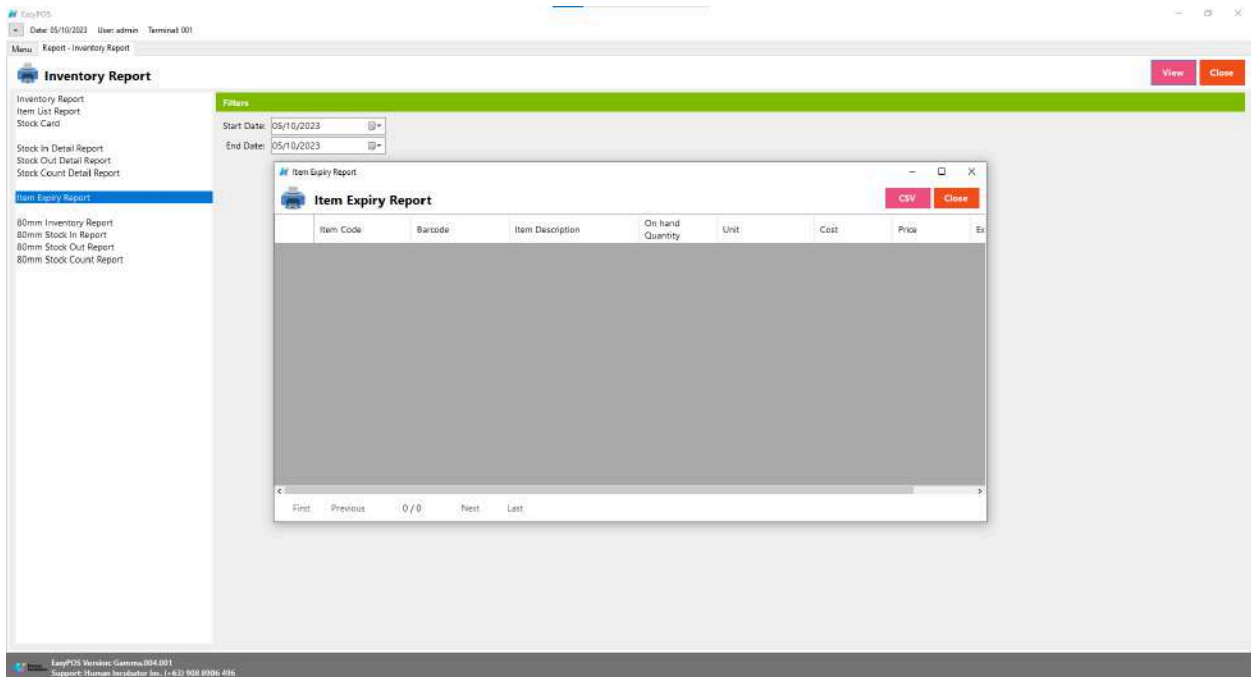
Item Expiry Report

- Is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the items in a business's inventory that are approaching or have reached their expiration dates.



- Select start date and end date.

- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



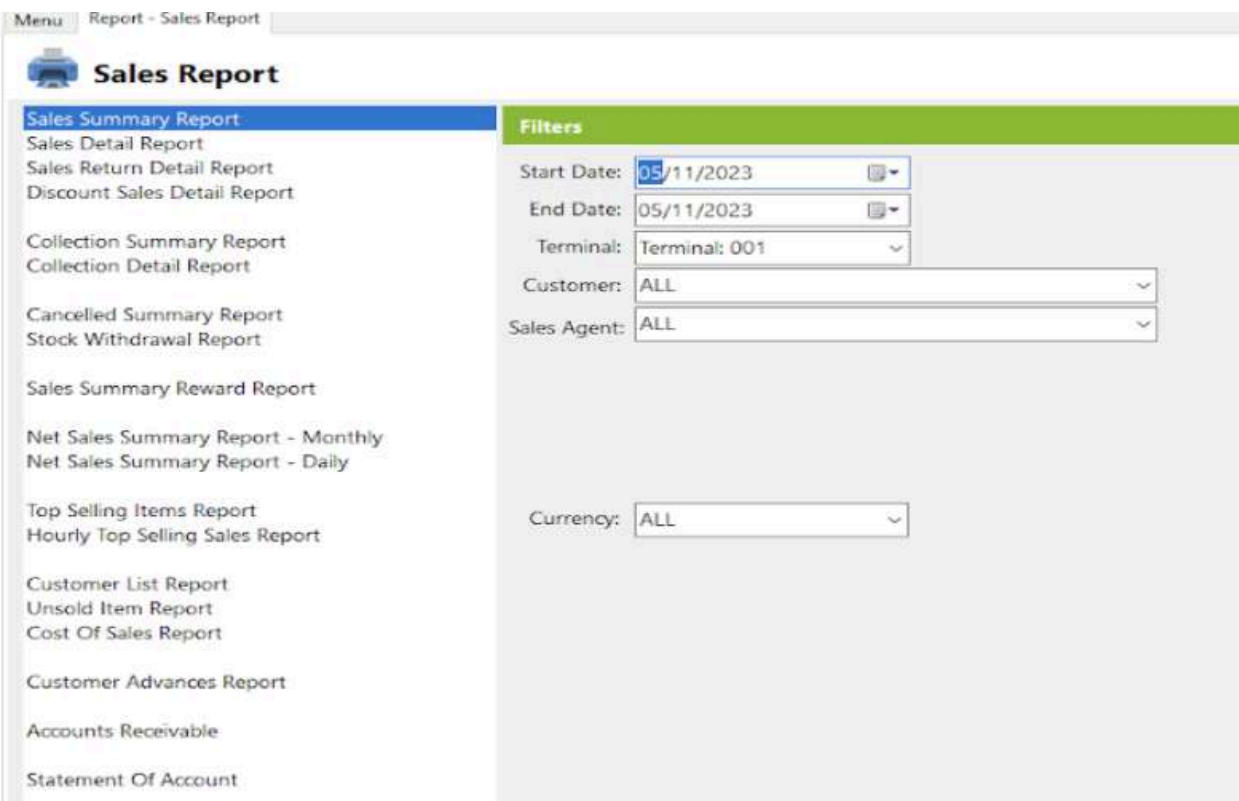
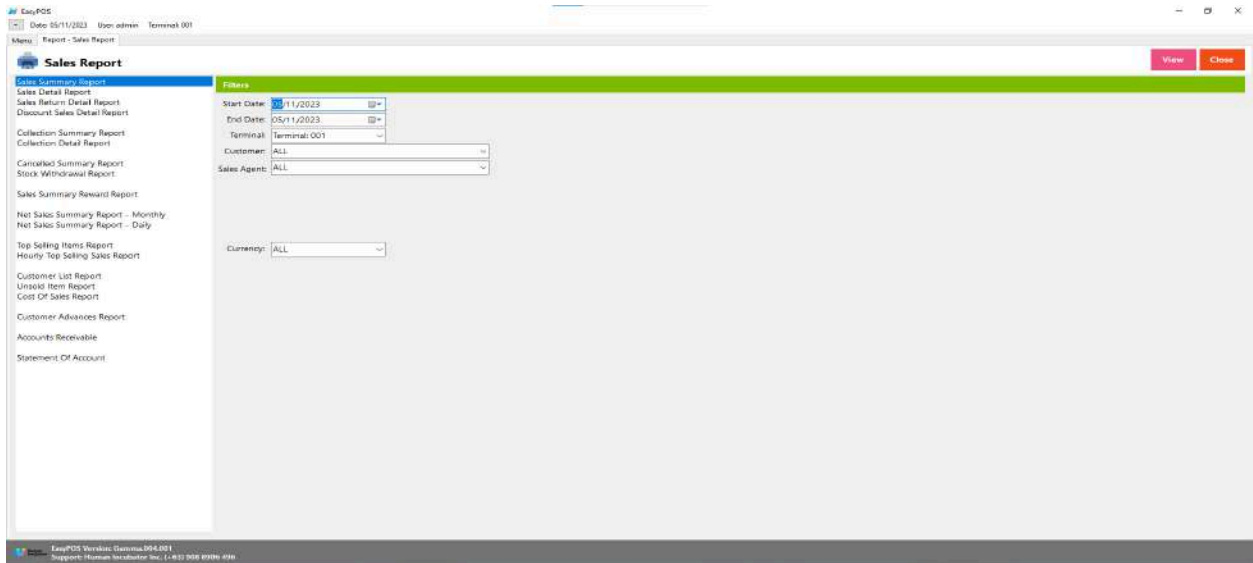
Sales Report

Overview

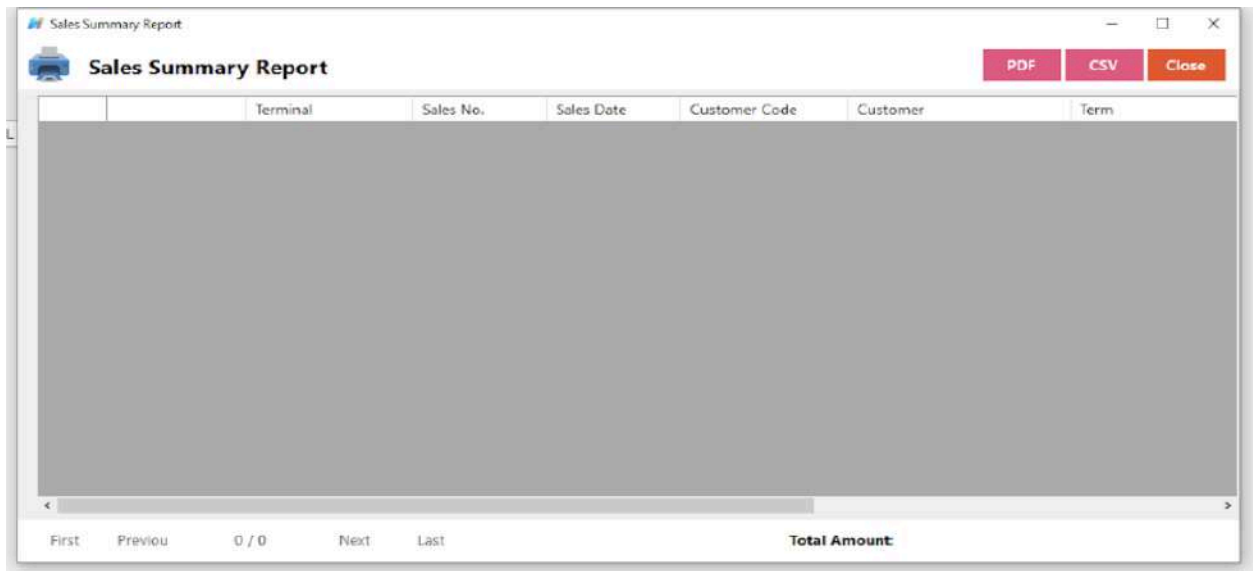
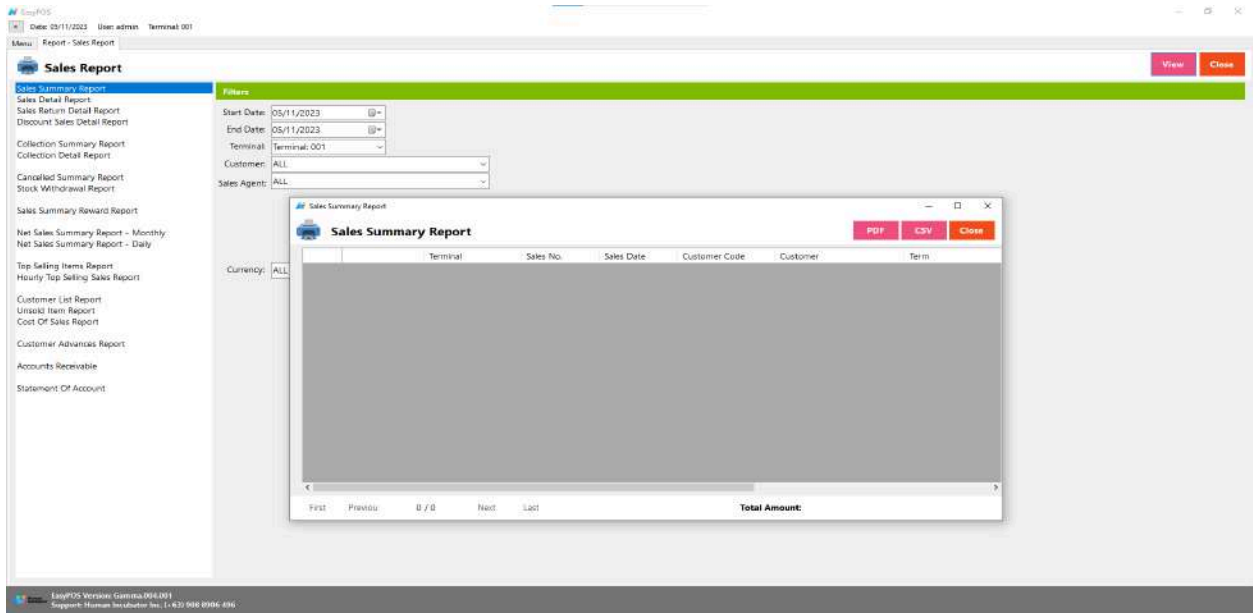
- Sales Report is where users can see the sales reports. A document or summary that provides an overview of a business's sales performance over a specific period.

Sales Summary Report

- Is a condensed document or summary that provides a quick overview of a business's sales performance over a specific period.

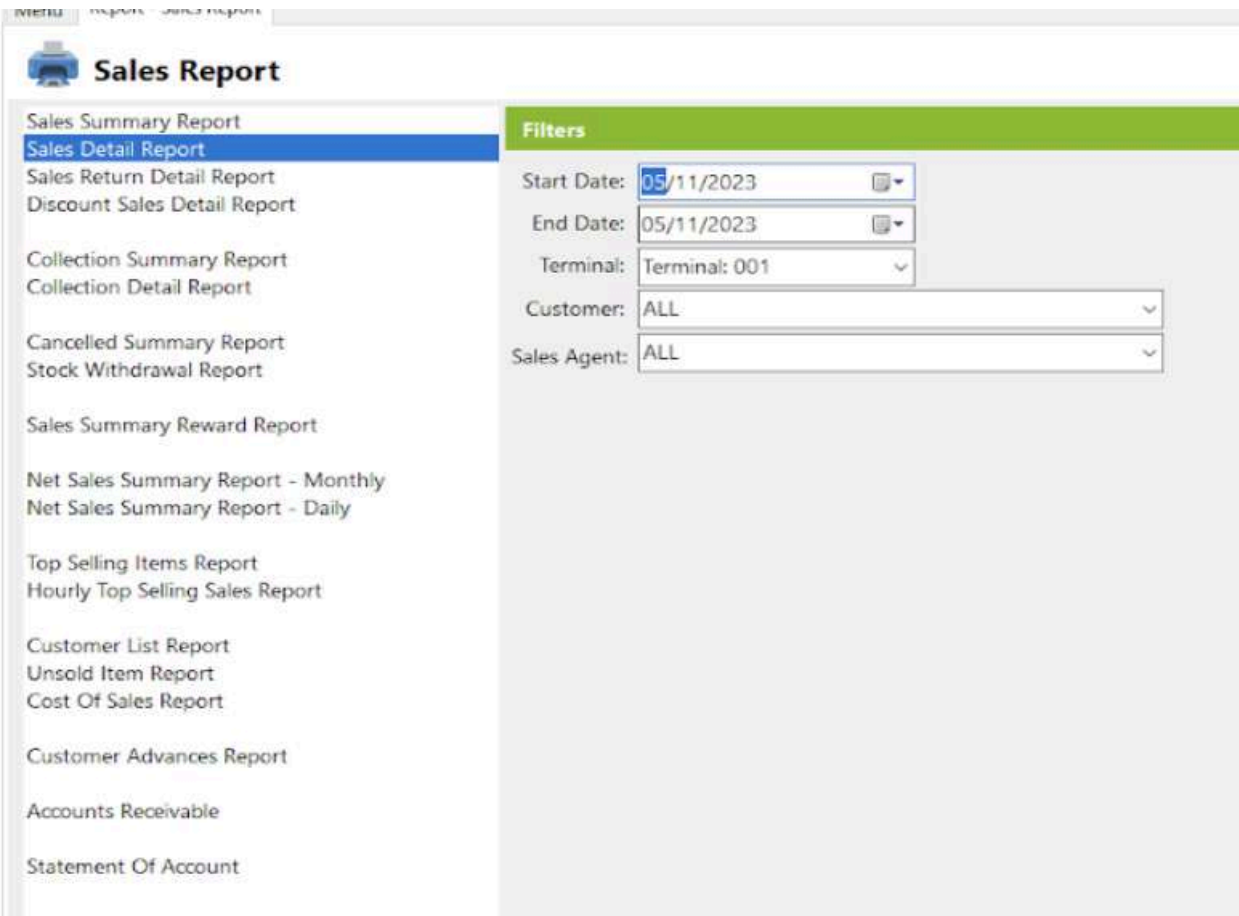
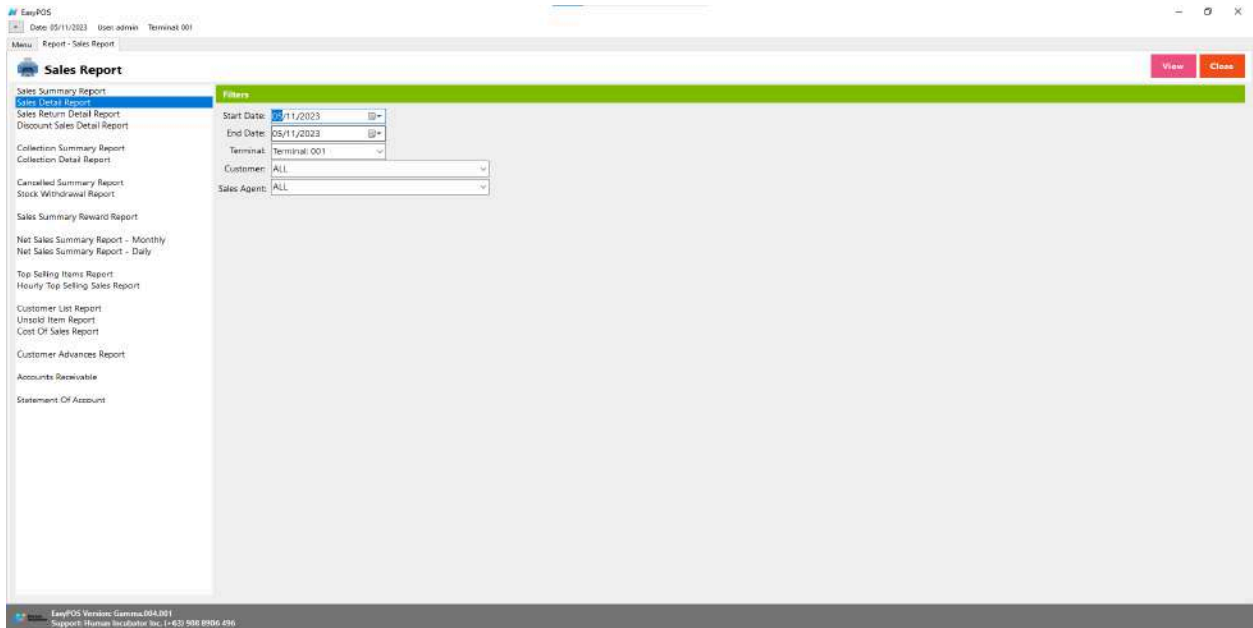


- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal, Customer, Sales Agent and Currency
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



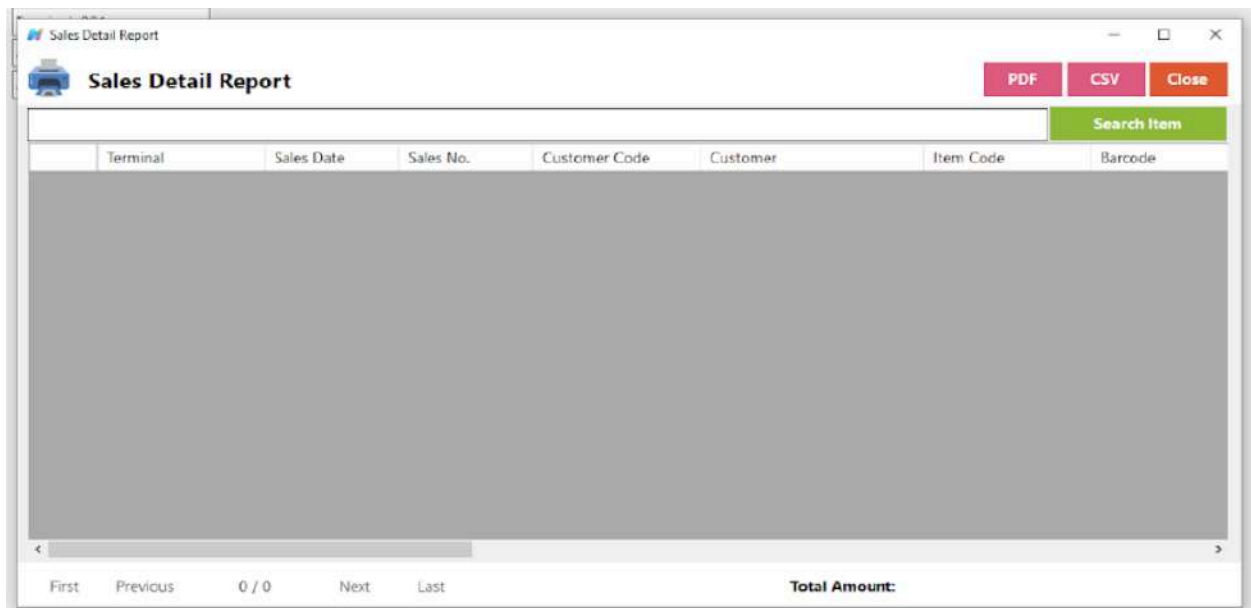
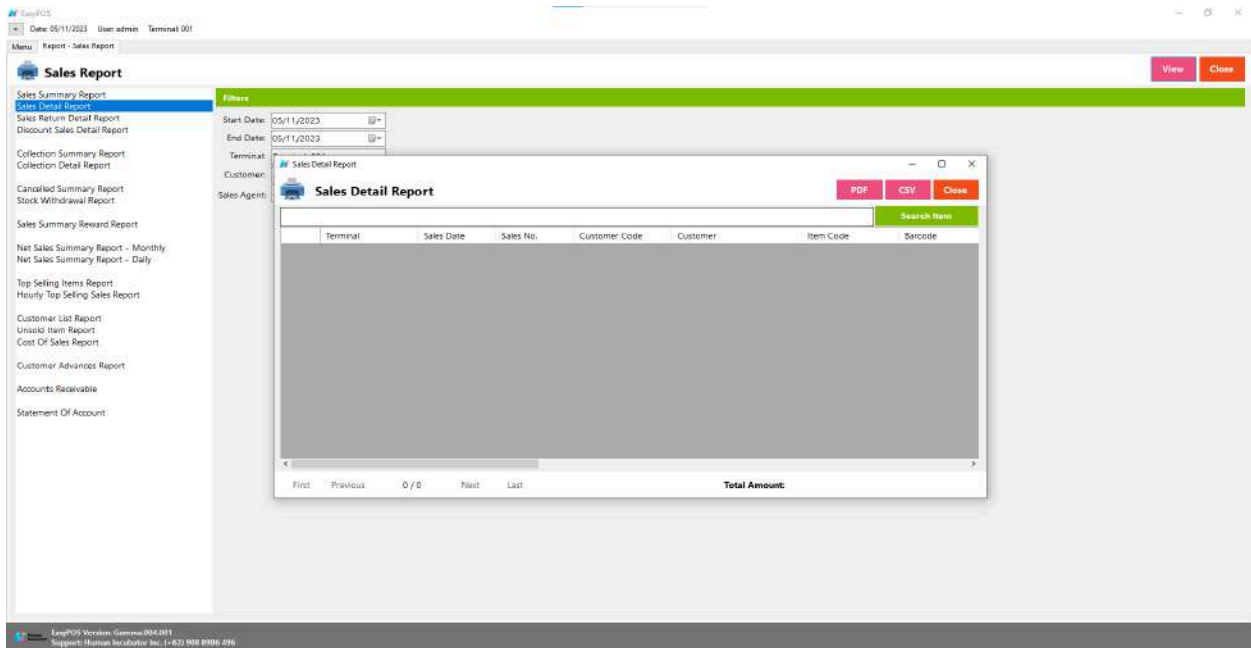
Sales Detail Report

- Is a comprehensive document or summary that provides a detailed breakdown of a business's sales transactions over a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal, Customer, Sales Agent
- Click the **View** button to view the report

- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Sales Return Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides a detailed breakdown of sales returns or merchandise that customers have returned to a business over a specific period.



Sales Report

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report**
- Discount Sales Detail Report

- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report

- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report

- Sales Summary Reward Report

- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- Customer List Report
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report

- Customer Advances Report

- Accounts Receivable

- Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

EasyPOS | Date: 05/11/2023 | User: admin | Terminal: 001

Menu: Report - Sales Report

Sales Report View Close

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report**
- Discount Sales Detail Report
- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report
- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report
- Sales Summary Reward Report
- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily
- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report
- Customer List Report
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report
- Customer Advances Report
- Accounts Receivable
- Statement Of Account

Filters

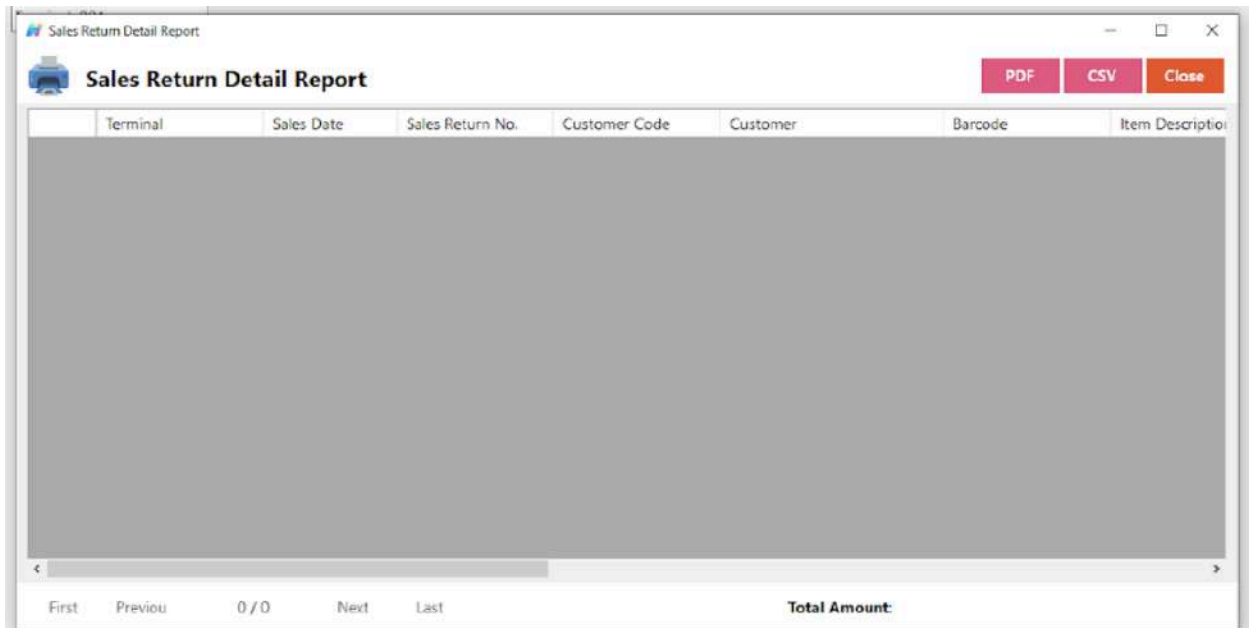
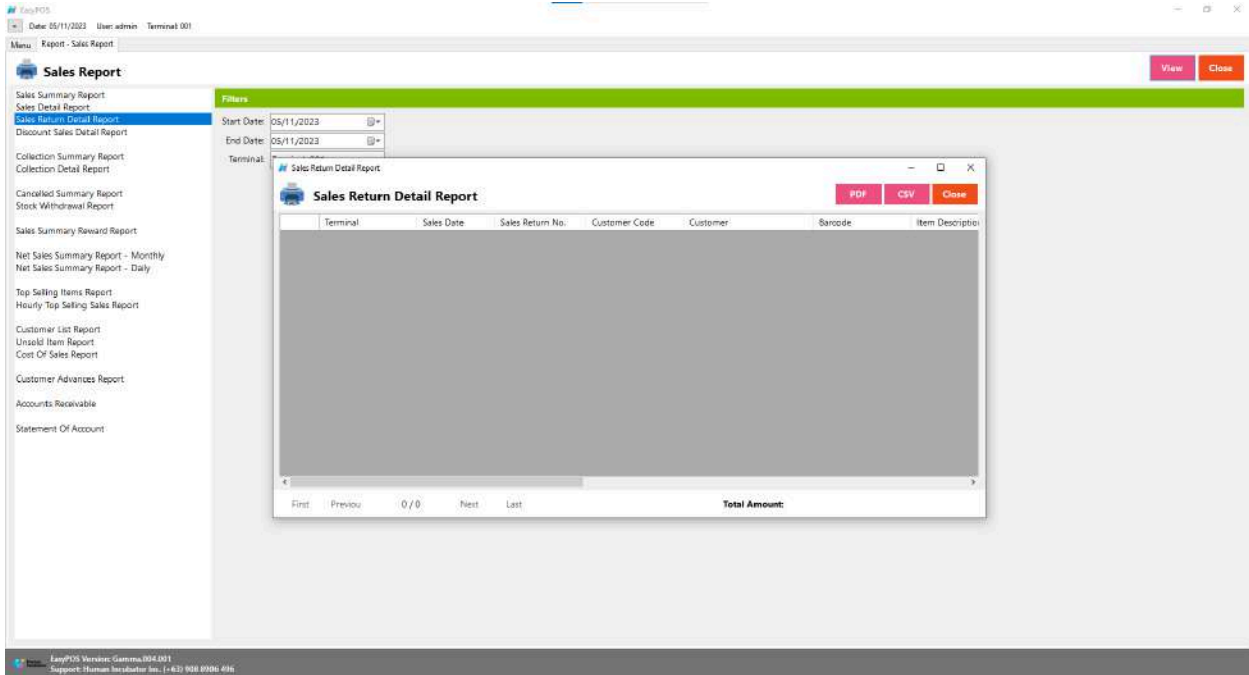
Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

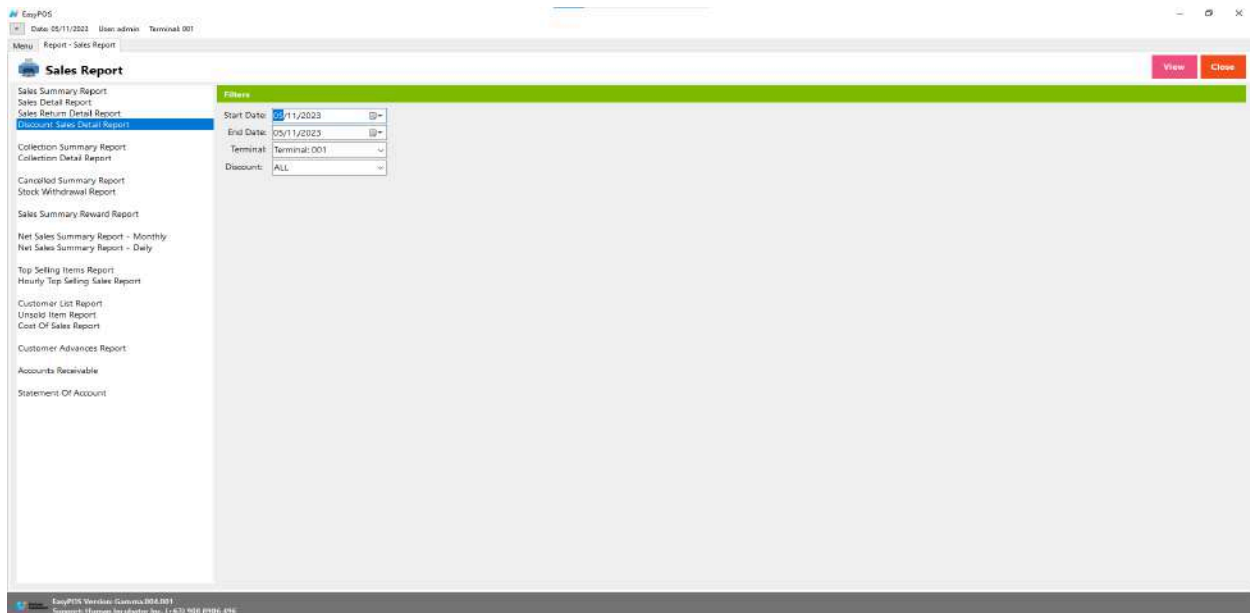
EasyPOS Version: Gemini.204.001
Support: Manual | Contact: Tel: (+62) 900 8700 400

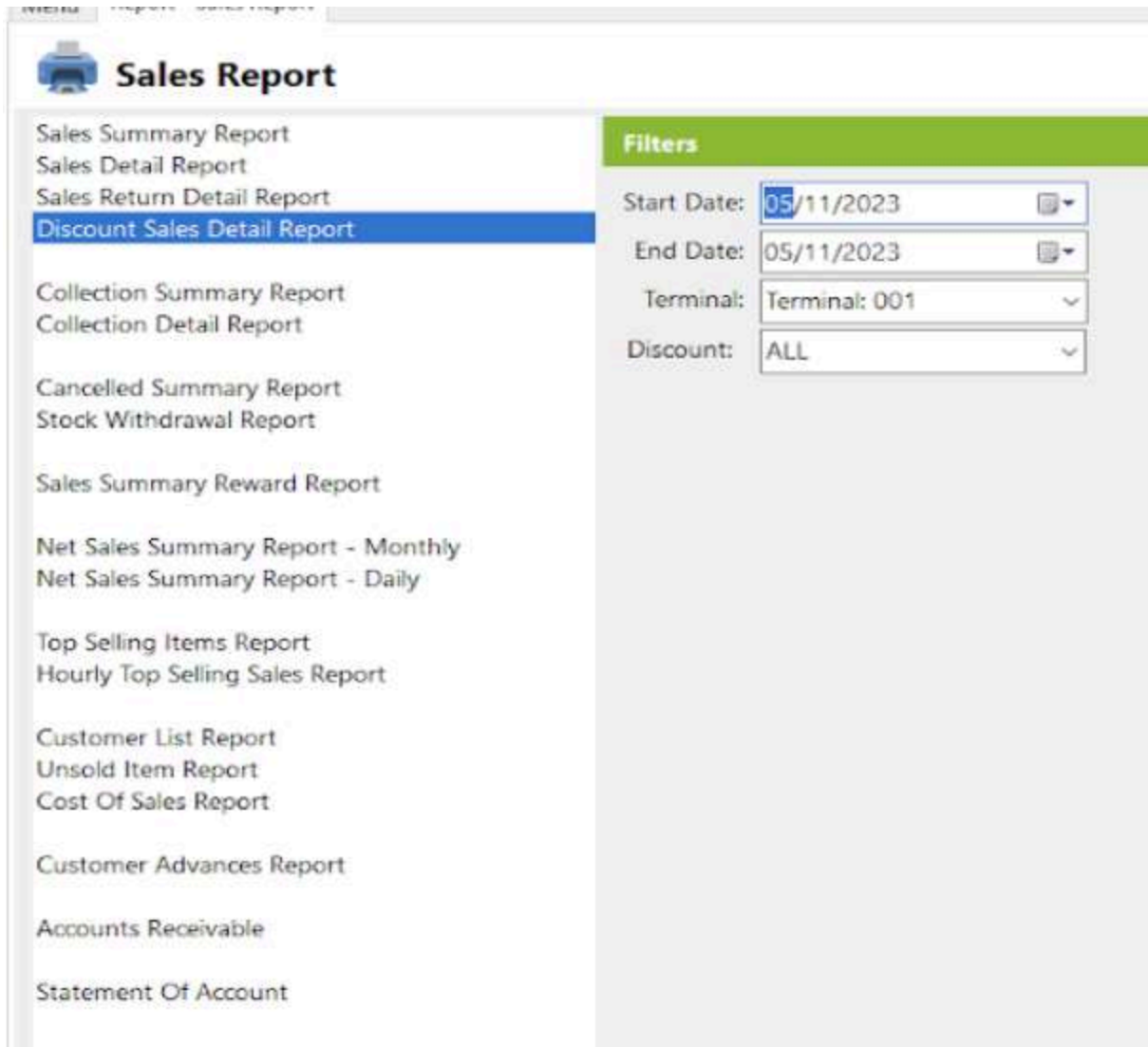
- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Discount Sales Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides a detailed breakdown of sales transactions where discounts were applied.





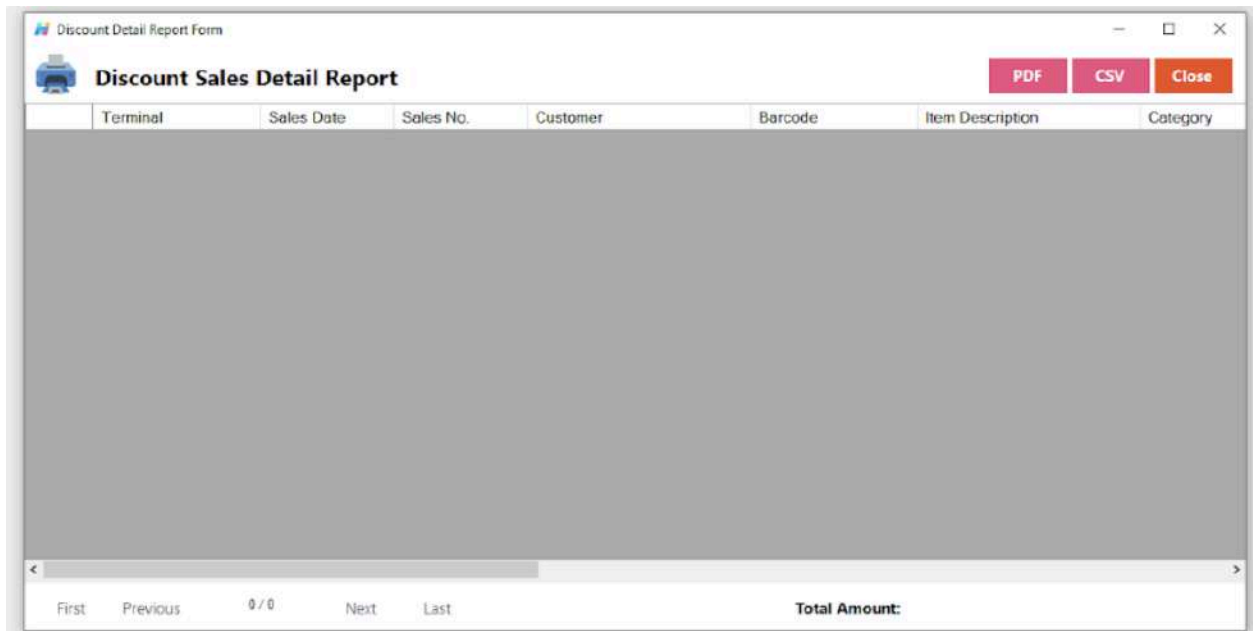
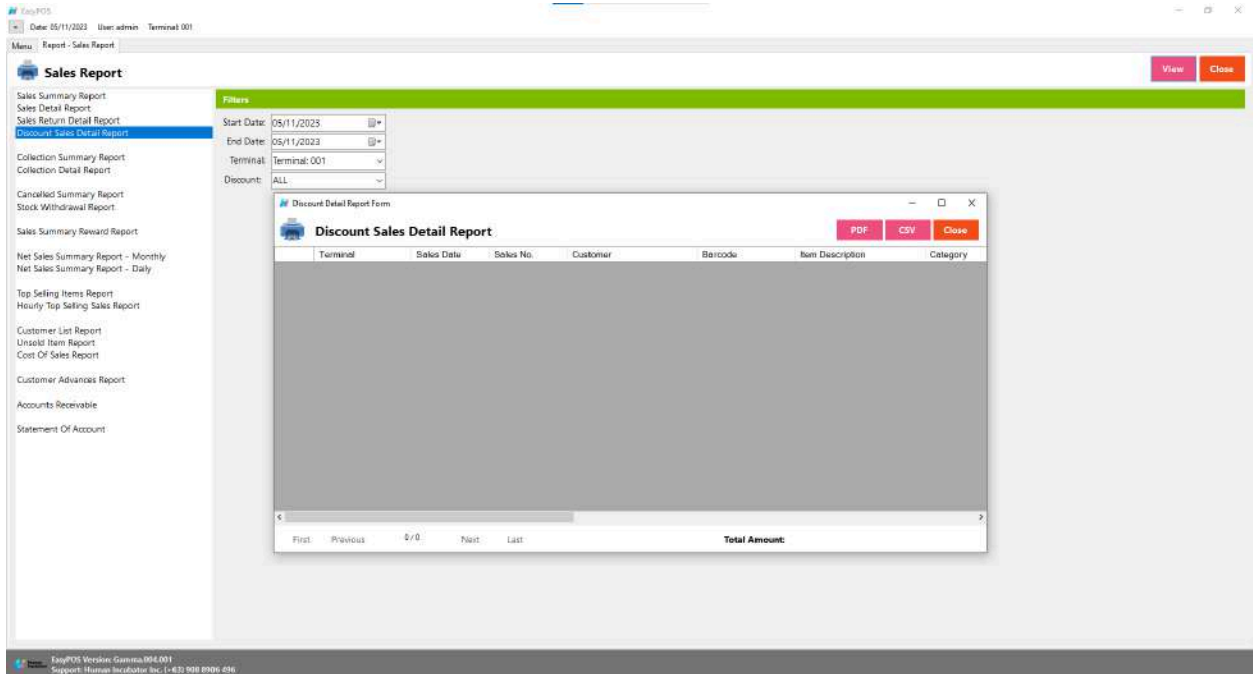
Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report
Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report
Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report
Sales Summary Reward Report
Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily
Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report
Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report
Customer Advances Report
Accounts Receivable
Statement Of Account

Filters

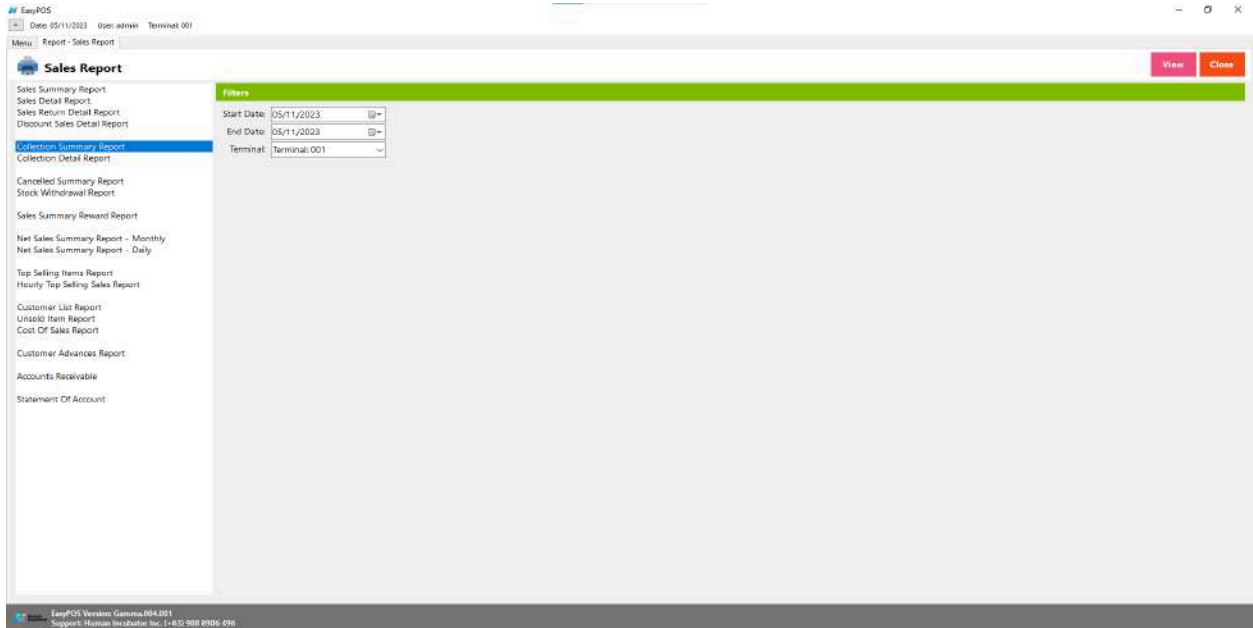
Start Date: 05/11/2023
End Date: 05/11/2023
Terminal: Terminal: 001
Discount: ALL

- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal and Discount
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

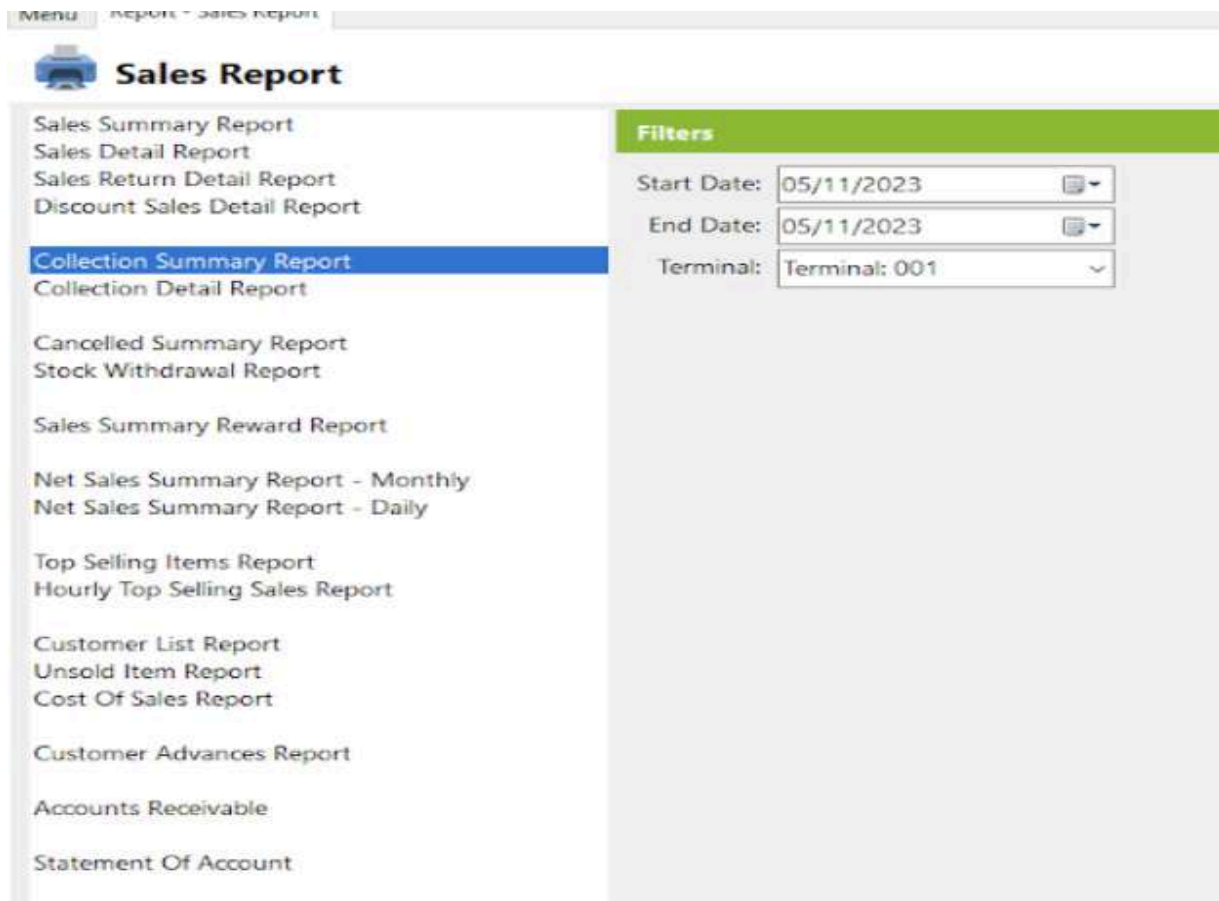


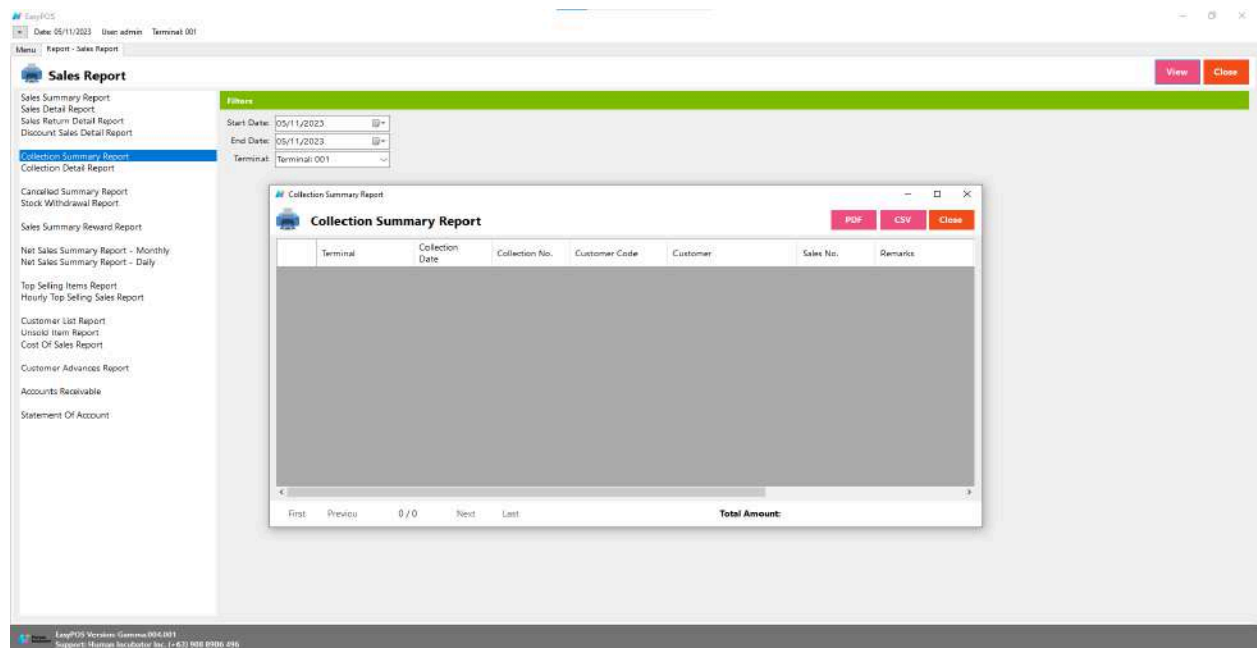
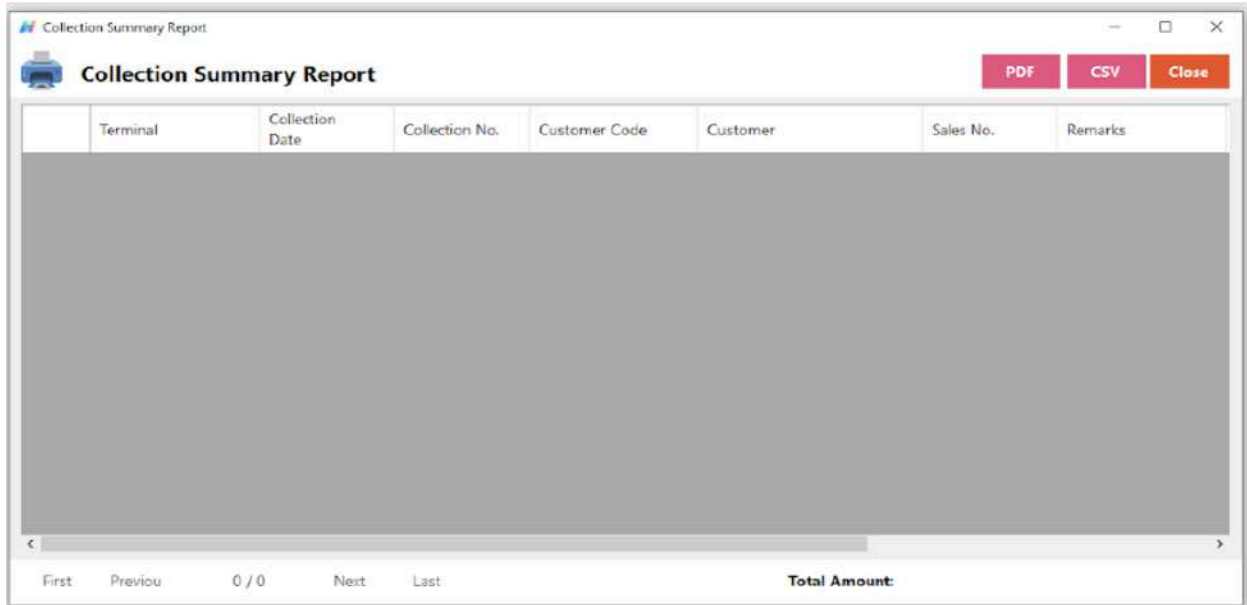
Collection Summary Report

- is a document or summary that provides an overview of the payments or collections received by a business or financial institution over a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

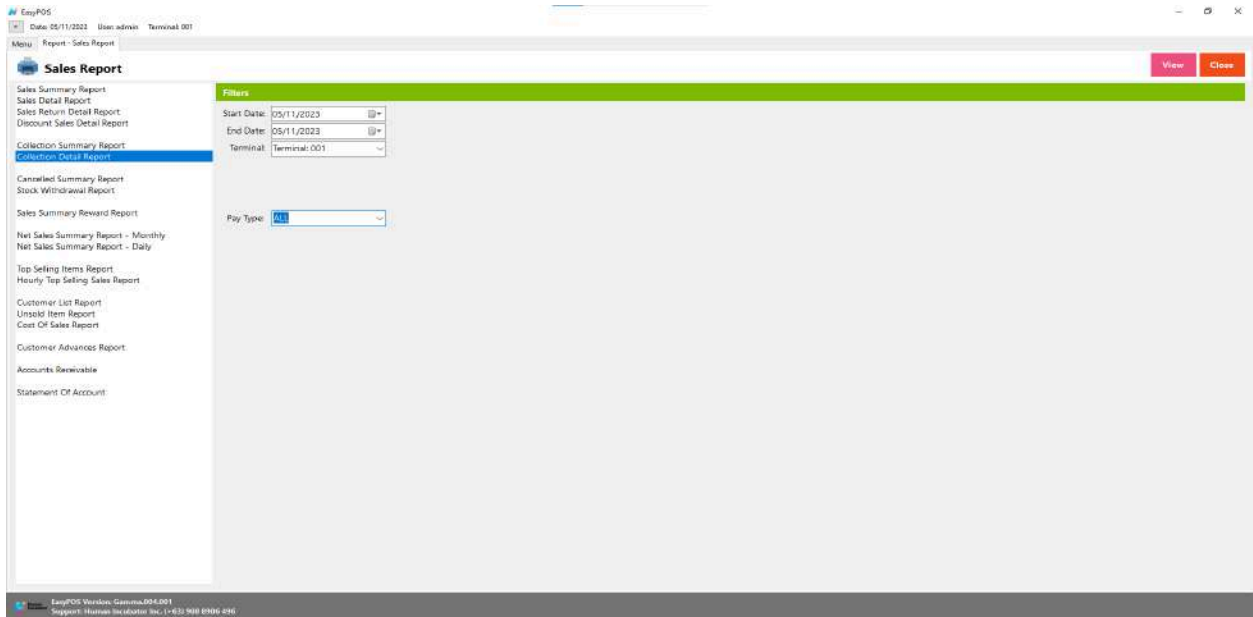





Collection Detail Report

- Is a detailed document or summary that provides a comprehensive breakdown of individual payments or collections

received by a business or financial institution over a specific period.



 **Sales Report**

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

Filters


Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

Terminal: Terminal: 001

Pay Type: ALL

- Select start date and end date.
- It can also be filtered by Terminal and Pay Type. When the Pay Type filter is selected as Credit Card or Debit Card, the Card Type filter will display.

 **Sales Report**

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report


Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable
Statement Of Account

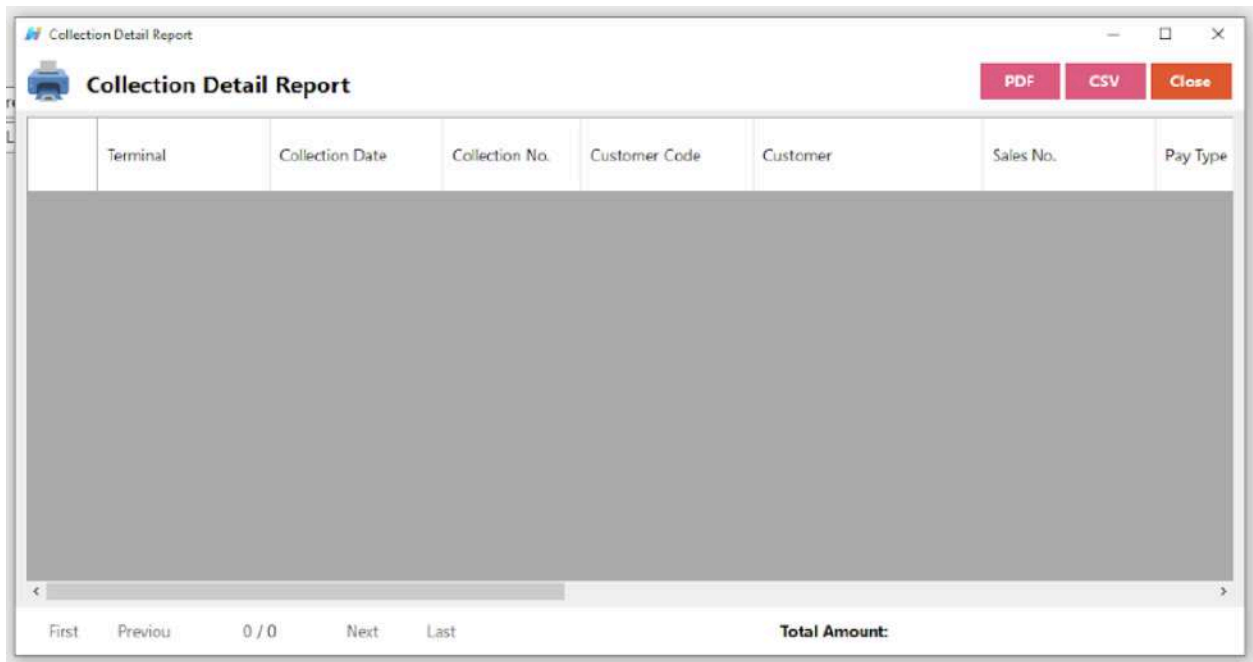
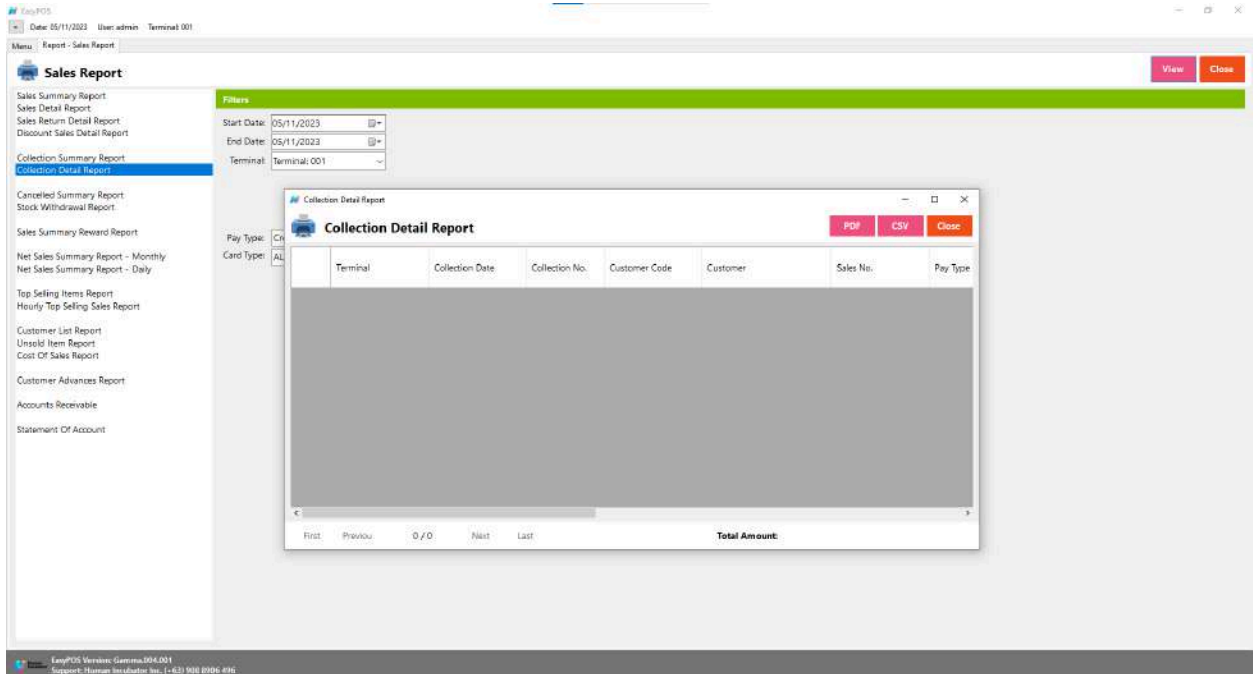
Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023
End Date: 05/11/2023
Terminal: Terminal: 001

Pay Type: Credit Card
Card Type: ALL

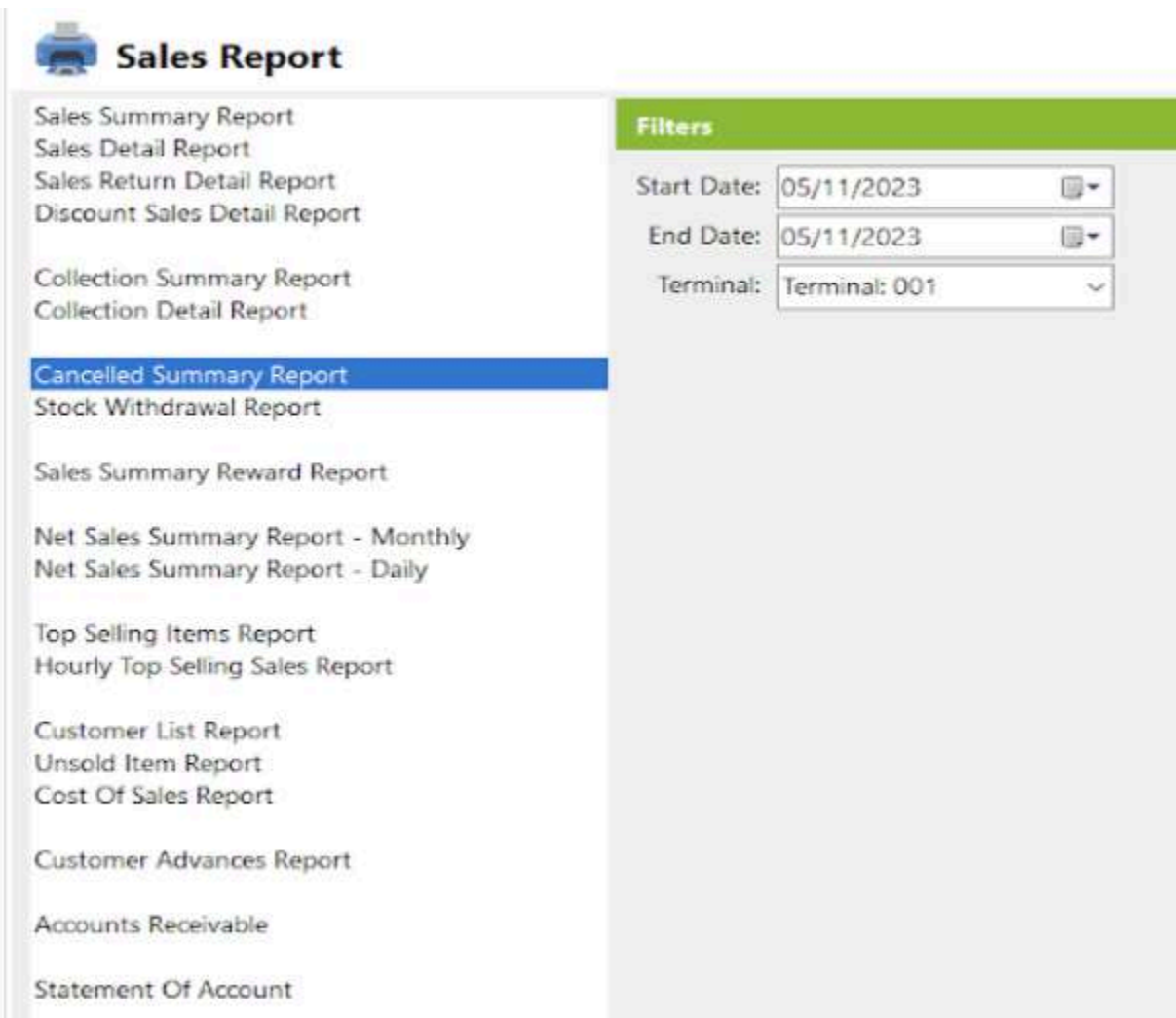
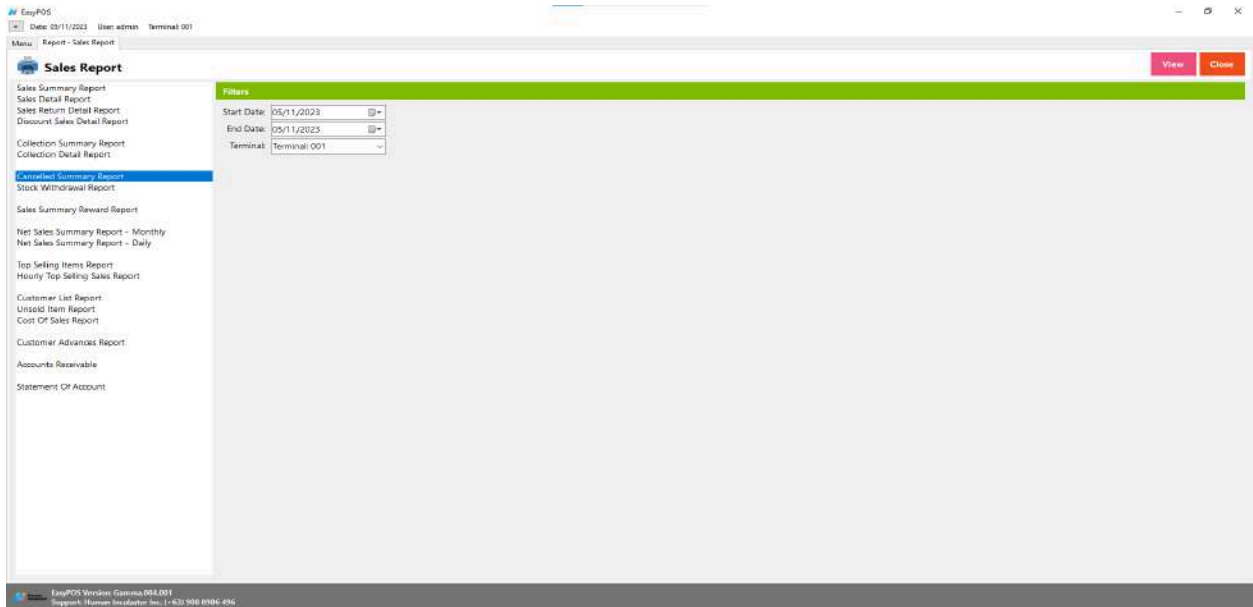
 **select as Credit or Debit Card**

- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Canceled Summary Report

- is a document or summary that provides an overview of canceled transactions or orders within a business over a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.
- Sales number change to OS Number
- Collection number change to OR Number

Cancelled Sales Summary Report

Cancelled Summary Report PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Collection Date	Cancelled Collection No.	OR Number	Customer Code	Customer	OS Number	Rem
001	11/24/2023	0000000001	0000000003	0000000001	Walk- In	0000000003	canc

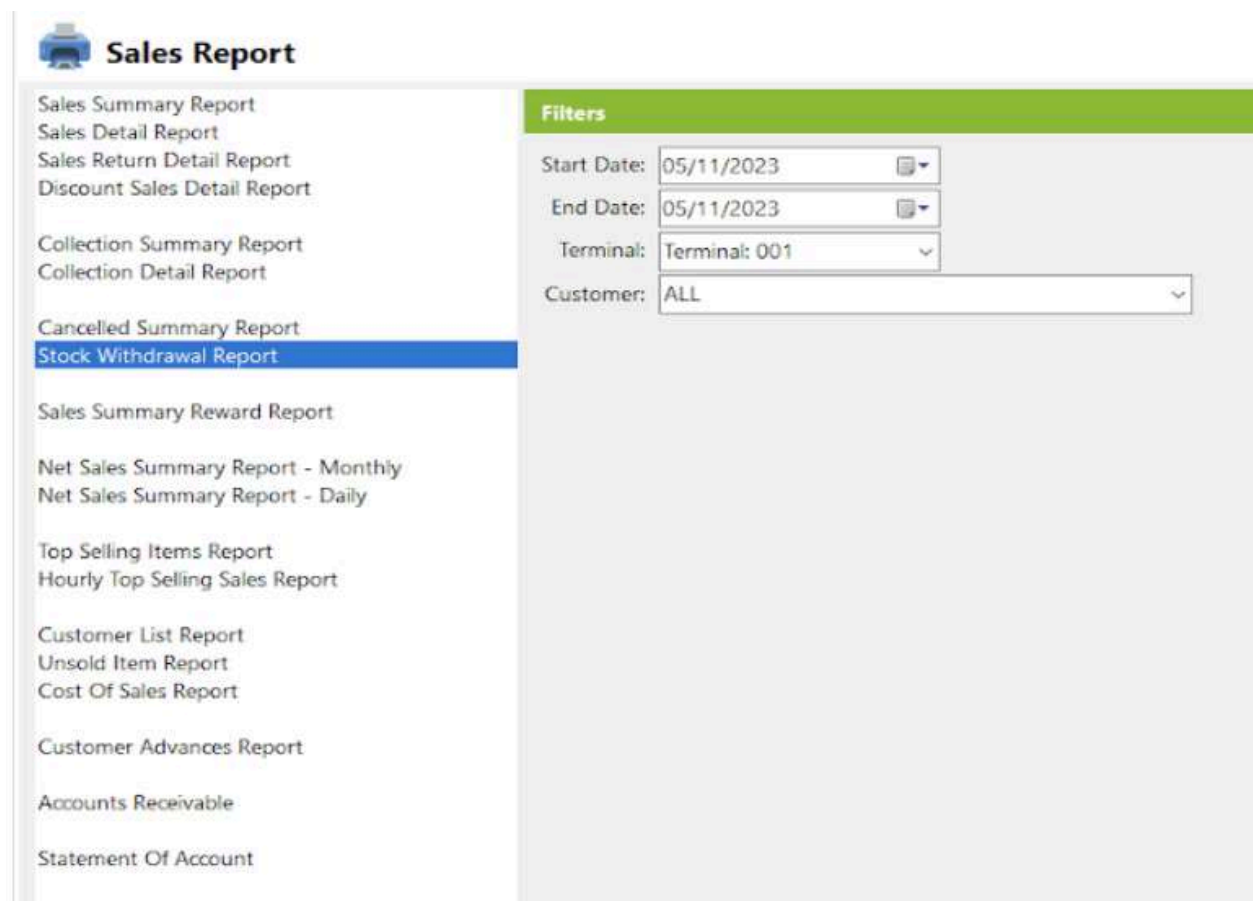
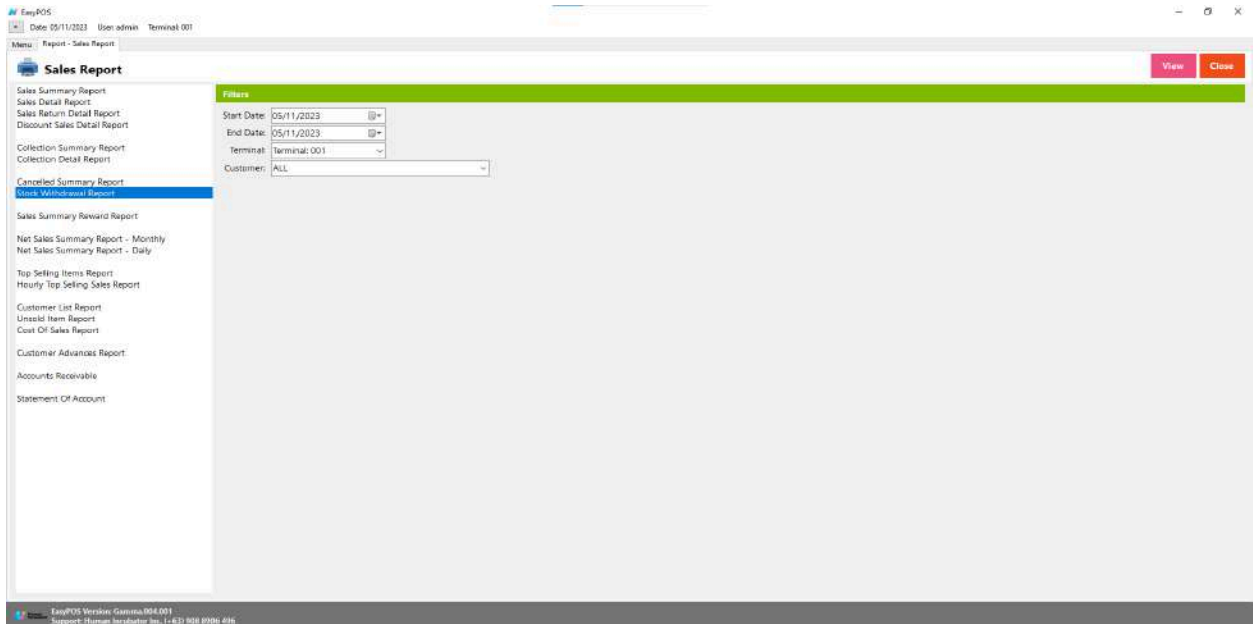
Cancelled Sales Summary Report

Cancelled Summary Report PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Collection Date	Cancelled Collection No.	OR Number	Customer Code	Customer	Sales No.	Rem
001	11/24/2023	0000000001	0000000003	0000000001	Walk- In	0000000003	canc

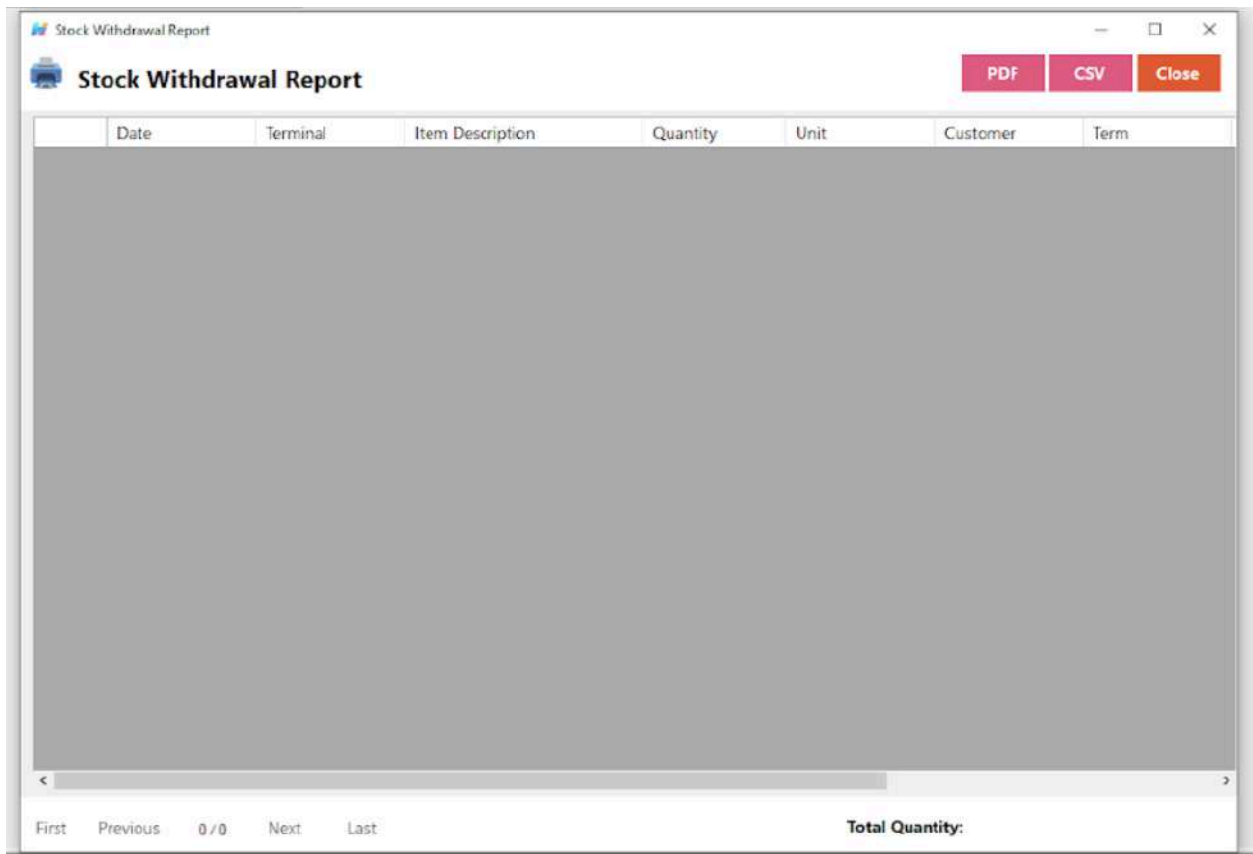
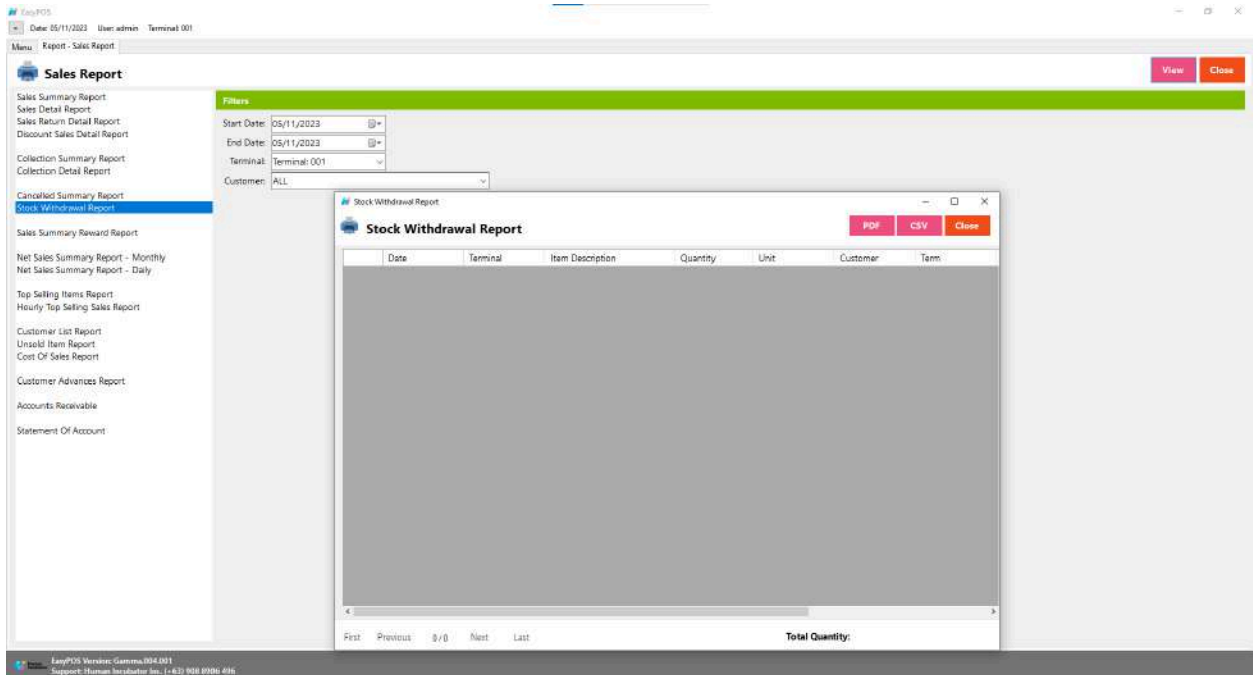
Stock Withdrawal Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the withdrawal or removal of stock or inventory items from a business's warehouse or storage locations.



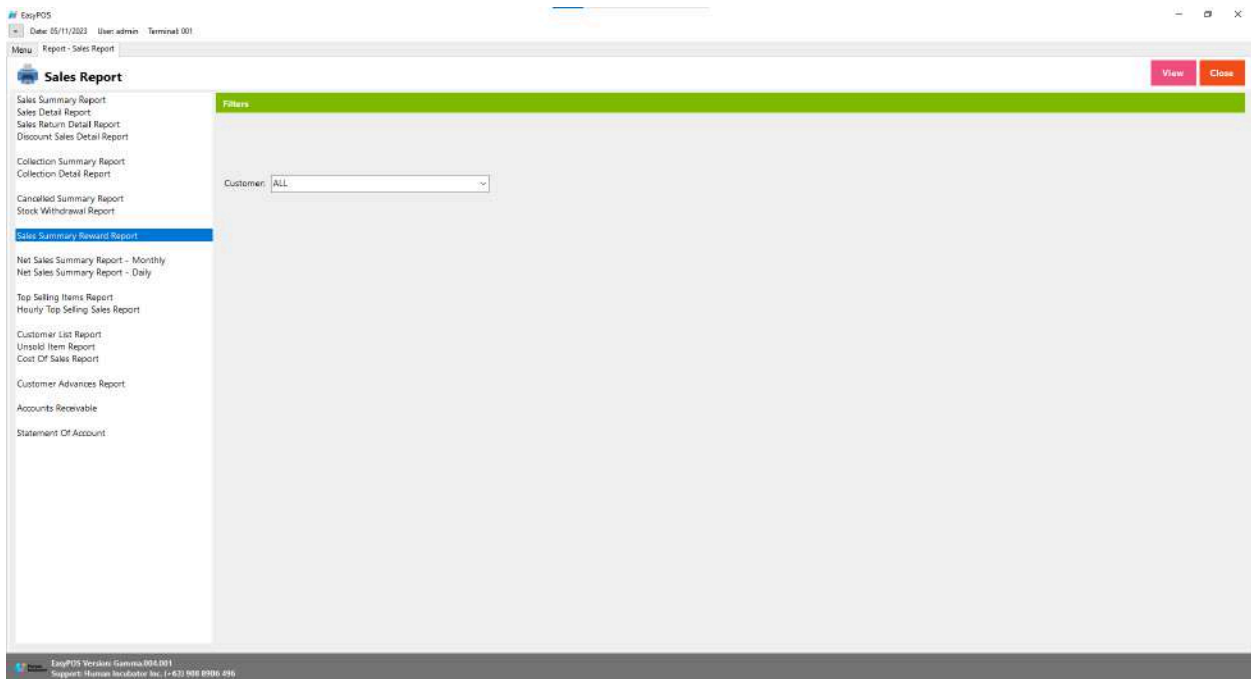
- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal and Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report

- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

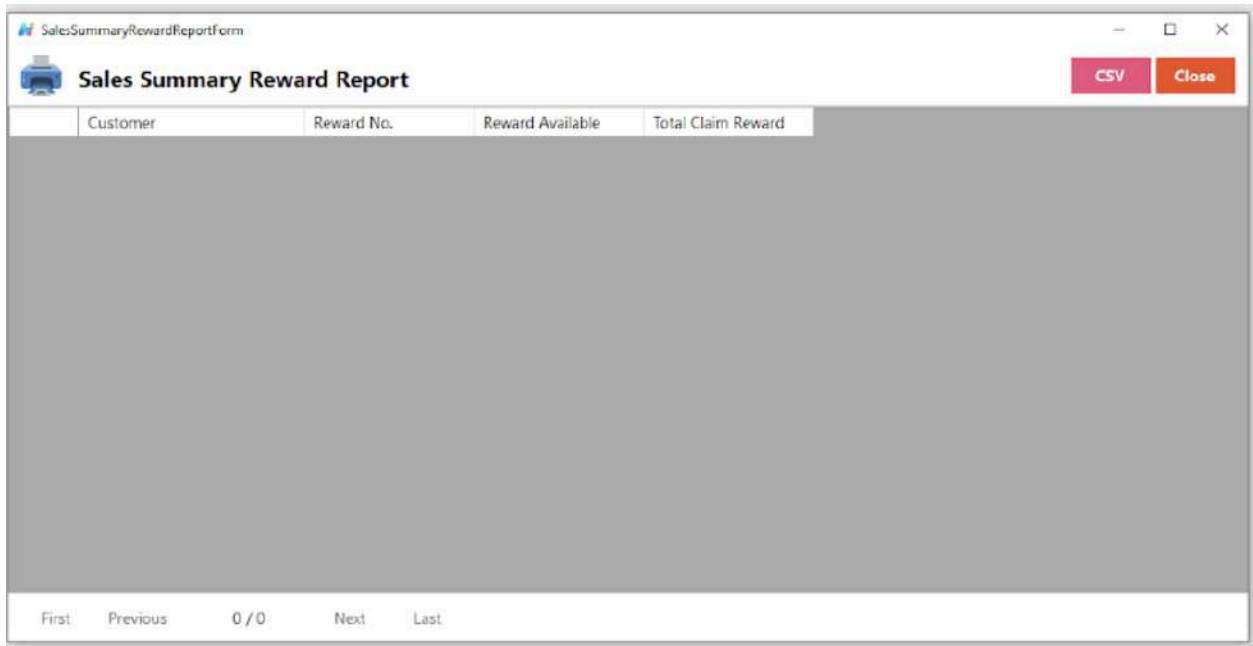
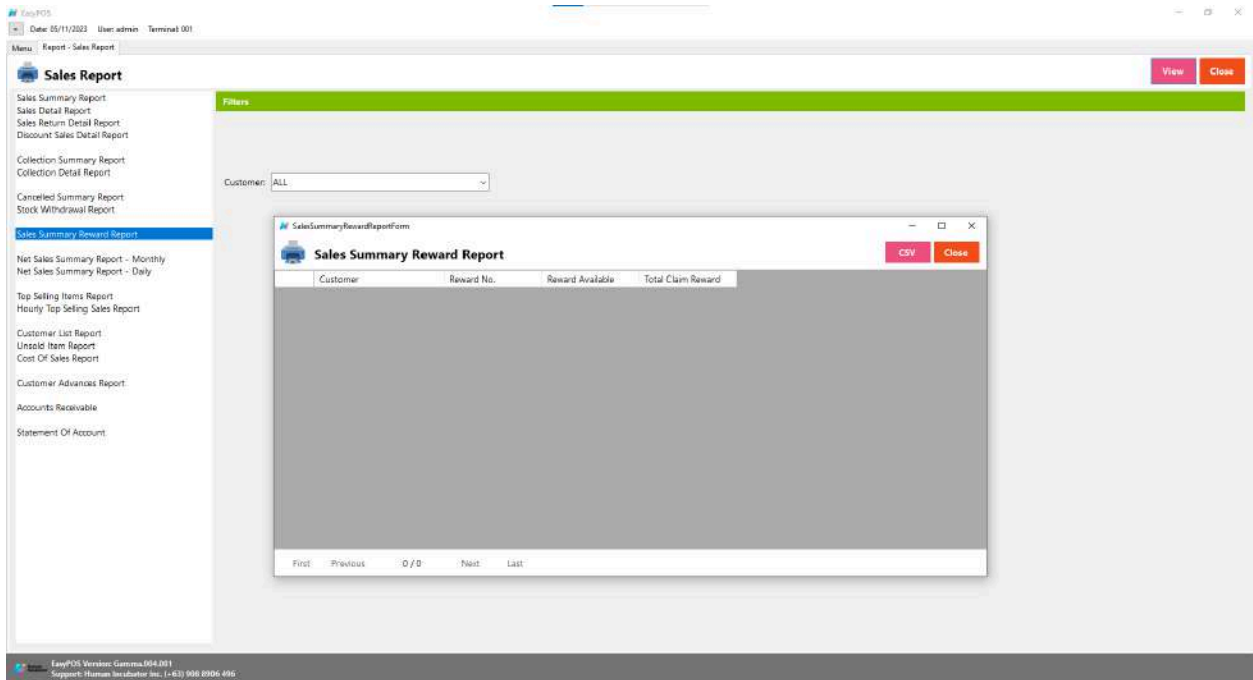


Sales Summary Reward Report

- is a document or summary that provides an overview of sales transactions where rewards or incentives were applied or earned.

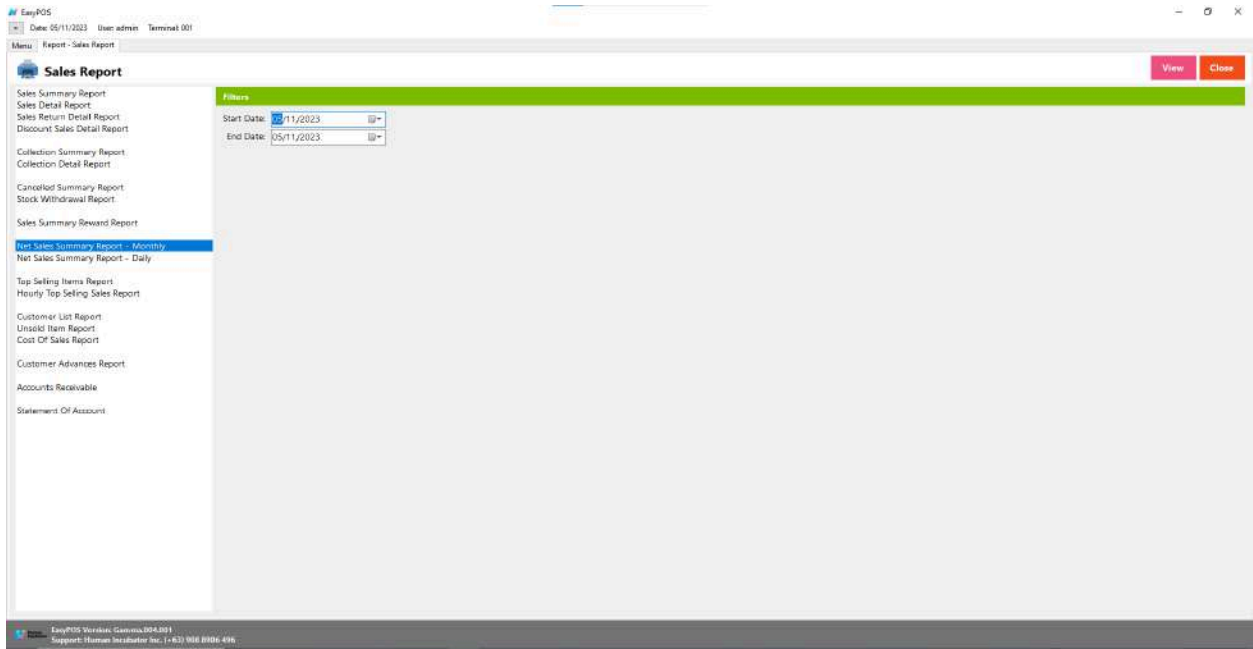



- Select a Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly

- is a document or summary that provides a consolidated overview of a business's net sales performance on a monthly basis. Net sales represent the total revenue generated from sales after deducting returns, allowances, and discounts.



 **Sales Report**

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report


Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report


Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

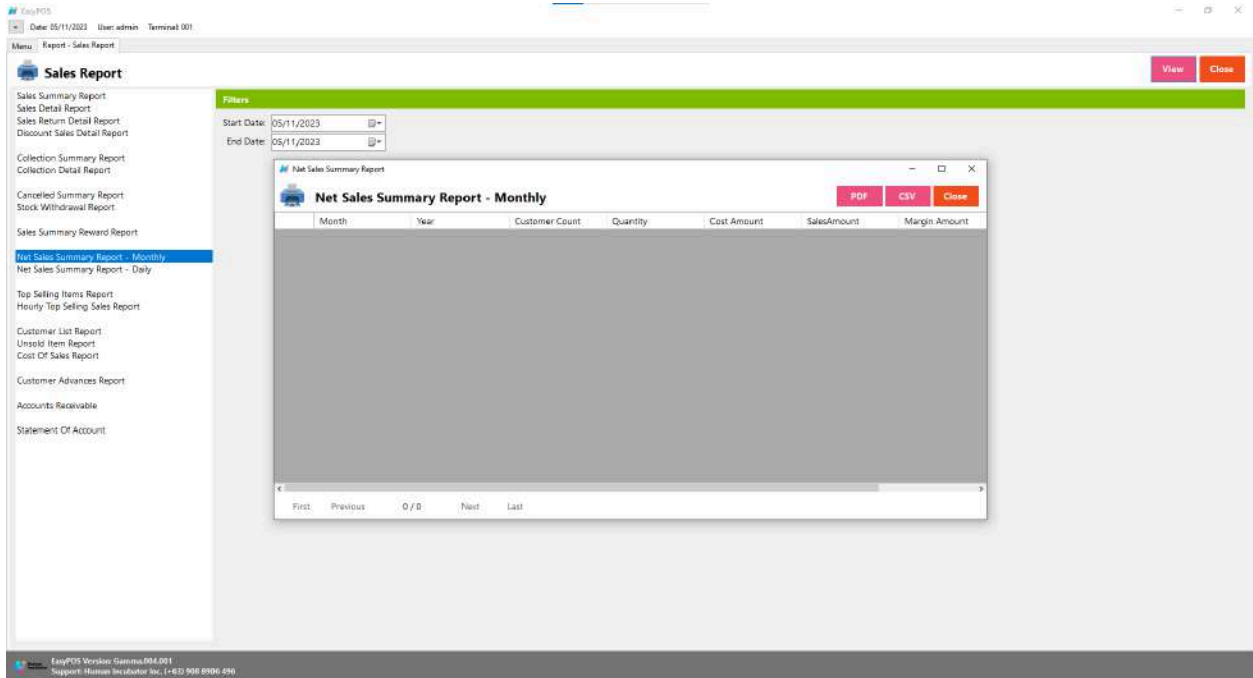
Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023 

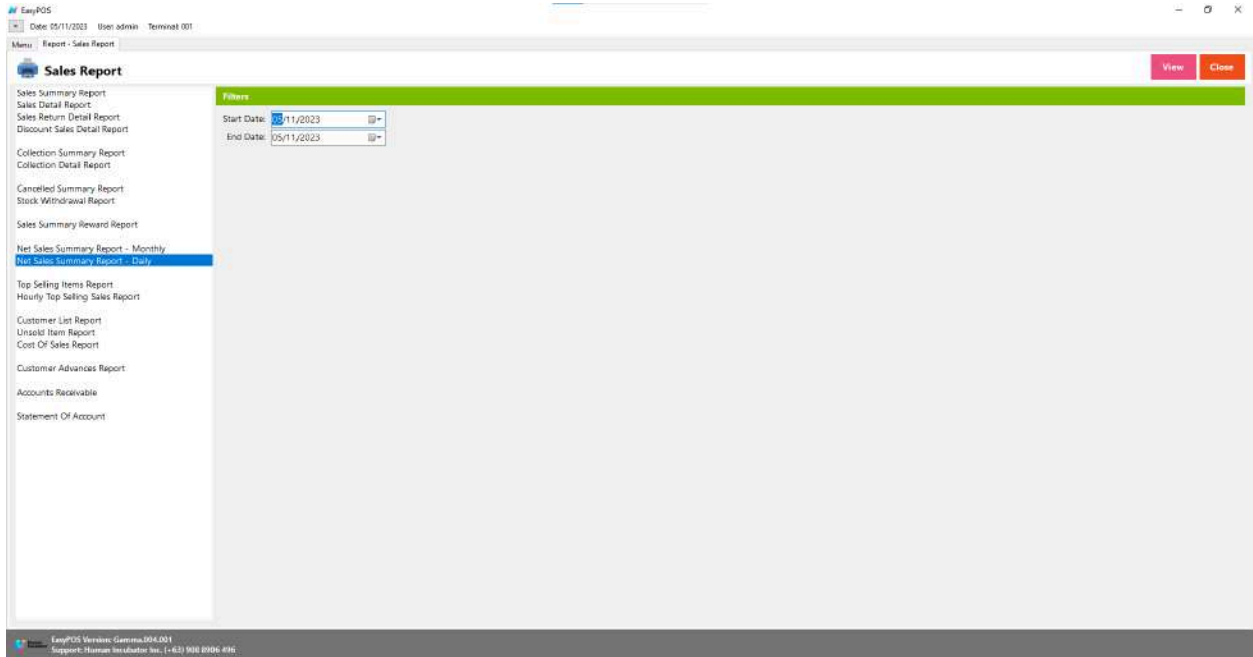
End Date: 05/11/2023 

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- is a document or summary that provides a detailed overview of a business's net sales performance on a daily basis. Net sales represent the total revenue generated from sales after deducting returns, allowances, and discounts.





Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly

Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

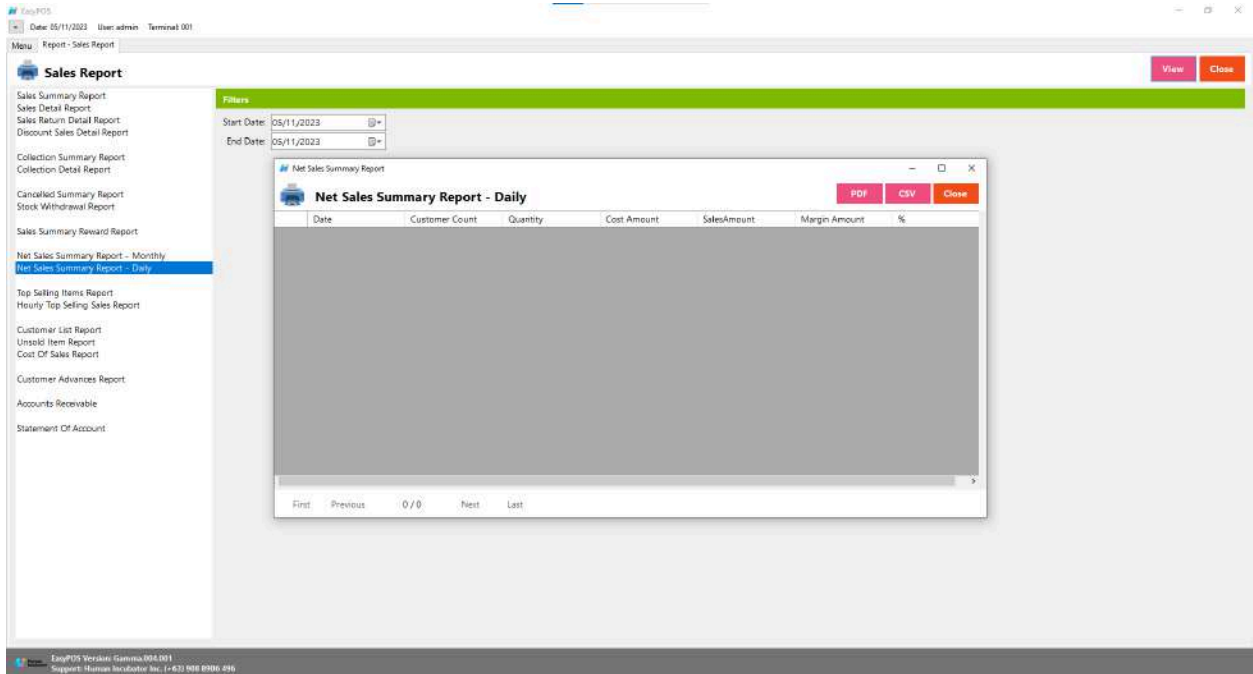
Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

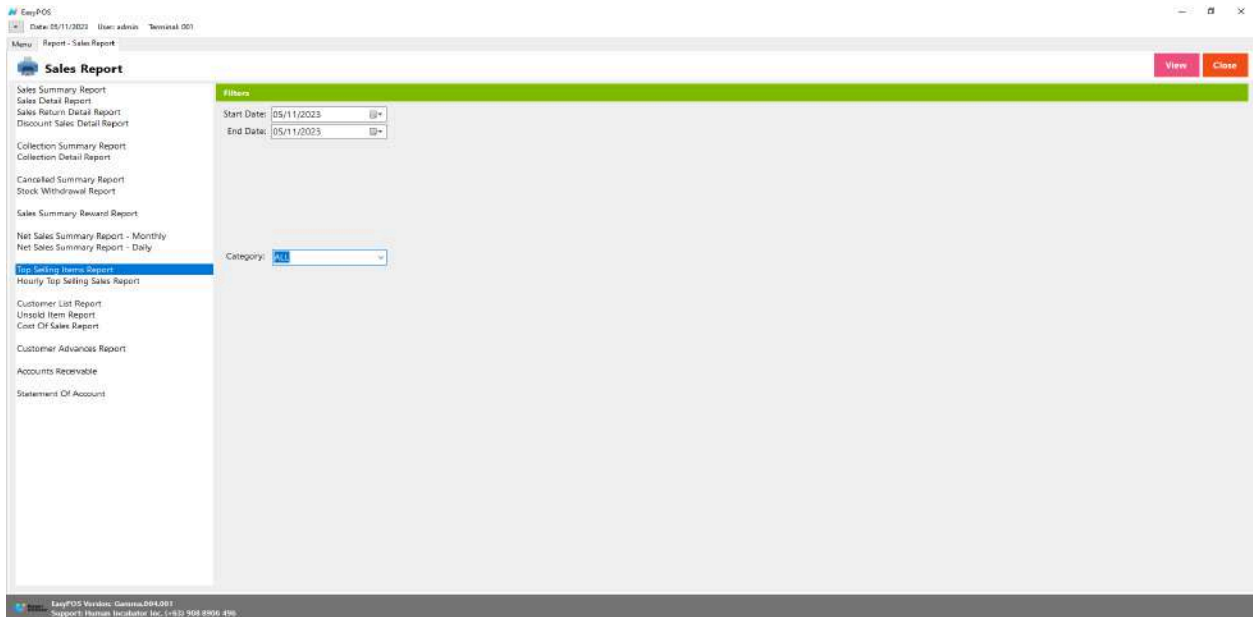
End Date: 05/11/2023

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Top Selling Item Report

- is a document or summary that provides information about the best-performing or most popular items in a business's inventory based on sales volume or revenue over a specific period.





Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

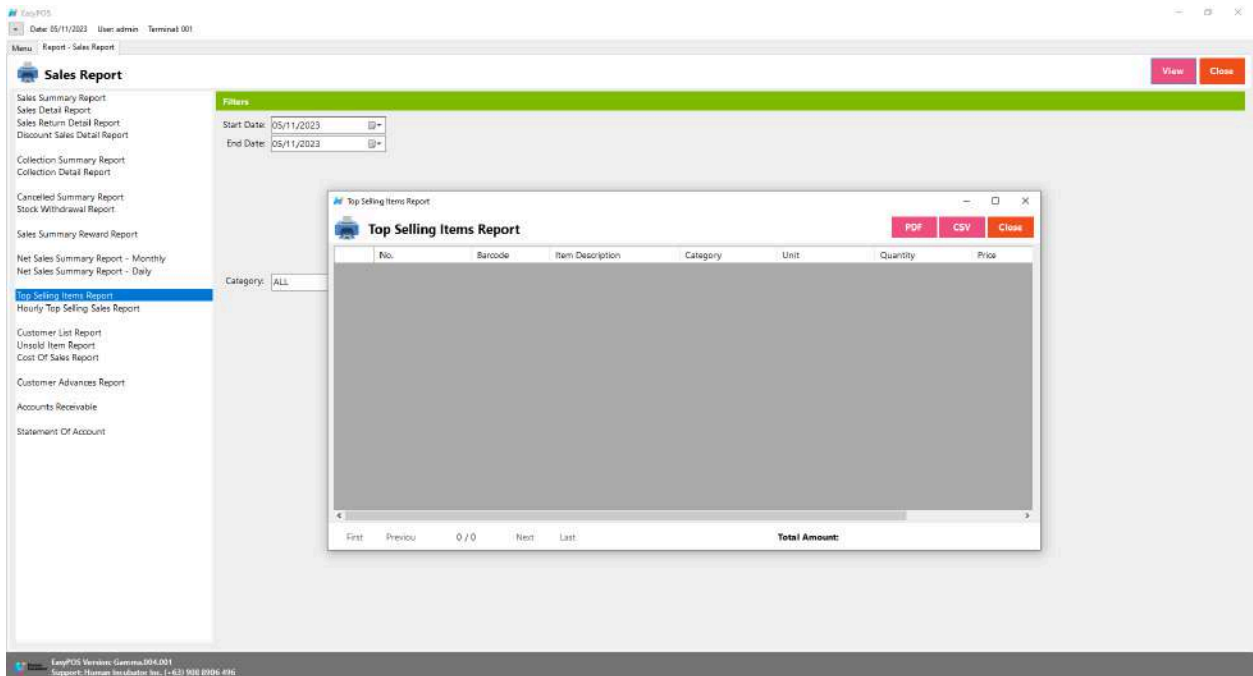
Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

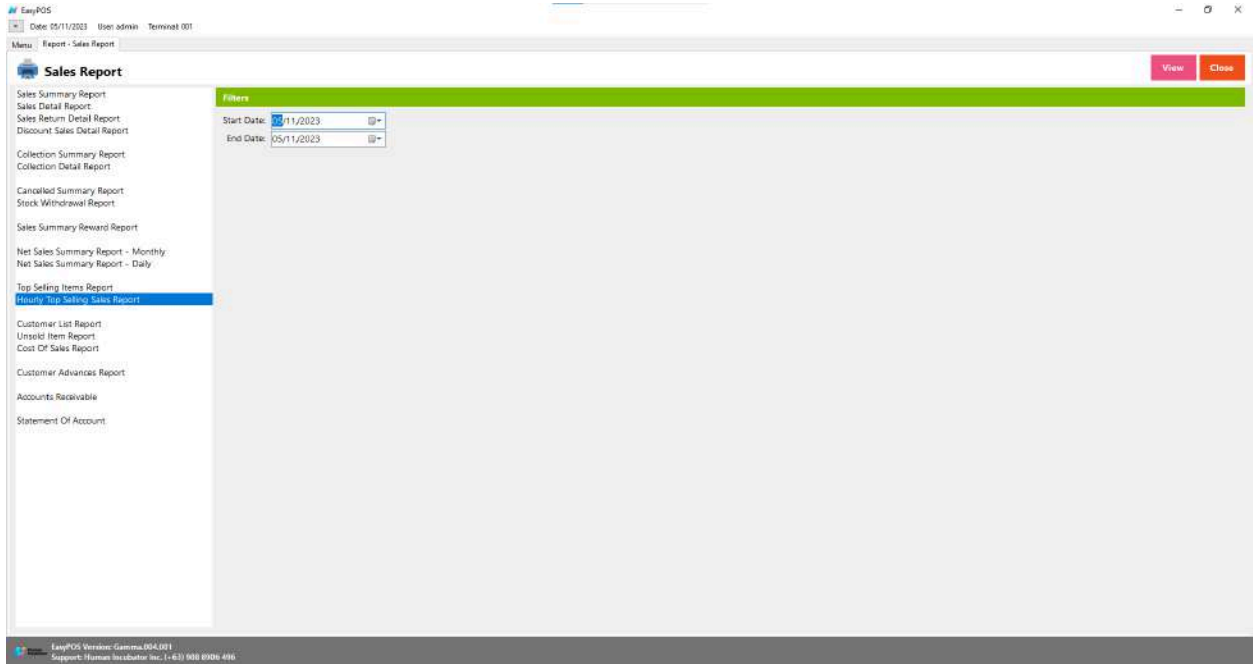
Category: ALL

- Select start date and end date.
- It is filtered by Category
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the best-performing or most popular items in a business's inventory based on sales volume or revenue, broken down by each hour of the day.





Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report



Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

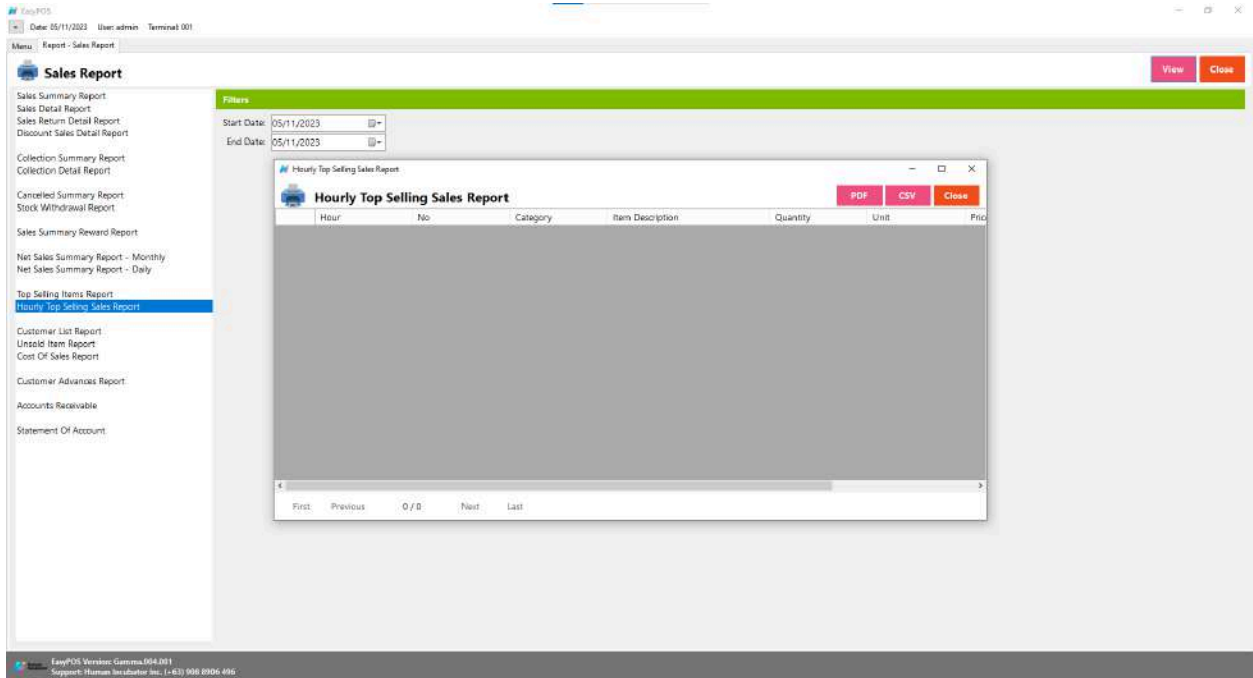
Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

Filters

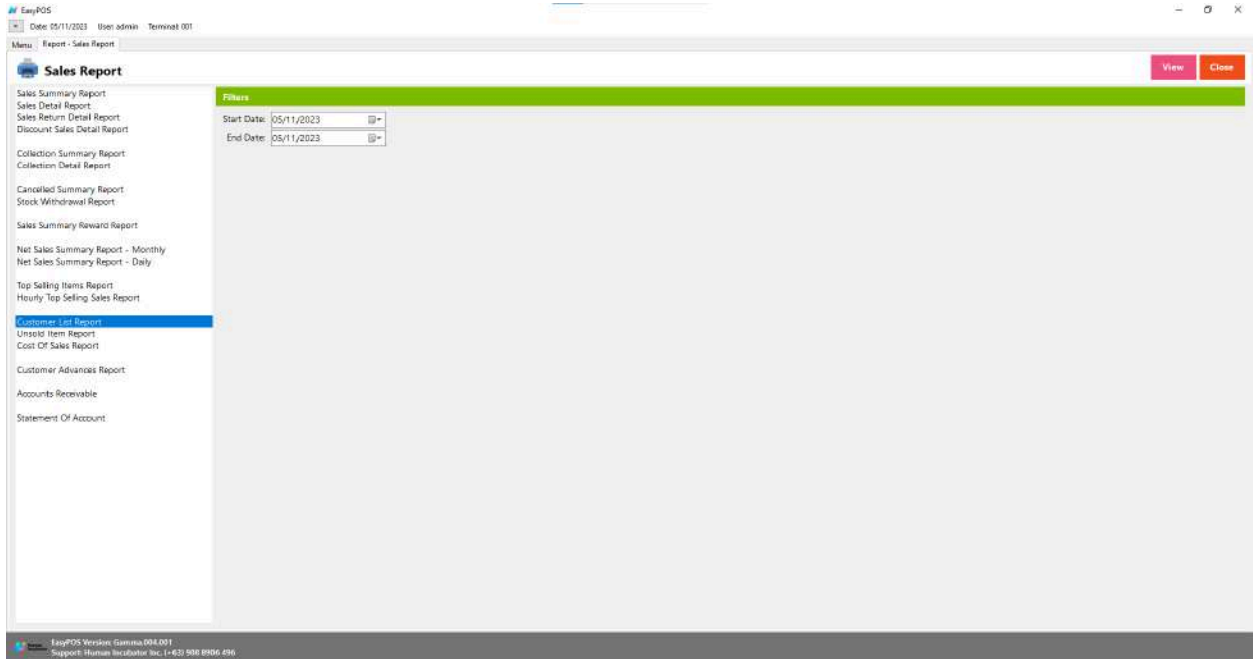
Start Date: 
End Date: 

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Customer List Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the customers associated with a business.



Sales Report

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report
- Discount Sales Detail Report

- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report

- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report

- Sales Summary Reward Report

- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- Customer List Report**
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report

- Customer Advances Report

- Accounts Receivable

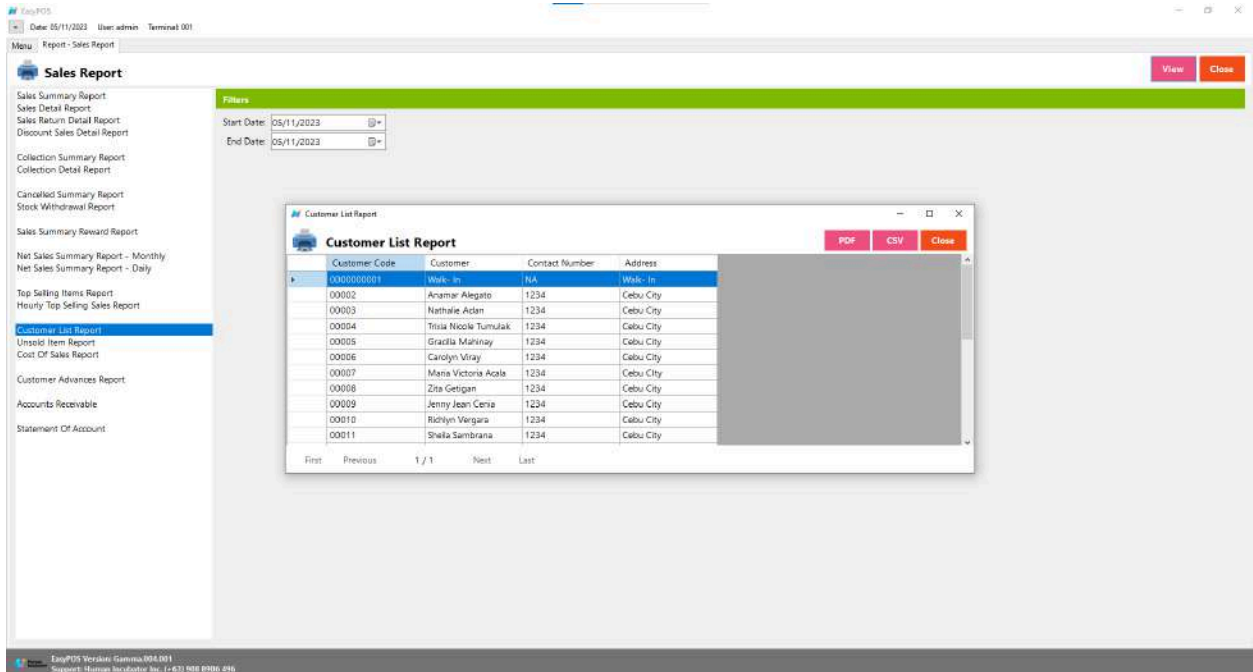
- Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

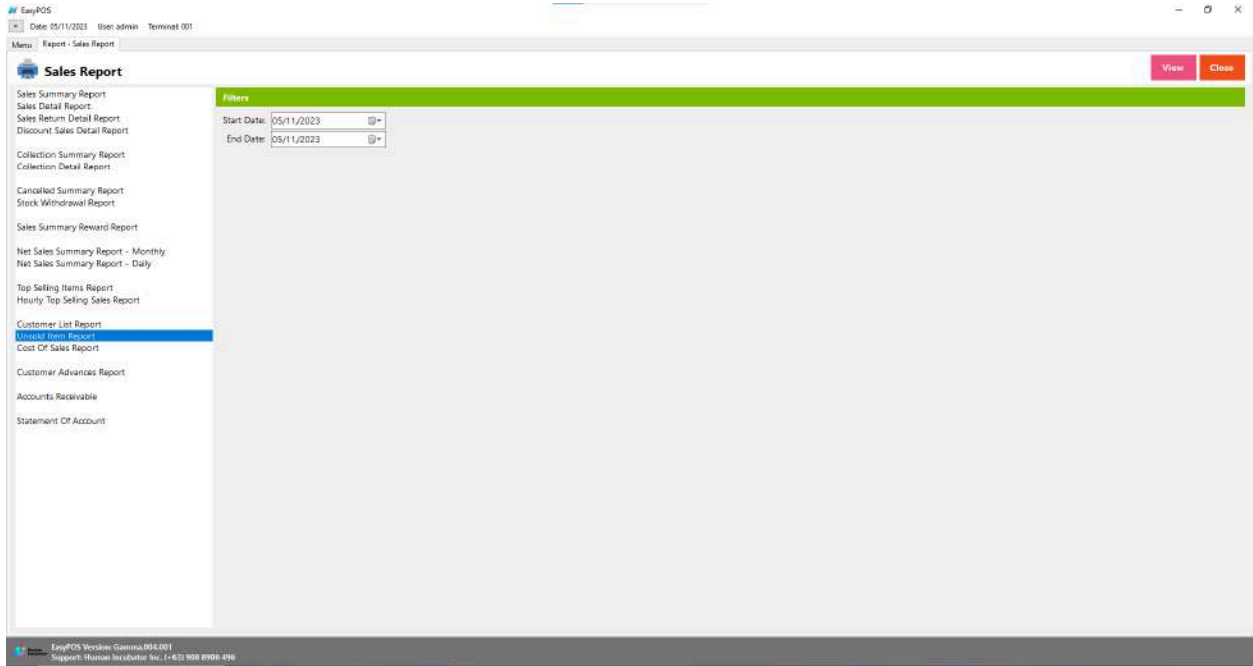
End Date: 05/11/2023

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Unsold Item Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about items in a business's inventory that have not been sold over a specific period.



Sales Report

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report
- Discount Sales Detail Report

- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report

- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report

- Sales Summary Reward Report

- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- Customer List Report
- Unsold Item Report**
- Cost Of Sales Report

- Customer Advances Report

- Accounts Receivable

- Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

ExpPOS
Date: 05/11/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu | Report - Sales Report View Close

Sales Report

Filters
Start Date: 05/11/2023
End Date: 05/11/2023

Sales Summary Report
 Sales Detail Report
 Sales Return Detail Report
 Discount Sales Detail Report
 Collection Summary Report
 Collection Detail Report
 Cancelled Summary Report
 Stock Withdrawal Report
 Sales Summary Reward Report
 Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
 Net Sales Summary Report - Daily
 Top Selling Items Report
 Hourly Top Selling Sales Report
 Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
 Cost Of Sales Report
 Customer Advances Report
 Accounts Receivable
 Statement Of Account

Unsold Item Report PDF CSV Close

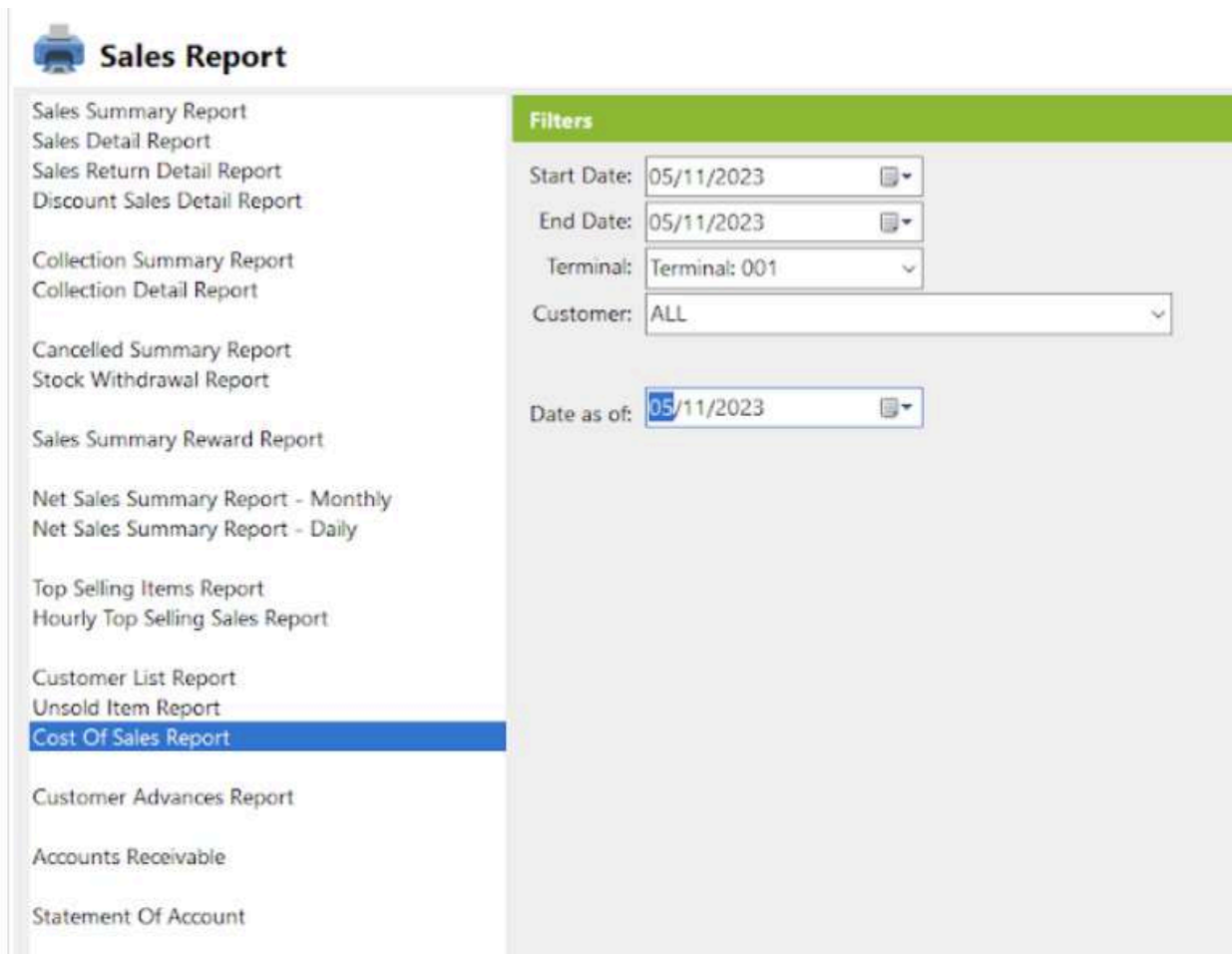
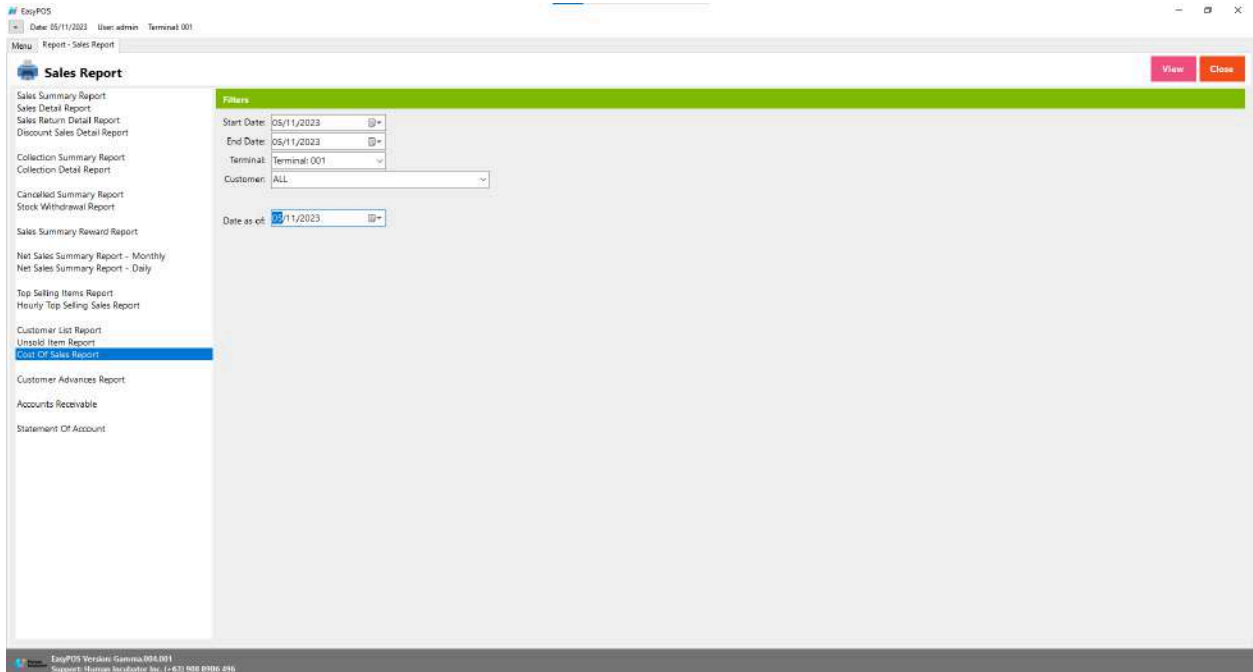
Barcode	Item Description	Category	Unit	Cost	Price
000020001	Service Charge	Service Charge	Pct	0.10	0.10
00002	Sizzling Burgersteak	Sizzling	Serving(s)	1.00	179.00
00003	Sizzling Porkchop	Sizzling	Serving(s)	1.00	190.00
00004	Sizzling Strig	Sizzling	Serving(s)	1.00	160.00
00005	Regular Burger	Burger	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00006	Cheese Burger	Burger	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00007	Cheese Burger Deluxe	Burger	Serving(s)	1.00	135.00
00008	Mango Shake	Shake	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00009	Avocado Shake	Shake	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00010	Strawberry Shake	Shake	Serving(s)	1.00	105.00
00011	Cup Cake	Dessert	Pct	1.00	115.00
00012	Brownies	Dessert	Pct	1.00	95.00
00013	Cookies	Dessert	Pct	1.00	75.00
00014	Coke zero 12oz	Drink	Can(s)	1.00	85.00
00015	Sprite	Drink	Can(s)	1.00	85.00
00016	Royal	Drink	Pct	1.00	85.00
00017	Xtra Gravy	Add-On	Cust	1.00	25.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

ExpPOS Versión: Gamma 905.001
Support: Manual Instalador Inc. (+82) 995 8900 496

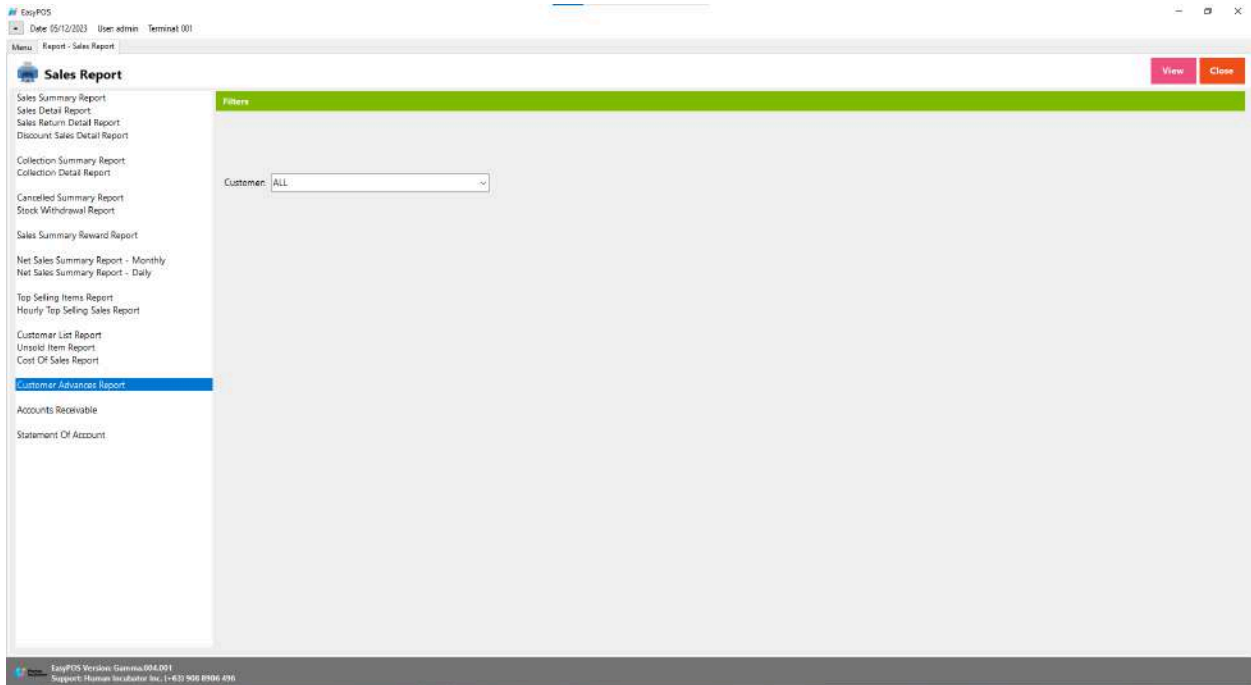
Cost of Sales Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the costs associated with the products or services that a business sold during a specific period.

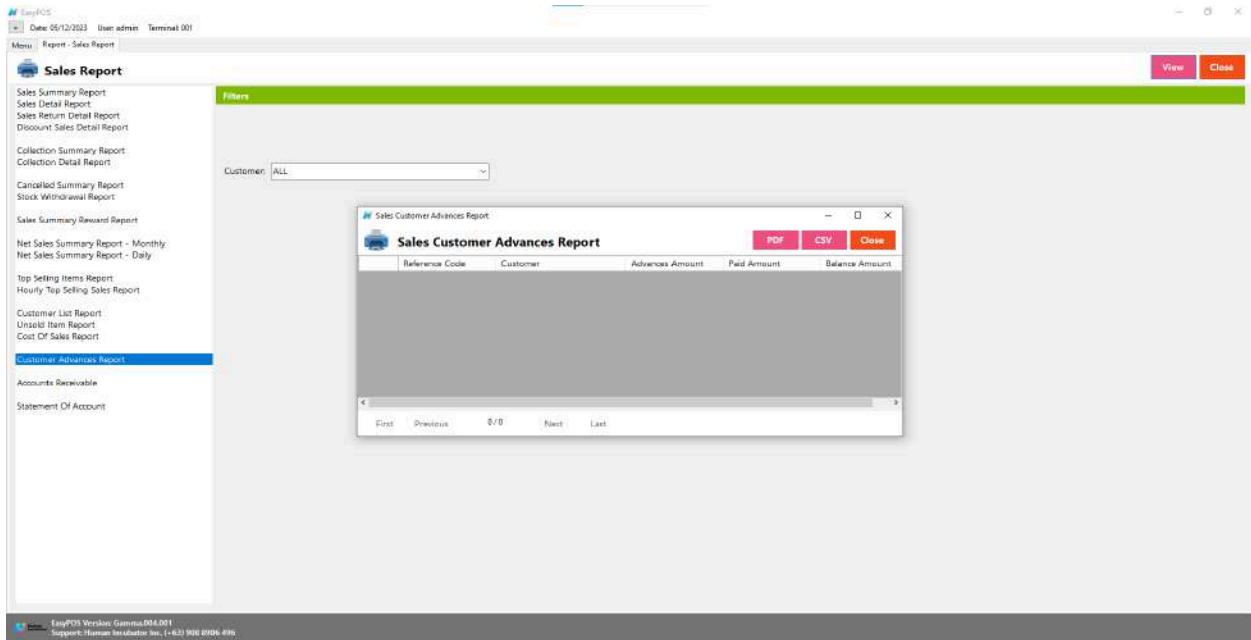


Customer Advances Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the advances or prepayments received from customers.

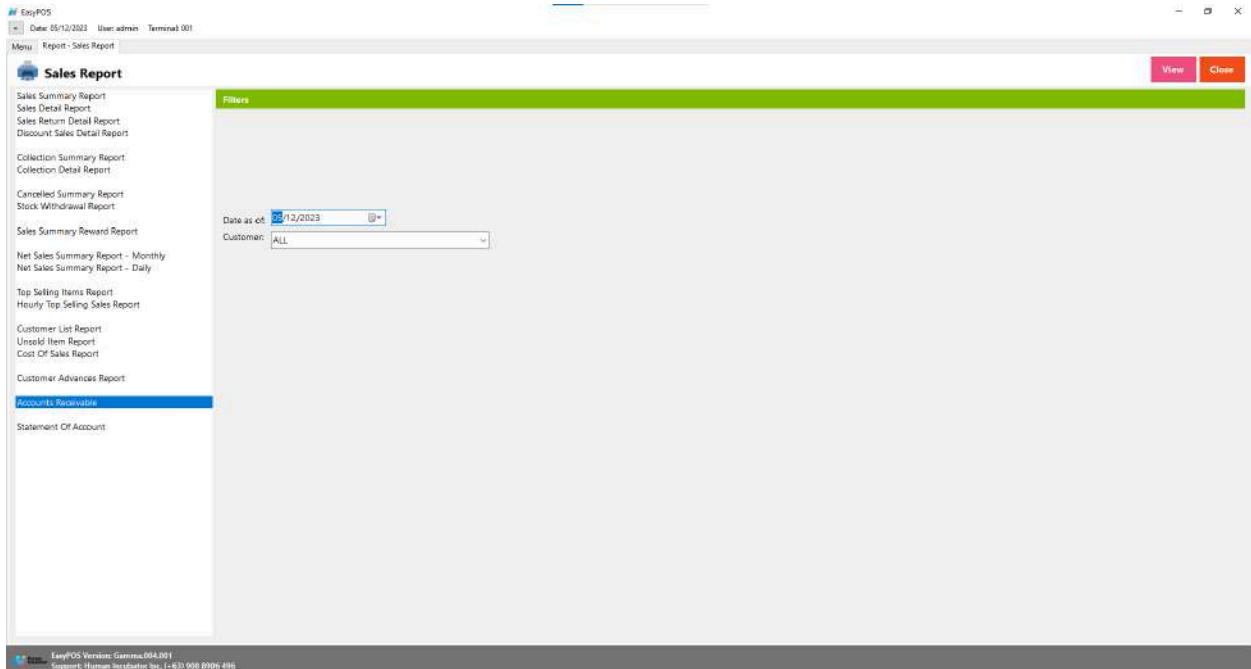


- It is filtered by Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



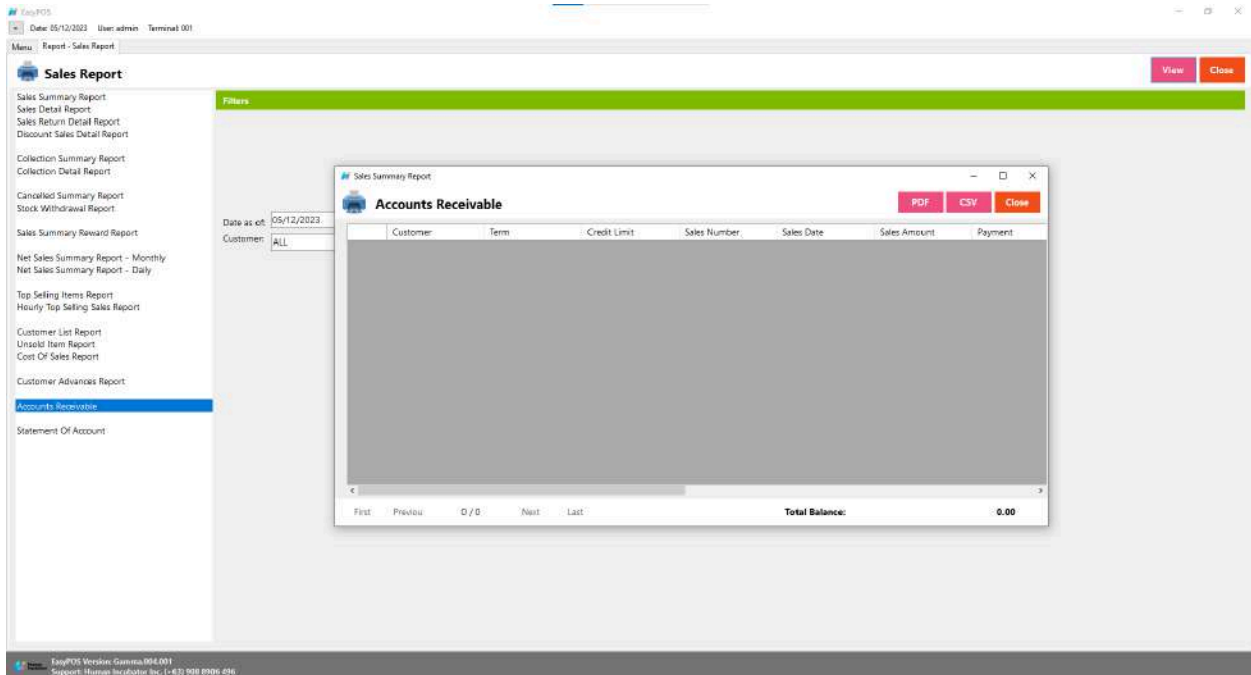
Accounts Receivable

- is a financial term that refers to the amount of money owed to a business by its customers for goods or services that have been delivered or provided but not yet paid for.



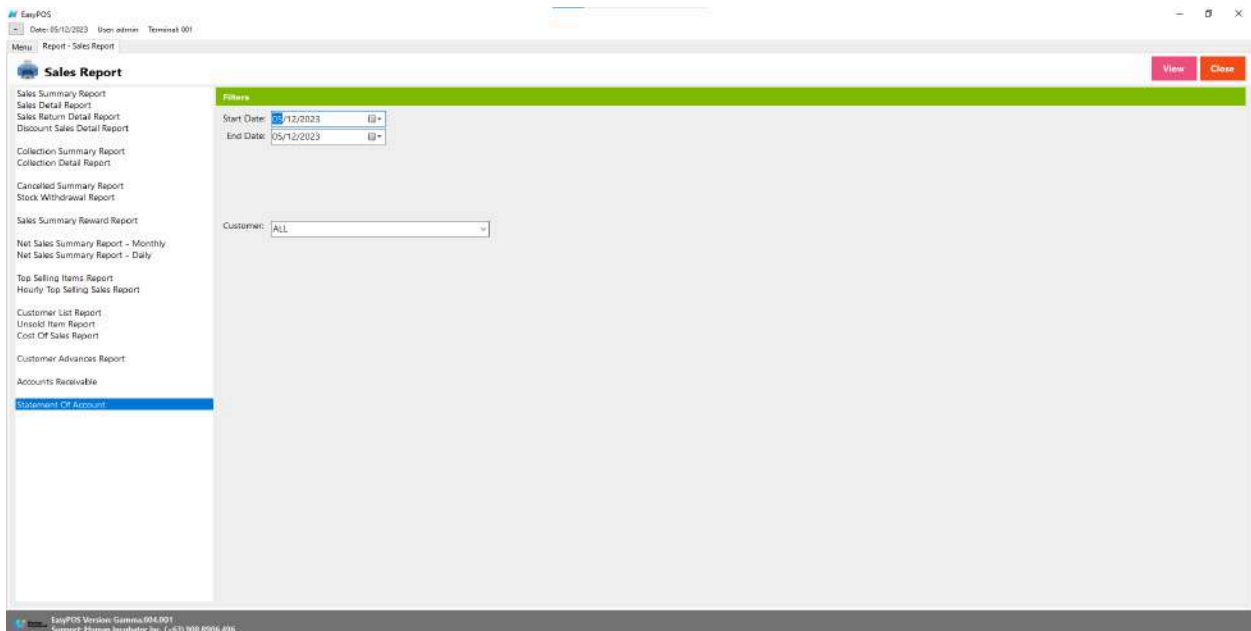
- Select Date as of and Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



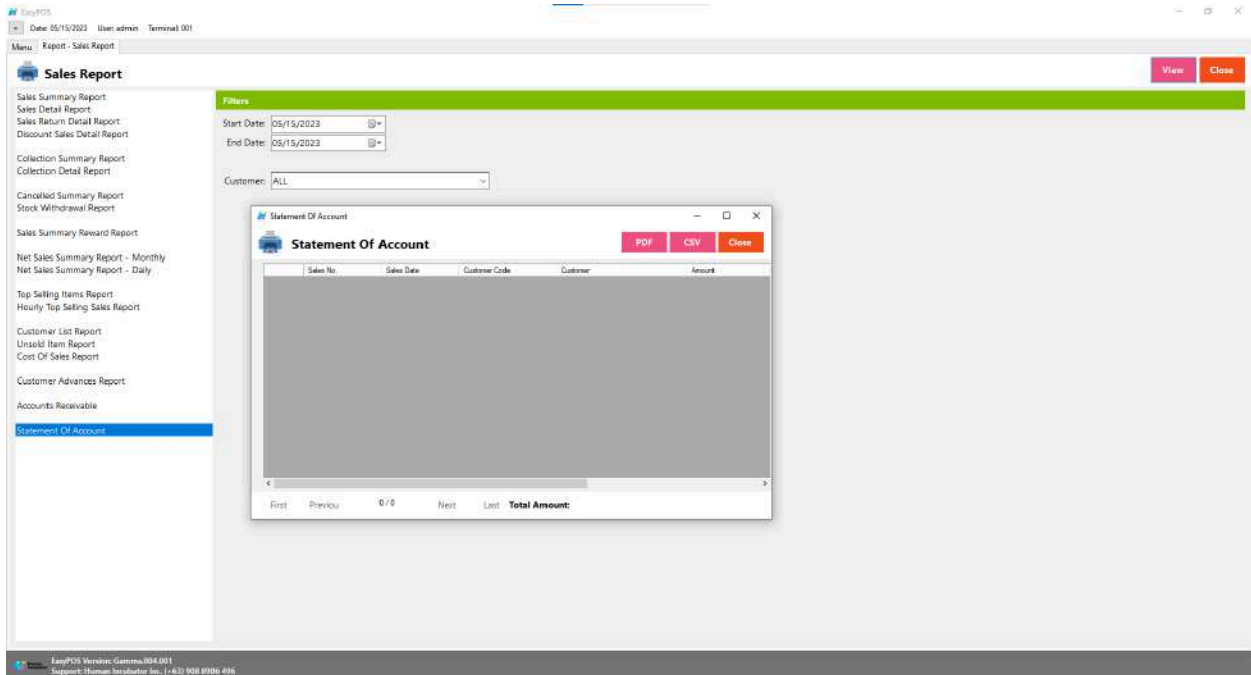
Statement of Account

- is a financial document that provides a summary of transactions between a business and a specific customer over a particular period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also be filtered by Customer

- Click the **View** button to view the report



- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

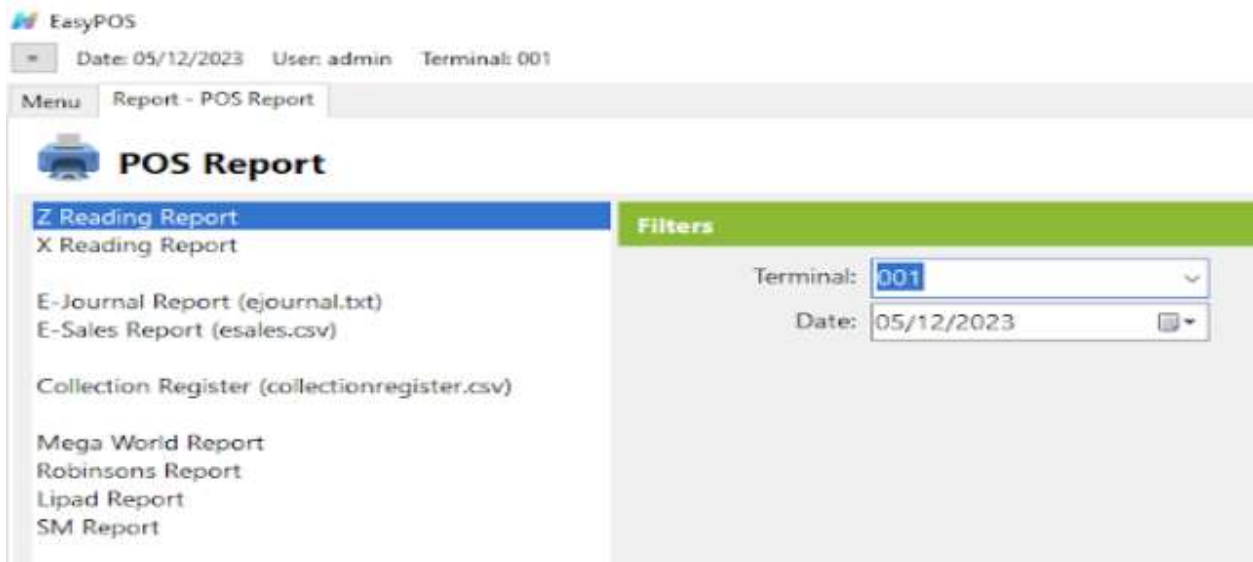
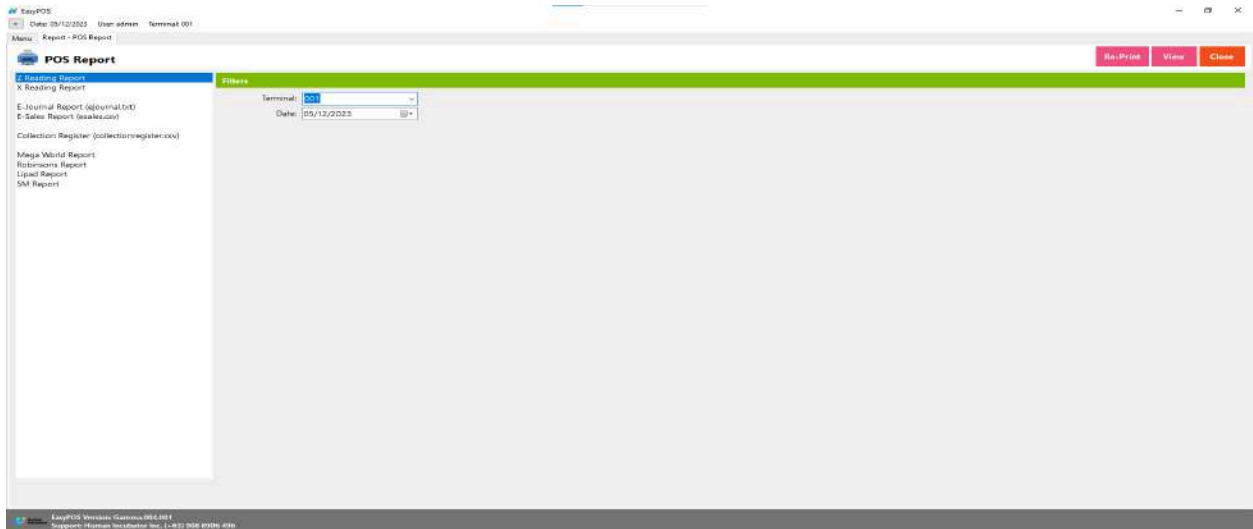
POS Report

Overview

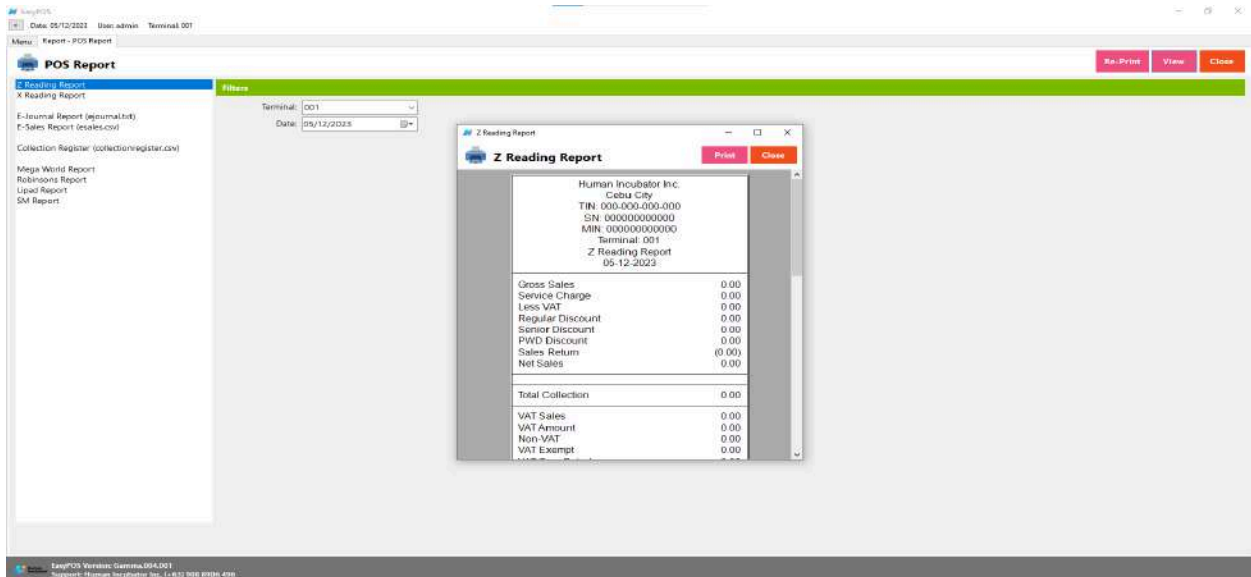
- **POS Report** is where users can see the final sales report within the day. Also, this is where users can generate reports that are needed for BIR such as Z-Reading.

Z Reading Report

- is a financial report generated by point-of-sale (POS) systems, particularly in the context of retail businesses. The "Z" in Z Reading stands for "Zero," indicating that the report is typically printed or generated at the end of a specific business day or shift to reset the transaction counters to zero for the next period.

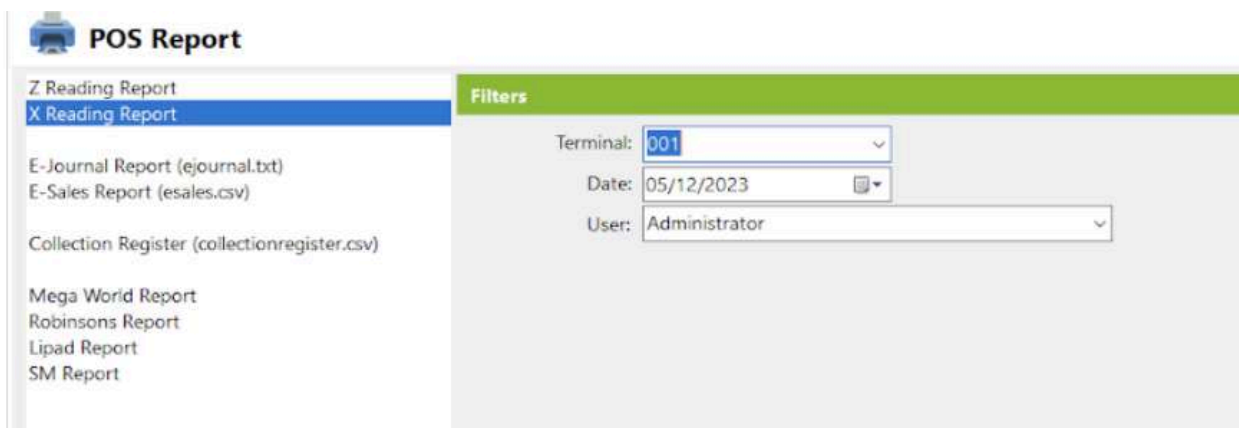
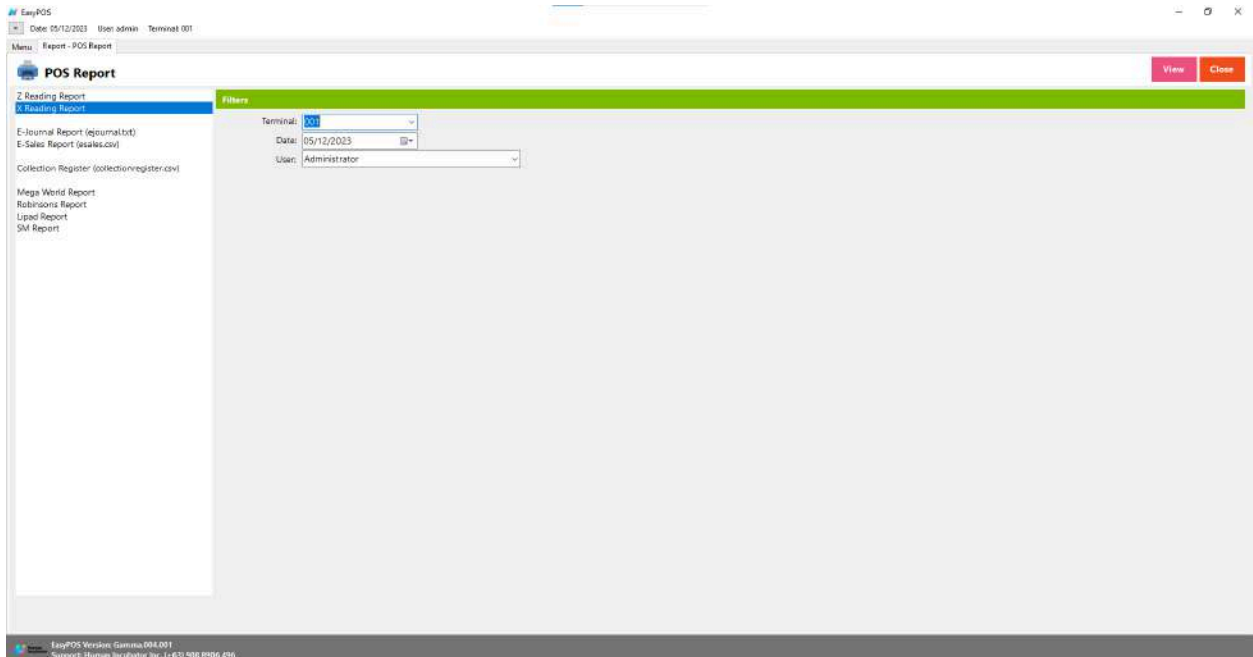


- Select terminal and date.
- Click the **Re-Print** button to automatically print the end of day report
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report



X Reading Report

- is a financial report generated by point-of-sale (POS) systems, similar to the Z Reading Report. The "X" in X Reading signifies that the report is taken without resetting the transaction counters or cash register totals. Unlike the Z Reading, which is typically performed at the end of a business day or shift to reset counters and finalize transactions, the X Reading allows operators or managers to view and print a snapshot of sales and transaction data without closing the current business day.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also be filtered by User
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report
- X Reading couldn't be printed if lapse date

ExpPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Report - POS Report View Close

POS Report

7. Reading Report
X Reading Report
 E-Journal Report (ejournal.txt)
 E-Sales Report (esales.csv)
 Collection Register (collectionregister.csv)
 Mega World Report
 Robinsons Report
 Lipasi Report
 SM Report

Filters
 Terminal: 001
 Date: 05/12/2023
 User: Administrator

X Reading Report Print Close

Human Incubator Inc.
 Cebu City
 X Reading Report
 05-12-2023
 admin

Gross Sales	0.00
Service Charge	0.00
Less VAT	0.00
Regular Discount	0.00
Senior Discount	0.00
PWD Discount	0.00
Sales Return	(0.00)
Net Sales	0.00
<hr/>	
Total Collection	0.00
<hr/>	
VAT Sales	0.00
VAT Amount	0.00
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
<hr/>	
Counter ID Start	0000000000
Counter ID End	0000000000

ExpPOS Versión: Gamma 005.001
 Support: Human Incubator Inc. | +63 908 8906 696

X Reading Report

X Reading Report Print Close

Human Incubator Inc. Cebu City X Reading Report 05-12-2023 admin	
Gross Sales	0.00
Service Charge	0.00
Less VAT	0.00
Regular Discount	0.00
Senior Discount	0.00
PWD Discount	0.00
Sales Return	(0.00)
Net Sales	0.00
Total Collection	0.00
VAT Sales	0.00
VAT Amount	0.00
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
Counter ID Start	0000000000
Counter ID End	0000000000

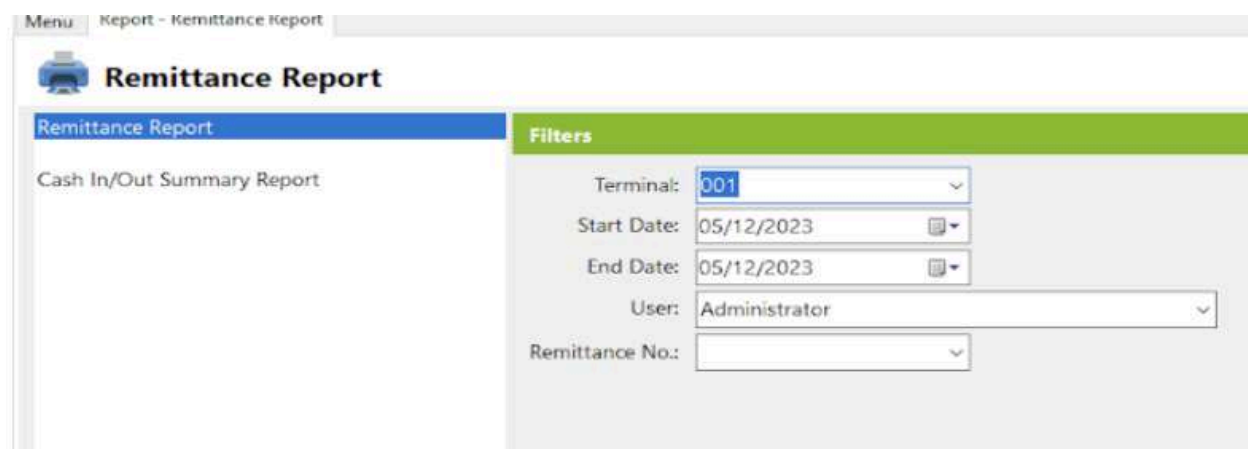
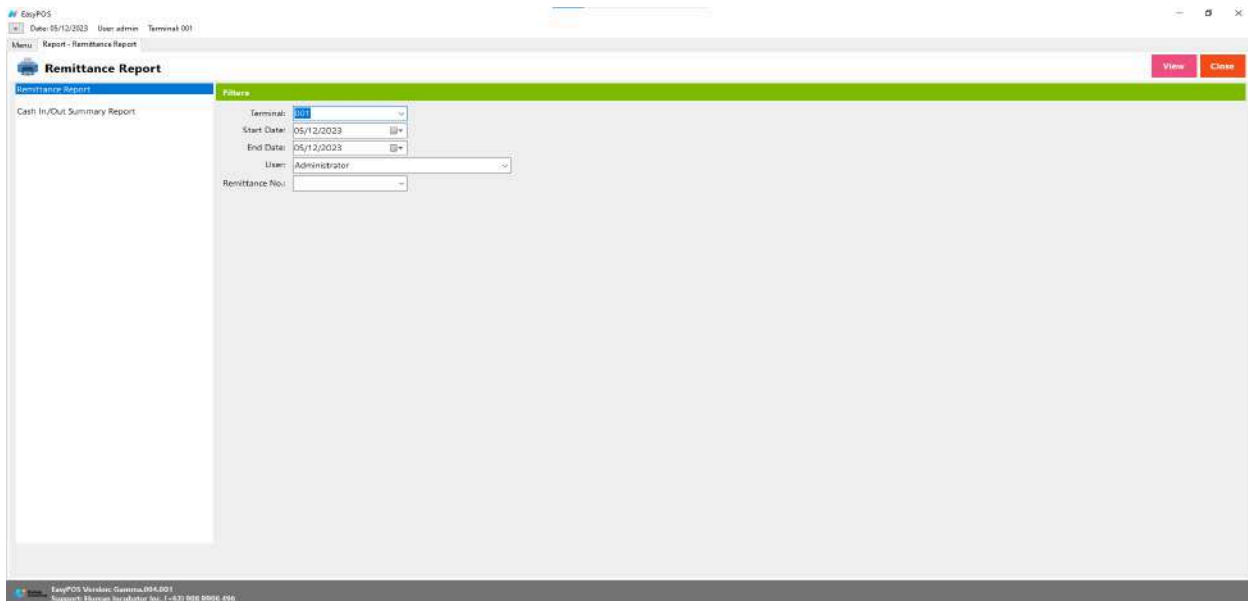
Remittance Report

Overview

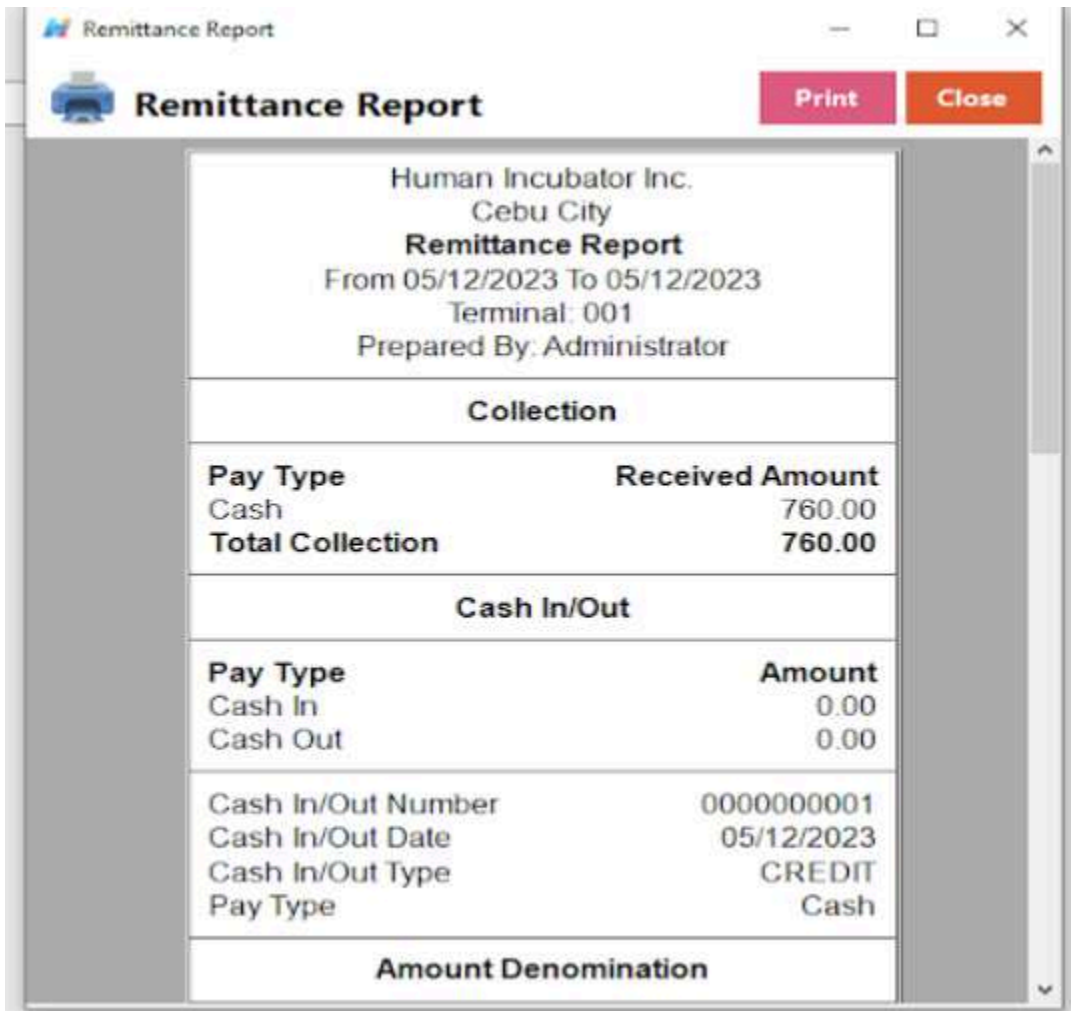
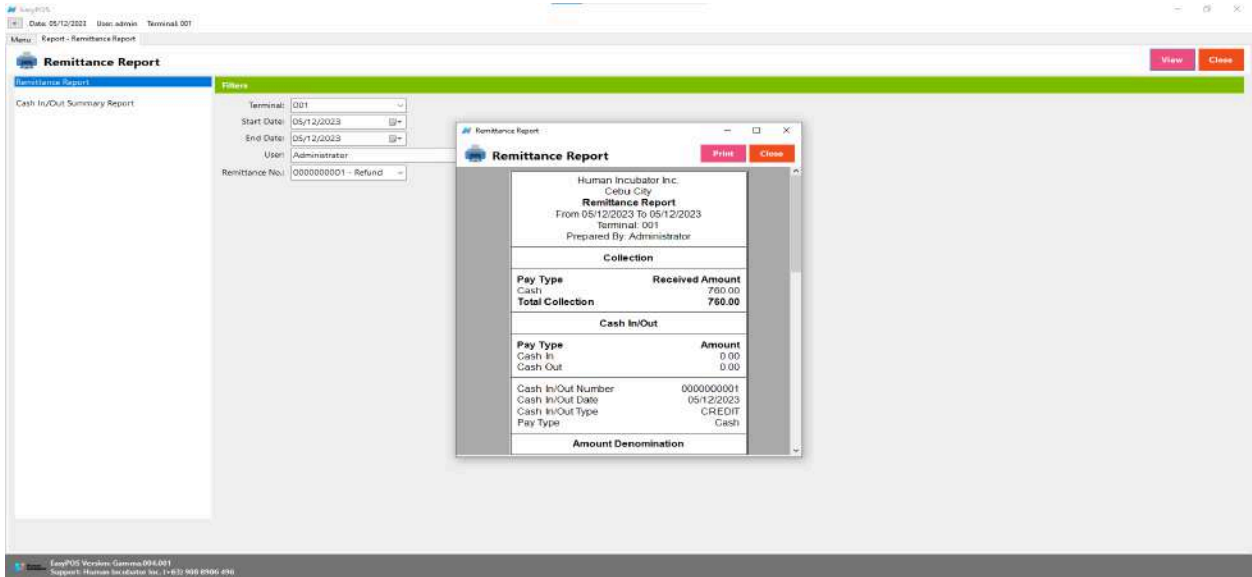
- **Remittance Report** is where users can see the reports for Cash/In Out with the Remittance report.

Remittance Report

- is a document that provides detailed information about payments received by a business or organization.

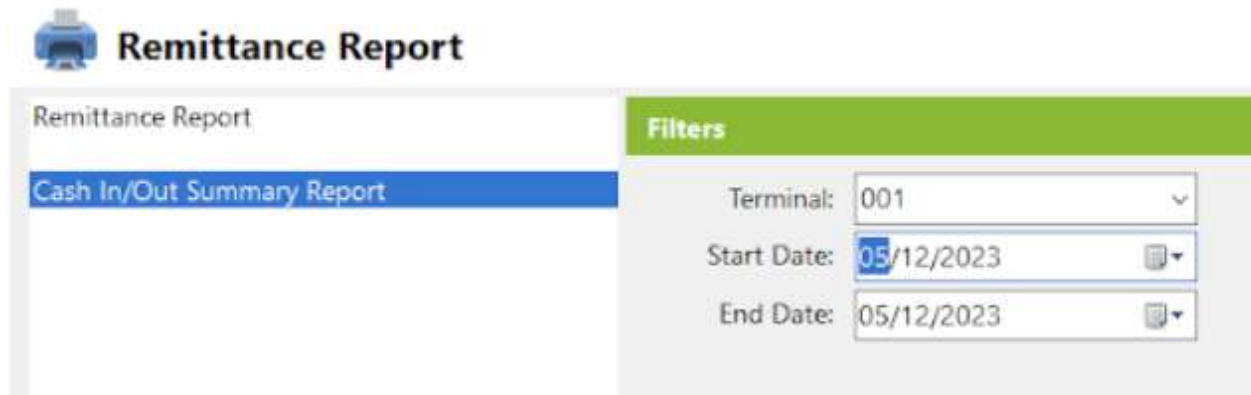
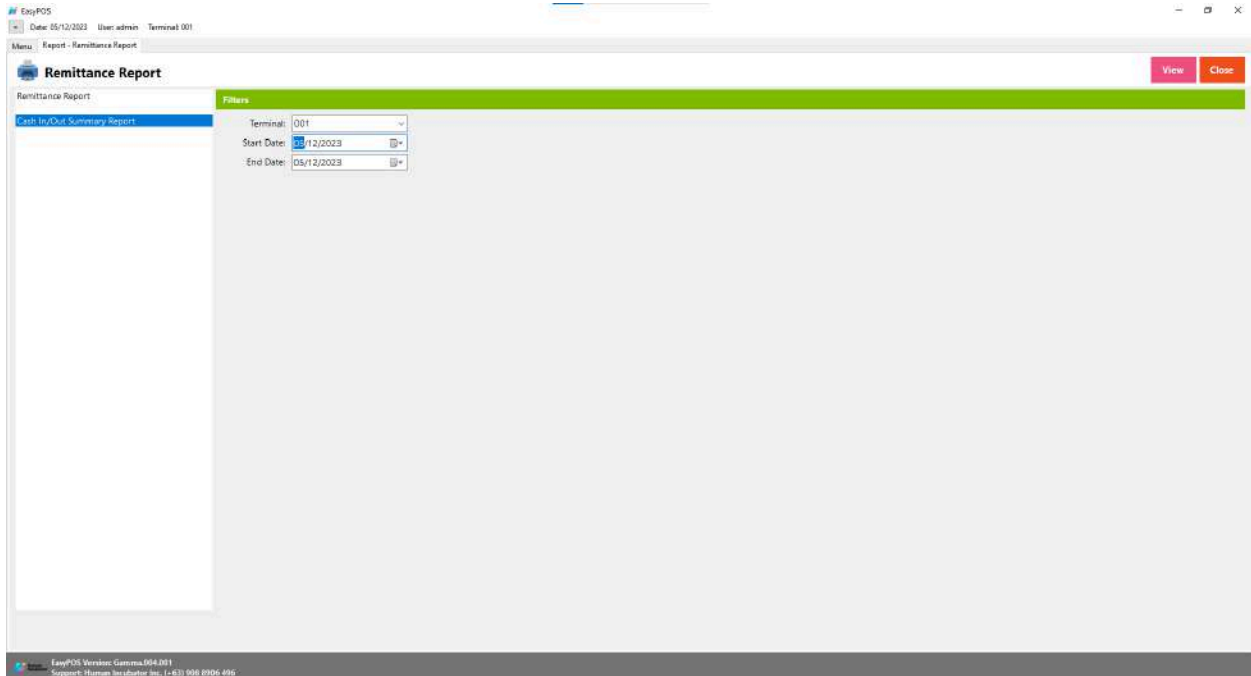


- Select Terminal, start date, end date, User and Remittance No..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

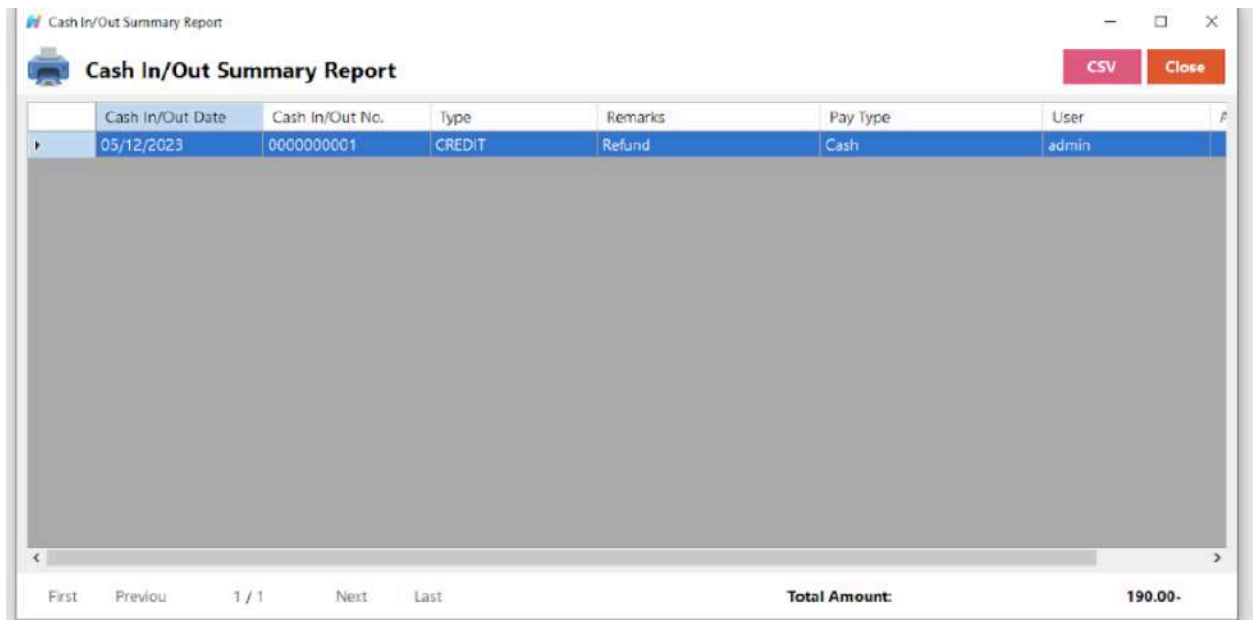
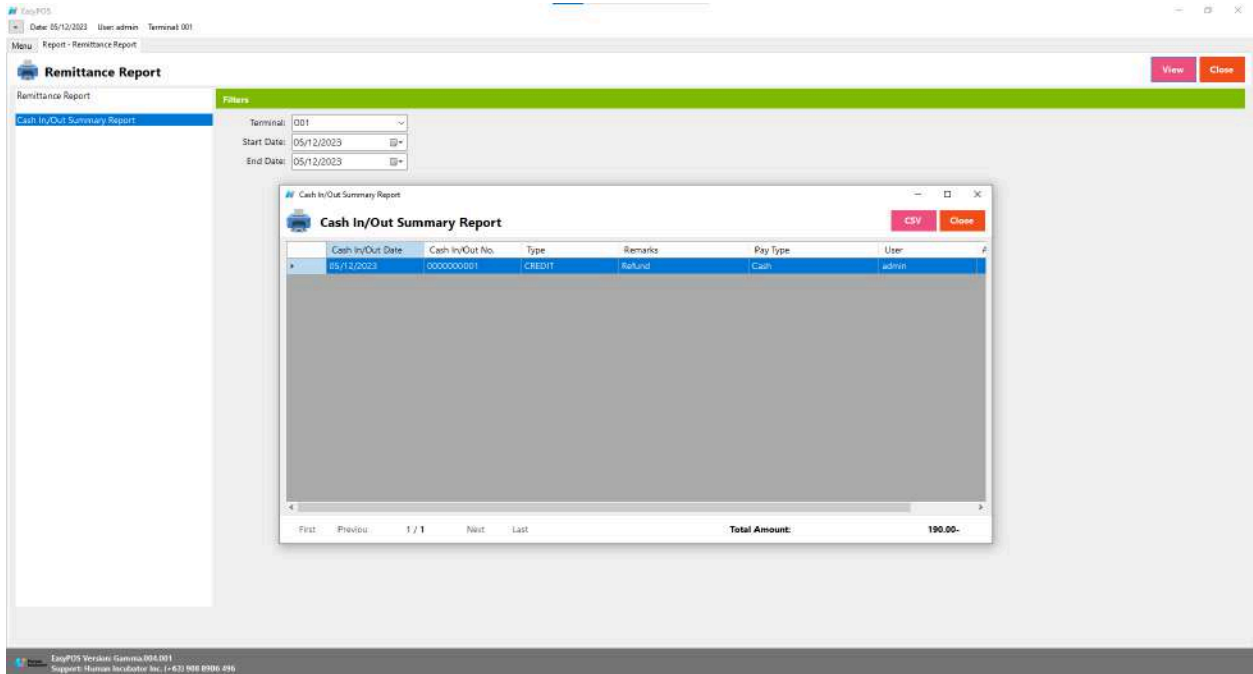


Cash In/Out Summary Report

- is a financial document that provides a summarized overview of the cash transactions within a specified period, typically at the end of a business day or a specific shift.



- Select Terminal, start date and end date..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report



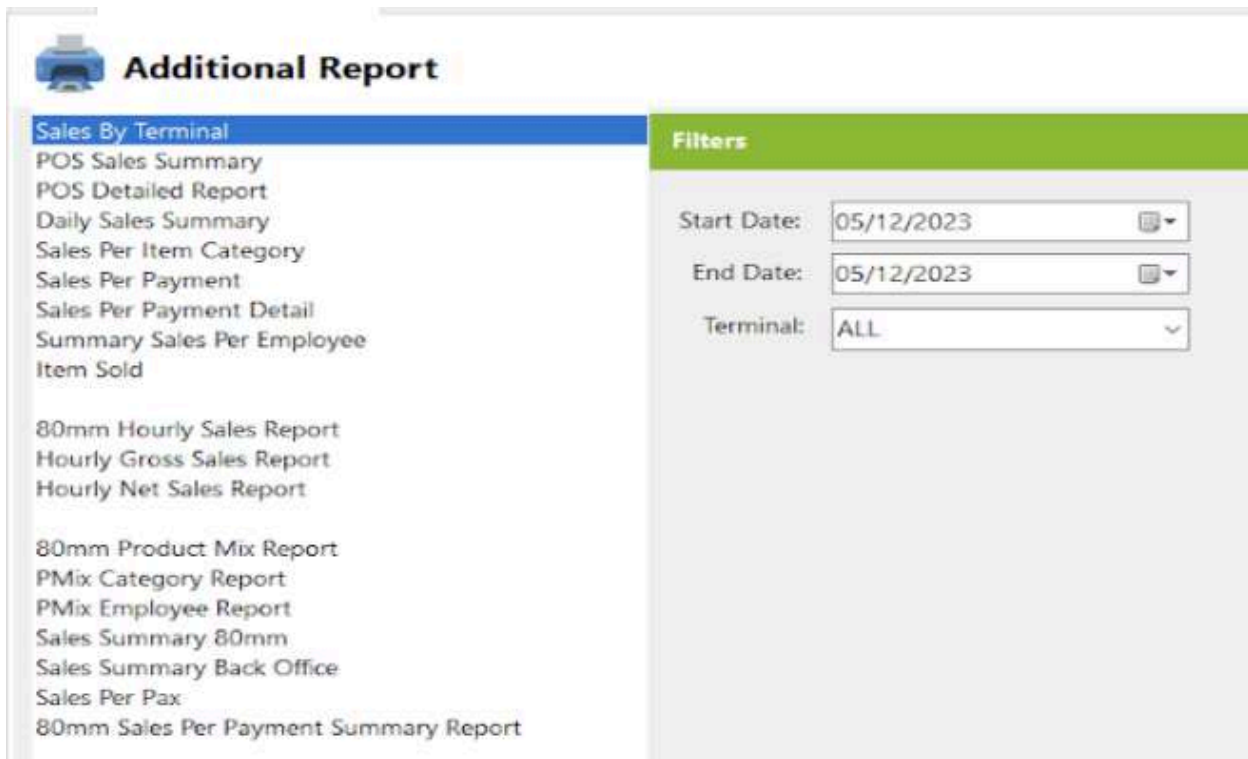
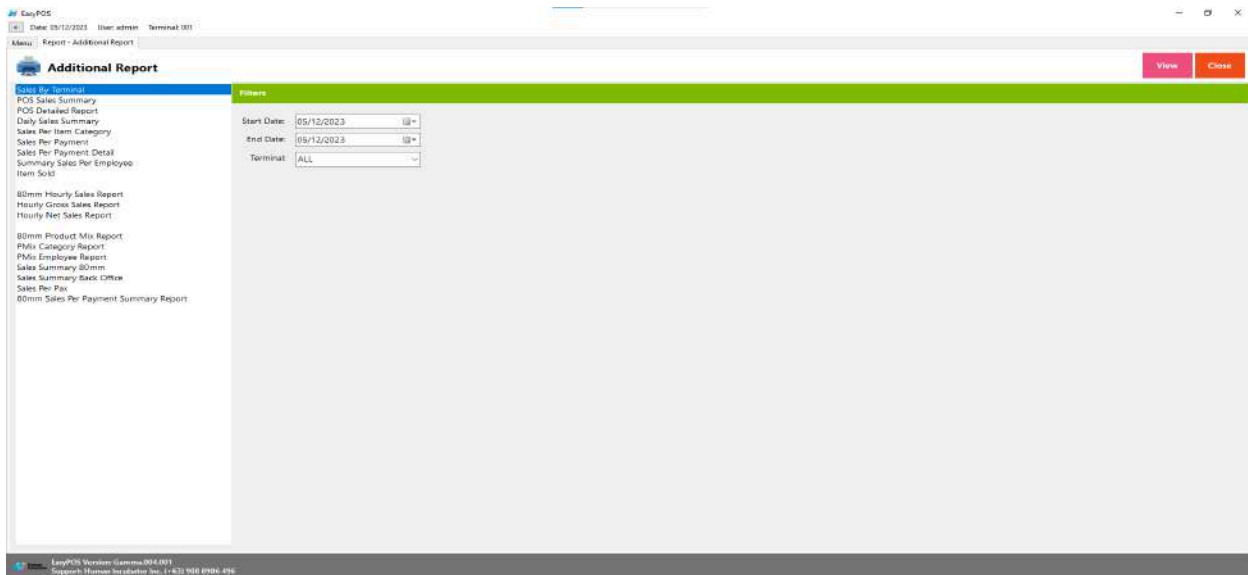
Additional Report

Overview

- **Additional Report** is the newly added reports.

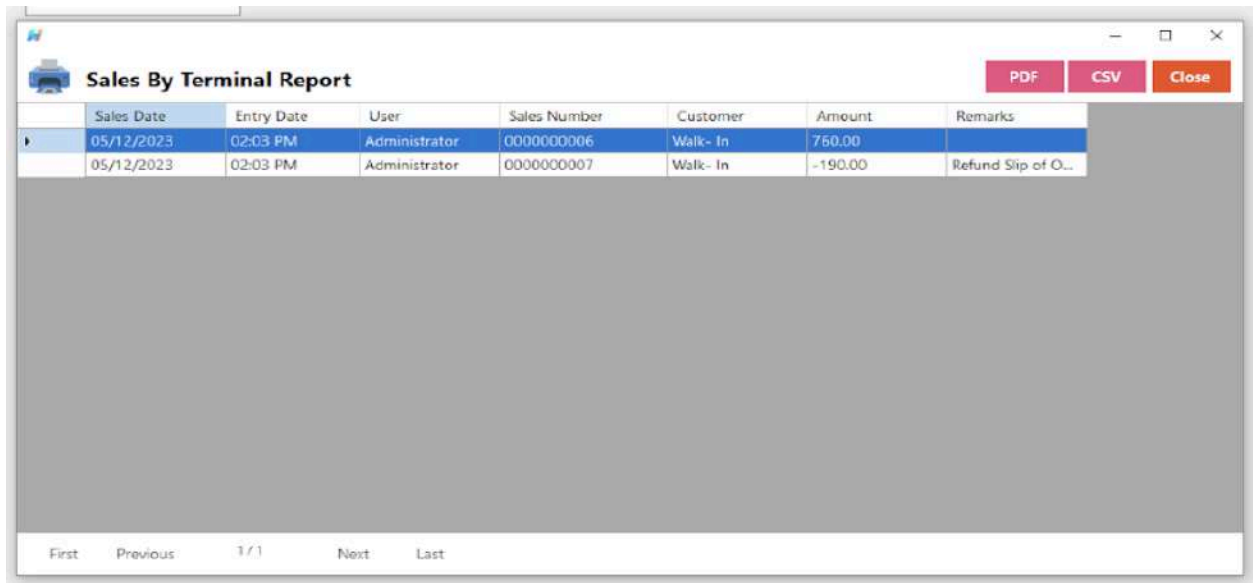
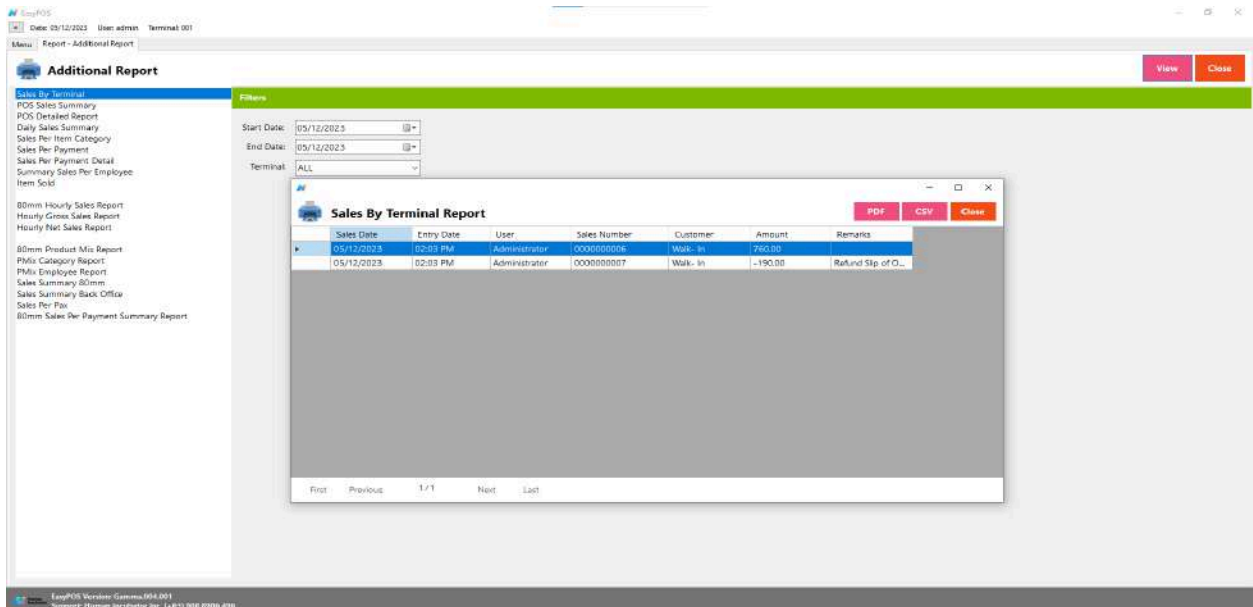
Sales By Terminal

- refers to a report that provides a breakdown of sales transactions based on the terminals or point-of-sale (POS) devices used in a business.



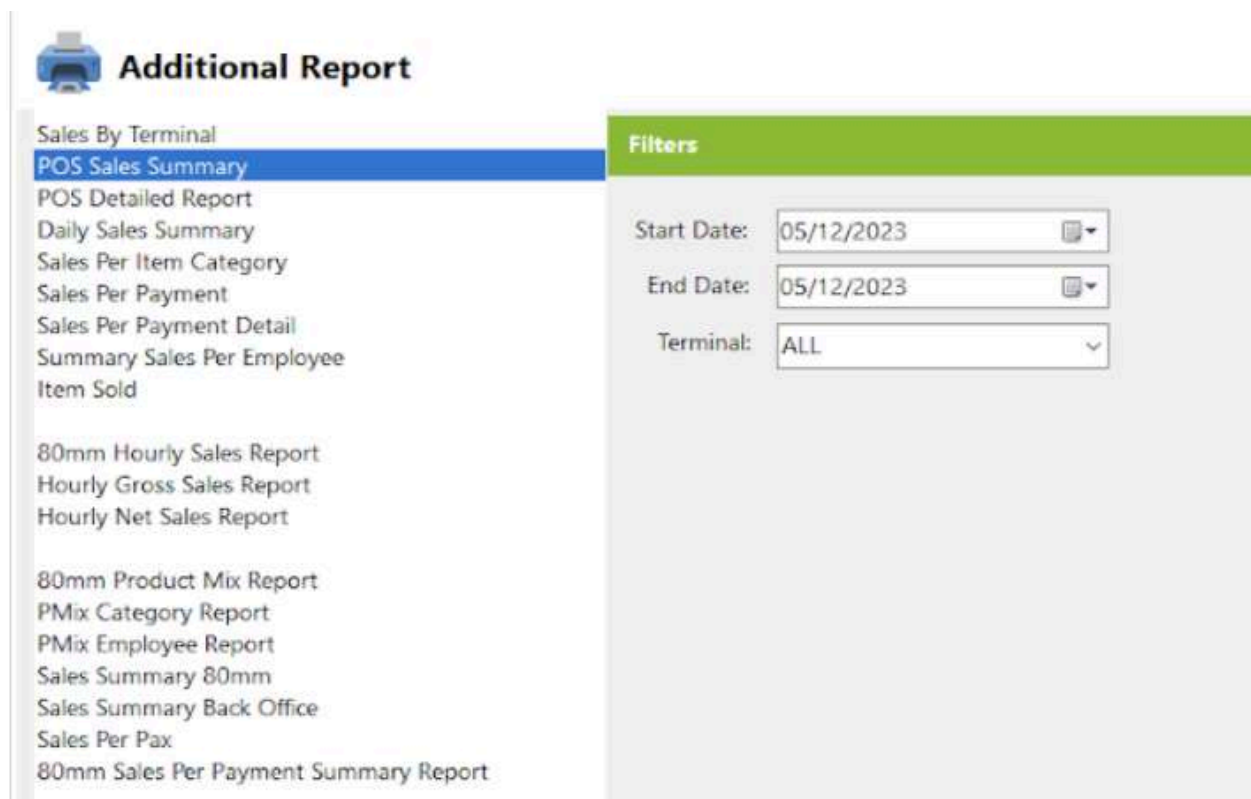
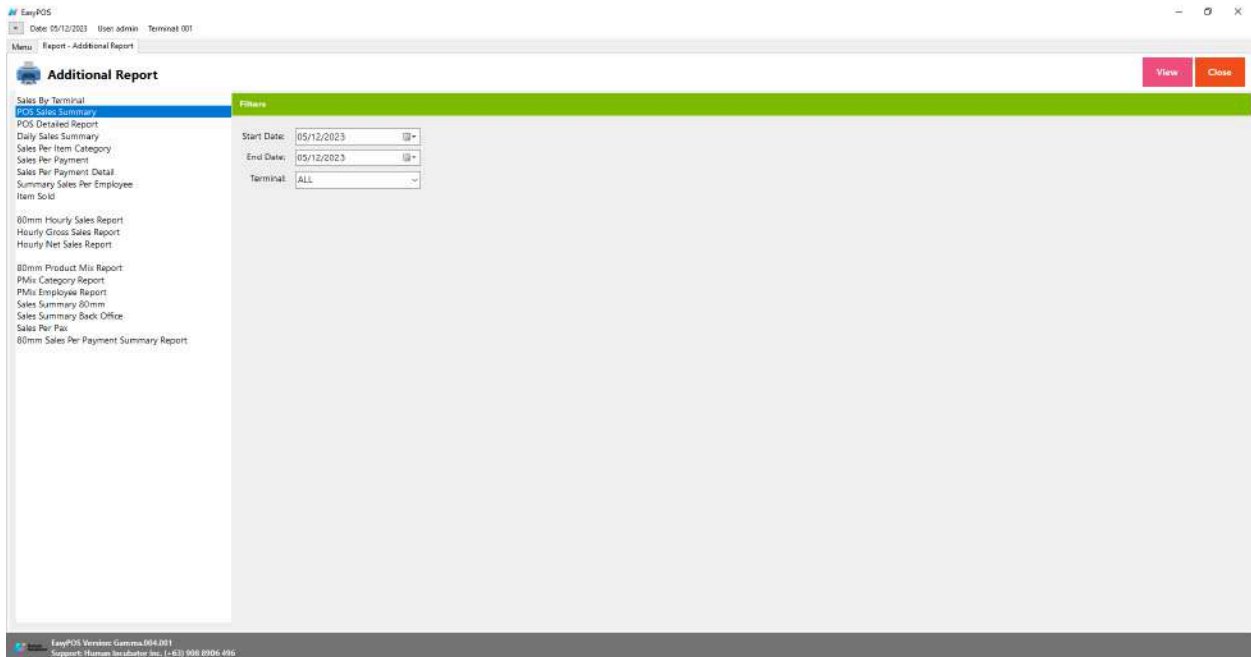
- Select Terminal, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report

- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

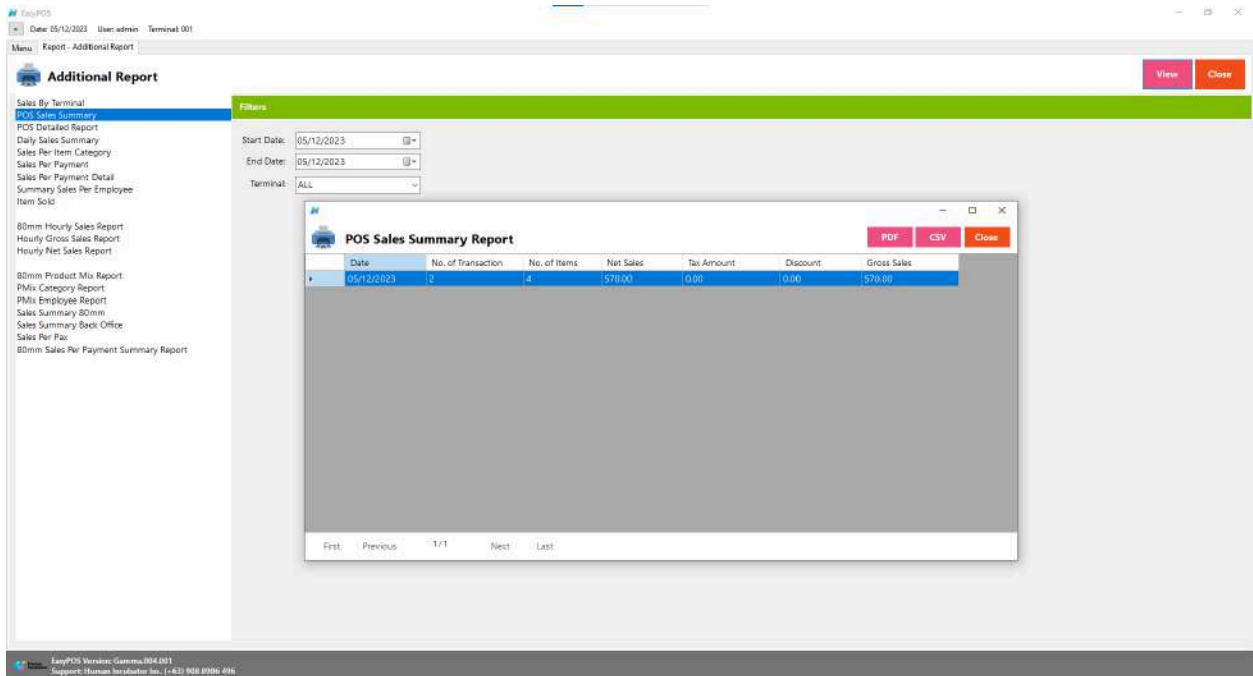


POS Sales Summary

- is a report generated by a Point of Sale (POS) system that provides a consolidated overview of sales transactions processed through the POS terminals during a specific period.

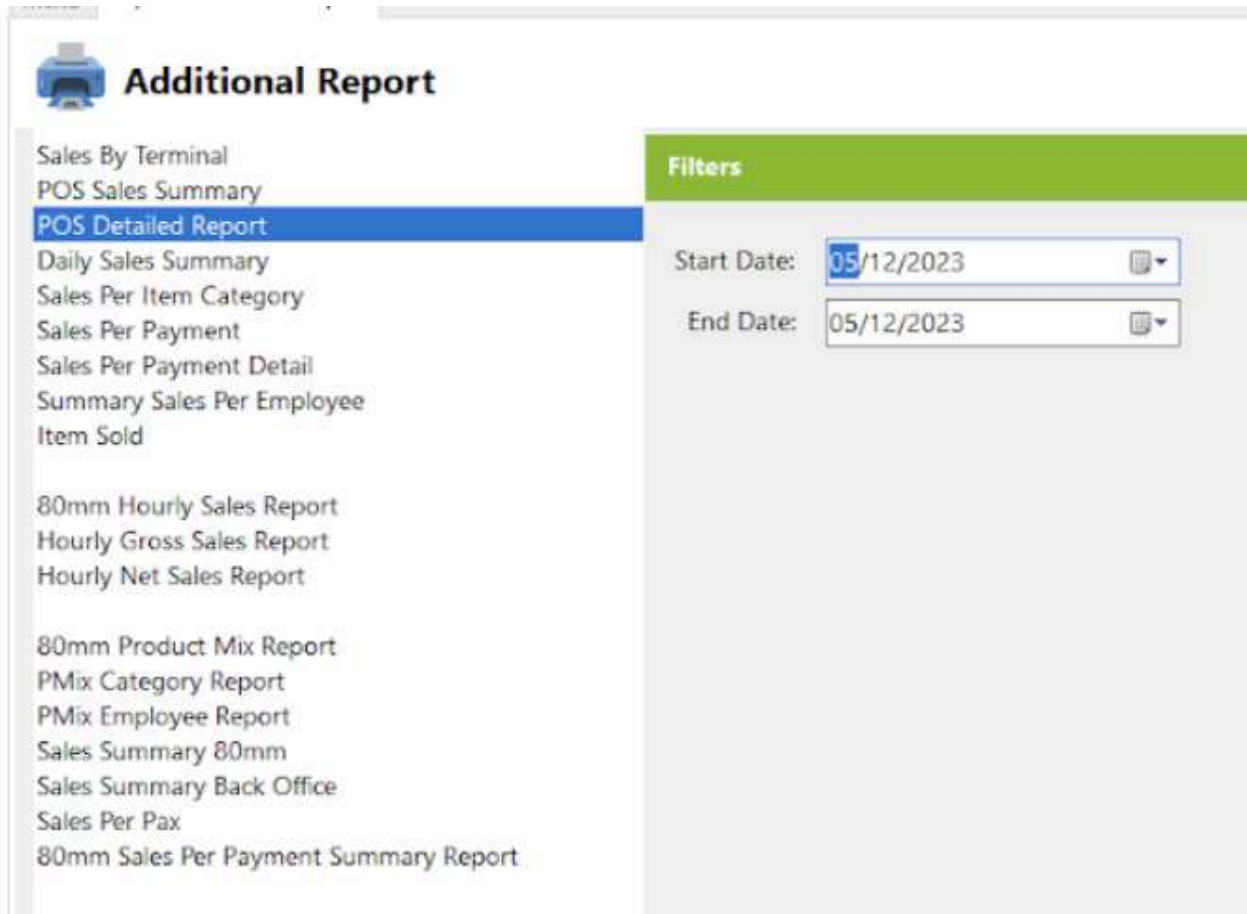
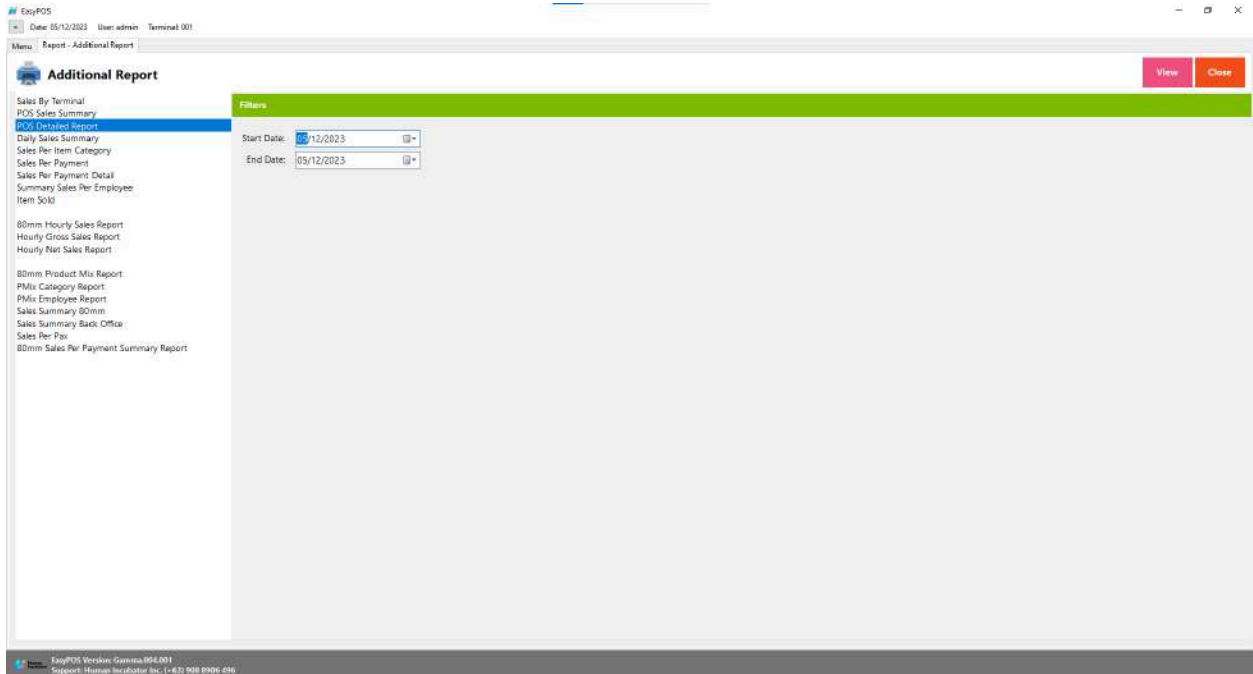


- Select Terminal, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

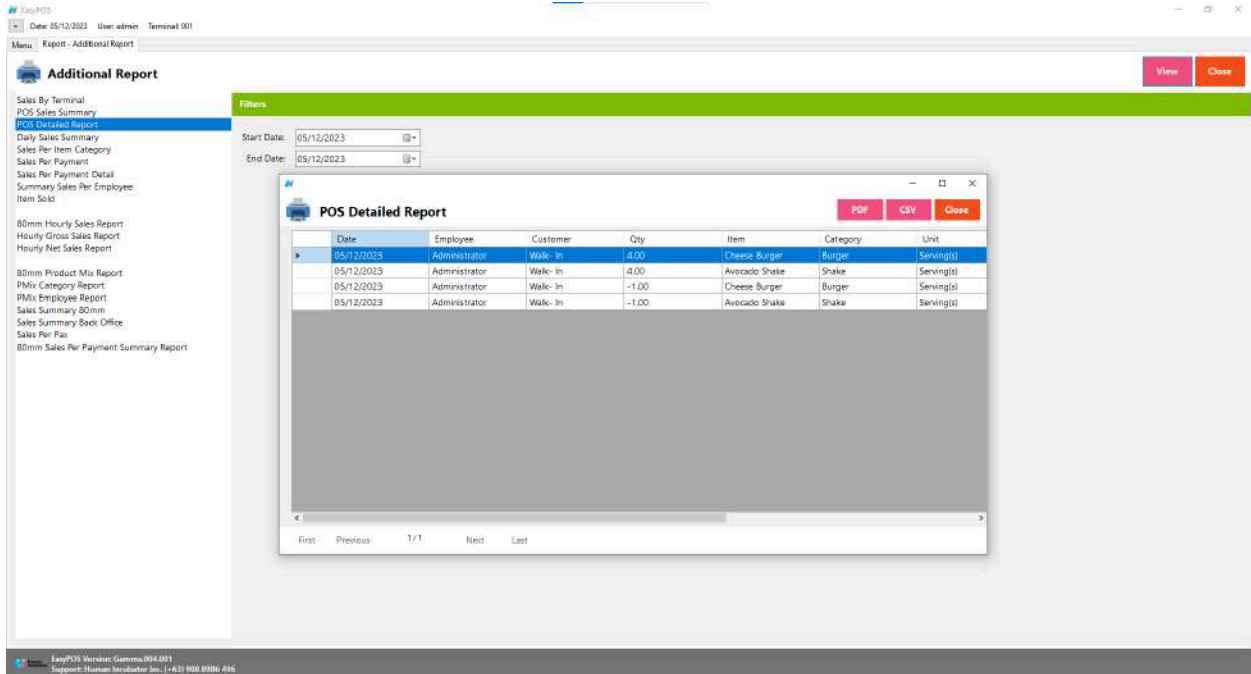


POS Detailed Report

- is a comprehensive document generated by a Point of Sale (POS) system that provides an in-depth breakdown of various aspects of sales transactions processed through the POS terminals during a specific period.

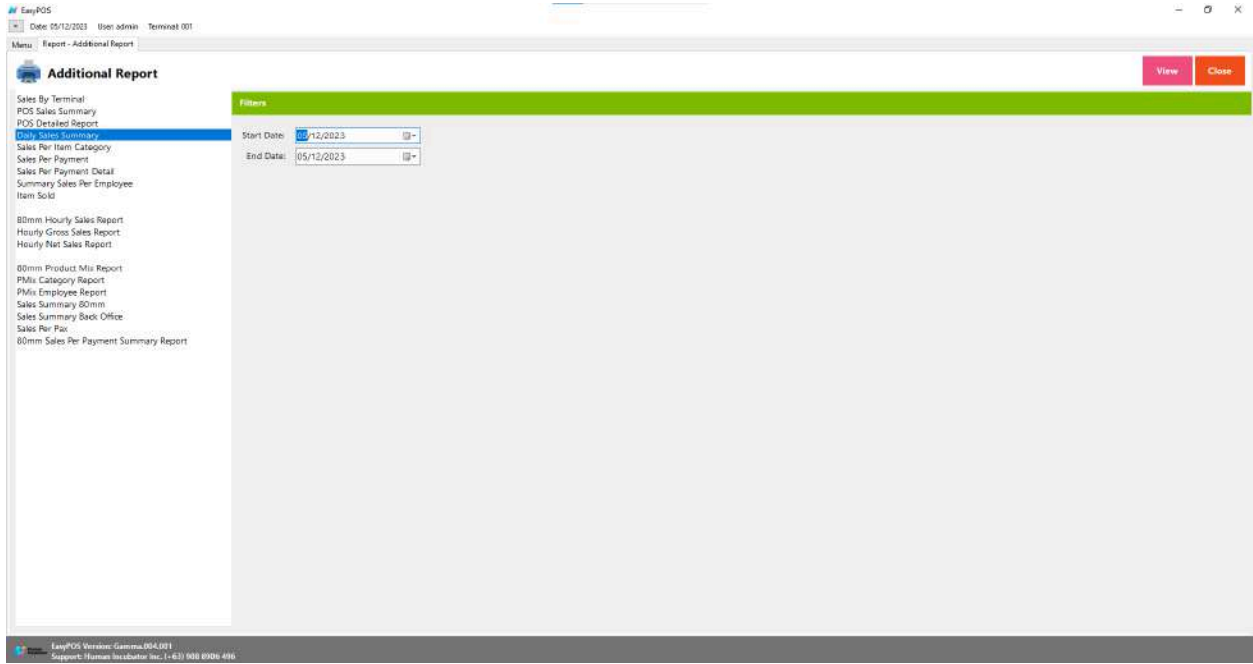


- Select Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report



Daily Sales Summary

- is a concise report that provides a snapshot of a business's sales activities for a specific day.



Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary**
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold

- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report

- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

- Select Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

The screenshot shows the 'Additional Report' interface in EasyPOS. The left sidebar lists various reports, with 'Daily Sales Summary' highlighted. The main area shows filters for 'Start Date' and 'End Date', both set to 05/12/2023. A preview window titled 'Daily Sales Summary Report' is displayed, showing a table with the following data:

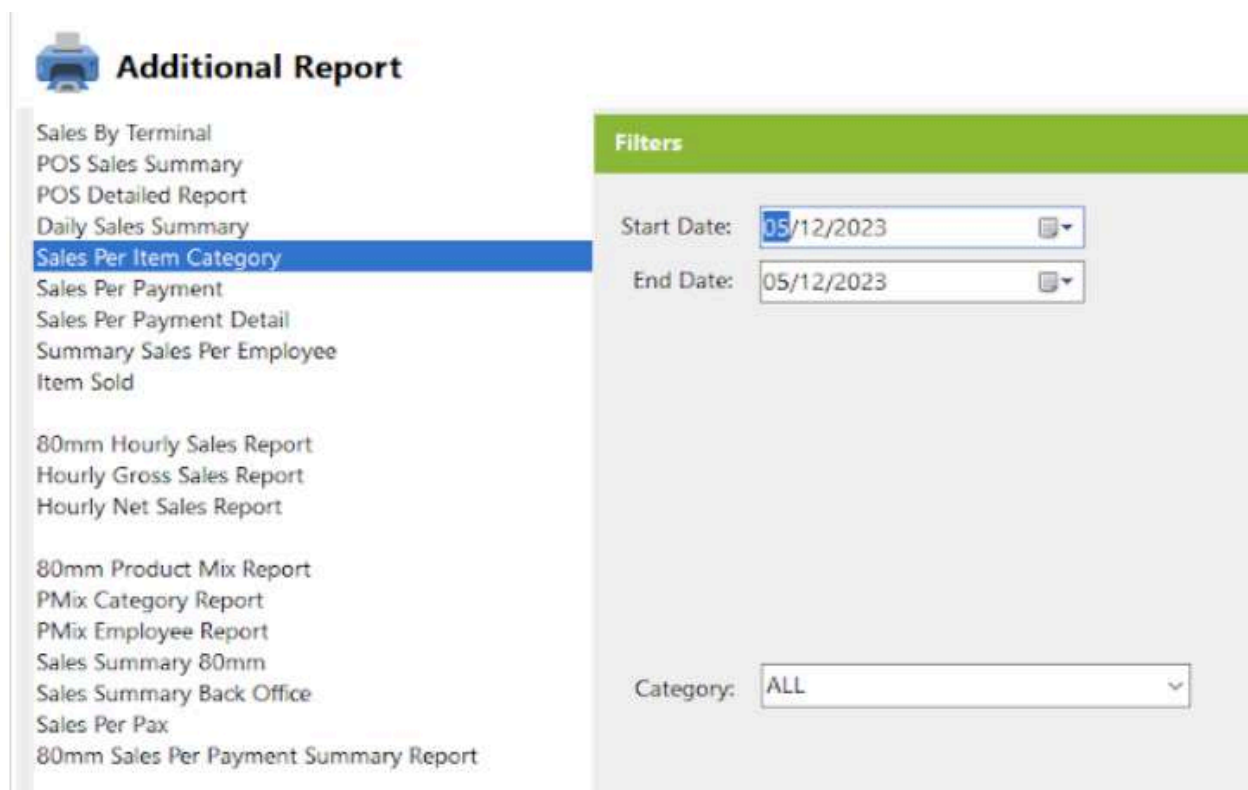
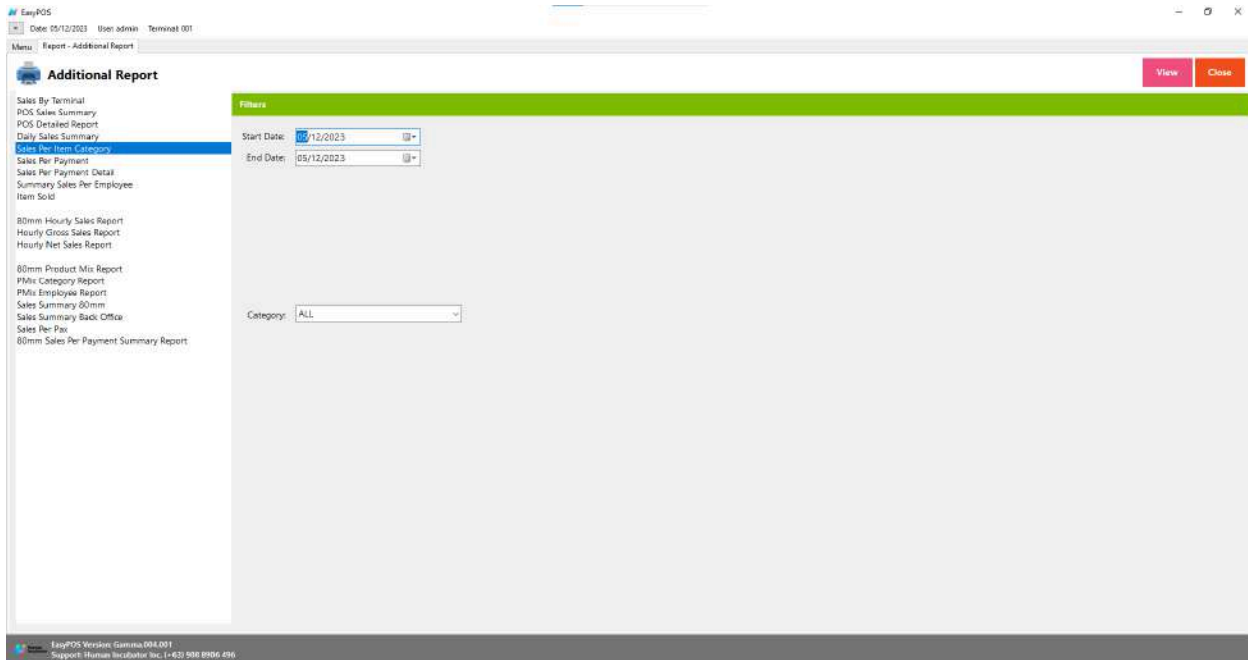
Terminal	Date	No. of Transaction	No. of Items	Net Sales	Tax Amount	Discount	Gross Sales
001	05/12/2023	2	4	570.00	0.00	0.00	570.00

This is a close-up view of the 'Daily Sales Summary Report' window. It features a table with the following data:

Terminal	Date	No. of Transaction	No. of Items	Net Sales	Tax Amount	Discount	Gross Sales
001	05/12/2023	2	4	570.00	0.00	0.00	570.00

Sales Per Item Category

- is a report that breaks down a business's sales performance based on different categories or departments to provide insights into which product categories are driving revenue.



- Select Category, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023

Category: ALL

Sales Per Item Category Report

Category	Item	Quantity	Cont	Net Sales	Vat	Discount
Burger	Cheese Burger	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00
Shake	Avocado Shake	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00

EmpPOS Version: Gamma.80.6.031
 Support: Human In-Usator Inc. (+63) 988 8906 416

Sales Per Item Category Report

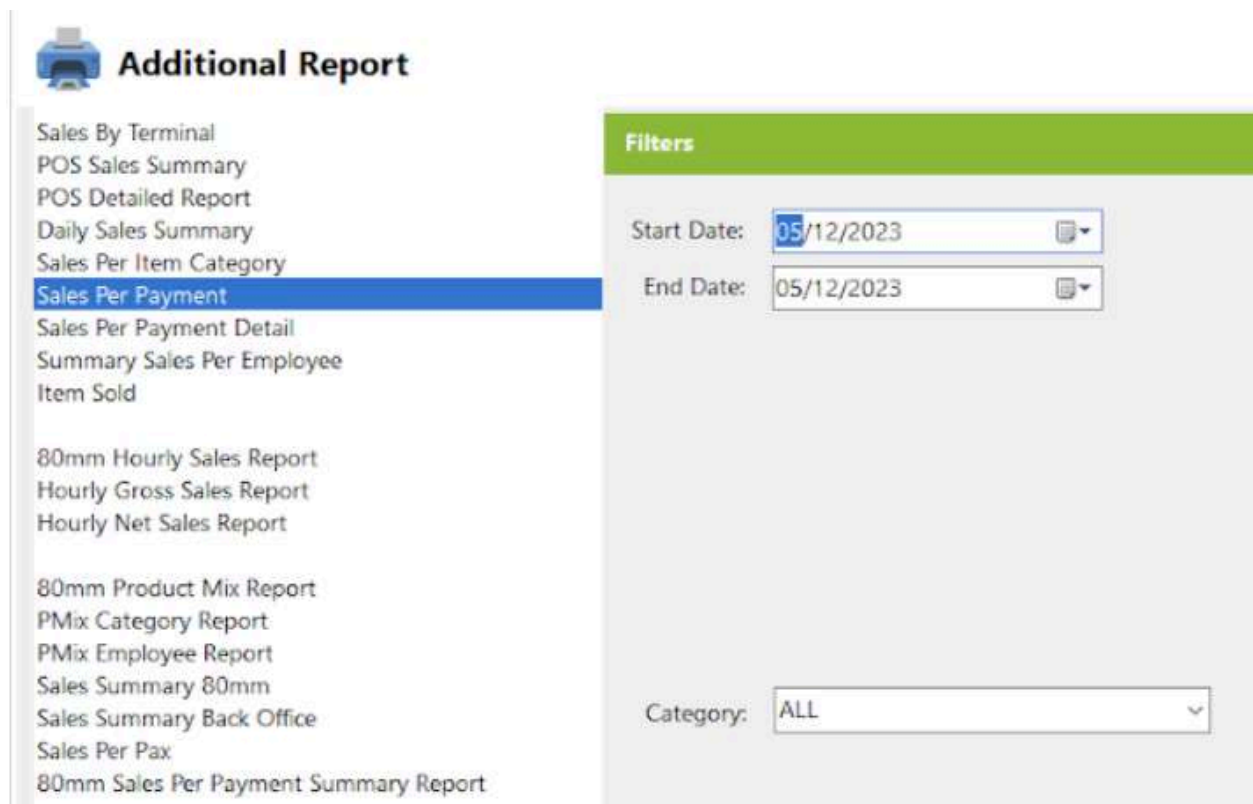
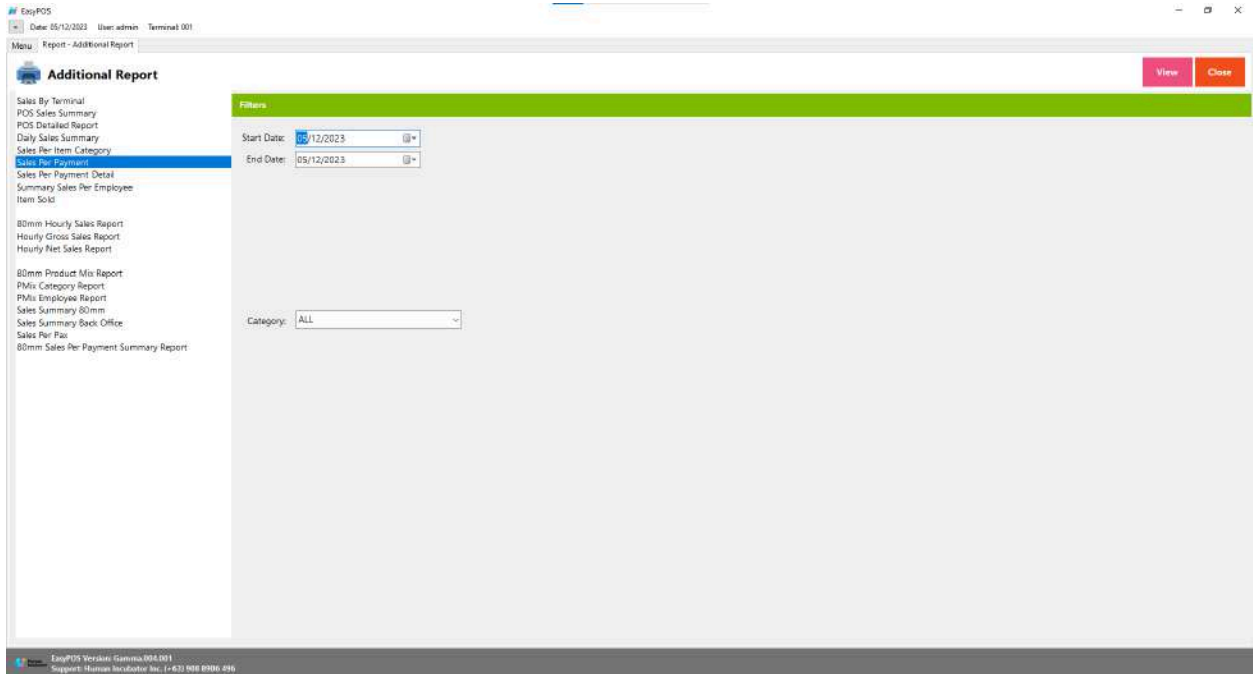
Category	Item	Quantity	Cont	Net Sales	Vat	Discount
Burger	Cheese Burger	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00
Shake	Avocado Shake	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

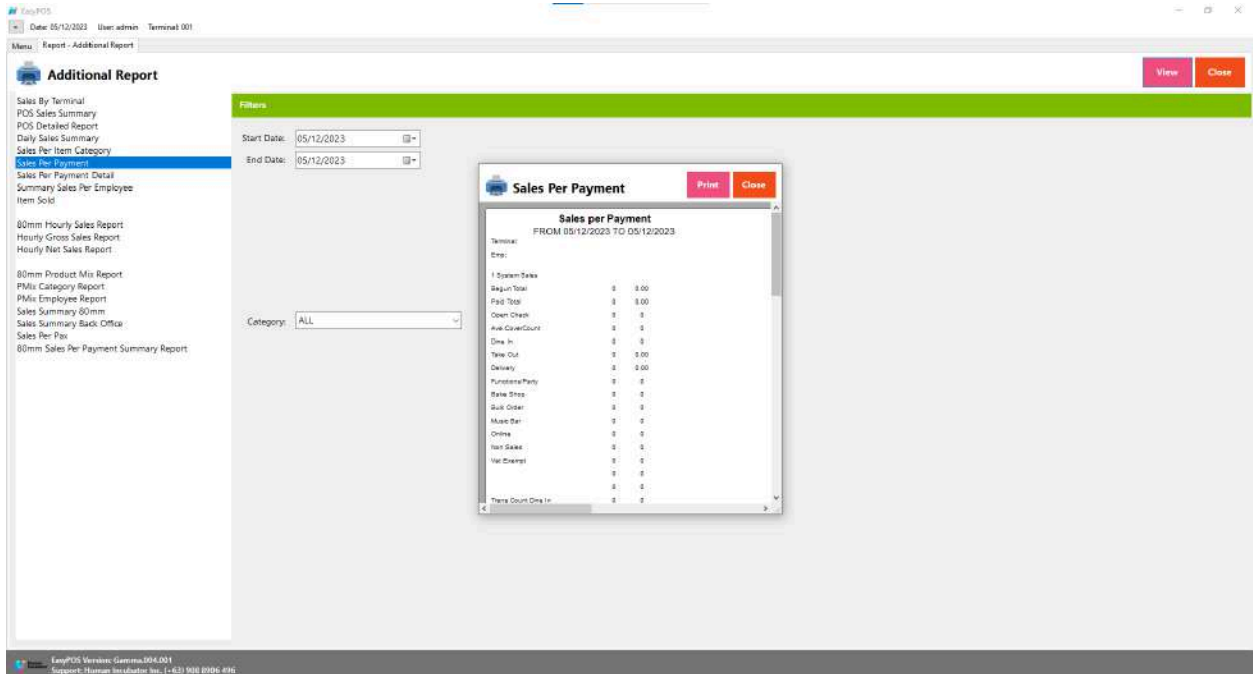
Sales Per Payment

- is a report that provides a breakdown of a business's sales performance based on different payment methods used by customers.



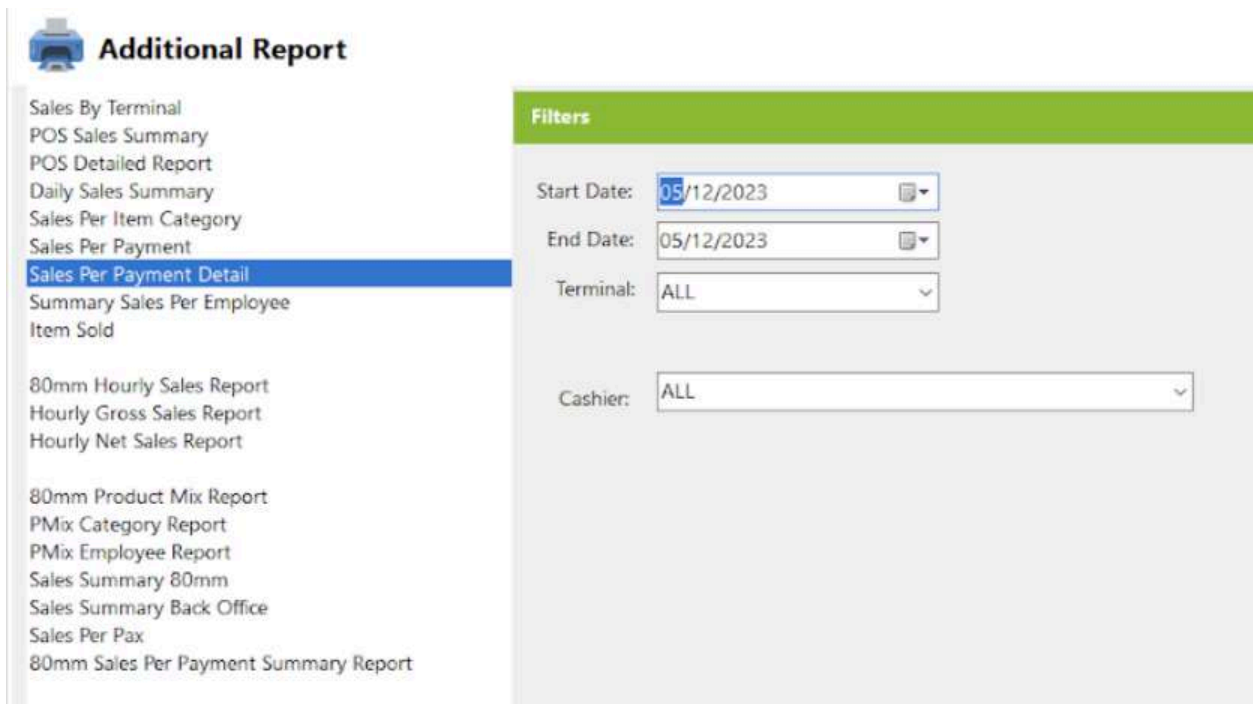
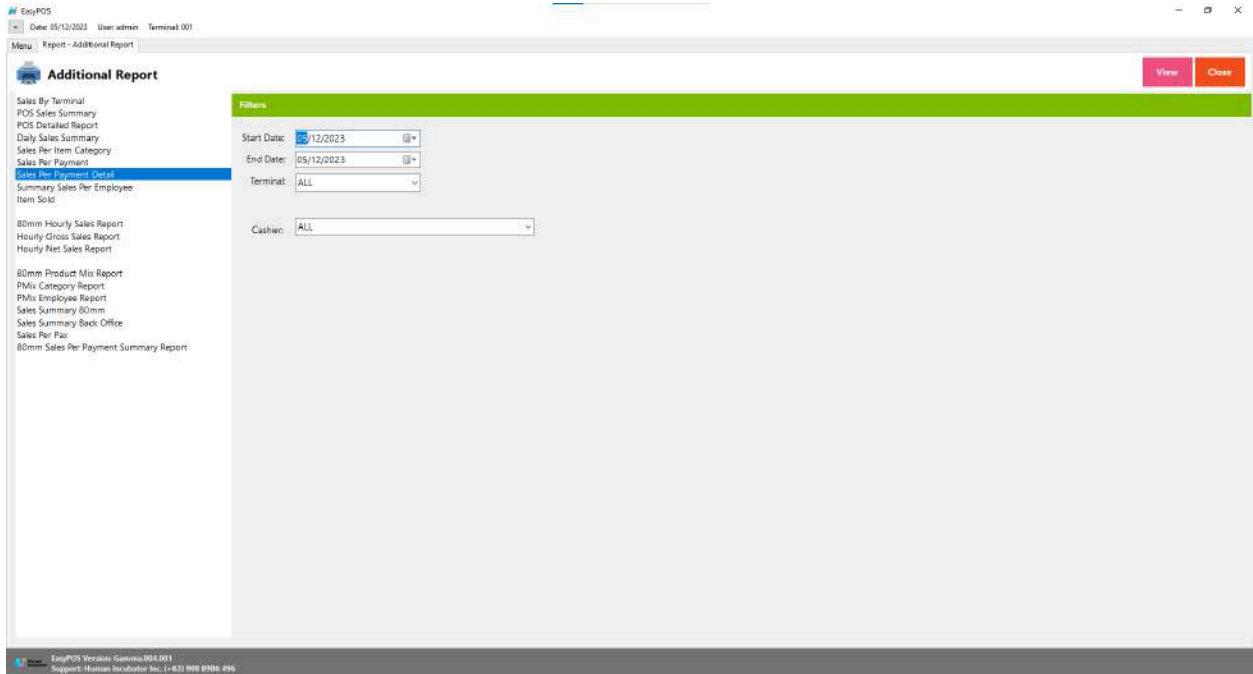
- Select Category, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report





Sales Per Payment Detail

- A "Sales Per Payment Detail" report provides a more granular breakdown of a business's sales performance, specifically focusing on individual transactions and detailing the specific payment methods used for each transaction.



- Select Cashier, Terminal, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

ExpPOS - Report - Additional Report

Start Date: 05/09/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023
 Terminal: ALL
 Cashier: ALL

Sales Per Payment Detail Report [Print] [Close]

Sales Per Payment Detail Report
 FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023

admin		
001		
Cash	2	1,920.00
Total		1,920.00

ExpPOS Versi 10 Gamma 001.001
 Support: Hamaus Incubator Inc. | +62 998 8900 696

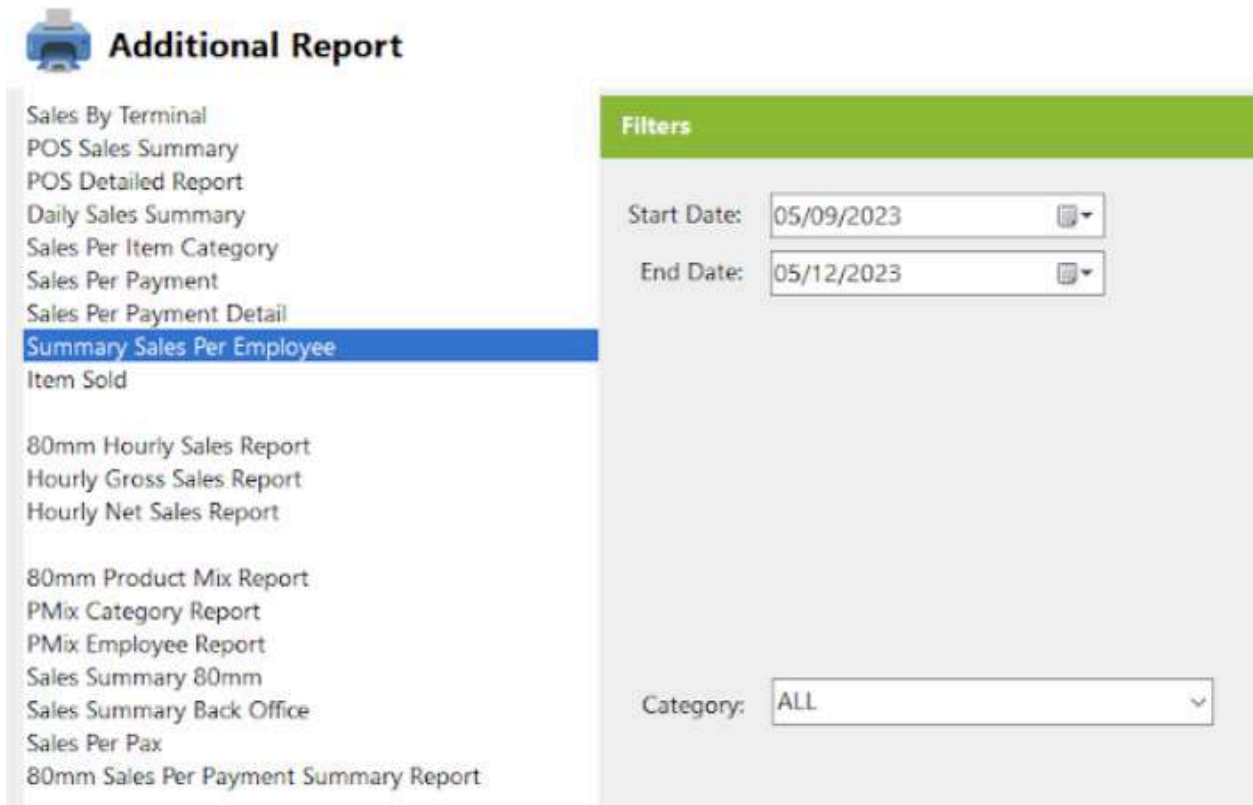
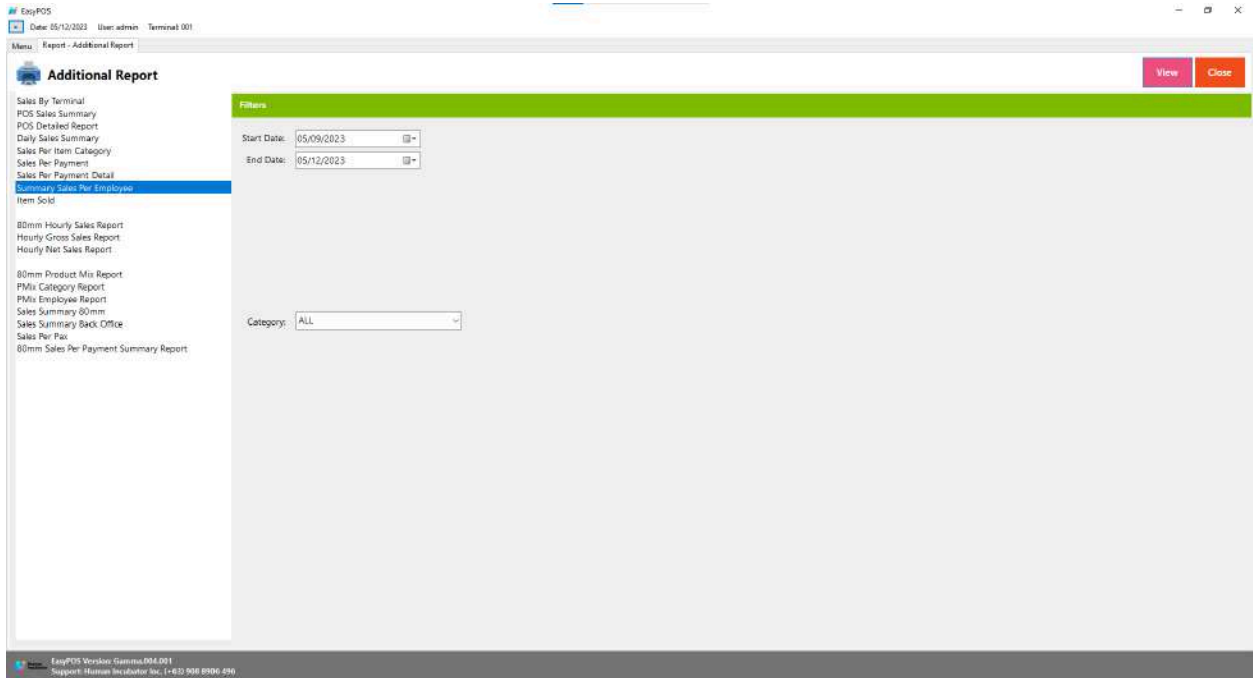
Sales Per Payment Detail Report
FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023

admin
001

Cash	2	1,920.00
Total		1,920.00

Summary Sales Per Employee

- A "Summary Sales Per Employee" report provides an overview of the sales performance of individual employees within a specific period.



- Select Category, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

ExpPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu | Report - Additional Report

Additional Report View Close

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
Sales Summary For Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Fax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/09/2023

End Date: 05/12/2023

Category: ALL

Sales Summary Employee Print Close

Summary Sales Per Employee
 FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023

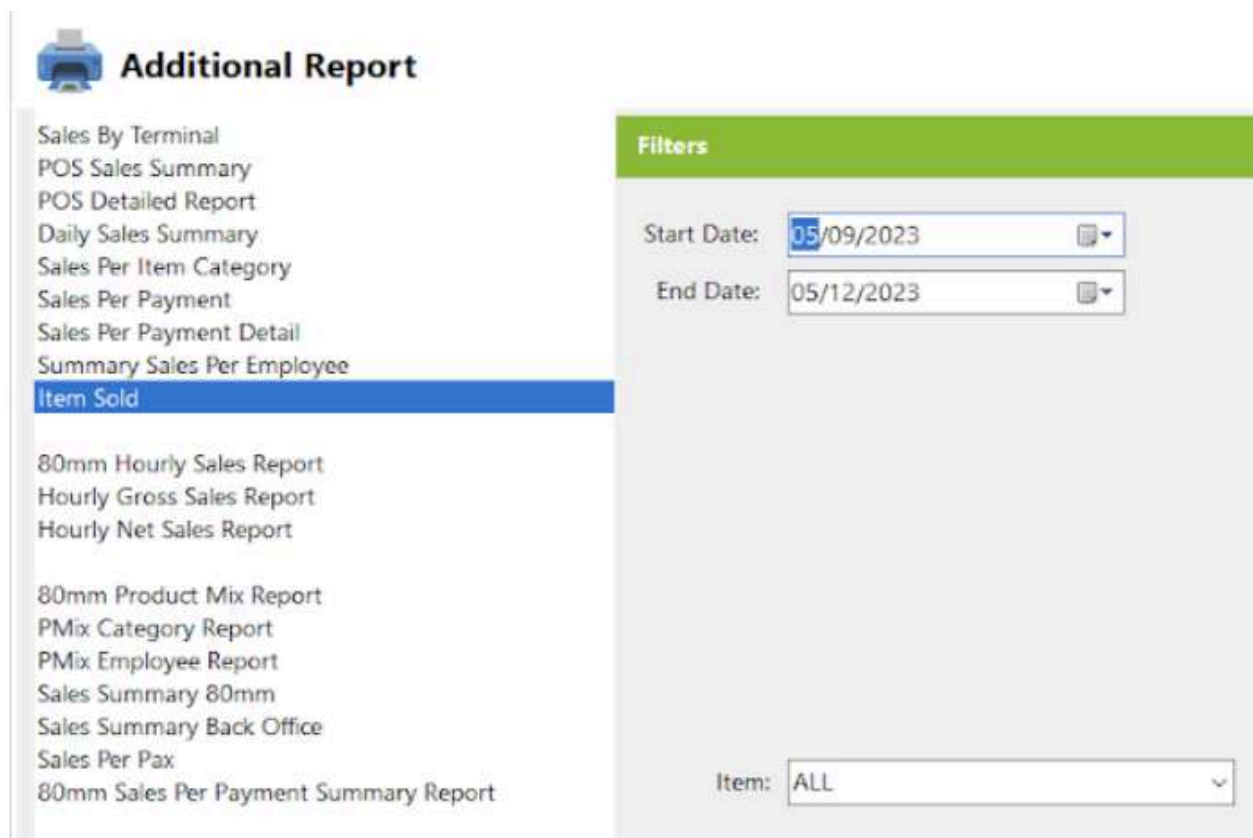
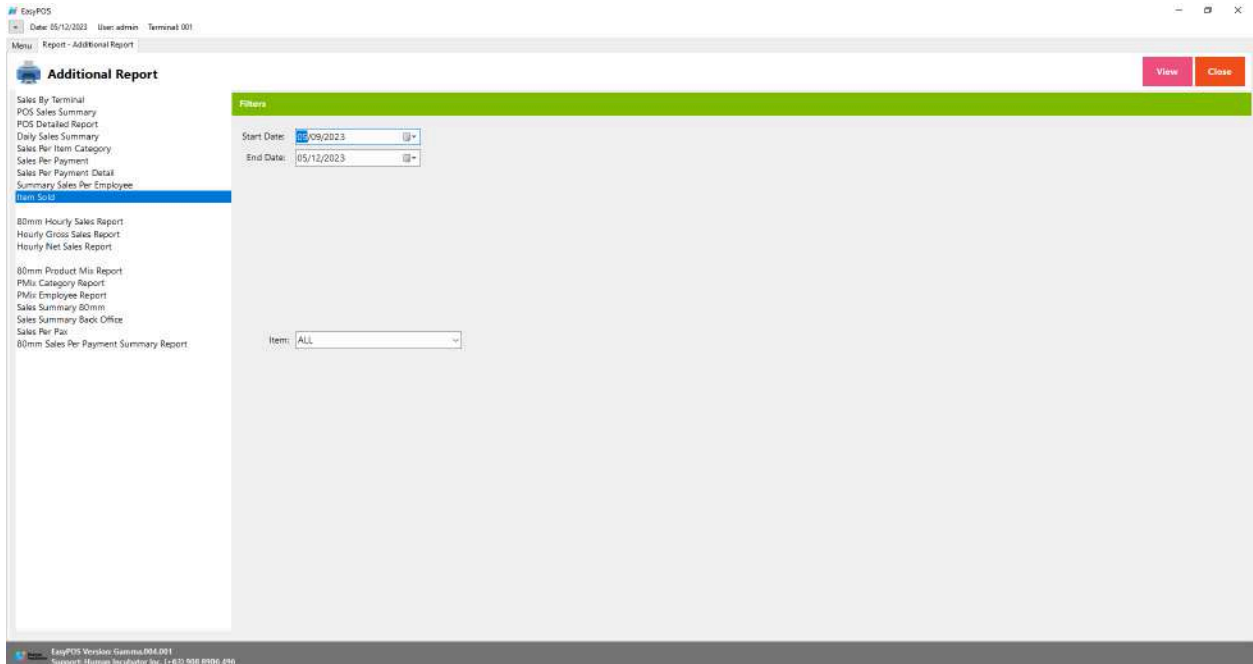
User	Total Sales
Daily Sales Per Employee FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023	
admin	
Date	Total Sales
05/11/2023	200.00
05/12/2023	570.00
	770.00

ExpPOS Versi 1.0 Gamma 001.001
 Support: Hamaus Incubator Inc. | +62 998 8900 696

Summary Sales Per Employee	
FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023	
User	Total Sales
Daily Sales Per Employee	
FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023	
admin	
Date	Total Sales
05/11/2023	200.00
05/12/2023	570.00
	770.00

Item Sold

- refers to a specific product or item that has been successfully purchased by a customer in a retail or business transaction.



- Select Item, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

The screenshot shows the main POS interface with a sidebar menu on the left containing various report options. The 'Additional Report' window is open, displaying a table of sales data. A pop-up window titled 'Item Sold Report' is overlaid on top, showing a detailed view of the sales data with a table containing three rows: Cheese Burger, Avocado Shake, and Strawberry Shake. The table has columns for Item Description, Category, Quantity, and Amount. Navigation buttons like 'PDF', 'CSV', and 'Close' are visible in the top right of the pop-up window.

Item Description	Category	Quantity	Amount
Cheese Burger	Burger	4.00	380.00
Avocado Shake	Shake	3.00	285.00
Strawberry Shake	Shake	1.00	105.00

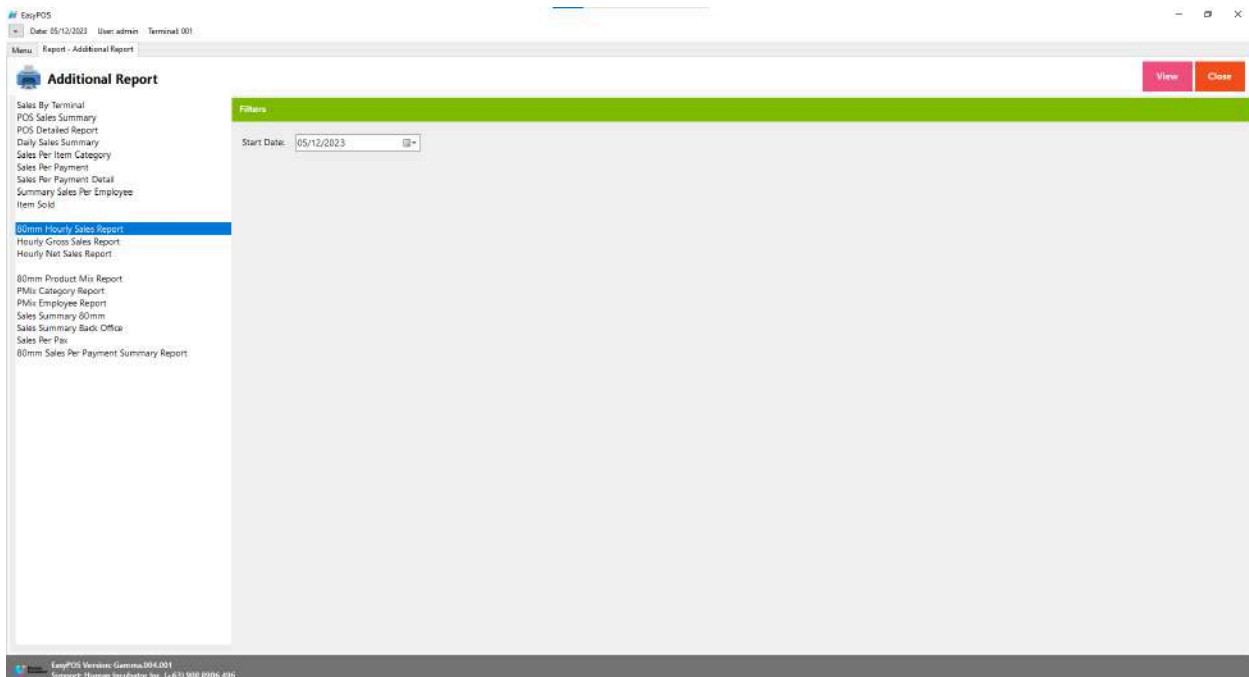
This is a close-up view of the 'Item Sold Report' window. It features a table with the following data:

Item Description	Category	Quantity	Amount
Cheese Burger	Burger	4.00	380.00
Avocado Shake	Shake	3.00	285.00
Strawberry Shake	Shake	1.00	105.00

At the bottom of the window, there are navigation buttons: 'First', 'Previous', '1/1', 'Next', and 'Last'. The top right corner contains buttons for 'PDF', 'CSV', and 'Close'.

80mm Hourly Sales Report

- The term "80mm Hourly Sales Report" seems to refer to a specific type of sales report generated by a point-of-sale (POS) system or receipt printer that produces receipts or reports on 80mm wide paper. The "80mm" likely refers to the width of the paper roll commonly used in receipt printers.



Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold
- 80mm Hourly Sales Report**
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report
- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

- Select Start Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

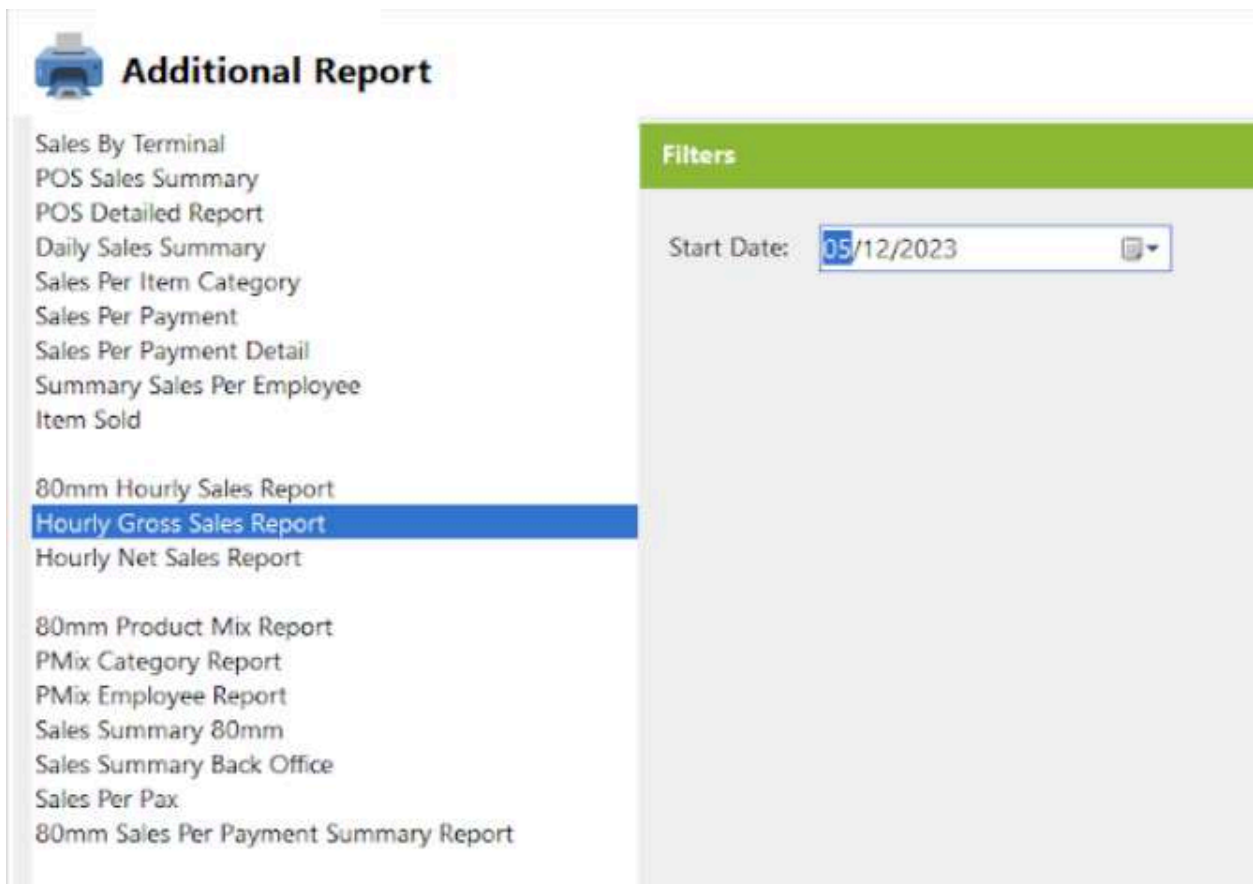
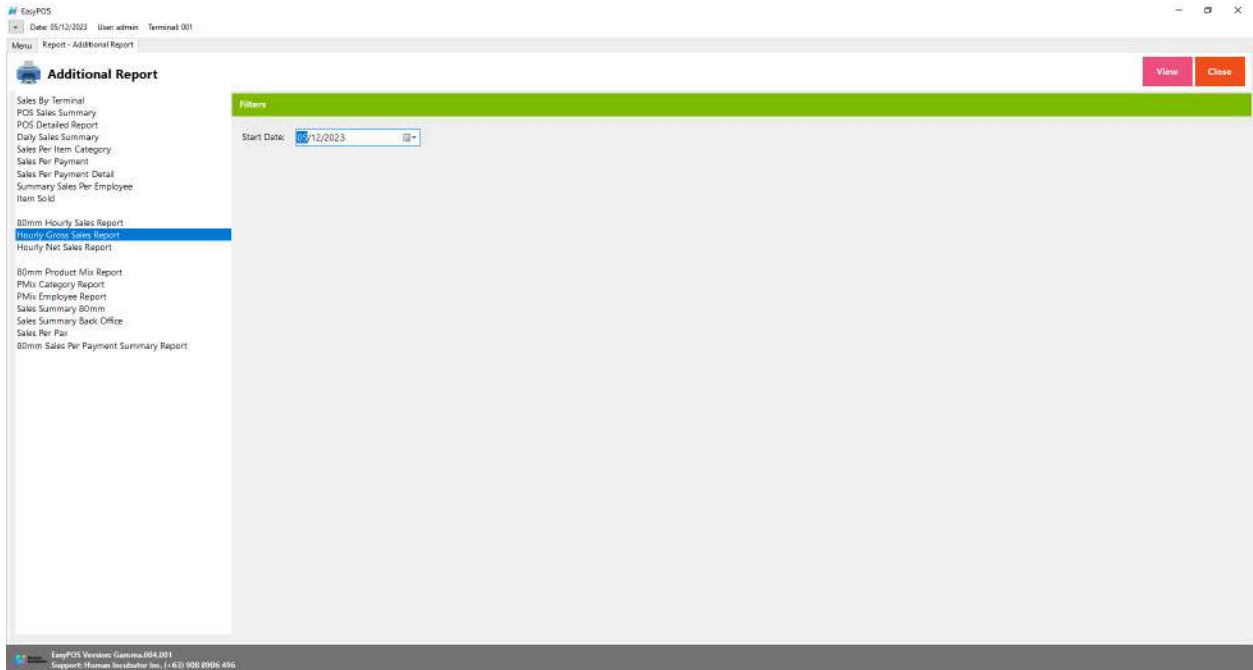
Hourly Sales Report

Time	Checks	Gross Sales	Net Sales
2:00 PM	1	760.00	760.00
			760.00

Hourly Sales Report			
Time	Checks	Gross Sales	Net Sales
2:00 PM	1	760.00	760.00
			760.00

Hourly Gross Sales Report

- provides a detailed breakdown of gross sales on an hourly basis, typically within a specific business day.



- Select Start Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

Hourly Gross Sales Report

Start Time	Gross Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
 Support: Human Inclusion Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496

Hourly Gross Sales Report

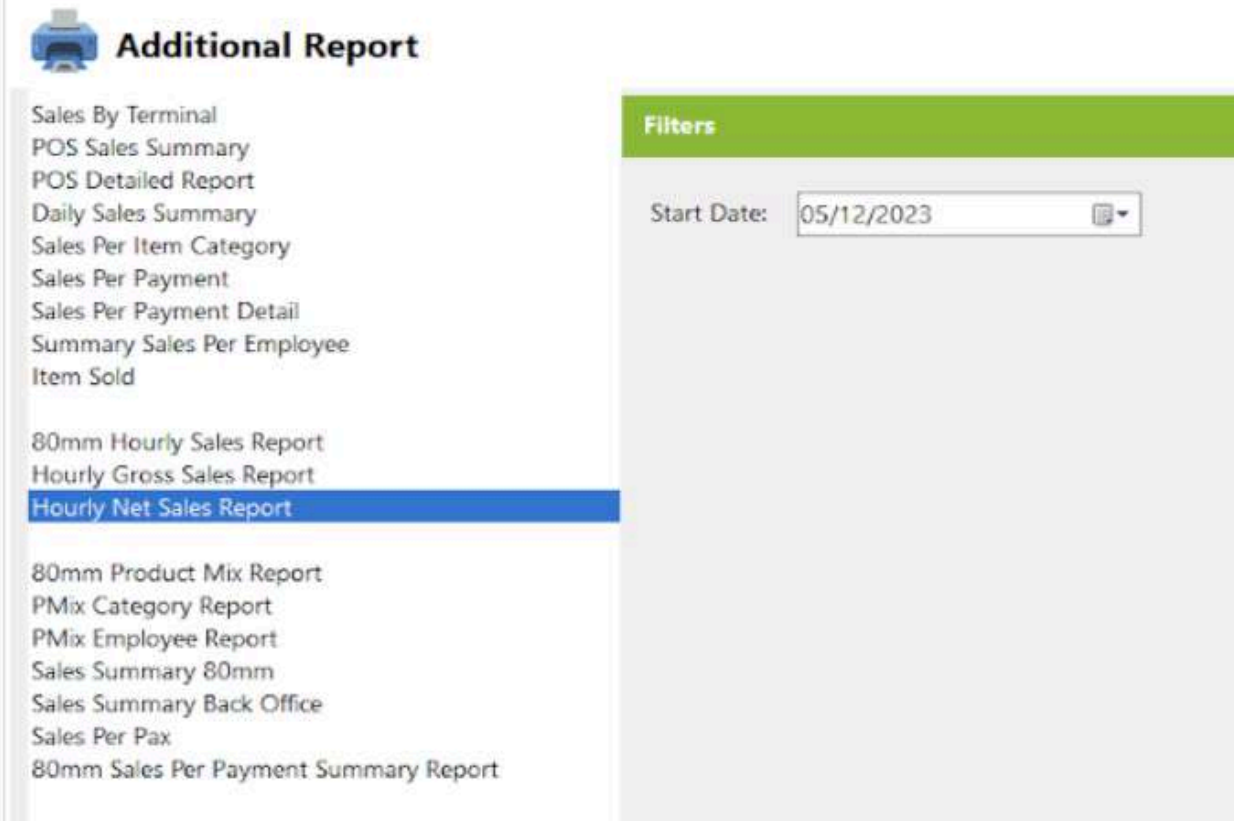
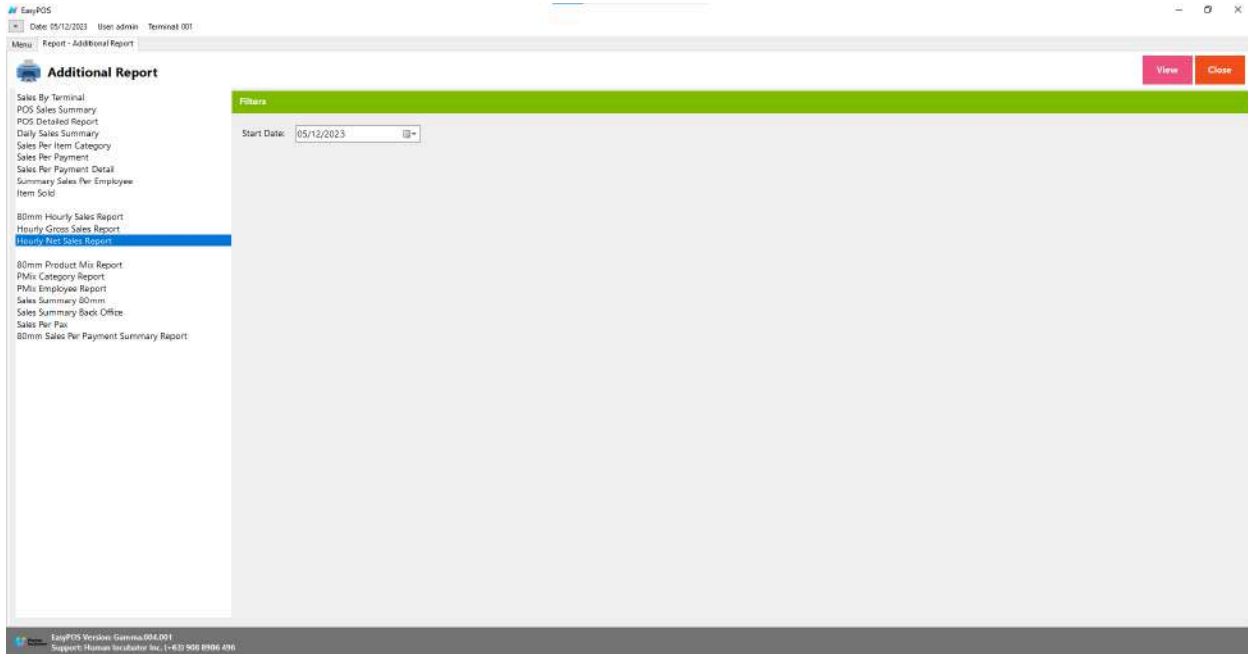
Start Time	Gross Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

Hourly Net Sales Report

- provides a detailed breakdown of net sales on an hourly basis, typically within a specific business day.



- Select Start Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

Hourly Net Sales Report

Start Time	Net Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Commerce 994.001
 Support: Human Inc/Support Inc. (423) 988 8906 495

Hourly Net Sales Report

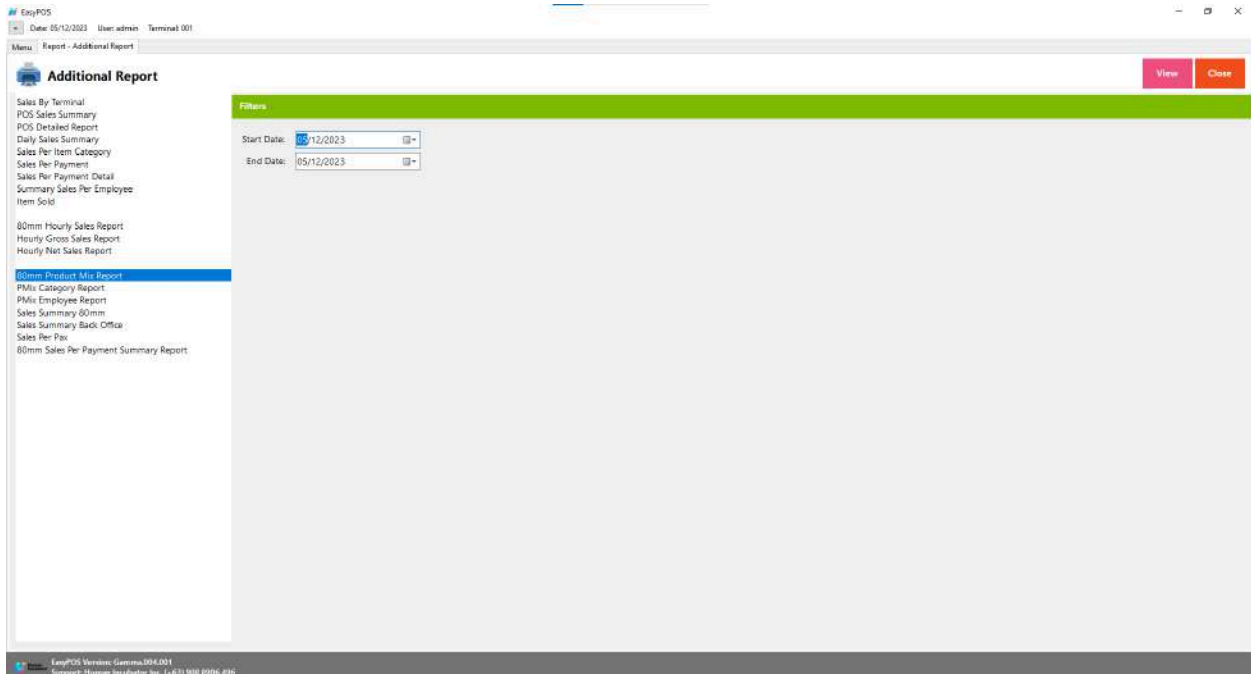
Start Time	Net Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

80mm Product Mix Report

- An "80mm Product Mix Report" likely refers to a specific type of report generated by a point-of-sale (POS) system or business intelligence tool that provides a breakdown of product sales and their composition on an 80mm wide paper roll.



Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold
- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report
- 80mm Product Mix Report**
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

End Date: 05/12/2023

View PDF

- Select Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

Product Mix Report

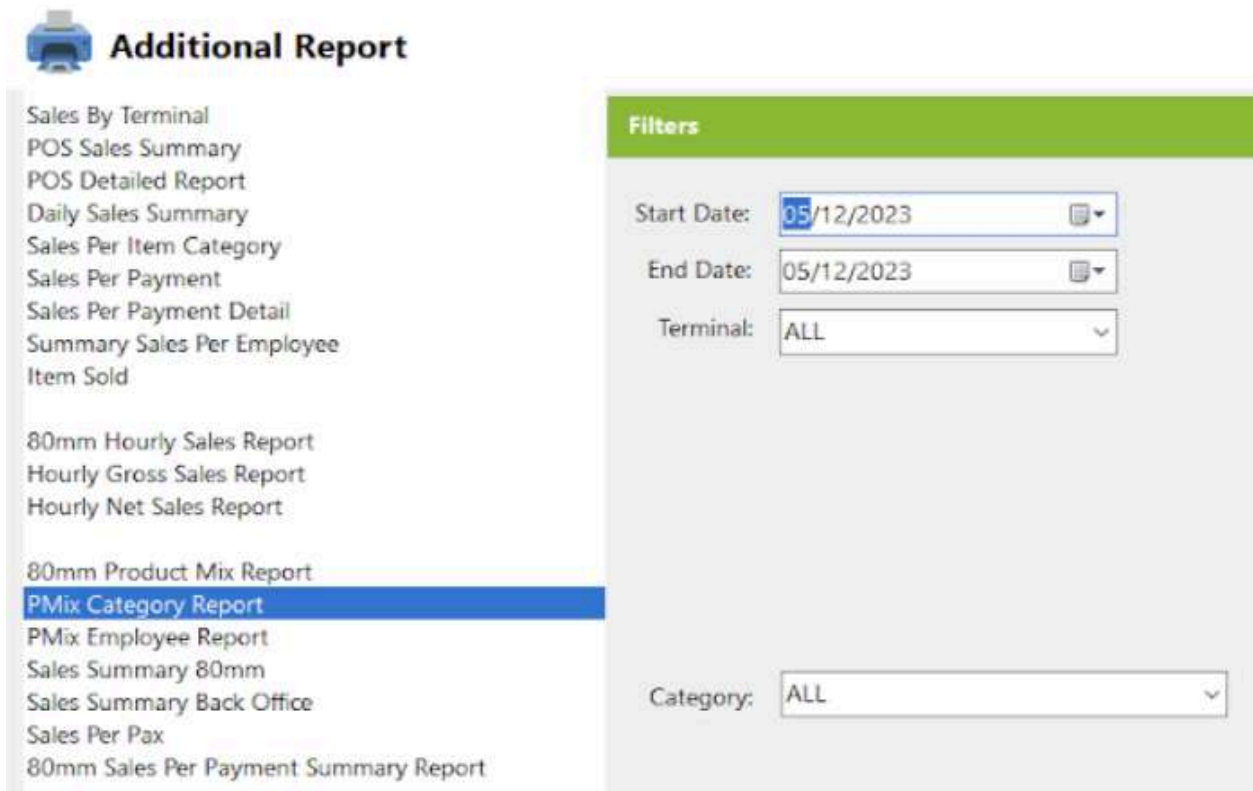
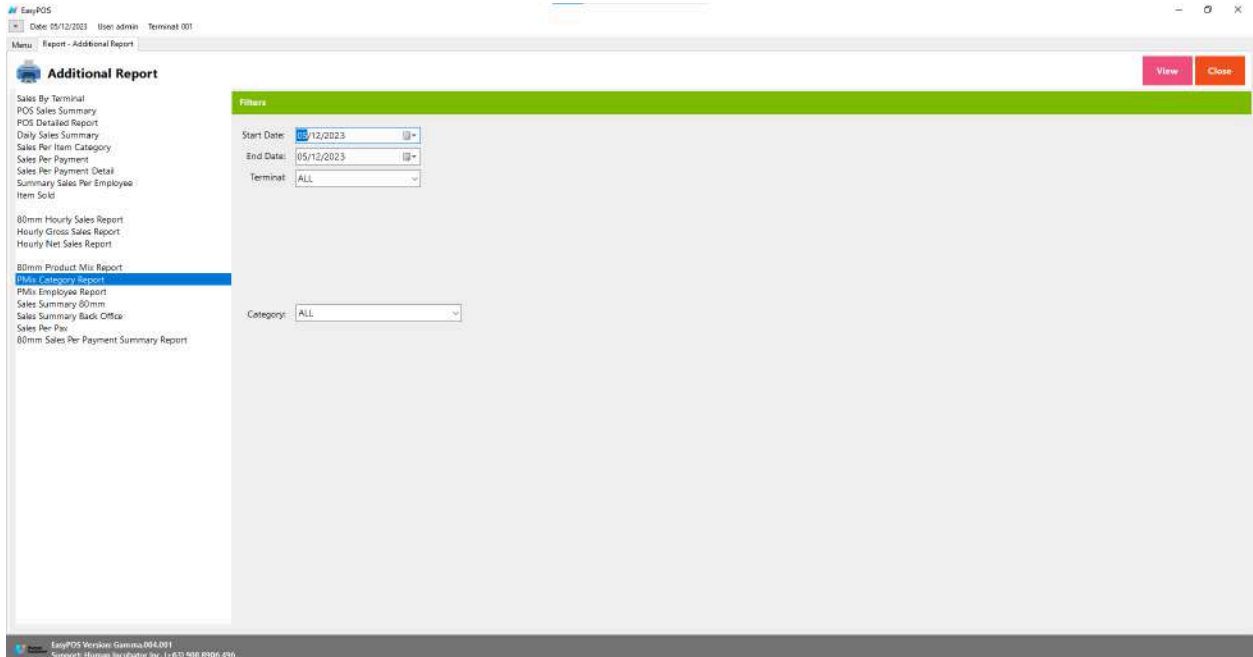
PMix Report
FROM 05/12/2023 TO 05/12/2023

Item	Quantity	Total	Percent
Cheese	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Burger	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Avocado Shake			
Total	6.00	670.00	100.00%

Item	Quantity	Total	Percent
Cheese	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Burger			
Avocado	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Shake			
Total	6.00	570.00	100.00%

PMix Category Report

- A "PMix Category Report" could refer to a report that provides information about the mix or composition of sales within different categories of products or services. The "PMix" part may stand for "Product Mix," indicating that the report focuses on the assortment of products within specific categories.



- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal, and Category..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

EasyPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu > Report - Additional Report

Additional Report View Close

Sales By Terminal
POS Sales Summary
POS Detailed Report
Daily Sales Summary
Sales Per Item Category
Sales Per Payment
Sales Per Payment Detail
Summary Sales Per Employee
Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report

PMix Category Report

PMix Employee Report
Sales Summary 80mm
Sales Summary Back Office
Sales Per Pax
80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

End Date: 05/12/2023

Terminal: ALL

Category: ALL

PMix Category Report PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Category	Rank	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount
001	Burger	1	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00
001	Shake	1	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Hamaan Incubator Inc. | +63 908 8906 496

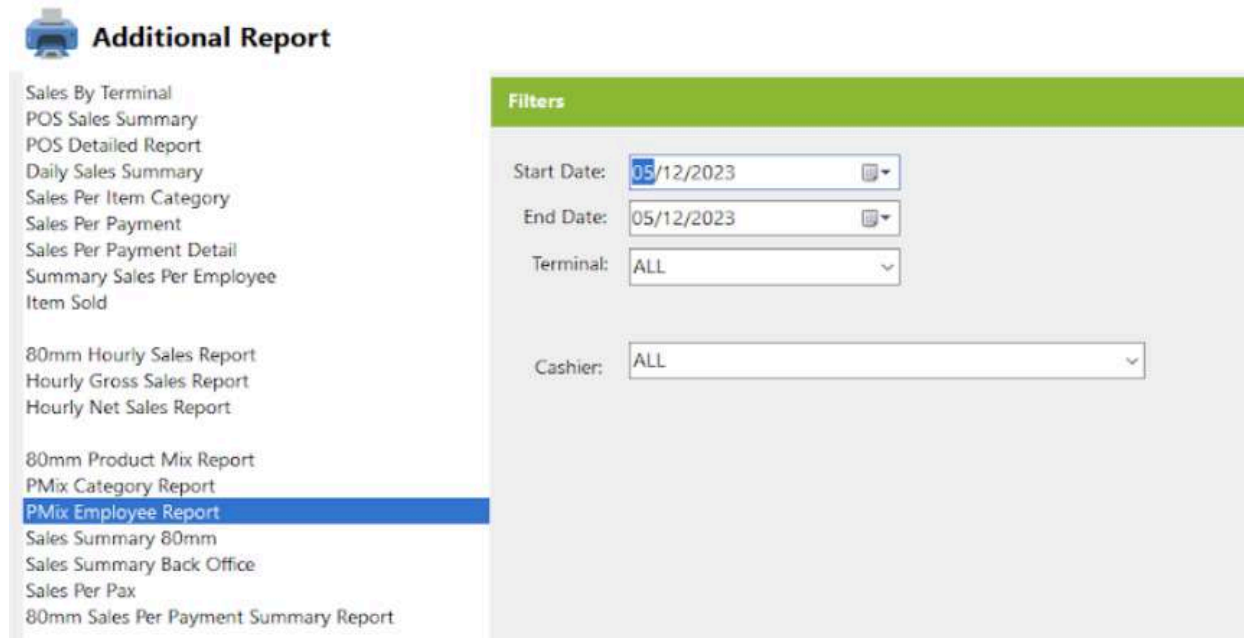
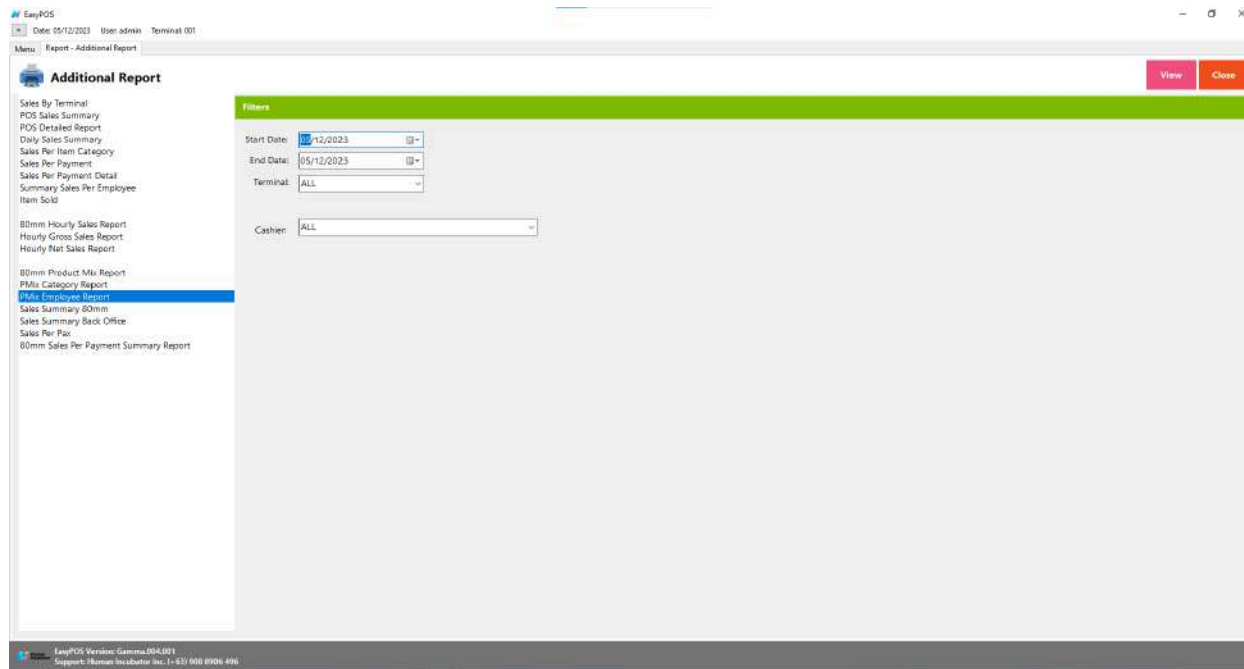
PMix Category Report PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Category	Rank	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount
001	Burger	1	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00
001	Shake	1	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

PMix Employee Report

- A "PMix Employee Report" likely refers to a report that provides information about the mix or composition of sales or performance metrics associated with individual employees.



- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal, and Cashier..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

The screenshot shows the 'Additional Report' interface in EmpPOS. The left sidebar lists various reports, with 'PMix Employee Report' highlighted. The main window displays a table with the following data:

Terminal	Employee	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount	Cost
001	Administrator	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00
001	Administrator	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00

Buttons for 'PDF', 'CSV', and 'Close' are located in the top right corner of the report window.

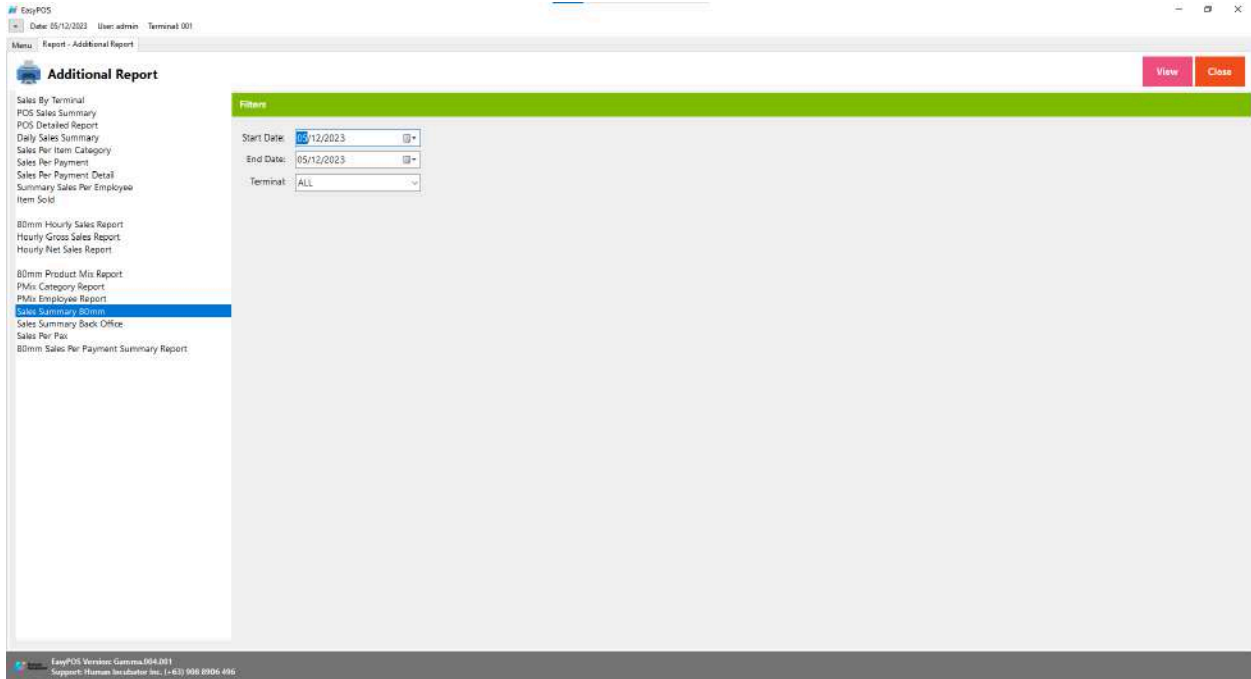
This is a close-up view of the 'PMix Employee Report' window. The table data is as follows:

Terminal	Employee	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount	Cost
001	Administrator	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00
001	Administrator	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00

The 'CSV' button is highlighted in red, indicating it is the target for the instruction.

Sales Summary 80mm

- likely refers to a concise report summarizing sales information designed to be printed on 80mm wide paper, commonly used in receipt printers.





Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold

- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report

- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm**
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS software interface. On the left is the 'Additional Report' menu with 'Sales Summary 80mm' selected. In the center is the 'Filters' section with the same date and terminal settings. On the right, a 'Sales Summary Report' window is open, displaying a summary table for the period from 05/12/2023 to 05/12/2023. The table includes columns for 'SUMMARY' and 'TOTAL'.

SUMMARY	TOTAL
Taxes	0.00
Gross	570.00
- Discount	0.00
- Promos	0
- Older Charges	0
- Service Charges	0
- Net Sales	570.00
+ Taxes	0.00
= Adjusted Gross	570.00
- Payments	0



Sales Summary Report

[Print](#)[Close](#)

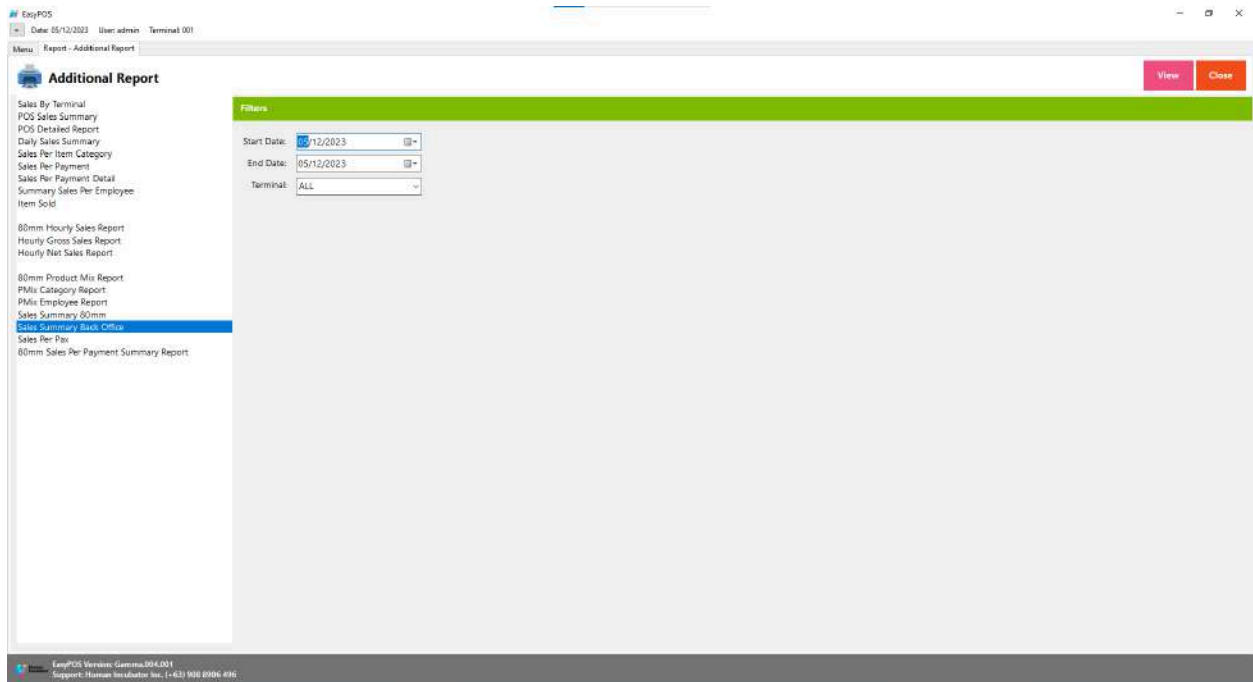
Sales Summary Report

FROM 05/12/2023 TO 05/12/2023

SUMMARY	TOTAL
Taxes	0.00
Gross:	570.00
- Discount:	0.00
- Promos:	0
- Older Charges:	0
- Service Charges:	0
- Net Sales:	570.00
+ Taxes:	0.00
= Adjusted Gross:	570.00
- Payments:	0

Sales Summary Back Office

- refers to a more detailed and comprehensive sales summary report that is generated and viewed in the back-office or administrative area of a business. The term "back office" often refers to the administrative and support functions of a business that are not directly involved in customer interactions.





Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold

- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report

- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office**
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal.
- Click the **View** button to generate pdf file report

Human Incubator Inc. Sales Summary Back Office Report
From: 05/12/2023 To: 05/12/2023

Non-Reset Totals

Closing Reading	770.00
Opening Reading	770.00
Gross	570.00
Net Sales	570.00
Void	

RESERVATION CANCELLATION

Add-on	0.00
Buys	0.00
Desktop	0.00
Drink	0.00
Item Modifier	0.00
Service Charge	0.00
Shake	0.00
Sizzling	0.00
TOTAL	0.00

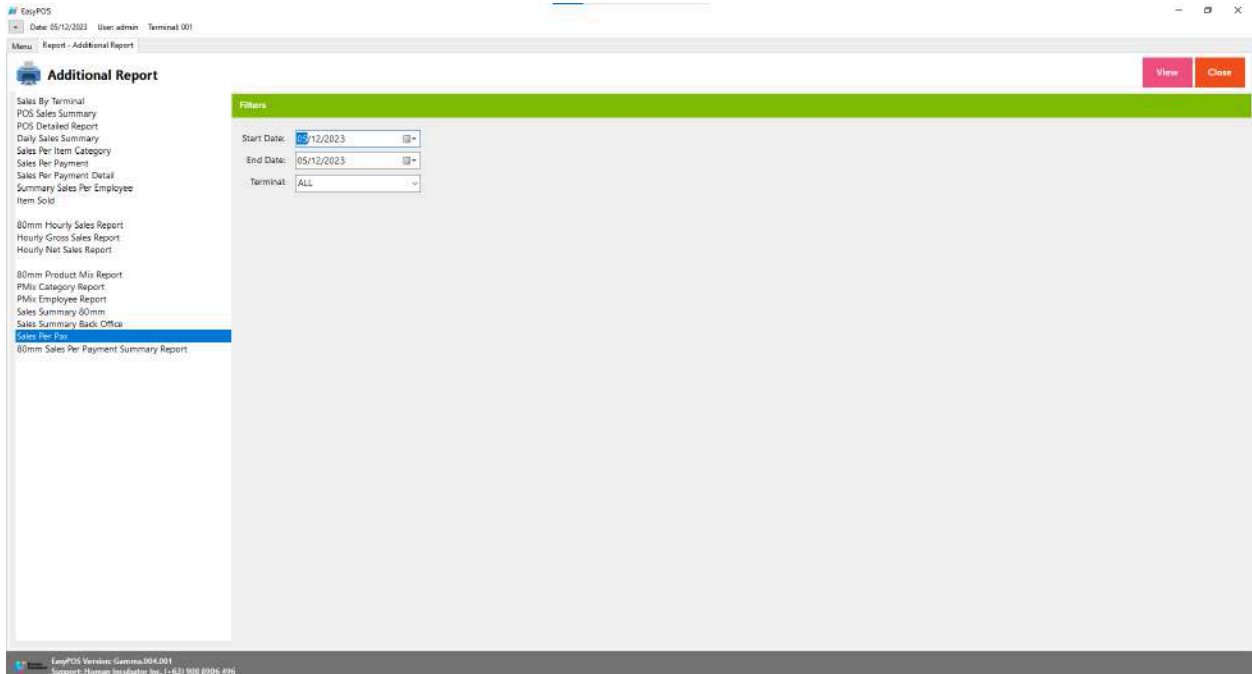
Discount

	Qty	Amount
Bero Discount	0	0.00
Variable Discount	0	0.00
Senior Citizen Discount	0	0.00
PND	0	0.00
55 Discount	0	0.00

Human Incubator Inc. Sales Summary Back Office Report
From: 05/12/2023 To: 05/12/2023

Sales Per Pax

- refers to the average sales value per customer or per guest in a business. The term "Pax" is derived from the Latin word "passenger" and is commonly used in the hospitality and restaurant industries to denote an individual customer or guest.





Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
POS Sales Summary
POS Detailed Report
Daily Sales Summary
Sales Per Item Category
Sales Per Payment
Sales Per Payment Detail
Summary Sales Per Employee
Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
PMix Category Report
PMix Employee Report
Sales Summary 80mm
Sales Summary Back Office

Sales Per Pax

80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

End Date: 05/12/2023

Terminal: ALL

- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

ExpPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu | Report - Additional Report

Additional Report View Close

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023
 Terminal: ALL

Sales Per Pax Report PDF CSV Close

OR Number	No. Of Pax	Item Qty	Total Amount
0000000002	1	8.00	760.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

ExpPOS Versión: Gamma.904.001
 Support: Manual Inicializador Inc. (+82) 908 8700 496

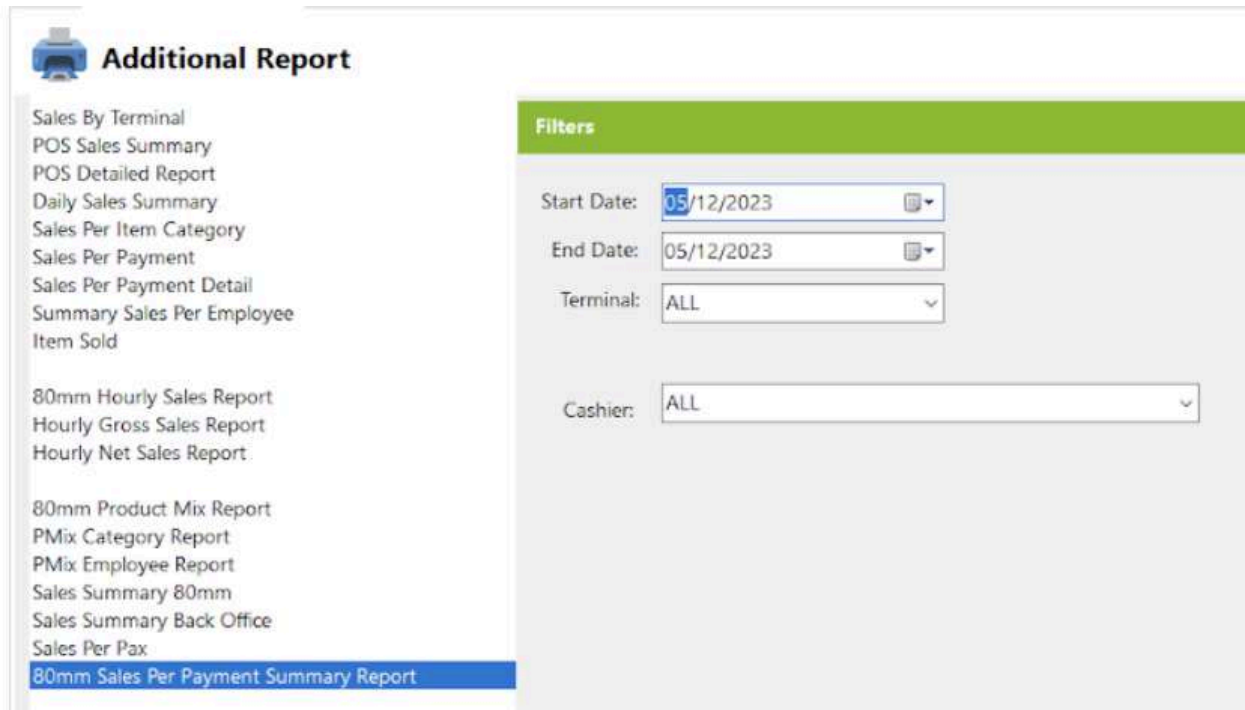
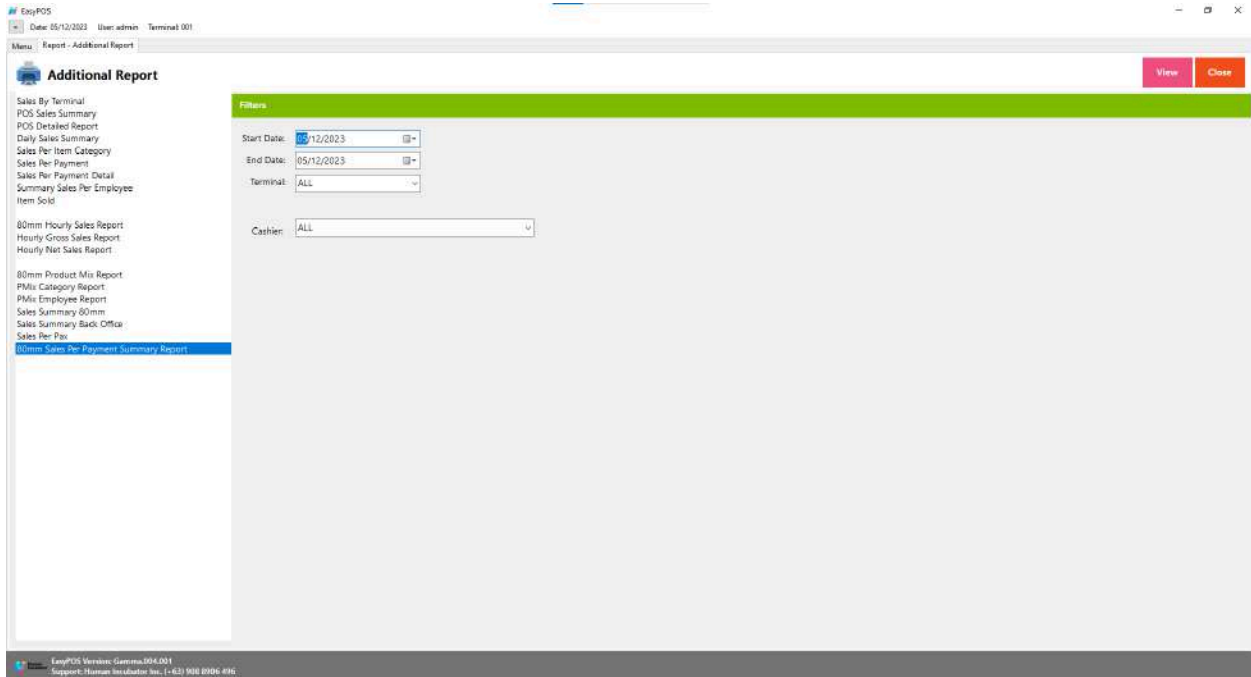
Sales Per Pax Report PDF CSV Close

OR Number	No. Of Pax	Item Qty	Total Amount
0000000002	1	8.00	760.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

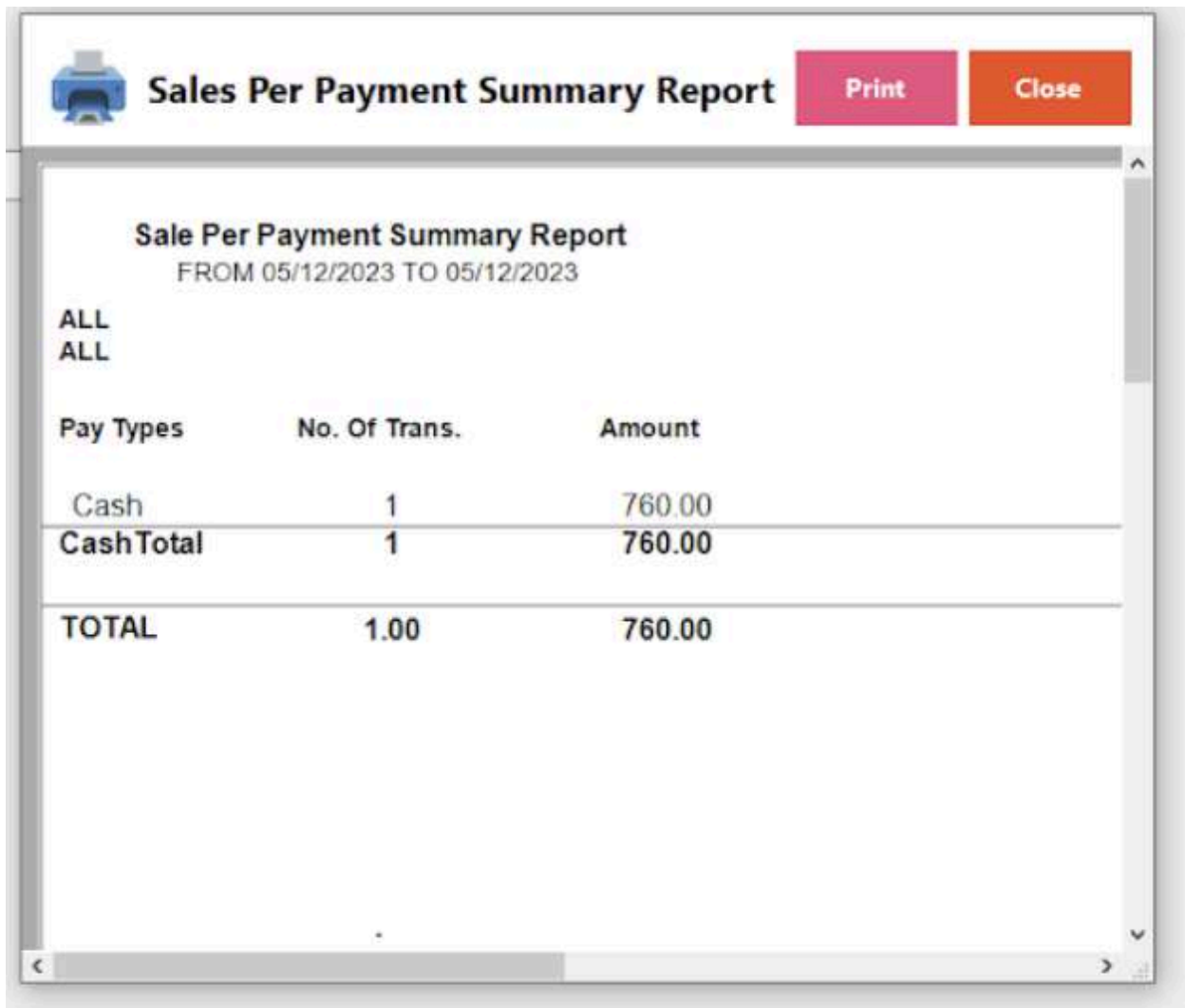
- refers to the average sales value per customer or per guest in a business. The term "Pax" is derived from the Latin word "passenger" and is commonly used in the hospitality and restaurant industries to denote an individual customer or guest.



- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal and Cashier.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

The screenshot displays the EasyPOS software interface. On the left, the 'Additional Report' menu is visible, listing various reports such as 'Sales By Terminal', 'POS Sales Summary', and '80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report'. The '80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report' is currently selected. In the center, a 'Filters' panel allows users to specify the report parameters: Start Date (05/12/2023), End Date (05/12/2023), Terminal (ALL), and Cashier (ALL). A 'View' button is located in the top right corner of the main interface. A modal window titled 'Sales Per Payment Summary Report' is open, showing a table of payment data for the specified date range.

Pay Types	No. Of Trans.	Amount
Cash	1	760.00
Cash Total	1	760.00
TOTAL	1.00	760.00



The image shows a software window titled "Sales Per Payment Summary Report". At the top left is a printer icon. To its right is the title "Sales Per Payment Summary Report". Further right are two buttons: "Print" (pink) and "Close" (orange). The main content area displays the report title "Sale Per Payment Summary Report" and the date range "FROM 05/12/2023 TO 05/12/2023". Below this, the text "ALL" appears twice. A table follows with three columns: "Pay Types", "No. Of Trans.", and "Amount". The table contains three rows: "Cash" (1, 760.00), "Cash Total" (1, 760.00), and "TOTAL" (1.00, 760.00). The window has a scroll bar on the right and a scrollbar at the bottom.

Pay Types	No. Of Trans.	Amount
Cash	1	760.00
Cash Total	1	760.00
TOTAL	1.00	760.00

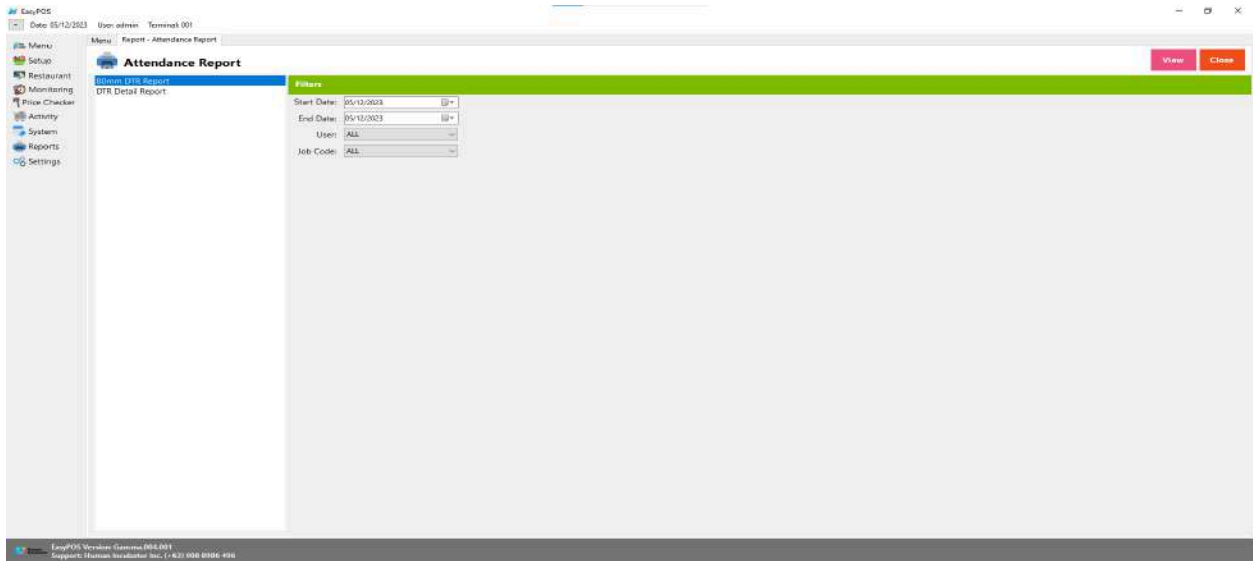
Attendance Report

Overview

- **Attendance Report** is where the users can view the DTR report of every employee.

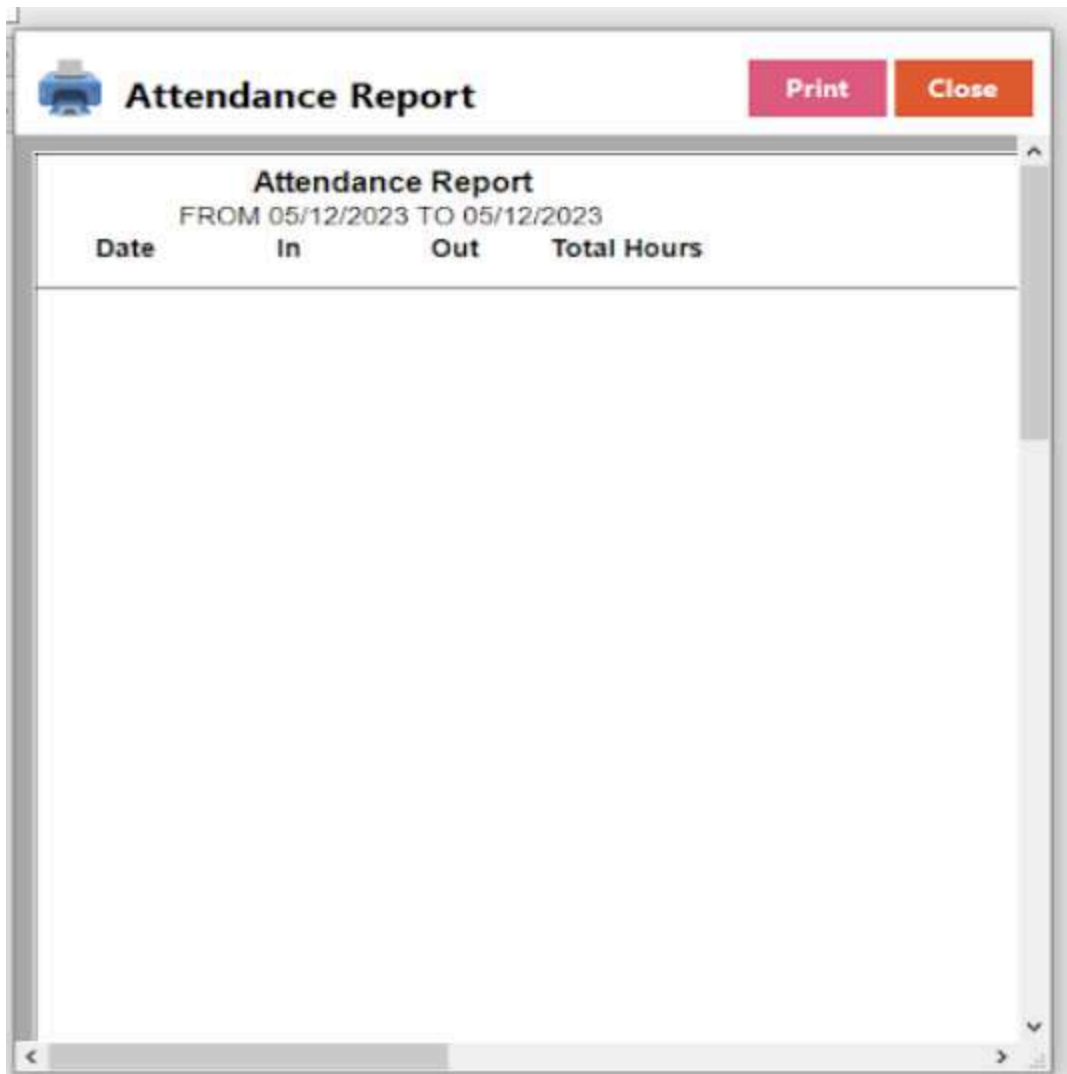
80mm DTR Report

- Refers to the employees' daily attendance and working hours and their composition on an 80mm wide paper roll.



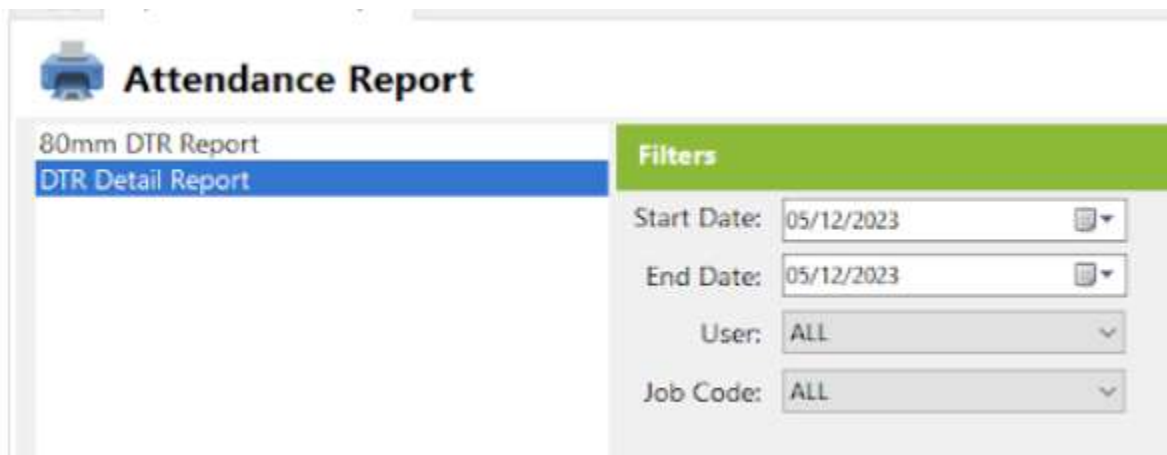
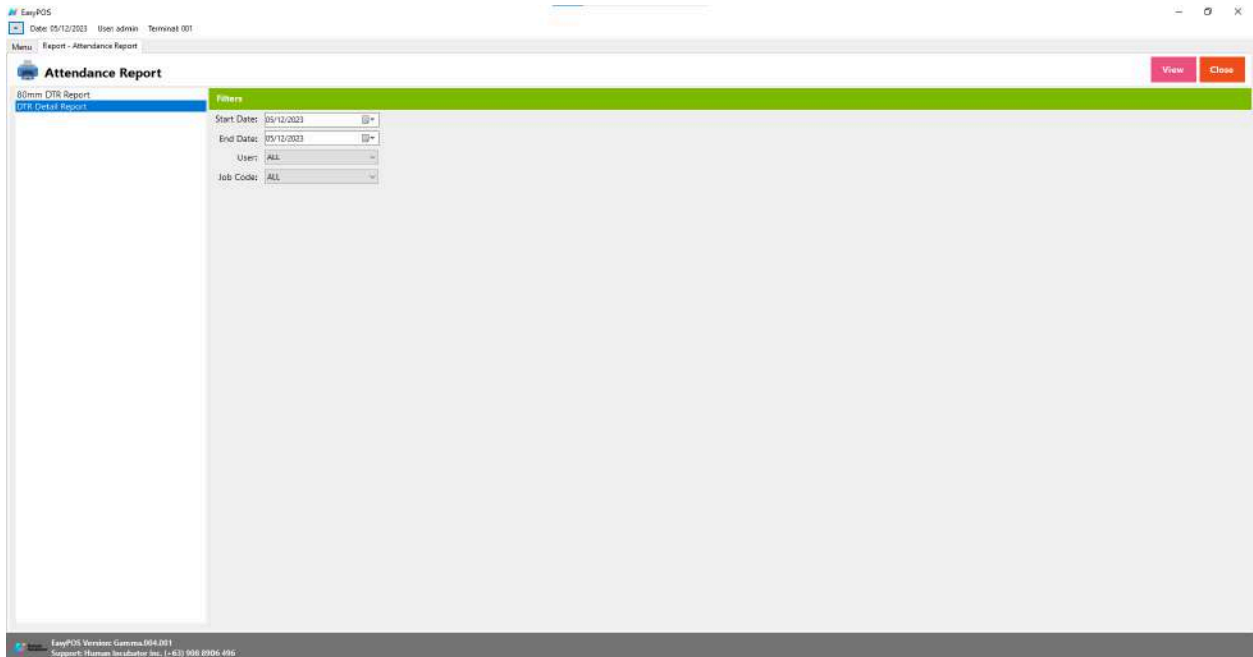
- Select Start Date, End Date, User and Job Code.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS software interface. At the top, the window title is "EasyPOS" and the user is logged in as "User: admin" on "Terminal: 001". The date is "05/12/2023". The main menu on the left includes: Menu, Setup, Restaurant, Monitoring, Price Checker, Activity, System, Reports, and Settings. The "Attendance Report" window is open, showing a sidebar with "Screen DTR Report" and "DTR Detail Report". The main area of the window has a "Filters" section with the following options: Start Date: 05/12/2023, End Date: 05/12/2023, User: ALL, and Job Code: ALL. There are "Print" and "Close" buttons next to the filters. The main content area of the "Attendance Report" window displays the following text: "Attendance Report FROM: 05/12/2023 TO: 05/12/2023". Below this is a table with the following headers: "Date", "In", "Out", and "Total Hours". The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, the text reads: "EasyPOS Version: Gemma-D04.001 Support: Buenos Aires/Colo. Sec. 1-431 930 0900.090".

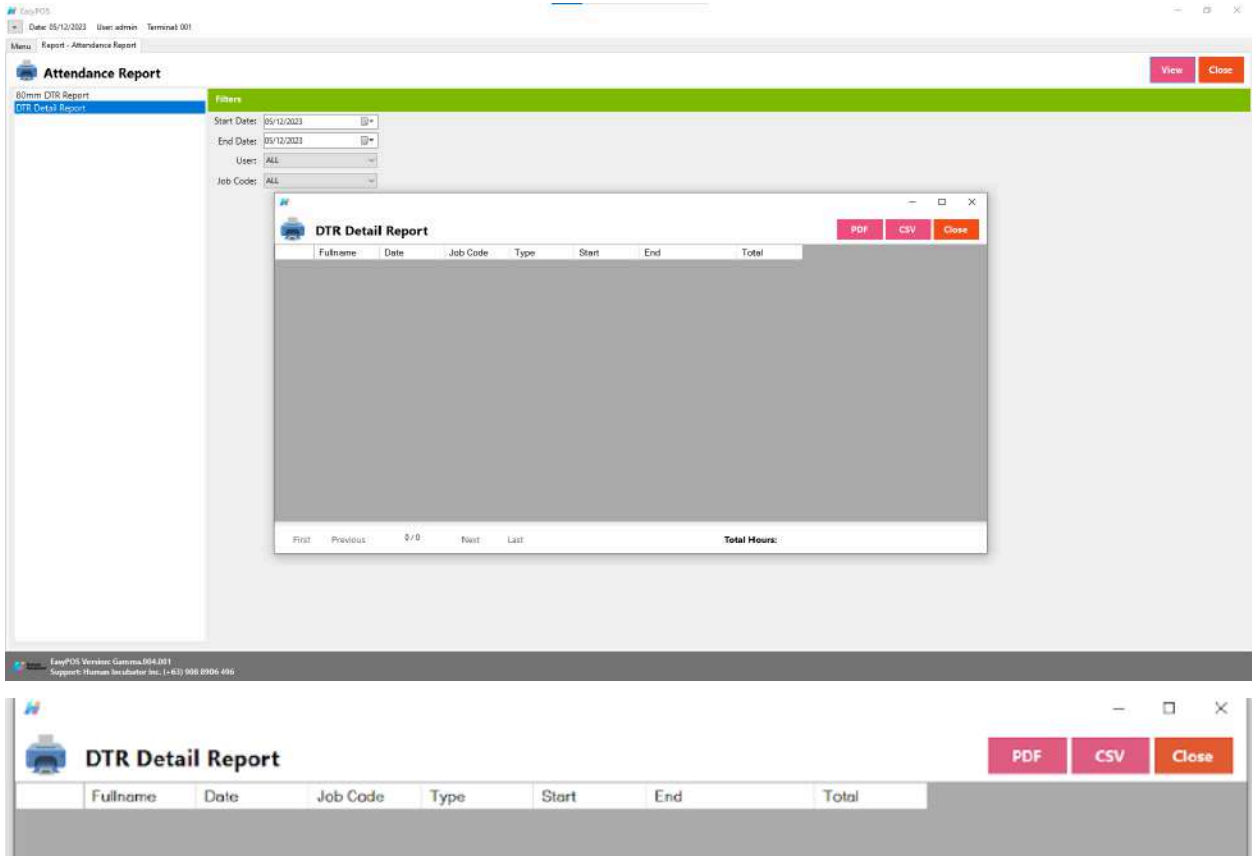


DTR Detail Report

- refers to a report providing a detailed breakdown of information related to a Daily Time Record (DTR).



- Select Start Date, End Date, User and Job Code.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click CSV button to generate csv file format report



X: System

System - System Tables

Overview

- **System Tables** contains tabs of master tables where users can set up other useful modules for EasyPOS such as Pay Types, Accounts, Units, Supplier, Forms, Card Type, etc.

Accounts

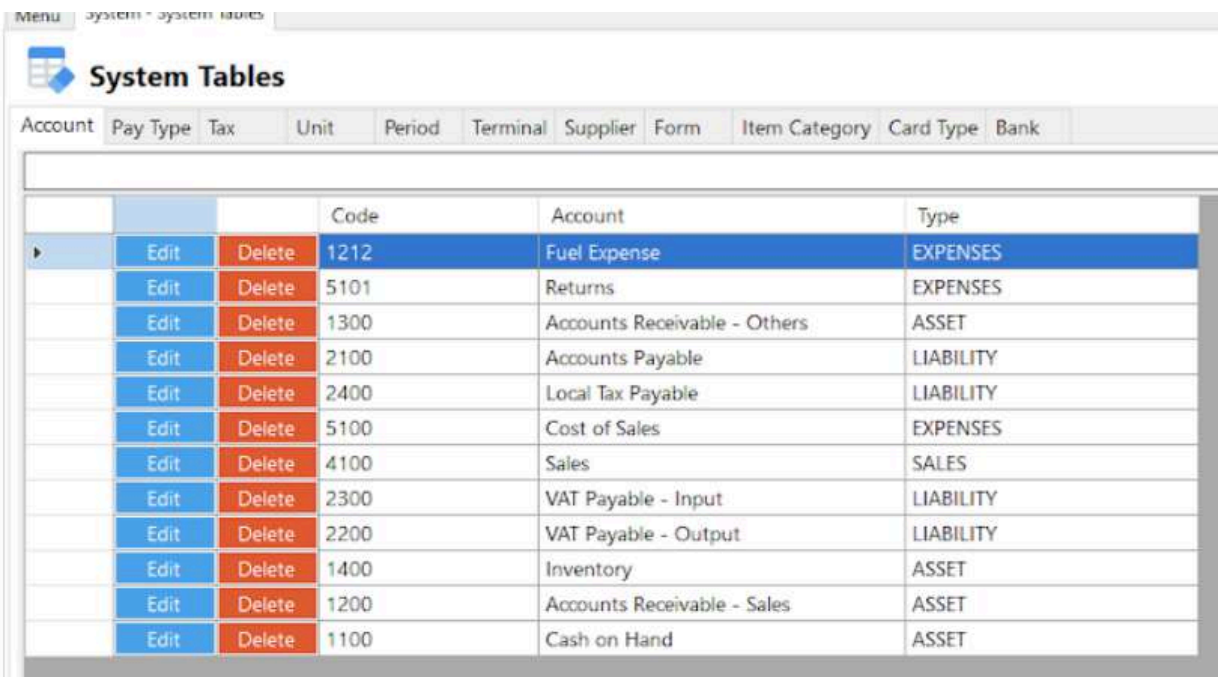
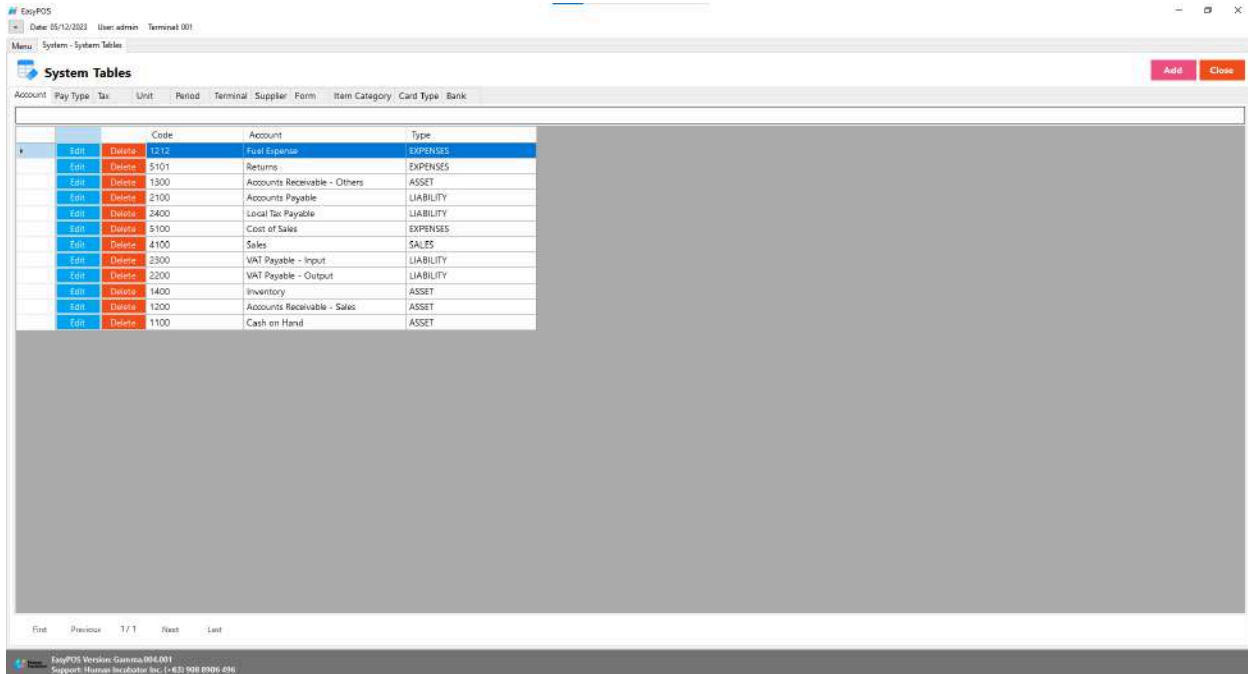
- In a Point of Sale (POS) system with accounting functionality, various accounts are used to track financial transactions. Here's a breakdown of how "**liability**," "**expenses**," "**asset**," and "**sales**" might be associated within a POS system:

- **Liability Account:**
In a POS system, a liability account might be associated with transactions that involve owed amounts or obligations. For instance, if a customer makes a purchase on credit, the outstanding balance becomes a liability until it is paid. The system might track this liability until the customer settles the account.
- **Expenses Account:**
Expenses accounts in a POS system track the costs incurred by the business. This includes operating expenses such as rent, utilities, and wages. In a retail context, expenses might also include transaction fees associated with payment processing.
- **Asset Account:**
Asset accounts in a POS system represent resources owned by the business that have economic value. This can include inventory, equipment, or cash. When products are sold, the inventory decreases, and the system updates the asset account accordingly.
- **Sales Account:**
The sales account in a POS system tracks the revenue generated from the sale of goods or services. Each sale contributes to this account, reflecting the total value of products sold. This is a key account for understanding the business's income.

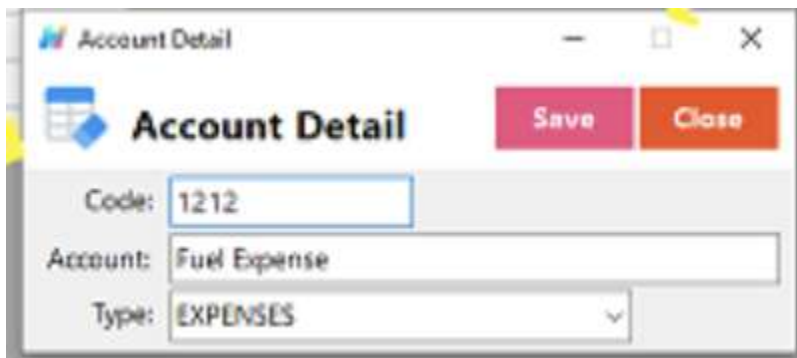
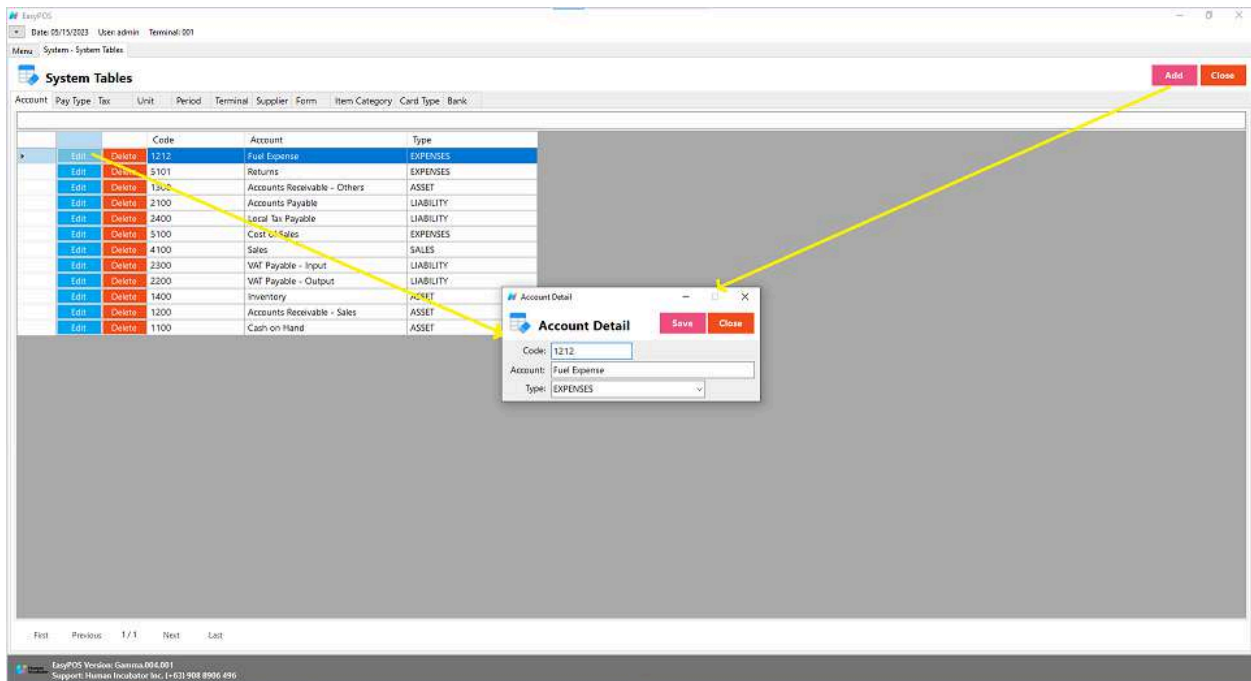
- Here's a simplified example of how these accounts might be involved in a retail transaction within a POS system:

Sale Transaction:

- **Asset (Inventory):** The inventory decreases as products are sold.
- **Revenue (Sales):** The total value of the products sold contributes to the sales account.
- **Liability (Accounts Receivable):** If the sale is on credit, it creates a liability until the customer pays.
- **Expenses (Transaction Fees):** Any transaction fees associated with payment processing might be recorded as an expense.



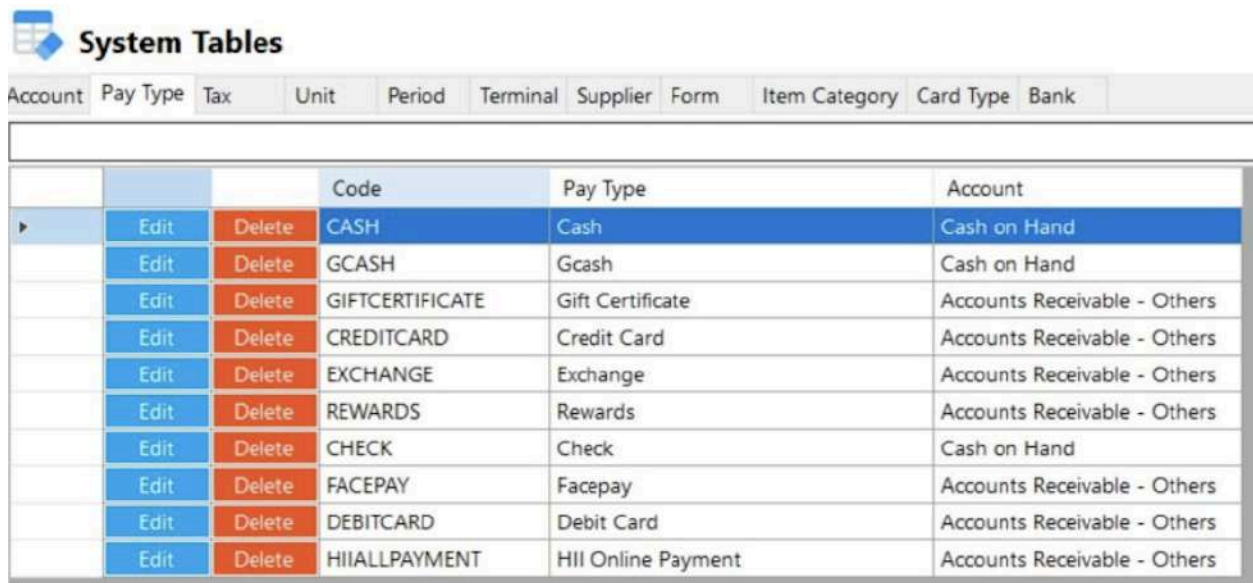
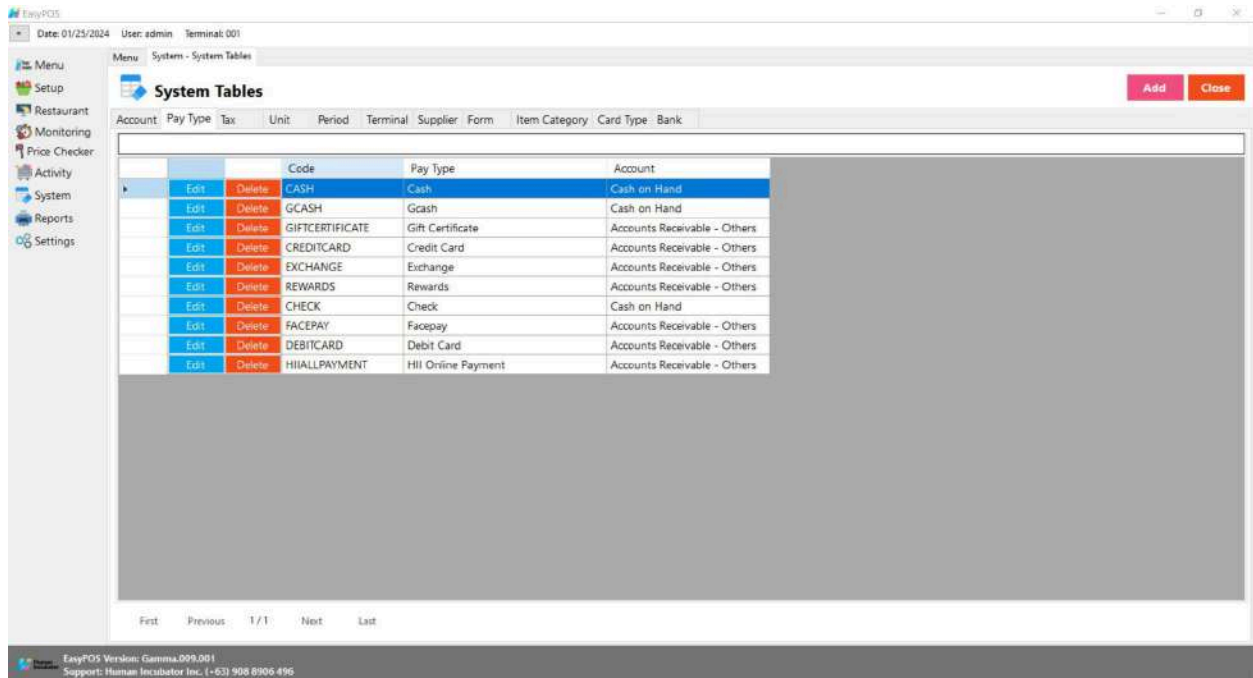
- Shows the list of all added accounts.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting account details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating account details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



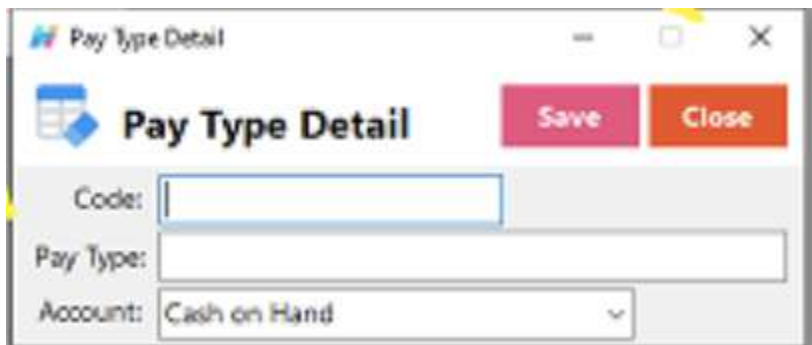
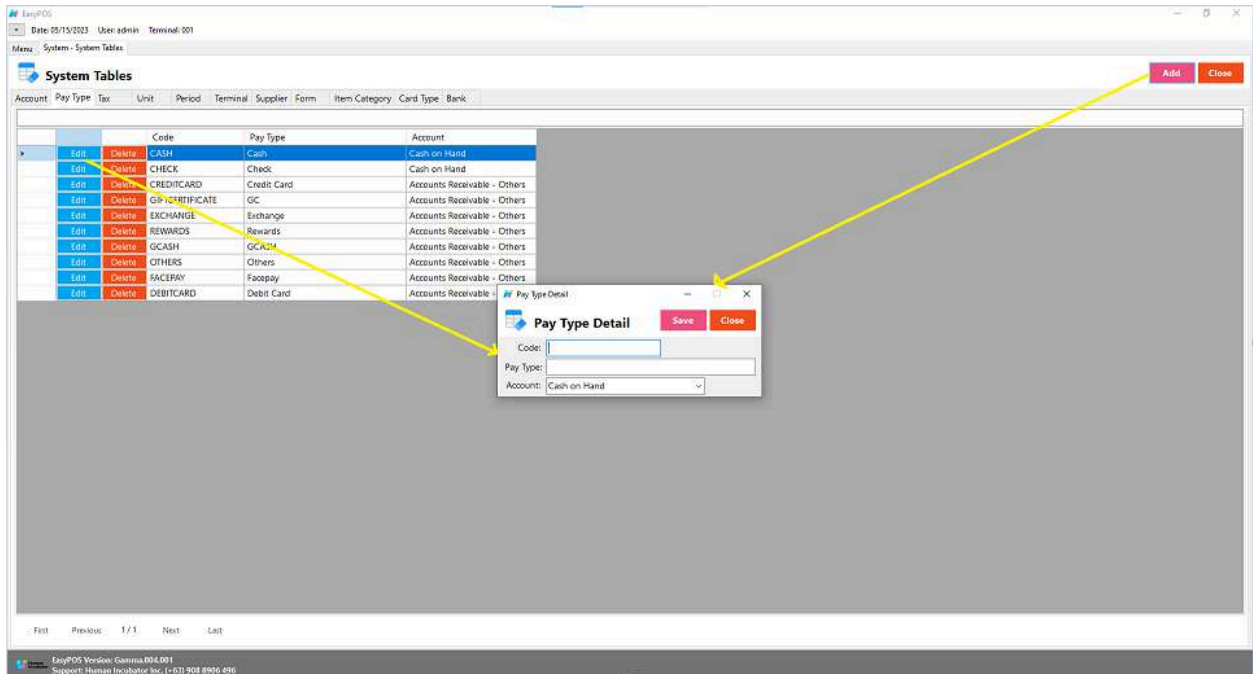
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Code, Account and Type
- Click the Save button to save account details.

Pay Type

- "pay type" typically refers to the method or form of payment used by a customer to complete a transaction. When a customer makes a purchase at a retail store or any business that uses a POS system, they have various options for paying for the goods or services they are buying. The pay type is a categorization of these different payment methods. Common pay types in a POS system include:
 - **Cash:** The customer pays with physical currency, such as coins or banknotes.
 - **Credit Card:** The customer uses a credit card to make the payment.
 - **Debit Card:** The customer uses a debit card linked to their bank account for the transaction.
 - **Mobile Payment:** Payment is made using a mobile wallet or payment app on a smartphone or other mobile device.
 - **Gift Card:** The customer uses a prepaid gift card for all or part of the payment.
 - **Check:** Payment is made by writing a check, which is a paper document instructing the bank to transfer funds.
 - **Split Payment:** The customer divides the payment between multiple methods, such as using both cash and a credit card.
 - **Store Credit:** The customer uses credit that they have at the store, often issued as a result of a return or as part of a loyalty program.

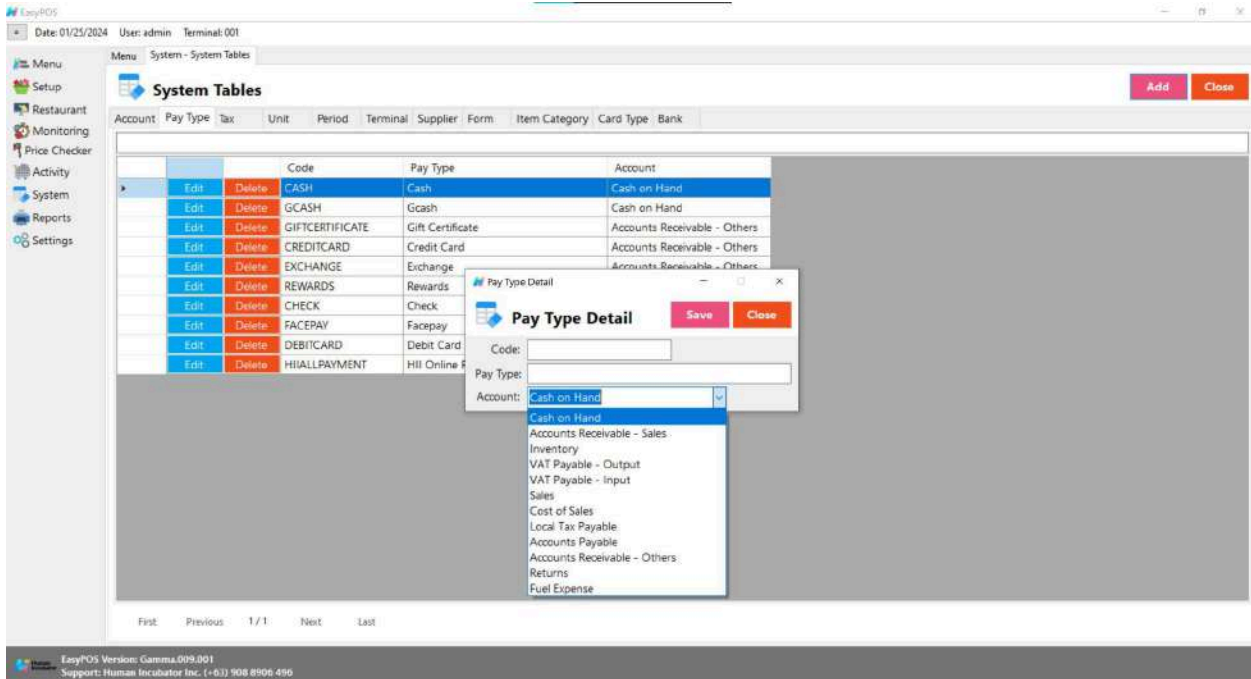


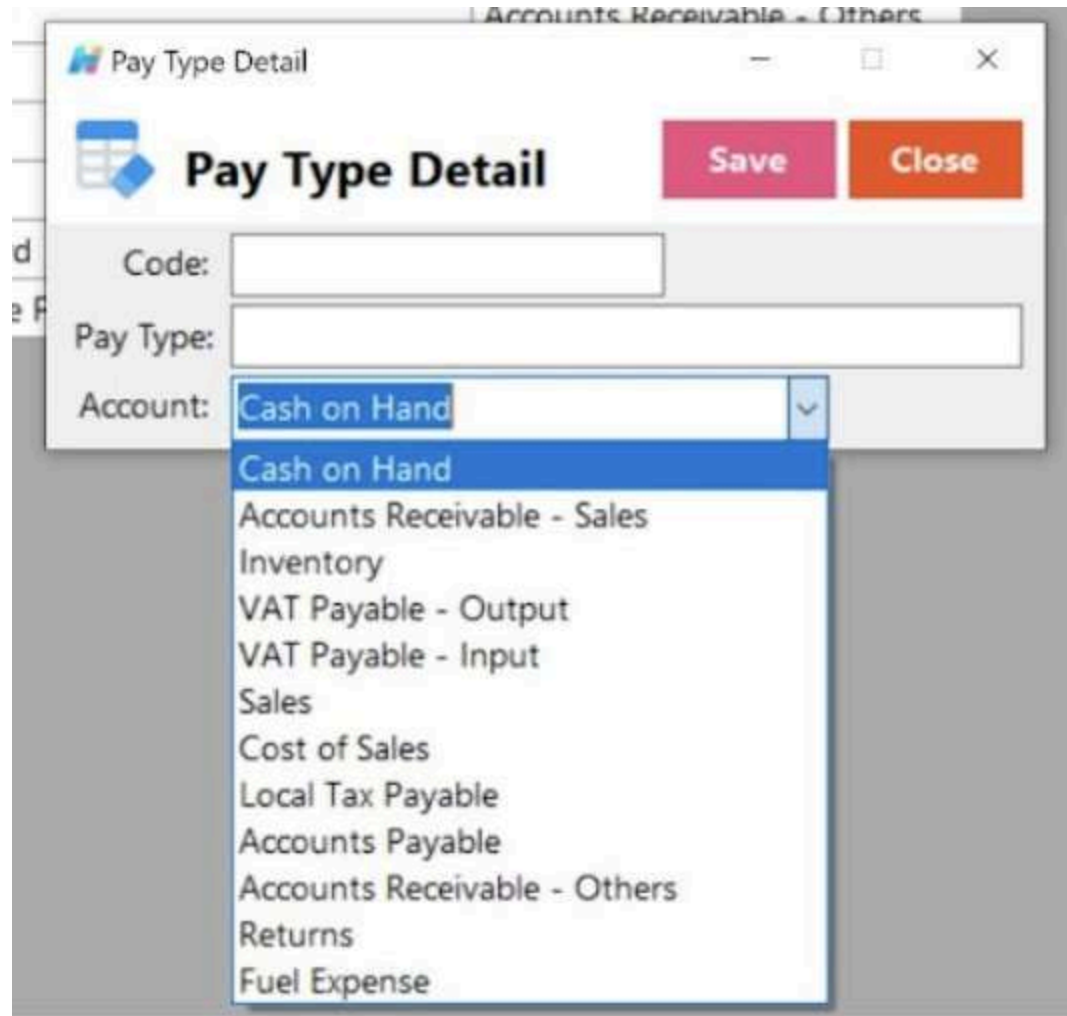
- Shows the list of all added pay types.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting pay type details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating pay type details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Code, Pay Type and Account

- Click the Save button to save pay type details.





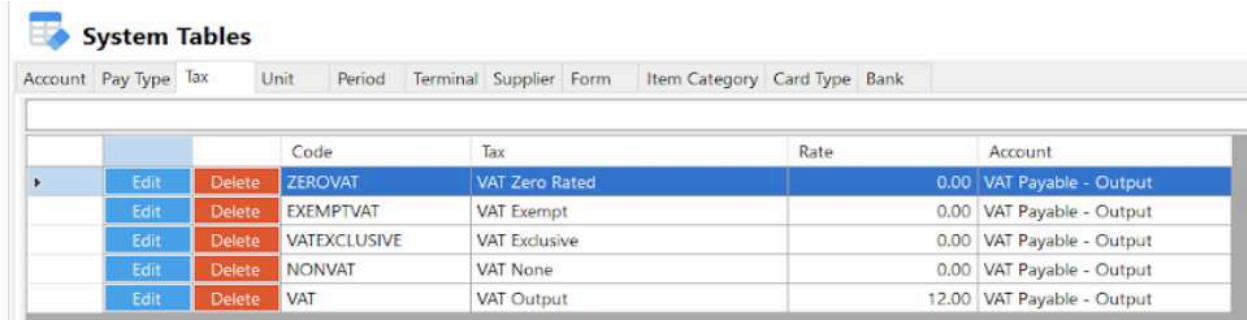
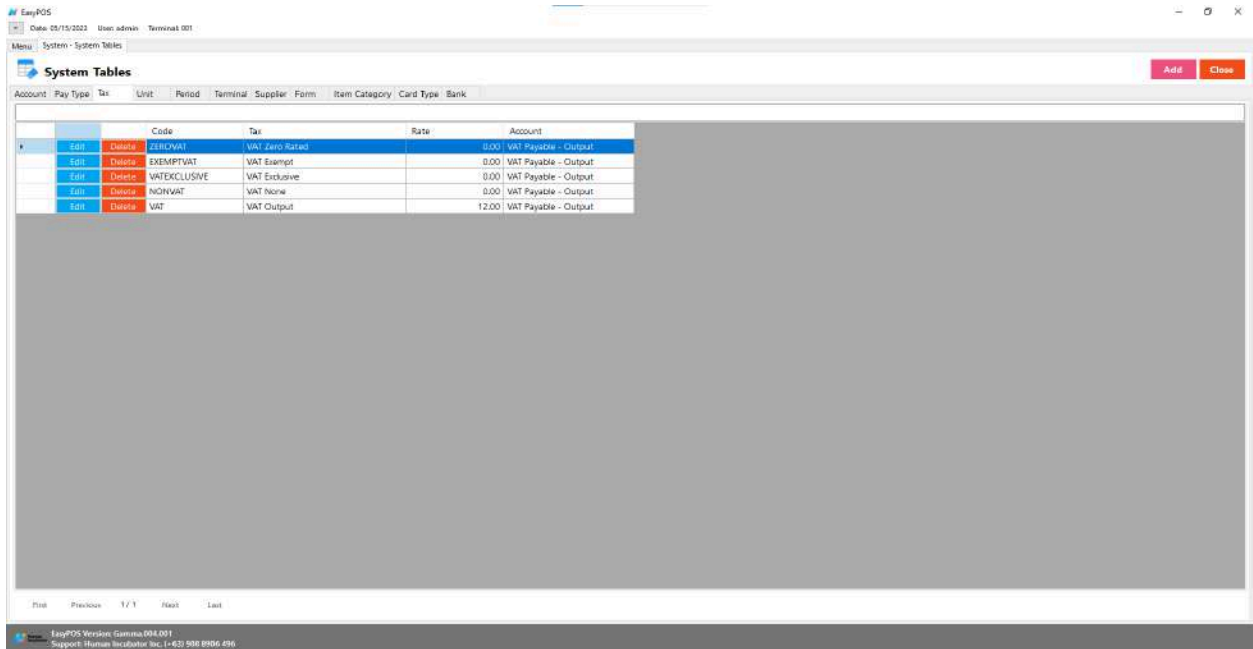
Tax

- In a Point of Sale (POS) system, handling taxes is a crucial aspect of transactions. Here's how taxes are typically managed in a POS system:
 - **Tax Configuration:**

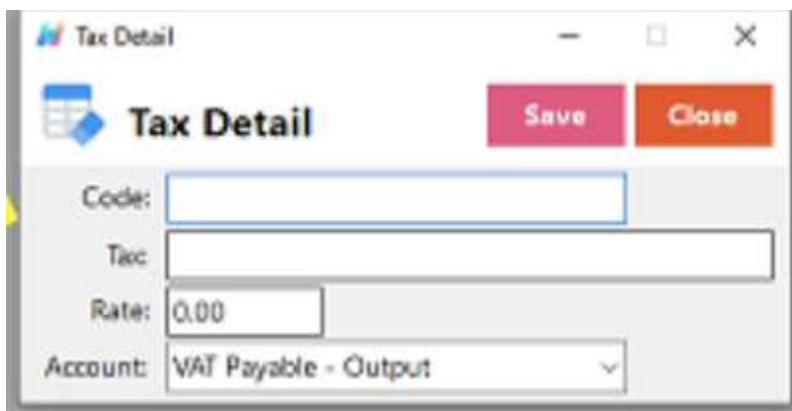
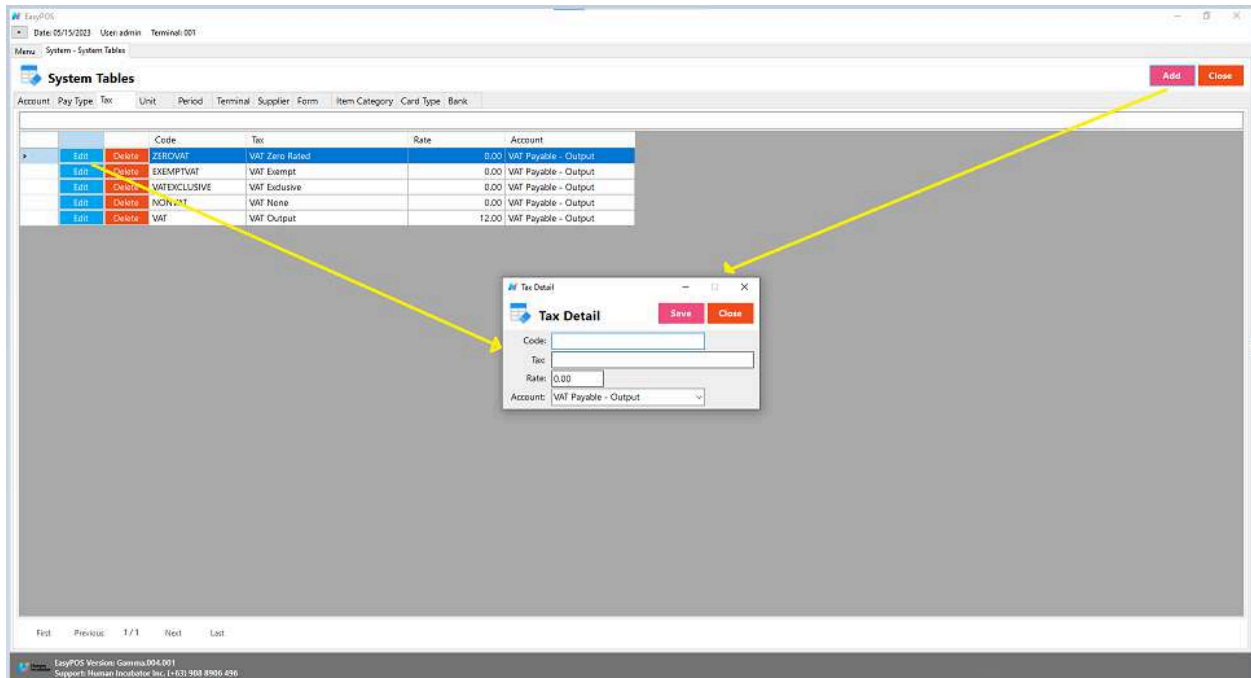
POS systems allow businesses to configure and set up different types of taxes applicable to their sales. This includes sales tax, value-added tax (VAT), or other regional taxes. Businesses need to specify the tax rates and rules that apply to their products or services.
 - **Automatic Tax Calculation:**

When a sale is processed in the POS system, the system automatically calculates the applicable taxes based on the configured rates. This ensures that the correct amount of tax is added to the total sale amount.

- **Tax-Inclusive or Tax-Exclusive Pricing:**
POS systems often provide the flexibility to set whether prices displayed to customers include or exclude taxes. In some regions, the displayed price includes the applicable taxes, while in others, taxes are added at the checkout.
- **Multiple Tax Rates:**
Businesses may need to deal with multiple tax rates, especially if they operate in regions with different tax jurisdictions. A POS system should be capable of handling various tax rates and applying them appropriately based on the location of the sale.
- **Tax Exemptions:**
Some customers or types of transactions may be exempt from certain taxes. A POS system should allow for the application of exemptions when necessary, ensuring accurate and compliant tax calculations.
- **Reporting and Compliance:**
A robust POS system includes reporting features that help businesses track and report on tax-related information. This is essential for financial reporting, filing taxes, and ensuring compliance with local tax regulations.
- **Integration with Accounting Software:**
For seamless financial management, a POS system often integrates with accounting software. This integration ensures that tax information is accurately recorded in the business's financial records, streamlining the overall accounting process.



- Shows the list of all added taxes.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting tax details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating tax details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Code, Tax, Rate and Account
- Click the Save button to save tax details.

Unit

- the term "unit" typically refers to a standard measure used to quantify and sell products. The concept of a unit is crucial for

inventory management and sales tracking. Here are a few key aspects of units in a POS system:

- **Product Quantity**
The unit represents the quantity in which a product is sold. For example, if a business sells beverages, the unit might be a bottle, can, or liter. If it's a retail store, the unit could be an individual item (e.g., a piece of clothing, an electronic device).
- **Pricing and Costing:**
Products are often priced and costed based on a per-unit basis. The POS system helps manage the pricing structure, allowing businesses to set prices for individual units or in bulk (e.g., per dozen).
- **Inventory Management:**
The unit is crucial for tracking and managing inventory levels. The POS system monitors the quantity of units sold and updates the inventory accordingly. This helps businesses avoid stockouts or overstock situations.
- **Sales Tracking:**
When a customer makes a purchase, the POS system records the number of units sold. This information is valuable for analyzing sales patterns, determining popular products, and understanding customer preferences.
- **Variety of Units:**
A flexible POS system allows businesses to handle a variety of units based on the nature of their products. For example, a grocery store might sell produce by weight (pound or kilogram), while a hardware store might sell items by quantity (each) or volume (gallon).
- **Unit Conversions:**

Some POS systems support unit conversions. For instance, if a product is typically sold in one unit but can also be sold in a different unit, the system can handle the conversion and update the inventory accordingly.

EqyPOS
Date: 05/15/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu System - System Tables

System Tables

Account Pay Type Tax Unit Period Terminal Supplier Form Item Category Card Type Bank

Unit
Shavo(s)
Glass
Bottle(s)
Service(s)
Gress
Cup(s)
Trip(s)
Tank(s)
SmallBox(s)
Sheet(s)
Set
Sack(s)
Ream(s)
Quart(s)
Pint(s)
Piso
Pak(s)
Pak(s)
Pak(s)
Mtr(s)
Ktr(s)
Inch(s)
Hundred(s)
Pt
Drum(s)
Dozen
Cubic
Bundle(s)
Box(s)
Both

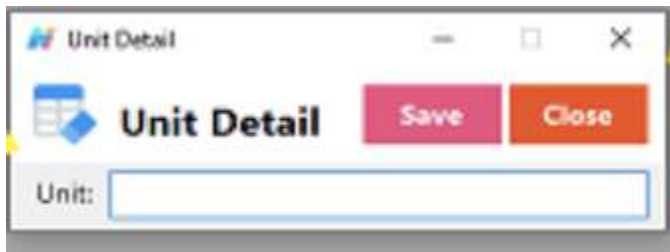
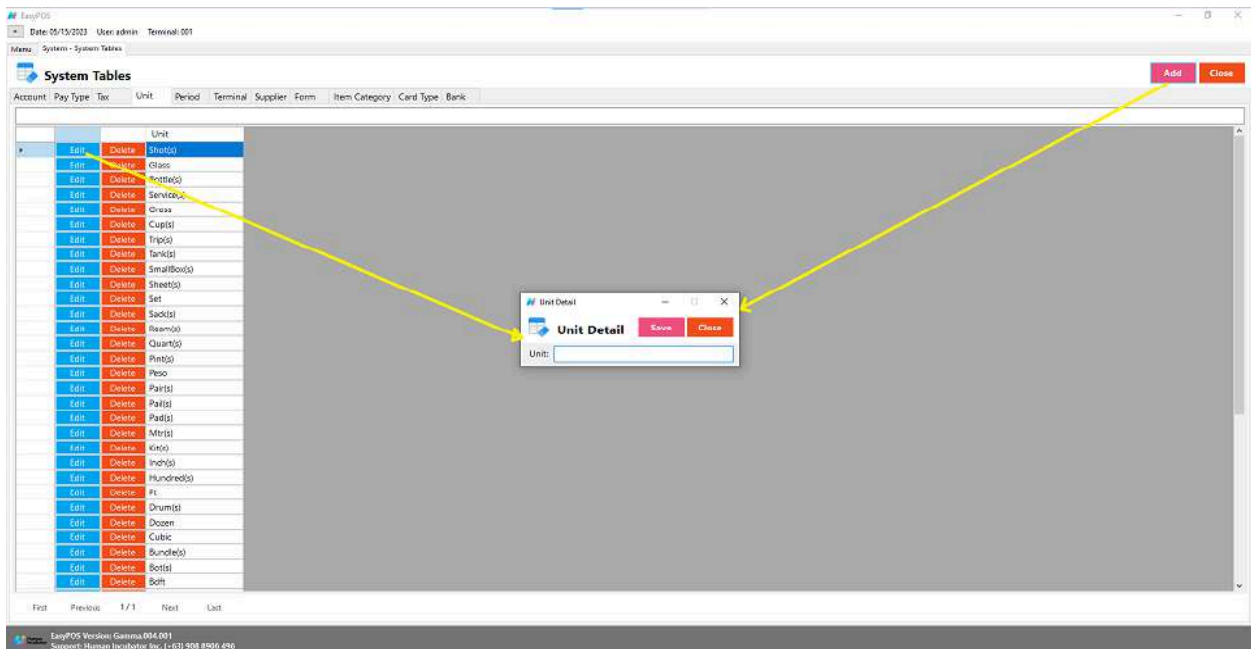
EqyPOS Version: Gamma.904.001
Support: Haman Incubator Inc. (+82) 908 8906 496



System Tables

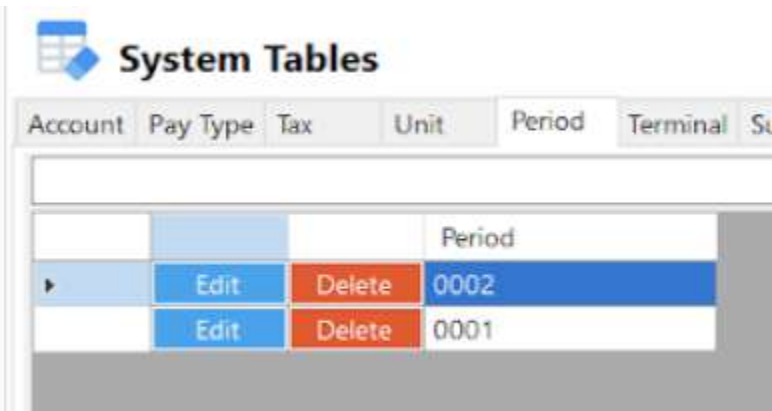
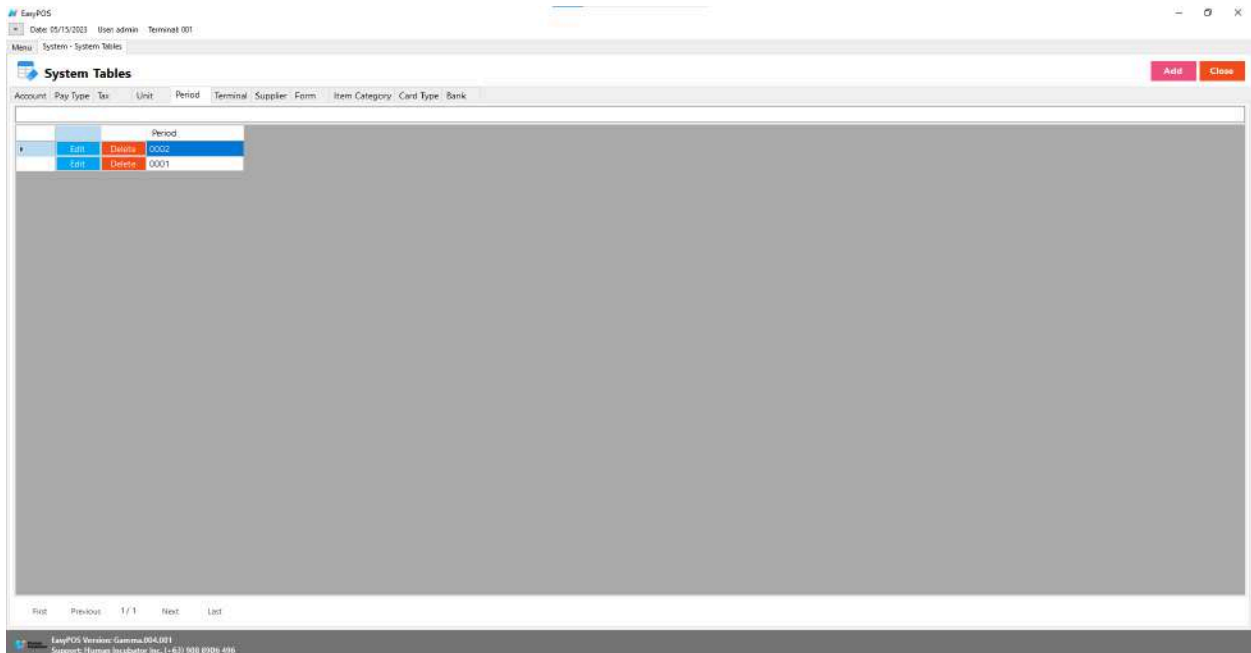
Account	Pay Type	Tax	Unit	Period	Terminal
			Unit		
▶	Edit	Delete	Shot(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Glass		
	Edit	Delete	Bottle(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Service(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Gross		
	Edit	Delete	Cup(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Trip(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Tank(s)		
	Edit	Delete	SmallBox(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Sheet(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Set		
	Edit	Delete	Sack(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Ream(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Quart(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Pint(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Peso		
	Edit	Delete	Pair(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Pail(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Pad(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Mtr(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Kit(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Inch(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Hundred(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Ft		
	Edit	Delete	Drum(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Dozen		
	Edit	Delete	Cubic		
	Edit	Delete	Bundle(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Bot(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Bdft		

- Shows the list of all added units.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unit details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating unit details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.

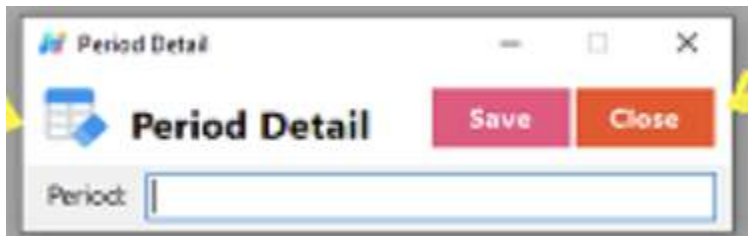
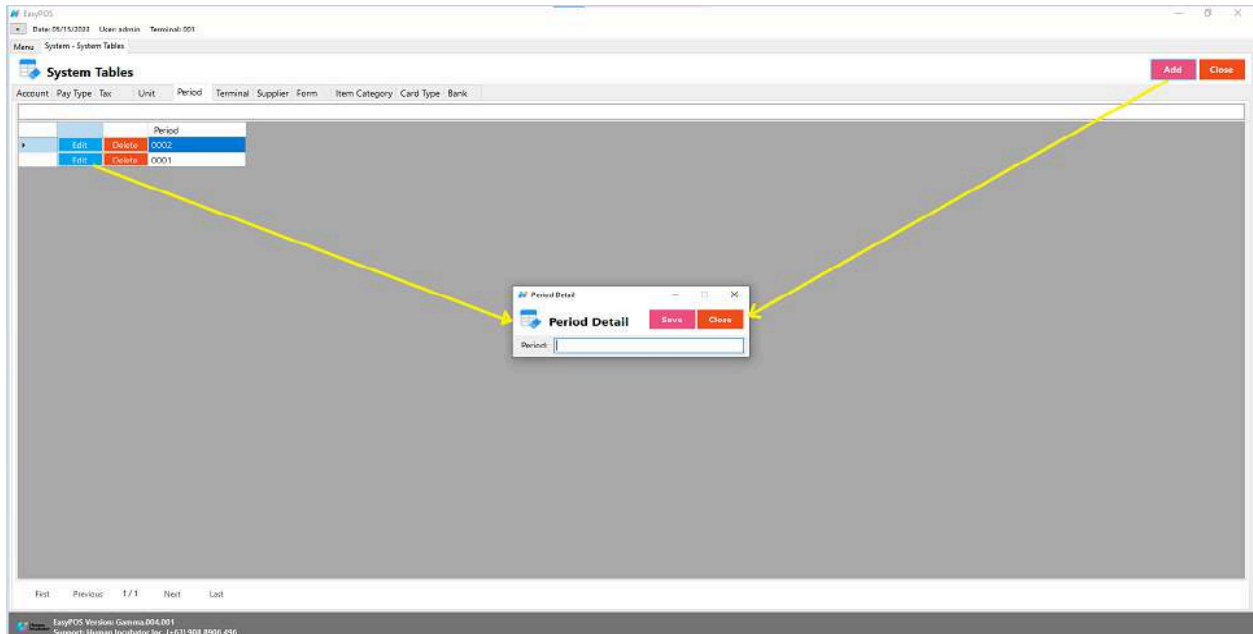


- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Unit
- Click the Save button to save unit details.

Period



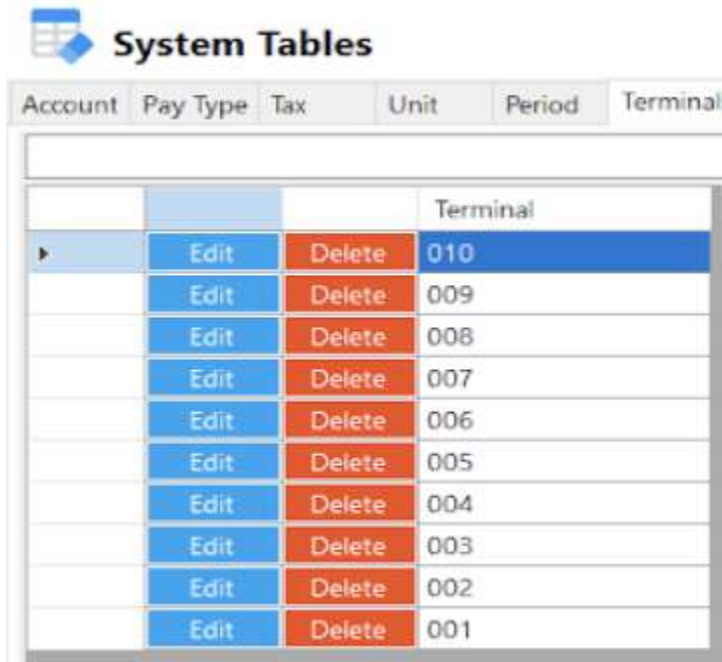
- Shows the list of all added periods.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting period details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating period details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



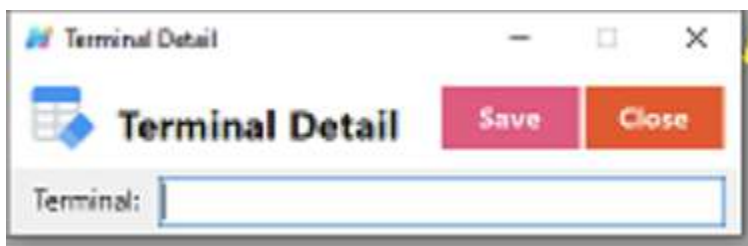
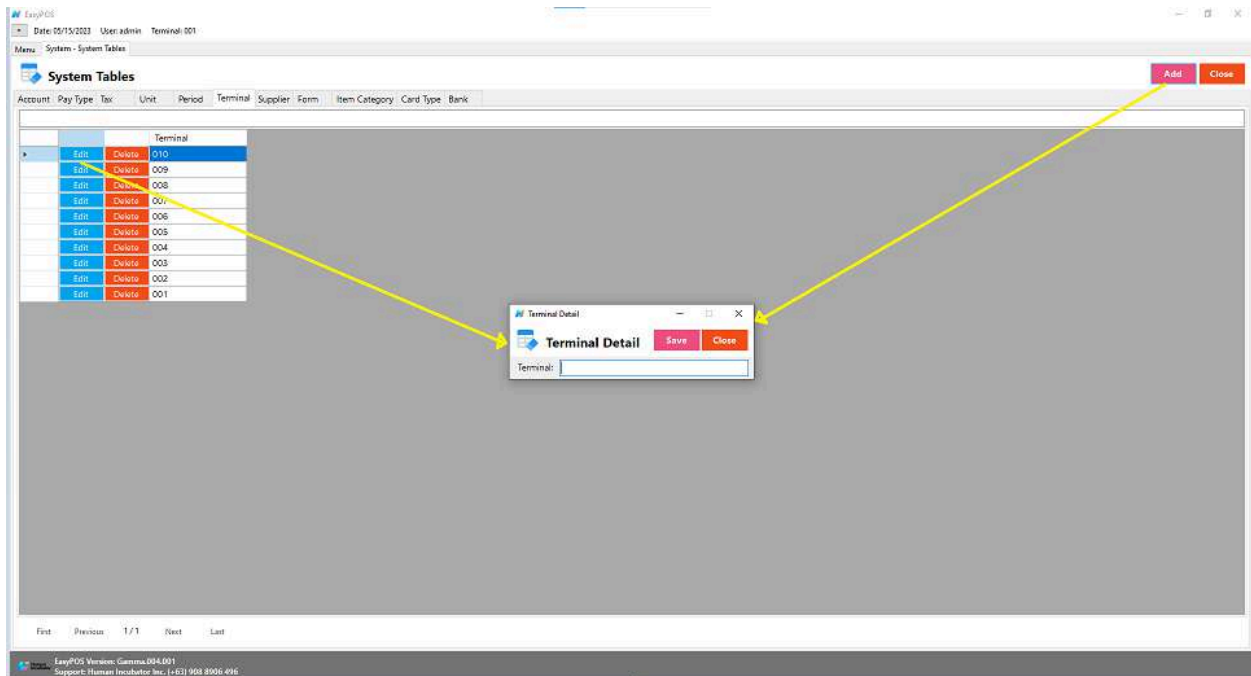
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Unit
- Click the Save button to save unit details.

Terminal

- In a Point of Sale (POS) system, the term "terminal" typically refers to the hardware or device used by businesses to process sales transactions. The POS terminal is a key component of the overall POS system, and it plays a central role in facilitating customer transactions.



- Shows the list of all added terminals.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting terminal details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating terminal details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.

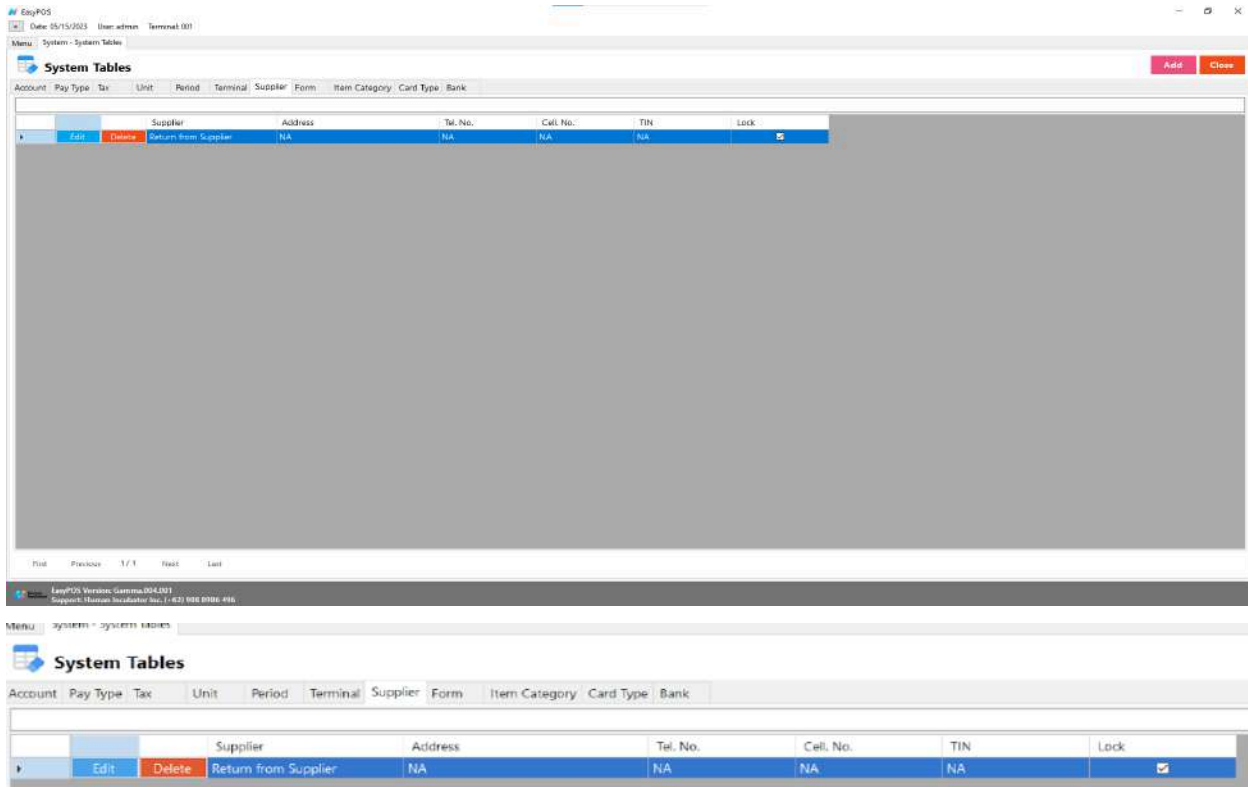


- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Terminal
- Click the Save button to save terminal details.

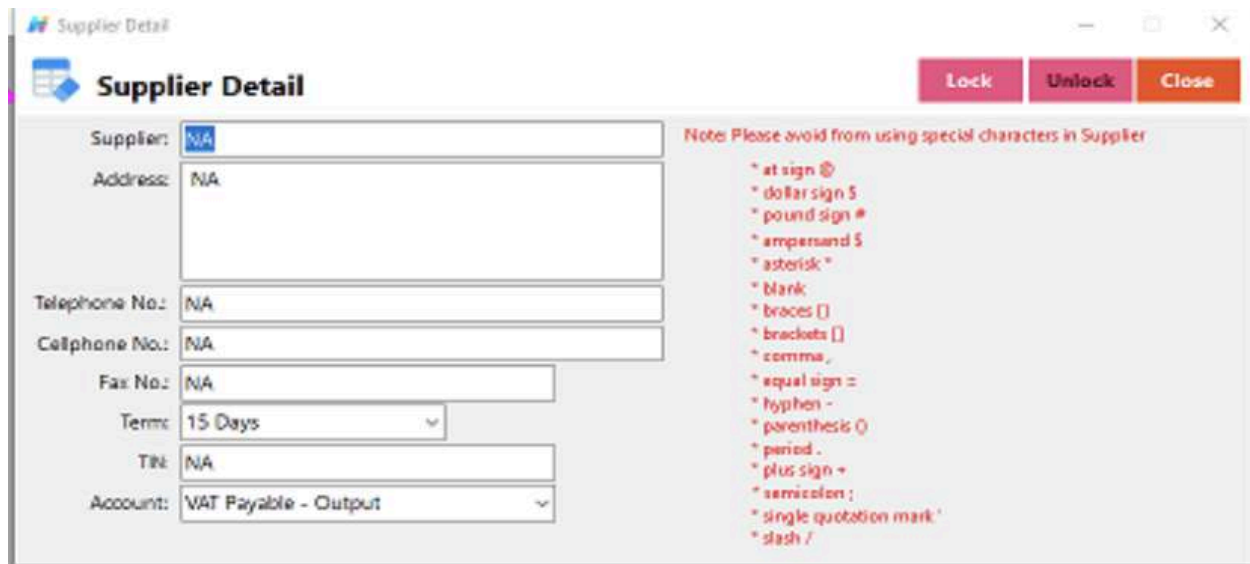
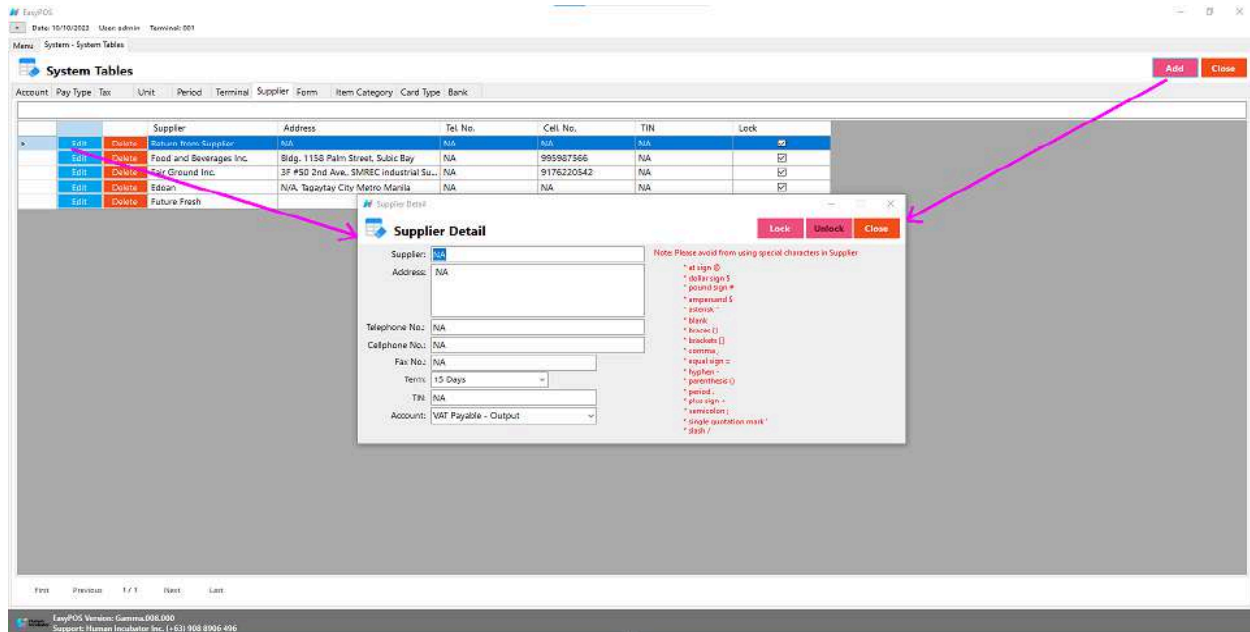
Supplier

- Generally refers to the businesses or entities from which a retail business or establishment purchases its goods or products. The supplier information is an essential component of the POS system, and it helps businesses manage their inventory, track purchases, and maintain relationships with the entities that provide the products they sell.

Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, the setting of supplier or adding of supplier should be done in the EasyFS system. Make sure that the **“Term”** list in EasyPOS and EasyFS should be the same.



- Shows the list of all added suppliers.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting supplier details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating supplier details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Supplier, Address, Telephone No., Cell Phone no., Fax no., TIN, and Account
 - *It has a maximum limit with 100 characters for supplier and 255 for the Address*

- Avoid using special characters except ampersand (&) and percent (%) in All Fields of the Supplier Details like: at sign (@), dollar sign (\$), pound sign (#), asterisk (*), blank (), braces ({ }), brackets ([]), comma (,), equal sign (=), hyphen (-), parenthesis (), period (.), plus sign (+), semicolon (;), single quotation mark ('), slash (/) and etc.

Special Characters: ~ ` ! @ # \$ ^ & * () - _ + = { } [] | \ / : ; " ' <

> , .

- If some fields have special characters, a prompt message will appear when locking or saving the data.
- Default value: NA and 0.00
- Click the Save button to save supplier details.

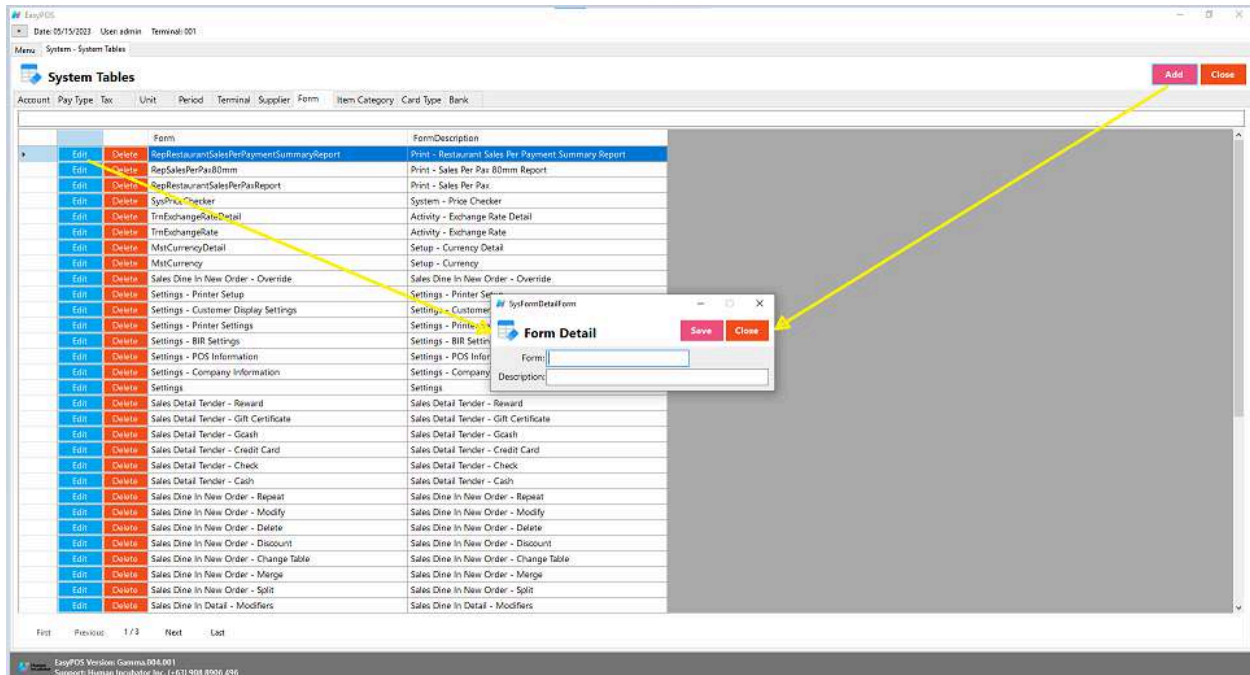
Form

- are the list of function to be given to each user.
 - **Form** - Performs a specific task or set of tasks
 - **Form Description** - Description of the task

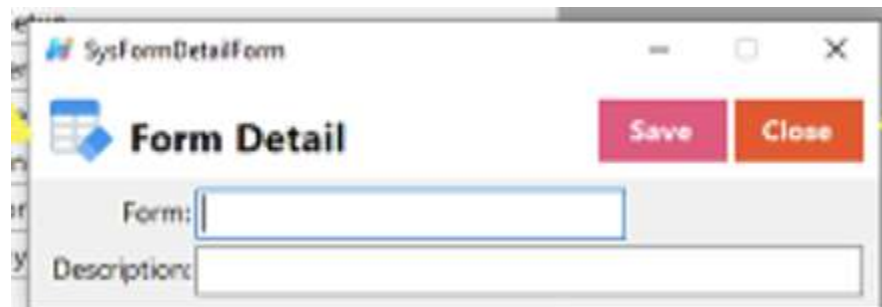
Form	FormDescription
RepRestaurantSalesPerPaymentSummaryReport	Print - Restaurant Sales Per Payment Summary Report
RepSalesPerPayB0mm	Print - Sales Per Pay B0mm Report
RepRestaurantSalesPerPayReport	Print - Sales Per Pay
SysPriceChecker	System - Price Checker
TimExchangeRateDetail	Activity - Exchange Rate Detail
TimExchangeRate	Activity - Exchange Rate
MstCurrencyDetail	Setup - Currency Detail
MstCurrency	Setup - Currency
Sales Dine In New Order - Override	Sales Dine In New Order - Override
Settings - Printer Setup	Settings - Printer Setup
Settings - Customer Display Settings	Settings - Customer Display Settings
Settings - Printer Settings	Settings - Printer Settings
Settings - BIR Settings	Settings - BIR Settings
Settings - POS Information	Settings - POS Information
Settings - Company Information	Settings - Company Information
Settings	Settings
Sales Detail Tender - Reward	Sales Detail Tender - Reward
Sales Detail Tender - Gift Certificate	Sales Detail Tender - Gift Certificate
Sales Detail Tender - Cash	Sales Detail Tender - Cash
Sales Detail Tender - Credit Card	Sales Detail Tender - Credit Card
Sales Detail Tender - Check	Sales Detail Tender - Check
Sales Detail Tender - Cash	Sales Detail Tender - Cash
Sales Dine In New Order - Repeat	Sales Dine In New Order - Repeat
Sales Dine In New Order - Modify	Sales Dine In New Order - Modify
Sales Dine In New Order - Delete	Sales Dine In New Order - Delete
Sales Dine In New Order - Discount	Sales Dine In New Order - Discount
Sales Dine In New Order - Change Table	Sales Dine In New Order - Change Table
Sales Dine In New Order - Merge	Sales Dine In New Order - Merge
Sales Dine In New Order - Split	Sales Dine In New Order - Split
Sales Dine In Detail - Modifiers	Sales Dine In Detail - Modifiers

- Shows the list of all added forms.

- Delete button will proceed to deleting form details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating form details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right



corner in

the system tables.

- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Form and Description
- Click the Save button to save form details.

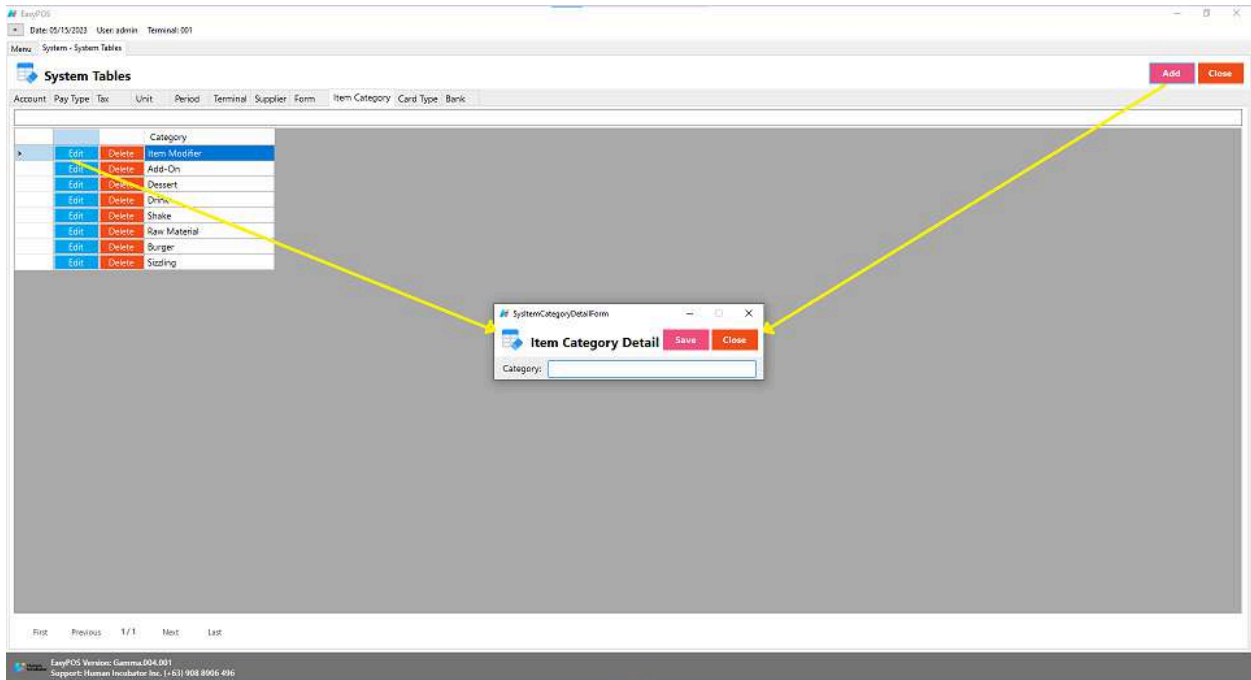
Item Category

- In the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system or inventory management, an "item category" is a way of grouping or classifying products based on certain shared characteristics or

attributes. Organizing items into categories helps businesses manage their inventory more efficiently and aids in the sales process.



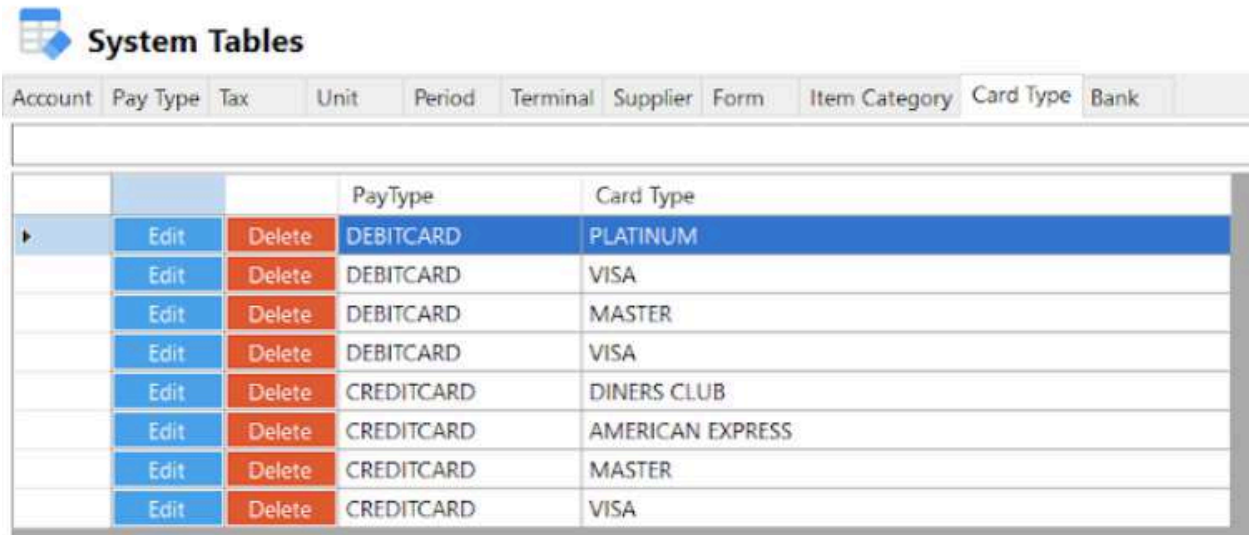
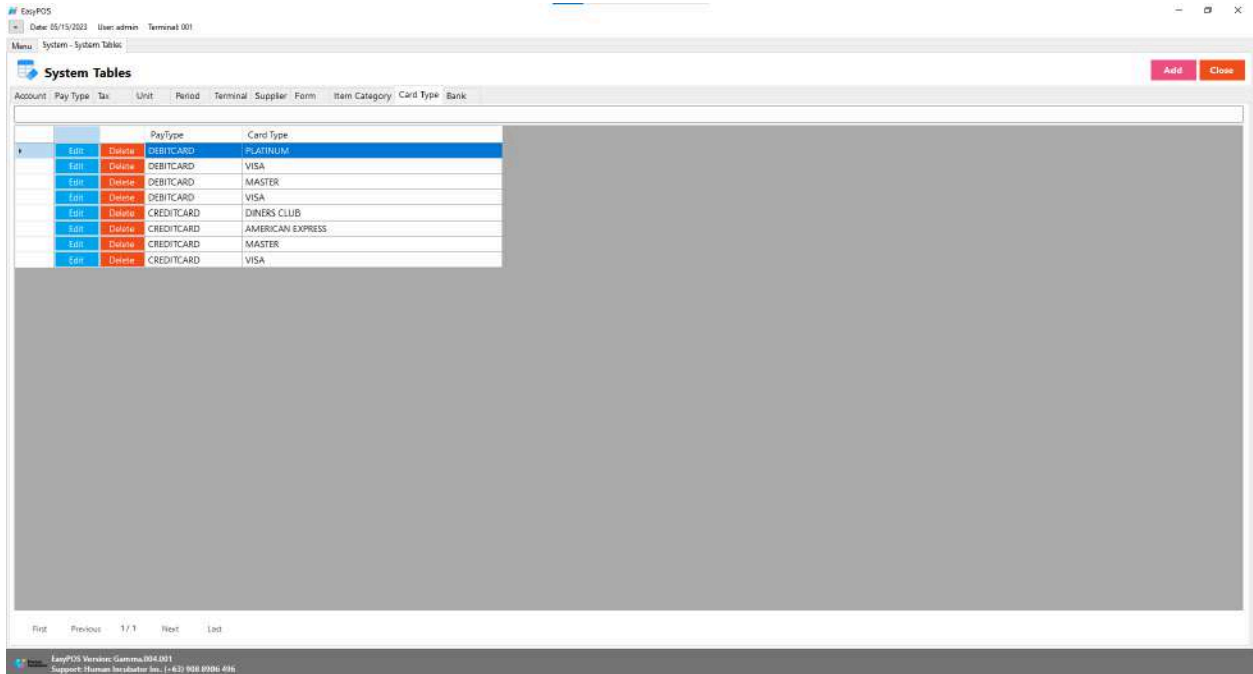
- Shows the list of all added Item Categories.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting item category details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating item category details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



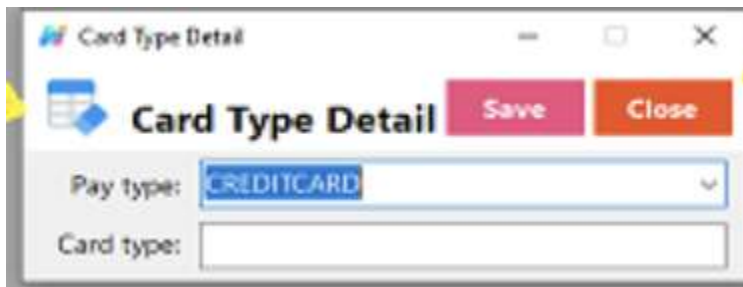
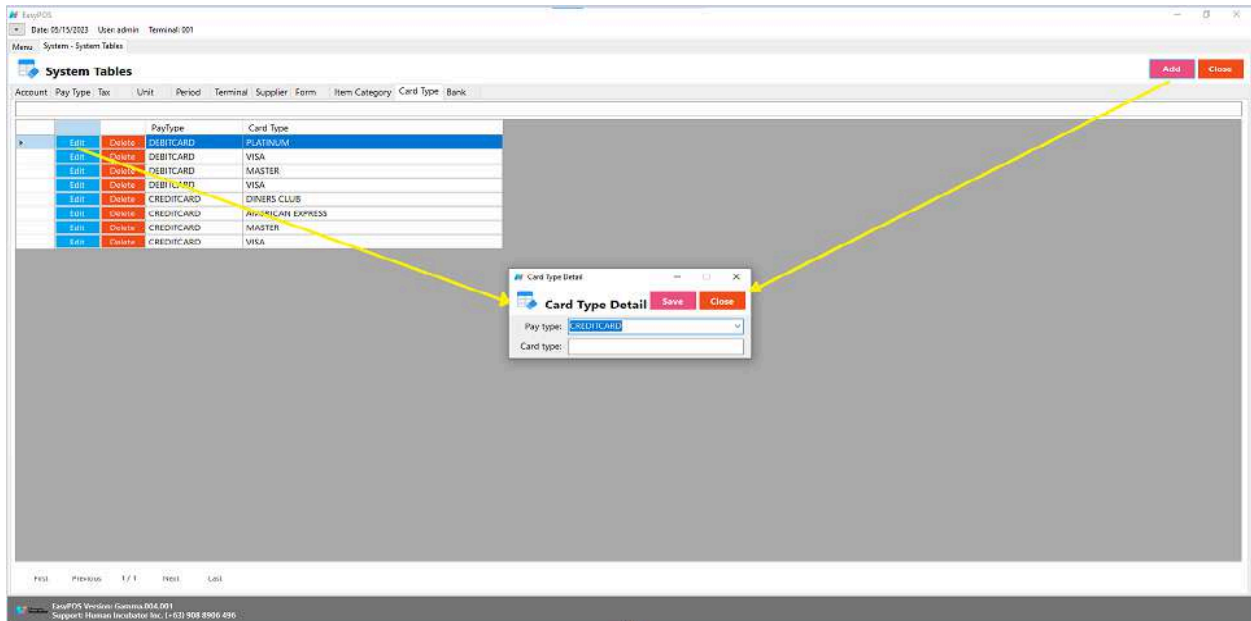
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Category
- Click the Save button to save item category details.

Card Type

- "Card type" in the context of payments typically refers to the different types of payment cards that customers can use to make transactions.



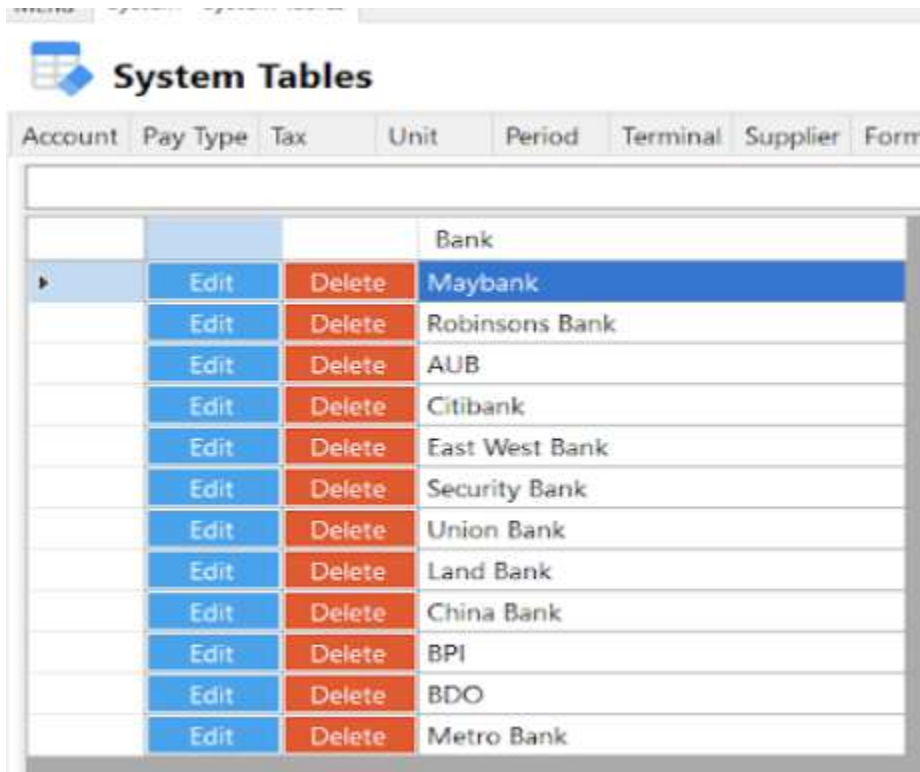
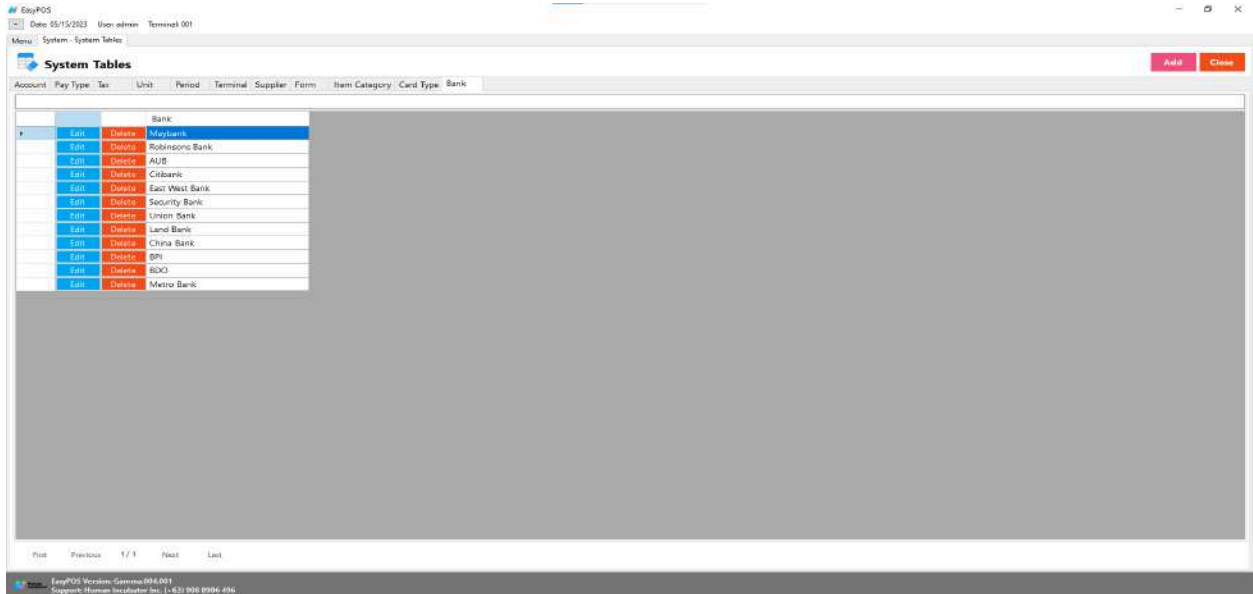
- Shows the list of all added card types.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting card type details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating card type details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



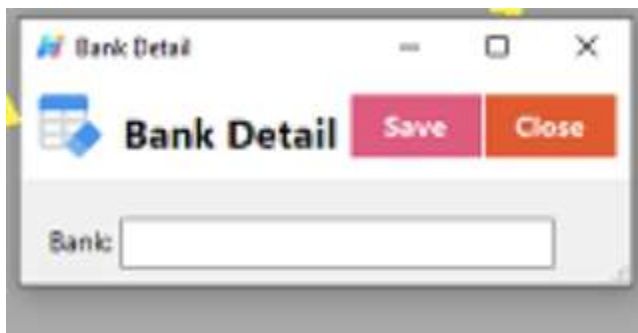
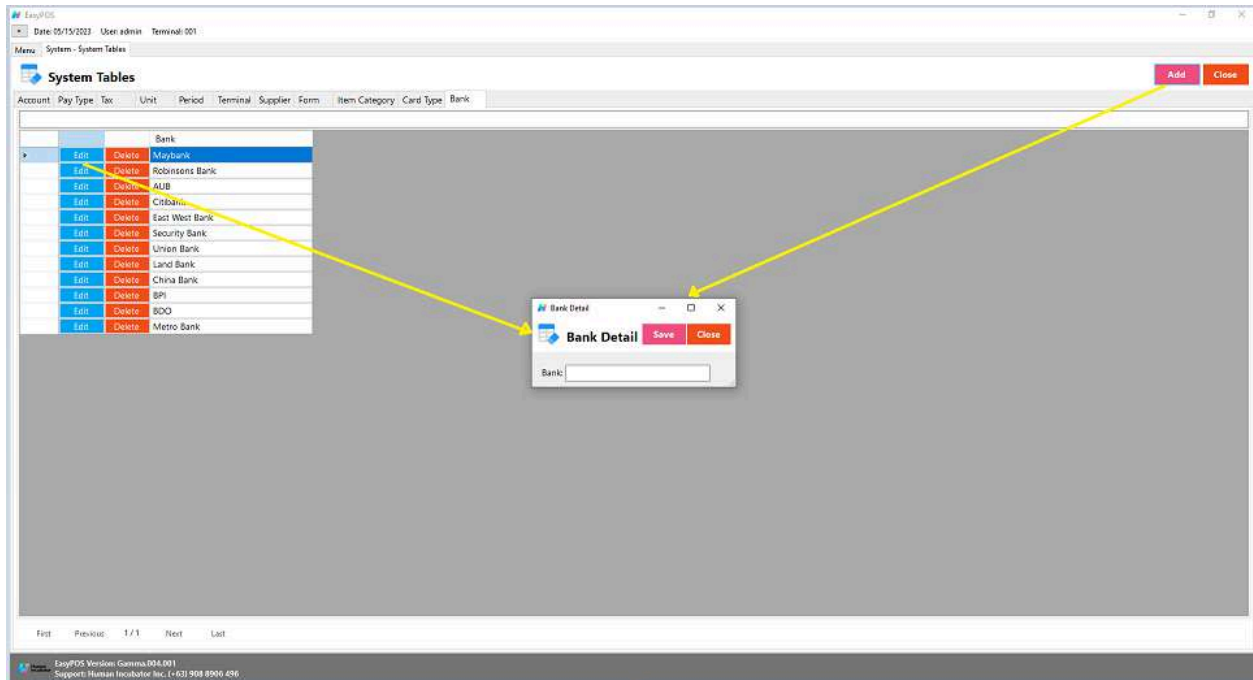
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Pay Type and Card Type
- Click the Save button to save card type details.

Bank

- May refer to the financial institution that processes electronic payments made through the POS system. This is particularly relevant for credit card and debit card transactions.



- Shows the list of all added banks.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting bank details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating bank details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Bank
- Click the Save button to save bank details.

System - Utilities

Overview

- **Utilities** is where users can use the EasyPOS utilities such as barcode printing, truncate transactions, etc.

Audit Trail

- Many systems have audit trails or logs that record various activities, including user logins. These logs can be useful for tracking who accessed the system, what actions were performed, and when.
 - Click the CSV button to generate a csv file format of audit trails.
 - Close button will proceed to closing the system utilities module.

Date	User	Module	Action Taken	Old Value	New Value
05/15/2023 10:33:5...	Administrator	MktSupplier	AddSupplier		{\"id\":\"25,\"Supplier\":\"NA\",\"Address\":\"NA\",\"Telephon...
05/15/2023 10:33:3...	Administrator	MktSupplier	DeleteSupplier	{\"id\":\"24,\"Supplier\":\"NA\",\"Address\":\"NA\",\"Telephon...	
05/15/2023 10:33:2...	Administrator	MktSupplier	AddSupplier		{\"id\":\"24,\"Supplier\":\"NA\",\"Address\":\"NA\",\"Telephon...

- **Date** - When the activity was done
- **User** - User who was log-in that day
- **Module** - What module that was access or edited
- **Action Taken** - actions were performed
- **Old Value** - Previous or initial value of a variable
- **New Value** - New value of a variable

Barcode Printing

- Refers to the process of producing physical representations of barcodes on labels, tags, or other surfaces. Barcodes are machine-readable codes that consist of a series of parallel lines and spaces of varying widths. These codes are used to uniquely identify products, items, or entities and are widely employed in retail, logistics, manufacturing, healthcare, and various other industries.
- Barcode printing is where the user can print barcode of the items

Code	Description	Barcode	Unit	Category	Alias	Price	P	L
0000019255	PAPER PLATE 8X14 03 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X14 03 100X10	100.00	[P]	[L]
0000019254	PAPER PLATE 8X14 02 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X14 02 100X10	100.00	[P]	[L]
0000019253	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10 B	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10 B	115.00	[P]	[L]
0000019252	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	170.00	[P]	[L]
0000019251	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	155.00	[P]	[L]
0000019250	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10	120.00	[P]	[L]
0000019249	PAPER PLATE 10X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10X14 019 100X10	110.00	[P]	[L]
0000019248	PAPER PLATE 9X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9X14 019 100X10	100.00	[P]	[L]
0000019247	PAPER PLATE 9X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9X12 019 100X10	90.00	[P]	[L]
0000019246	PAPER PLATE 8X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X14 019 100X10	90.00	[P]	[L]
0000019245	PAPER PLATE 8X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X12 019 100X10	76.00	[P]	[L]
0000019244	PAPER PLATE 8X11 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X11 019 100X10	70.00	[P]	[L]
0000019243	PAPER PLATE 8X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X10 019 100X10	69.00	[P]	[L]
0000019242	PAPER PLATE 8X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X8 019 100X10	55.00	[P]	[L]
0000019241	PAPER PLATE 7X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X14 019 100X10	80.00	[P]	[L]
0000019240	PAPER PLATE 7X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X12 019 100X10	70.00	[P]	[L]
0000019239	PAPER PLATE 7X11 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X11 019 100X10	65.00	[P]	[L]
0000019238	PAPER PLATE 7X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X10 019 100X10	60.00	[P]	[L]
0000019237	PAPER PLATE 7X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X8 019 100X10	45.00	[P]	[L]
0000019236	PAPER PLATE 6X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X14 019 100X10	70.00	[P]	[L]
0000019235	PAPER PLATE 6X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X12 019 100X10	60.00	[P]	[L]
0000019234	PAPER PLATE 6X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X10 019 100X10	50.00	[P]	[L]
0000019233	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X10	45.00	[P]	[L]
0000019232	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X1	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X1	40.00	[P]	[L]
0000019231	PAPER PLATE 6X7 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X7 019 100X10	25.00	[P]	[L]
0000019230	PAPER PLATE 5X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X14 019 100X10	60.00	[P]	[L]
0000019229	PAPER PLATE 5X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X12 019 100X10	50.00	[P]	[L]
0000019228	PAPER PLATE 5X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X10 019 100X10	40.00	[P]	[L]
0000019227	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	40.00	[P]	[L]
0000019226	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	35.00	[P]	[L]

- Click the **Pick** button to select an item.
- Input the quantity of the barcode to be printed.
- Click the **Print** button to print the barcodes.

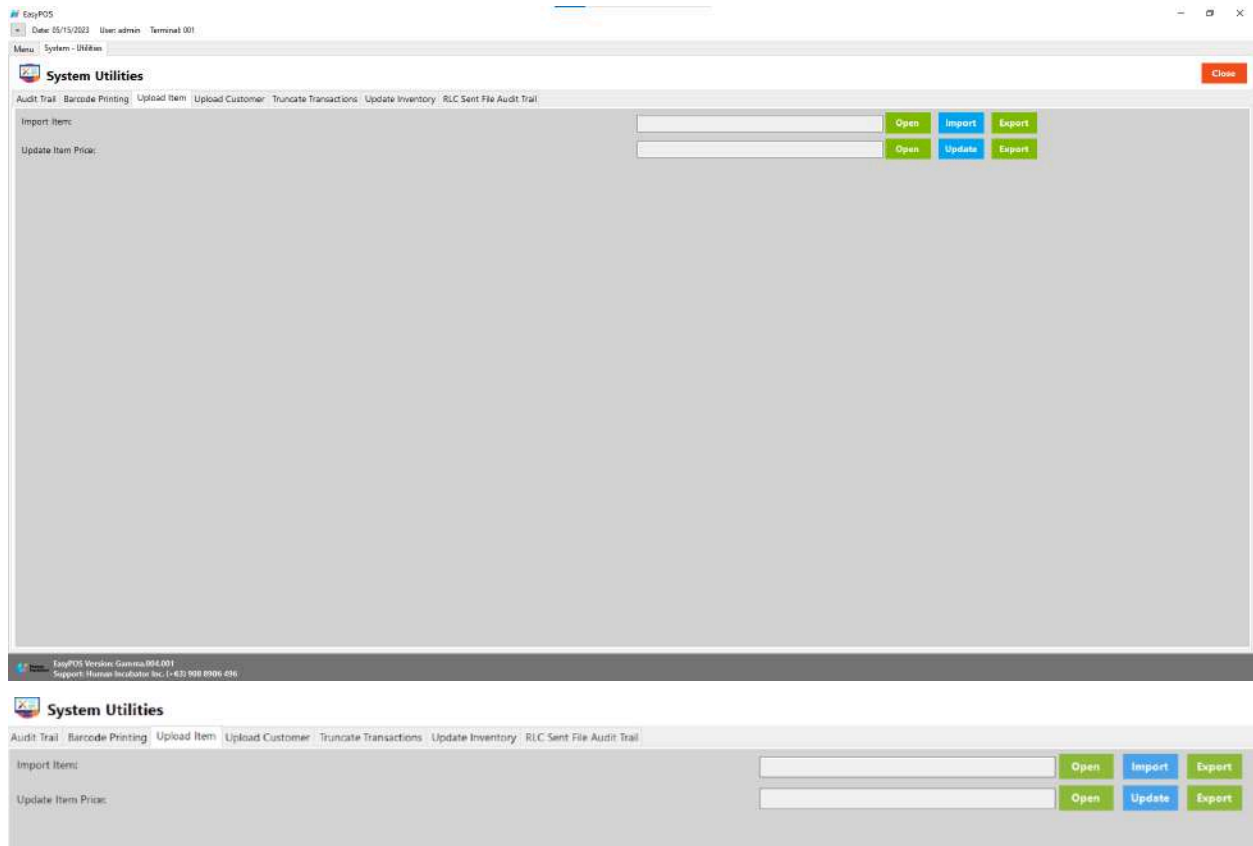
The screenshot shows the 'System Utilities' window in EasyPOS. The main window displays a table of products with the following columns: Code, Description, Barcode, Unit, Category, Alias, Price, I, and L. A 'Barcode Printing' dialog box is open over the table, showing a 'Quantity' field and 'Print' and 'Close' buttons. A red arrow points from the 'Barcode' column of a product row to the 'Barcode Printing' dialog box.

Code	Description	Barcode	Unit	Category	Alias	Price	I	L
0000019255	NA	NA	Unit	NA	NA	0.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
0000019254	PAPER PLATE 9x14 02 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9x14 02 100x10	100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019253	PAPER PLATE 10x15 019 100x10 R	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10x15 019 100x10 R	115.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019252	PAPER PLATE 12x18 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 12x18 019 100x10	170.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019251	PAPER PLATE 12x16 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 12x16 019 100x10	155.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019250	PAPER PLATE 10x15 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10x15 019 100x10	120.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019249	PAPER PLATE 10x14 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10x14 019 100x10	110.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019248	PAPER PLATE 9x14 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9x14 019 100x10	100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019247	PAPER PLATE 9x12 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9x12 019 100x10	90.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019246	PAPER PLATE 8x14 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8x14 019 100x10	90.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019245	PAPER PLATE 8x12 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8x12 019 100x10	76.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019244	PAPER PLATE 8x11 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8x11 019 100x10	70.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019243	PAPER PLATE 8x10 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8x10 019 100x10	65.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019242	PAPER PLATE 8x8 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8x8 019 100x10	55.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019241	PAPER PLATE 7x14 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7x14 019 100x10	80.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019240	PAPER PLATE 7x12 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7x12 019 100x10	70.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019239	PAPER PLATE 7x11 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7x11 019 100x10	65.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019238	PAPER PLATE 7x10 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7x10 019 100x10	60.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019237	PAPER PLATE 7x8 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7x8 019 100x10	45.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019236	PAPER PLATE 6x14 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6x14 019 100x10	70.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019235	PAPER PLATE 6x12 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6x12 019 100x10	60.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019234	PAPER PLATE 6x10 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6x10 019 100x10	50.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019233	PAPER PLATE 6x8 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6x8 019 100x10	45.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019232	PAPER PLATE 6x8 019 100x1	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6x8 019 100x1	40.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019231	PAPER PLATE 6x7 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6x7 019 100x10	35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019230	PAPER PLATE 5x14 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5x14 019 100x10	60.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019229	PAPER PLATE 5x12 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5x12 019 100x10	50.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019228	PAPER PLATE 5x10 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5x10 019 100x10	40.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019227	PAPER PLATE 5x9 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5x9 019 100x10	40.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
0000019226	PAPER PLATE 5x8 019 100x10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5x8 019 100x10	35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **Code** - A unique identifier, assigned to each finished/manufactured product which is ready, to be marketed or for sale
- **Description** - It provides information and details of your product
- **Barcode** - A machine-readable representation of numerals and characters
- **Unit** - Refer to the definition or explanation of a particular unit of measurement, including its dimensions and significance.
- **Category** - meant to classify and describe the different types of products
- **Alias** - Additional name or description of you product
- **Price** - the amount of money required to purchase a product that a person sometimes uses.
- **I (inventoriable or non-inventoriable)** - if the items being sold is inventoriable (with check) or non-inventoriable (without check)
- **L (Lock or Unlock)** Locking an items means that particular part of your items can't be edited while it is locked. You can easily unlock items that you need to edit and lock them back up when you're done. Lock (with check) and unlock (without check)

Upload Item

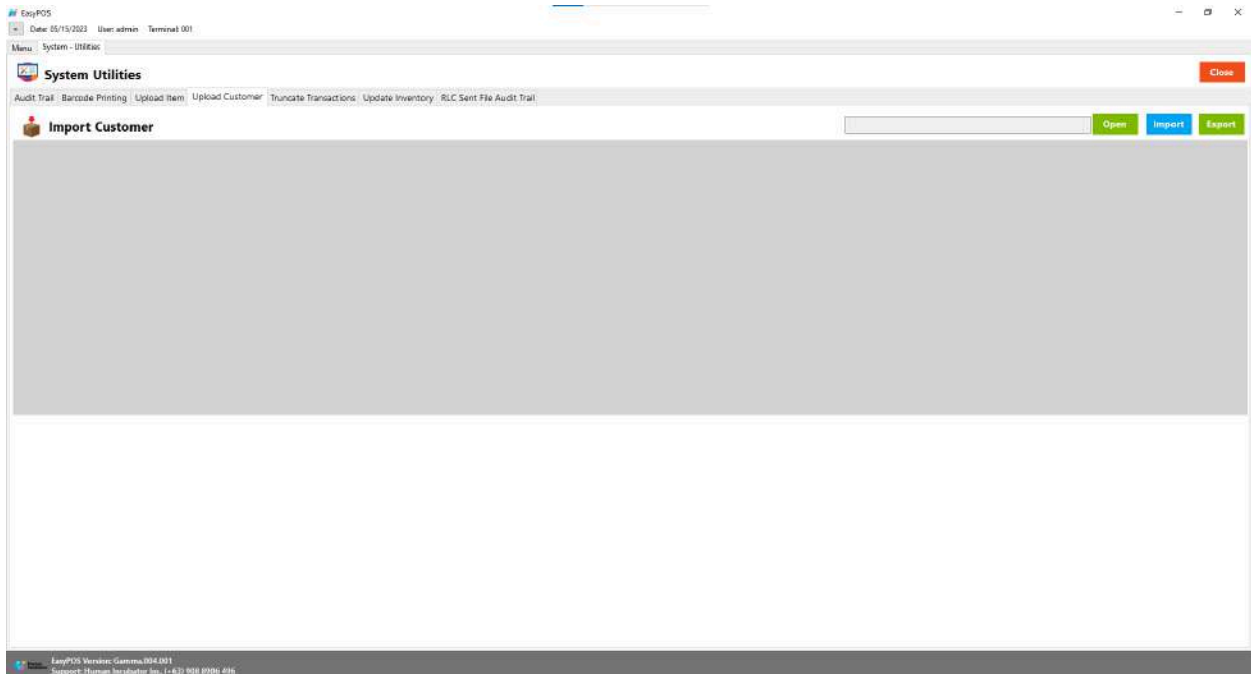
- It is another way to upload items and update item prices.



- **Import Item**
 - Click Export button to generate csv file format
 - Click Open button to select the file after inputting necessary information of the item
 - Click Import button to import the file
- **Update Item Price**
 - Click Export button to generate csv file format
 - Click Open button to select the file after inputting the updated price
 - Click Update button to upload the file

Upload Customer

- It is another way to add a list of customers.

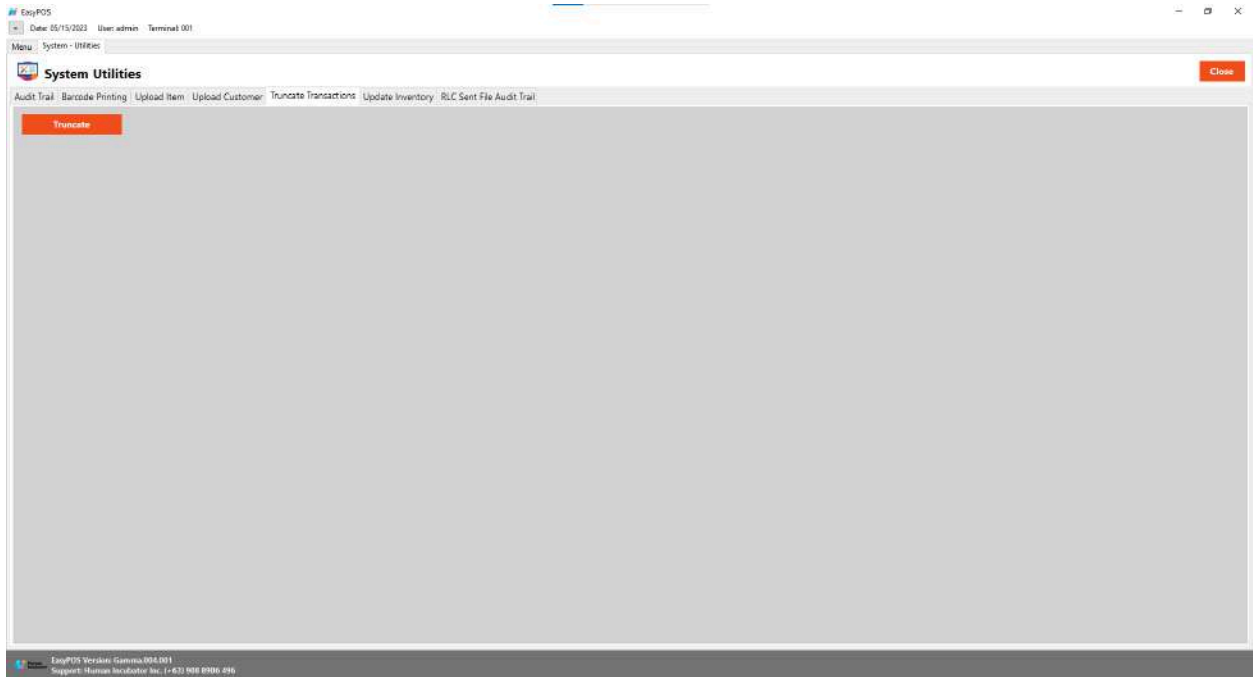


- Click Export button to generate csv file format
- Click Open button to select the file after inputting necessary information of the customers
- Click Import button to import the file

Truncate Transaction

- The term "truncate" typically refers to a command that removes all the rows from a table, effectively resetting the table to an empty state. The action is often known as "truncating a table." It is important to note that the "truncate" operation is different from the "delete" operation in a database.
- Deleting all transactions including stock in, stock out, cash in/out, etc.

- Click the Truncate button to delete all transactions.



XI: Settings

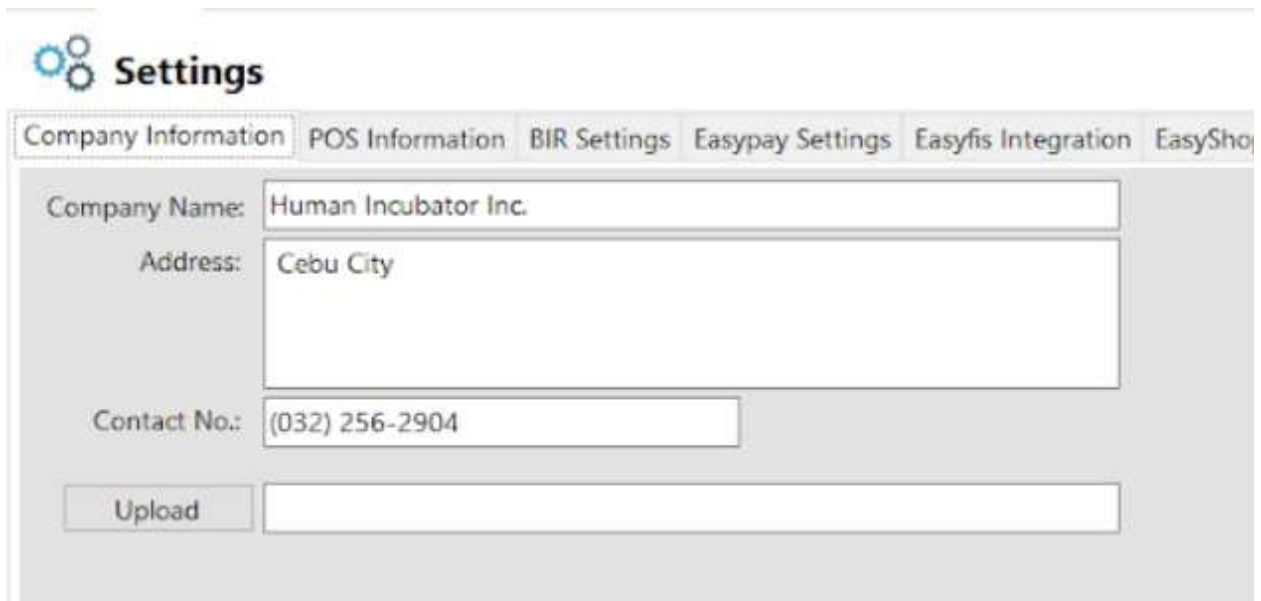
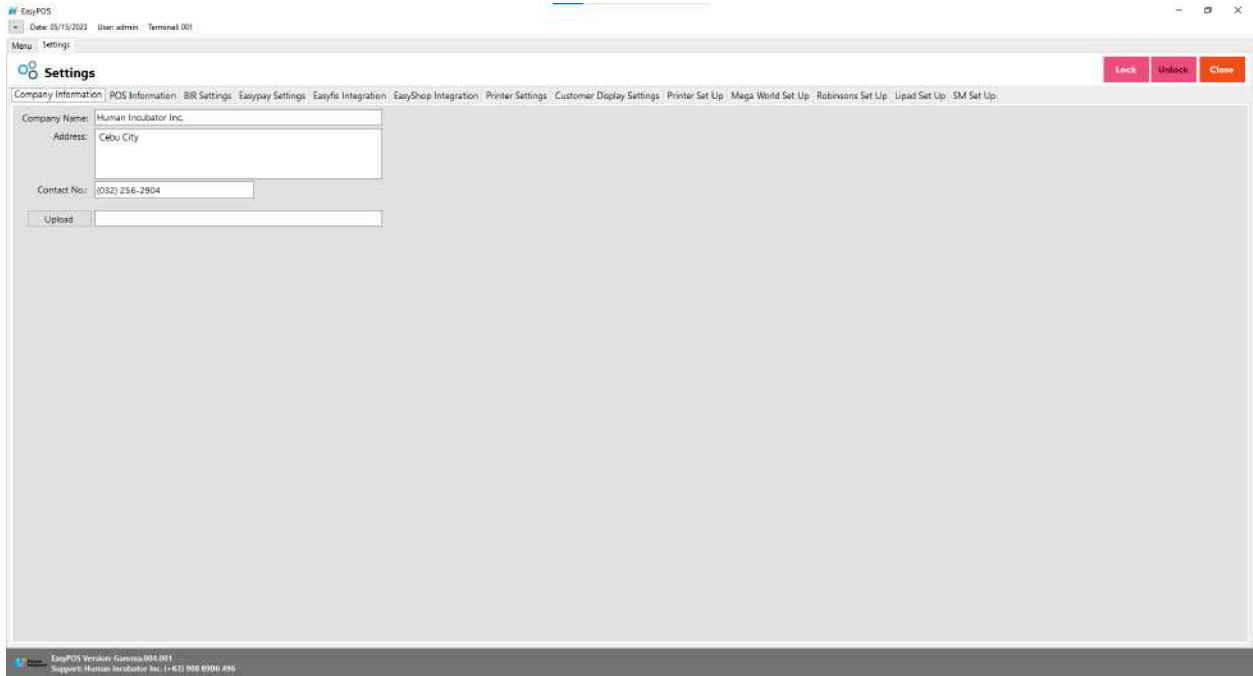
Settings

Overview

- **Settings** is where users can manage the functions of EasyPOS such as enabling/disabling the EasyPOS features, Easy series integrations, printer setup, etc.

Company Information

- It is where the user can set up their company information



- Fill up the necessary information like:
 - Company name, Address, Contact number and upload image
- Click Lock to save the details.
- Click Unlock to edit the details
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.

POS Information

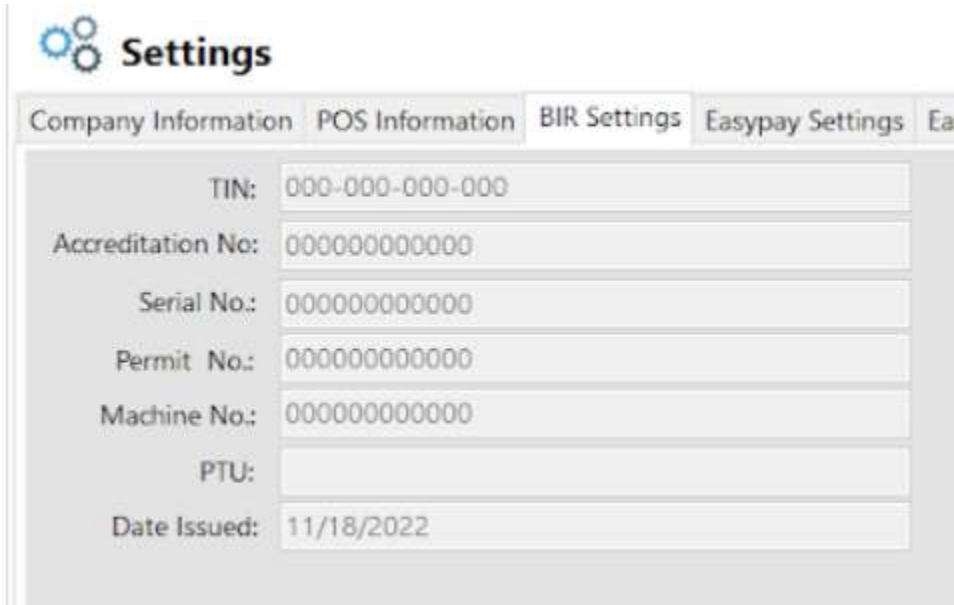
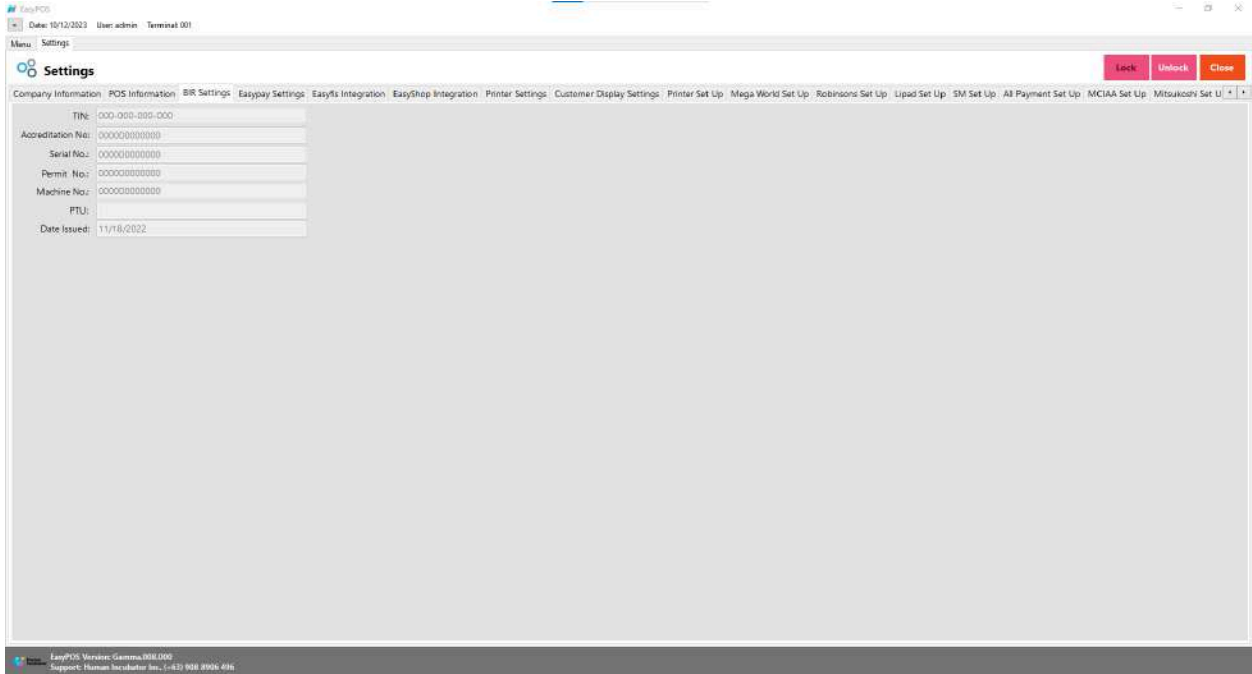
- It is where the user can set the information and set up their POS.
 - Fill up the necessary information like:
 - Base Currency, Tenant Of, etc
 - **Tender Print**
 - Allow the user to enable or disable the print receipt
 - **Barcode Quantity Always One**
 - When this feature is enabled, the user cannot edit the quantity of the item after scanning the barcode.
 - **Allow Negative Inventory**
 - The user is allowed to make a transaction when there is zero inventory of the item.
 - **Activate Audit Trail**
 - Activities and logs of the user will display in the Audit Trail in the Utilities module when it is enabled.
 - **Prompt Login Sales**
 - It can be used by the teller or order taker.
 - **Swipe Login**
 - Allow the user to login using a swipe card and a card number.
 - **Date Login**
 - Allow the user to set the date manually in login.
 - **Hide Sales Amount**
 - When it is enabled, the sales amount will be hidden in the POS barcode.
 - **Disable Stock-in Price and Cost**
 - When adding a stock-in, the price and cost of the item are disabled and not editable.
 - **Hide Touch Sales Item Detail**
 - It is use to hide sales item detail in POS Touch
 - **Hide Item List Barcode**

- The barcode of the items will be hidden in the item list.
- **Hide Item List Item Code**
 - The item code of the items will be hidden in the item list.
- **Auto Sales Upon Locking**
 - When it is enabled, it will automatically create new sales upon locking the transaction.
- **Show Customer Information in OR**
 - The customer information will display in the OR when it is enabled.
- **Enable Edit Price**
 - The user is allowed to edit the price when creating a transaction
- **Auto Tender Printer Ready Yes or No**
 - Disable the prompt message for printer ready yes or no.
- **Show Add Service Charge**
 - Allow the user to add service charge in POS Touch and Quick service.
- **Allow Tender Zero**
 - Allow the user to tender zero transactions.
- **Enable DTR Feature**
 - It is used to monitor the attendance of the employees. The employees can clock in/out and break in/out.
- **Disable Sales Date**
 - Sales date is disable and the user is not allowed to select date in sales
- **Exclude Zero Prices (Sales Report)**
 - The item that has a zero(0) price is not included in the sales report
- **Auto Start Integration**
 - Automatically start the integration like EasyFS.
- **Allow Z Reading with Open Sales**
 - Allow the user to view or print z reading report with an open sales
- **Hide Other Details on POS Retail**
 - When this feature is enabled, it will only display the item description, quantity, price, discount and amount in sales detail.

- **With Easy Restaurant**
 - It is applicable for easy pos with easy restaurant setup
- **Prompt Previous EOD Error**
 - Enable the EOD feature
 - It is a prompt message error for the previous EOD.
- **Quick Service Auto Print SO**
 - It can print order slips in the quick service when it is enabled.
- **Enable Sticker Printing Process**
 - Allow the user to print sticker
- **5 Digit Decimal Places in Qty**
 - Allow the user to input 5 decimal places in quantity fields
- **Enable Print on POS Touch**
 - Enable the print button in POS touch sales detail
- **Service Charge is vatable**
 - Allow the user to add service charge for company's other income
- **Enable Background Process**
 - If it is check, it will skip the inventory process every transaction

BIR Settings

- It is where the user can set up their BIR credentials and receipt documentation.



EasyPOS

Date: 10/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Settings

Settings

Company Information POS Information **BIR Settings** Easypay Settings Easyfis Integra

TIN:	000-000-000-000
Accreditation No:	000000000000
Serial No.:	000000000000
Permit No.:	000000000000
Machine No.:	000000000000
PTU:	
Date Issued:	11/18/2022

📁 BIR permit sampe.jpg

Easypay Settings

- This is for the easypay integration where the user will set up the URL, username, password and card no.

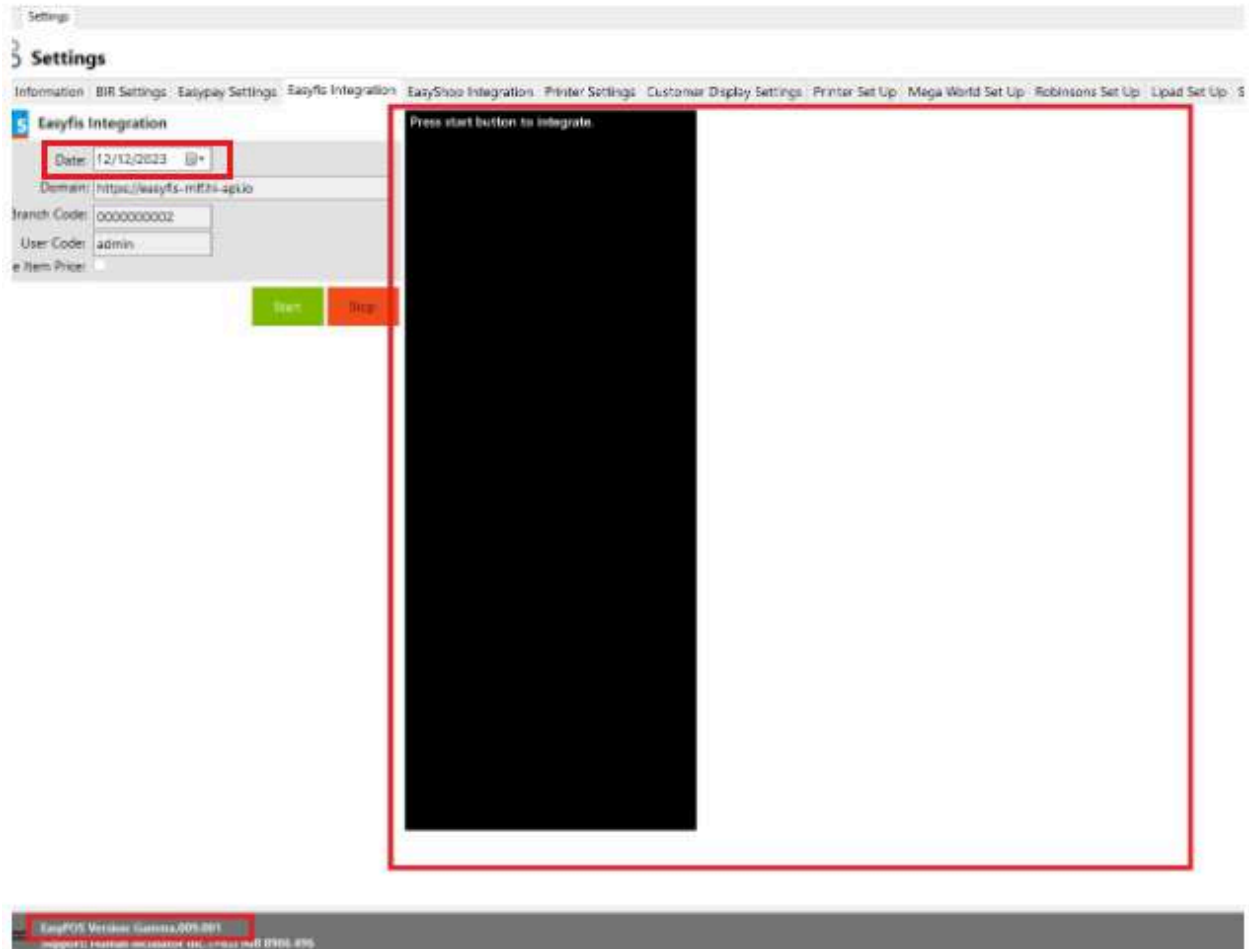


Settings

Easypay URL:	<input type="text" value="http://localhost:2650"/>
Easypay Username:	<input type="text" value="sonnets_lear"/>
Easypay Password:	<input type="password" value="*****"/>
Easypay Mother Card No.:	<input type="text" value="0000000001"/>

EasyFS Integration

- This is for EasyFS integration where it is a connection and integration between the EasyFS and EasyPOS product.
- We cannot connect more than two EasyPOS with EasyFS.
- Set up the following in the database (use sql server):
 - Domain(ex: <https://easyfs-perrochikoph.hi-api.io>)
 - Branch Code(ex: 0000000001)
 - User Code(ex: admin)
- Select date for integration
- Click **Start** button to start the integration
- Click **Stop** button to stop integration
- Don't shutdown the POS system with integration until synchronization is done



Note: For integration of masterlists like **Items**, **Customers** and **Suppliers**, you need to set the **correct date** of when it was added/updated in the EasyFS system before switching the integration on.

Updating the **BARCODE** and **UNIT** in the easyFS system will cause duplication of items in EasyPOS which will cause a discrepancy of inventories between two systems. To avoid this kind of issue(s), you should add a new entry for the updated **barcode(s)** and **unit(s)**.

And as for the stock in, stockout and stock transfer transactions, you need to set the **date of the integrator** in EasyPOS to the date that was set in every **“IN Date”** for stock in, **“OT Date”** for Stockout and **“ST Date”** for stock transfer transactions.

Automatic Integration

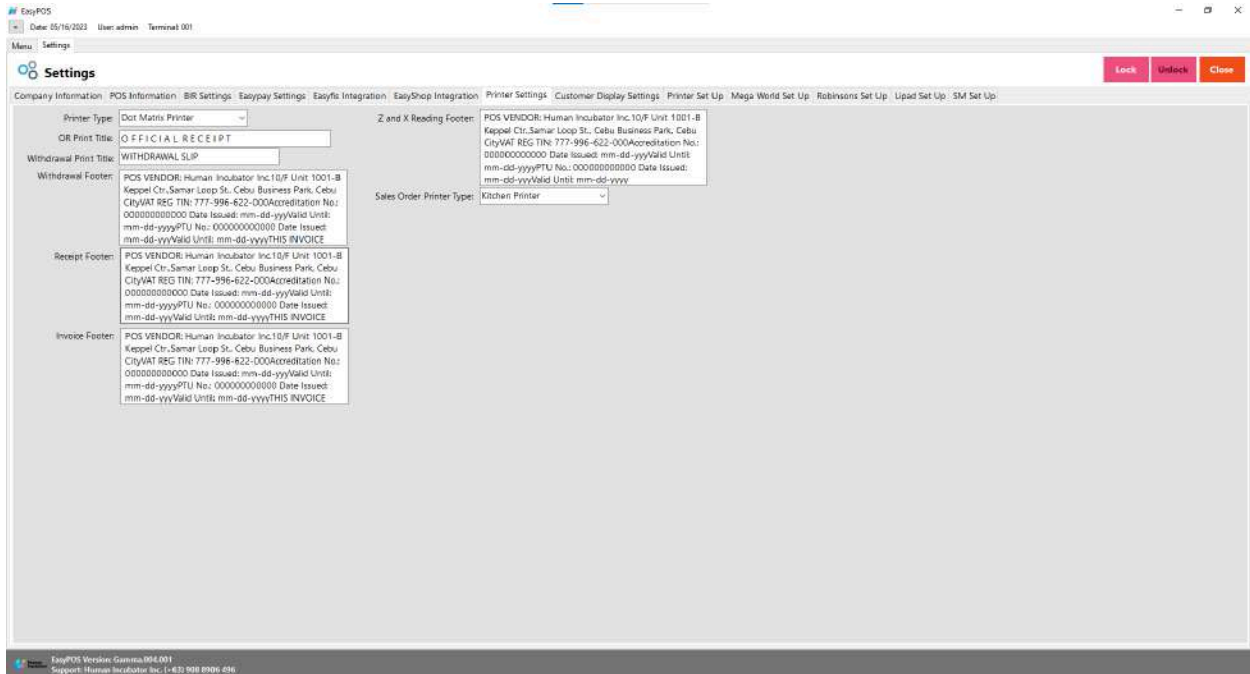
If you want to Automatically start the integration go to

1. Settings → POS Information
2. Click on the Auto Start Integration Check Box

The screenshot displays the EasyPOS Settings application window. The 'Settings' menu is open, and the 'POS Information' tab is selected. The window title bar shows 'EasyPOS' and the system date/time 'Date: 12/28/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001'. The 'Settings' menu includes options for 'Lock', 'Unlock', and 'Close'. The 'POS Information' tab contains various configuration fields and checkboxes. The 'Auto Start Integration' checkbox is highlighted with a green box, indicating it is checked. Other visible checkboxes include 'Tender Print', 'Barcode Quantity Always One', 'Allow Negative Inventory', 'Activate Audit Trail', 'Prompt Login Sales', 'Swipe Login', 'Date Login', 'Hide Sales Amount', 'Disable Stock-In Price and Cost', 'Hide Touch Sales Item Detail', 'Hide Item List Barcode', 'Hide Item List Item Code', 'Auto Sales Upon Locking', 'Show Customer Information in OR', 'Sales Detail Print Choose Printer', 'Triggered Quantity', 'Enable Edit Price', 'Auto Tender Printer Ready Yes or No', 'Quick Service Flash Notes', 'SMILE AND GREET THE CUSTOMER!', 'Quick Service Auto Print SD', 'Enable Sticker Printing Process', '5 Digit Decimal Places in Qty', 'Enable Print on POS Touch', 'Service Charge is vatable', 'Enable Background Process', 'With EasyCM', 'Show Add Service Charge', 'Enable Parking System Feature', 'Allow Tender Zero', 'Enable DTR Feature', 'Disable Sales Date', 'Exclude Zero Prices (Sales Reports)', 'Allow Z Reading with open Sales', 'Hide Other Details on POS Retail', 'With Easy Restaurant', and 'Prompt Previous EOD Error'. The bottom status bar shows 'EasyPOS Version: Gamma.009.001' and 'Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496'.

Printer Settings

- This is where the user will set up for the output of the printer receipt.



Settings

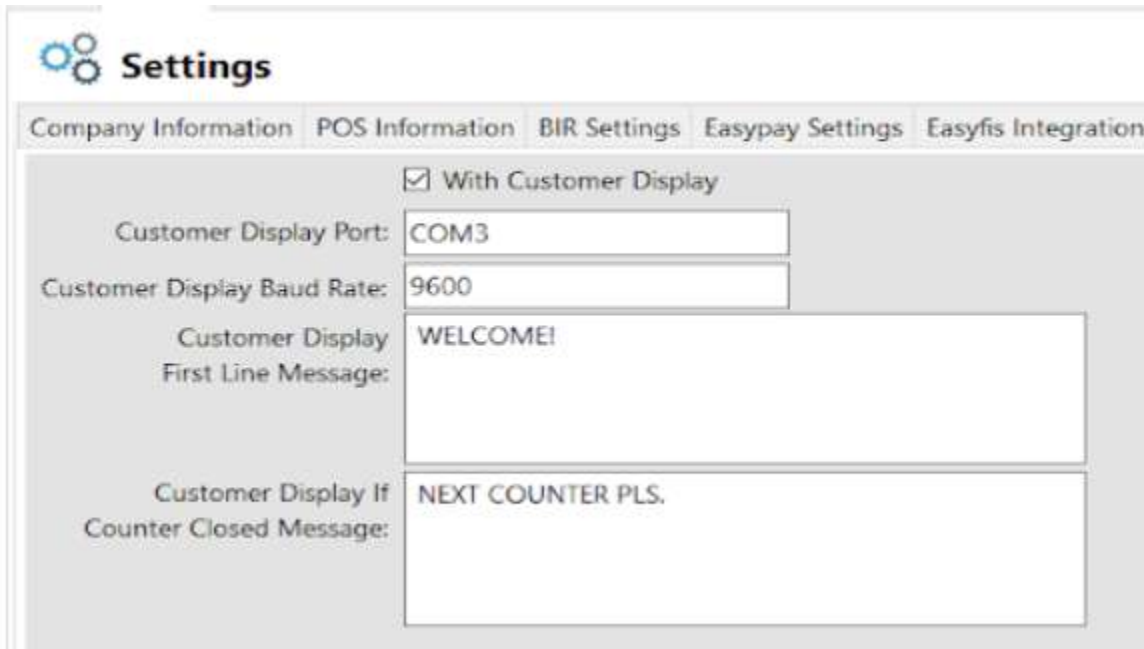
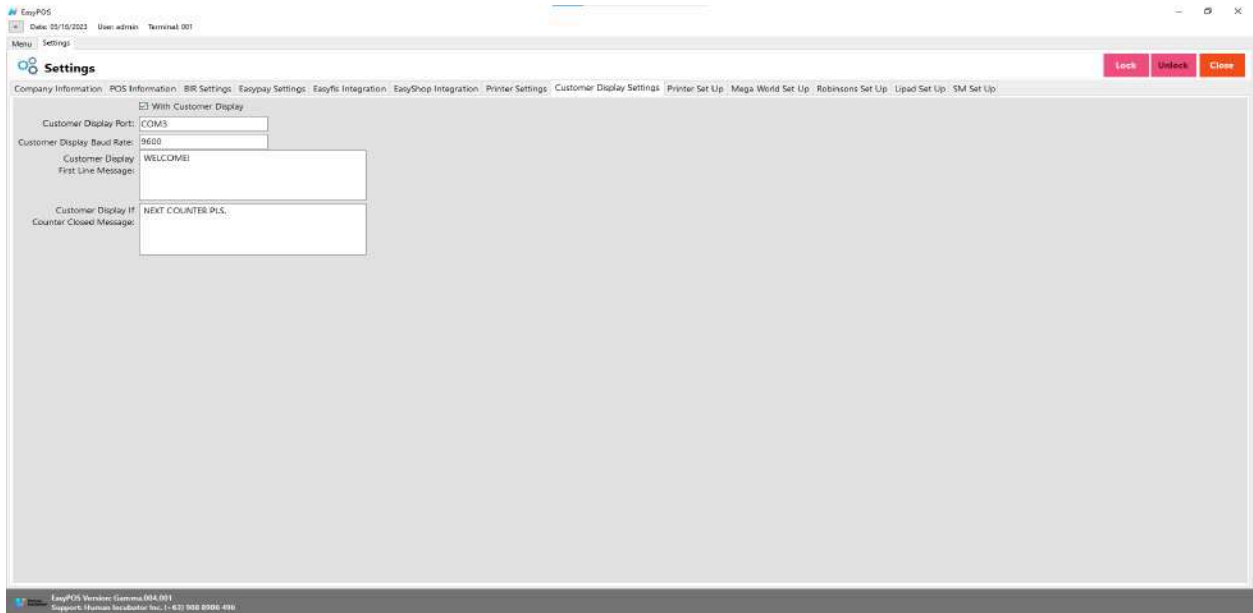


- Bill out footer should be the invoice footer.

Human Incubator Inc.
 Cebu City
 TIN: 000-000-000-000
 SN: 000000000000
 MIN: 000000000000
 PTU:
 Date Issued: 11/18/2022
BILL OUT
 Bill #:0000000001

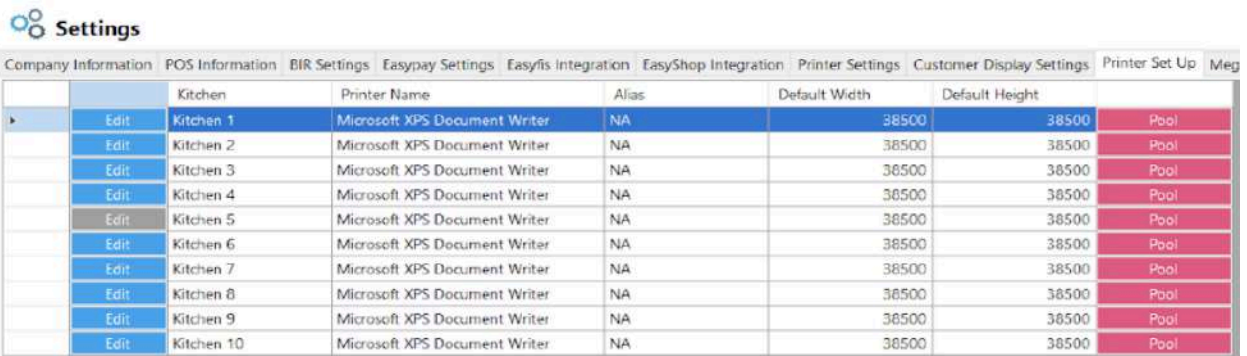
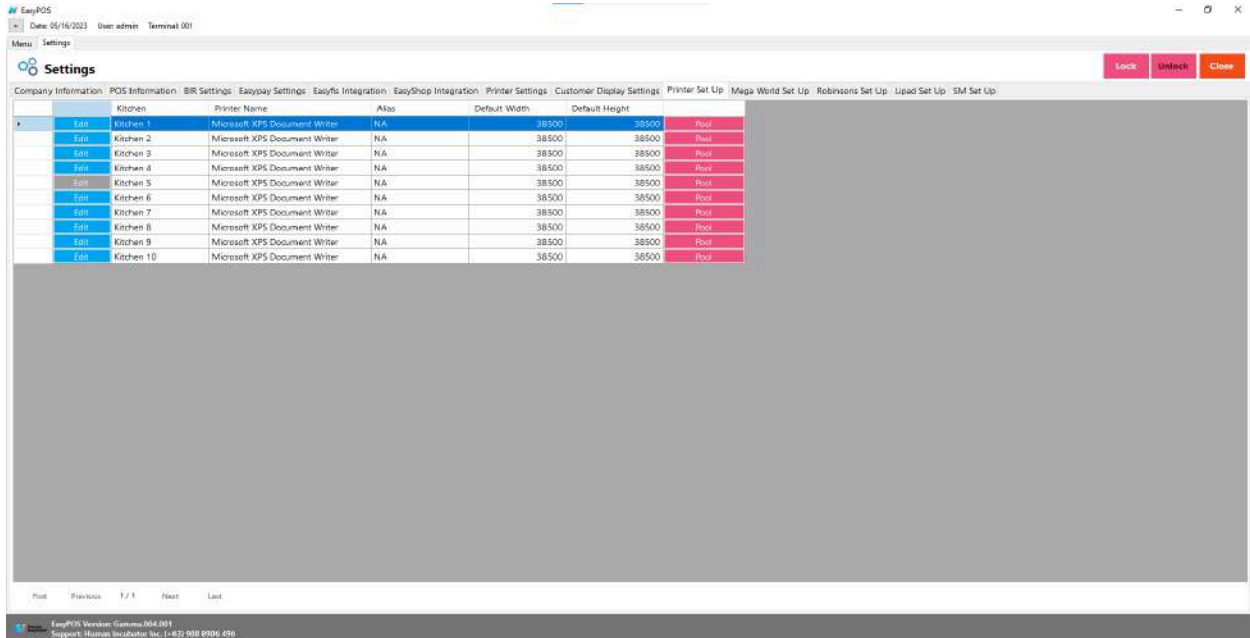
Customer Display

- This is where the user can set up the customer display like greetings. It will also display in the VFD.



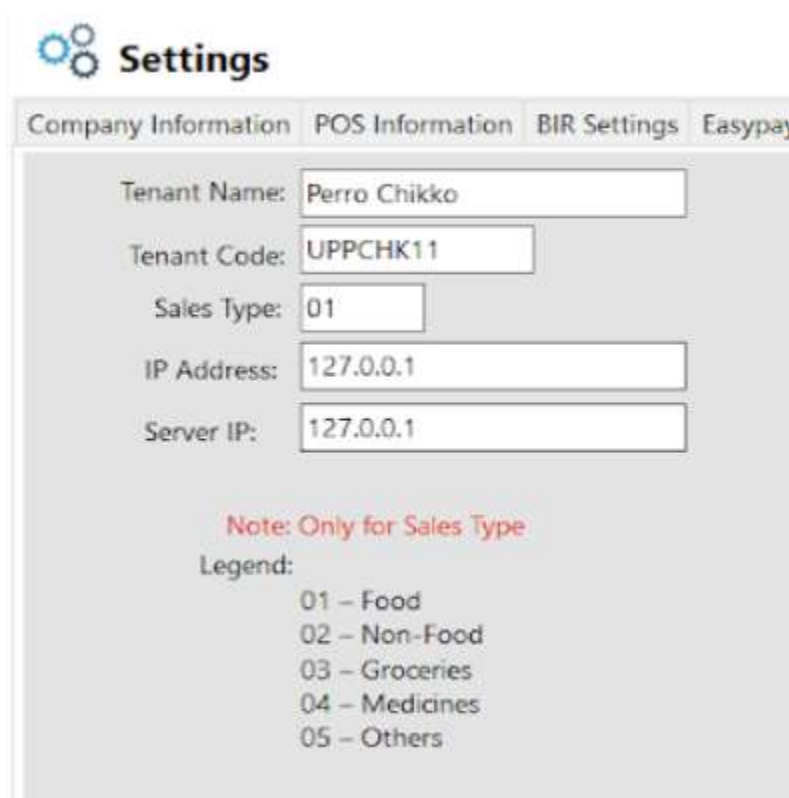
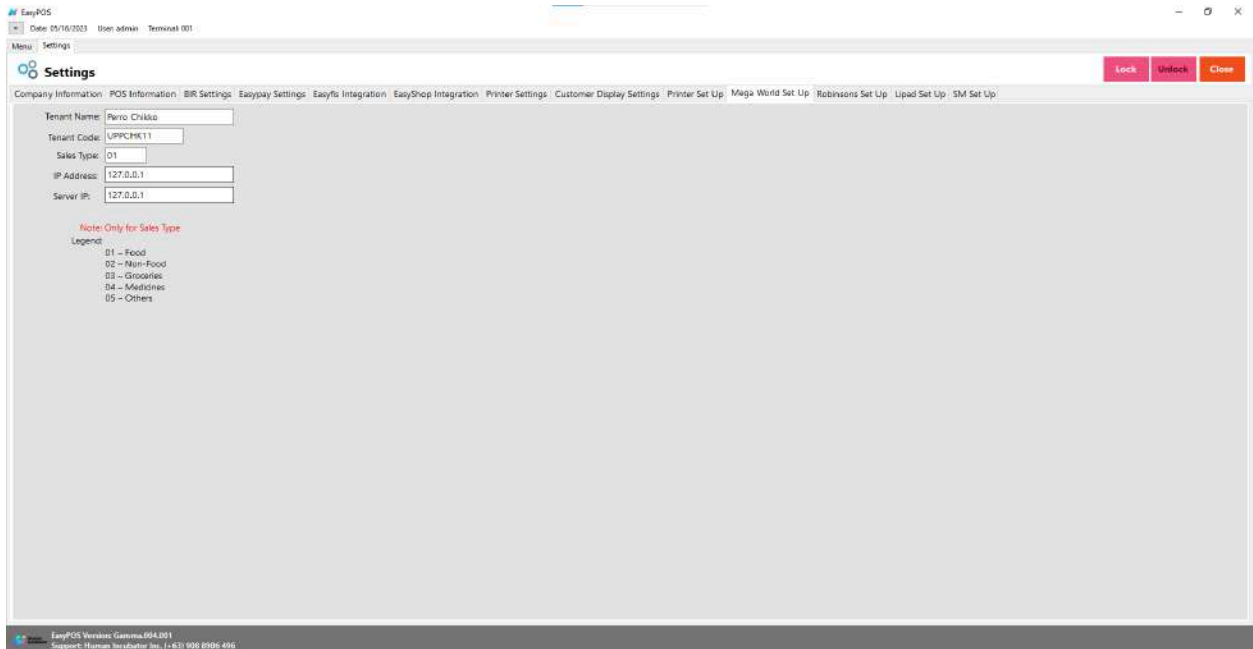
Printer Setup

- The user can set up the printer, edit and pool for the different output of receipts in different printers.



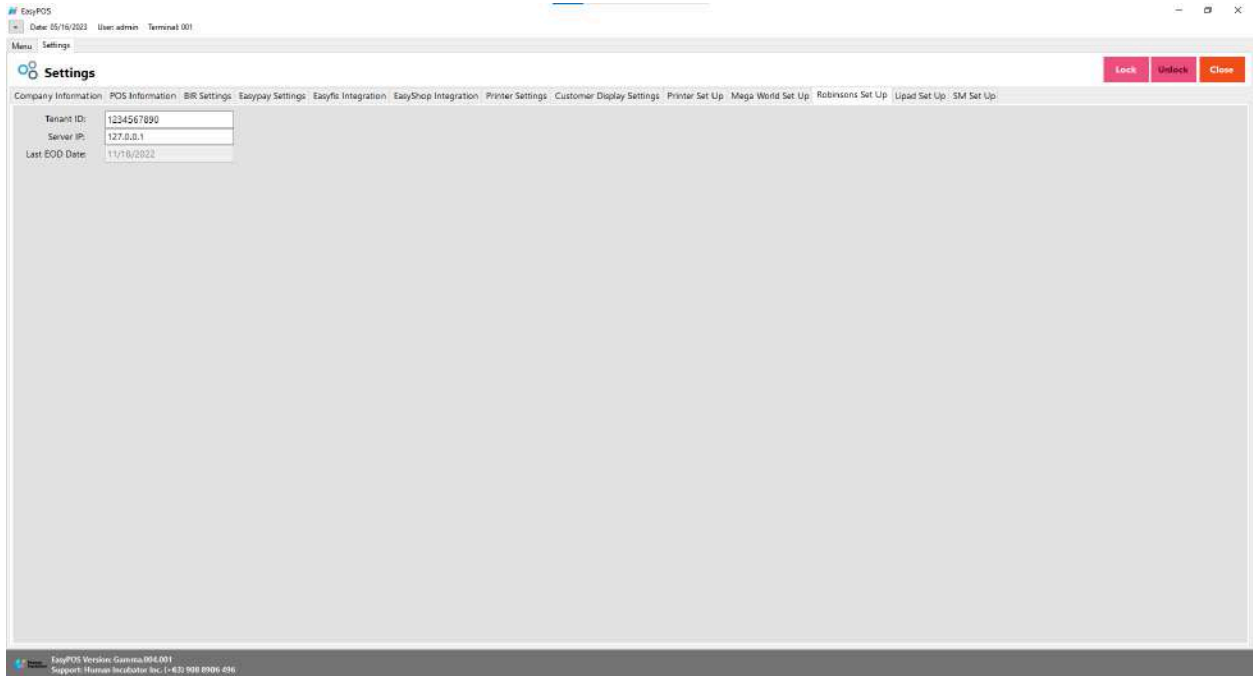
Mega World Setup

- This is where to set up for the mega world integration.



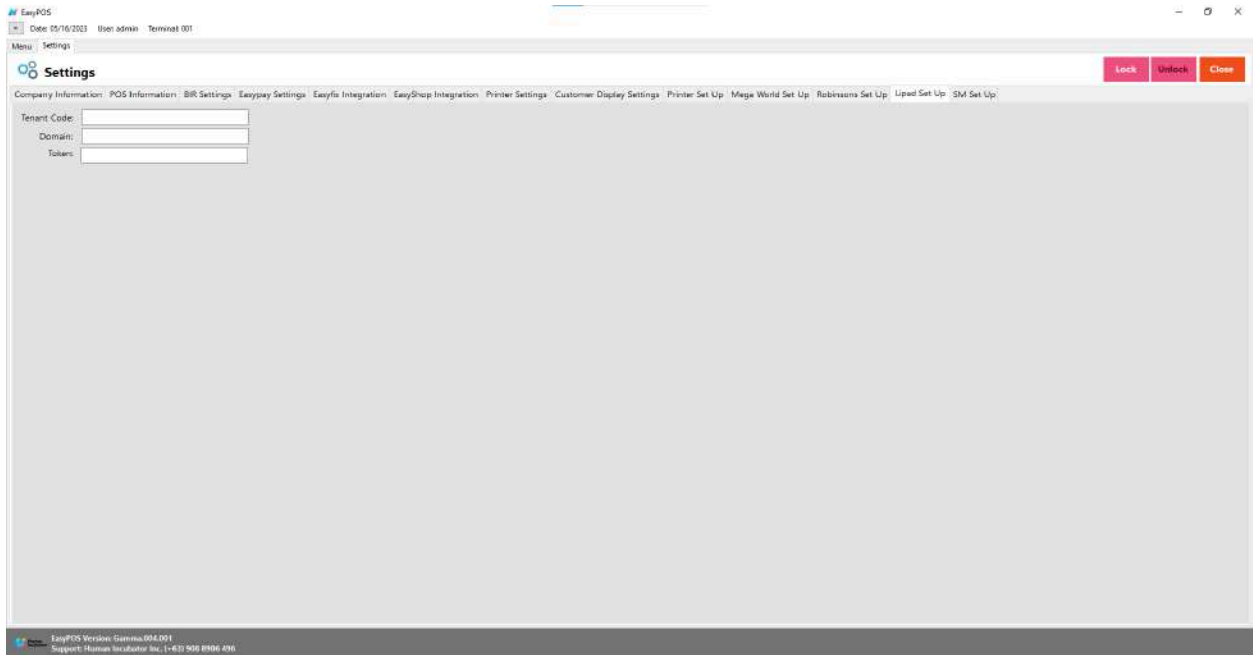
Robinson Setup

- This is where to set up for the Robinson integration.



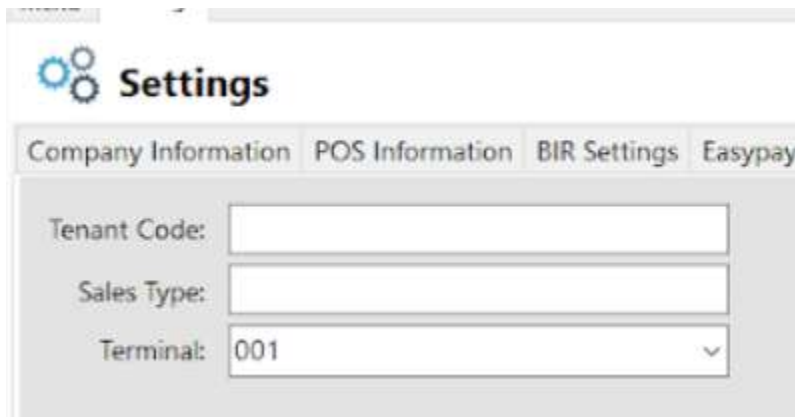
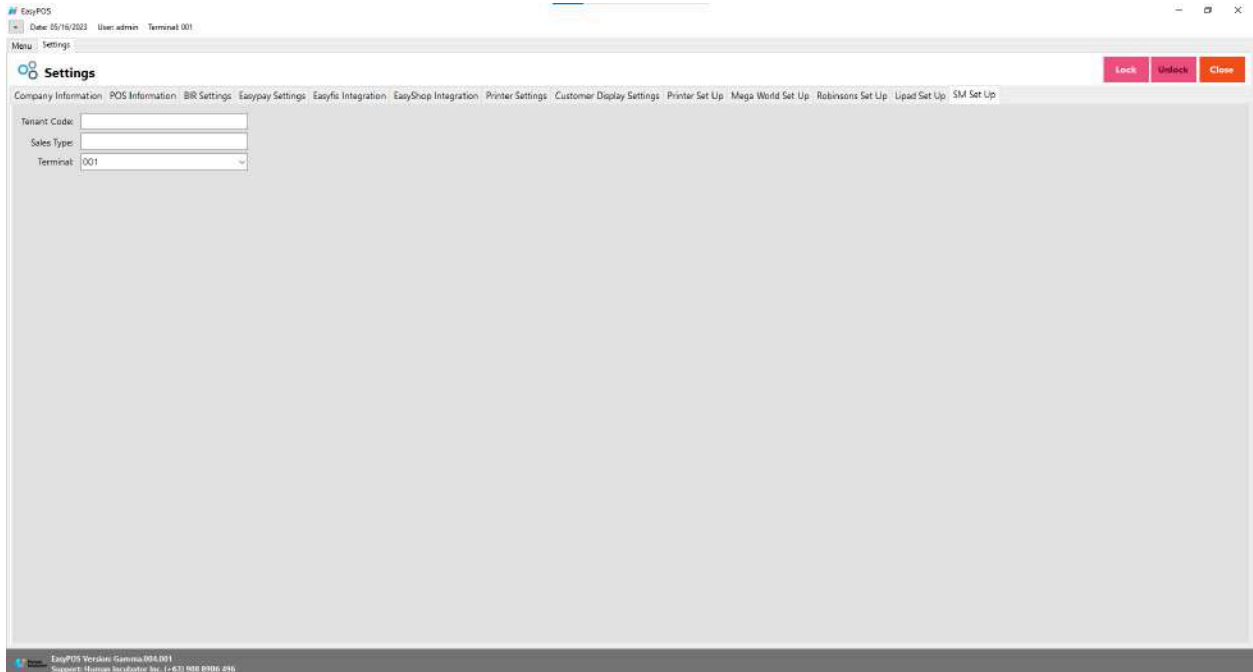
Lipad Setup

- This is where to set up the Lipad integration.



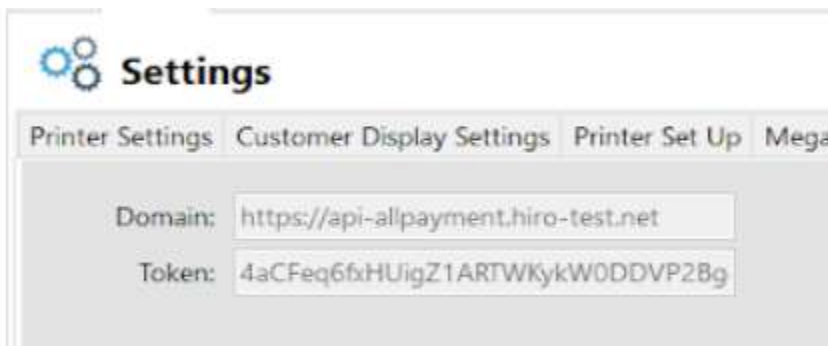
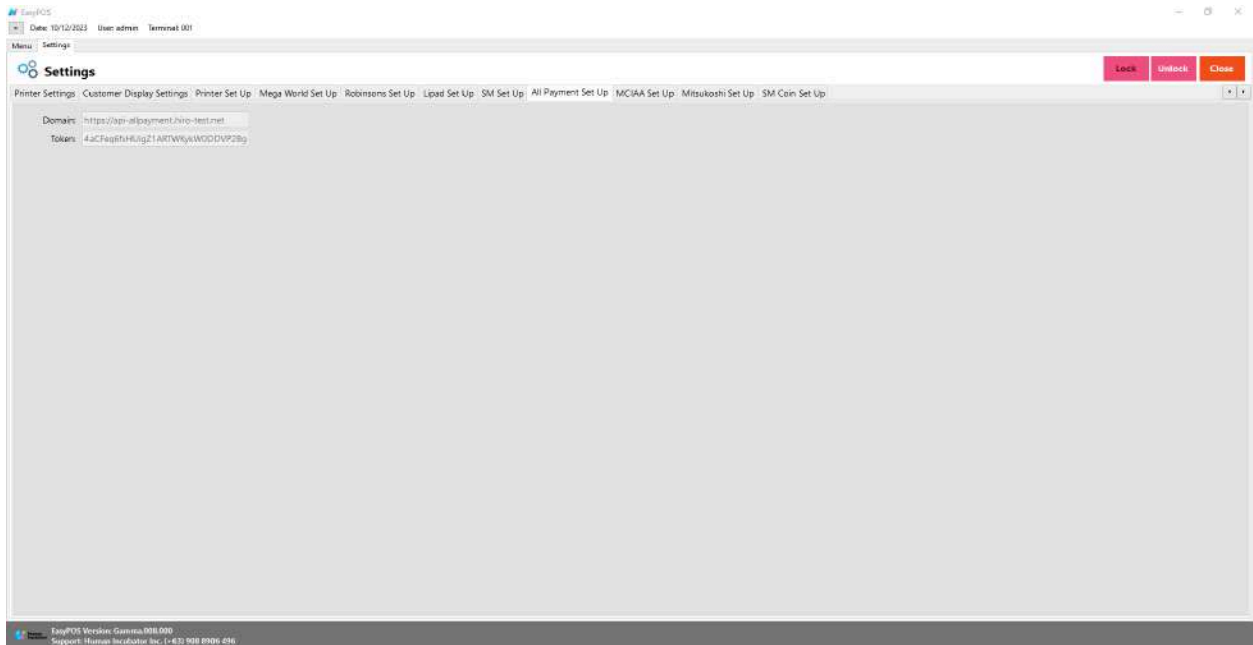
SM Setup

- This is where to set up the SM SIA integration.



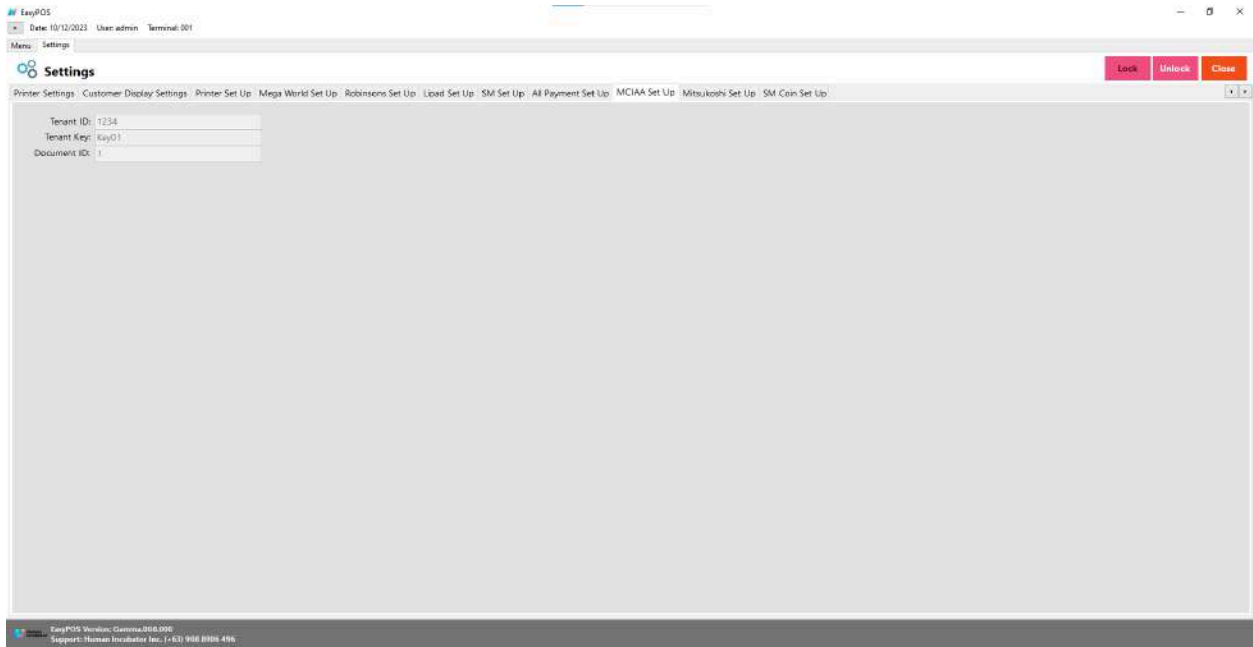
All Payment Set Up

- This is where to set up the all payment integration
- Input the domain for the allpayment.



MCI AA Set Up

- Where the user can setup MCI AA integration



Mitsukoshi Set Up

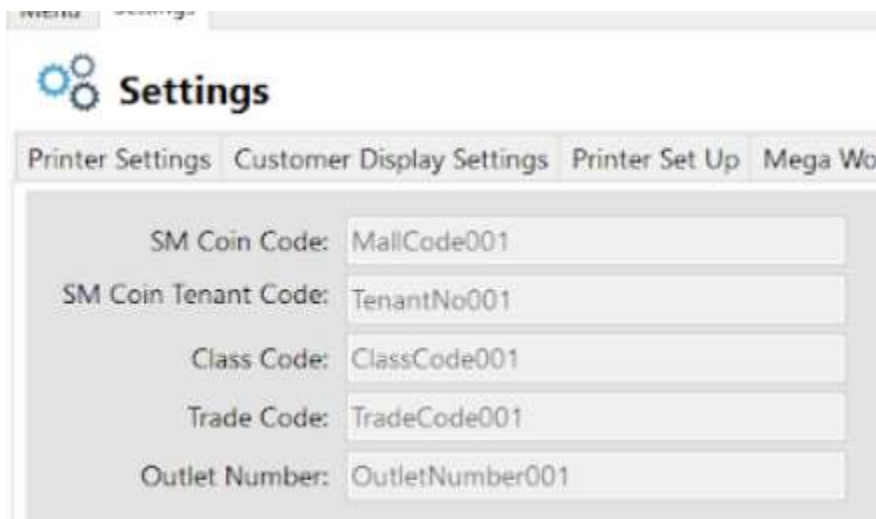
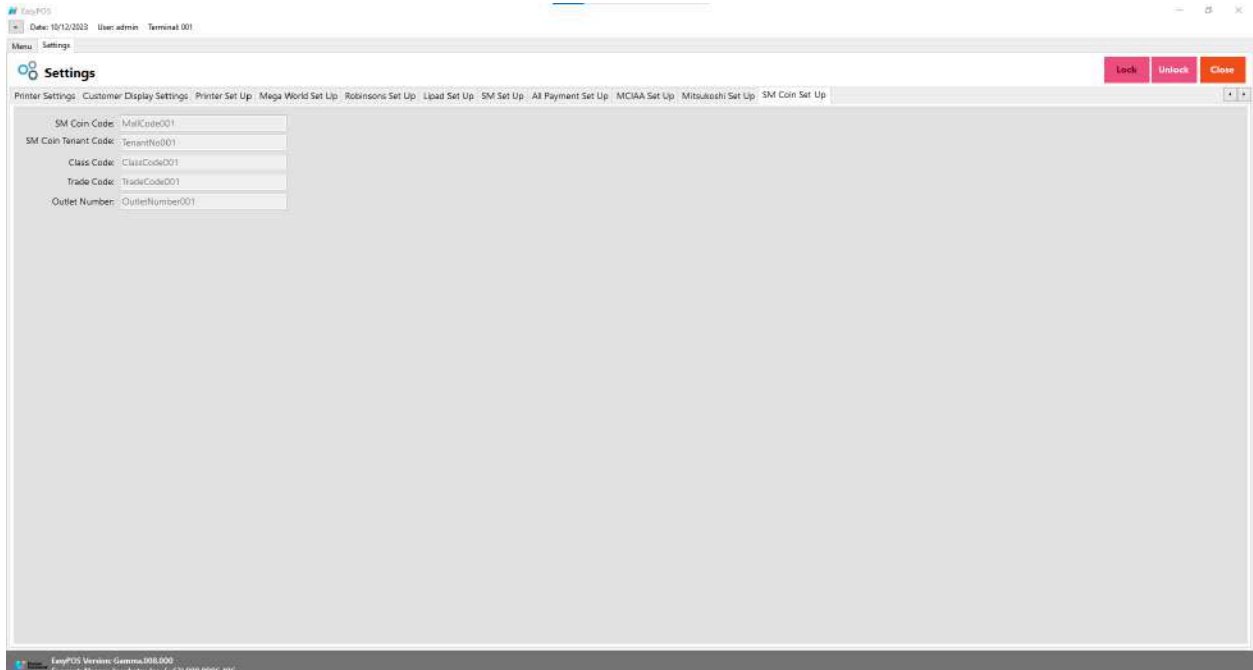
- Where the user can setup the mitsukoshi integration, Add ApiKey and SecretKey

Settings

POS Information	BIR Settings	Easy pay Settings	Easyfis Integration	E
Tenant Name:	<input type="text" value="Mitsukoshi001"/>			
Contract No.:	<input type="text" value="BP07-2000000000103"/>			
Generate Key:	<input type="text" value="69PPFTTBNX3NGTIF9EHK7KSN44AFI7"/>			
Company Name Cot:	<input type="text" value="BP07"/>			
POS No.:	<input type="text" value="1S1Ac7JP0S0004D24000349"/>			
API Endpoint:	<input type="text"/>			
API KEY:	<input type="text"/>			
SERET KEY:	<input type="text"/>			

SM Coin Set Up

- Where the user can setup the SM coin integration



XII: Restaurant

Table Group

Overview

- It is where the user can set up the table group and add tables. It is applicable for restaurant set up.

Table Group List

- Shows the list of all added table groups.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked table group details.
- The Edit button will proceed to updating table group details.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new table group.
- Close button will proceed to closing the table group list page.

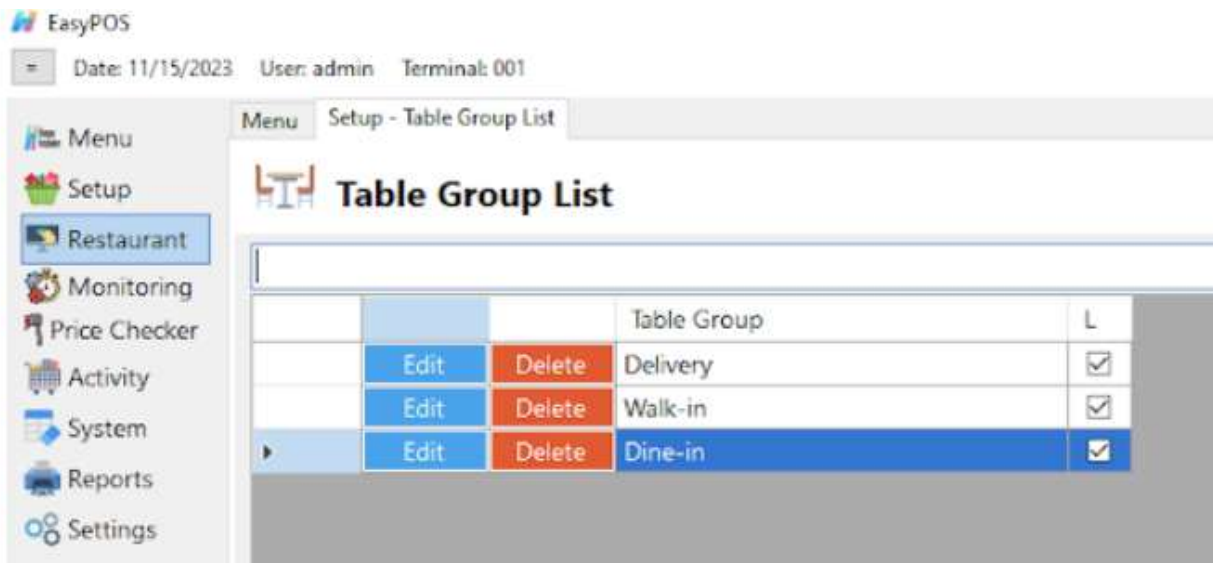
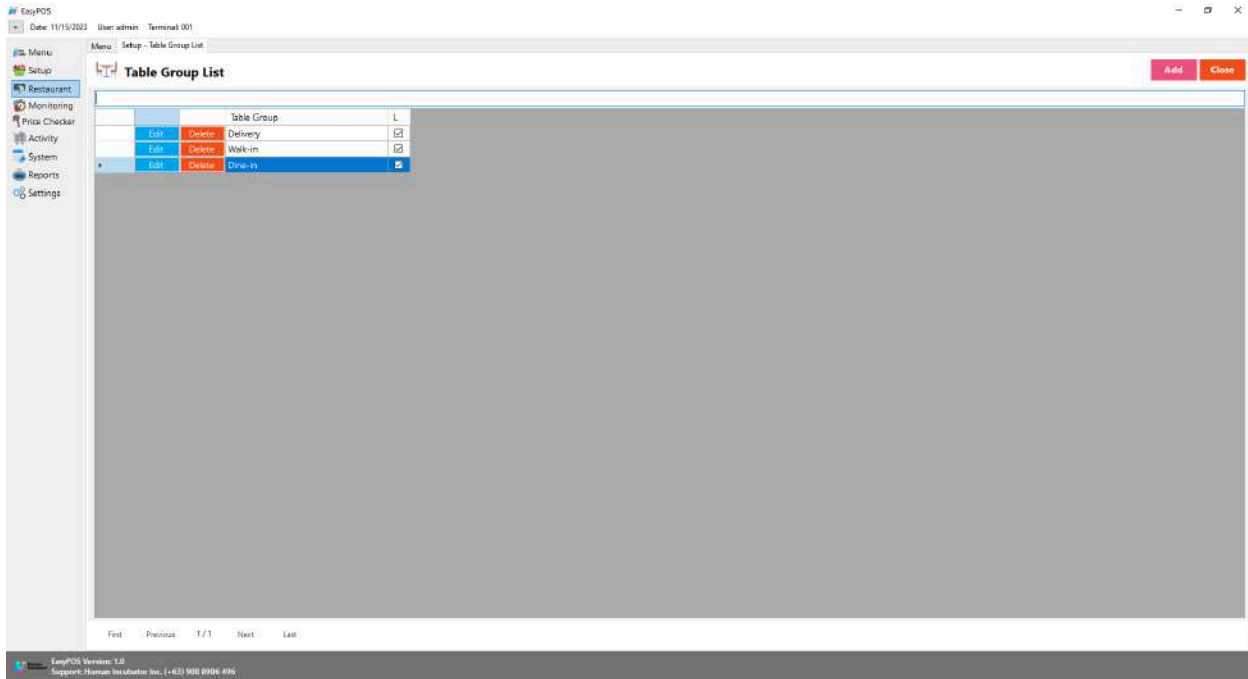
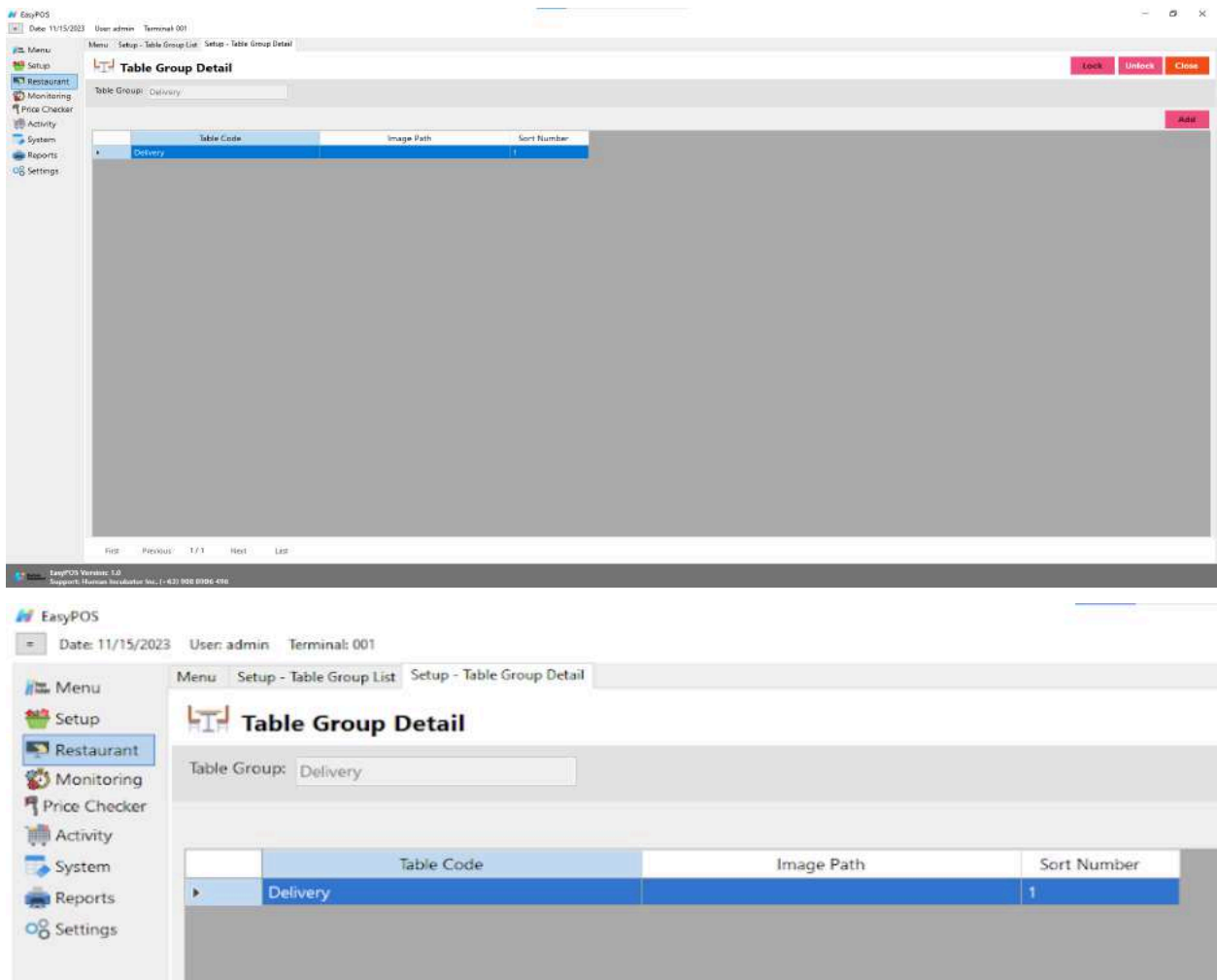


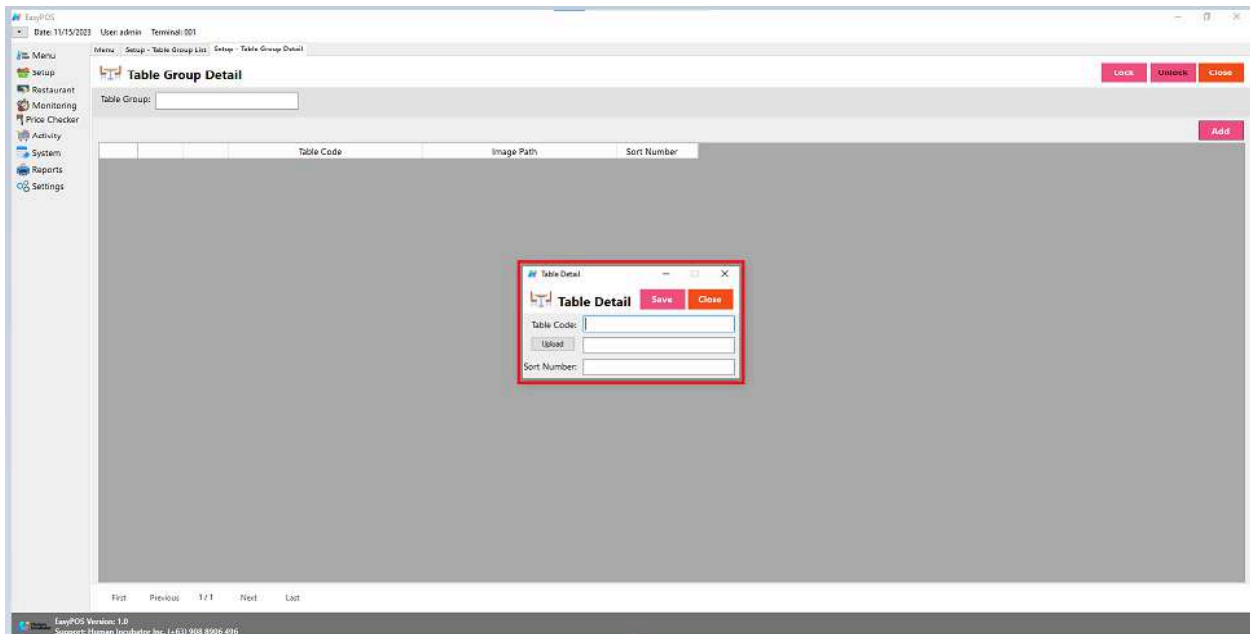
Table Group Details

- Typically refer to functionalities and features related to managing orders within a restaurant environment and allow restaurant staff to assign orders to specific group like Delivery, Dine-In or Walk-in.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the table group list.
- Fill up the Table Group field.

- Click the **Add** button in the table group detail



- Fill up the necessary fields in the table detail:
 - Table Code and Sort Number
- Click **Save** button to add table in the table group detail.
- Click the **Lock** button to save the table group.
- **Close** button to exit table group detail.

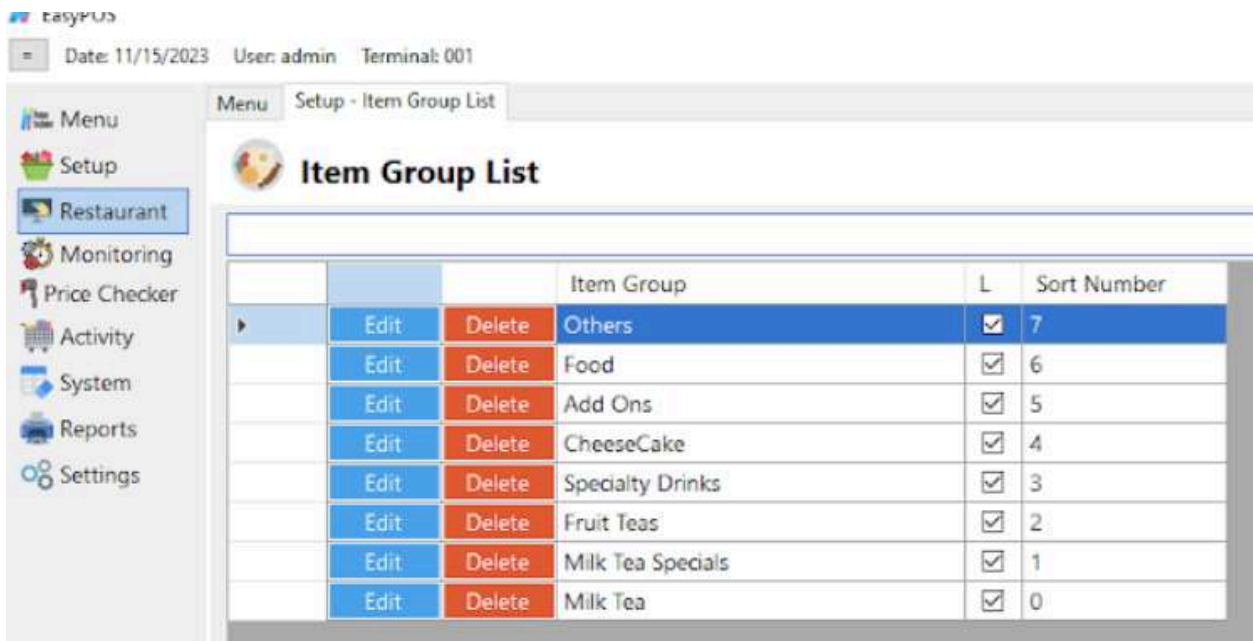
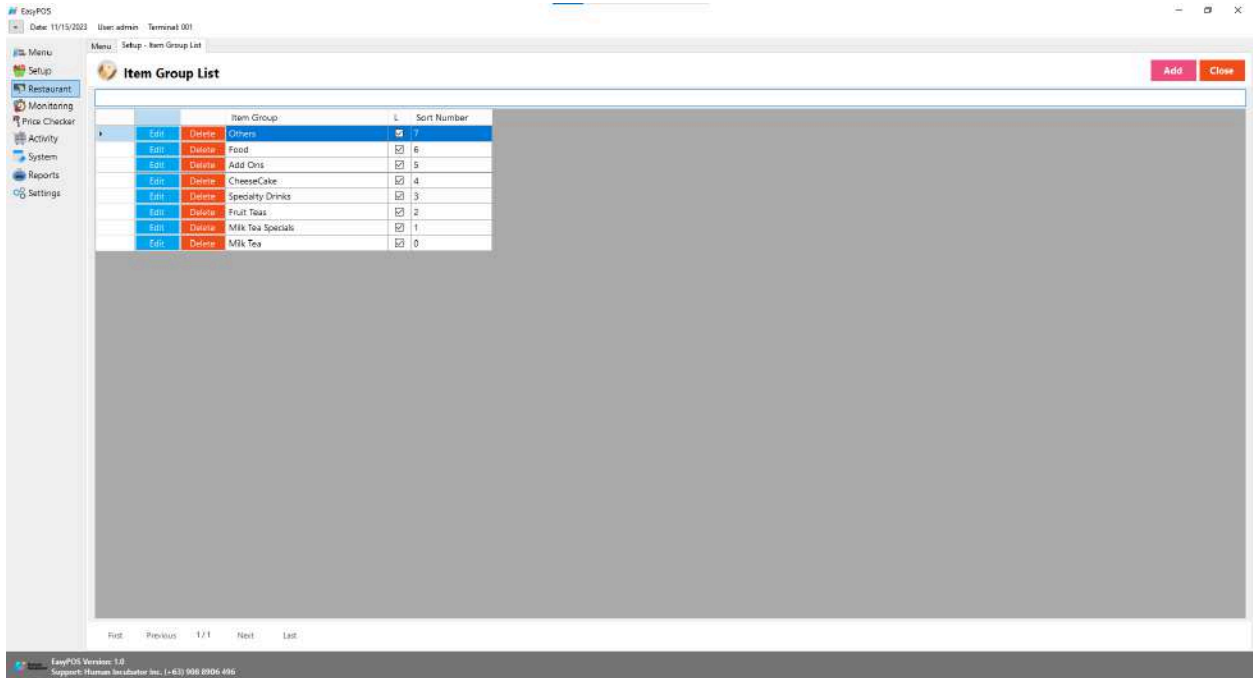
Item Group

Overview

- It is where the user can set up the item group and assign items in the specific item group. It is applicable for restaurant set up.

Item Group List

- Shows the list of all added item groups.
- **Delete** button will proceed to deleting unlocked item group details.
- **Edit** button will proceed to updating item group details.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding a new item group.
- **Close** button will proceed to closing the item group list page.



Item Group Details

EasyPOS
Date: 11/15/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Setup - Item Group List Setup - Item Group Detail

Item Group: Food
Image Path:
Kitchen Report: Kitchen 1
Sort Number: 6

Lock Unlock Close

Search Item

Item Description	Show	Sort Number
FOOD SOUR CREAM FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	126
FOOD MILD RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125
FOOD HOT RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	124
FOOD EXTRA CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	123
FOOD CHICKEN POPS- SPICY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	122
FOOD CHICKEN POPS- ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	121
FOOD CHICKEN POPS- CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120
FOOD DEEP FRIED OREO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	119
FOOD TTEOKBOKKI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	118
FOOD QUESADILLA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	117
FOOD CHICKEN BAO BUN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	116
FOOD MUSHROOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	115
FOOD CHICKEN KARAAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	114
FOOD CHICKEN POP- MILD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	113
FOOD CORNDOG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	112
FOOD RAMEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111
FOOD BBQ FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	110

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: 1.0
Support: Ramon Incubator Inc. (+41) 910 8916 291



Item Group Detail

Item Group:

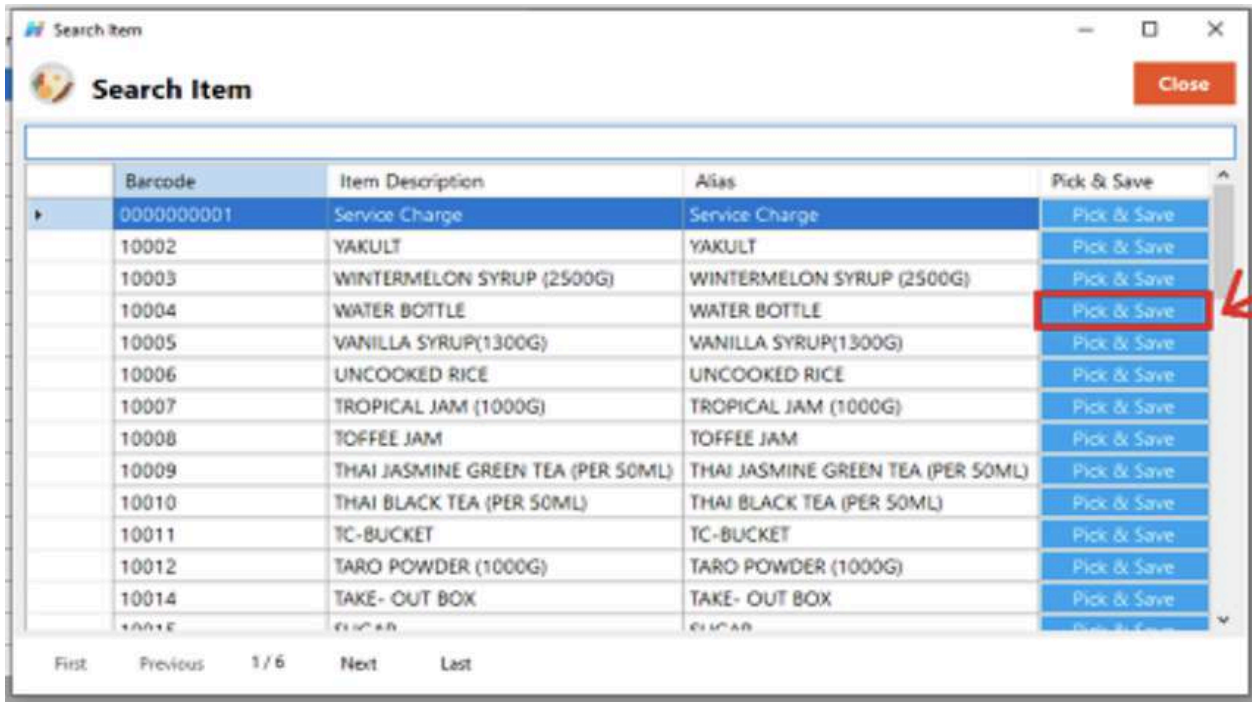
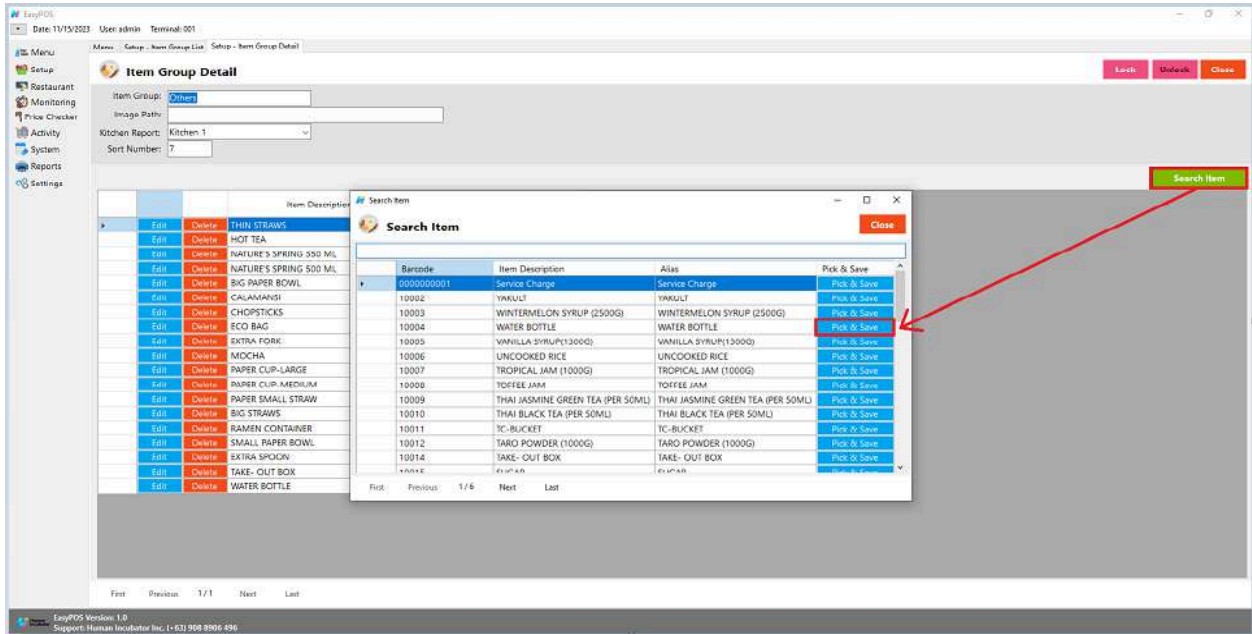
Image Path:

Kitchen Report:

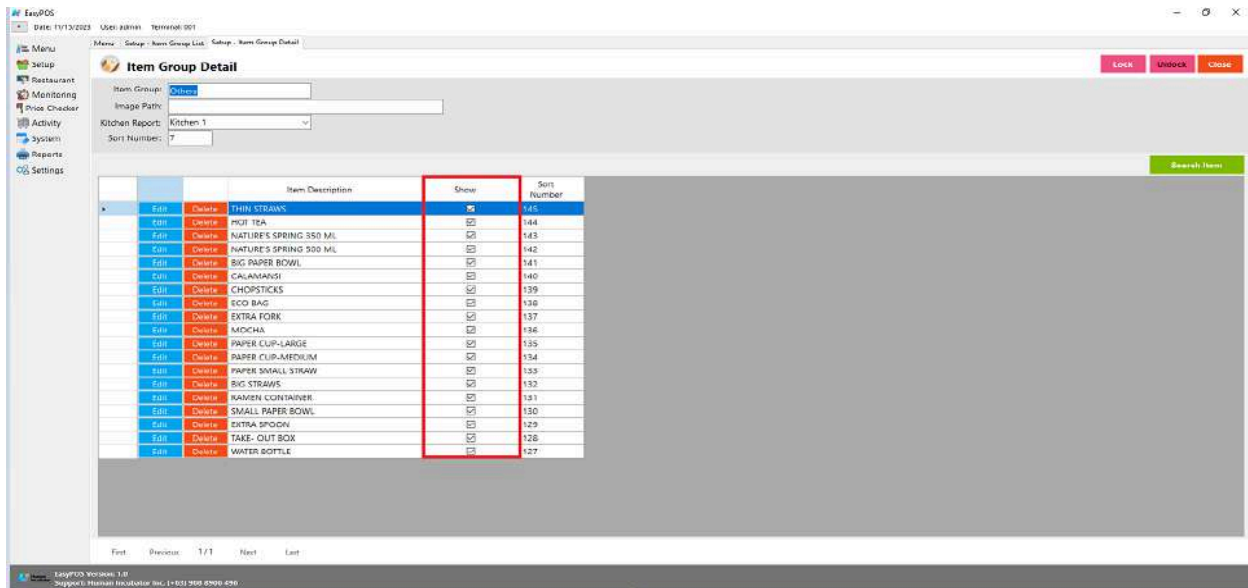
Sort Number:

	Item Description	Show	Sort Number
▶	FOOD SOUR CREAM FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	126
	FOOD MILD RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125
	FOOD HOT RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	124
	FOOD EXTRA CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	123
	FOOD CHICKEN POPS- SPICY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	122
	FOOD CHICKEN POPS- ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	121
	FOOD CHICKEN POPS- CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120
	FOOD DEEP FRIED OREO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	119
	FOOD TTEOKBOKKI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	118
	FOOD QUESADILLA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	117
	FOOD CHICKEN BAO BUN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	116
	FOOD MUSHROOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	115
	FOOD CHICKEN KARAAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	114
	FOOD CHICKEN POP- MILD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	113
	FOOD CORNDOG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	112
	FOOD RAMEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111
	FOOD BBQ FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	110

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the item group list.
- Fill up the Item Group, Kitchen Report and Sort Number.
- Click the **Search** button to pick and save the item in the item group detail.



- Check the **Show** column checkbox to display the items in the item group.

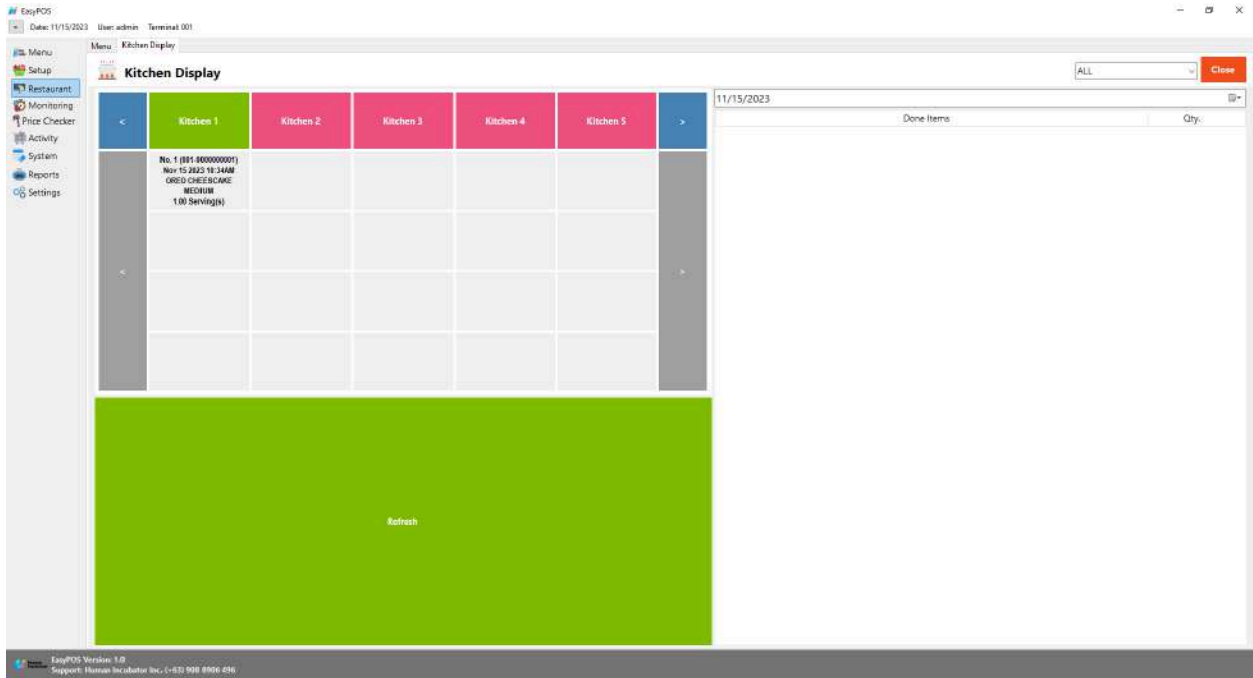


			Item Description	Show	Sort Number
▶	Edit	Delete	THIN STRAWS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	145
	Edit	Delete	HOT TEA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	144
	Edit	Delete	NATURE'S SPRING 350 ML	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	143
	Edit	Delete	NATURE'S SPRING 500 ML	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	142
	Edit	Delete	BIG PAPER BOWL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	141
	Edit	Delete	CALAMANSI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	140
	Edit	Delete	CHOPSTICKS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	139
	Edit	Delete	ECO BAG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	138
	Edit	Delete	EXTRA FORK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	137
	Edit	Delete	MOCHA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	136
	Edit	Delete	PAPER CUP-LARGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	135
	Edit	Delete	PAPER CUP-MEDIUM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	134
	Edit	Delete	PAPER SMALL STRAW	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	133
	Edit	Delete	BIG STRAWS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	132
	Edit	Delete	RAMEN CONTAINER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	131
	Edit	Delete	SMALL PAPER BOWL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	130
	Edit	Delete	EXTRA SPOON	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	129
	Edit	Delete	TAKE- OUT BOX	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	128
	Edit	Delete	WATER BOTTLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	127

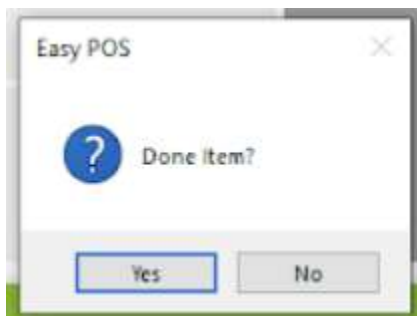
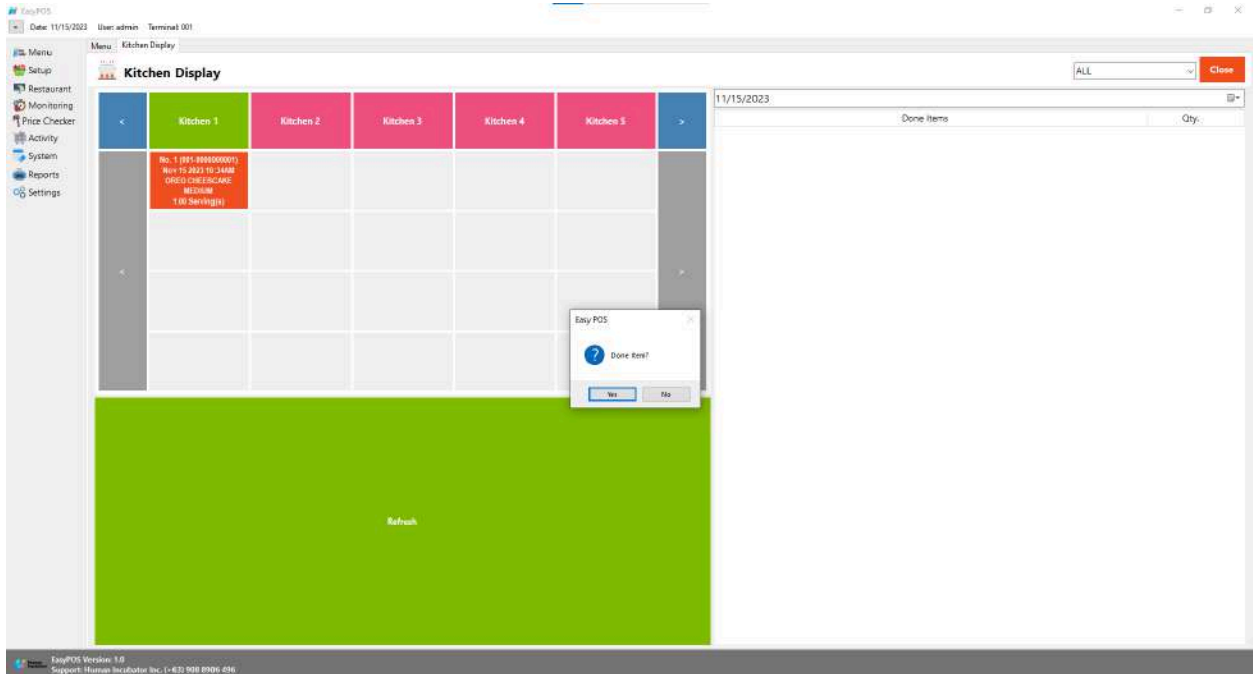
- Click the **Lock** button to save the item group detail
- **Close** button to exit item group detail page.

Kitchen Display

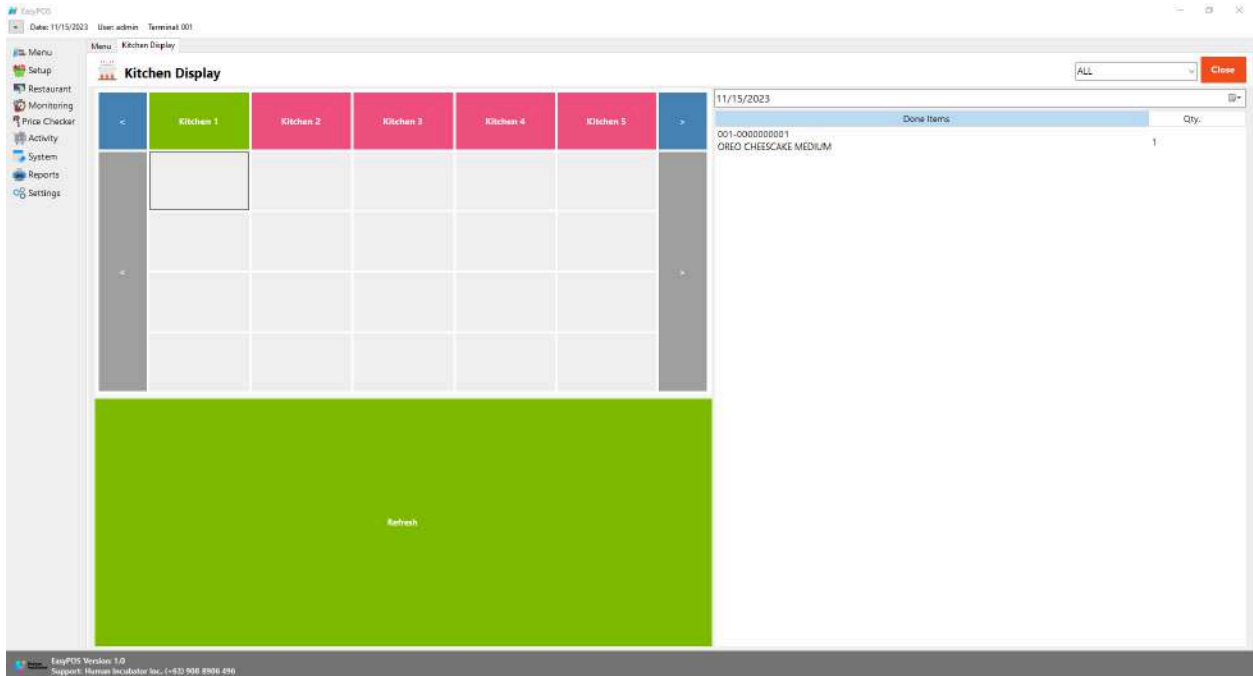
- It is where the user can monitor the orders for preparation.



- Click the item if the preparation is done.
- A prompt message will be displayed

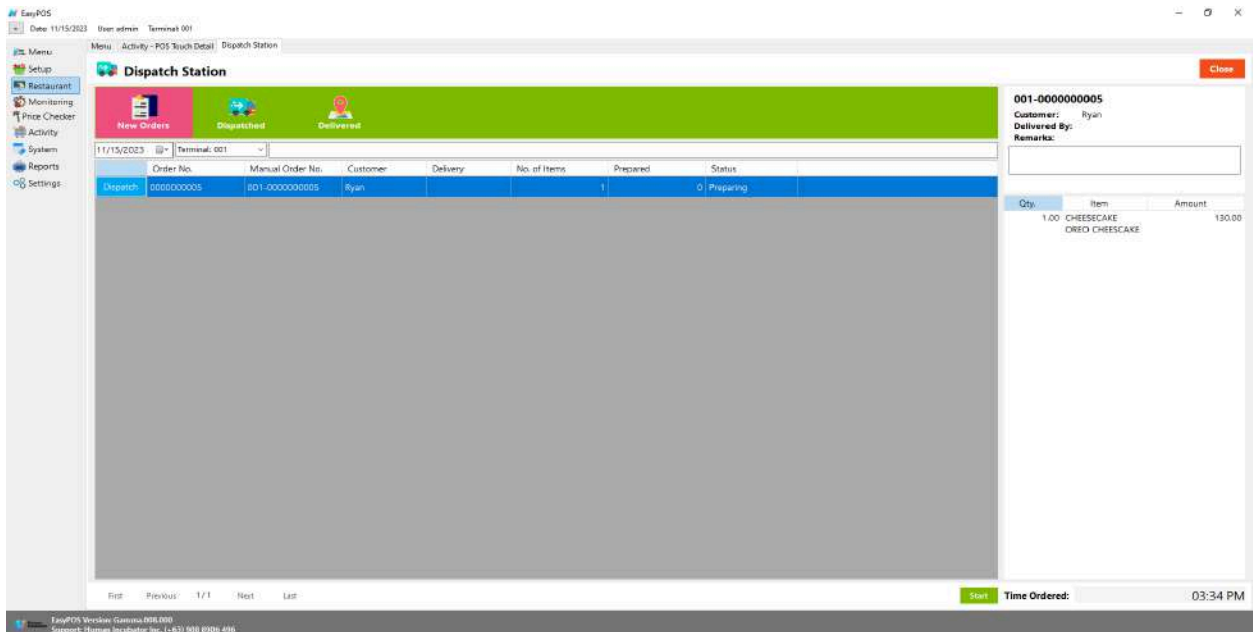


- The item will displayed in the Done Item List in the right side corner

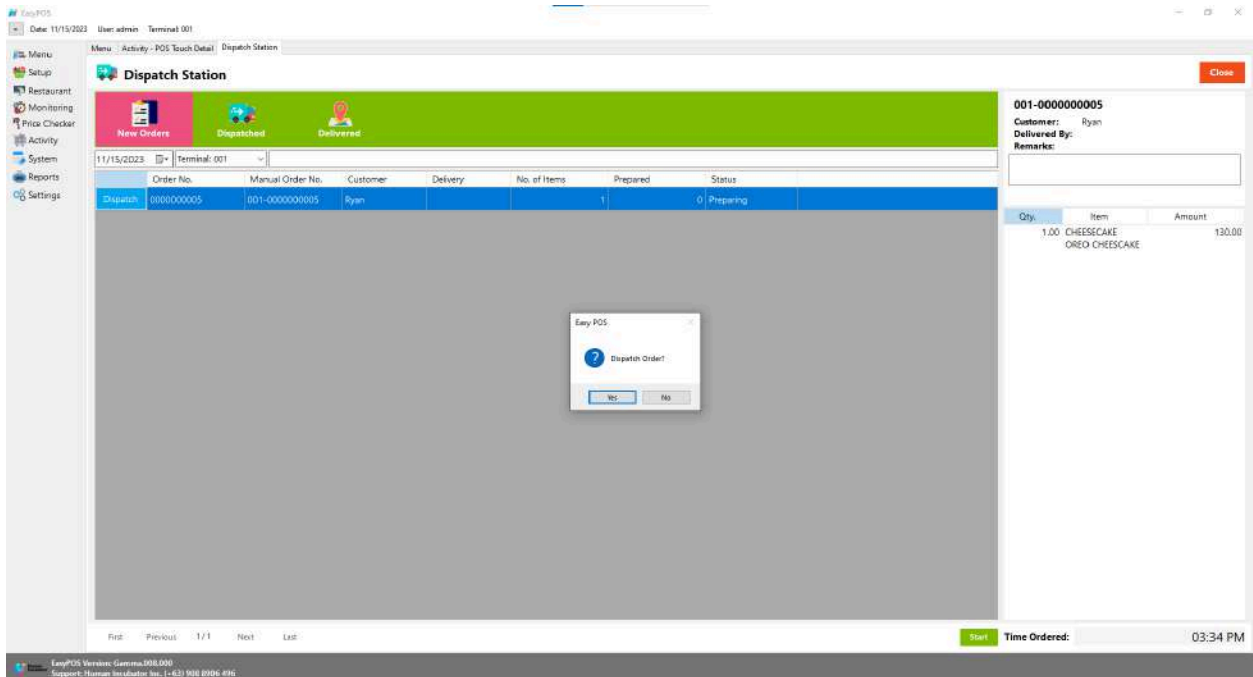


Dispatch Station

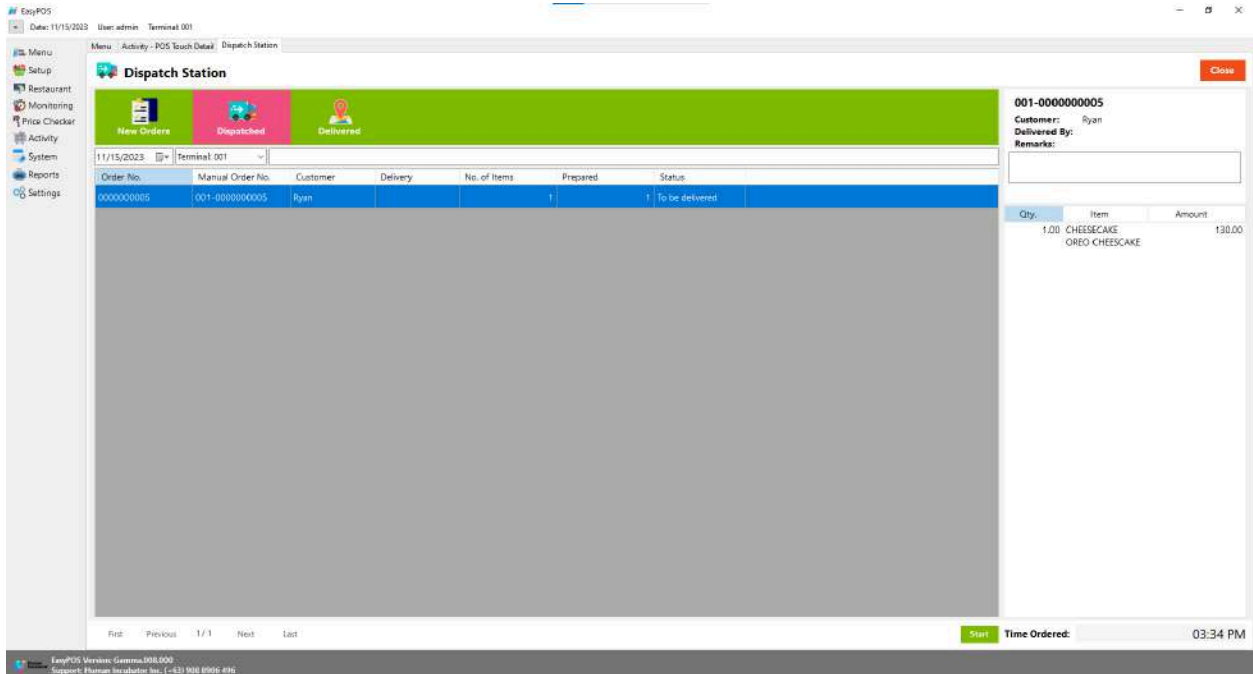
- It is where the user can monitor the delivery orders



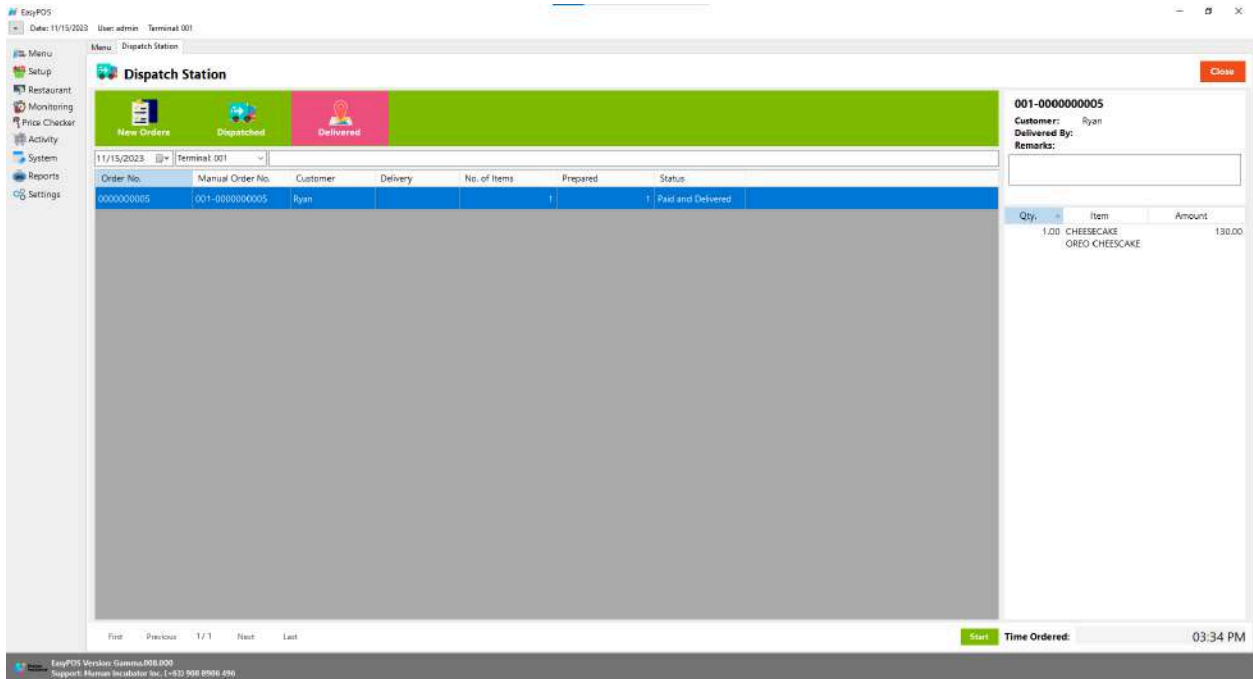
- Click the Dispatch button if the order is already done for preparation in the kitchen display module
- A prompt message will be displayed.



- The ordered item will be transferred to the dispatch tab



- Once the order is already paid, it will be transferred to the Delivery tab list with the status “Paid and Delivered”.



-

POS Touch Sales - Tender

- A "**tender button**" in the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system typically refers to a button or option on the POS interface that is used to finalize a transaction and tender the payment. It is the button that the cashier or user presses when the customer is ready to pay for their purchases.
- There are 3 ways on how to tender sales:
 - Via Sales Detail page
 - Assuming that you are in the Sales Detail page, click the Tender button that can be seen on the Sales Detail form to tender transaction.
 - When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
 - To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.

EasyPOS
Date: 05/05/2023 User: Admin Terminal: 001

Menu Activity - POS Touch Detail

Download Currency Print Lock Unlock Return Discount **Tender** Override Close

Order No.: 0000000021 Order Date: 05/05/2023 Customer: Walk-In Currency: PHP Exchange Rate: 1

₱40.00

Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc	Amount
Garofol	1.00	Survings	40.00	0.00	40.00

Start a capture

Change Table

Tender

Order No.: 0000000021 Order Date: 05/05/2023 Customer: Walk-In Currency: PHP Exchange Rate: 1

₱40.00

PayType	Amount
Vouchers	0.00
BDO	0.00
Online Deals	0.00
Other Credit Card Payment	0.00
Cash	40.00
Credit Card	0.00
VISA	0.00

Tender Amount: 40.00
PHP Change: 0.00
Change: 0.00

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gemini 801.001
Support: Human Resource Inc. (+63) 900 8906 696

Tender

Tender

F2 - Sales **F3 - Tender** Esc - Close

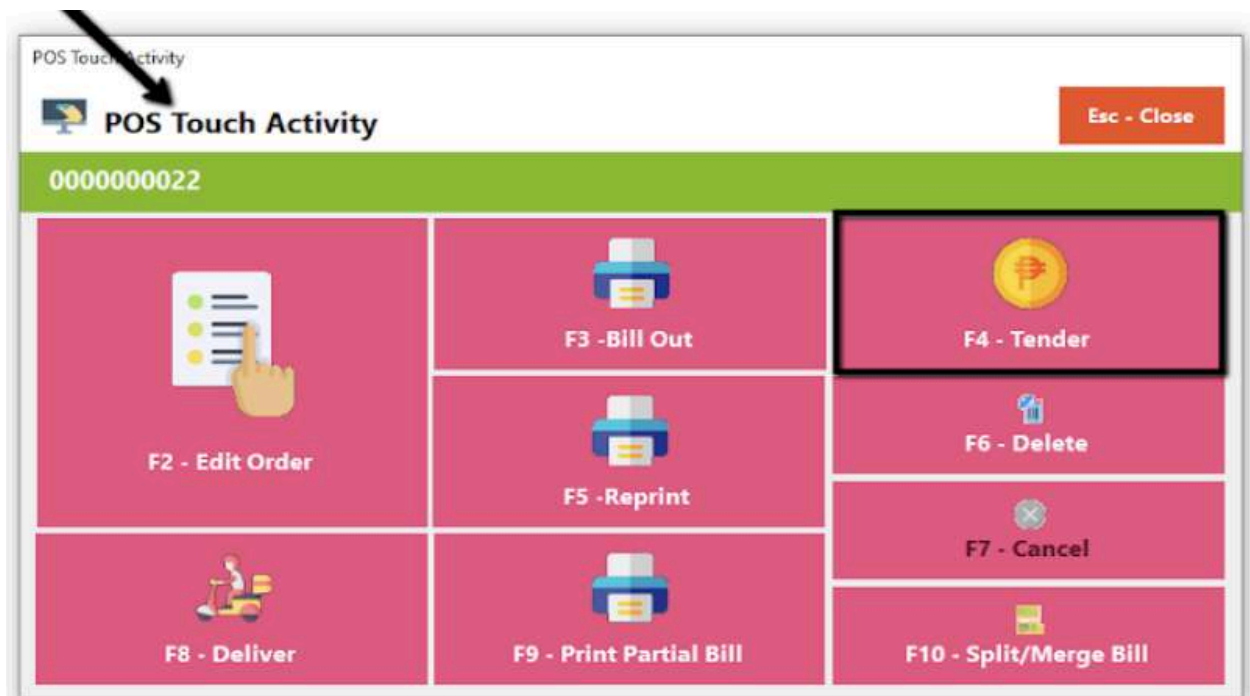
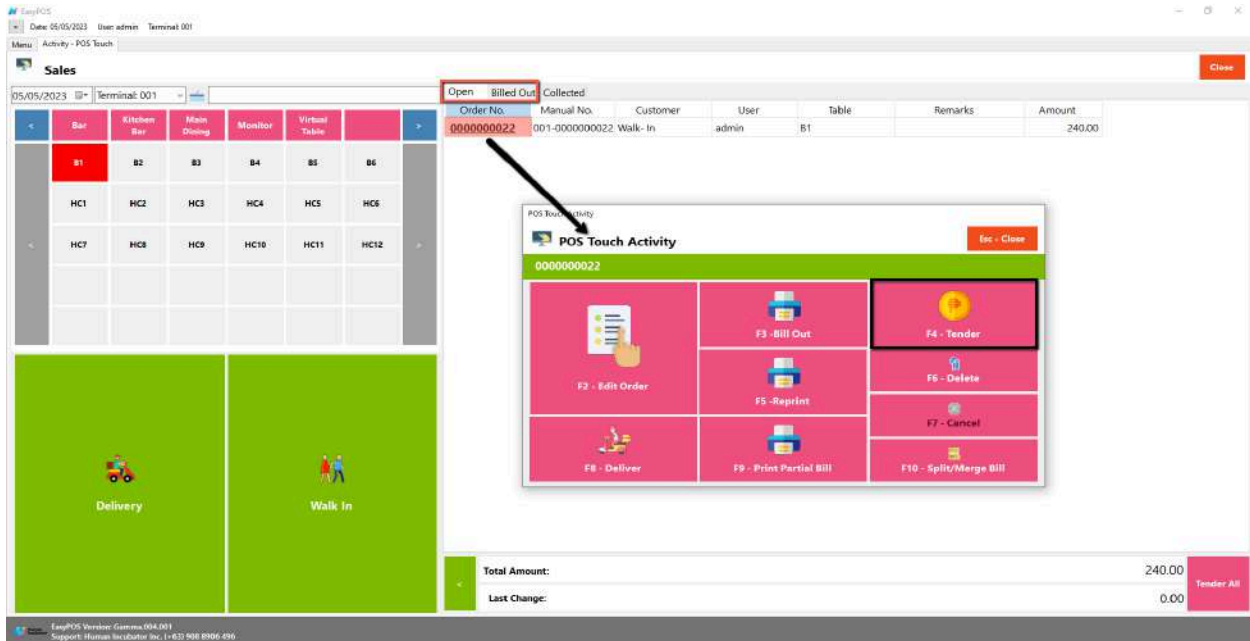
Order No.: 0000000021 Order Date: 05/05/2023 Customer: Walk-In Currency: PHP Exchange Rate: 1

₱40.00

PayType	Amount
Vouchers	0.00
BDO	0.00
Online Deals	0.00
Other Credit Card Payment	0.00
Cash	40.00
Credit Card	0.00
VISA	0.00

Tender Amount: 40.00
PHP Change: 0.00
Change: 0.00

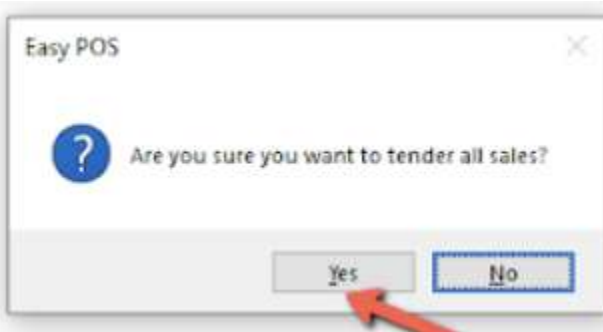
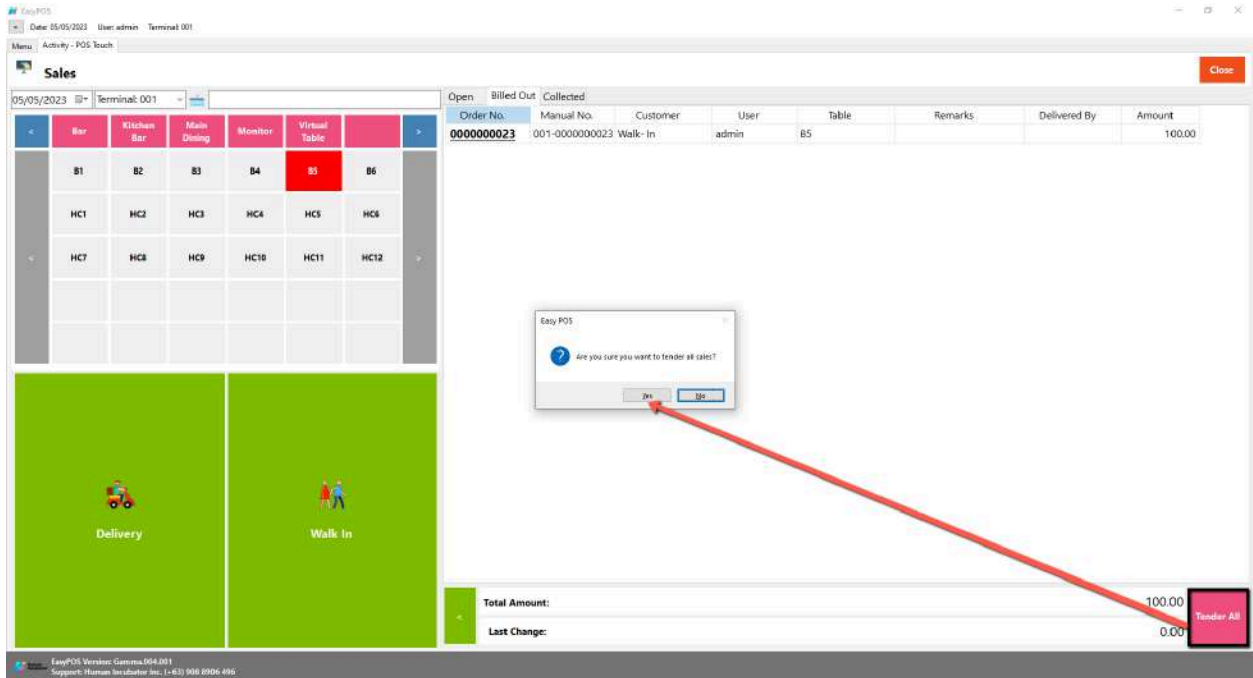
- Via Open and Billed Out tab
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, select a sales order number that you want to tender.
 - A POS Touch window will display, then select Tender or simply press F4.



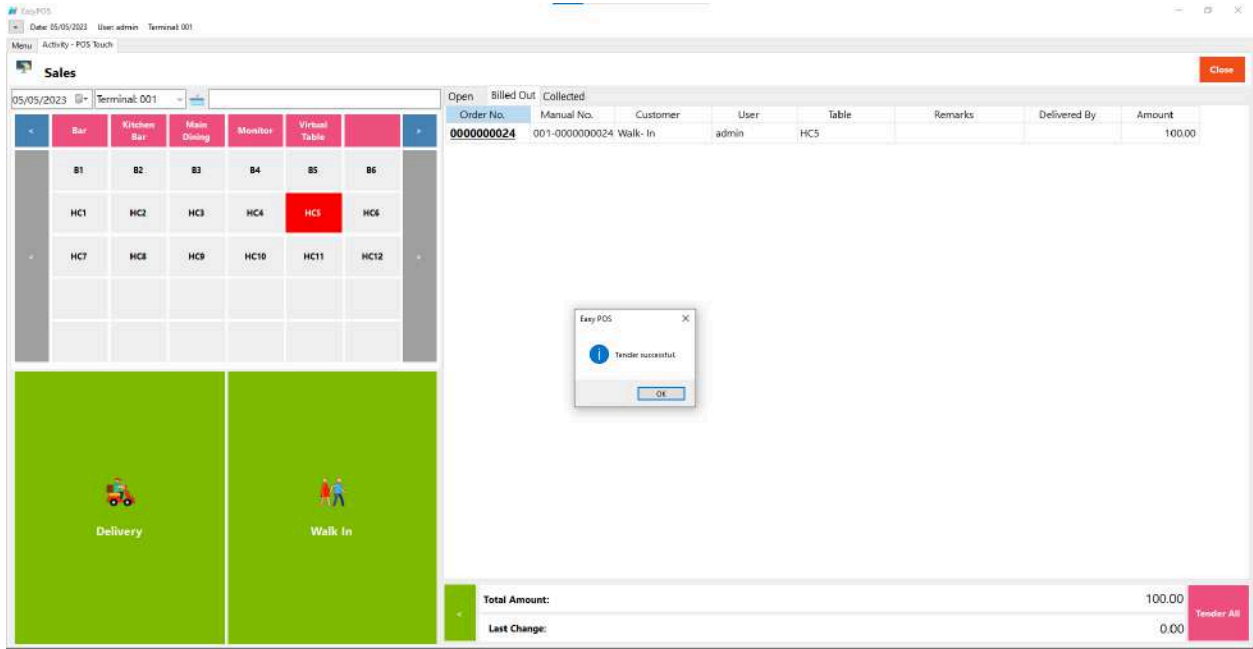
- When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
- To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.



- Via Tender All button
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, look for the Tender All red button.
 - A confirmation message will popup, then click Yes.

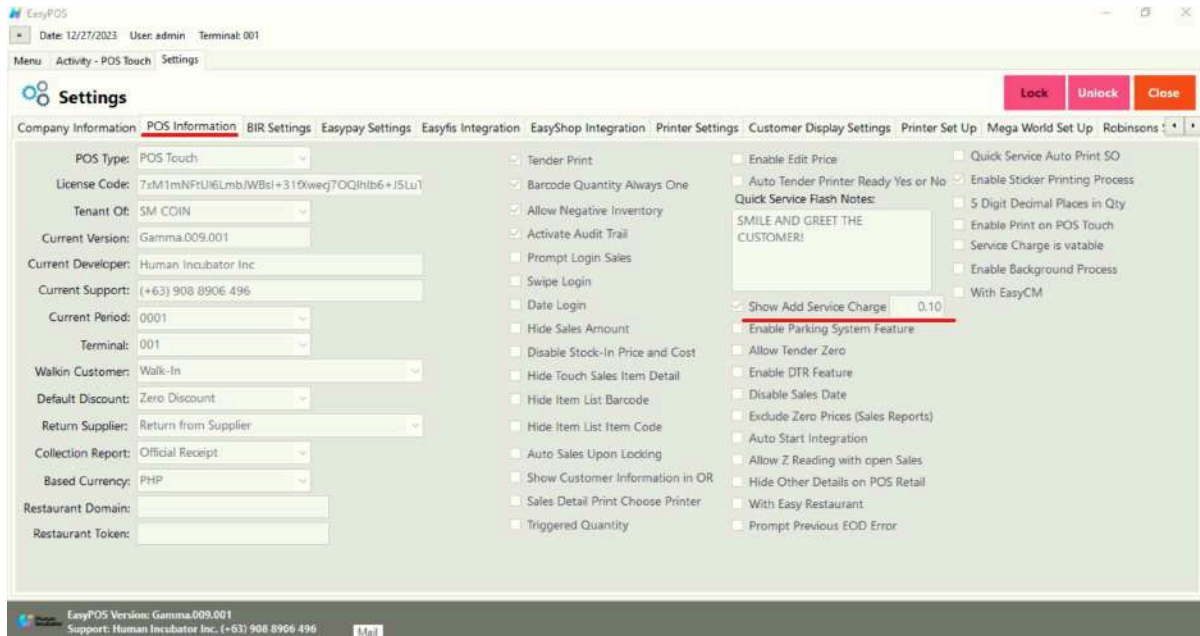


- A tender successful message will display then all the Sales Order from the tab will be moved to the Collected tab.

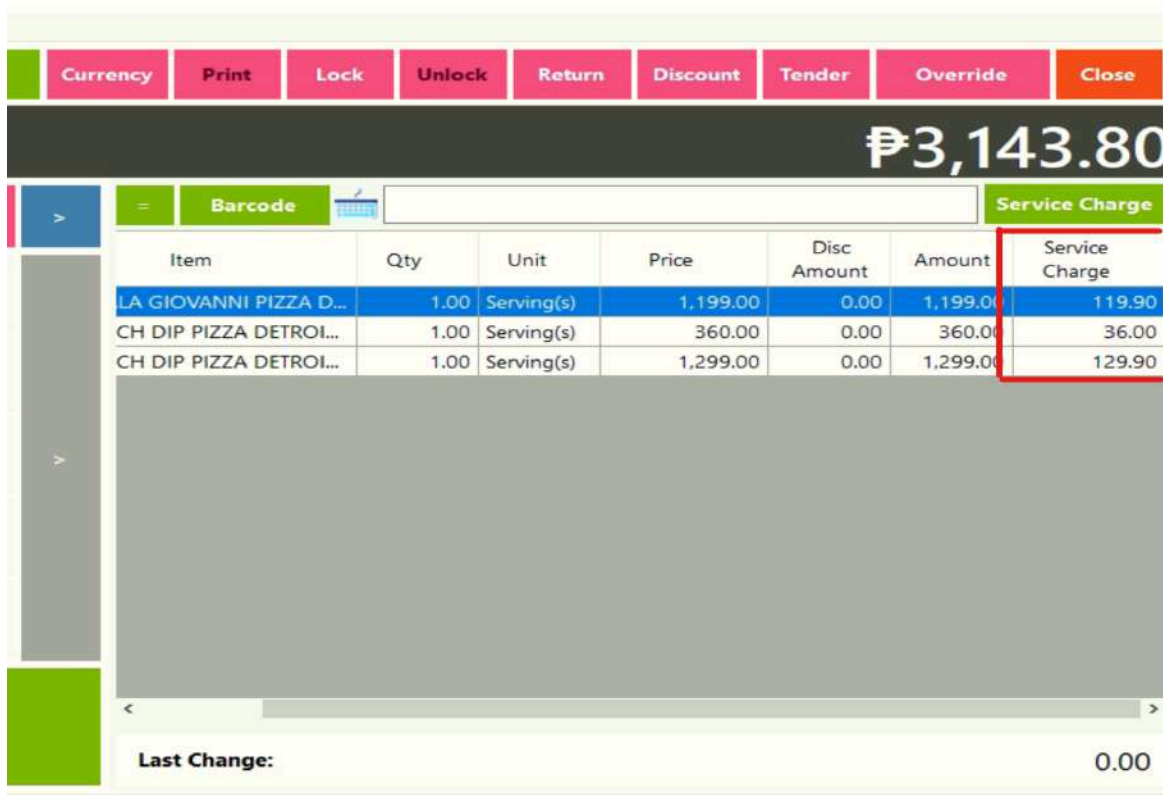


POS Touch Sales - Service Charge

- To Set service charge
 - Open POS Information



- Select unlock, input service charge amount, then lock it again.
- Go to POS -> must be on POS Touch Setup
- Make a transaction and add a service charge
- Take a look on the Service Charge Column
- The amount should be aligned right, Standard format with 2 decimal places.



POS Touch Sales - Gift Certificates

- Gift Certificate
 - Punch In orders from the customer.
 - Settle the transaction via Gift Certificate
 - Input the Gift Certificate #
 - Print the Receipt
 - Check the official receipt & collection detail report (csv excel, PDF & User Interface Report)

Screenshot

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS interface. At the top, there's a 'Sales Detail' header with a total amount of P100.00. Below it, a grid of items (Item A, B, C, D) is visible. A 'Tender' window is open, displaying a 'Gift Certificate Information' dialog box. The dialog box contains the following information:

- Gift Certificate Number: 10D12345
- Amount: 100.00

The 'Tender' window also shows a list of payment methods with their respective amounts:

Pay Type	Amount
Cash	0.00
Gcash	0.00
Credit Ca	0.00
Debit Ca	0.00
Gift Certificate	100.00
Rewards	0.00
Change	0.00

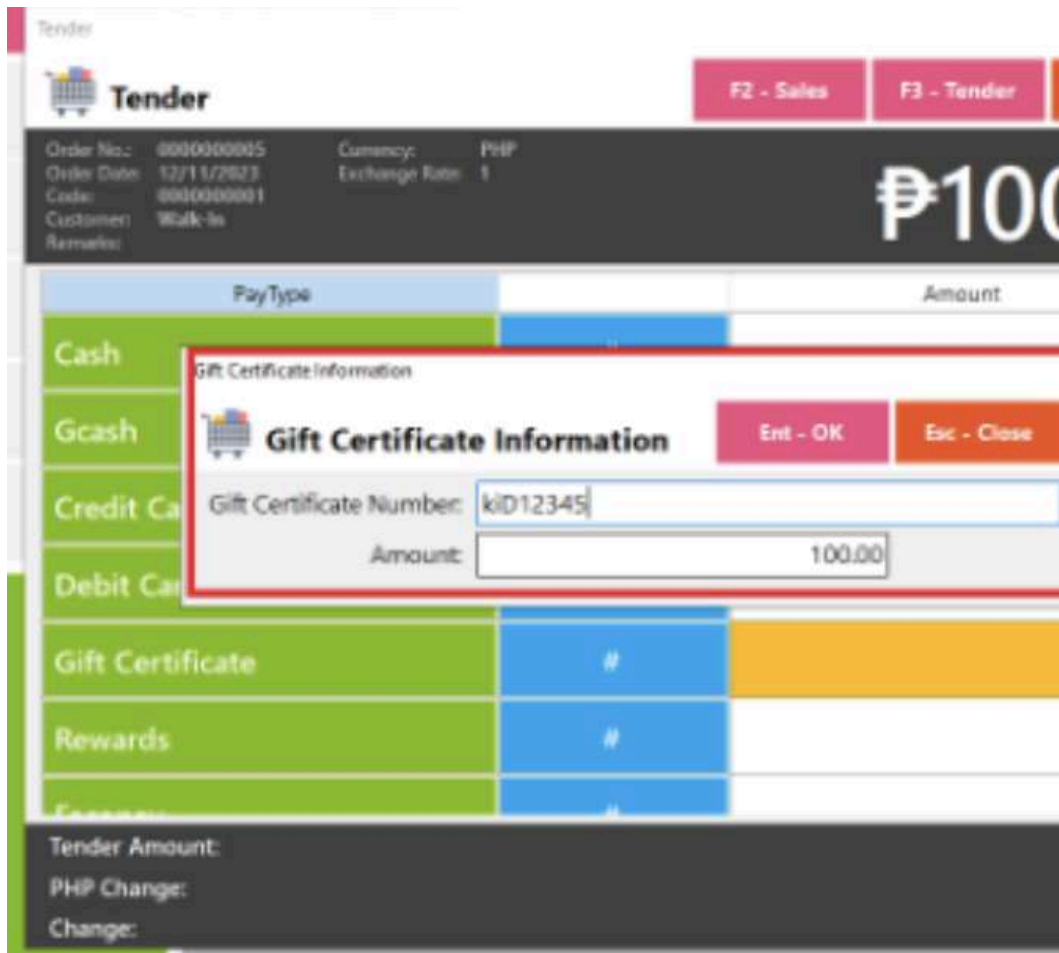
At the bottom of the 'Tender' window, the following information is displayed:

- Tender Amount: 0.00
- PHP Change: -100.00
- Change: 0.00

LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00
Total Amount Due	100.00
Total No. of Items	1.00
GR Certificate	100.00
Change	0.00
VAT ANALYSIS	
VAT Sales	0.00
VAT Amount	0.00
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	100.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
Cashier	Administrator
Sales	Administrator
Table	04
Customer Name:	
Address:	
TIN:	
Business Style:	
Remarks:	

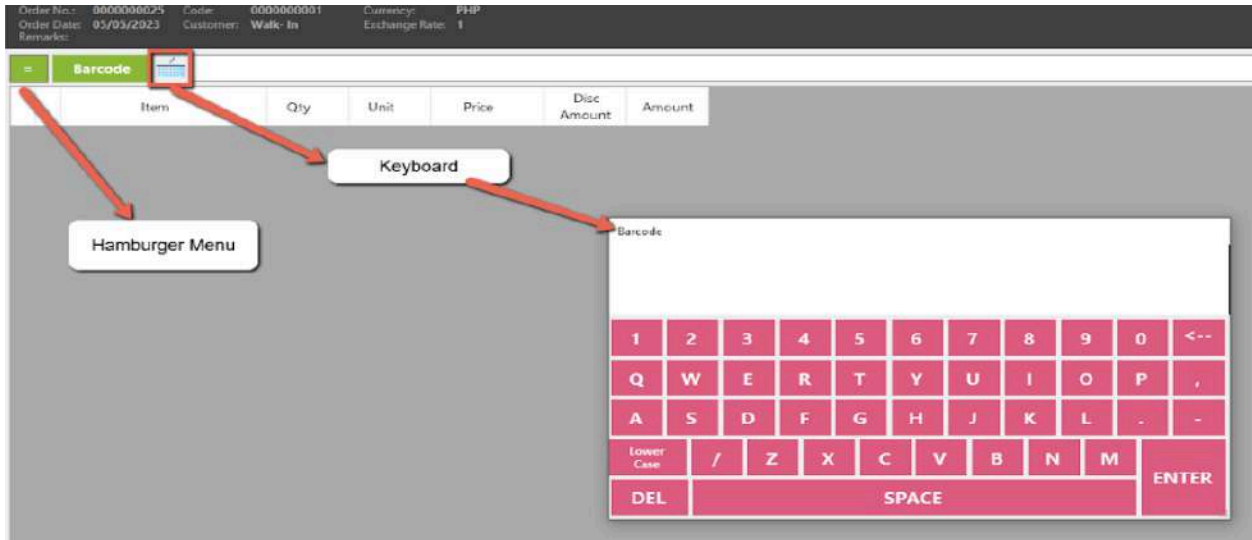
Terminal	Collection Date	Collection Number	Customer Code	Sales Number	Pay Type	Amount	Check Number	Check Date	Check Bank	Other Information	Credit Card Bank	Credit Card
1	12/11/2023	0000000005	Walk-In	0000000005	Gift Certificate	100.00	NA	NA	NA	Gift Certificate Payment Monday, December 11, 2023	NA	NA

Terminal	Collection Date	Collection No.	Customer	Sales No.	Pay Type	Amount	Excess	Check No.	Check Date	Check Bank	Other Information
001	12/11/2023	0000000005	Walk-In	0000000005	Gift Certificate	100.00	0.00	NA	NA	NA	GR Certificate Payment Monday, December 11, 2023



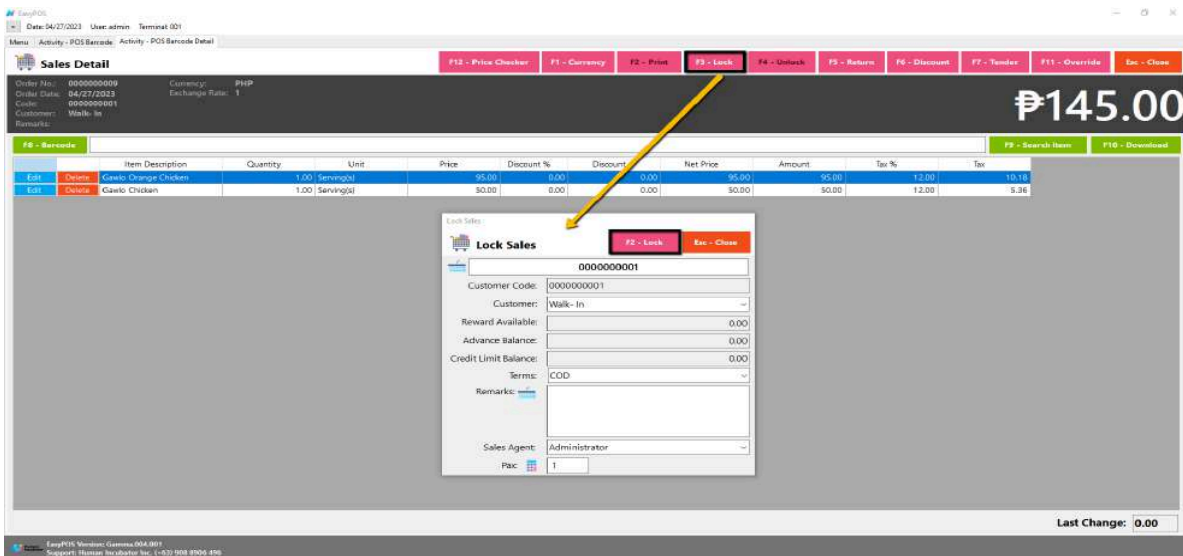
Barcode Touch - Relevant Buttons

- **POS Hamburger Menu and Keyboard**
 - By clicking the hamburger menu or the small dotted line, it will maximize the space above and the barcode for the product. Last is the small icon of the keyboard for inputting.




- **Lock**


- Click the Lock button to save the sales information.
- Provide the necessary information then click the Lock button to finish locking the sales information.



Lock Sales

 **Lock Sales**

F2 - Lock **Esc - Close**

 0000000001

Customer Code: 0000000001


Customer: Walk- In

Reward Available: 0.00


Advance Balance: 0.00

Credit Limit Balance: 0.00

Terms: COD

Remarks: 

Sales Agent: Administrator

Pax:  1

- **Print**

- Click the Print button to download the Order Slip in PDF file, then print.
- Take note, Print will only be enabled once the Sales detail is already locked.
- Make sure to save the generated pdf file to a folder where you can easily locate it.

EasyPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: M1

Menu - Activity - POS Receipts Activity - POS Receipts Detail

Sales Detail F12 - Price Checker F1 - Currency F2 - Print F3 - Lock F4 - Unlock F5 - Return F9 - Discount F7 - Tender P11 - Override Esc - Close

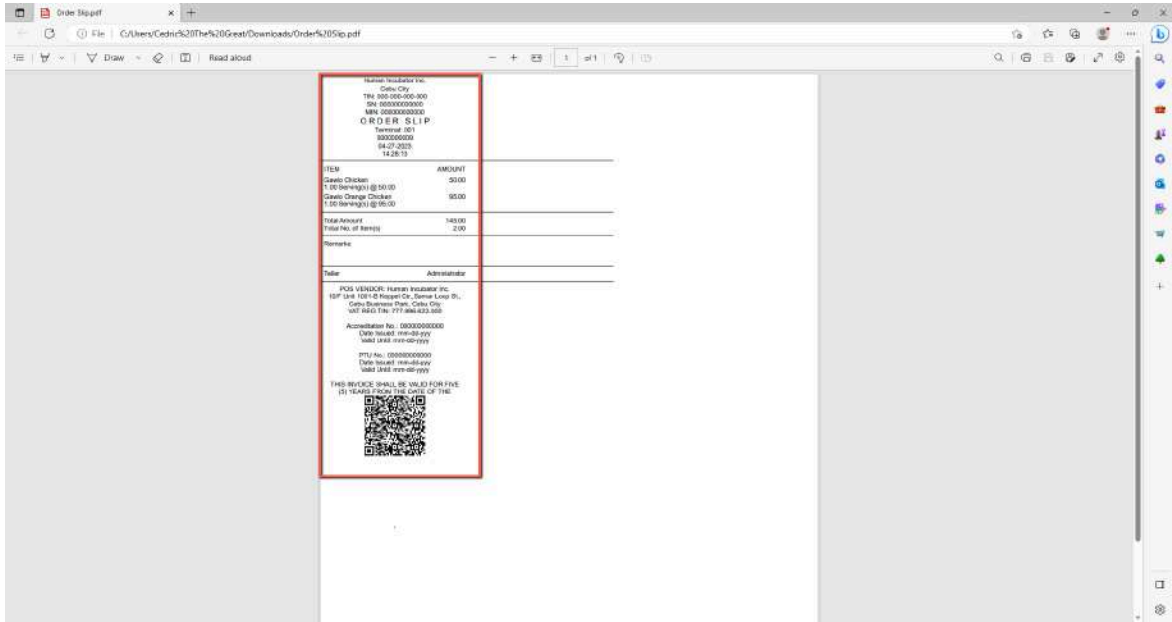
Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1 **₱145.00**
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Wells Inc
Remarks:

F8 - Barcode F9 - Search Item F10 - Download

Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
Glaze Cheese Chicken	1.00	Serving	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	12.00	11.88
Glaze Chicken	1.00	Serving	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	12.00	5.34

Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.044.001
Support: Human Incentive Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496



Human Incubator Inc.
Cebu City
TIN: 000-000-000-000
SN: 000000000000
MIN: 000000000000

ORDER SLIP

Terminal: 001
0000000009
04-27-2023
14:28:13

ITEM	AMOUNT
Gawlo Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 50.00	50.00
Gawlo Orange Chicken 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
Total Amount	145.00
Total No. of Item(s)	2.00

Remarks:


Teller Administrator

POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc.
10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St.,
Cebu Business Park, Cebu City
VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000

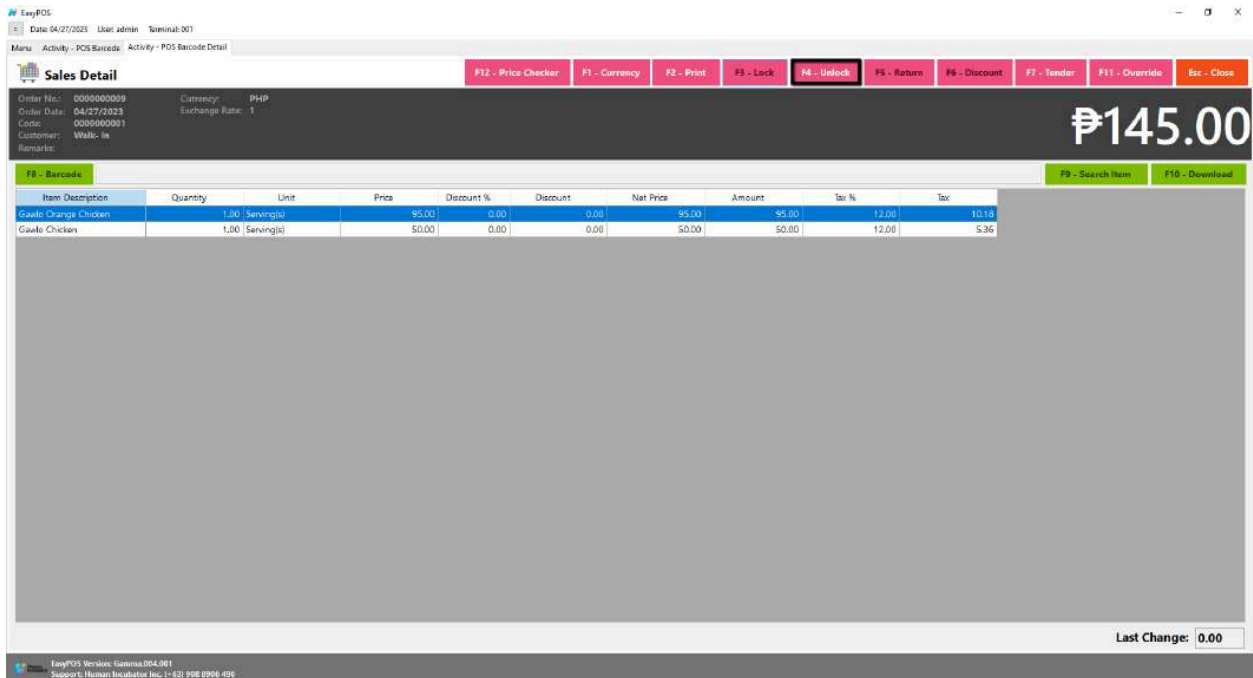
Accreditation No.: 000000000000
Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy
Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

PTU No.: 000000000000
Date Issued: mm-dd-yyy
Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE
(5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE



- **Unlock**
 - Click the Unlock button if you want to modify the sales detail or add sales line items.



- **Return**

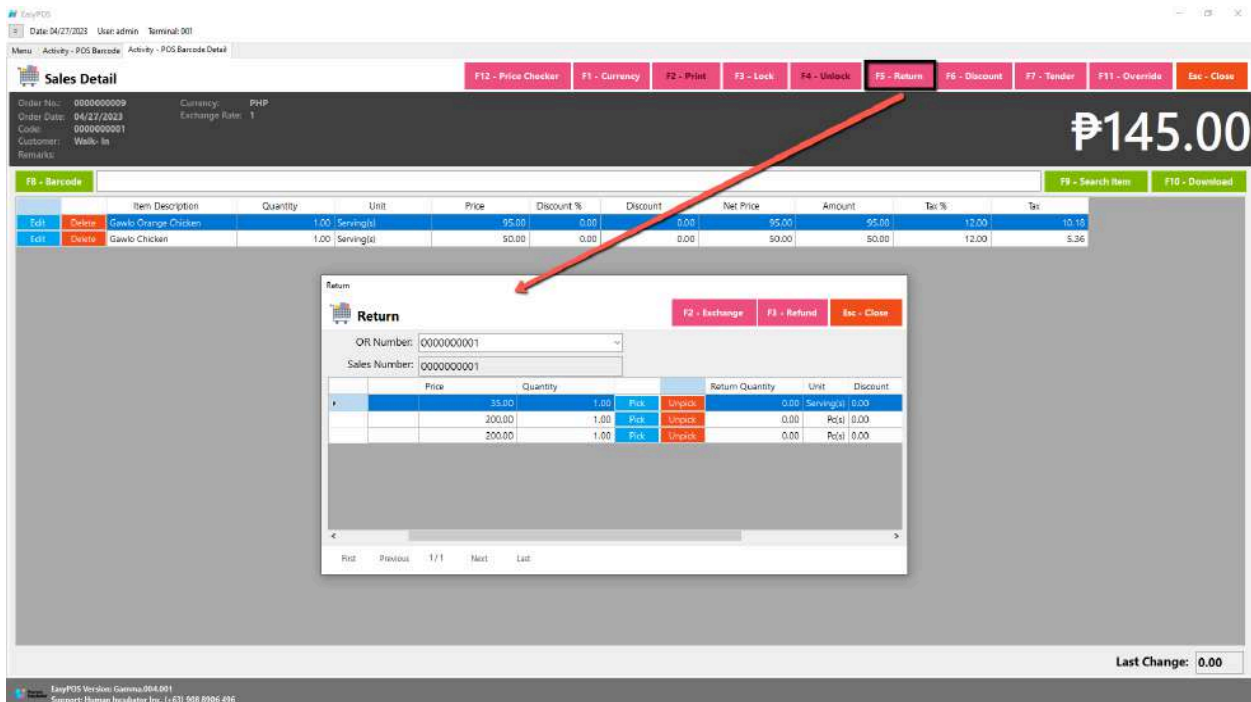
refers to the process of accepting back a product from a customer and refunding the purchase amount. Returns are a common aspect of retail and can occur for various reasons, such as a defective product, customer dissatisfaction, or an accidental purchase.

- Click the Return button if the customer returned a product.
- Provide the OR Number then list of items will be displayed automatically.
- Click the **Pick** button if you want to add a return quantity.
- Click the **Unpick** button if you want to reset the return quantity to zero(0).
- Click the **Exchange** button, if you want to ONLY exchange an item to a customer. A "return exchange" refers to the process where a customer returns a purchased item with the intention of exchanging it for another product. This scenario typically occurs when a customer is dissatisfied with the

initially purchased item but wishes to choose an alternative product rather than receiving a refund.

- Click the **Refund** button, if you want to return a money to a customer. A refund specifically refers to the act of returning the monetary value of a purchase to the customer. Refunds are commonly associated with returns, but they can also occur for other reasons, such as price adjustments, promotional discounts, or resolving billing errors. The refund process involves reversing the financial transaction, which may include voiding or crediting the initial payment.
- What if the exchanged item is cheaper than the original one?
 - Some store have policies that state they do not refund the price difference if the exchanged item is cheaper.

Note: Customers are made aware of this policy during the return process



- **Discount**

- Click the Discount button if you want to set up a discount for the sales line items. You can also set the discount per line item.

EqgPOS
Date: 04/27/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu: Activity - POS Barcode Activity - POS Barcode Detail

Order No.: 0000000009 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 04/27/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code: 0000000001
Customer: Waldo In
Remarks:

₱205.00

Barcode	Item Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Discount %	Discount	Net Price	Amount	Tax %	Tax
F01	Garbo Chinita	1.00	Servings	70.00	0.00	0.00	70.00	70.00	12.00	7.50
T01	Garbo Classic Beef Pares	1.00	Servings	135.00	0.00	0.00	135.00	135.00	12.00	14.46

Buttons: F12 - Price Checker, F1 - Currency, F2 - Price, F3 - Lock, F4 - Unlock, F5 - Return, **F6 - Discount**, F7 - Tender, F11 - Override, Esc - Close

Buttons: F8 - Barcode, F9 - Search Item, F10 - Download

Discount Dialog:

Discount

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

Last Change: 0.00

EqgPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. | +63 908 8906 496

Discount

% Discount

F2 - OK Esc - Cancel

Item:

Total Amount: 205.00

Discount: 5% Discount

Rate (%): 5.00

Discount Amount: 10.25

SC/PWD ID:

SC/PWD Name:

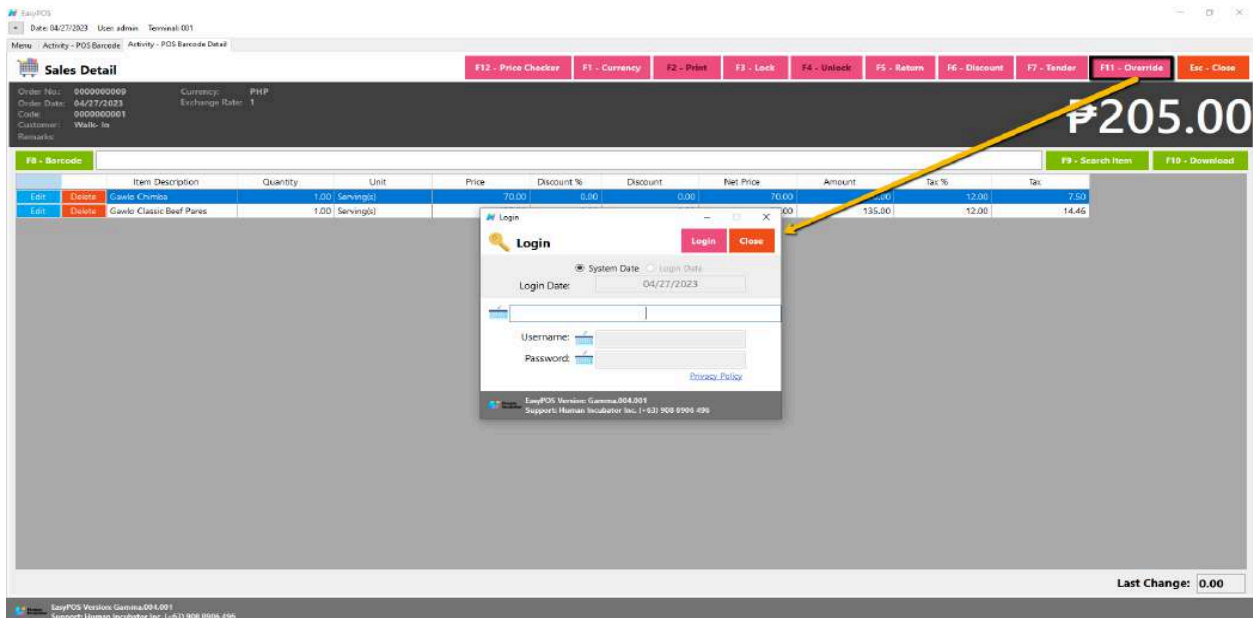
SC/PWD Age: 0

Pax: 1

Discounted Pax: 1

- **Override**

- Click the Override button if you want to suspend, reject, or cancel a transaction.

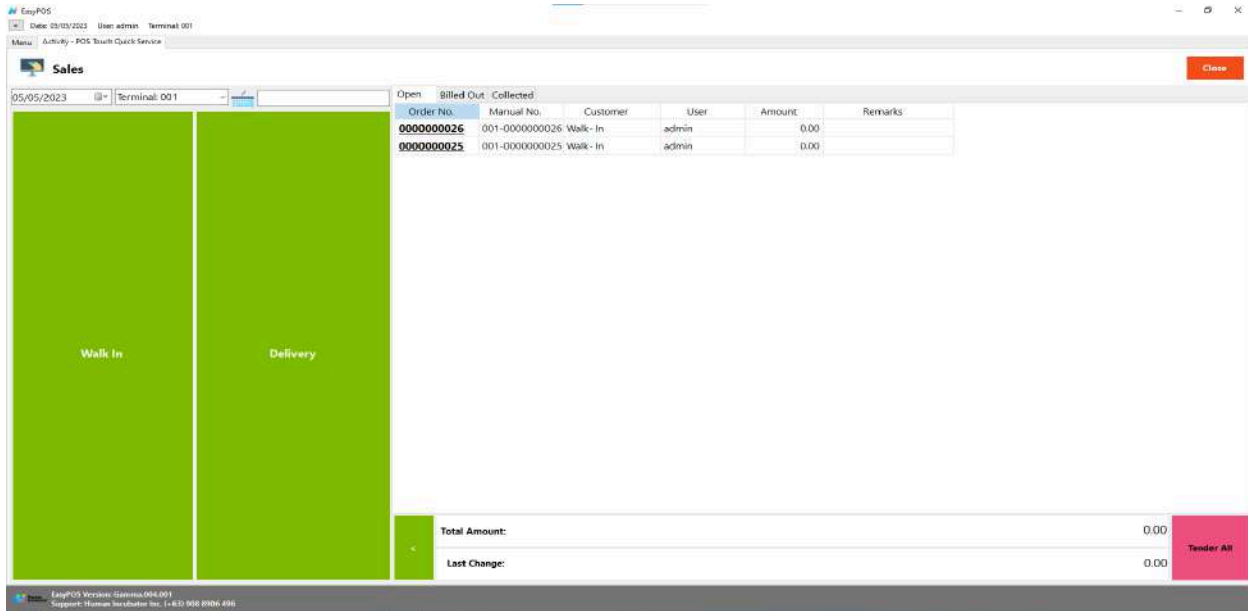


Activity - POS Quick Service

Overview

- POS Touch is good for stalls or any shops that only cater take outs.

User Interface



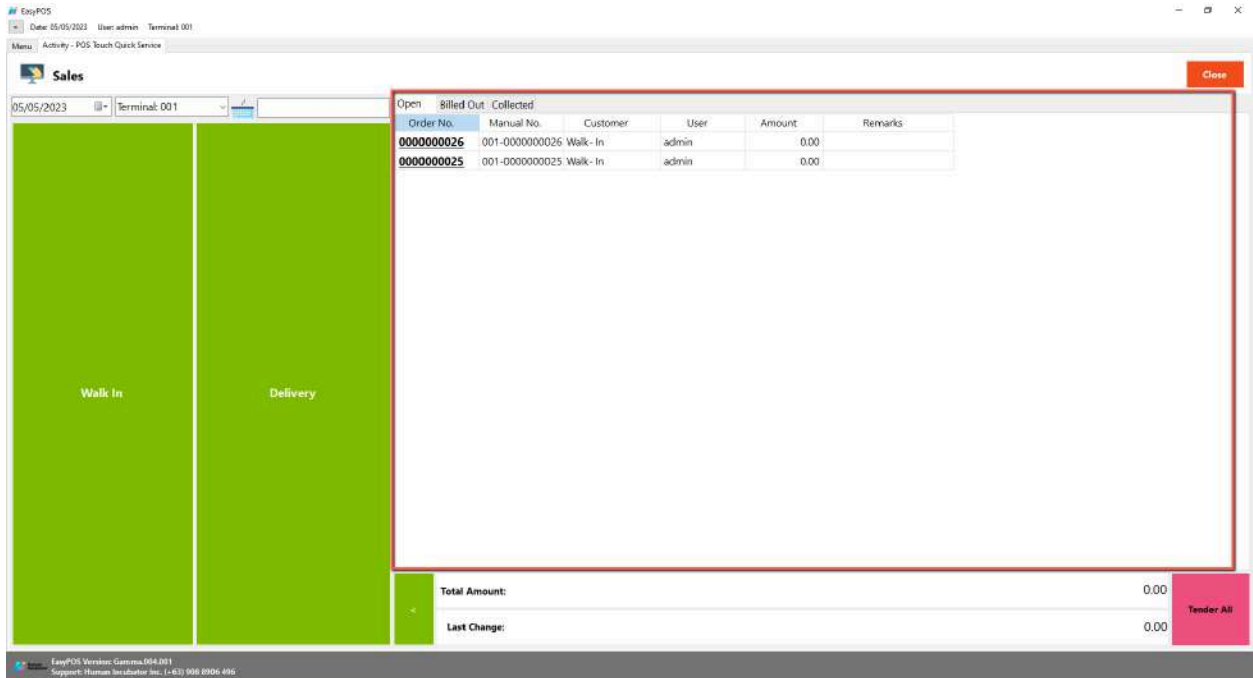
Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Amount	Remarks
000000026	001-000000026	Walk- In	admin	0.00	
000000025	001-000000025	Walk- In	admin	0.00	

POS Quick Service Definition of Buttons

- Two **Green** large buttons → represents if the transaction is for Walk-In customers or for delivery.

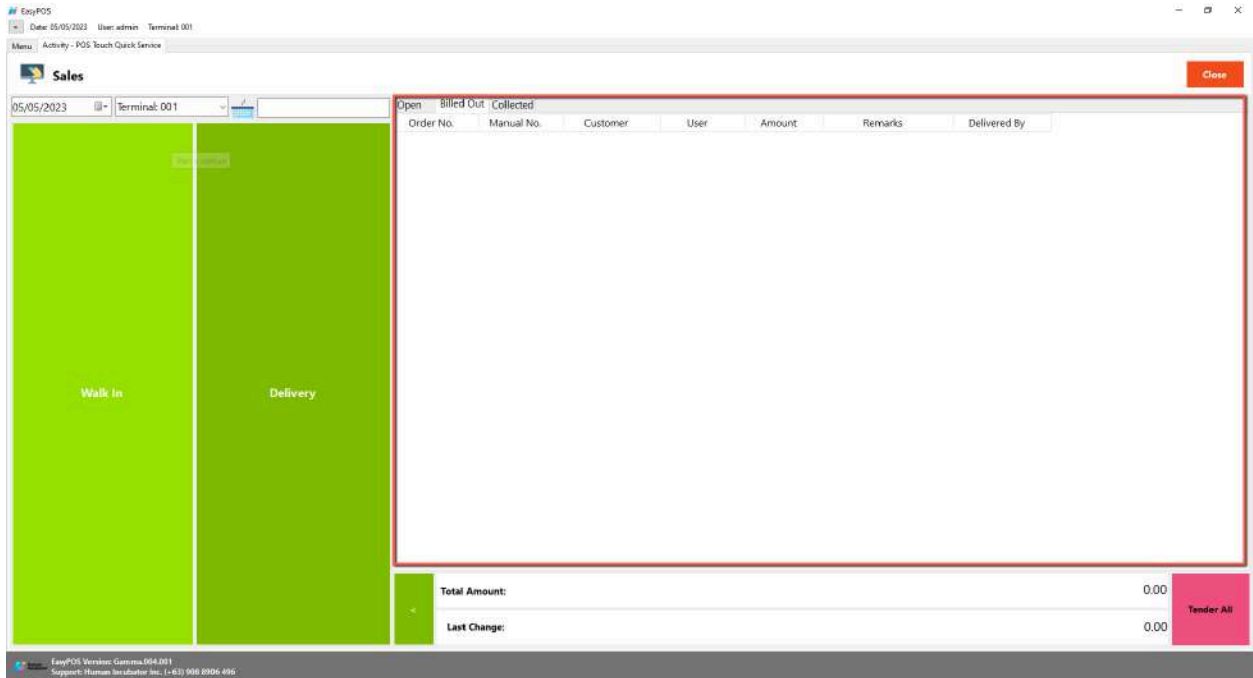
POS Quick Service Sales List

- Sales list for POS Quick Service consists of three(3) tabs:
 - Open → display list of Quick Service sales that are still open which means, not yet billed or collected. Also, system users can still delete the created sales detail here.

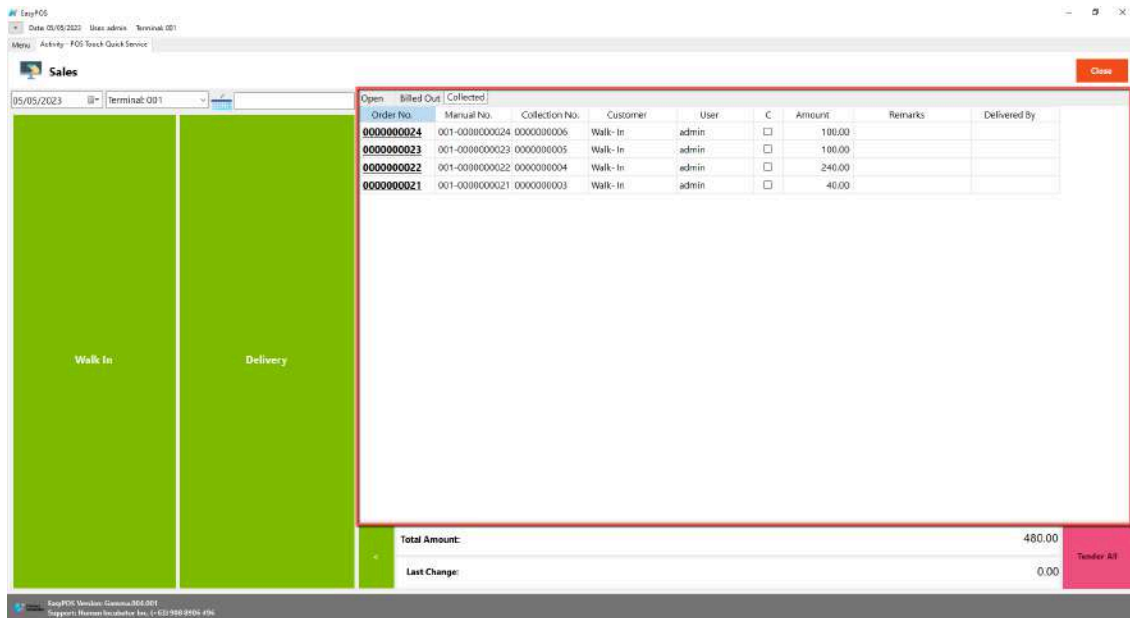


Open	Billed Out	Collected	Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Amount	Remarks
			0000000026	001-0000000026	Walk - In	admin	0.00	
			0000000025	001-0000000025	Walk - In	admin	0.00	

- Billed Out → display list of sales that are already locked but not yet collected. Here, the user can print Bill Out or Partial Bill.



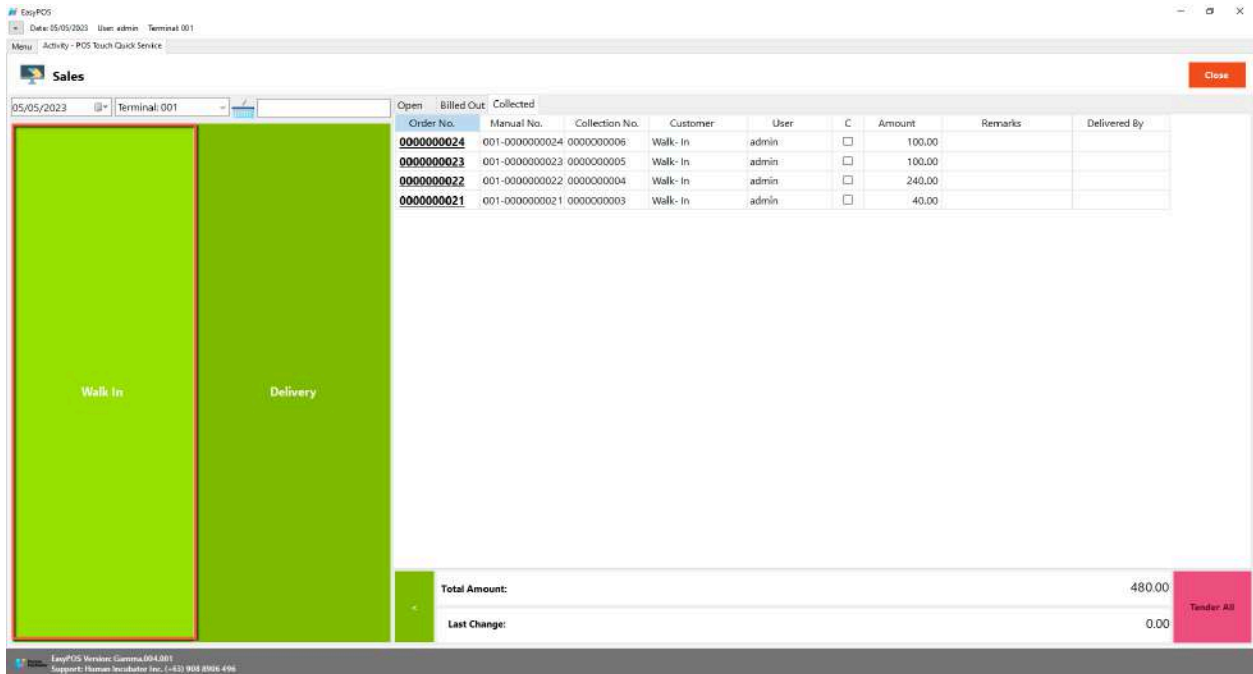
- Collected → display list of sales that are already tendered.



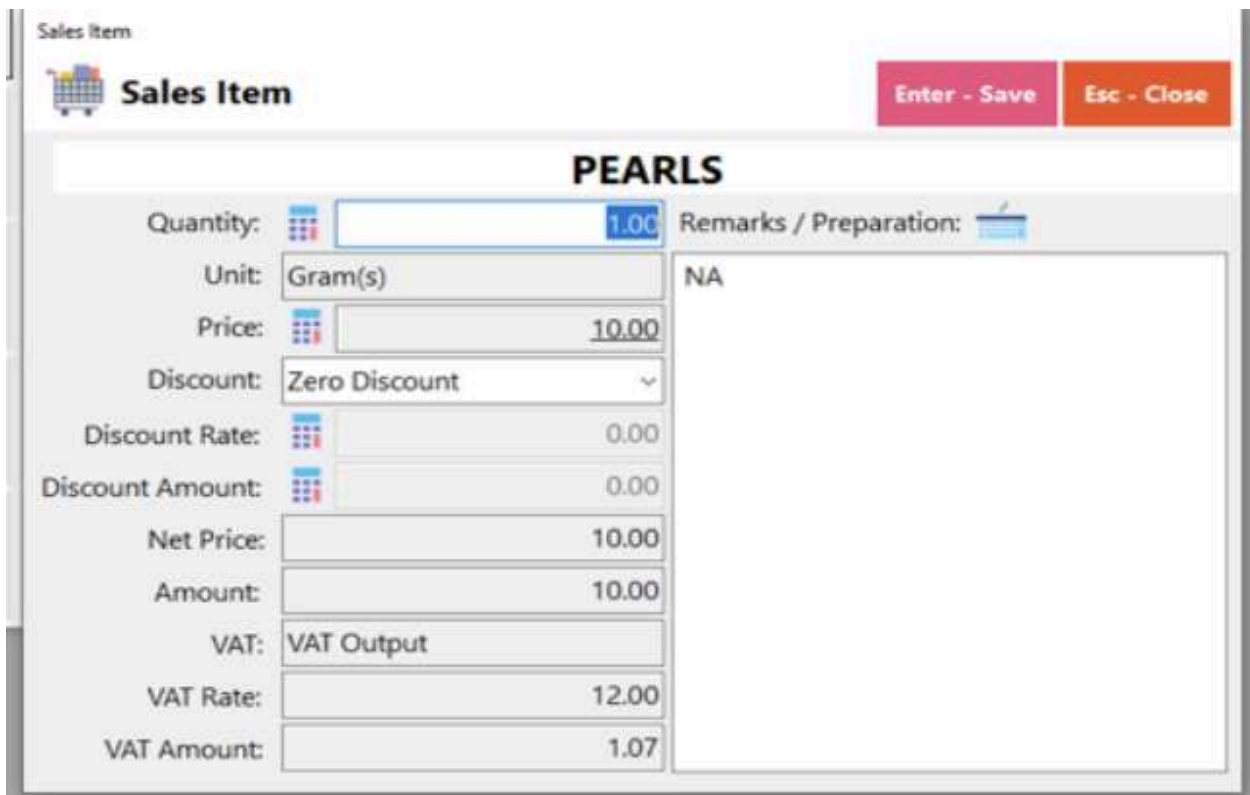
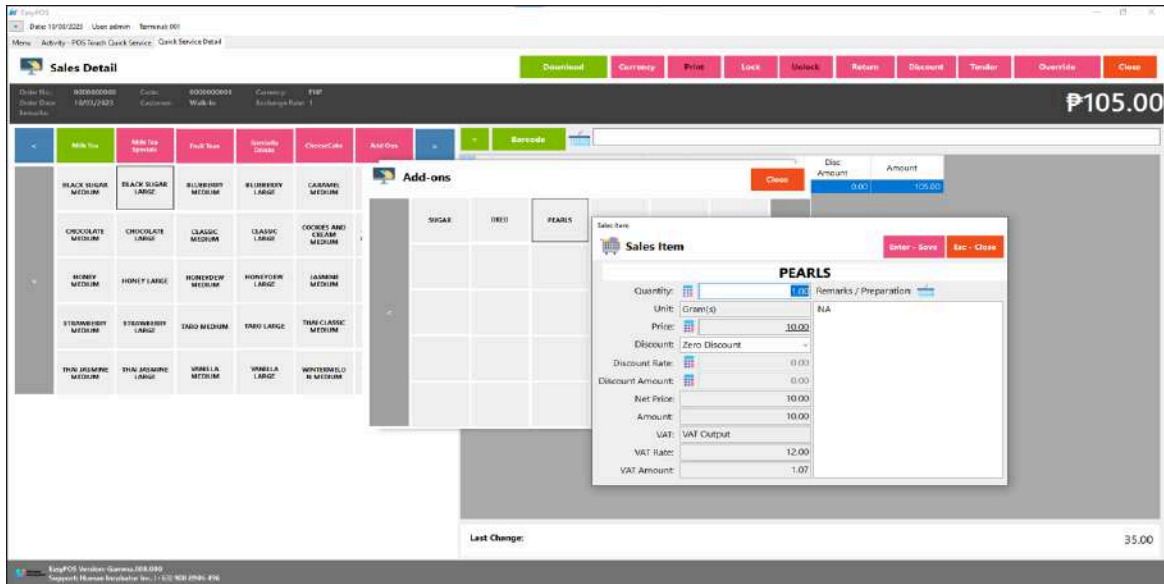
Order No.	Manual No.	Collection No.	Customer	User	C	Amount	Remarks	Delivered By
000000024	001-000000024	000000006	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	100.00		
000000023	001-000000023	000000005	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	100.00		
000000022	001-000000022	000000004	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	240.00		
000000021	001-000000021	000000003	Walk-In	admin	<input type="checkbox"/>	40.00		

POS Touch Sales Detail

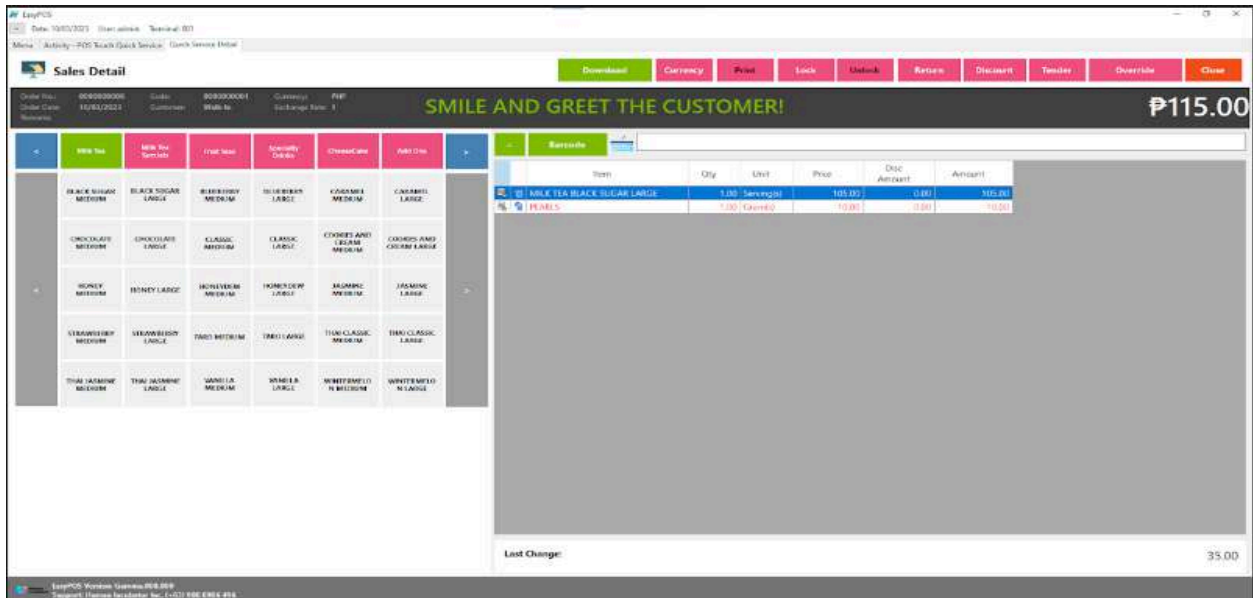
- There are 2 ways on how to navigate the sales detail:
 - a. Walk-In button
 - Click the green button with the Walk In label.



- You will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount.
- If the Item has Item Add-ons, a form will pop-up for the item add-ons



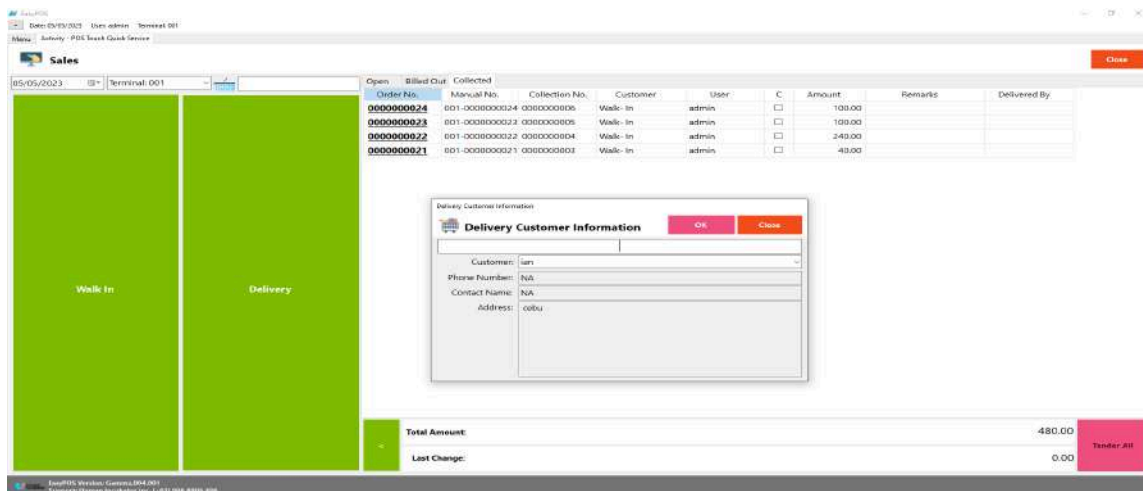
- To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.



Item	Qty	Unit	Price	Disc Amount	Amount
MILK TEA BLACK SUGAR LARGE	1.00	Serving(s)	105.00	0.00	105.00
PEARLS	1.00	Gram(s)	10.00	0.00	10.00

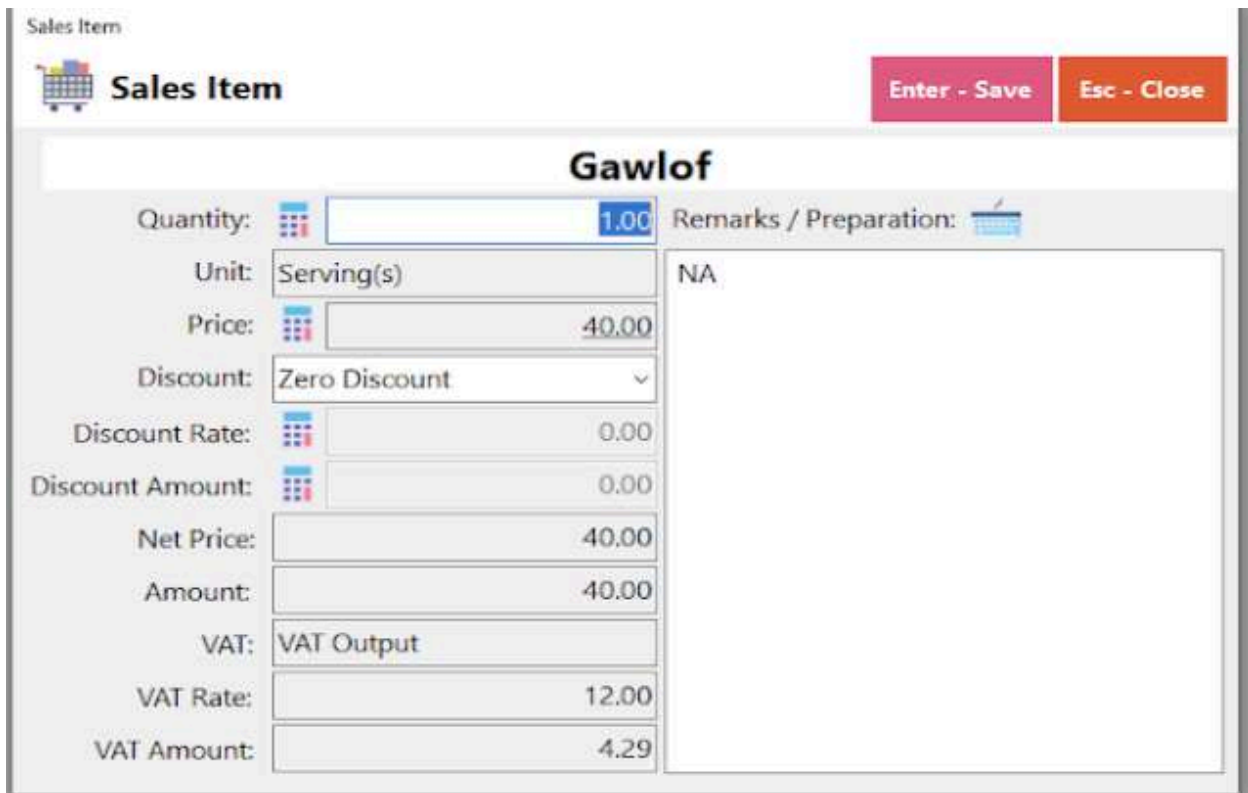
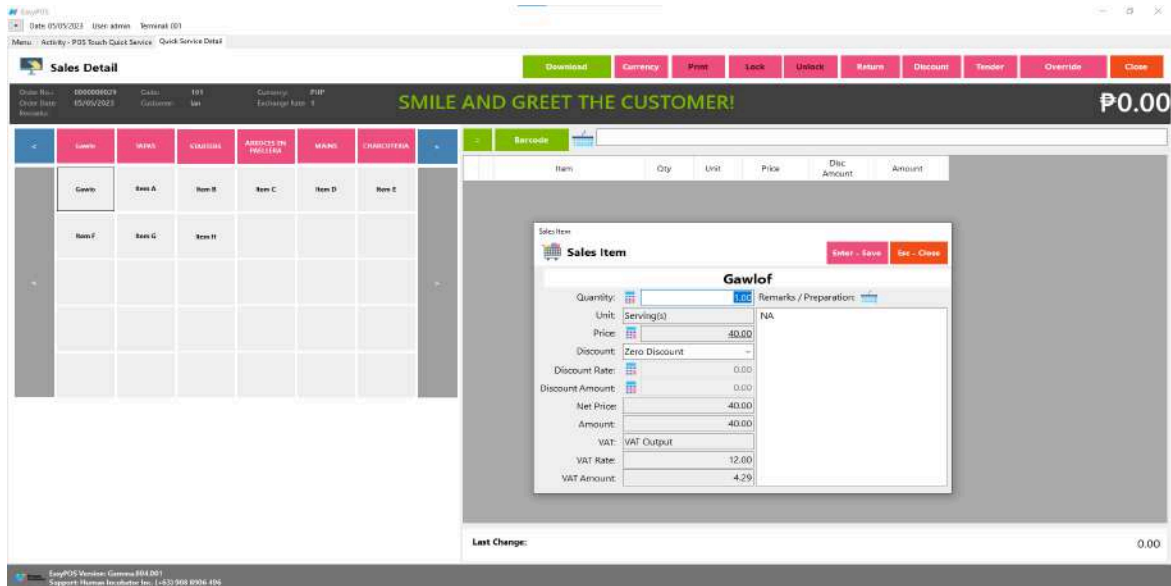
b. Delivery button

- Click the green button with the Delivery label.
- A Delivery Customer Information will popup, provide the necessary information then click the Ok button.



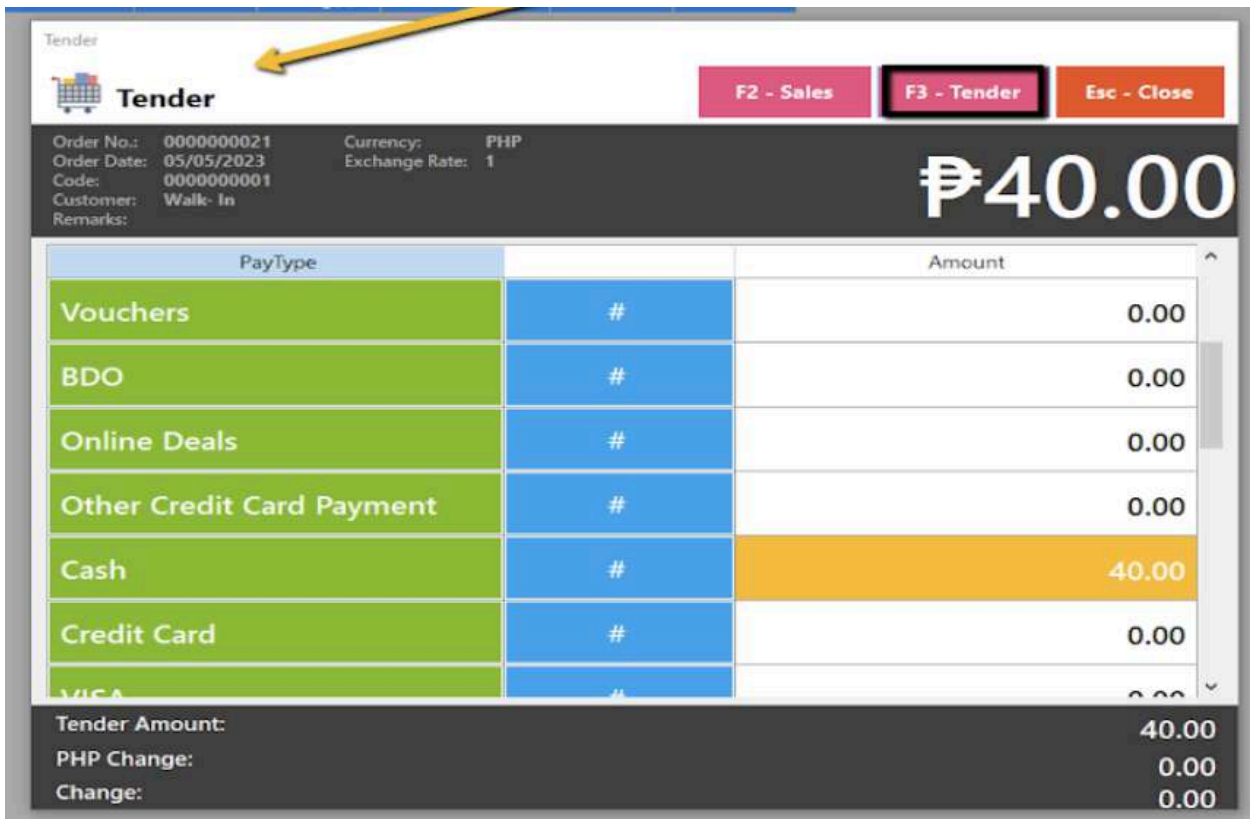
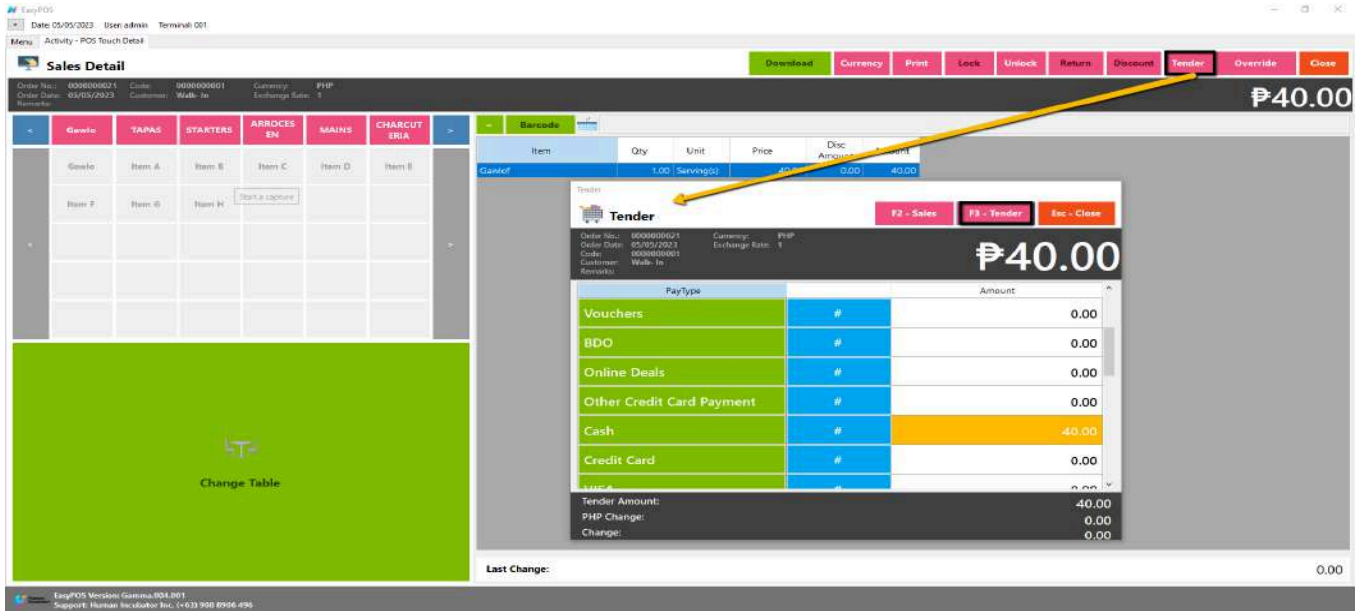
- The same process with the Dine In table, you will be redirected to the Sales Detail. To add a Sales line item, select an item from the food menus beside the

sales line item list. Then, a popup Sales Item will appear. Provide all the necessary information such as quantity and discount. To save, hit the Enter button from your keyboard or click the Save button.



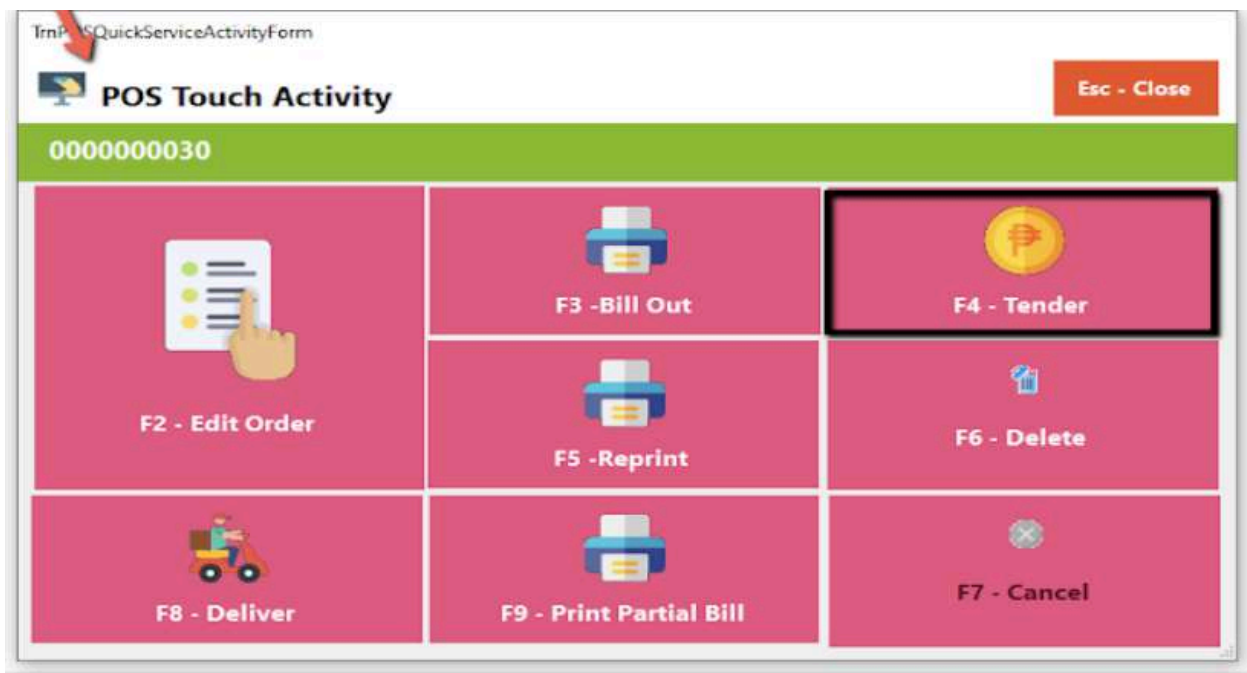
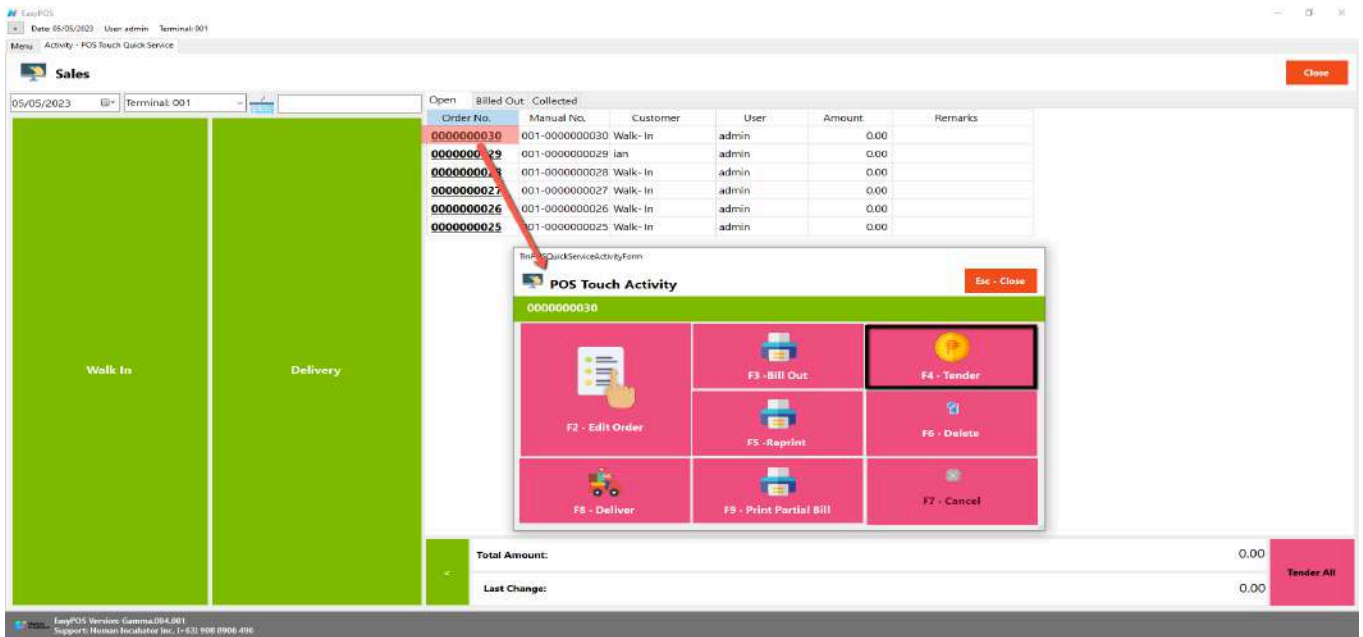
POS Quick Service - Tender

- A "tender button" in the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system typically refers to a button or option on the POS interface that is used to finalize a transaction and tender the payment. It is the button that the cashier or user presses when the customer is ready to pay for their purchases.
- There are 3 ways on how to tender sales:
 - Via Sales Detail page
 - Assuming that you are in the Sales Detail page, click the Tender button that can be seen on the Sales Detail form to tender transaction.
 - When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.
 - To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.



- Via Open and Billed Out tab
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, select a sales order number that you want to tender.

- A POS Touch window will display, then select Tender or simply press F4.



- When clicked, a tender form shows where it asks the buyer's payment amount. The EasyPOS system accepts multiple payment types. Other payment types require additional information, excluding the

payment type **Cash**. Just click the **OK** button to save the additional information.

- To finish the sales transaction, just click the Tender button from the Tender form, the system will now print an Official Receipt, and the sales detail will be moved to the Collected tab.

EasyPOS
Date: 05/05/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Activity - POS Touch Quick Service

Sales Close

05/05/2023 | terminal:001

Open Billed Out Collected

Order No.	Manual No.	Customer	User	Amount	Remarks	Delivered By
0000000030		Walk-In		40.00		

Tender F2 - Sales F3 - Tender Esc - Close

Order No.: 0000000030 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 05/05/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code:
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱40.00

PayType	#	Amount
DINERS	#	0.00
BDO Pay	#	0.00
GRABPAY	#	0.00
SMAC	#	0.00
Vouchers	#	0.00
BDO	#	0.00
Online Debit	#	0.00

Tender Amount: 0.00
PHP Change: -40.00
Change: -40.00

Walk In Delivery

Total Amount: 40.00 Tender All
Last Change: 0.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Nemas Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8900 496

Tender F2 - Sales F3 - Tender Esc - Close

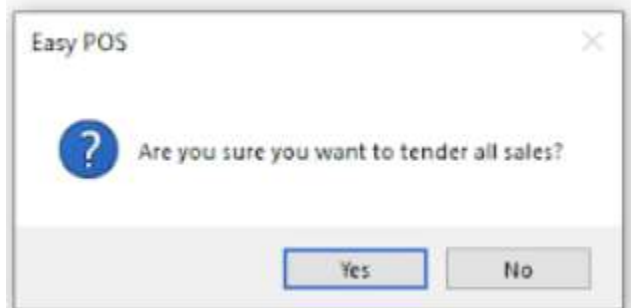
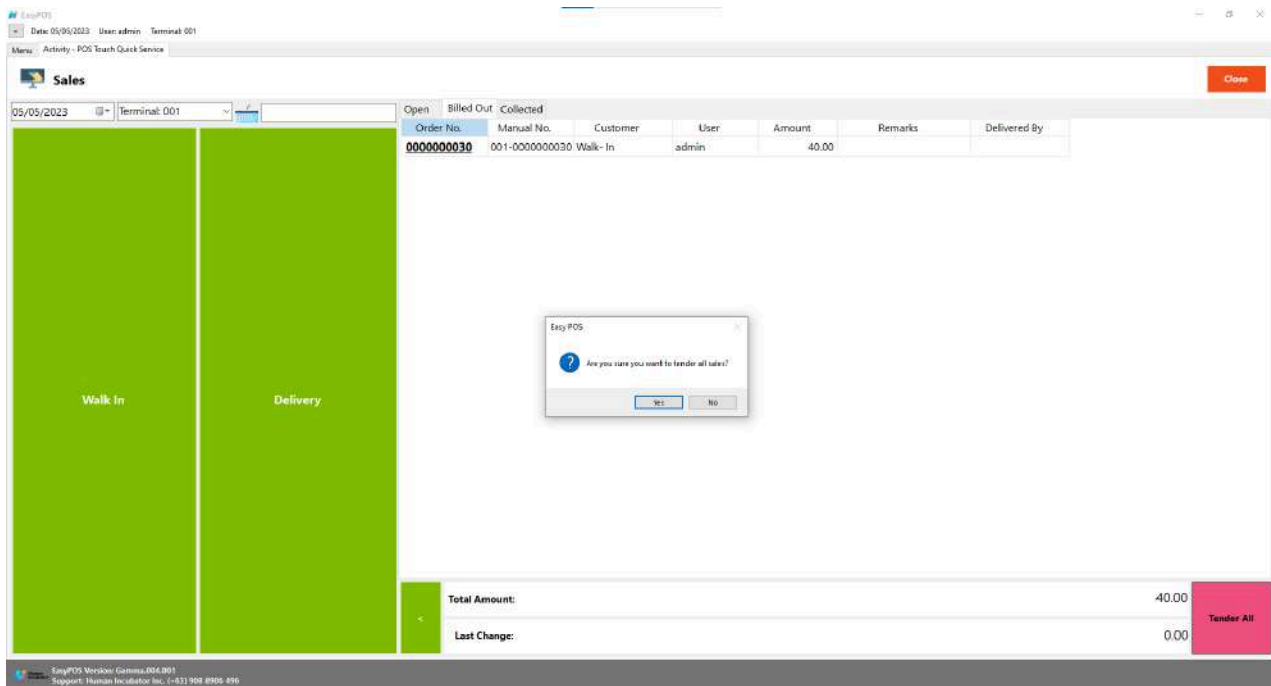
Order No.: 0000000030 Currency: PHP
Order Date: 05/05/2023 Exchange Rate: 1
Code:
Customer: Walk-In
Remarks:

₱40.00

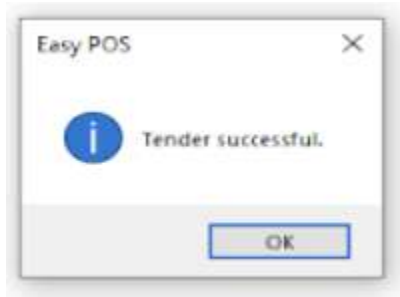
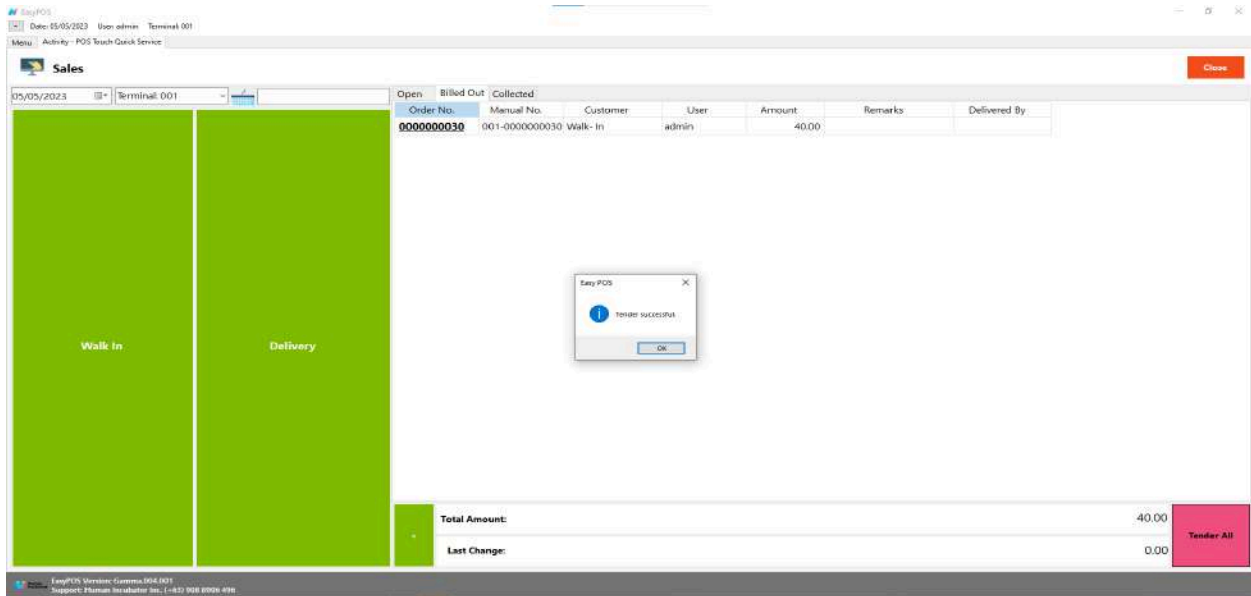
PayType	#	Amount
DINERS	#	0.00
BDO Pay	#	0.00
GRABPAY	#	0.00
SMAC	#	0.00
Vouchers	#	0.00
BDO	#	0.00
Online Debit	#	0.00

Tender Amount: 0.00
PHP Change: -40.00
Change: -40.00

- Via Tender All button
 - From the Open or Billed Out tab, look for the Tender All red button.
 - A confirmation message will popup, then click Yes.



- A tender successful message will display then all the Sales Order from the tab will be moved to the Collected tab.



- Cancel transaction
A "**cancelled sale**" refers to a transaction that was initiated but, for some reason, did not reach completion and was subsequently voided or canceled before finalization. This can happen for various reasons, and the POS system needs to be able to handle and record these events accurately.

Here are some common scenarios in which a sale might be canceled in a POS system:

→ **Customer Change of Mind:**

A customer may decide to cancel a purchase after items have been scanned but before the transaction is completed.

→ **Item Unavailability:**

If an item scanned during a transaction is found to be out of stock or unavailable, the sale may be canceled.

→ **Payment Issues:**

Problems with payment processing, such as declined credit cards or issues with the payment terminal, can lead to canceled sales.

→ **Pricing Errors:**

If there are pricing discrepancies or errors in the transaction, a sale may be canceled and corrected.

→ **Employee Errors:**

Mistakes made by the cashier or other staff during the transaction process may lead to a sale being canceled and reattempted.

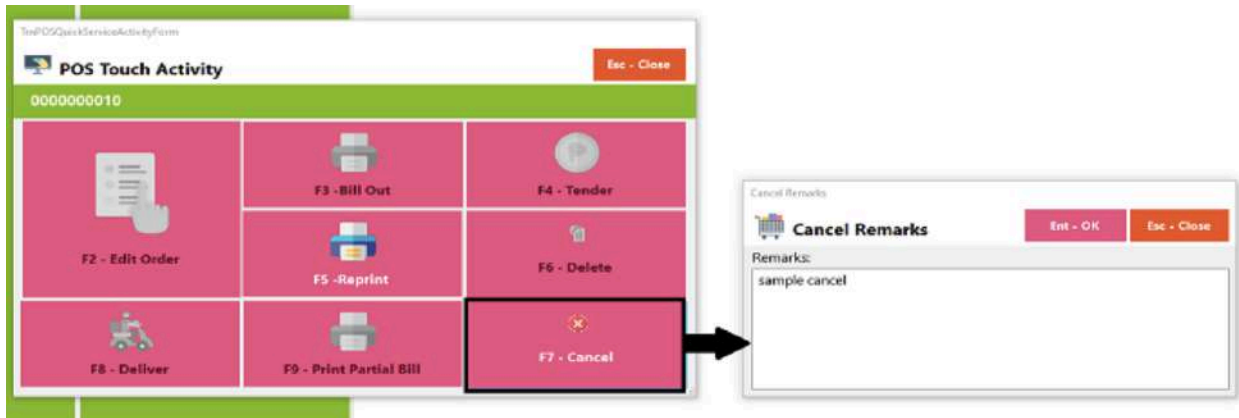
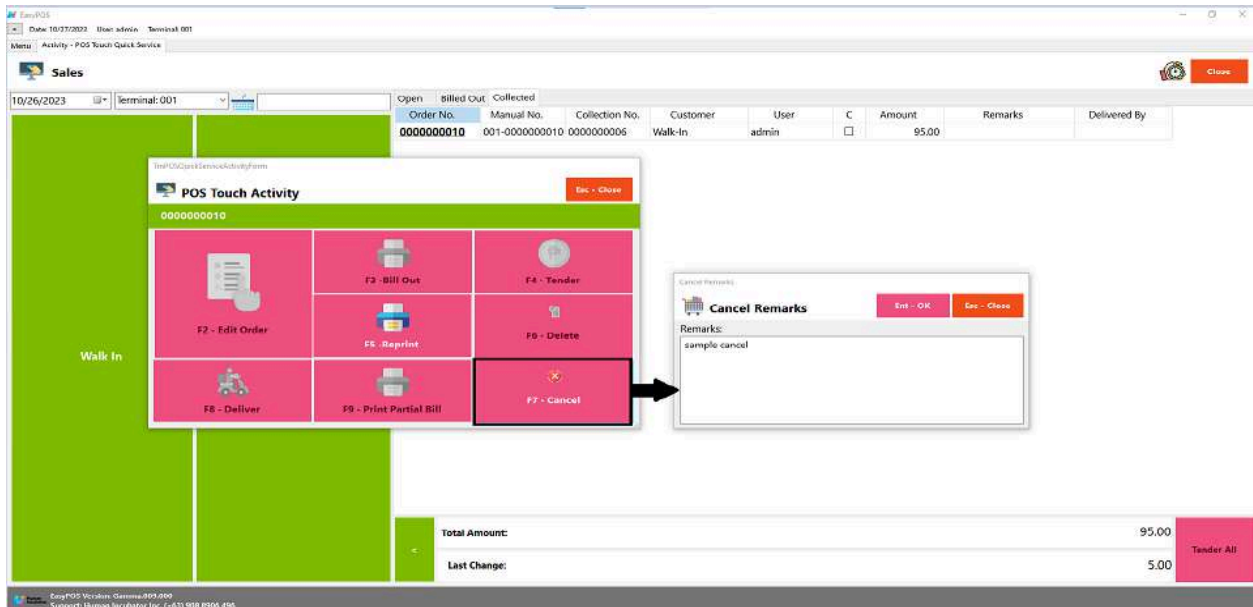
- When a sale is canceled in a POS system, the system typically performs the following actions:

→ **Void Transaction:** The POS system voids the transaction, ensuring that it doesn't affect inventory levels or financial records.

- **Return of Items to Inventory:** If items were scanned or removed from inventory during the canceled sale, the POS system should return those items to stock.

- **Cancellation of Payment Authorization:** If payment was initiated but the sale was canceled, the POS system should cancel any authorization or hold on funds.

- **Recordkeeping:** The canceled sale is often recorded in the system for auditing purposes, maintaining a record of the attempted transaction and its cancellation.
 - To cancel transaction, select order number in the collection tab
 - Click the cancel button and input the remarks on the popup cancel remarks form.



- Click Ent -OK to cancel the transaction
- It will automatically generate the cancel receipt

Human Incubator Inc.
Cebu City
TIN: 000-000-000-000
SN: 000000000000
MN: 000000000000
PTU:
Date Issued: 11/18/2022

OFFICIAL RECEIPT
OR #: 0000000006
10-27-2023
16:21:00
CANCELLED

ITEM	AMOUNT
MILK TEA BLUEBERRY MEDIUM 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00
Sub-total Amount	95.00
Service Charge	0.00
LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00
Total Amount Due	95.00
Total No. of Item(s)	1.00
Cash	100.00
Change	5.00
VAT ANALYSIS	
VAT Sales	84.82
VAT Amount	10.18
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
Cashier: Administrator	
Sales: Administrator	
Customer Name: _____	
Address: _____	
TIN: _____	
Business Style: _____	
Remarks:	
sample cancel	
Other Information:	
Cash	
POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc. 10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St., Cebu Business Park, Cebu City VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000	
Accreditation No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy	
PTU No.: 000000000000 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy	
THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE PERMIT TO USE	

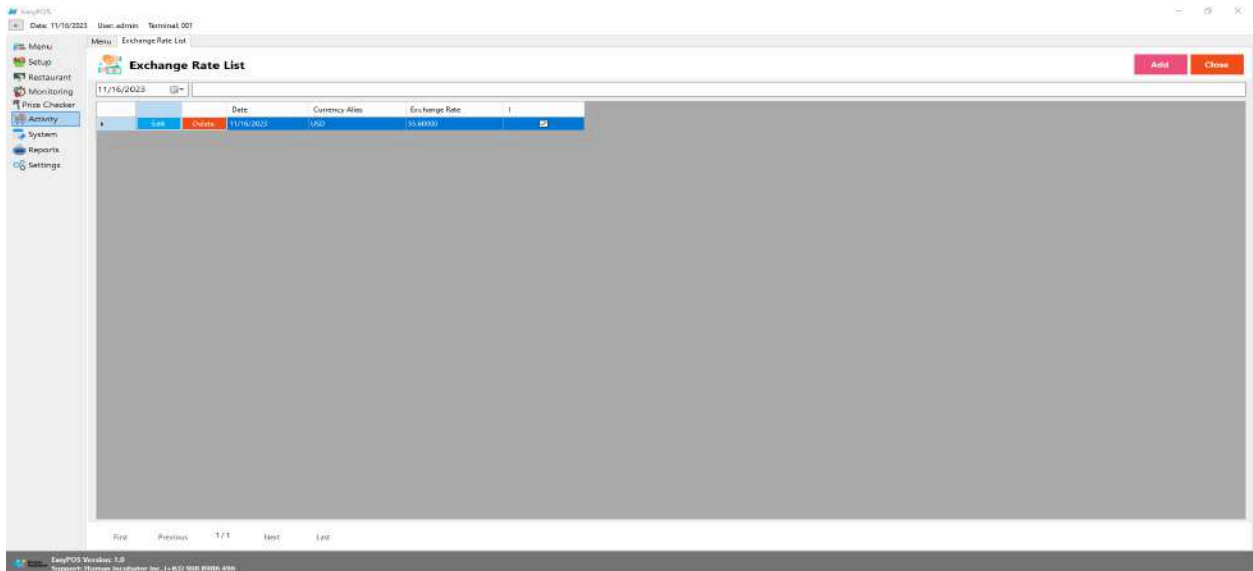
Exchange Rate

Overview

- It is where the user can add exchange rate for the specific currency

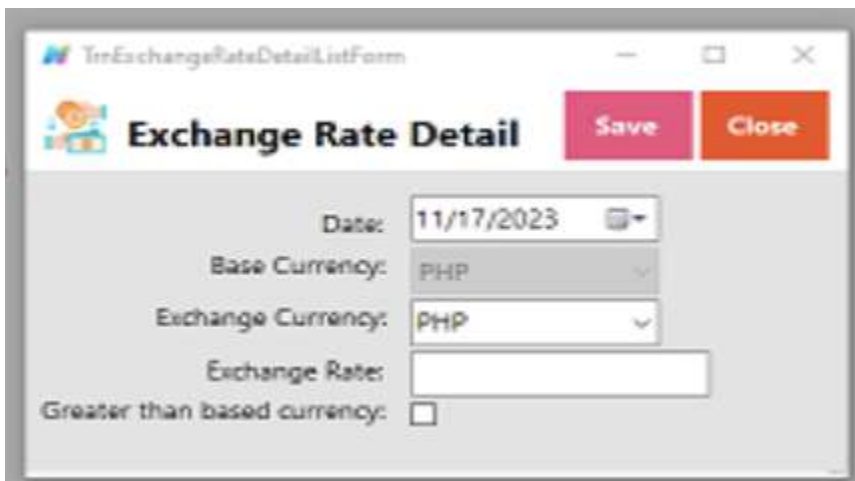
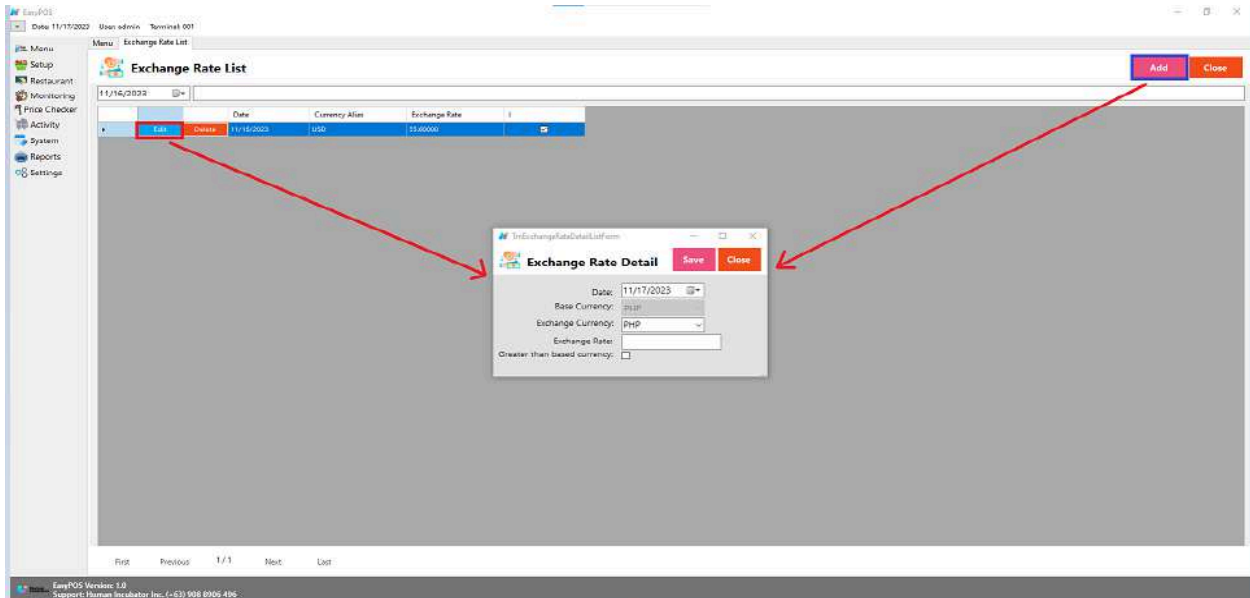
Exchange Rate List

- Shows the list of added exchange rates
- **Delete** button will proceed to deleting unlocked exchange rate record detail.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding new exchange rates.
- **Edit** button will proceed to updating exchange rate detail.
- **Close** button will proceed to closing the exchange rate list page.



Exchange Rate Detail

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the Exchange Rate list.
- Fill up the Exchange rate and select Exchange Currency
- If the exchange rate is greater than the base currency, check or uncheck the checkbox .
- Click the Save button to successfully add the exchange rate.



Official Receipt

Overview

- Reference for official receipt

Dine-in : Billout number

Human Incubator Inc. Cebu City TIN: 000-000-000-000 SN: 000000000000 MIN: 000000000000 PTU.	SN: 000000000000 MIN: 000000000000 PTU. Date issued: 11/18/2022 OFFICIAL RECEIPT OR #: 0000000001 11-29-2023 16:01:04	Dine-in
Date issued: 11/18/2022 BILL OUT Bill #001-000000001		
Table No.:01		
ITEM	AMOUNT	
MILK TEA CARAMEL MEDIUM 1.00 Serving(s) @ 95.00	95.00	
MILK TEA HONEYDEW LARGE 1.00 Serving(s) @ 105.00	105.00	
Sub-total Amount	200.00	
Service Charge	0.00	
LESS: VAT	0.00	
LESS: Discount	0.00	
Total Amount Due	200.00	
Total No. of Item(s)	2.00	
Cash	200.00	
Change	0.00	
VAT ANALYSIS		
VAT Sales	178.57	

Takeout : Sales number

CASHIER ORDER SLIP		MIN: 0000000000		Walk-in	
OS#: 001-0000000002		PTU:			
2023-11-29 04:01:29 PM		Date Issued: 11/18/2022			
		OFFICIAL RECEIPT			
		OR #: 0000000002			
		11-29-2023			
		16:01:50			
Order Type: Walk-in		ITEM		AMOUNT	
ITEM	QUANTITY	CHEESECAKE OREO		130.00	
CHEESECAKE OREO CHE	1.00	CHEESECAKE MEDIUM			
		1.00 Serving(s) @ 130.00			
CHEESECAKE TARO CHE	1.00	CHEESECAKE TARO		145.00	
		CHEESECAKE LARGE			
		1.00 Serving(s) @ 145.00			
Total Quantity	2.00	Sub-total Amount		275.00	
Teller	Administrator	Service Charge		0.00	
		LESS: VAT		0.00	
		LESS: Discount		0.00	
		Total Amount Due		275.00	
		Total No. of Item(s)		2.00	
		Cash		500.00	
		Change		225.00	
		VAT ANALYSIS			
		VAT Sales		245.54	
		VAT Amount		29.46	
		Non-VAT		0.00	
		VAT Exempt		0.00	
		VAT Zero Rated		0.00	
		Cashier		Administrator	
		Sales		Administrator	
		Table		Walk-in	
		Customer Name:	_____		
		Address:	_____		
		TIN:	_____		
		Business Style:	_____		
		Remarks:	_____		
		OS#: 001-0000000002	_____		
		Other Information:	_____		
		Cash	_____		
		POS Vendor: Easy Cloud Systems Inc.	_____		
		Address: Unit 1023 City Soho Bldg. B.	_____		
		Business St. Quezon City, Philippines	_____		

Cancelled Transaction

- For Barcode Setup

- Select a tendered transaction
- Click cancel button
- Input remarks for canceled
- It will automatically print canceled document

Cebu City
 TIN: 000-000-000-000
 SN: 000000000000
 MIN: 000000000000
 PTU:
 Date Issued: 11/18/2022
OFFICIAL RECEIPT
 OR #:0000000004
 11-20-2023
 17:08:04
CANCELLED

ITEM	AMOUNT
Cheese Burger Deluxe	135.00
1.00 Serving(s) @ 135.00	
<hr/>	
Sub-total Amount	135.00
Service Charge	0.00
LESS: VAT	0.00
LESS: Discount	0.00
Total Amount Due	135.00
Total No. of Item(s)	1.00

Cash	135.00
Change	0.00

VAT ANALYSIS	
VAT Sales	120.54
VAT Amount	14.46
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00

Cashier	Administrator
Sales	Administrator

Customer Name: _____
 Address: _____
 TIN: _____
 Business Style: _____

Remarks:

ca

Other Information:
 Cash

POS VENDOR: Human Incubator Inc.
 10/F Unit 1001-B Keppel Ctr., Samar Loop St.,
 Cebu Business Park, Cebu City
 VAT REG TIN: 777-996-622-000

Accreditation No.: 000000000000
 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy
 Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

PTU No.: 000000000000
 Date Issued: mm-dd-yyyy
 Valid Until: mm-dd-yyyy

THIS INVOICE SHALL BE VALID FOR FIVE
 (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE
 PERMIT TO USE

Order slip / Kitchen print-out

Overview

- Order Slip for cashier's copy - same output of kitchen printout (touch and quick service setup)

CASHIER ORDER SLIP

OS#: 001-0000000001
2023-11-22 04:59:56 PM

Table No.:CT01

ITEM	QUANTITY
Regular Burger	1.00
Total Quantity	1.00
Teller	Administrator

KITCHEN ORDER SLIP

OS#: 001-0000000001
2023-11-22 04:59:56 PM

Table No.:CT01

ITEM	QUANTITY
Regular Burger	1.00
Total Quantity	1.00
Teller	Administrator

VII: Cash In/Out

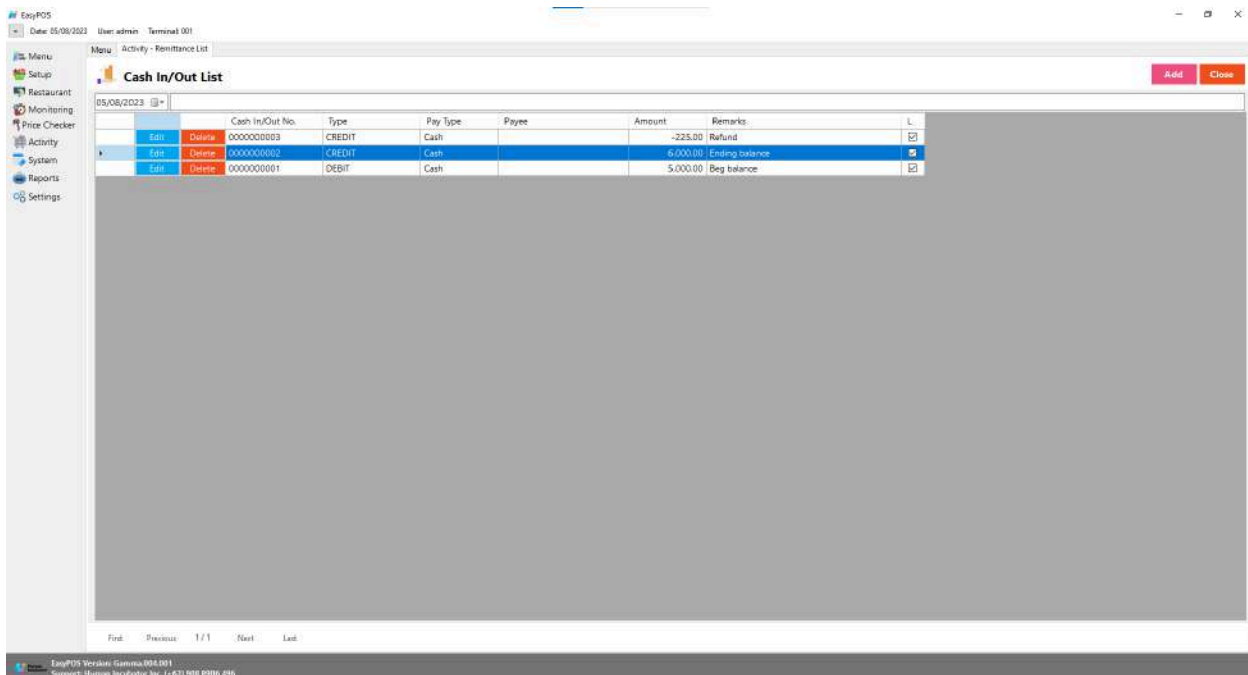
Cash In/Out Page

Overview

- Cash in/out allows to keep track of incoming and outgoing payments.

Cash In/Out Page

- Shows the list of added cash in and cash out.
- It also shows the list of Return transactions.
- It can also be filtered by date.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding a cash in/out transaction.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked cash in/out record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating cash in/out detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the cash in/out list page.



Cash In/Out Detail

The screenshot shows the 'Cash In/Out Detail' form in the EasyPOS system. The form is titled 'Cash In/Out Detail' and includes the following fields and options:

- Cash In/Out Number:** 0000000001
- Terminal:** 001
- Cash In/Out Date:** 05/08/2023
- Type:** DEBIT
- Pay Type:** Cash
- Account:** Cash on Hand
- Payee:** (empty dropdown)
- Amount:** 0.00
- Remarks:** (empty text area)
- Prepared by:** Administrator
- Checked by:** Administrator
- Approved by:** Administrator
- Amount Denomination:** A grid of input fields for denominations: 0 x P 1,000, 0 x P 500, 0 x P 200, 0 x P 100, 0 x P 50, 0 x P 20, 0 x P 10, 0 x P 5, 0 x P 1, 0 x C 25, 0 x C 10, 0 x C 5, 0 x C 1.
- Is Refund:**
- Order Return No.:** (empty text field)

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the cash in/out list.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Type, Remarks, Amount denomination, Account, Checked by, Approved by
- For **Type**; We have Debit and Credit, debit is use for adding cash to the drawer and credit is to get cash from the drawer. Although, it is good that it is already indicated in our system.
- Click the Lock button to save new Cash In/Out details.
- **Print** button can print cash in/out details when it's already locked.

VIII: Inventory

(This module is for Paid User Only)

Stock In

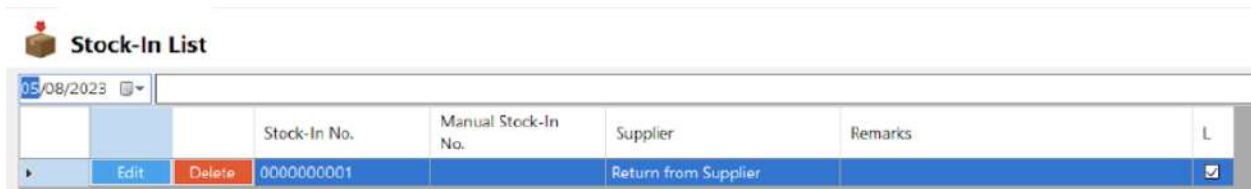
Overview

- Stock in is where to set up items that are onhand or available.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, stock-in of items should be done in the EasyFS system.*

Stock In List

- Shows the list of added stock in items.
- It can also be filtered by date
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked stock in record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating stock-in detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the stock-in list page.



	Stock-In No.	Manual Stock-In No.	Supplier	Remarks	L
05/08/2023	000000001		Return from Supplier		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Stock In Detail

EasyPOS
Date: 05/09/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
Menu Activity - Stock-In List Activity - Stock-In Detail

Stock-In Detail Lock Unlock Print Close

Stock-In Number: 0000000004 Prepared by: Administrator
Stock-In Date: 05/09/2023 Checked by: Administrator
Supplier: Return from Supplier Approved by: Administrator
Manual Stock-In Number:
Remarks:

Barcode	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	Expiry	Lot No.	Price
---------	------------------	------	----------	------	--------	--------	---------	-------

Import Export Export All Items Search Item

First Previous 7/7 Next Last Total Amount:

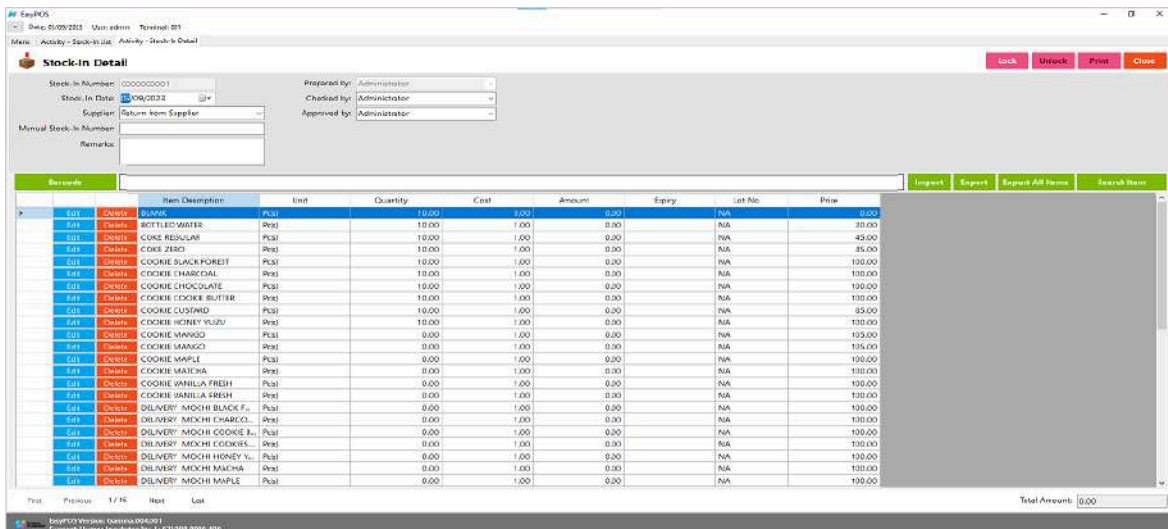
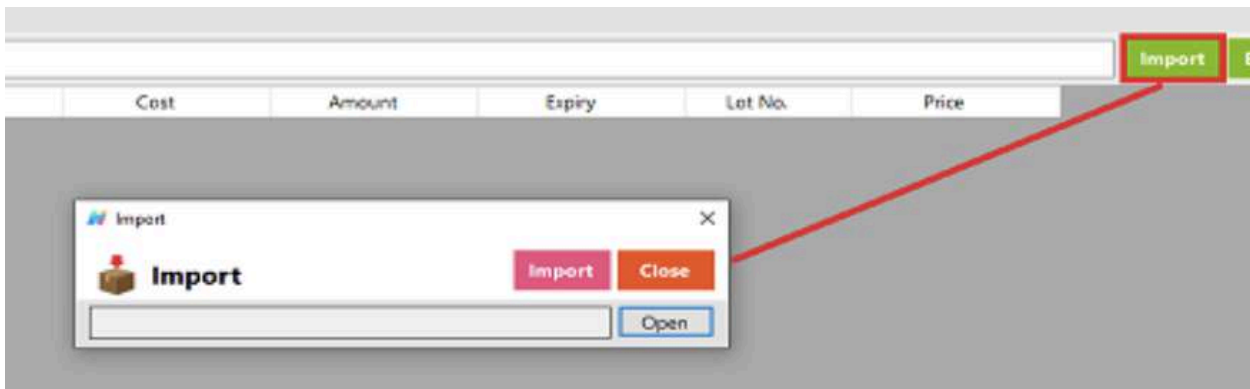
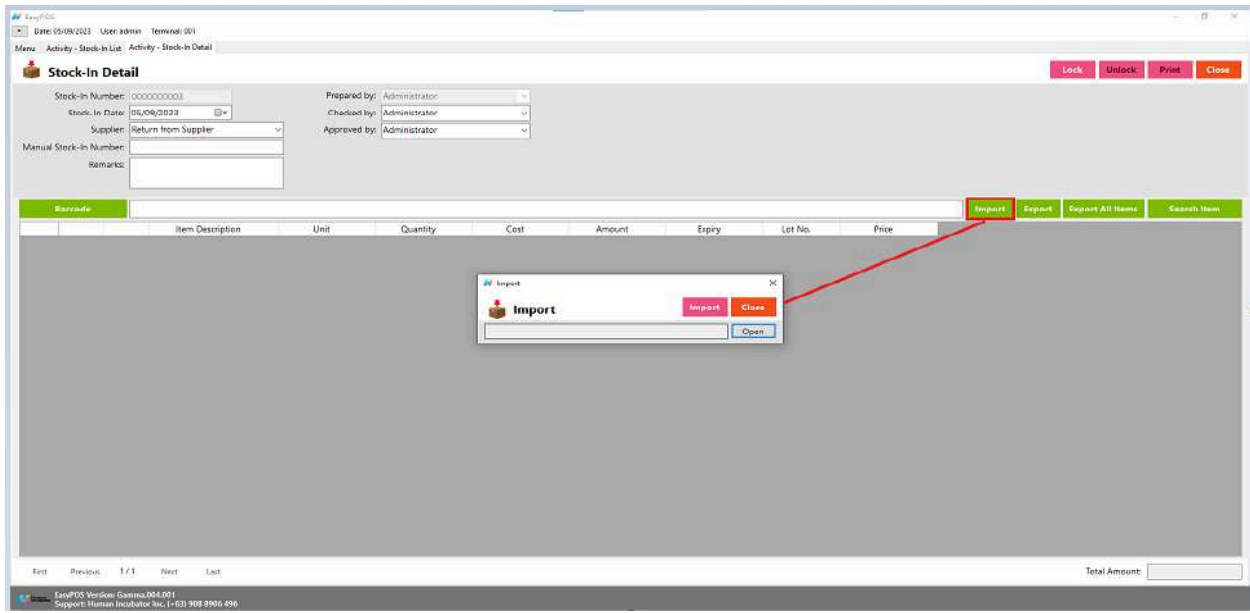
EasyPOS Version: Gemma.004.001
Support: Hamao Brudatler Inc. (+62) 900 8906 496

Menu Activity - Stock-In List Activity - Stock-In Detail

Stock-In Detail

Stock-In Number: 0000000004 Prepared by: Administrator
Stock-In Date: 05/09/2023 Checked by: Administrator
Supplier: Return from Supplier Approved by: Administrator
Manual Stock-In Number:
Remarks:

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the stock-in list.
- It can add a stock-in line through the barcode or search item button.
- Click **Export All Item** button to generate csv file of all items
- Click **Export** button to generate csv file for stock-in line of an item
- When clicking the **Import** button, the import form will pop-up. Press open to select file to import. After selecting the file, click the import button in the form to import the file.



- Click **Lock** to save the stock-in items.
- **Print** button can print stock-in items when it is already locked.

Stock Out Detail

Stock-Out Detail

Stock-Out Number: 0000000002
Stock-Out Date: 05/09/2023
Account: Cash on Hand
Manual Stock-Out Number:
Remarks: Damage goods

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

Import Export Search Item

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Amount	Price
------------------	------	----------	------	--------	-------

Total Amount:

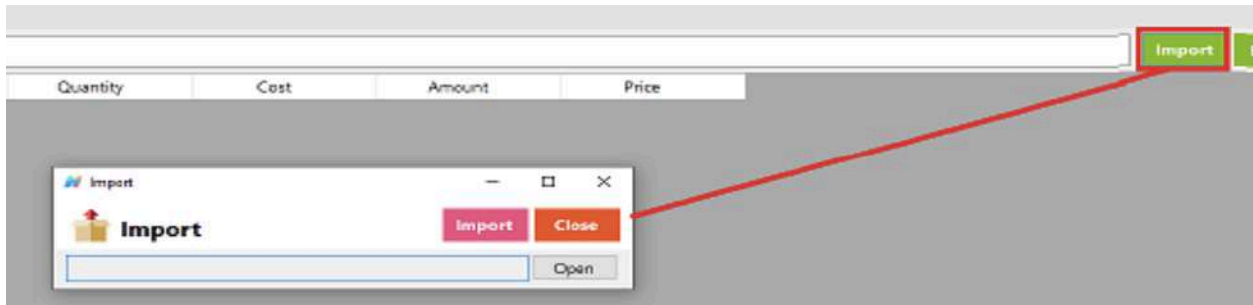
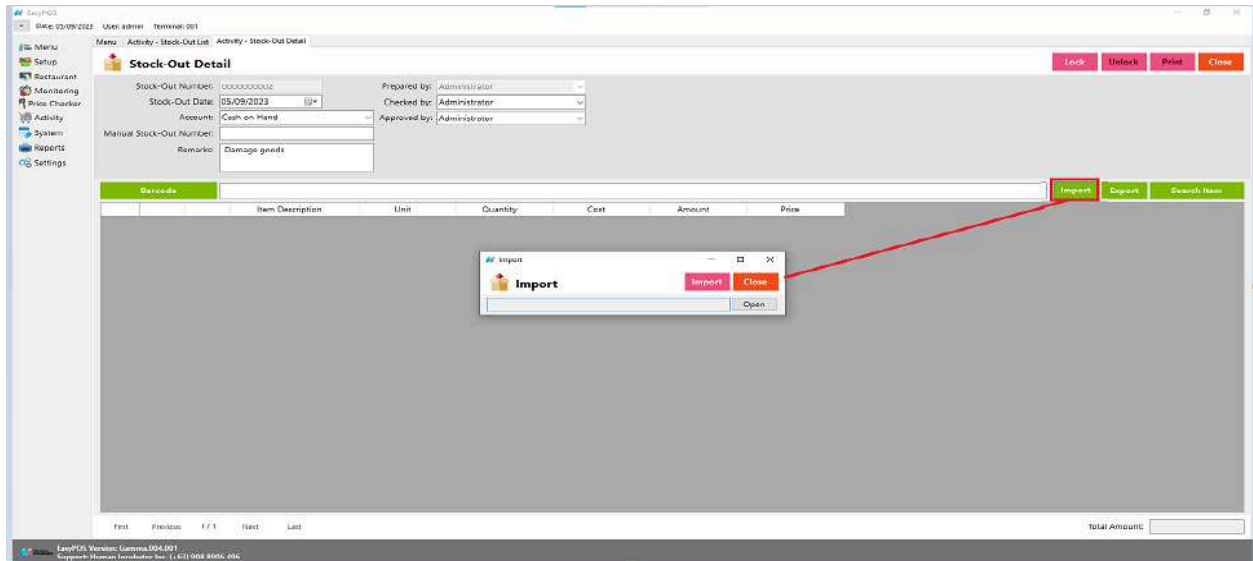
Menu Activity - Stock-Out List Activity - Stock-Out Detail

Stock-Out Detail

Stock-Out Number: 0000000002
Stock-Out Date: 05/09/2023
Account: Cash on Hand
Manual Stock-Out Number:
Remarks: Damage goods

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the stock-out list.
- It can add a stock-out line through the barcode or search item button.
- Click **Export** button to generate csv file for stock-out line of an item
- When clicking the **Import** button, the import form will pop-up. Press open to select file to import. After selecting the file, click the import button in the form to import the file.



- Click **Lock** to save the stock-out items.
- **Print** button can print stock-out items when it is already locked.

Stock Count

Overview

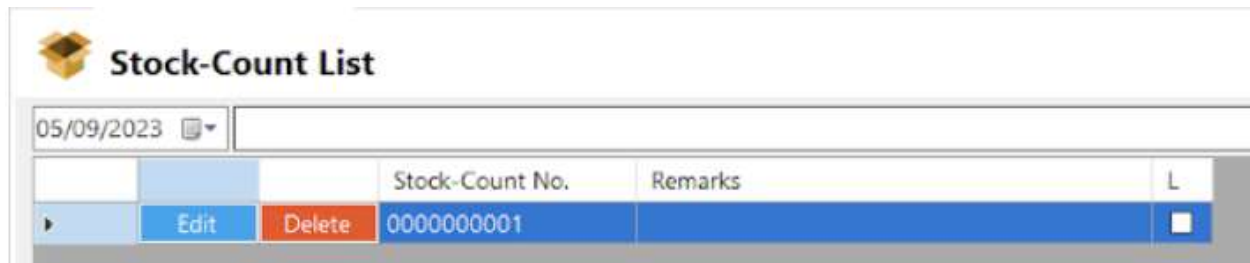
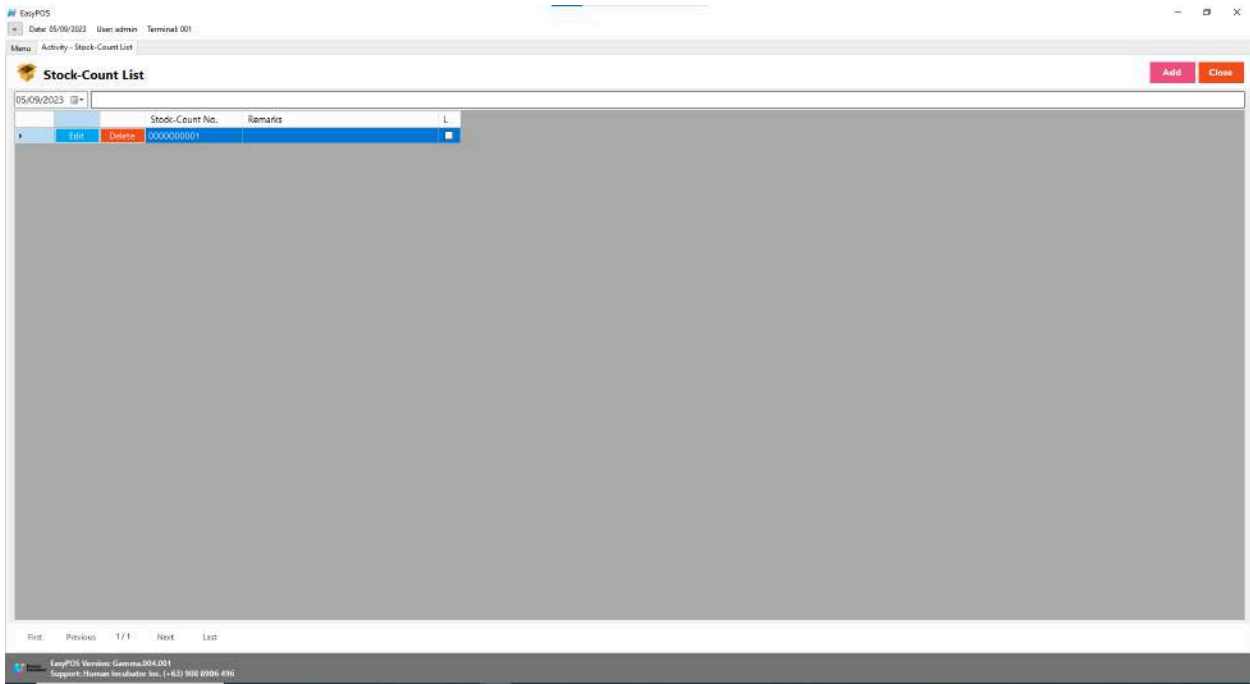
- Stock count is checking the quantity of the stock item. It can identify if there are discrepancies between physical and system inventory.

*Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, stock count of items should be done in the EasyFS system.*

Stock Count List

- Shows the list of added stock count items.
- It can also filtered by date

- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked stock count record detail.
- Edit button will proceed to updating stock count detail.
- Close button will proceed to closing the stock count list page.



Stock Count Detail

Stock-Count Detail

Stock-Count Number: 000000001
Stock-Count Date: 05/09/2023
Remarks:

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

Barcode	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Variance	Cost	Amount
---------	------------------	------	----------	----------	------	--------

Import Export Search Item

Total Amount:

Stock-Count Detail

Stock-Count Number: 000000001
Stock-Count Date: 05/09/2023
Remarks:

Prepared by: Administrator
Checked by: Administrator
Approved by: Administrator

- **Assumption: Add** button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the stock-out list.
- It can add a stock count line through the barcode or search item button.
- Click **Export** button to generate csv file for stock count line of an item
- When clicking the **Import** button, the import form will pop-up. Press open to select file to import. After selecting the file, click the import button in the form to import the file.

EasyPOS Date: 05/10/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu - Activity - Stock-Count List - Activity - Stock-Count Detail

Stock-Count Detail

Stock-Count Number: 0000000002 Prepared by: Administrator
 Stock-Count Date: 05/10/2023 Checked by: Administrator
 Remarks: Approved by: Administrator

Post Lock Unlock Print Close

Barcode Import Export Search Item

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Variance	Cost	Amount
Xtra Side Dish	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Xtra Gravy	Cup(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sunny Side Up Egg on Top	Pc(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Strawberry Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sprite	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Spicy Steak	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Porkchop	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Sizzling Burgersteak	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Sisig	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Royal	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Regular Burger	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Mango Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cup Cake	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cookies	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Coke	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger Deluxe	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger	Serving(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Brownies	Pc(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Avocado Shake	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last Total Amount: 182.00

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.001.001
 Support: Human Resource Inc. (+63) 980 8906 490

Barcode

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Variance	Cost	Amount
Xtra Side Dish	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Xtra Gravy	Cup(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sunny Side Up Egg on Top	Pc(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Strawberry Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sprite	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Spicy Steak	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Porkchop	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00
Sizzling Burgersteak	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Sizzling Sisig	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Royal	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Regular Burger	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Mango Shake	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cup Cake	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cookies	Pc(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Coke	Can(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger Deluxe	Serving(s)	10.00	0.00	1.00	10.00
Cheese Burger	Serving(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Brownies	Pc(s)	9.00	0.00	1.00	9.00
Avocado Shake	Serving(s)	8.00	0.00	1.00	8.00

- Click **Lock** to save stock count items.
- Click **Post** to display inventory in the Stock Out.
- **Print** button can print stock count items when it is already locked.

IX: Reports

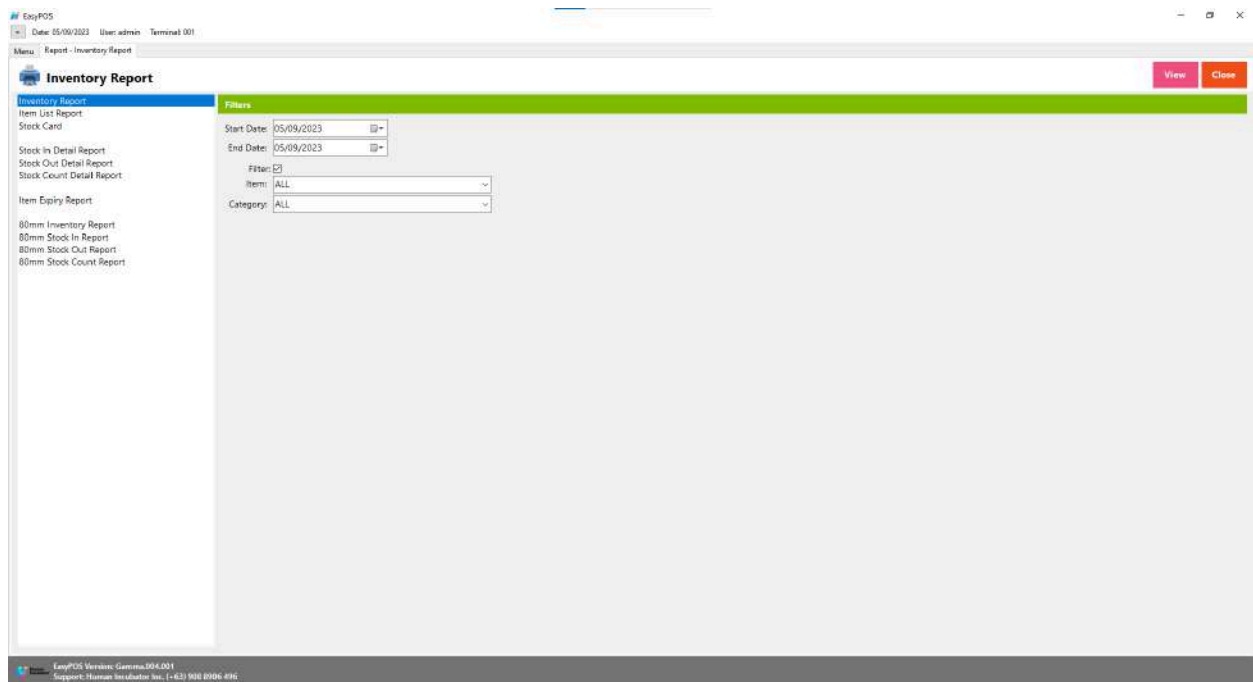
Inventory Report

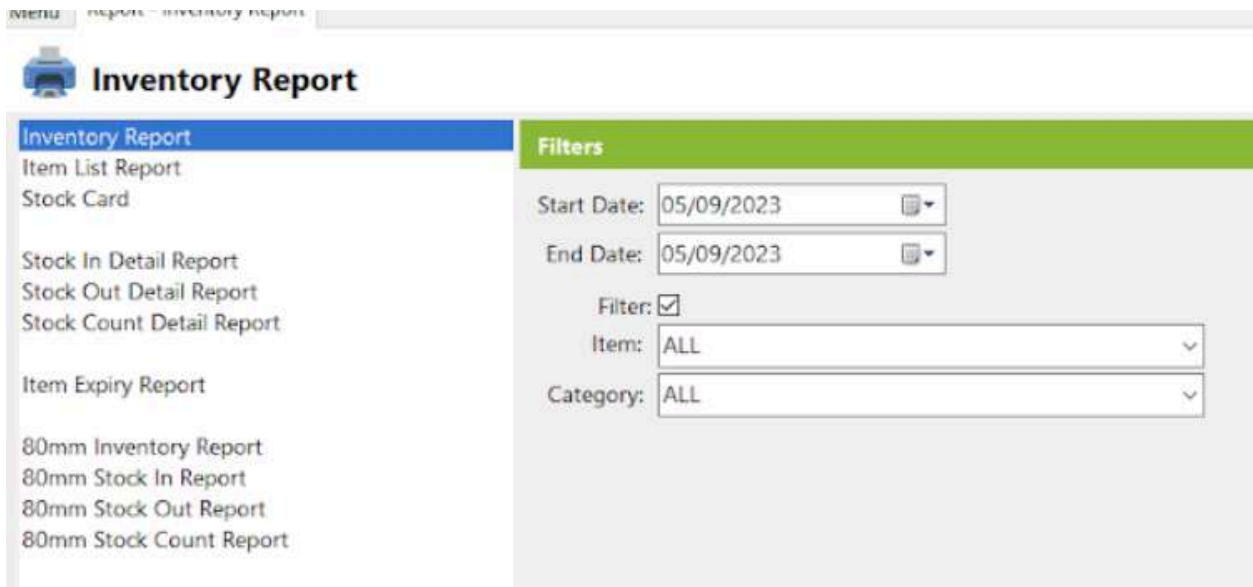
Overview

- In the Inventory Report, it can print different kinds of reports.

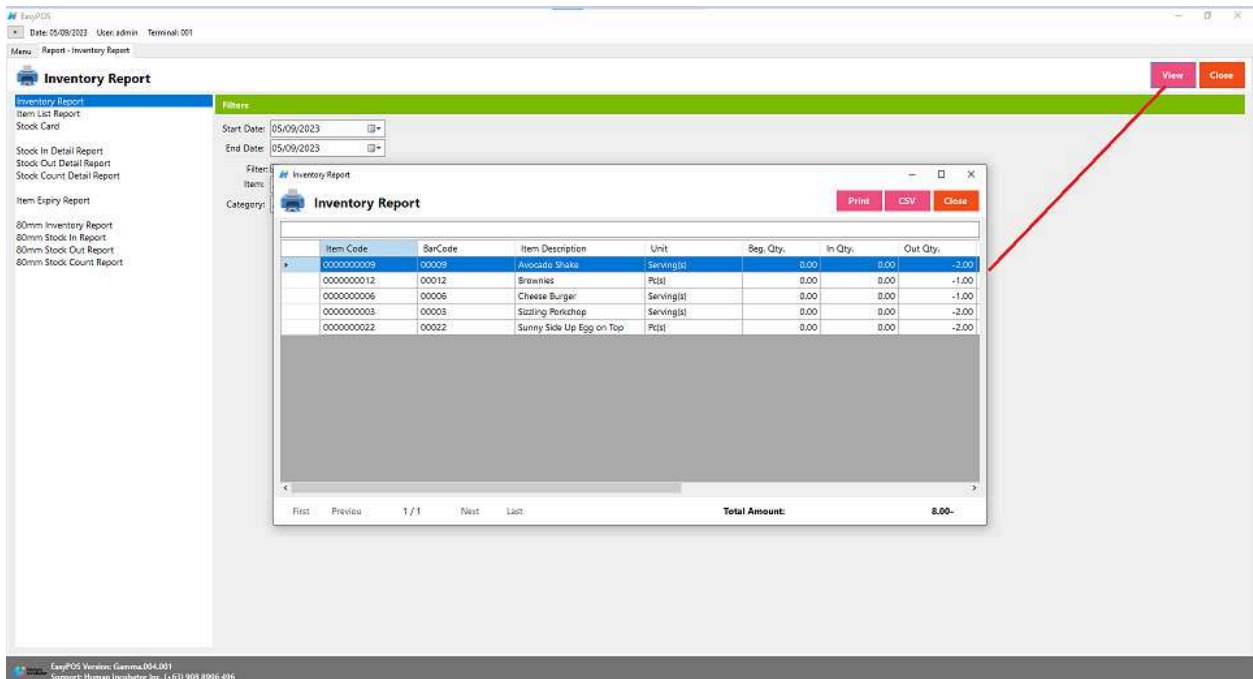
Inventory Report

- Is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the current state of a business's inventory.





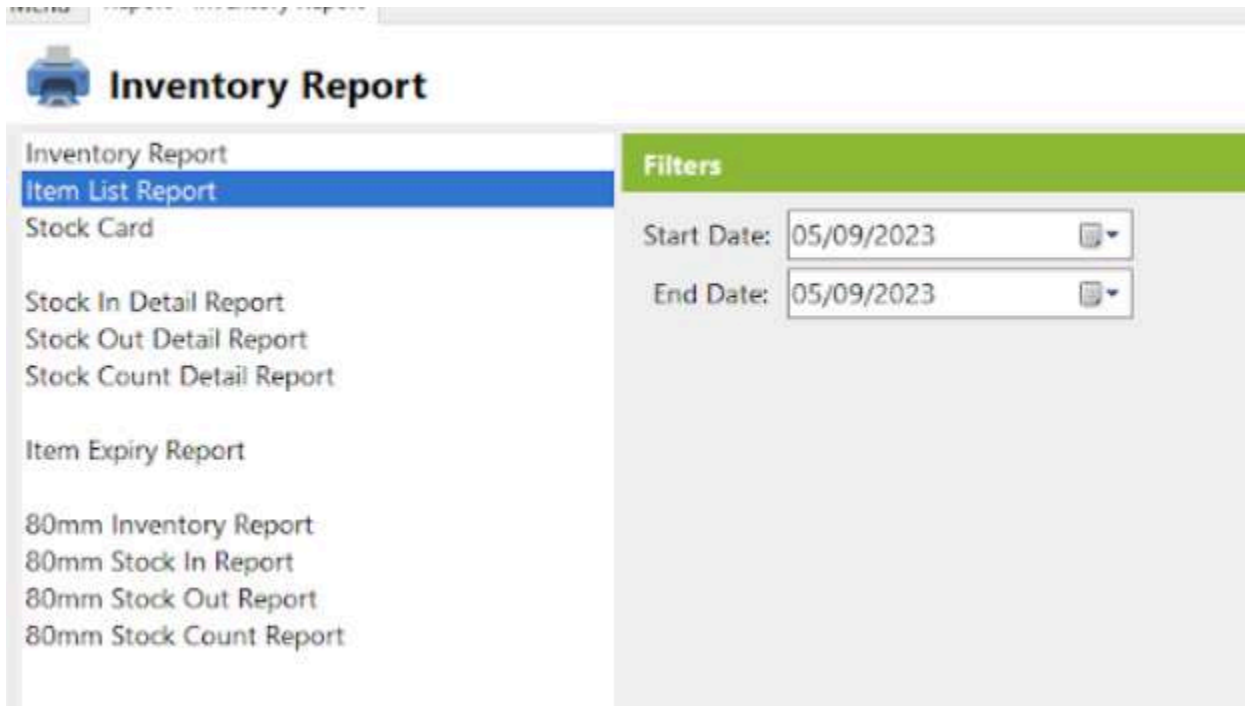
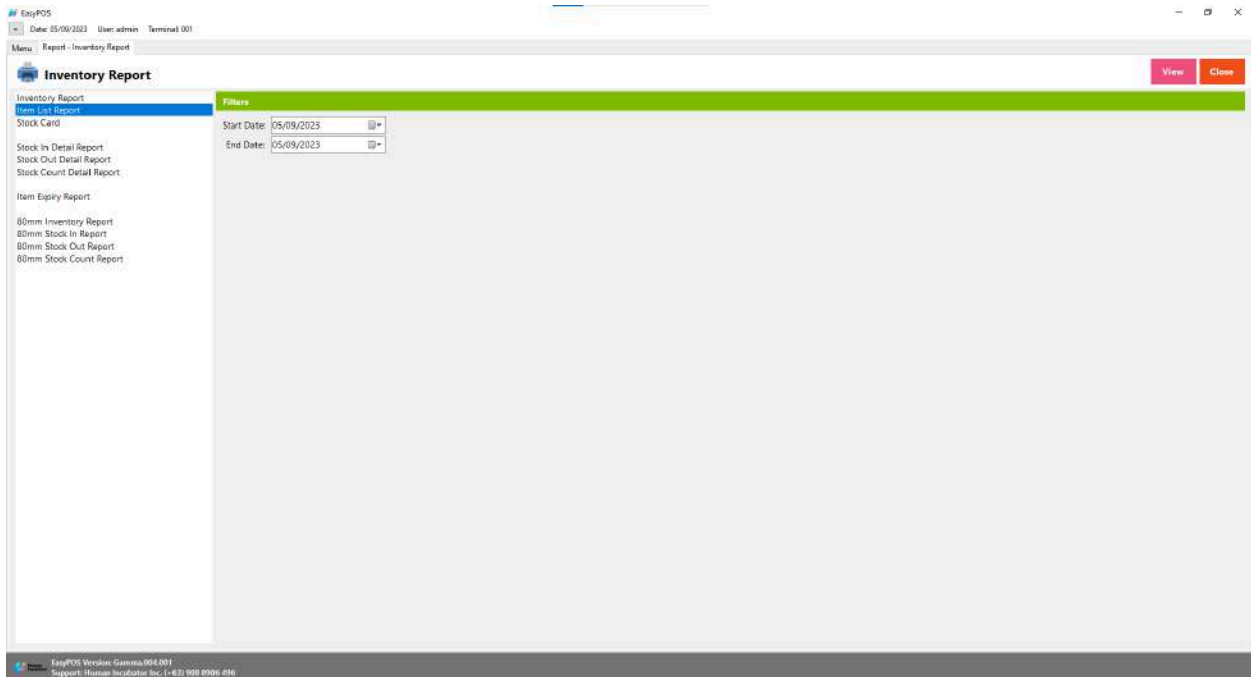
- It can select the start date and end date.
- Check the filter checkbox to display the Item and Category field.
- Click the **view** button to view the report.



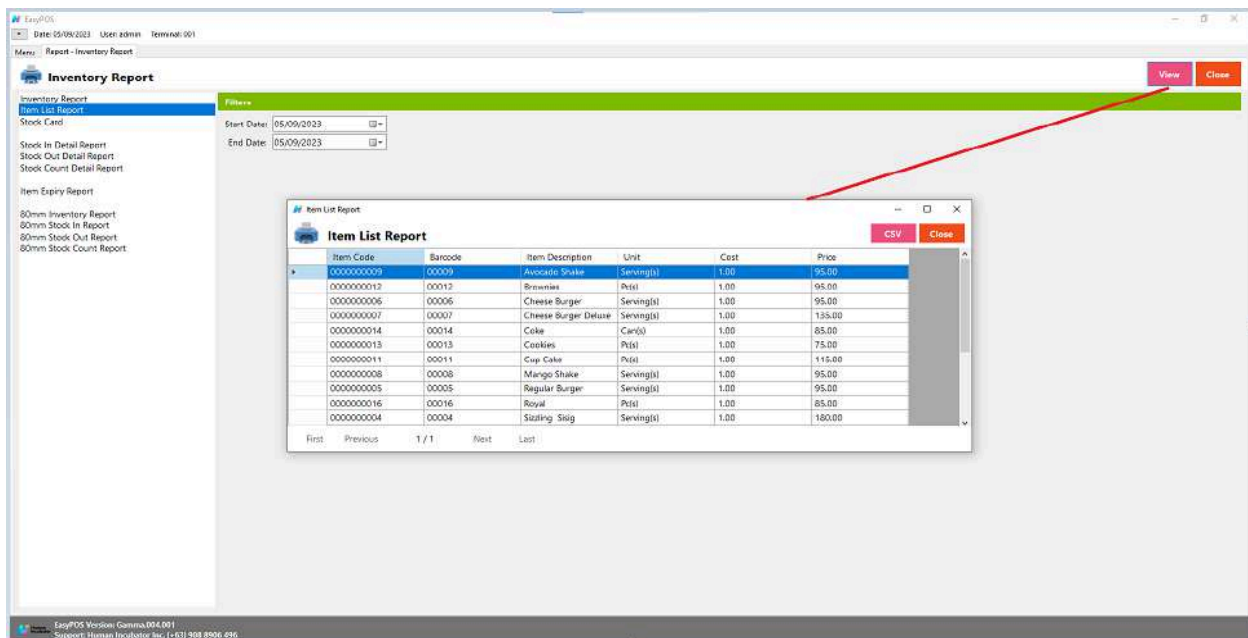
- The report can be printed as PDF form or CSV file format.

Item List Report

- A document or summary that provides detailed information about the items or products in a business's inventory.



- It can select the start date and end date.
- Click the **view** button to view the item report.

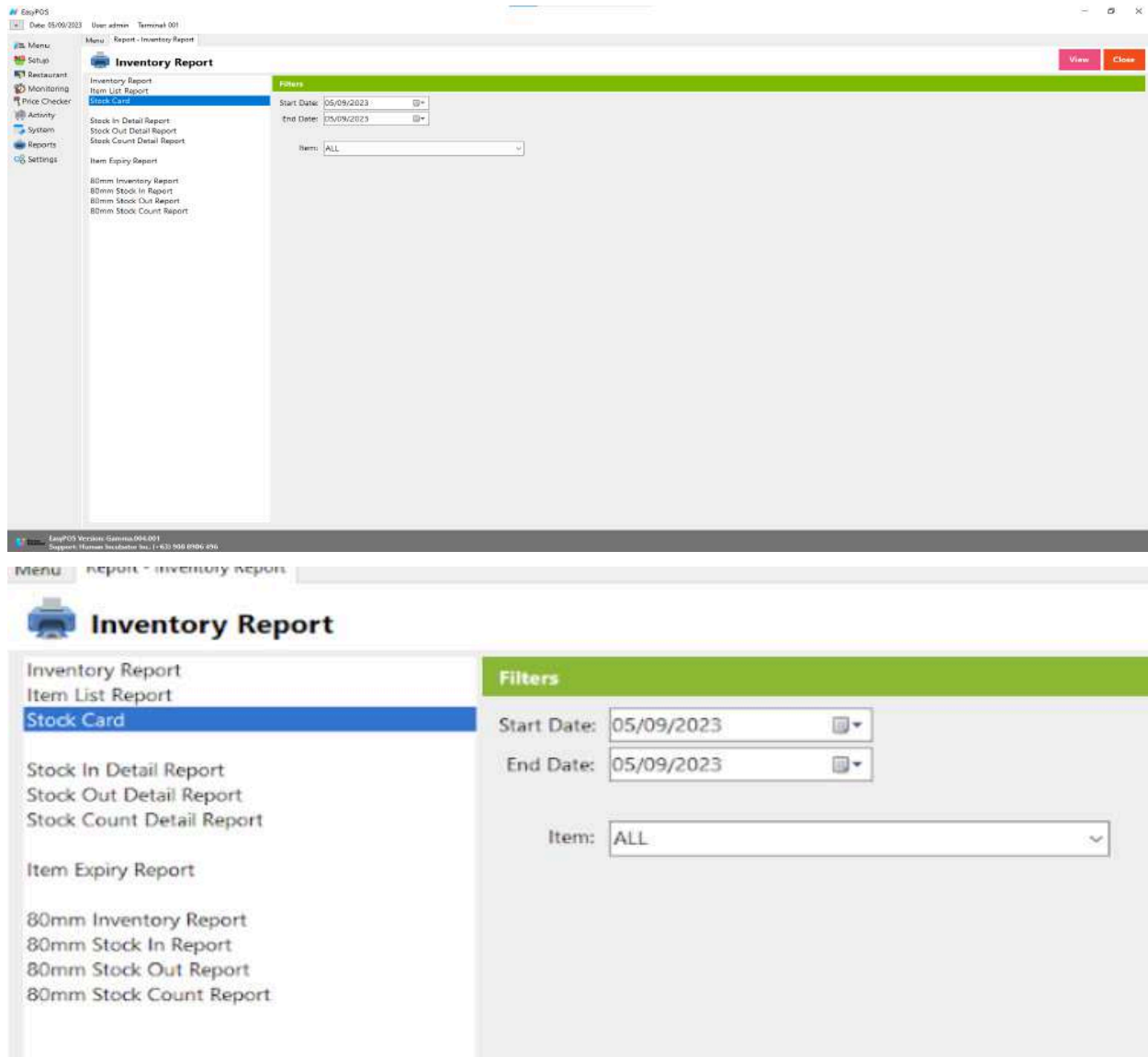


- The report can be generated as CSV file format.

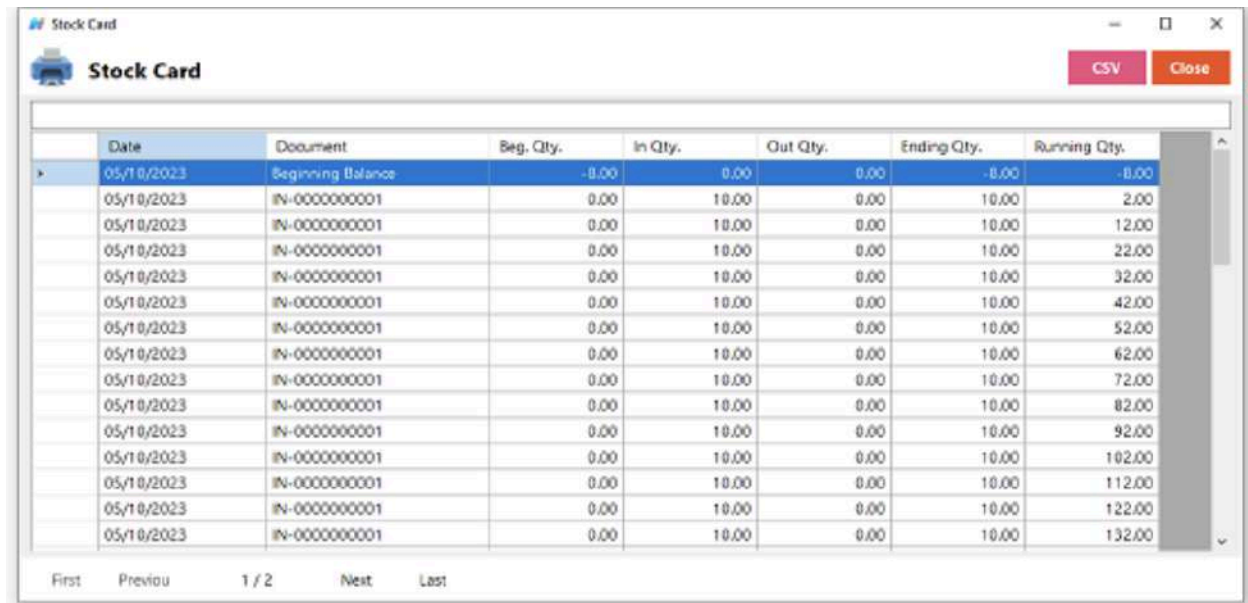
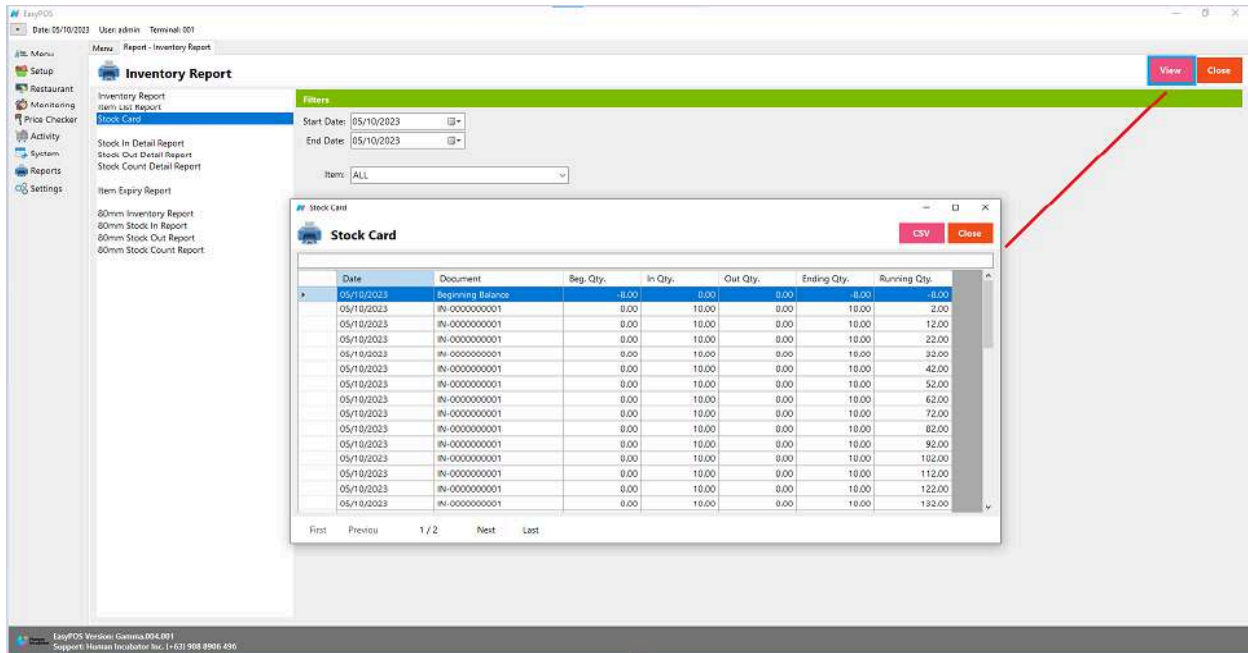
Stock Card

- Is a manual or electronic record used to track the movement of inventory items in and out of a warehouse or storage location. It provides a detailed and chronological history of each item, allowing businesses to monitor stock levels, transactions, and

changes over time. Stock cards are often employed as part of a manual or computerized inventory management system.



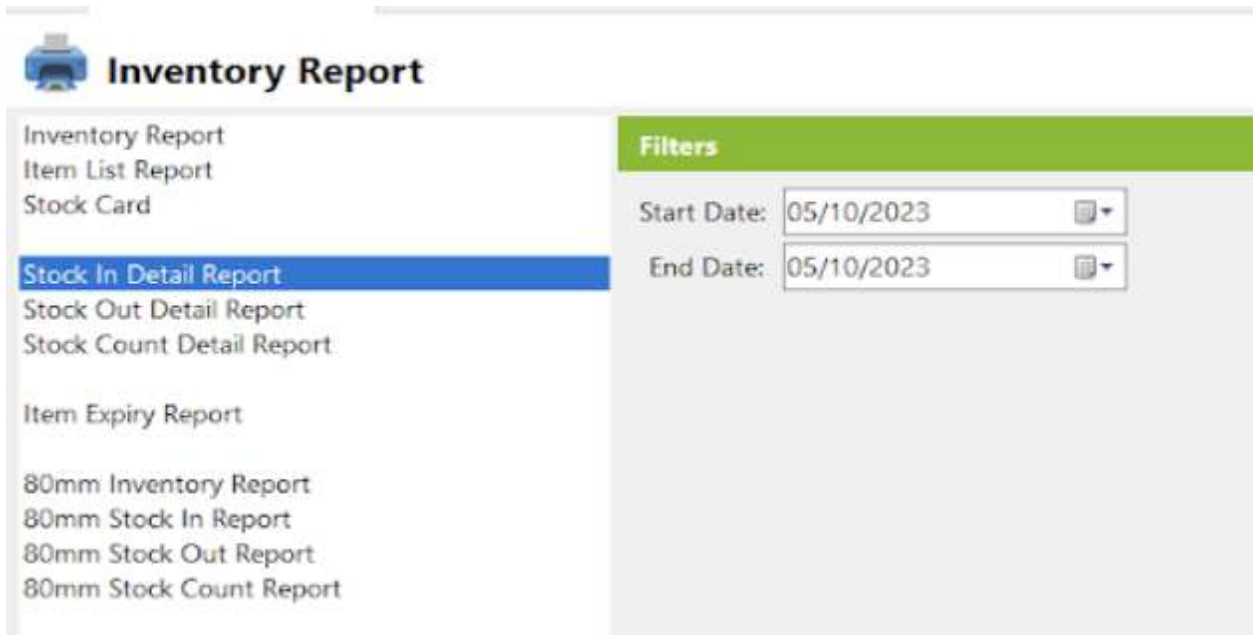
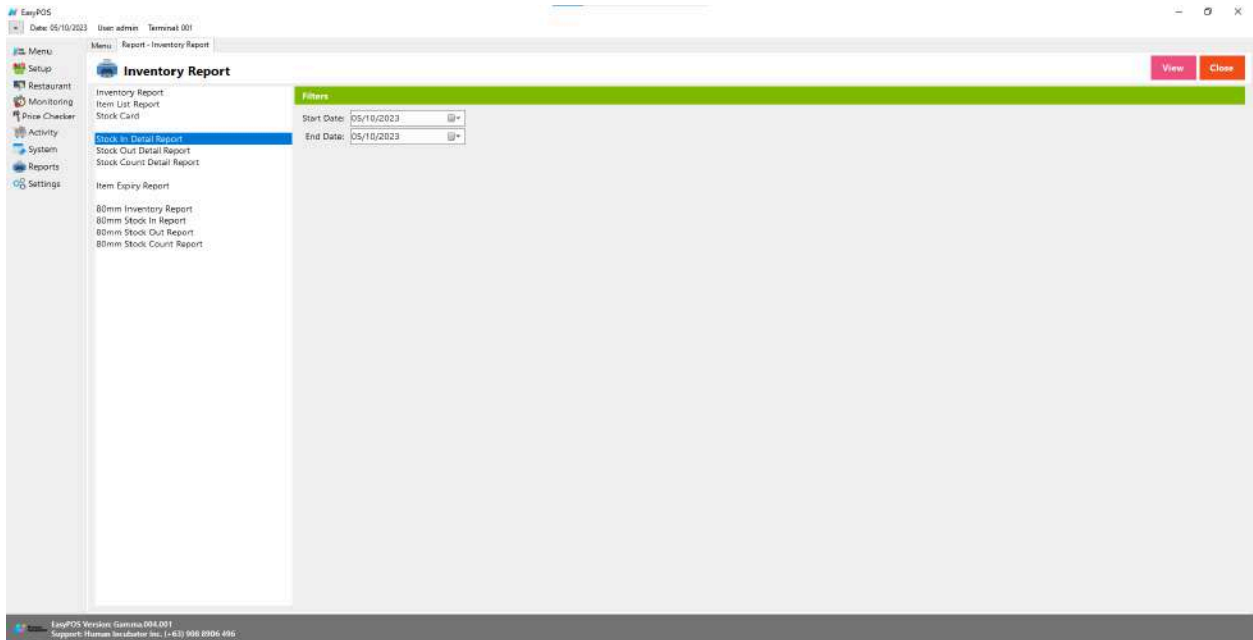
- Select start date and end date
- It can filtered by Item
- Click **View** button to view the report



- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

Stock In Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides comprehensive information about the items or products that have been received or added to a business's inventory during a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

Stock In Detail Report

Item Code	Barcode	Stock In Date	Stock In No.	Manual Stock In No.	Remarks	Return	Item Description
000000009	00009	05/10/2023	000000001			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Avocado Sh...
000000012	00012	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Brownies
000000006	00006	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000007	00007	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000014	00014	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Coke
000000013	00013	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cookies
000000011	00011	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cup Cake
000000008	00008	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Mango Shake
000000005	00005	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Regular Burg
000000016	00016	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal
000000004	00004	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Stei...
000000002	00002	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Burg...
000000003	00003	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Peric...
000000021	00021	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Spicy Steak

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last **Total Amount: 0.00**

EasyPOS

Date: 05/10/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Report - Inventory Report

Inventory Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/10/2023

End Date: 05/10/2023

View Close

Stock In Detail Report

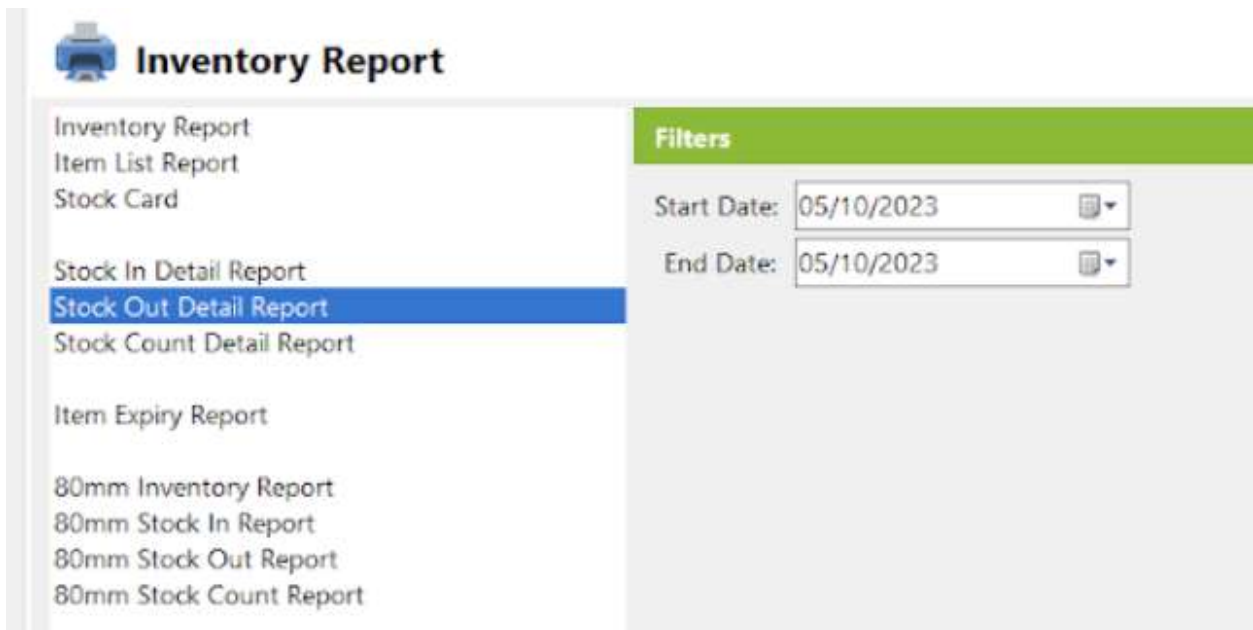
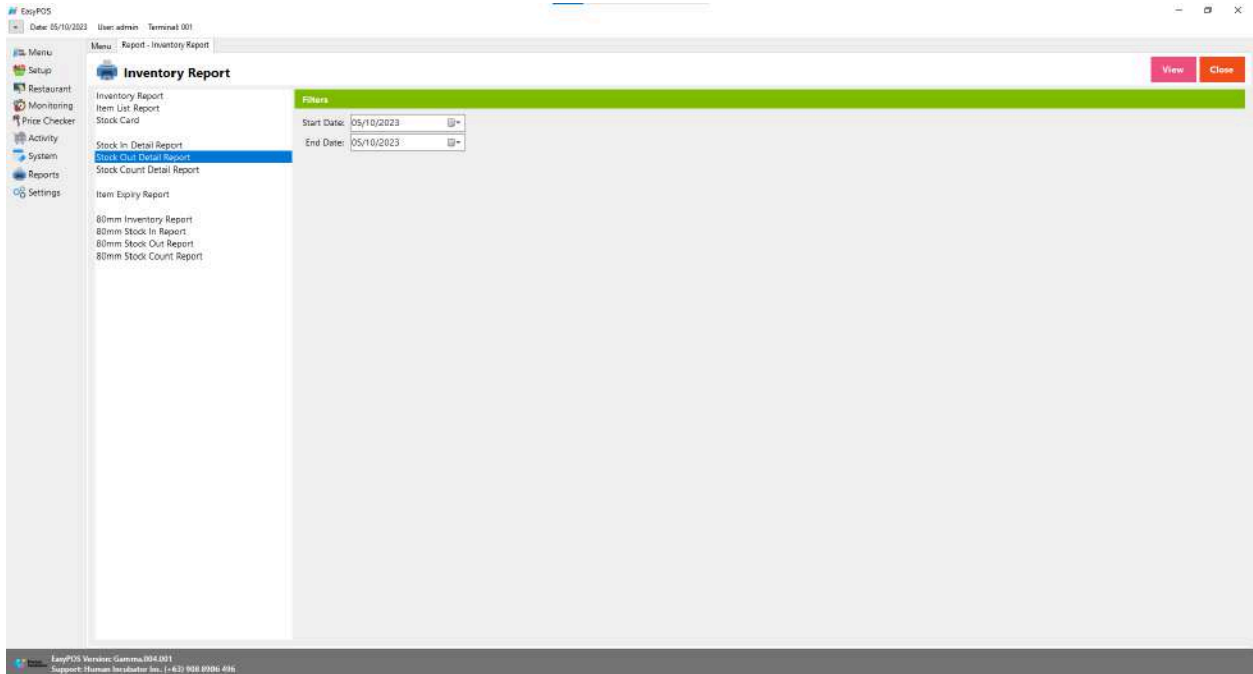
Item Code	Barcode	Stock In Date	Stock In No.	Manual Stock In No.	Remarks	Return	Item Description
000000009	00009	05/10/2023	000000001			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Avocado Sh...
000000012	00012	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Brownies
000000006	00006	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000007	00007	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cheese Burg...
000000014	00014	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Coke
000000013	00013	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cookies
000000011	00011	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Cup Cake
000000008	00008	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Mango Shake
000000005	00005	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Regular Burg
000000016	00016	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal
000000004	00004	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Stei...
000000002	00002	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Burg...
000000003	00003	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Sizzling Peric...
000000021	00021	05/10/2023	000000001			<input type="checkbox"/>	Spicy Steak

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last **Total Amount: 0.00**

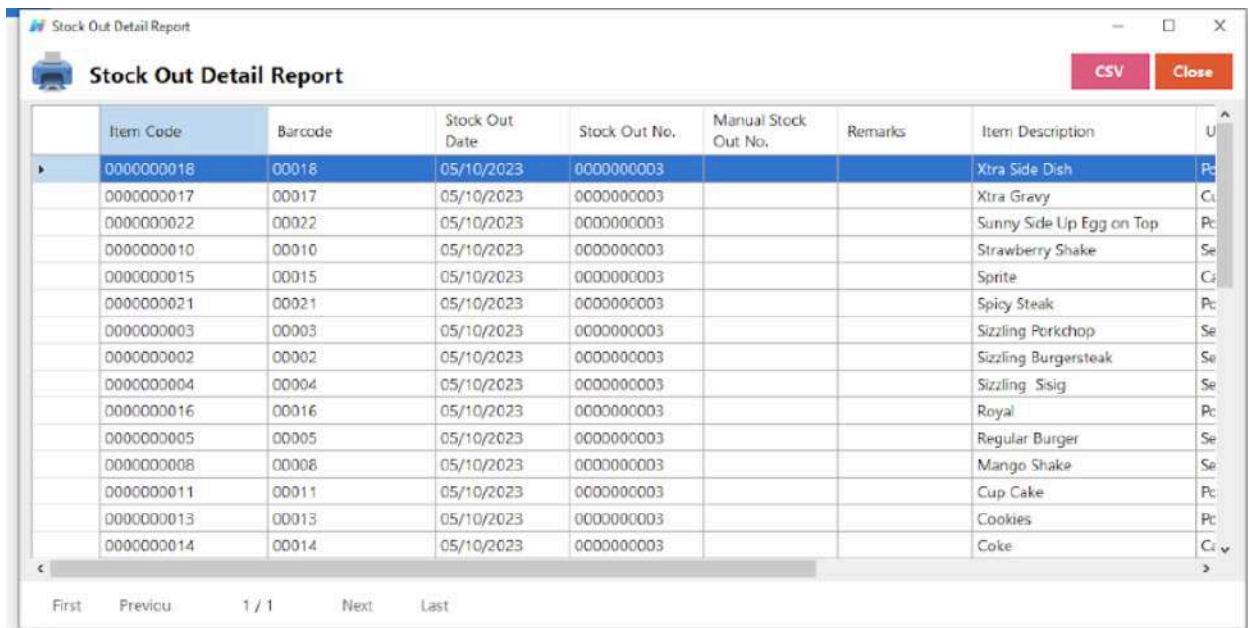
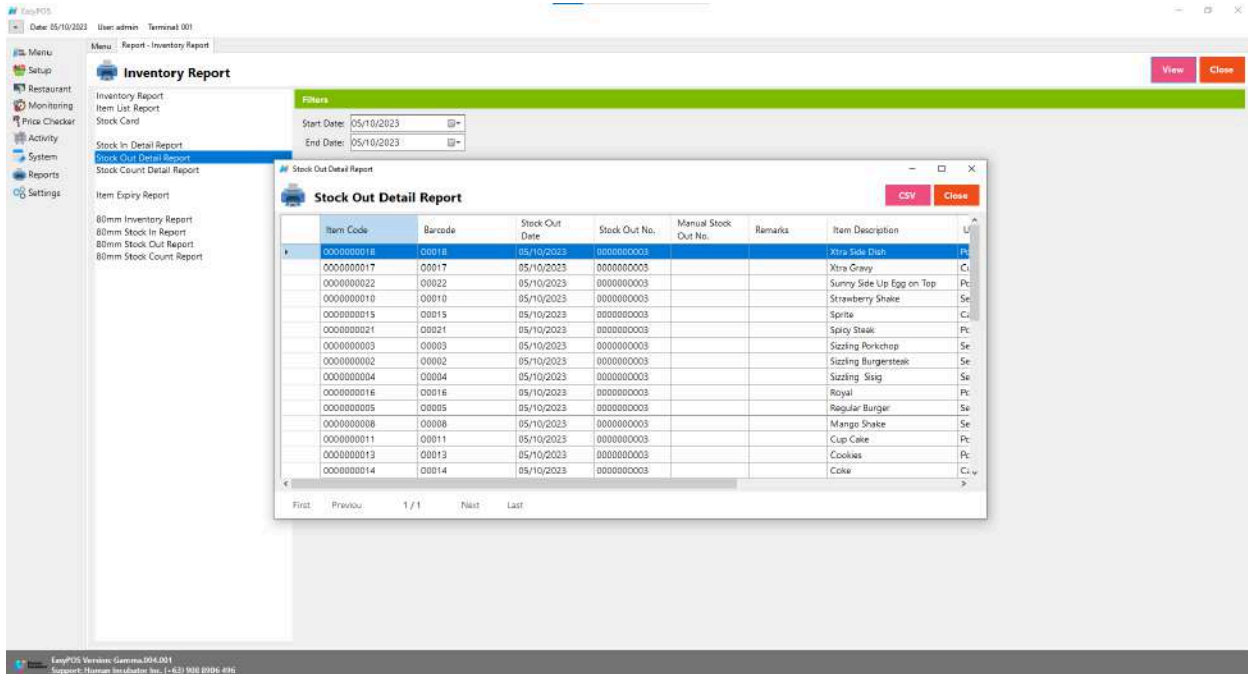
EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 918 8106 496

Stock Out Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the items or products that have been depleted or sold from a business's inventory during a specific period.

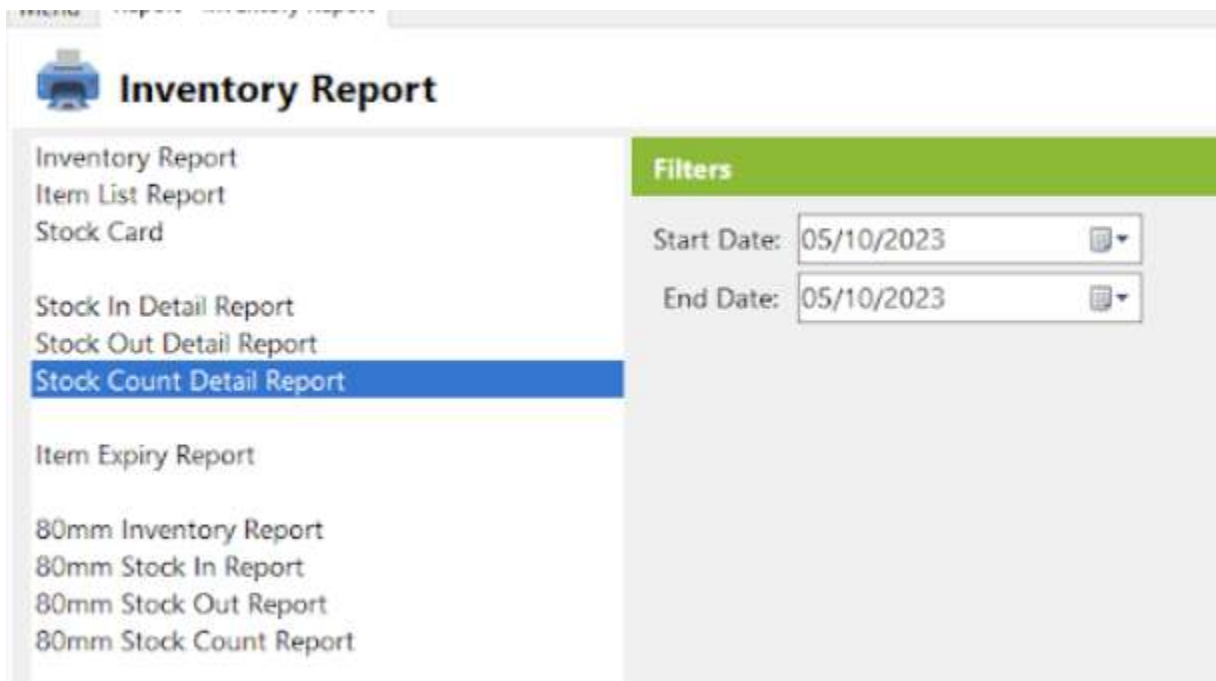
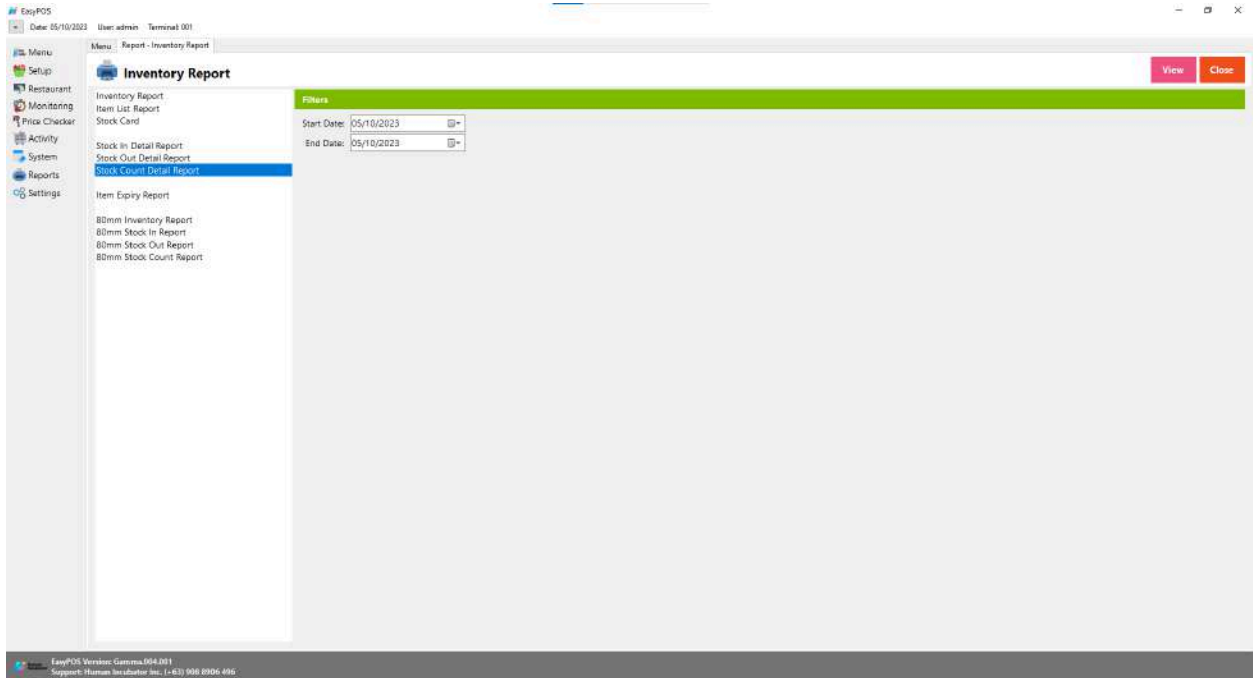


- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Stock Count Detail Report

- A "stock count details report" typically refers to a document or summary that provides detailed information about the inventory or stock levels of a business or organization.



- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

EmpPOS
Date: 05/10/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Report - Inventory Report View Close

Inventory Report
Item List Report
Stock Card
Stock In Detail Report
Stock Out Detail Report
Stock Count Detail Report
Item Expiry Report

80mm Inventory Report
80mm Stock In Report
80mm Stock Out Report
80mm Stock Count Report

EmpPOS Version: Gamma.904.001
Support: Manila Incubator, Inc. | +63 999 8906 496

Filters
Start Date: 05/10/2023
End Date: 05/10/2023

Stock Count Detail Report CSV Close

Item Code	Barcode	Stock Count Date	Stock Count No.	Remarks	Item Description	Unit
000000018	00018	05/10/2023	000000002		Xtra Side Dish	Pc(s)
000000017	00017	05/10/2023	000000002		Xtra Gravy	Cup(s)
000000022	00022	05/10/2023	000000002		Sunny Side Up Egg on Top	Pc(s)
000000010	00010	05/10/2023	000000002		Strawberry Shake	Serving(s)
000000015	00015	05/10/2023	000000002		Sprite	Can(s)
000000021	00021	05/10/2023	000000002		Spicy Steak	Pc(s)
000000003	00003	05/10/2023	000000002		Sizzling Porkchop	Serving(s)
000000002	00002	05/10/2023	000000002		Sizzling Burgersteak	Serving(s)
000000004	00004	05/10/2023	000000002		Sizzling Sisig	Serving(s)
000000016	00016	05/10/2023	000000002		Royal	Pc(s)
000000005	00005	05/10/2023	000000002		Regular Burger	Serving(s)
000000008	00008	05/10/2023	000000002		Mango Shake	Serving(s)
000000011	00011	05/10/2023	000000002		Cup Cake	Pc(s)
000000013	00013	05/10/2023	000000002		Cookies	Pc(s)
000000014	00014	05/10/2023	000000002		Coke	Can(s)

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last

Stock Count Detail Report CSV Close

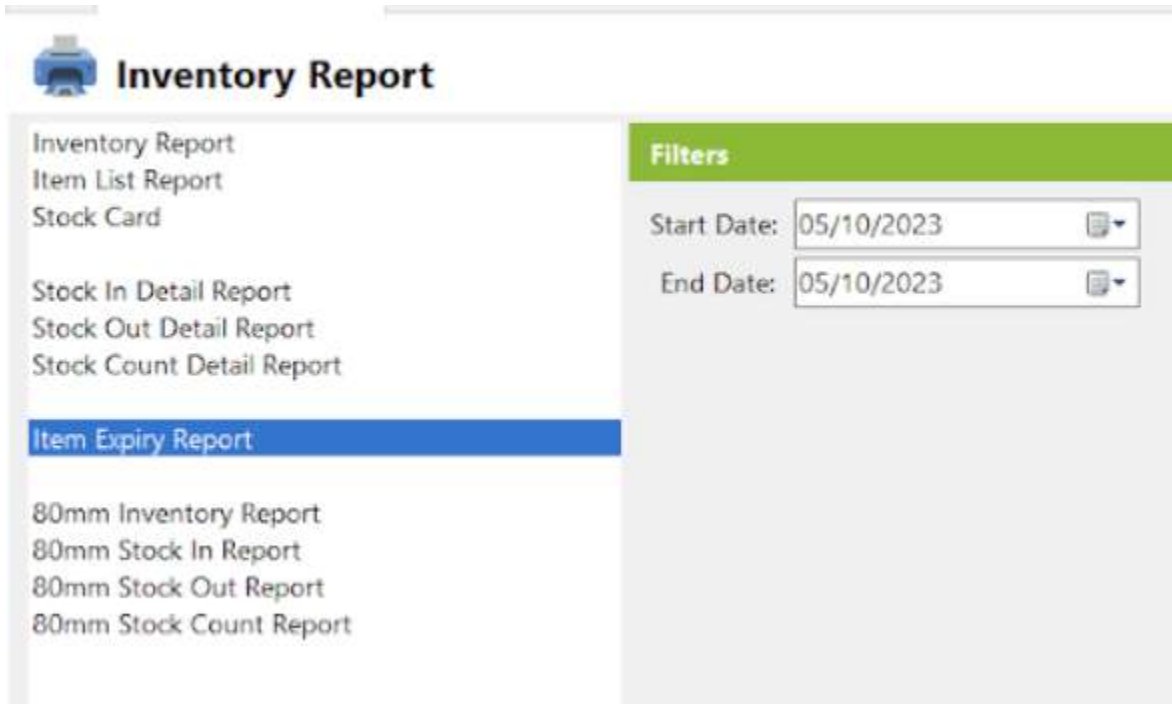
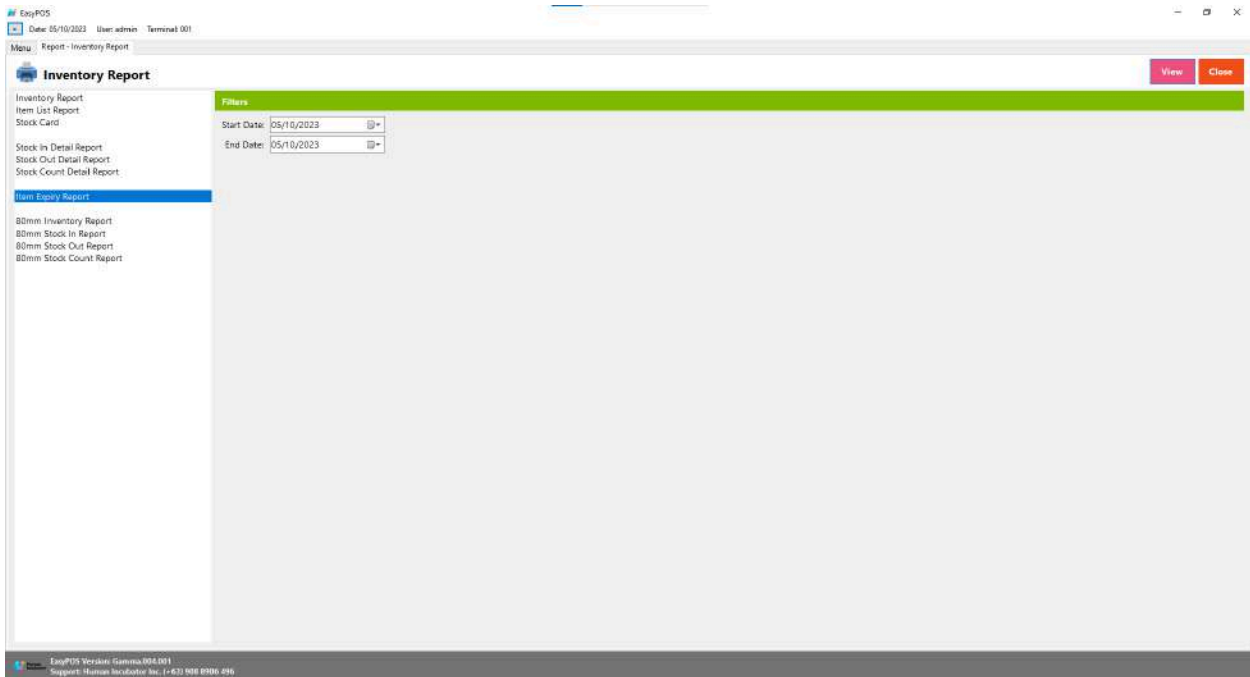
Stock Count Detail Report

Item Code	Barcode	Stock Count Date	Stock Count No.	Remarks	Item Description	Unit
000000018	00018	05/10/2023	000000002		Xtra Side Dish	Pc(s)
000000017	00017	05/10/2023	000000002		Xtra Gravy	Cup(s)
000000022	00022	05/10/2023	000000002		Sunny Side Up Egg on Top	Pc(s)
000000010	00010	05/10/2023	000000002		Strawberry Shake	Serving(s)
000000015	00015	05/10/2023	000000002		Sprite	Can(s)
000000021	00021	05/10/2023	000000002		Spicy Steak	Pc(s)
000000003	00003	05/10/2023	000000002		Sizzling Porkchop	Serving(s)
000000002	00002	05/10/2023	000000002		Sizzling Burgersteak	Serving(s)
000000004	00004	05/10/2023	000000002		Sizzling Sisig	Serving(s)
000000016	00016	05/10/2023	000000002		Royal	Pc(s)
000000005	00005	05/10/2023	000000002		Regular Burger	Serving(s)
000000008	00008	05/10/2023	000000002		Mango Shake	Serving(s)
000000011	00011	05/10/2023	000000002		Cup Cake	Pc(s)
000000013	00013	05/10/2023	000000002		Cookies	Pc(s)
000000014	00014	05/10/2023	000000002		Coke	Can(s)

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last

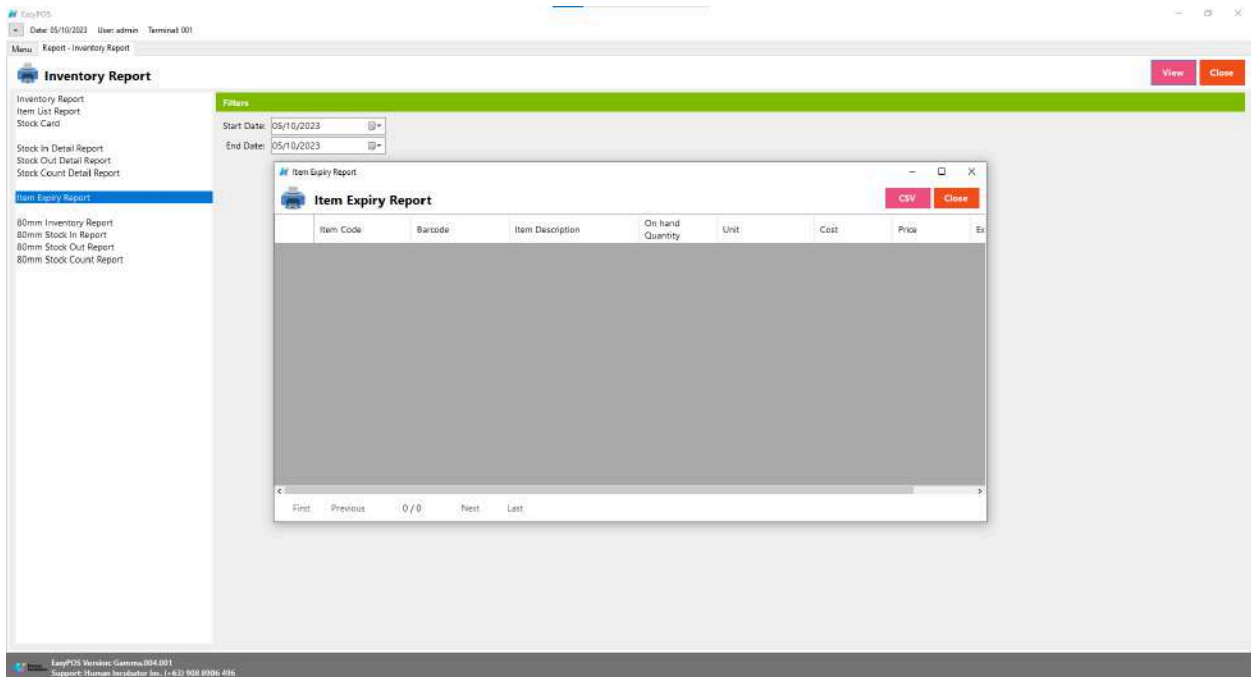
Item Expiry Report

- Is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the items in a business's inventory that are approaching or have reached their expiration dates.



- Select start date and end date.

- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



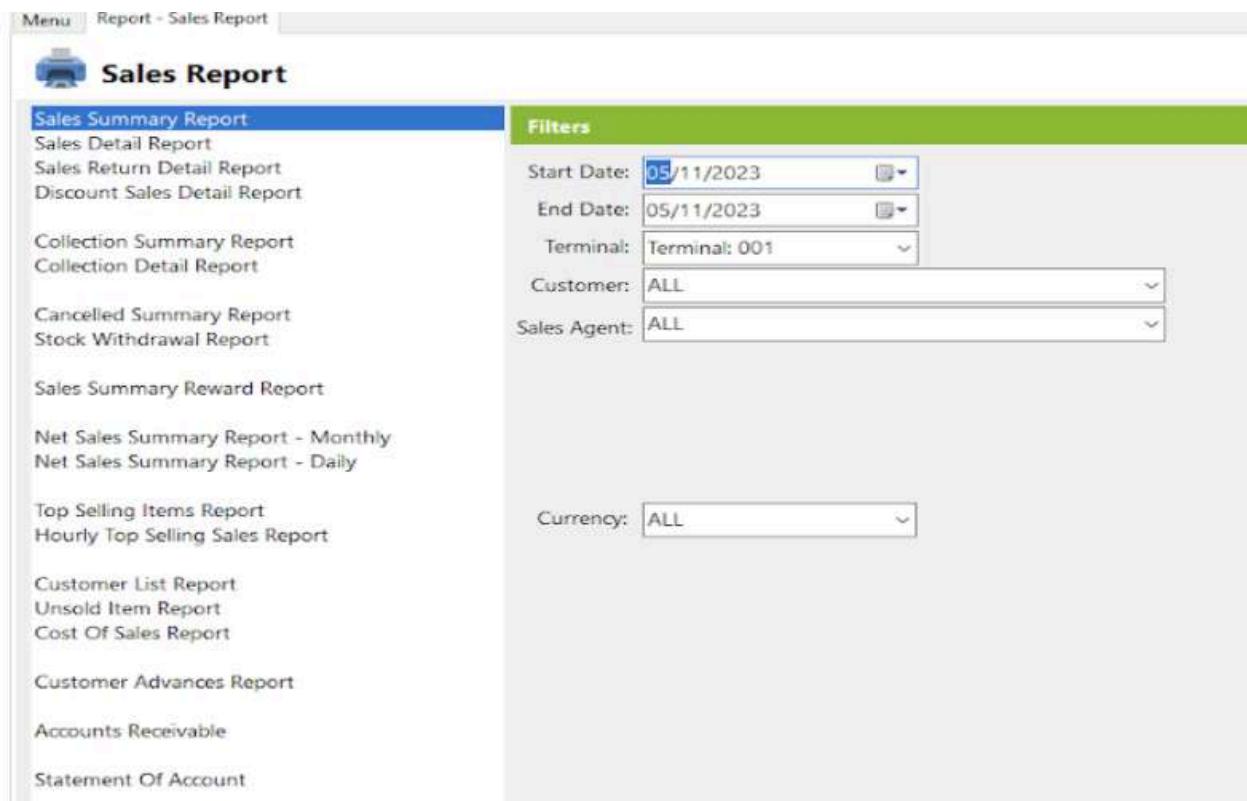
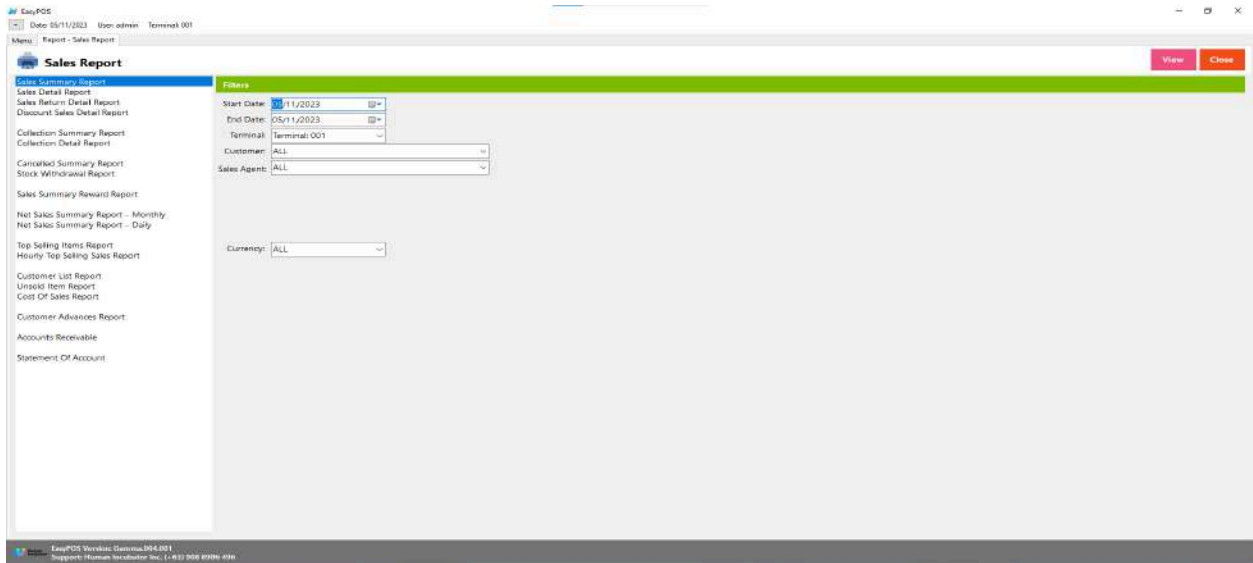
Sales Report

Overview

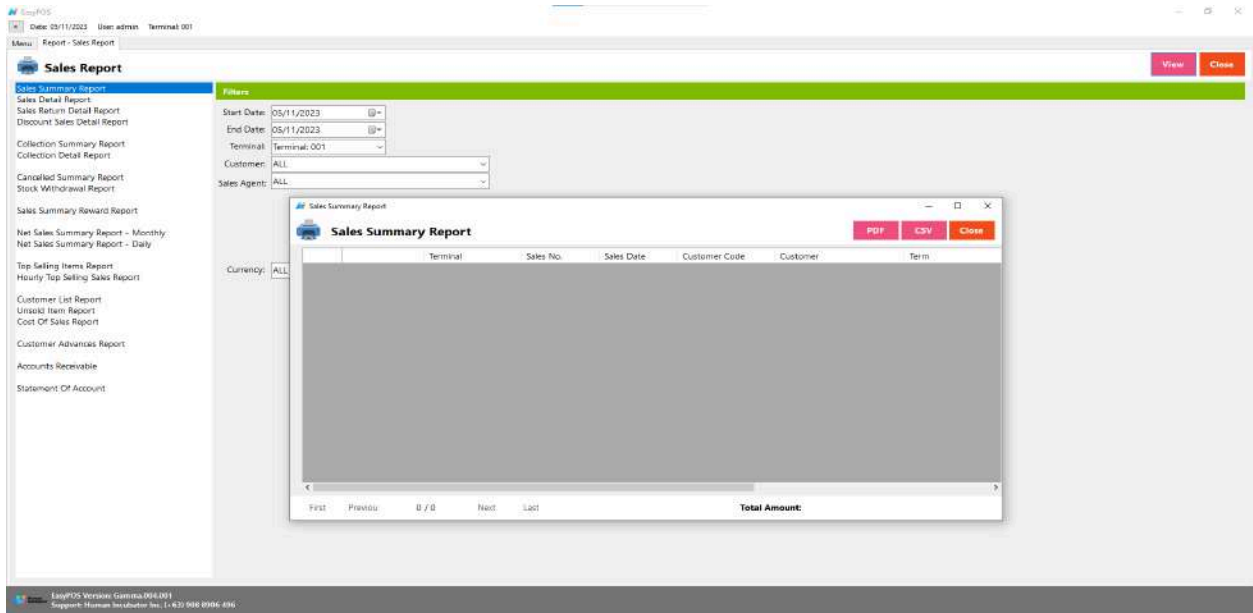
- Sales Report is where users can see the sales reports. A document or summary that provides an overview of a business's sales performance over a specific period.

Sales Summary Report

- Is a condensed document or summary that provides a quick overview of a business's sales performance over a specific period.

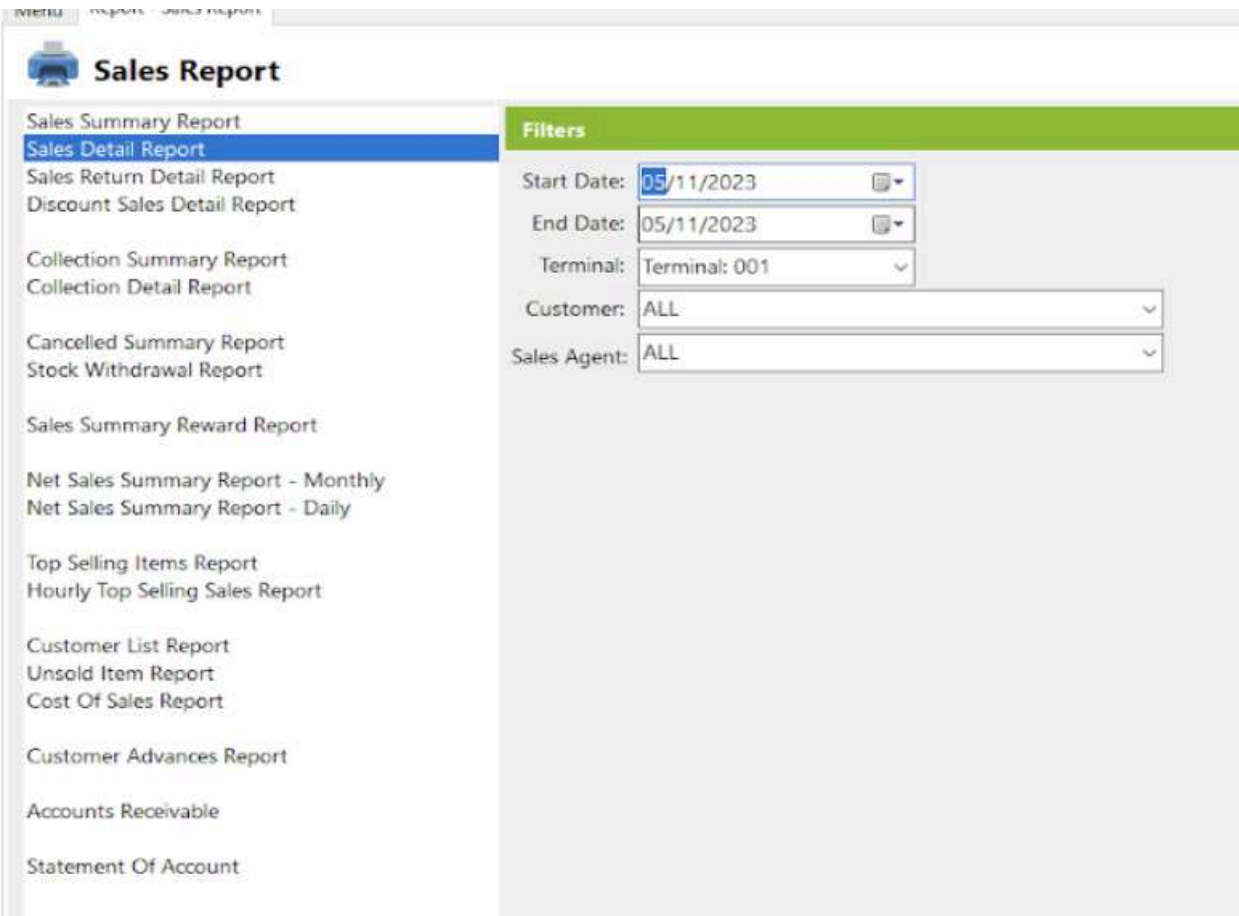
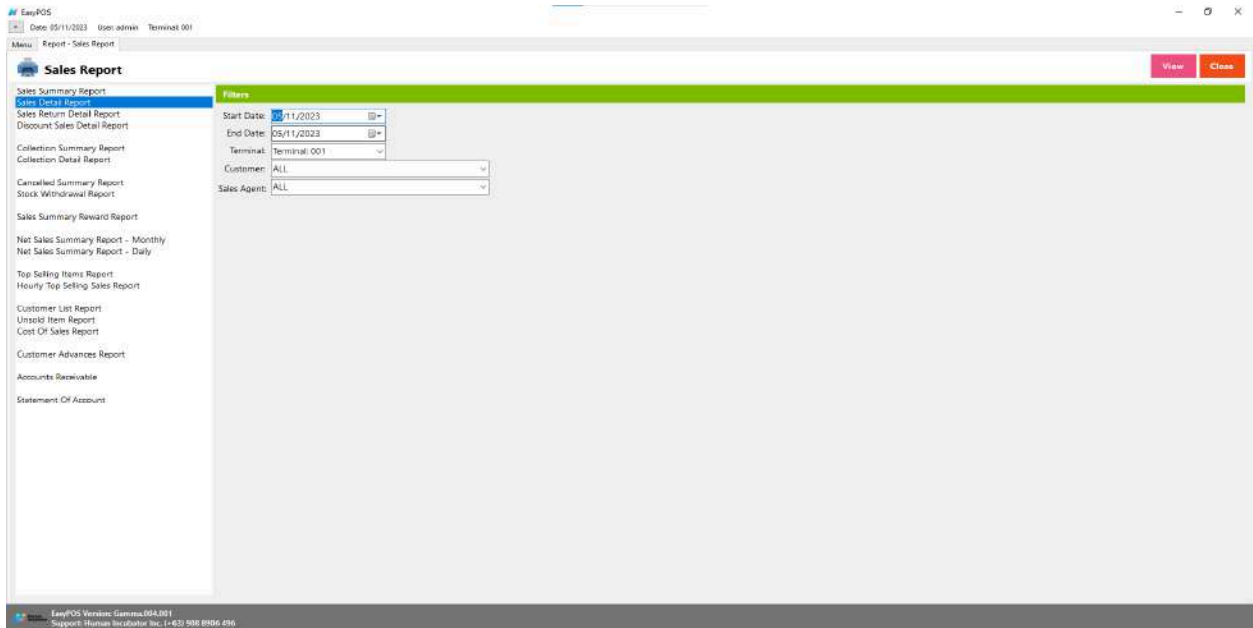


- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal, Customer, Sales Agent and Currency
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



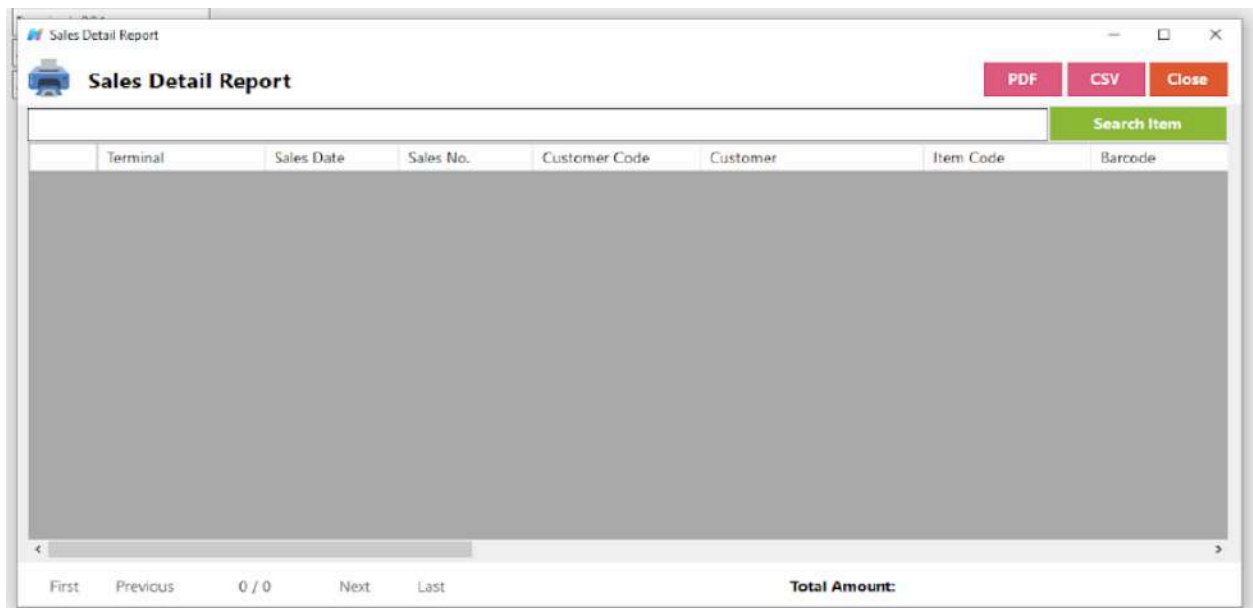
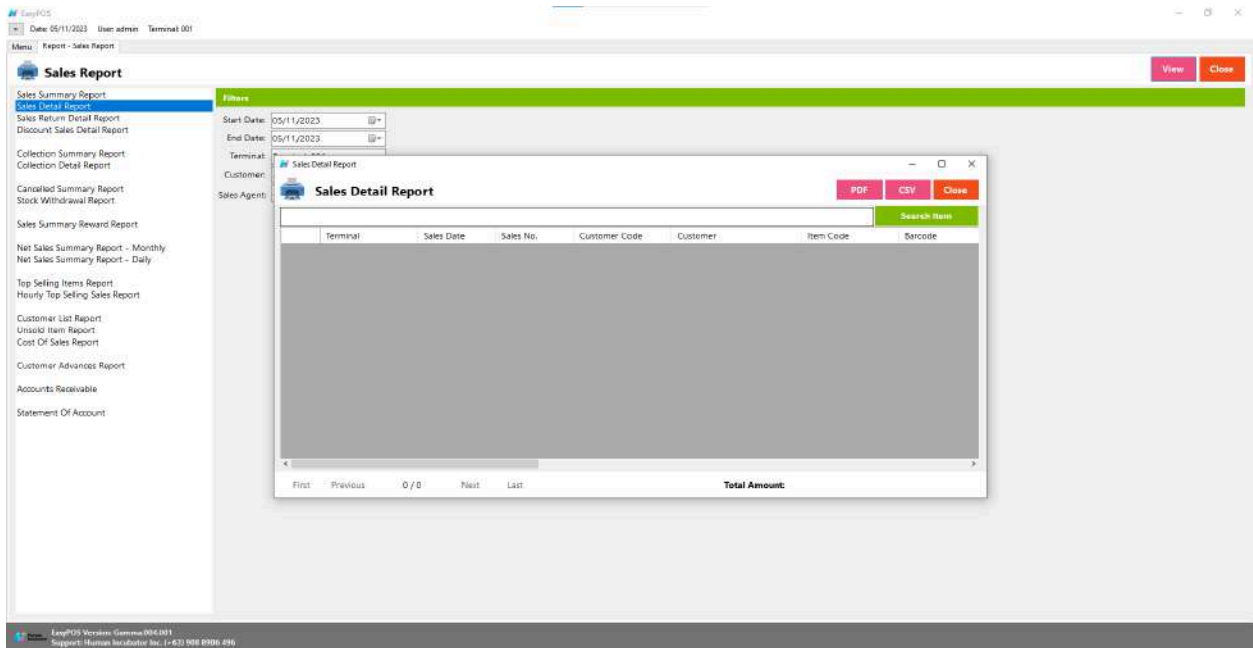
Sales Detail Report

- Is a comprehensive document or summary that provides a detailed breakdown of a business's sales transactions over a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal, Customer, Sales Agent
- Click the **View** button to view the report

- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Sales Return Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides a detailed breakdown of sales returns or merchandise that customers have returned to a business over a specific period.



Sales Report

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report**
- Discount Sales Detail Report

- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report

- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report

- Sales Summary Reward Report

- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- Customer List Report
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report

- Customer Advances Report

- Accounts Receivable

- Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

EasyPOS | Date: 05/11/2023 | User: admin | Terminal: 001

Menu: Report - Sales Report

Sales Report View Close

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report**
- Discount Sales Detail Report
- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report
- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report
- Sales Summary Reward Report
- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily
- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report
- Customer List Report
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report
- Customer Advances Report
- Accounts Receivable
- Statement Of Account

Filters

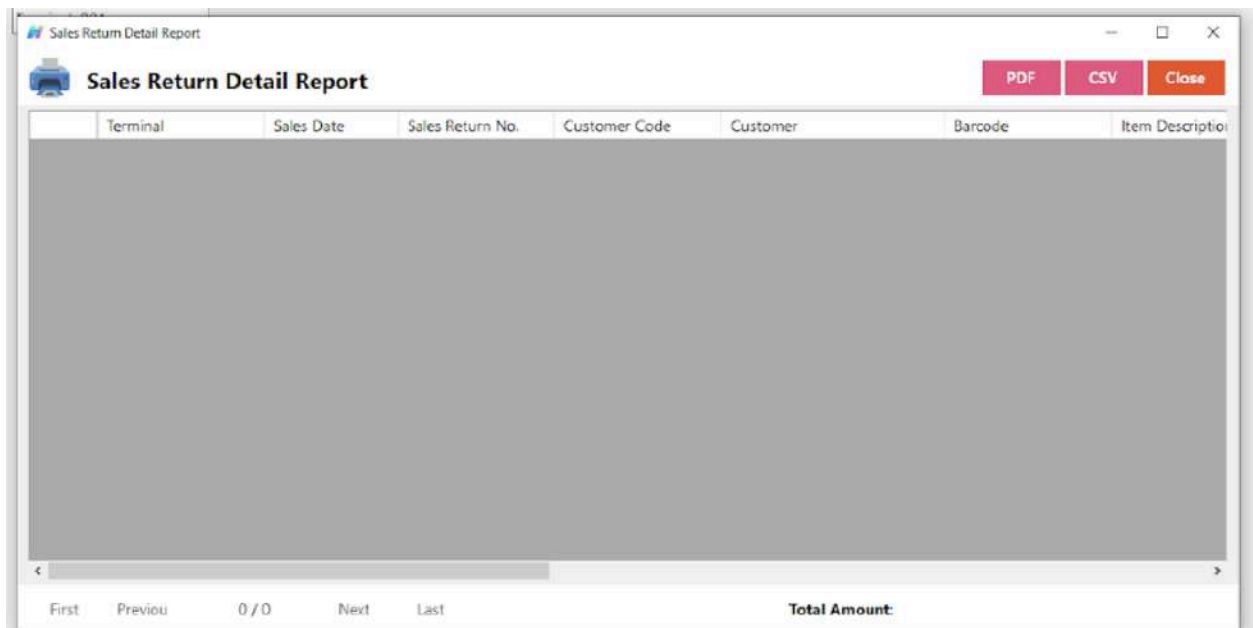
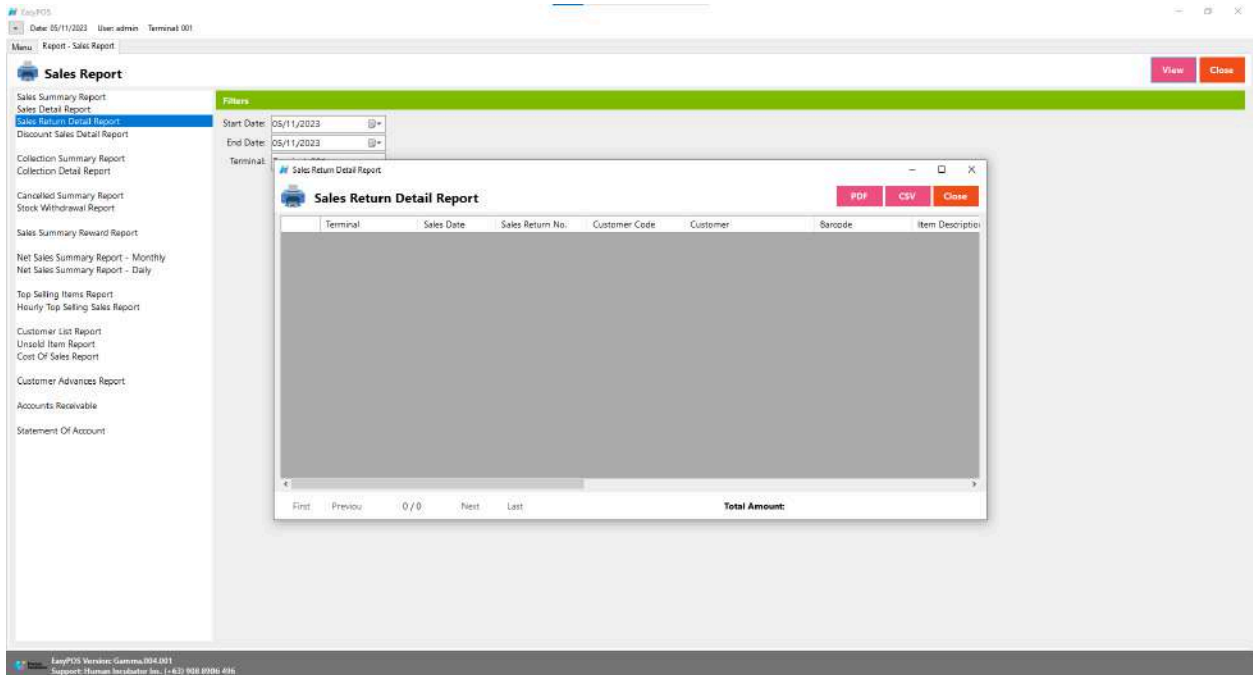
Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

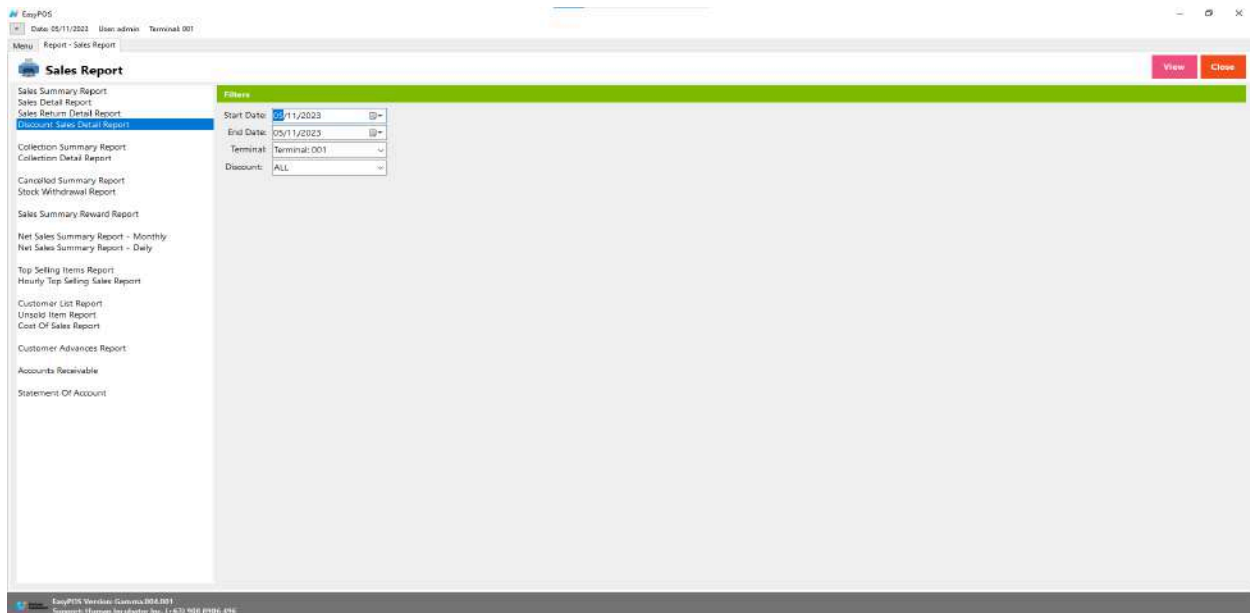
EasyPOS Version: Gemini.204.001
Support: Manual Installation: 1-822-999-8700 #100

- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Discount Sales Detail Report

- Is a document or summary that provides a detailed breakdown of sales transactions where discounts were applied.



Sales Report

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report
- Discount Sales Detail Report**
- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report
- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report
- Sales Summary Reward Report
- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily
- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report
- Customer List Report
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report
- Customer Advances Report
- Accounts Receivable
- Statement Of Account

Filters

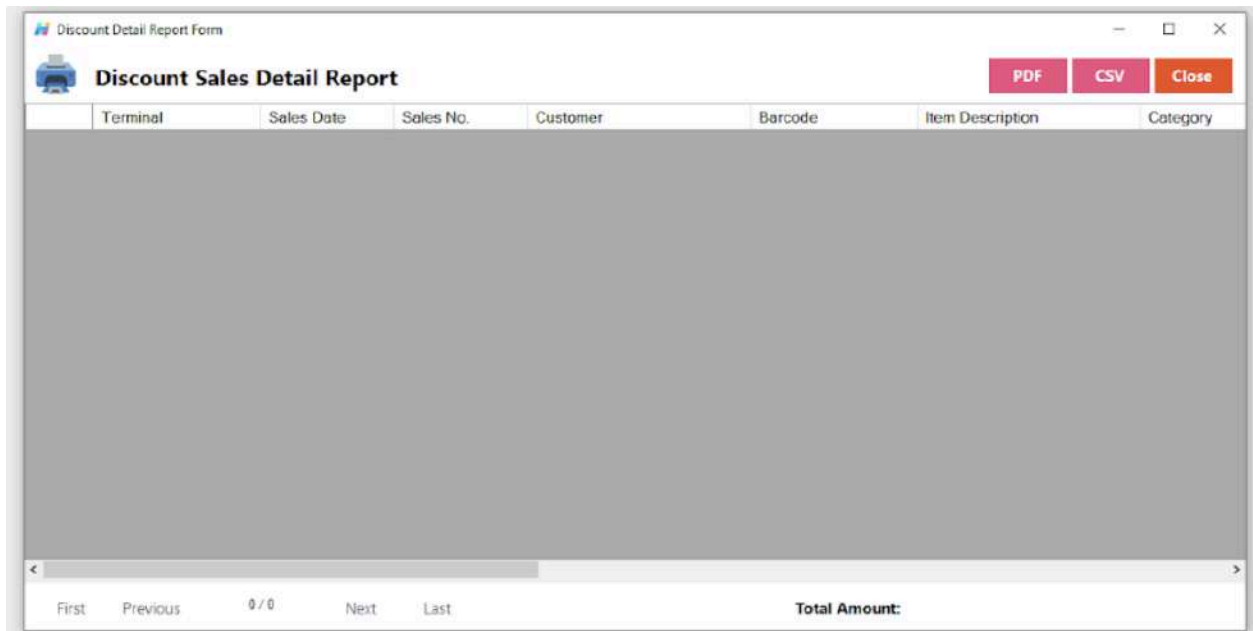
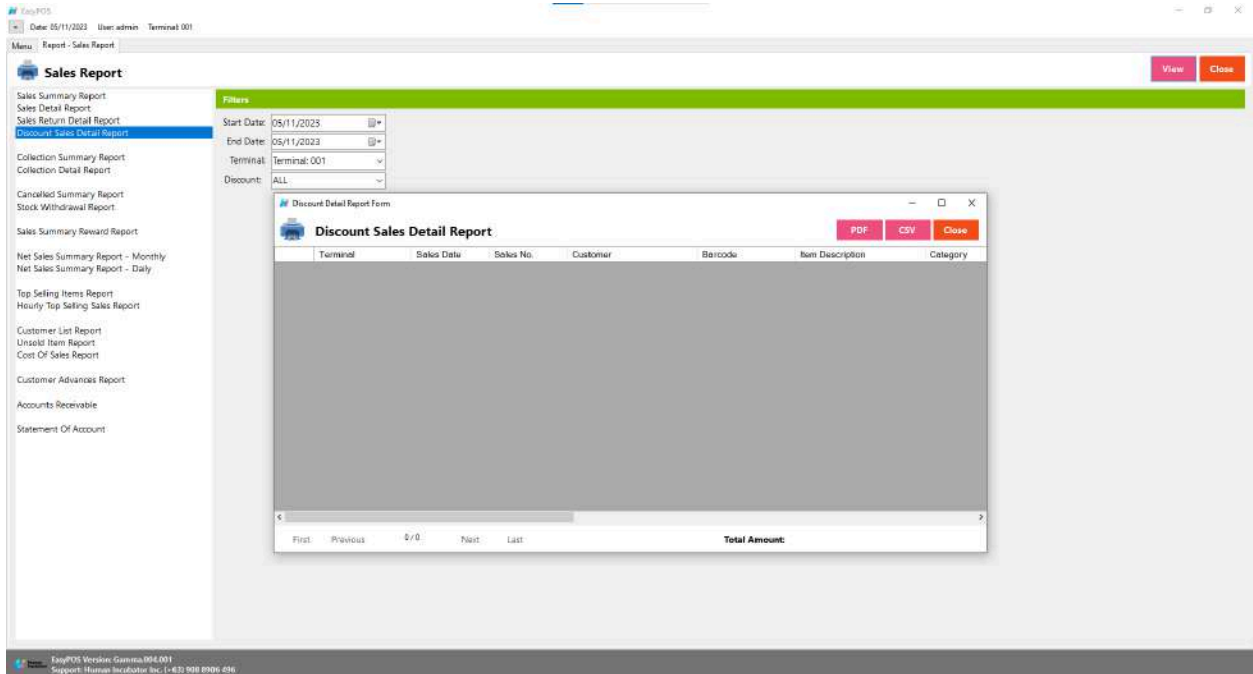
Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

Terminal: Terminal: 001

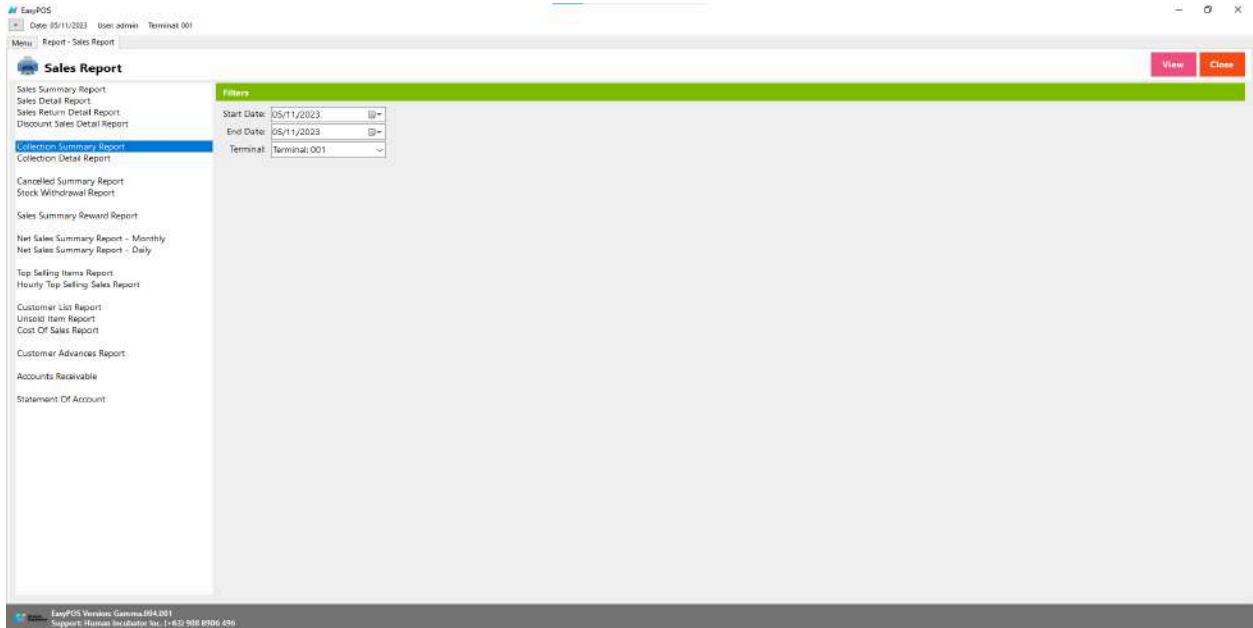
Discount: ALL

- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal and Discount
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

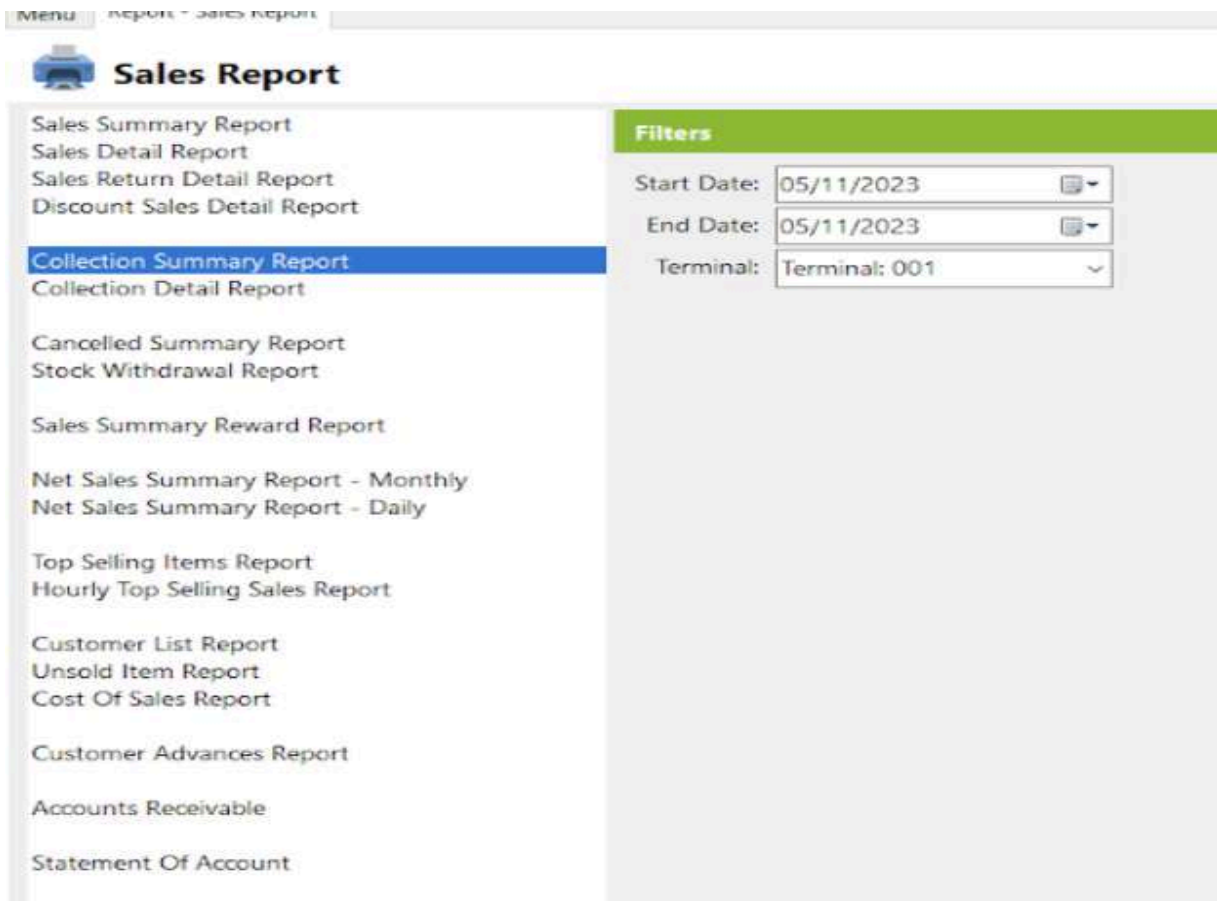


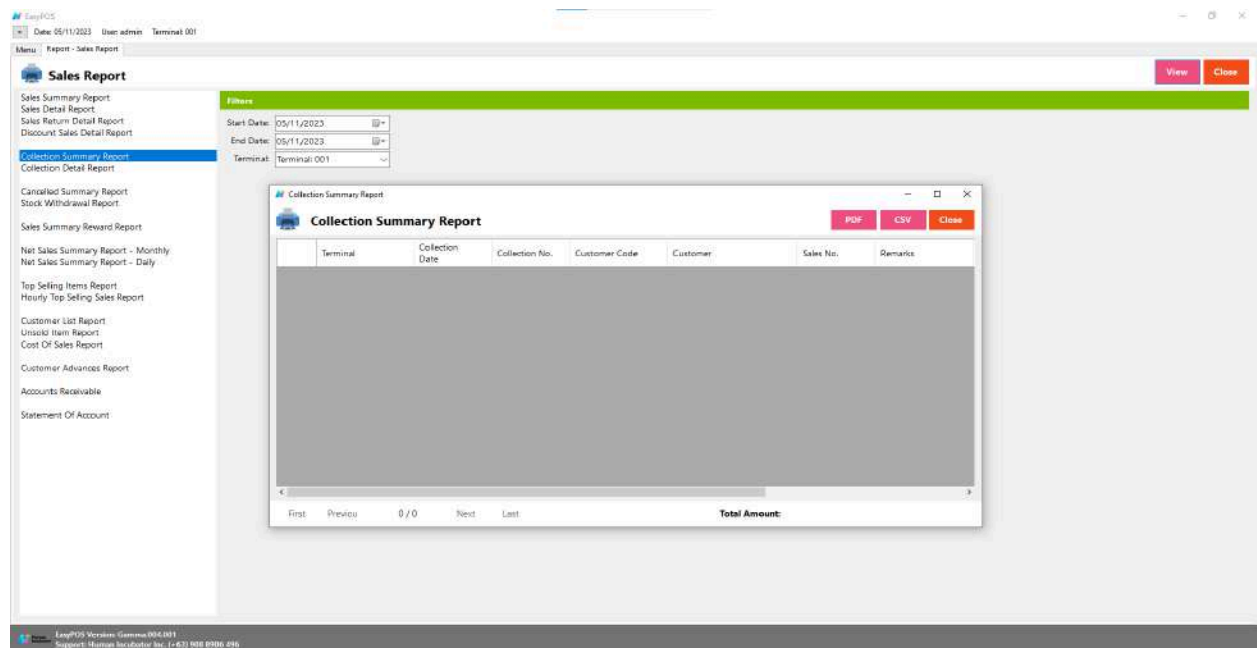
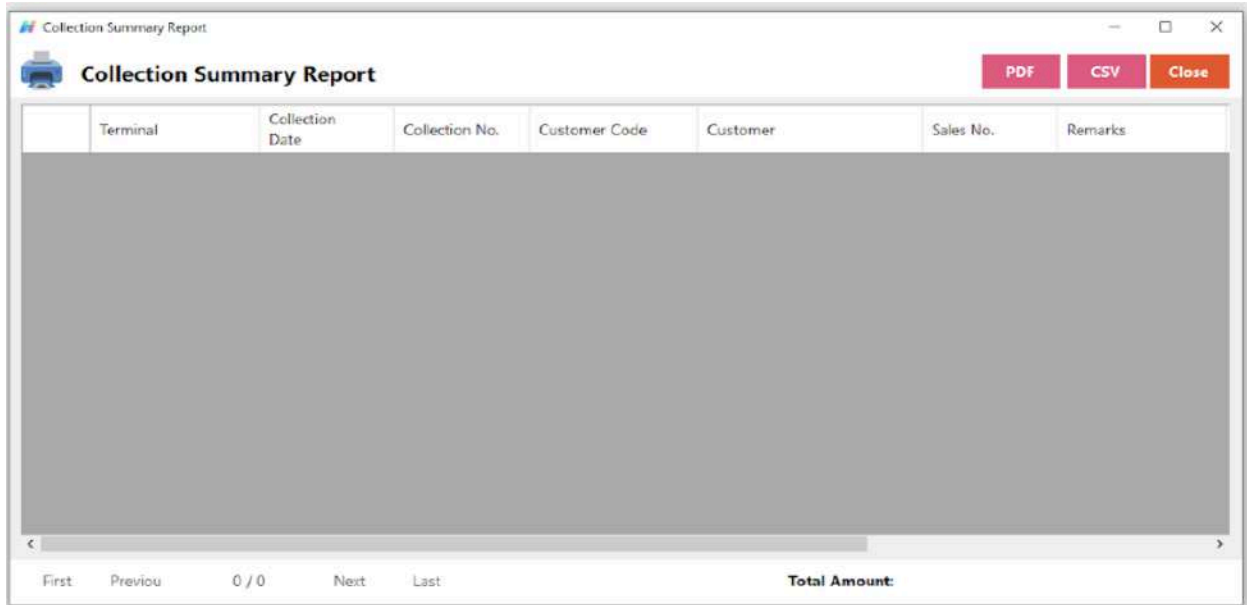
Collection Summary Report

- is a document or summary that provides an overview of the payments or collections received by a business or financial institution over a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

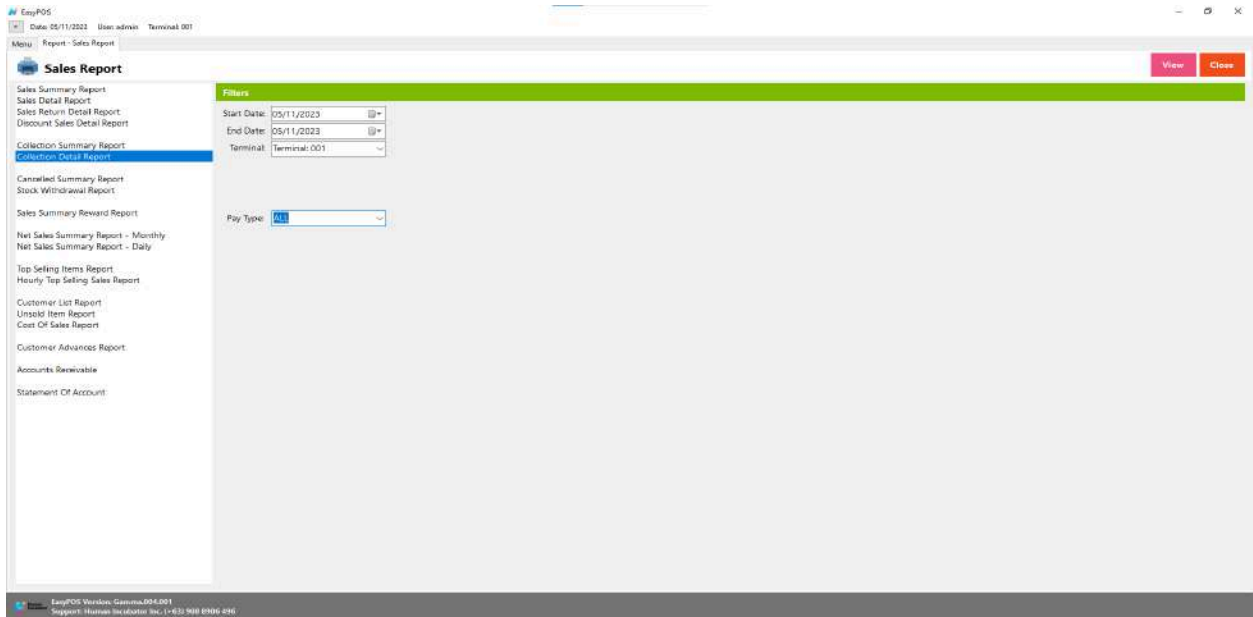





Collection Detail Report

- Is a detailed document or summary that provides a comprehensive breakdown of individual payments or collections

received by a business or financial institution over a specific period.



 **Sales Report**

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

Filters


Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

Terminal: Terminal: 001

Pay Type: ALL

- Select start date and end date.
- It can also be filtered by Terminal and Pay Type. When the Pay Type filter is selected as Credit Card or Debit Card, the Card Type filter will display.

 **Sales Report**

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report


Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

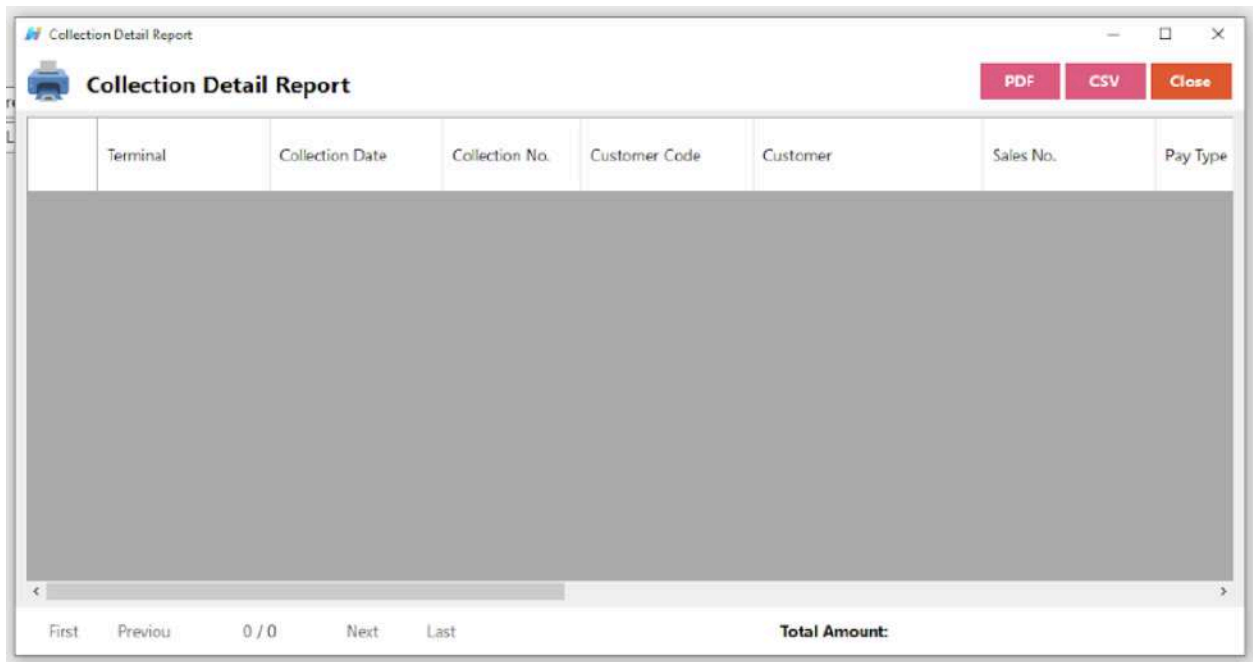
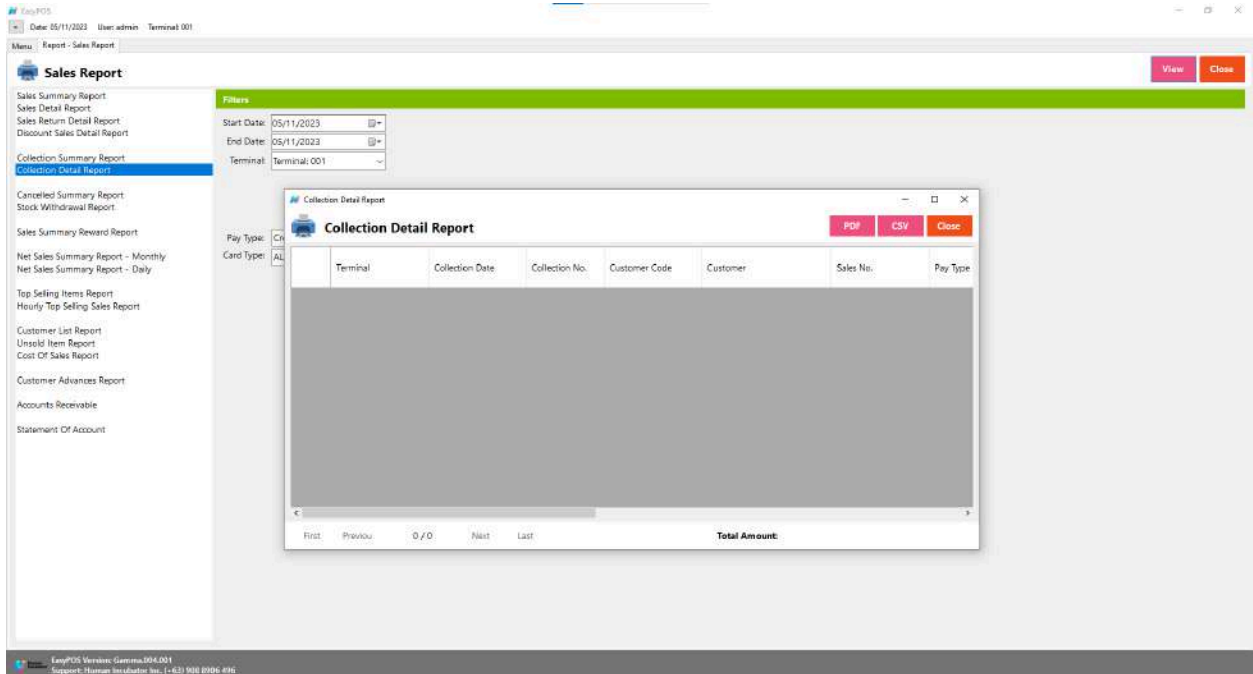
Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023
End Date: 05/11/2023
Terminal: Terminal: 001

Pay Type: Credit Card
Card Type: ALL

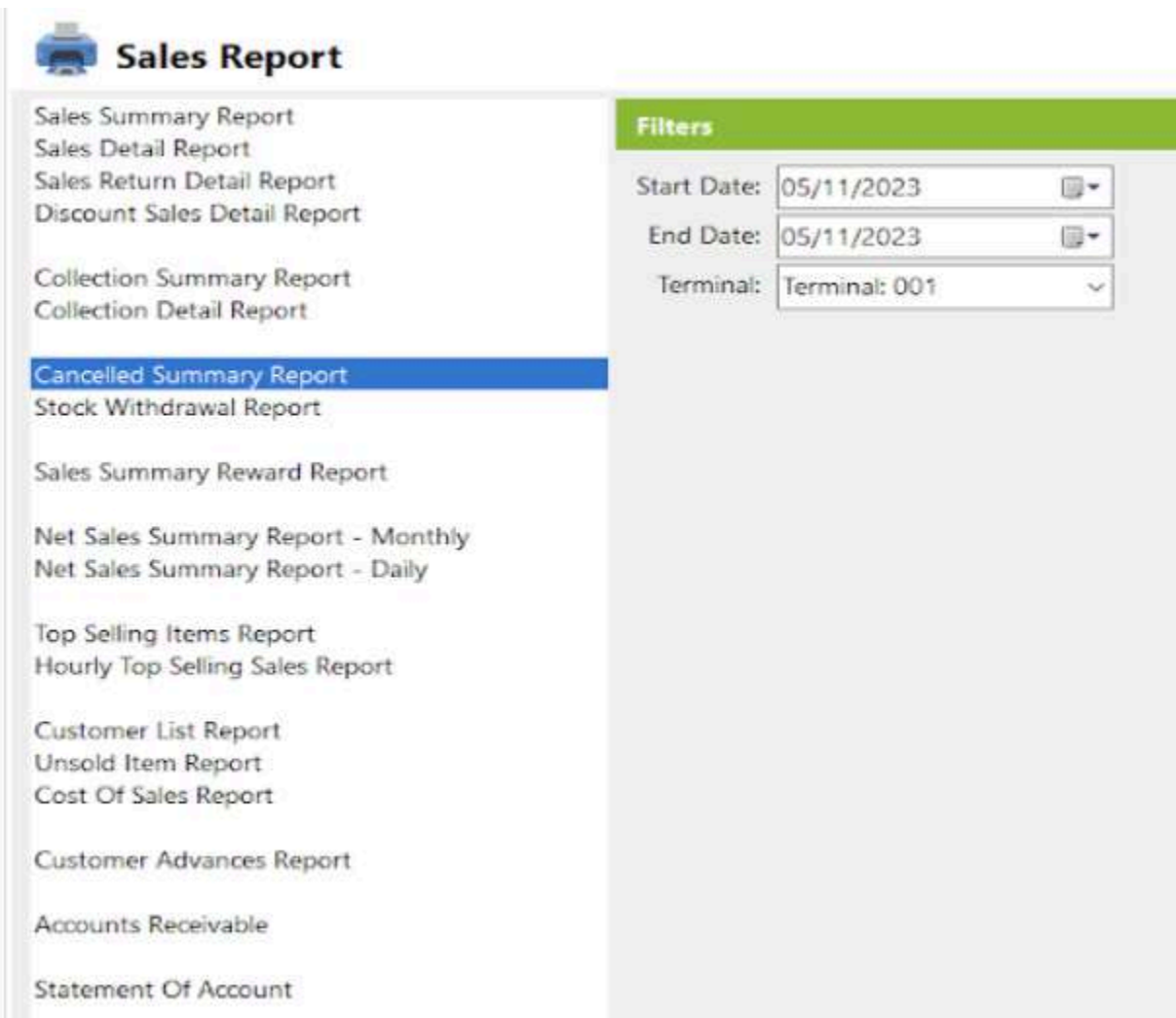
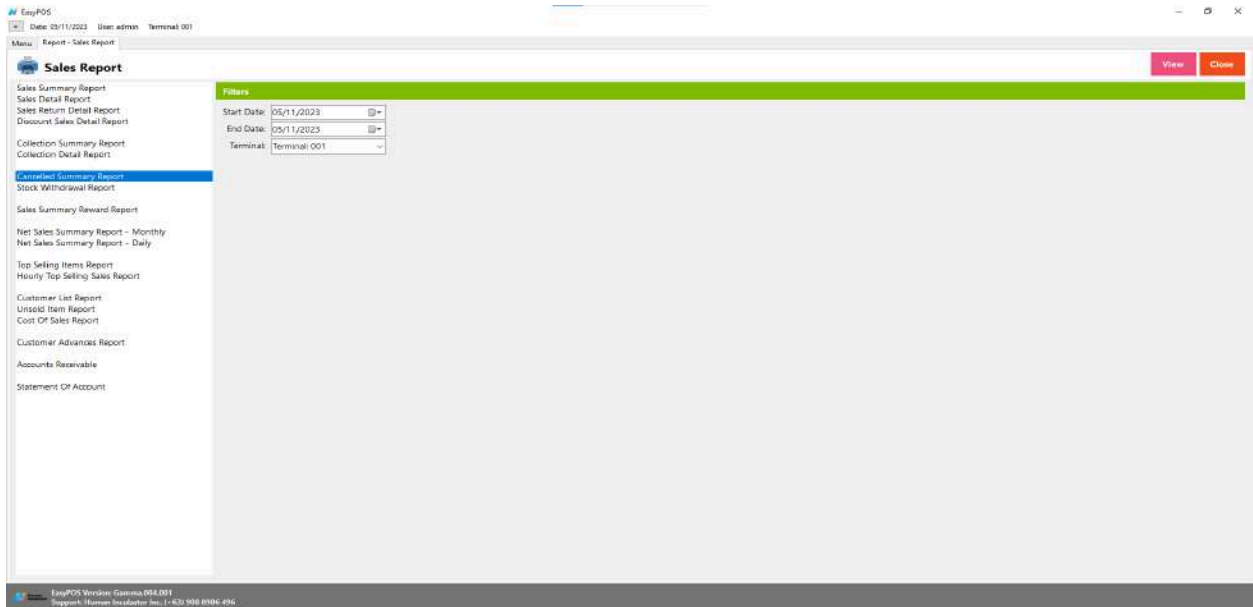
 **select as Credit or Debit Card**

- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Canceled Summary Report

- is a document or summary that provides an overview of canceled transactions or orders within a business over a specific period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.
- Sales number change to OS Number
- Collection number change to OR Number

Cancelled Sales Summary Report

Cancelled Summary Report PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Collection Date	Cancelled Collection No.	OR Number	Customer Code	Customer	OS Number	Rem
001	11/24/2023	0000000001	0000000003	0000000001	Walk- In	0000000003	canc

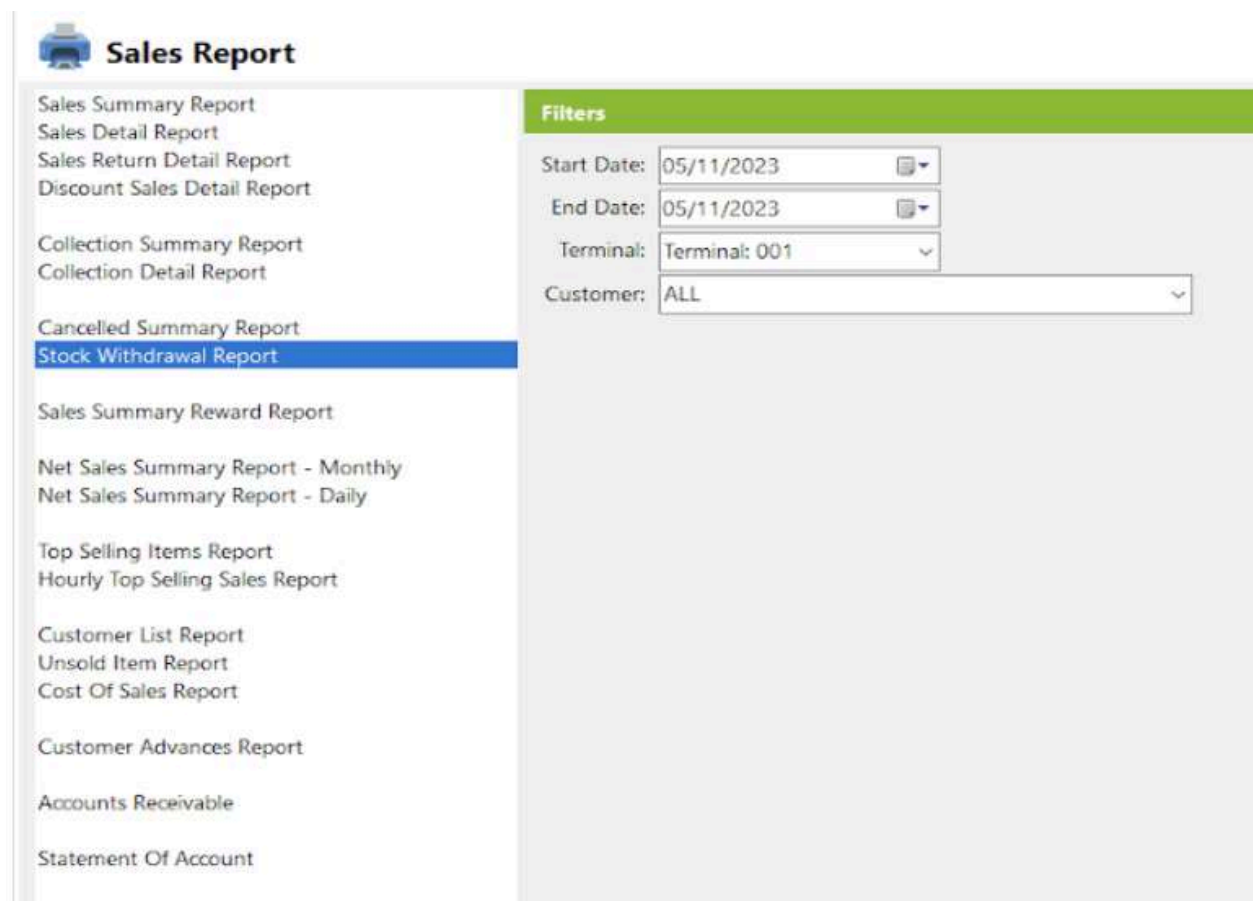
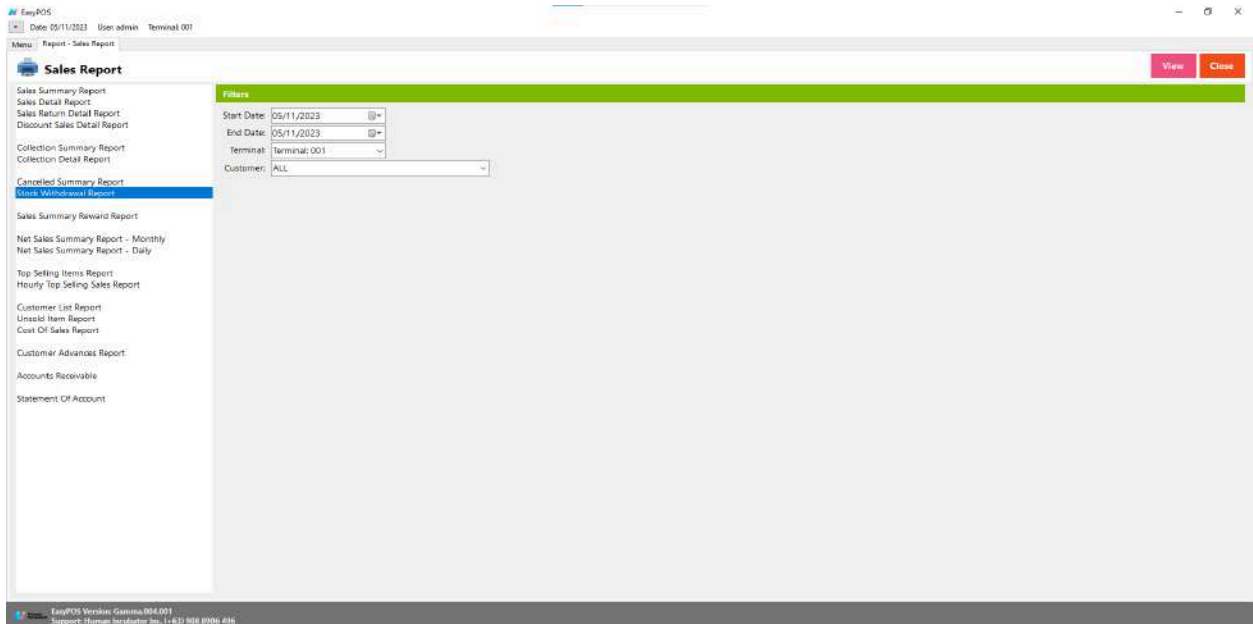
Cancelled Sales Summary Report

Cancelled Summary Report PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Collection Date	Cancelled Collection No.	OR Number	Customer Code	Customer	Sales No.	Rem
001	11/24/2023	0000000001	0000000003	0000000001	Walk- In	0000000003	canc

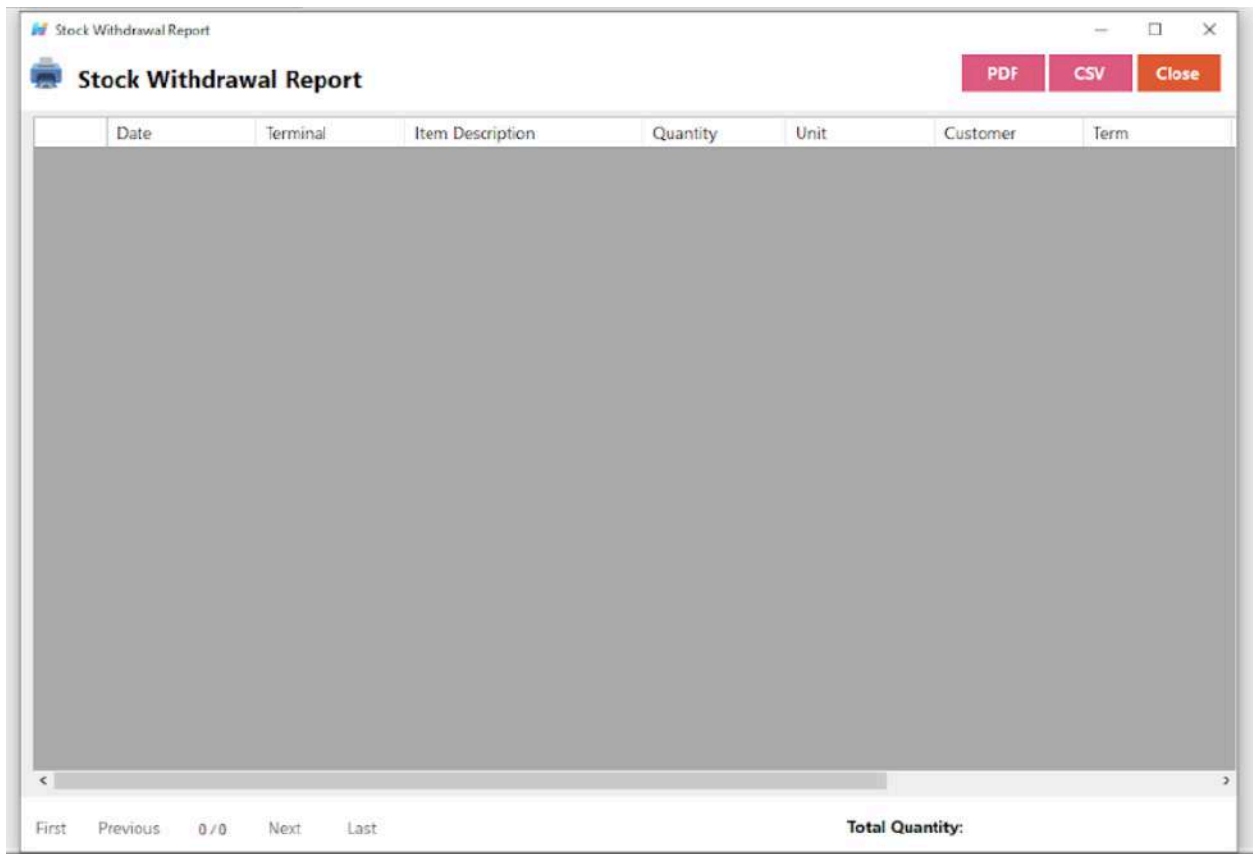
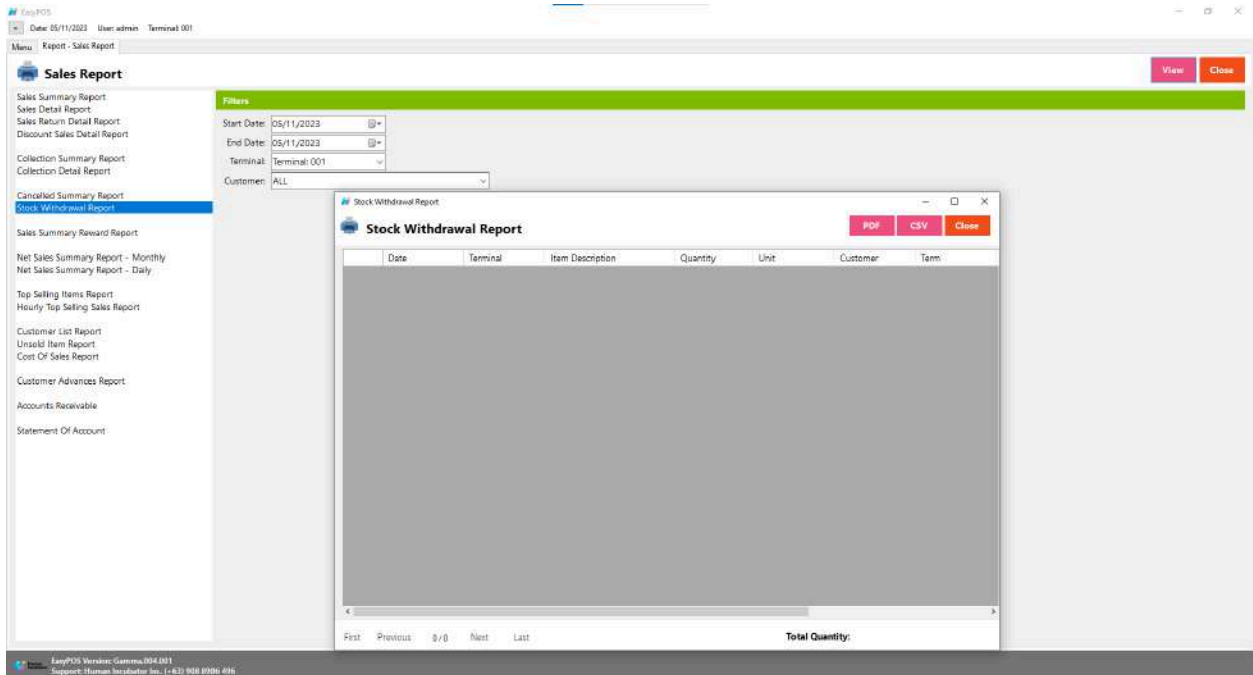
Stock Withdrawal Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the withdrawal or removal of stock or inventory items from a business's warehouse or storage locations.



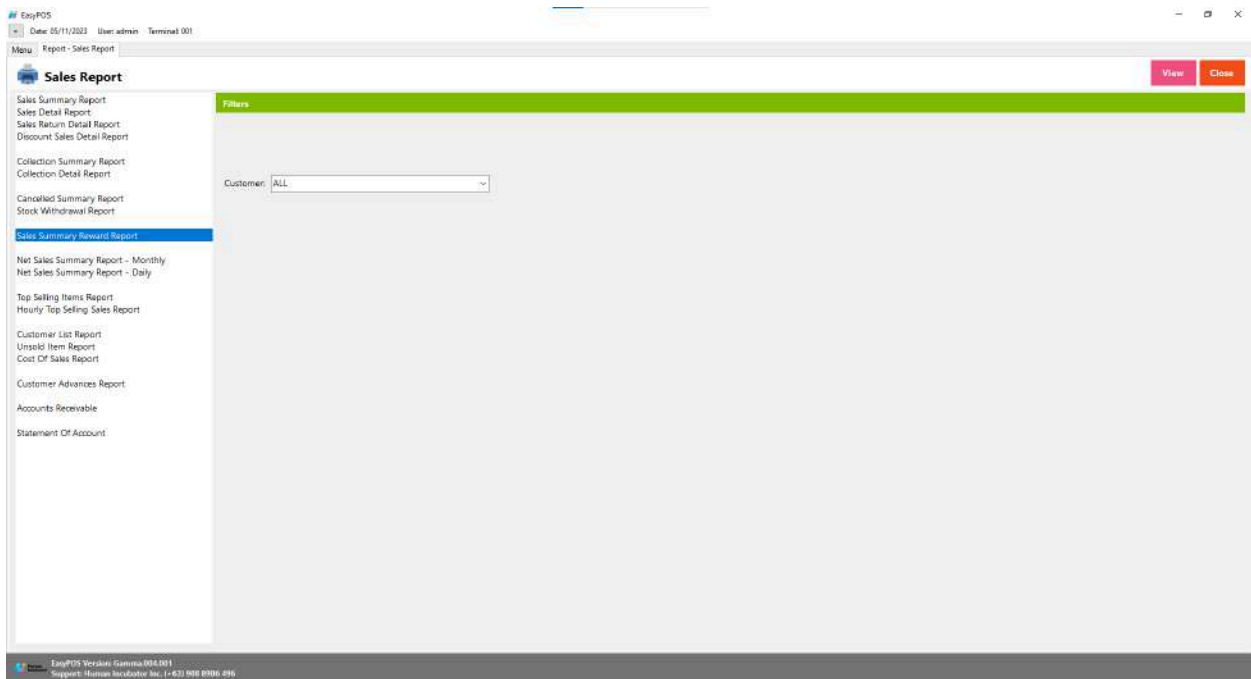
- Select start date and end date.
- It can also filtered by Terminal and Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report

- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

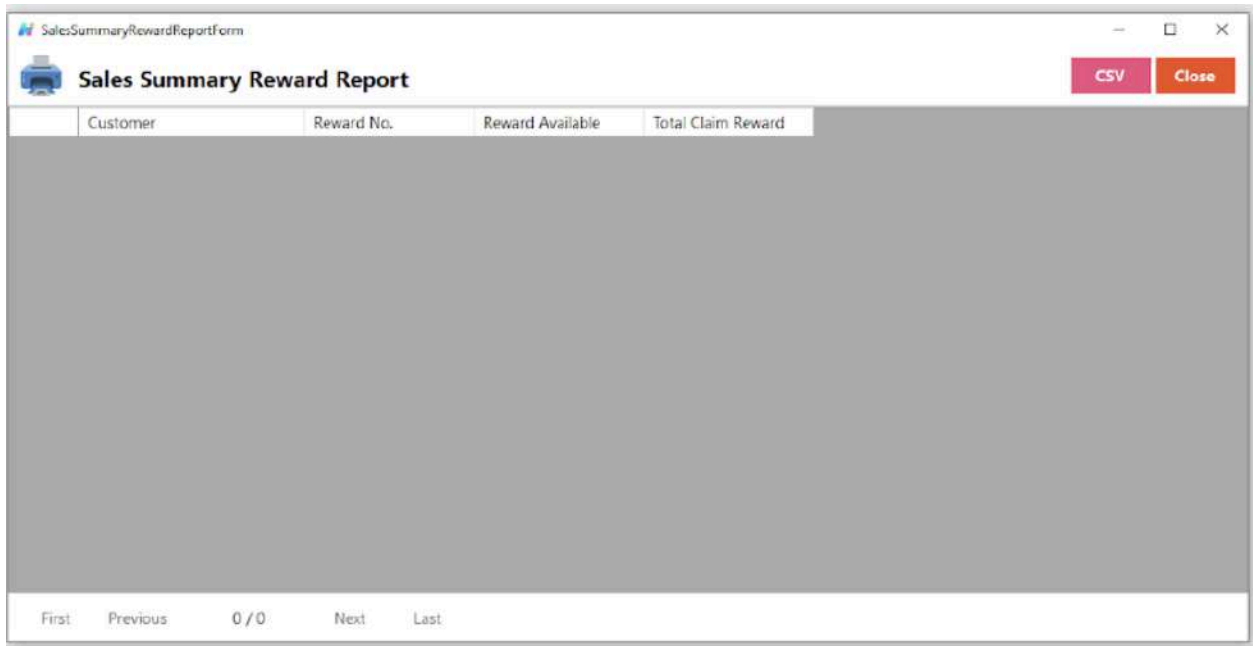
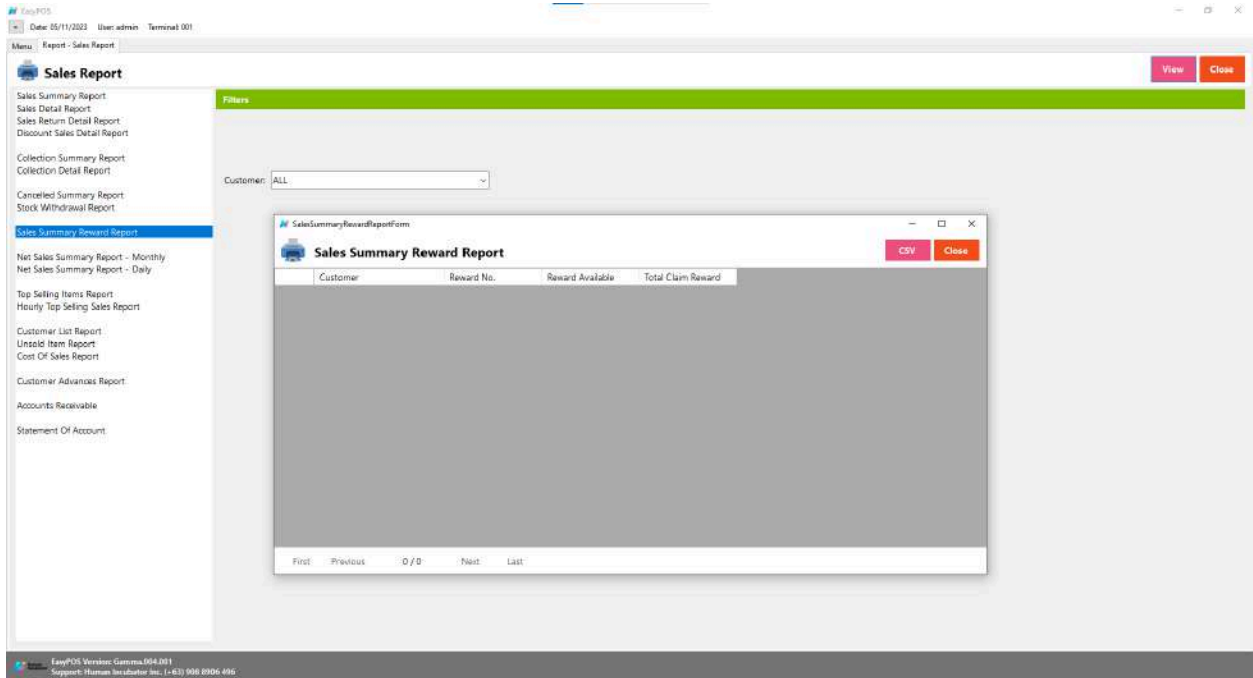


Sales Summary Reward Report

- is a document or summary that provides an overview of sales transactions where rewards or incentives were applied or earned.

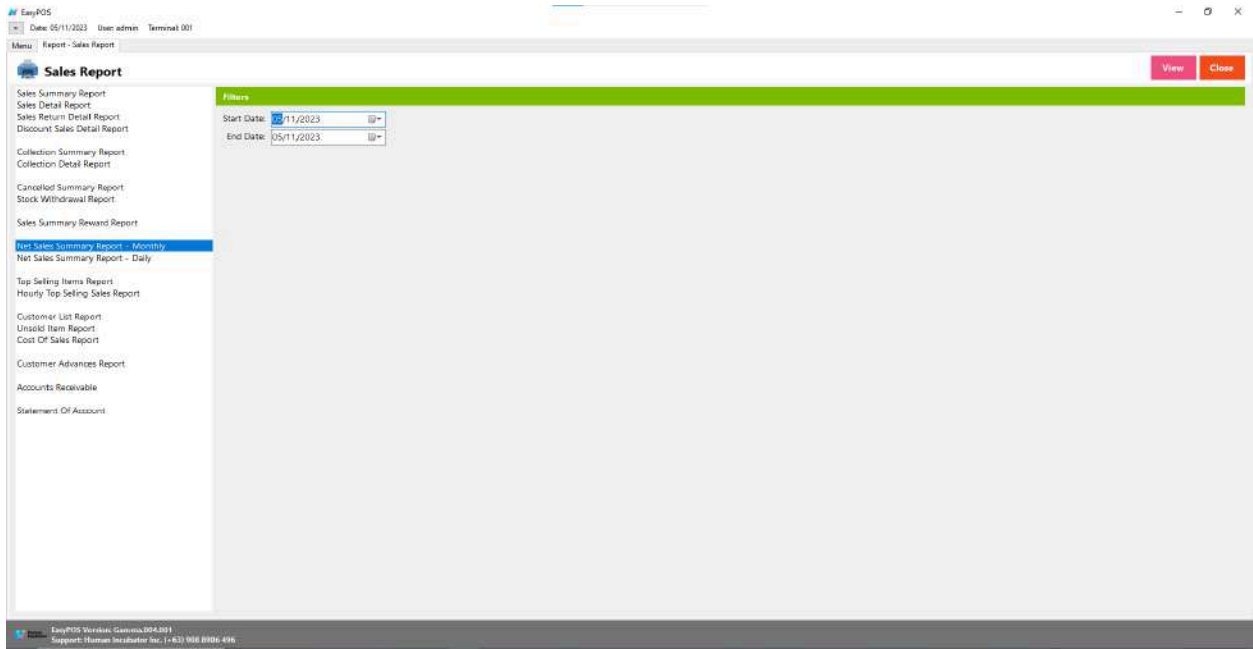



- Select a Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly

- is a document or summary that provides a consolidated overview of a business's net sales performance on a monthly basis. Net sales represent the total revenue generated from sales after deducting returns, allowances, and discounts.



 **Sales Report**

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report


Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report


Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

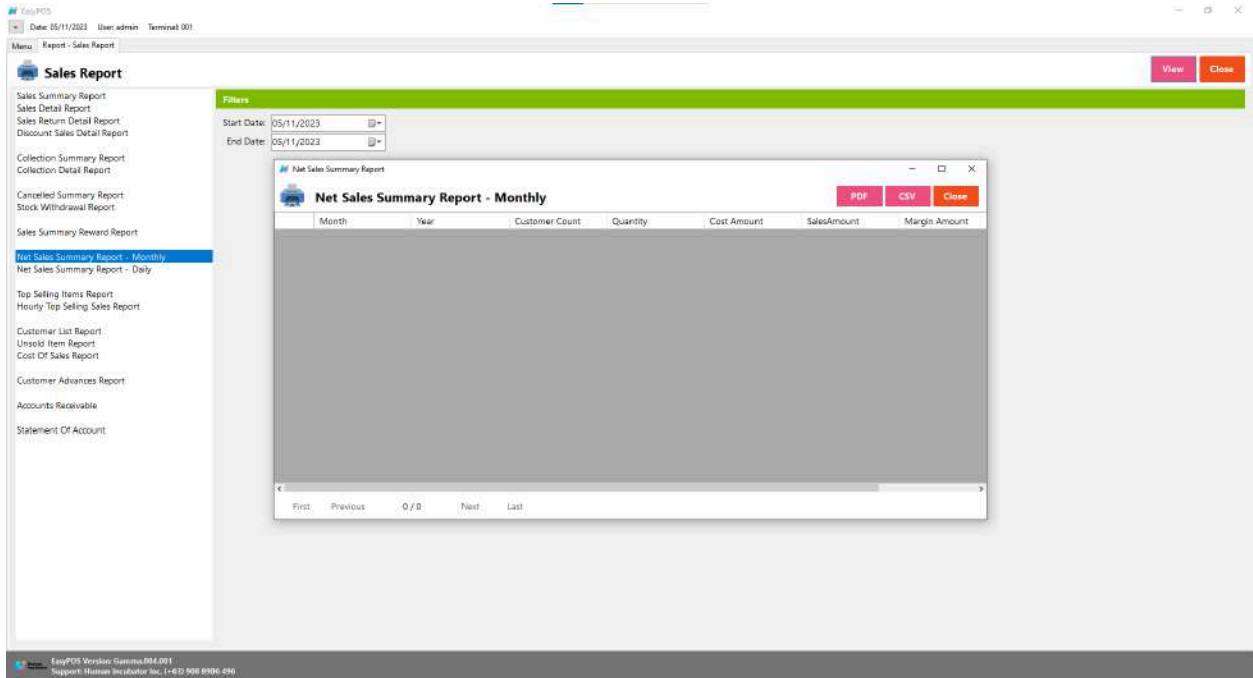
Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023 

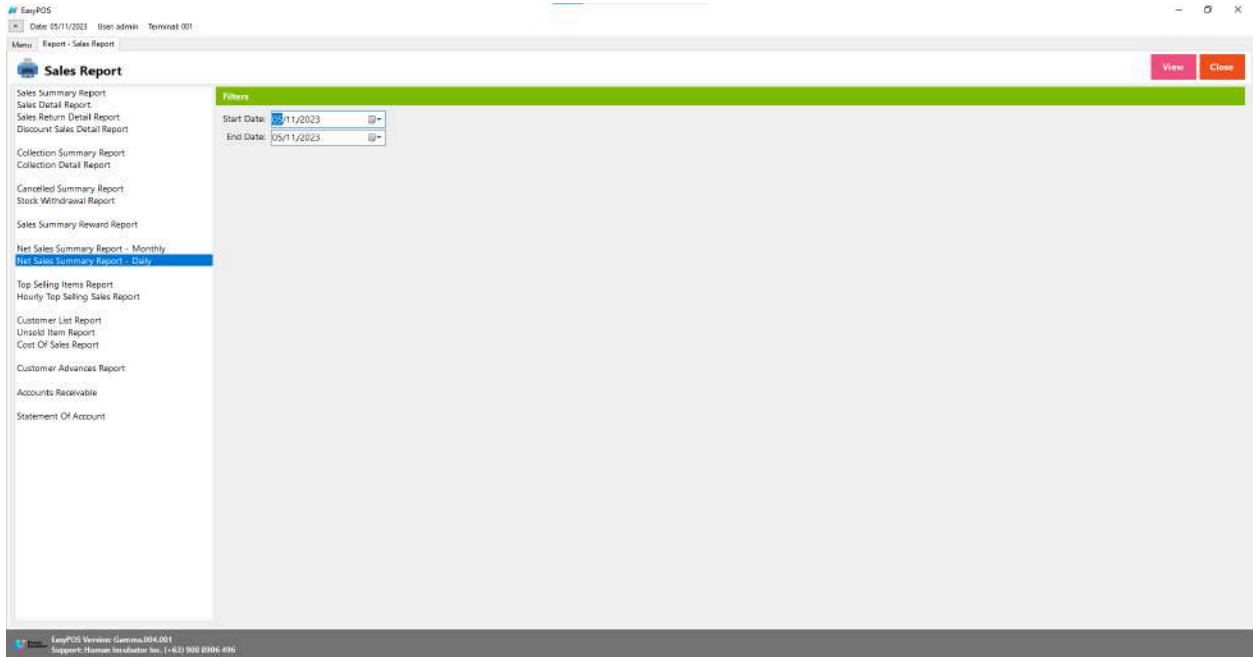
End Date: 05/11/2023 

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- is a document or summary that provides a detailed overview of a business's net sales performance on a daily basis. Net sales represent the total revenue generated from sales after deducting returns, allowances, and discounts.





Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly

Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

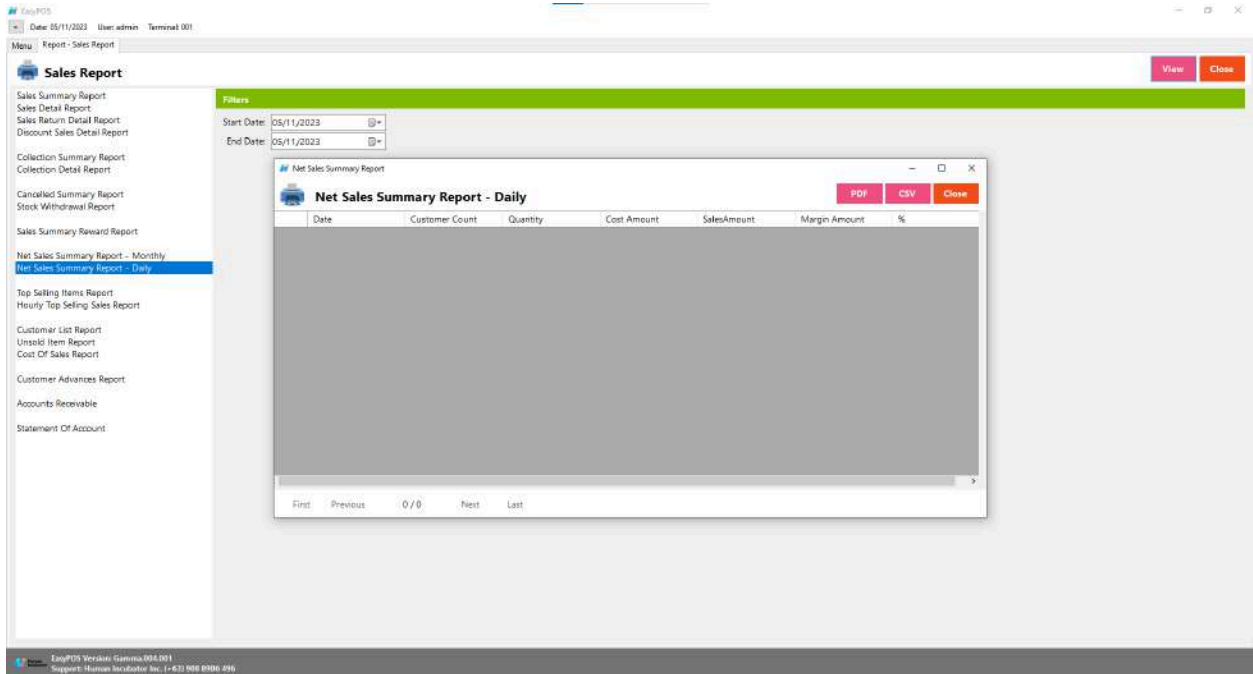
Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

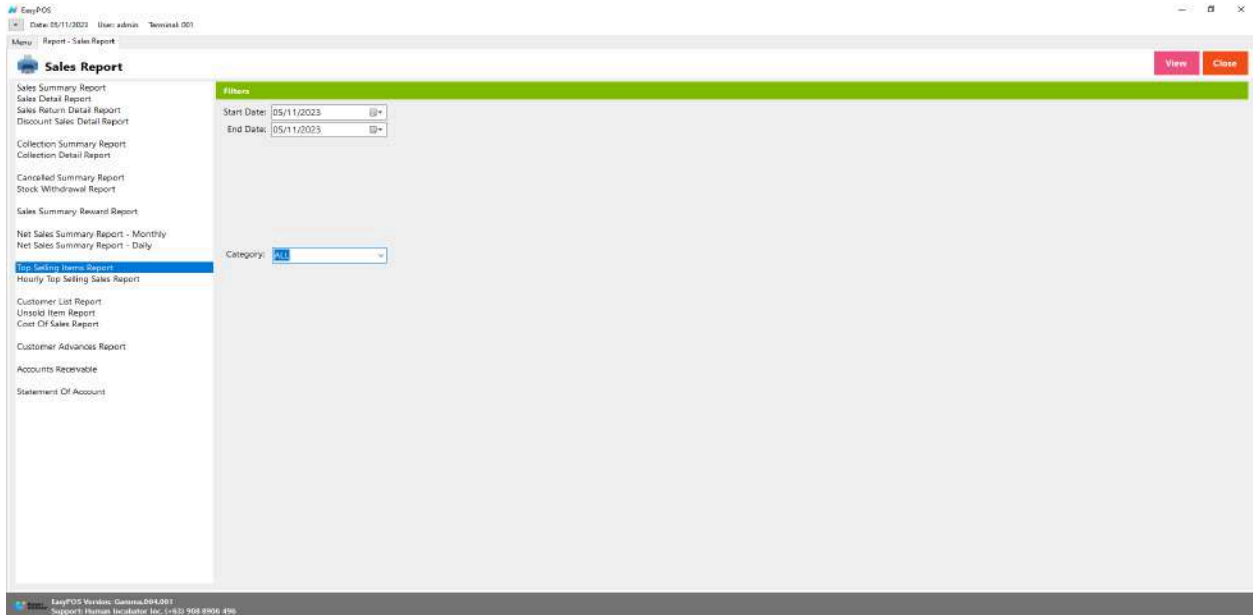
End Date: 05/11/2023

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Top Selling Item Report

- is a document or summary that provides information about the best-performing or most popular items in a business's inventory based on sales volume or revenue over a specific period.





Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

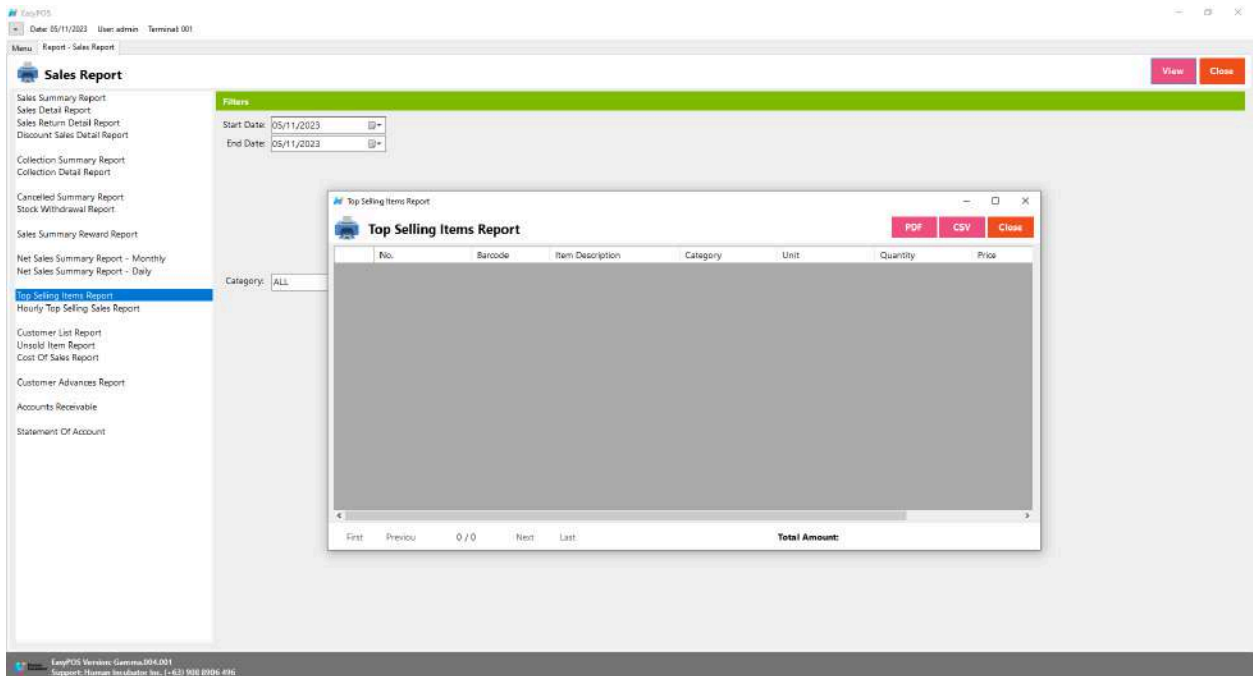
Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

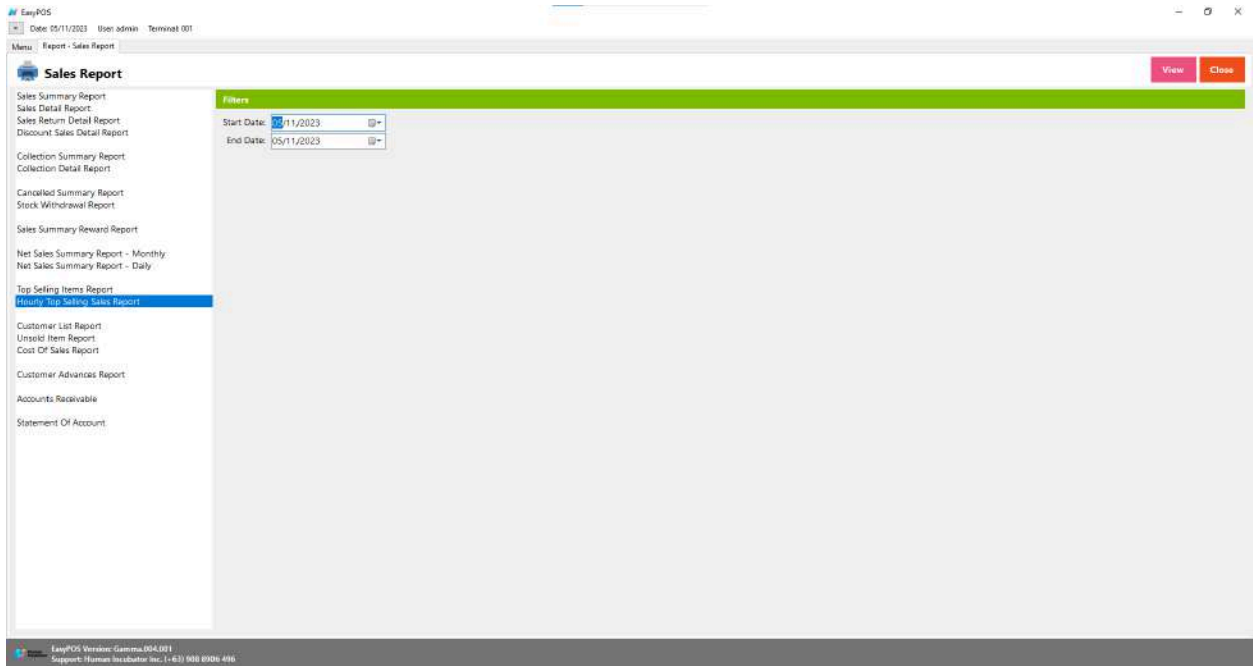
Category: ALL

- Select start date and end date.
- It is filtered by Category
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the best-performing or most popular items in a business's inventory based on sales volume or revenue, broken down by each hour of the day.





Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report



Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

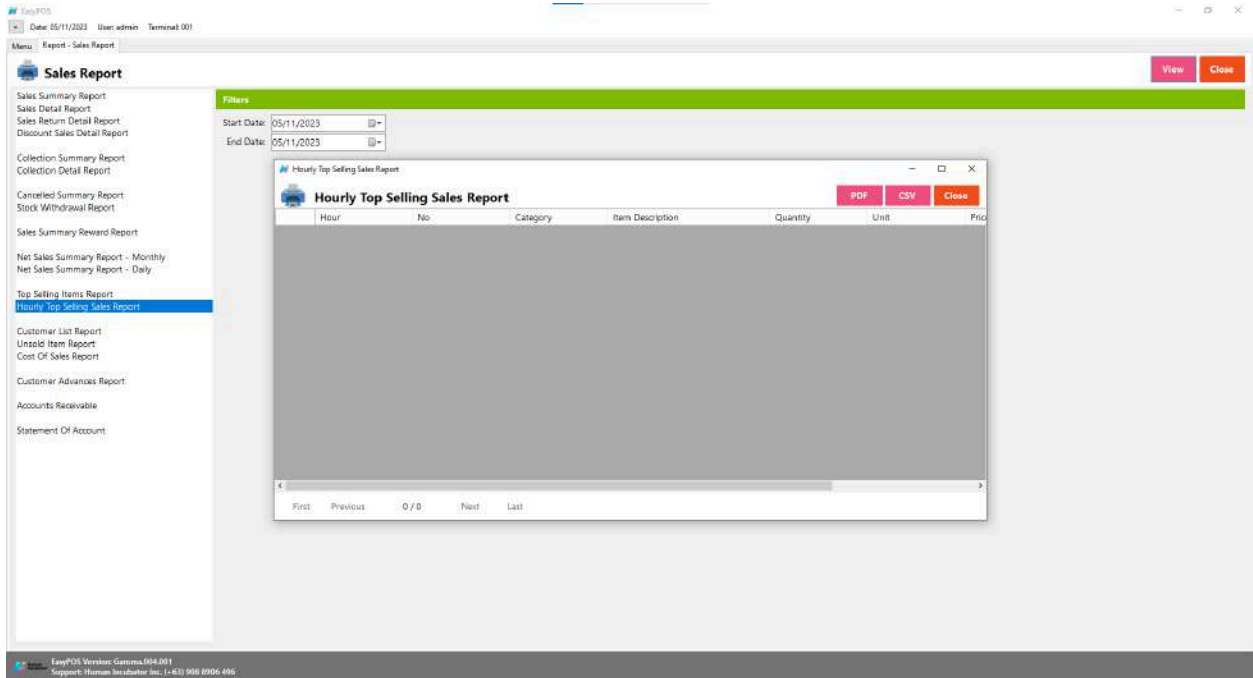
Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

Filters

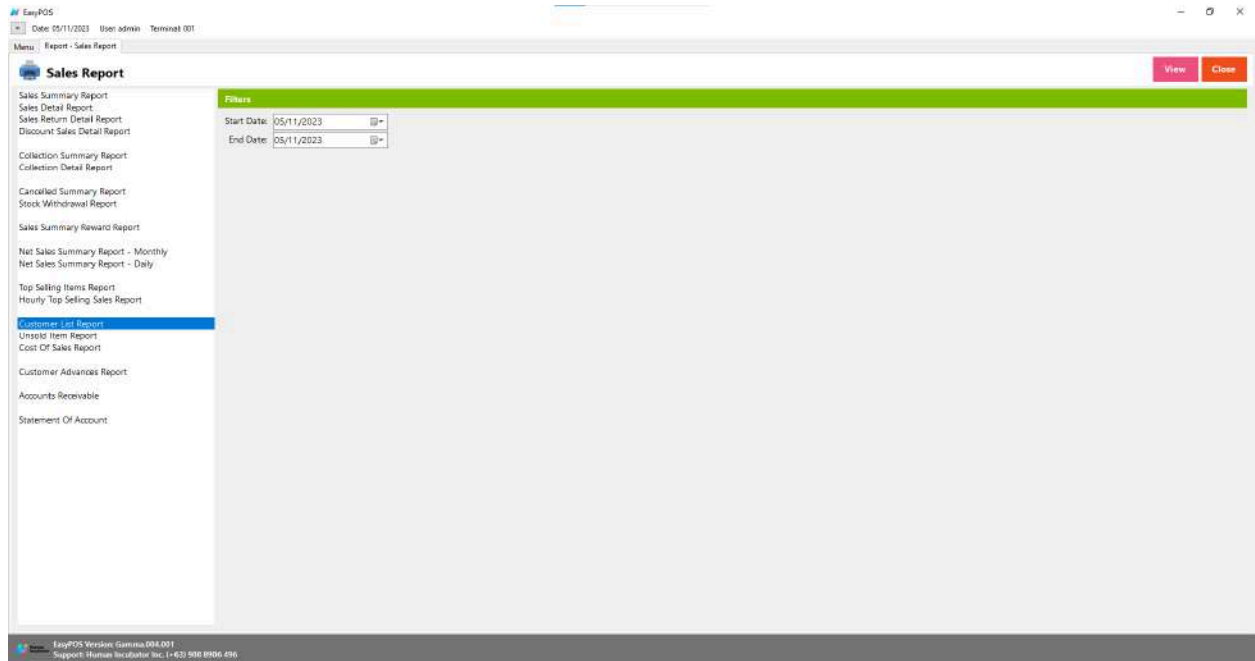
Start Date: 
End Date: 

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Customer List Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the customers associated with a business.



Sales Report

- Sales Summary Report
- Sales Detail Report
- Sales Return Detail Report
- Discount Sales Detail Report

- Collection Summary Report
- Collection Detail Report

- Cancelled Summary Report
- Stock Withdrawal Report

- Sales Summary Reward Report

- Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
- Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

- Top Selling Items Report
- Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

- Customer List Report**
- Unsold Item Report
- Cost Of Sales Report

- Customer Advances Report

- Accounts Receivable

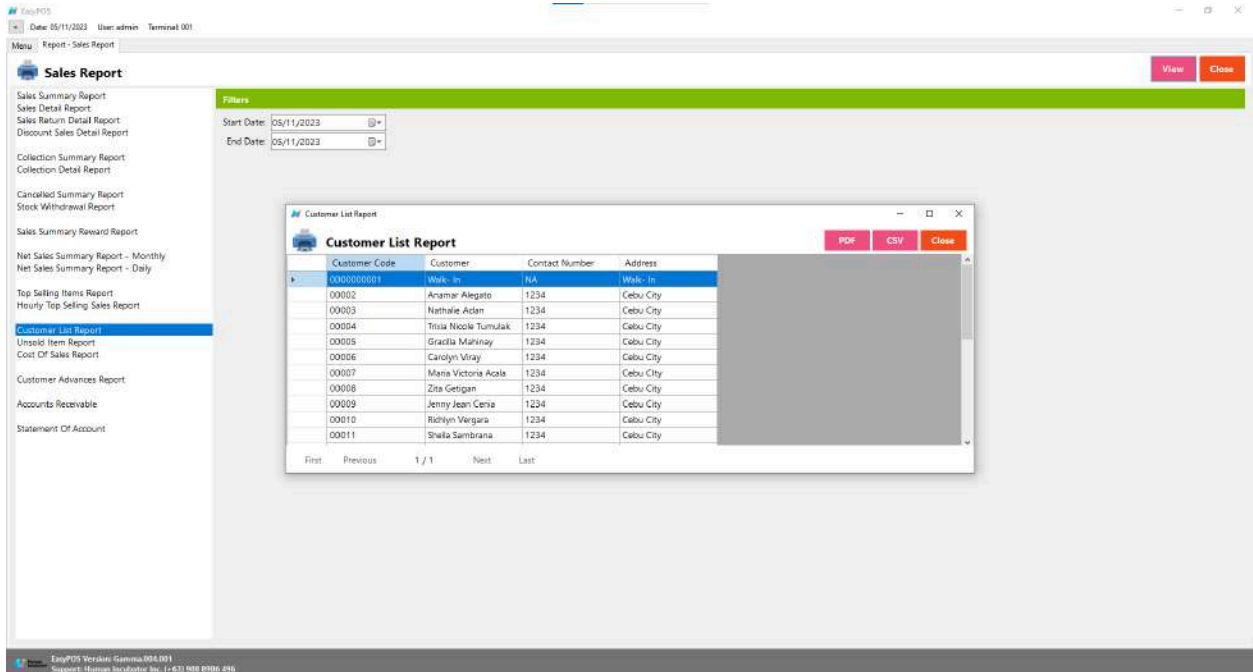
- Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

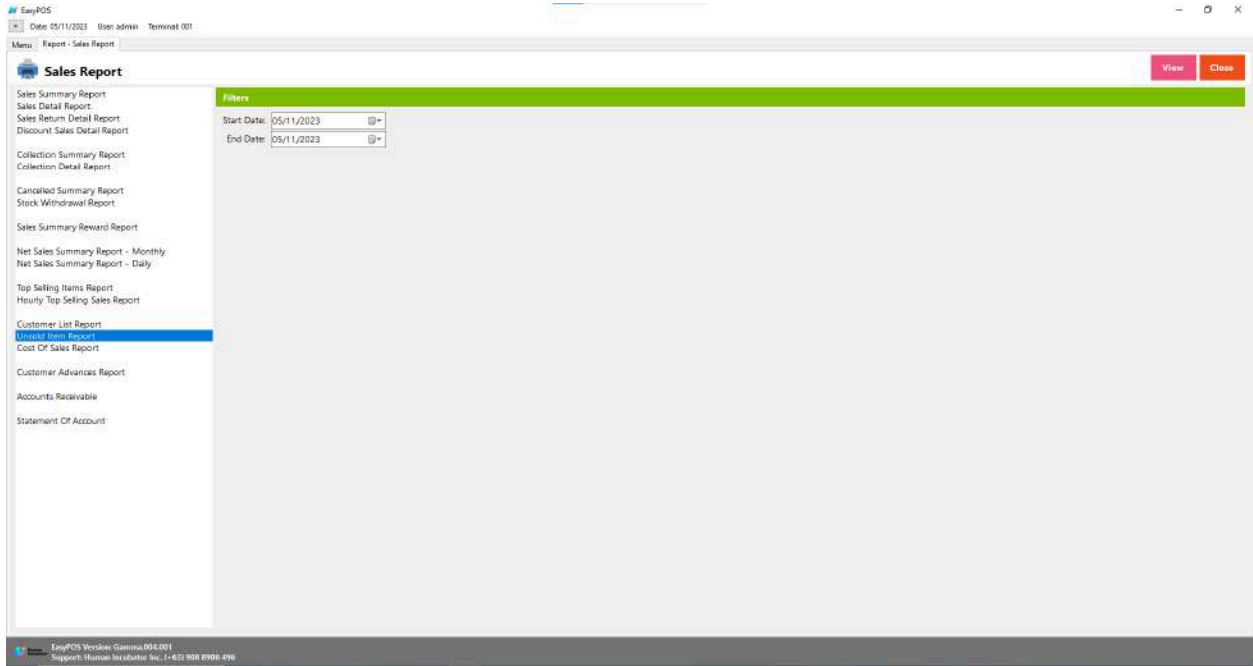
End Date: 05/11/2023

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



Unsold Item Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about items in a business's inventory that have not been sold over a specific period.



Sales Report

Sales Summary Report
Sales Detail Report
Sales Return Detail Report
Discount Sales Detail Report

Collection Summary Report
Collection Detail Report

Cancelled Summary Report
Stock Withdrawal Report

Sales Summary Reward Report

Net Sales Summary Report - Monthly
Net Sales Summary Report - Daily

Top Selling Items Report
Hourly Top Selling Sales Report

Customer List Report
Unsold Item Report
Cost Of Sales Report

Customer Advances Report

Accounts Receivable

Statement Of Account

Filters

Start Date: 05/11/2023

End Date: 05/11/2023

- Select start date and end date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

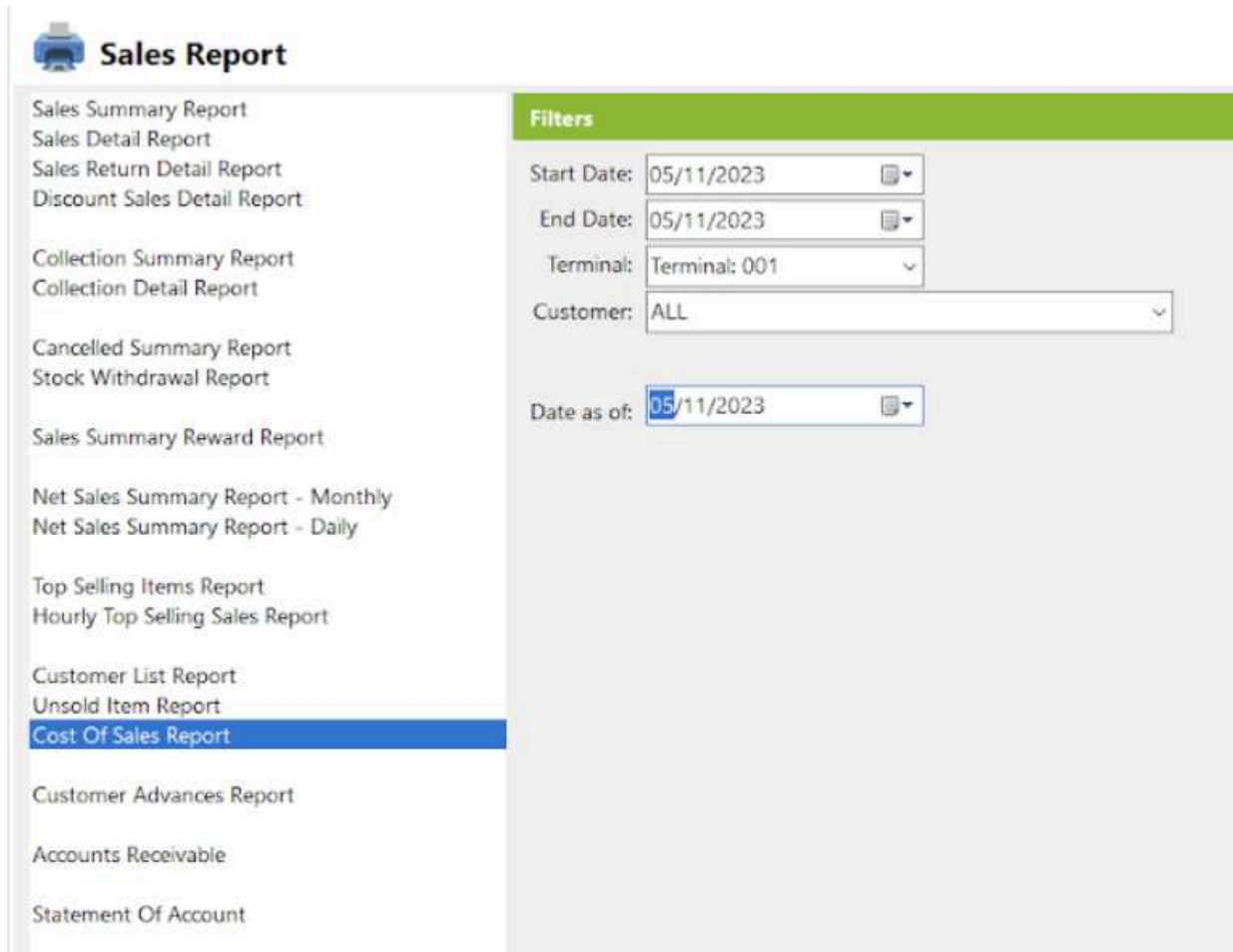
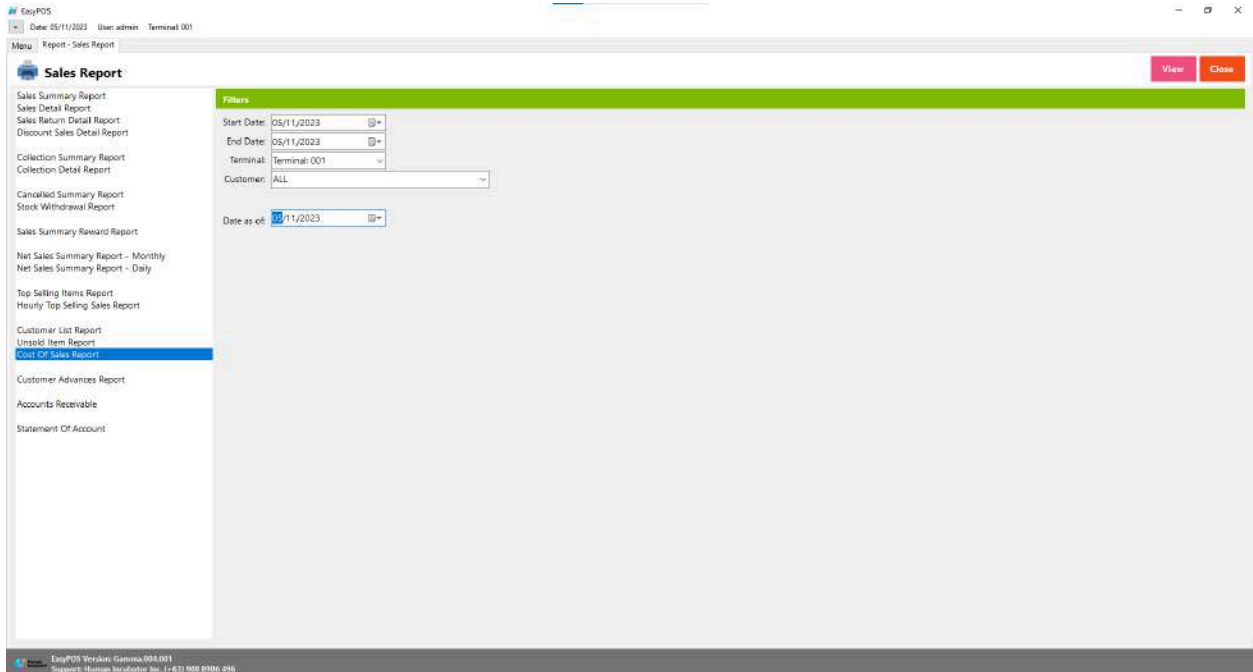
The screenshot shows the ExopDS software interface. On the left is a 'Sales Report' menu with various report options. The main area displays a 'Filters' section with 'Start Date' and 'End Date' both set to 05/11/2023. An 'Unsold Item Report' window is open, showing a table of items. The table has the following columns: Barcode, Item Description, Category, U/WT, Cost, and Price. The items listed are:

Barcode	Item Description	Category	U/WT	Cost	Price
000020001	Service Charge	Service Charge	Pct	0.10	0.10
00002	Sizzling Burgersteak	Sizzling	Serving(s)	1.00	179.00
00003	Sizzling Porkchop	Sizzling	Serving(s)	1.00	190.00
00004	Sizzling Strig	Sizzling	Serving(s)	1.00	160.00
00005	Regular Burger	Burger	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00006	Cheese Burger	Burger	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00007	Cheese Burger Deluxe	Burger	Serving(s)	1.00	135.00
00008	Mango Shake	Shake	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00009	Avocado Shake	Shake	Serving(s)	1.00	95.00
00010	Strawberry Shake	Shake	Serving(s)	1.00	105.00
00011	Cup Cake	Dessert	Pct	1.00	115.00
00012	Brownies	Dessert	Pct	1.00	95.00
00013	Cookies	Dessert	Pct	1.00	75.00
00014	Coke zero 12oz	Drink	Can(s)	1.00	85.00
00015	Sprite	Drink	Can(s)	1.00	85.00
00016	Royal	Drink	Pct	1.00	85.00
00017	Xtra Grow	Add-On	Cust	1.00	25.00

At the bottom of the table, there are navigation buttons: First, Previous, 1/1, Next, Last.

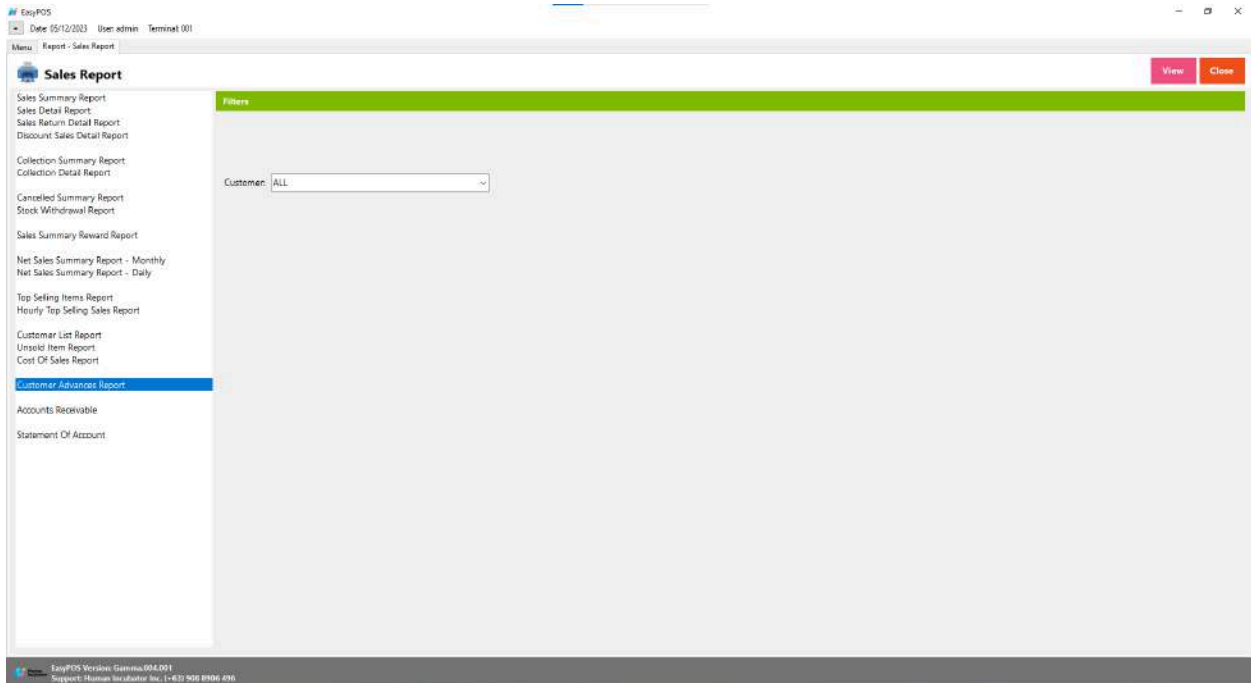
Cost of Sales Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the costs associated with the products or services that a business sold during a specific period.

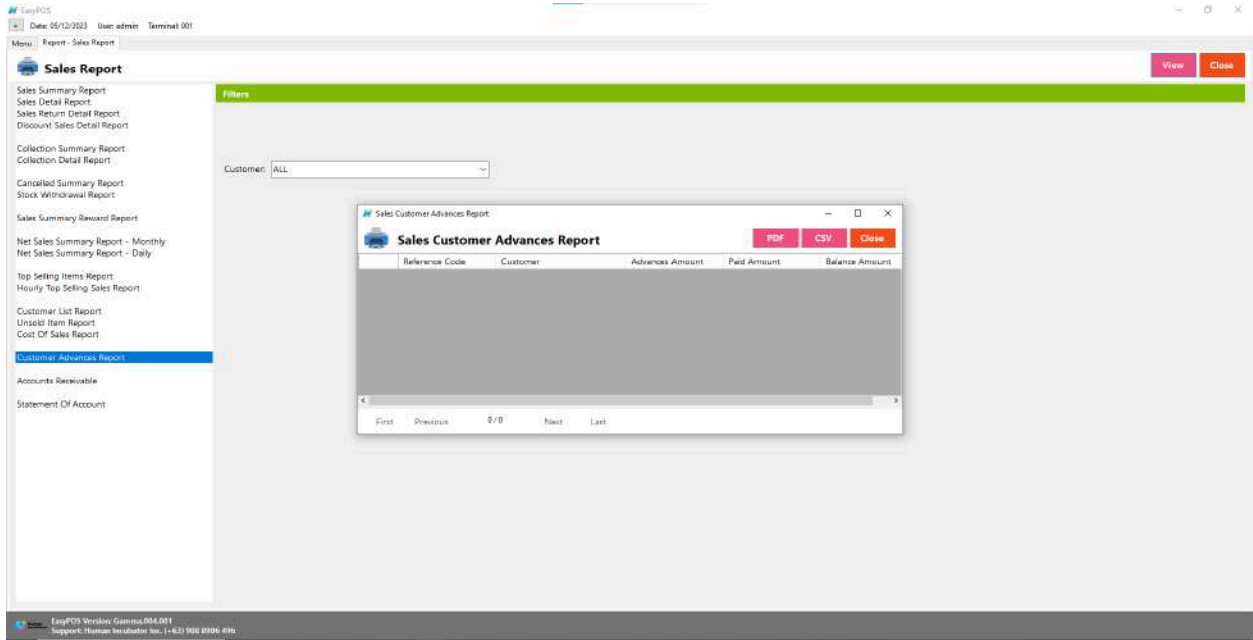


Customer Advances Report

- is a document or summary that provides detailed information about the advances or prepayments received from customers.

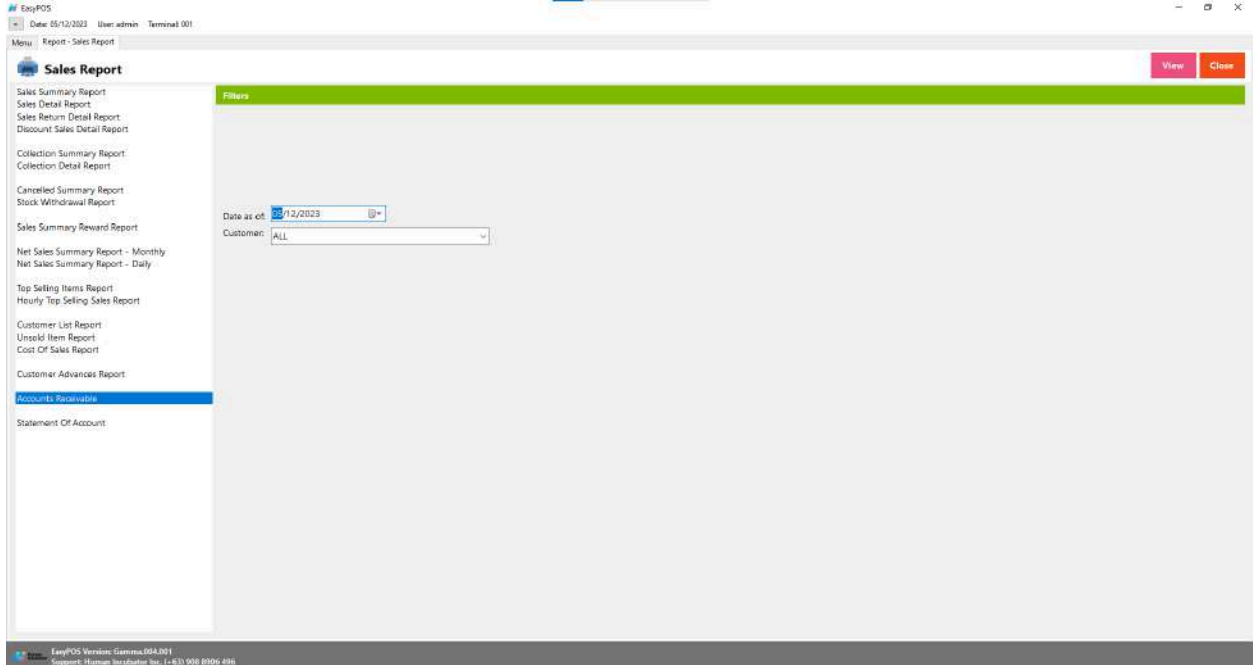


- It is filtered by Customer
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



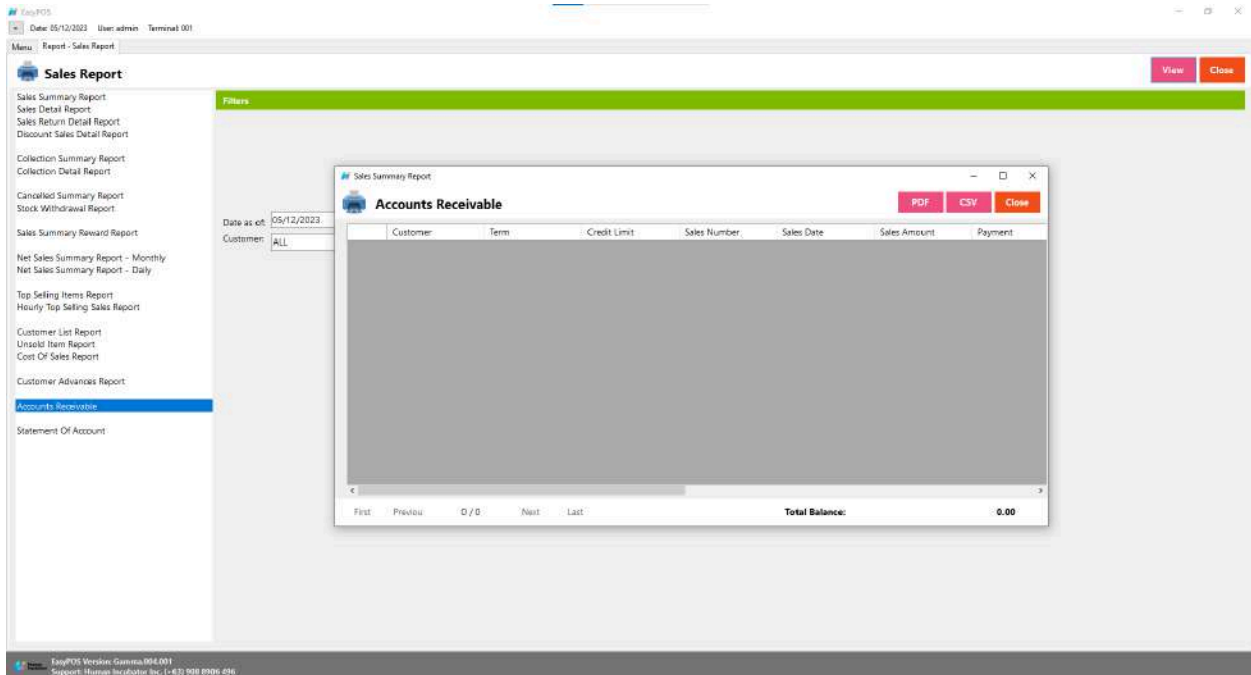
Accounts Receivable

- is a financial term that refers to the amount of money owed to a business by its customers for goods or services that have been delivered or provided but not yet paid for.



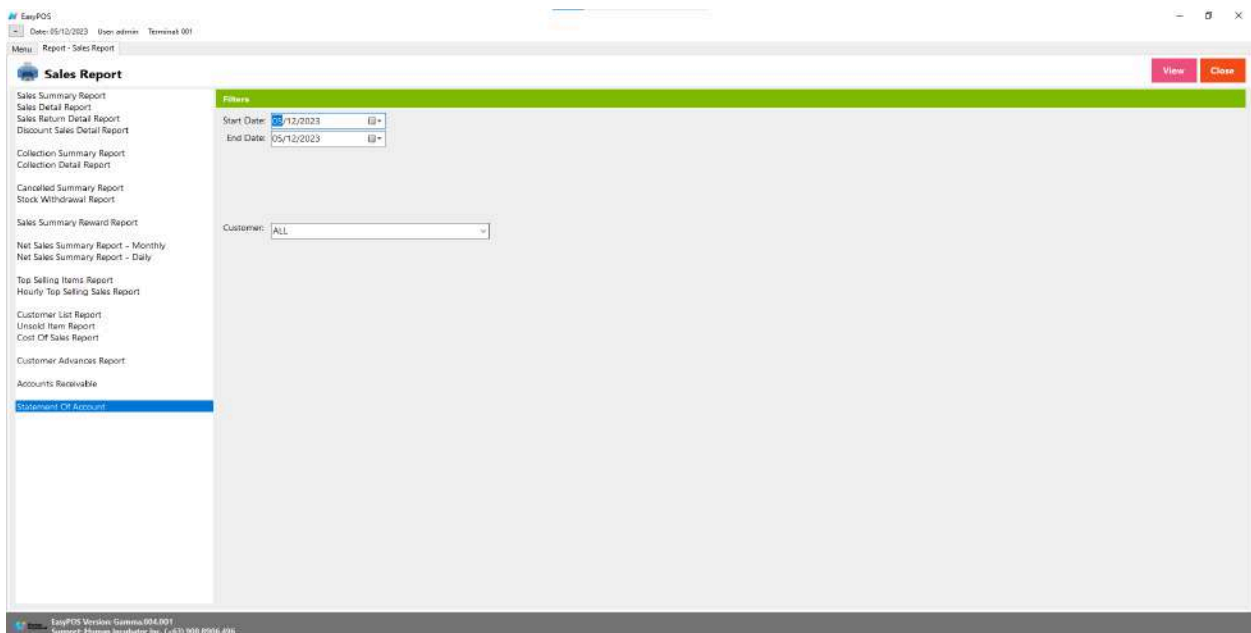
- Select **Date as of** and **Customer**
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.



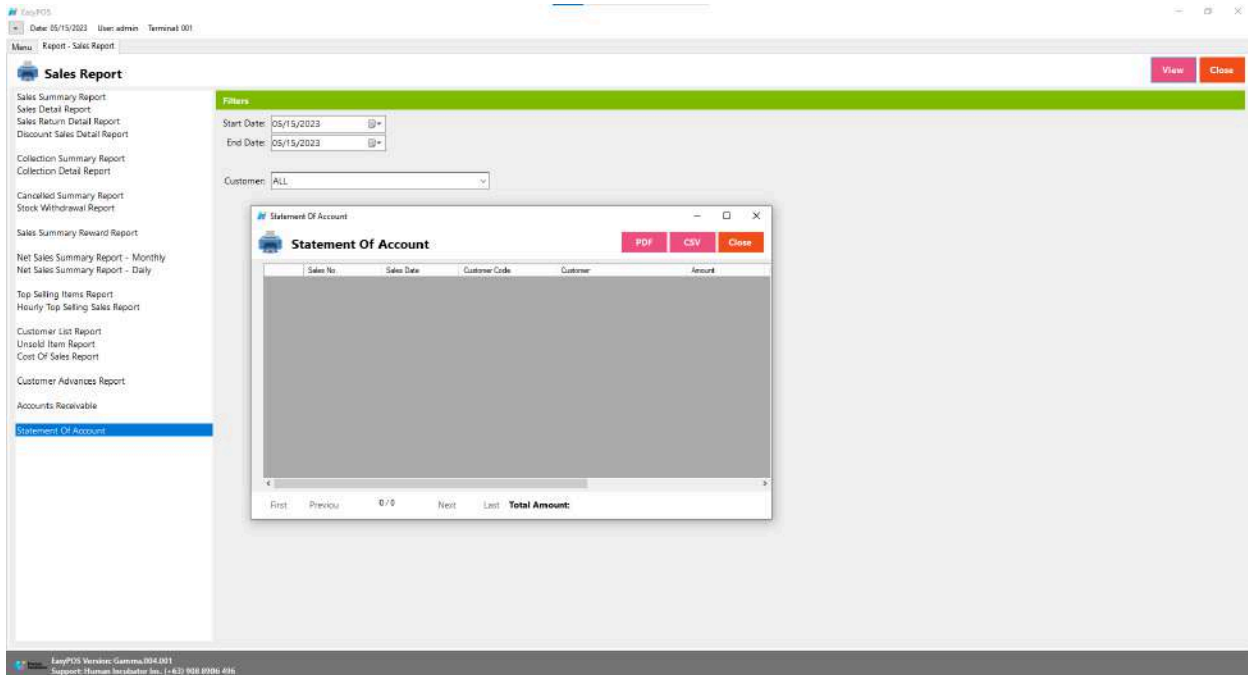
Statement of Account

- is a financial document that provides a summary of transactions between a business and a specific customer over a particular period.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also be filtered by Customer

- Click the **View** button to view the report



- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click the **CSV** button to generate a csv file format report.

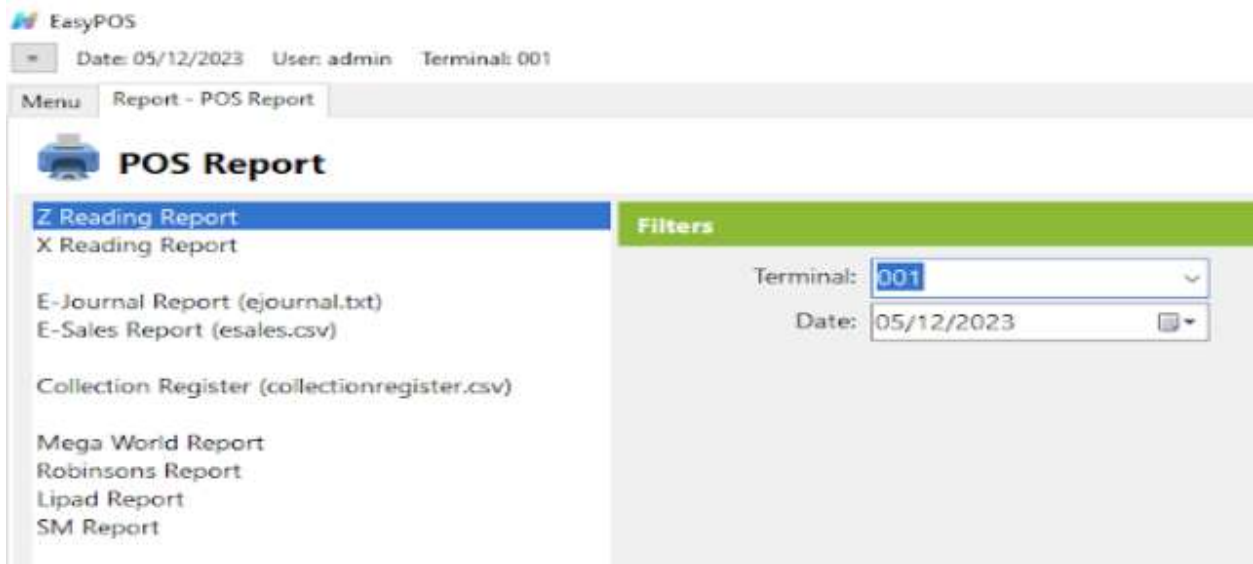
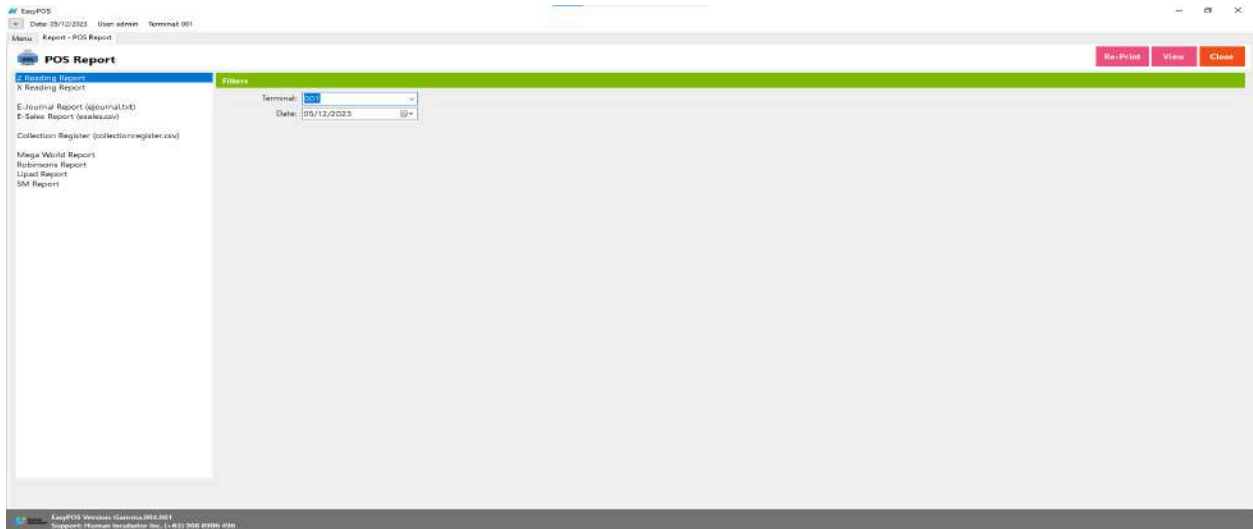
POS Report

Overview

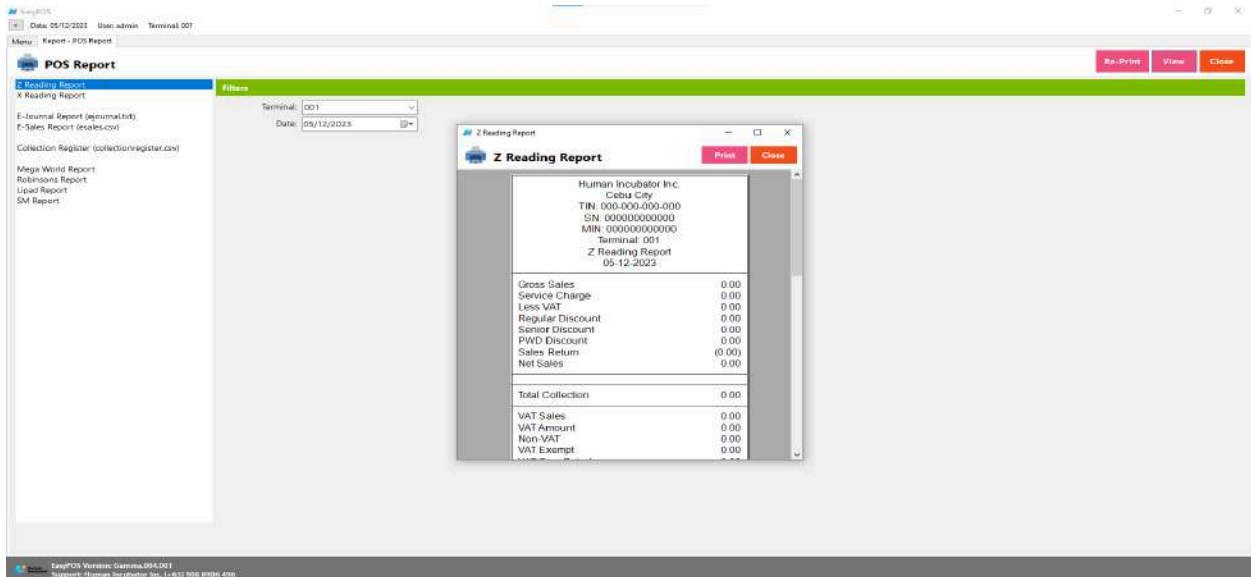
- **POS Report** is where users can see the final sales report within the day. Also, this is where users can generate reports that are needed for BIR such as Z-Reading.

Z Reading Report

- is a financial report generated by point-of-sale (POS) systems, particularly in the context of retail businesses. The "Z" in Z Reading stands for "Zero," indicating that the report is typically printed or generated at the end of a specific business day or shift to reset the transaction counters to zero for the next period.

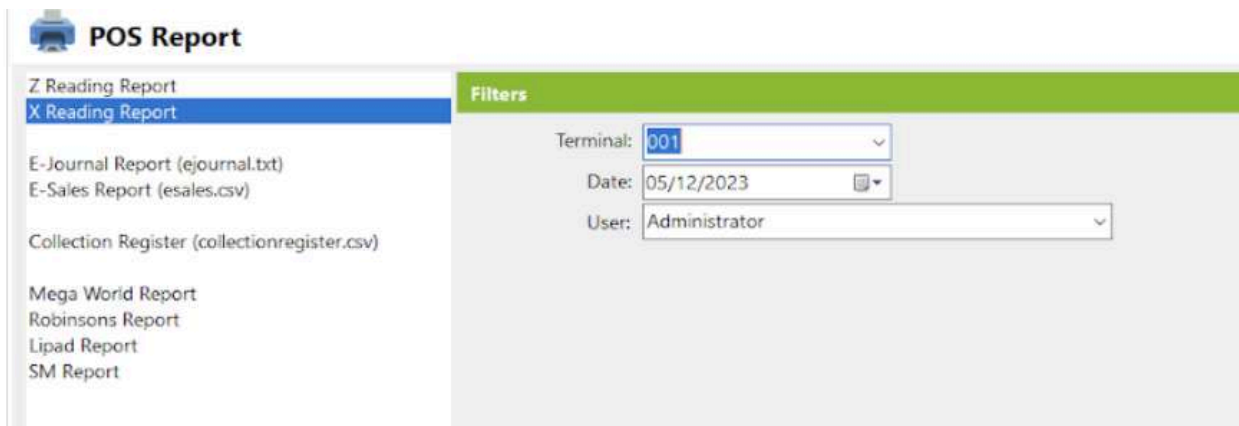
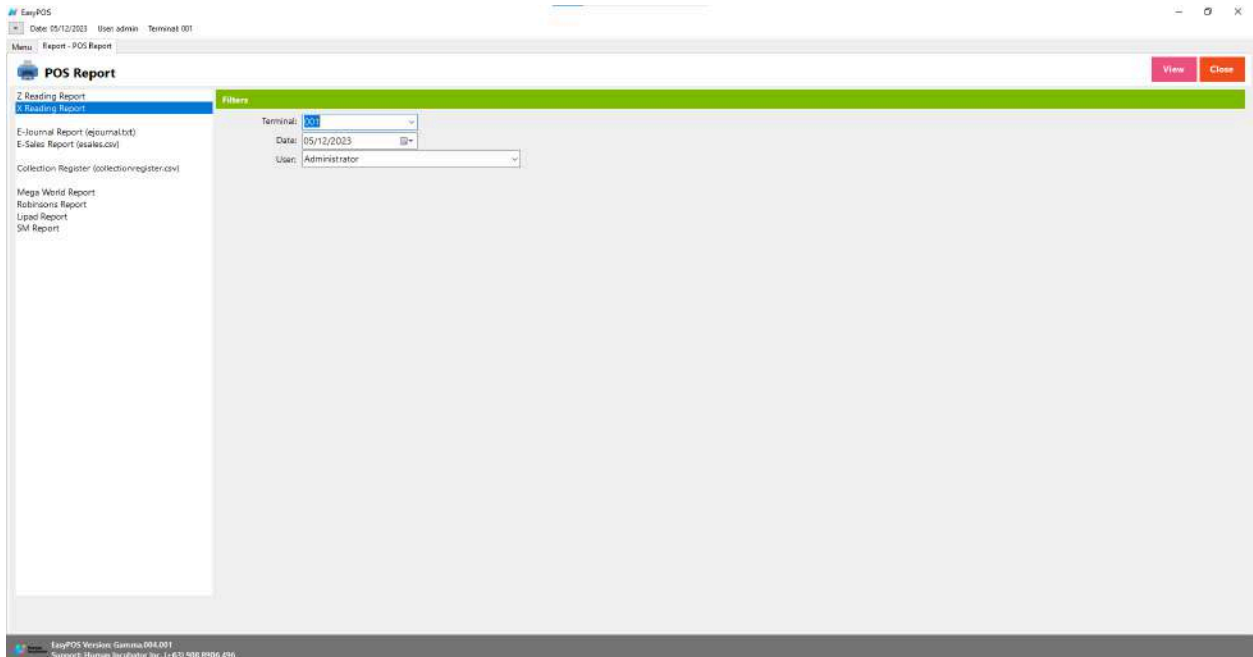


- Select terminal and date.
- Click the **Re-Print** button to automatically print the end of day report
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report



X Reading Report

- is a financial report generated by point-of-sale (POS) systems, similar to the Z Reading Report. The "X" in X Reading signifies that the report is taken without resetting the transaction counters or cash register totals. Unlike the Z Reading, which is typically performed at the end of a business day or shift to reset counters and finalize transactions, the X Reading allows operators or managers to view and print a snapshot of sales and transaction data without closing the current business day.



- Select start date and end date.
- It can also be filtered by User
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report
- X Reading couldn't be printed if lapse date

ExpPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Report - POS Report View Close

POS Report

7. Reading Report
X Reading Report
 E-Journal Report (ejournal.txt)
 E-Sales Report (esales.csv)
 Collection Register (collectionregister.csv)
 Mega World Report
 Robinsons Report
 Lipai Report
 SM Report

Filters
 Terminal: 001
 Date: 05/12/2023
 User: Administrator

X Reading Report Print Close

Human Incubator Inc.
 Cebu City
 X Reading Report
 05-12-2023
 admin

Gross Sales	0.00
Service Charge	0.00
Less VAT	0.00
Regular Discount	0.00
Senior Discount	0.00
PWD Discount	0.00
Sales Return	(0.00)
Net Sales	0.00
<hr/>	
Total Collection	0.00
<hr/>	
VAT Sales	0.00
VAT Amount	0.00
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
<hr/>	
Counter ID Start	0000000000
Counter ID End	0000000000

ExpPOS Versión: Gamma 005.001
 Support: Human Incubator Inc. | +63 908 8906 696



X Reading Report

Print

Close

Human Incubator Inc.
Cebu City
X Reading Report
05-12-2023
admin

Gross Sales	0.00
Service Charge	0.00
Less VAT	0.00
Regular Discount	0.00
Senior Discount	0.00
PWD Discount	0.00
Sales Return	(0.00)
Net Sales	0.00
<hr/>	
Total Collection	0.00
<hr/>	
VAT Sales	0.00
VAT Amount	0.00
Non-VAT	0.00
VAT Exempt	0.00
VAT Zero Rated	0.00
<hr/>	
Counter ID Start	0000000000
Counter ID End	0000000000

Sending of Sales Set-up

EasyPOS

Date: 03/05/2024 User: wendy Terminal: 001

Menu Activity - POS Touch Quick Service Quick Service Detail Settings

Settings

Lock Unlock Close

Company Information POS Information BIR Settings Printer Settings Customer Display Settings Printer Set Up Mega World Set Up Robinsons Set Up

POS Type: POS Quick Service

License Code: mUcqAcEwFB6Y3nSduBS39Decer/gW3SEFBpVslQmI

Tenant Of: RLC

Current Version: Gamma.009.002

Current Developer: Human Incubator Inc

Current Support: (+63) 908 8906 496

Current Period: 0001

Terminal: 001

Walkin Customer: Walk In

Default Discount: Zero Discount

Return Supplier: Return from Supplier

Collection Report: Official Receipt

Based Currency: PHP

Restaurant Domain:

Restaurant Token:

Tender Print

Barcode Quantity Always One

Allow Negative Inventory

Activate Audit Trail

Prompt Login Sales

Swipe Login

Date Login

Hide Sales Amount

Disable Stock-In Price and Cost

Hide Touch Sales Item Detail

Hide Item List Barcode

Hide Item List Item Code

Auto Sales Upon Locking

Show Customer Information in OR

Sales Detail Print Choose Printer

Triggered Quantity

Enable Edit Price

Auto Tender Printer Ready

Quick Service Flash Notes:

Show Add Service Charge

Enable Parking System Feat

Allow Tender Zero

Enable DTR Feature

Disable Sales Date

Exclude Zero Prices (Sales Re

Auto Start Integration

Allow Z Reading with open

Hide Other Details on POS

With Easy Restaurant

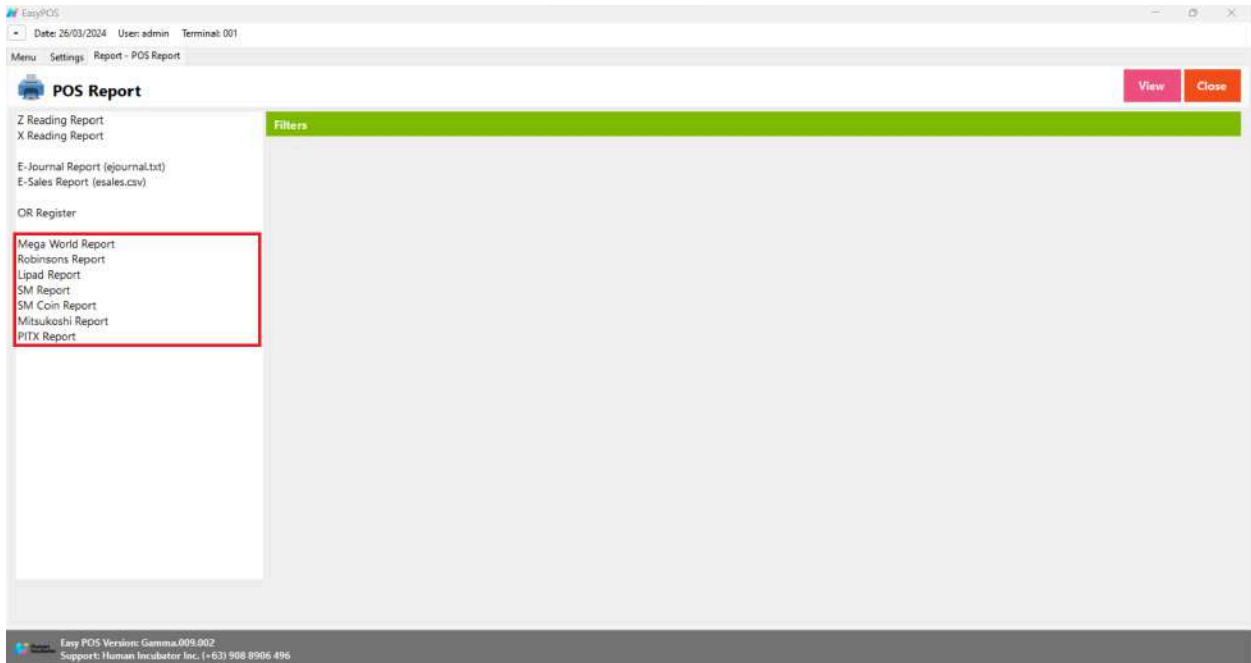
Prompt Previous EOD Error

Easy POS Version: Gamma.009.002
Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496

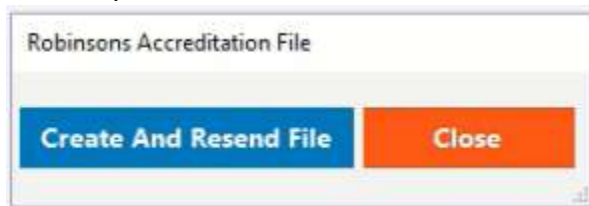
POS Setting:

To configure POS settings, including 'Tenant Of':

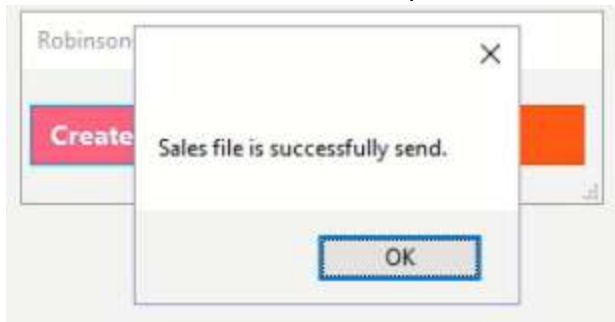
1. Unlock and Access the POS Information.
2. Select the assigned Entity or business (e.g., Mall Admin) under the 'Tenant Of' section.
3. Lock the settings to apply the changes.



- Under the POS Report, there are the following BIR-accredited partners for each Tenant or Mall Admin:
 - Mega World Report
 - Robinson Report
 - Lipad Report
 - SM Report
 - SM Coin Report
 - Mitsukoshi Report
 - PITX Report

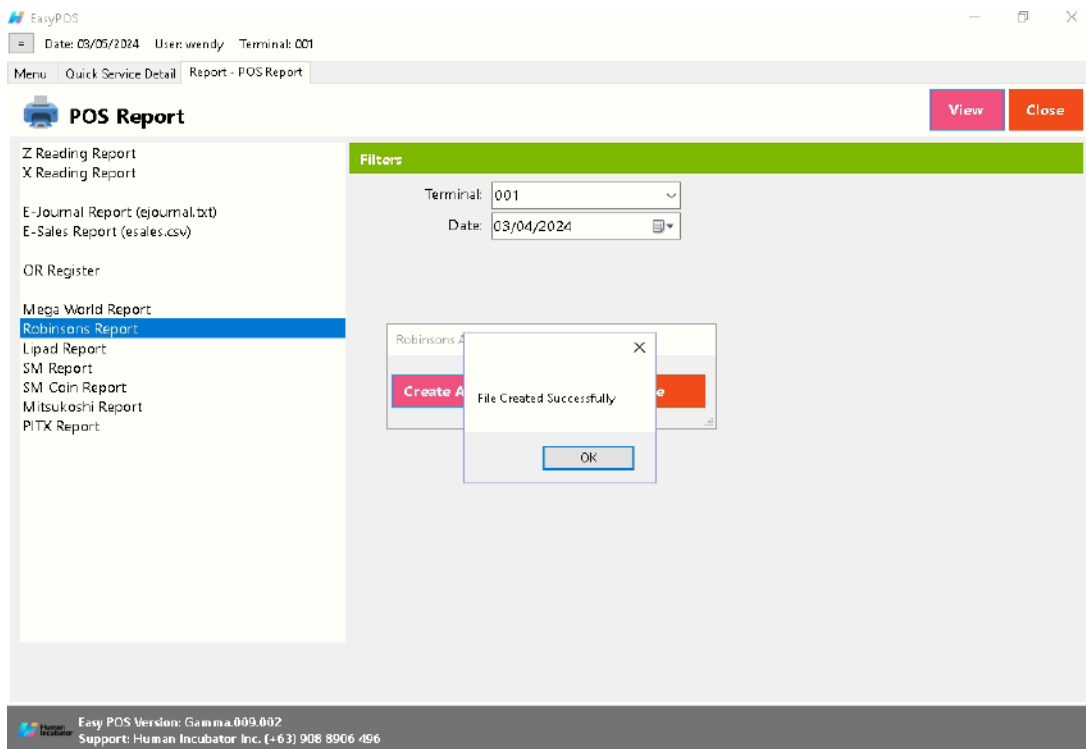


After clicking the 'View' button, a form will pop up. Click the 'Create And Resend File' button to send the sales report.



A confirmation message will pop up indicating that the sales file has been successfully sent.

- After every Z-reading or **End Of Day**, the report will be automatically sent to the Mail Admin.



By Selecting the tenant, Terminal, and the Date your all set, and next click the “View” button to appear the other form ad select the Create

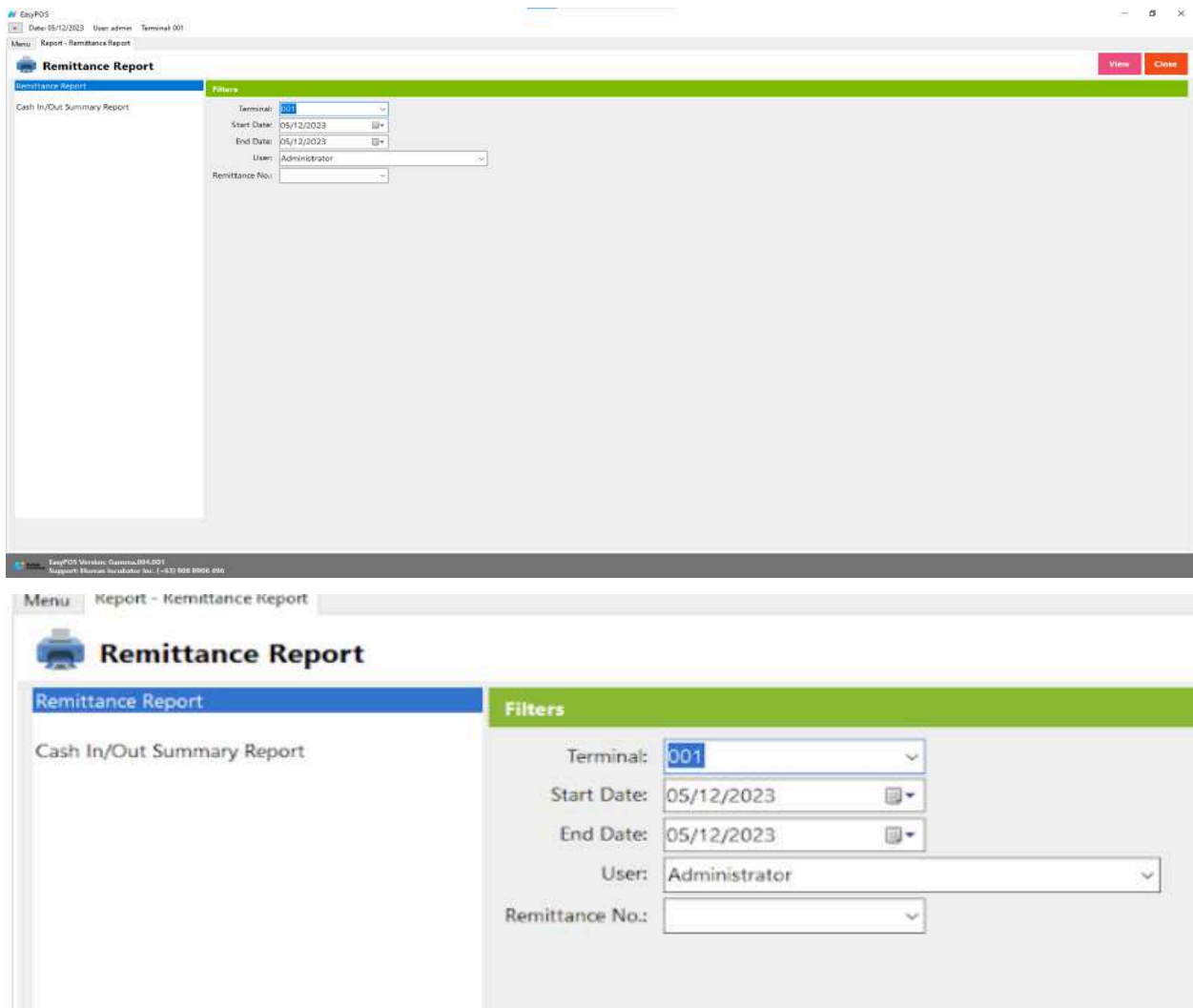
Remittance Report

Overview

- **Remittance Report** is where users can see the reports for Cash/In Out with the Remittance report.

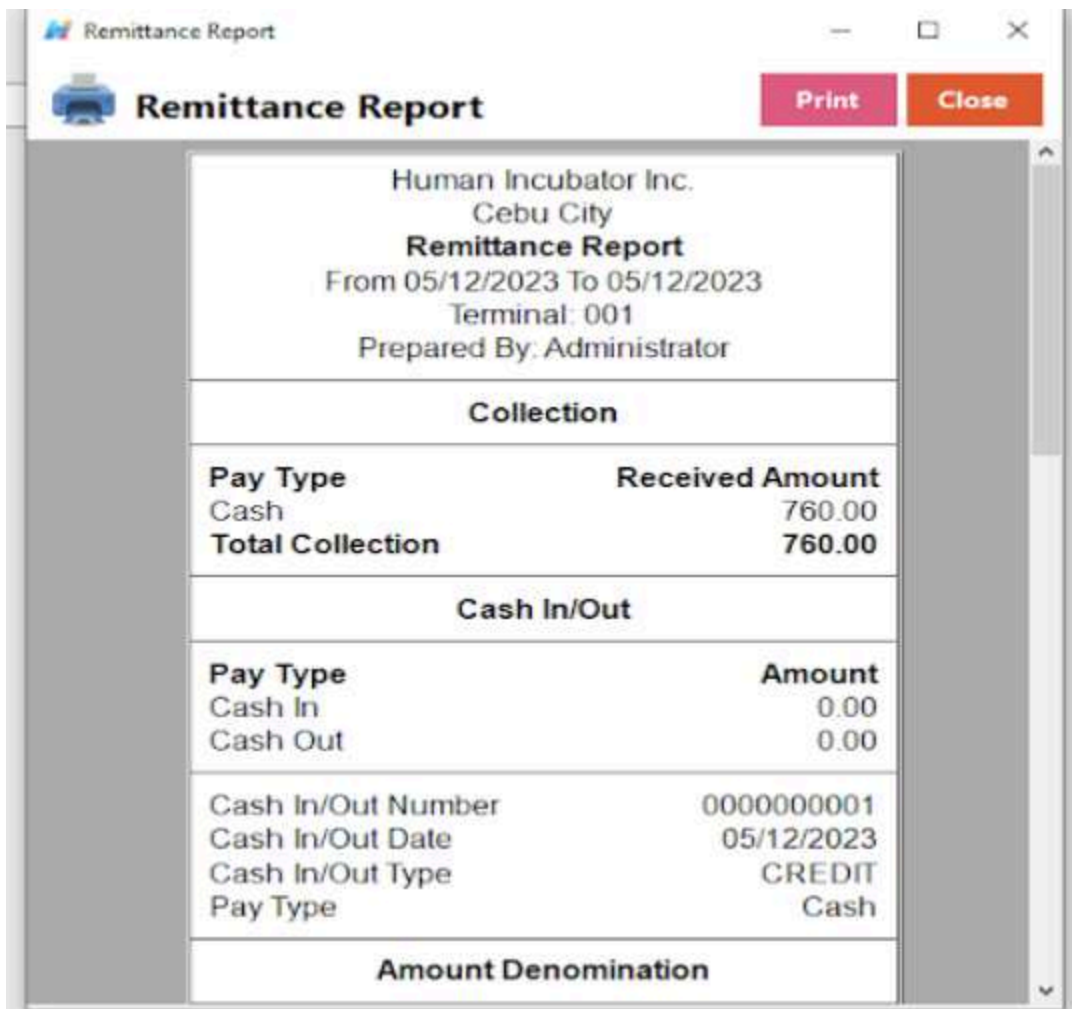
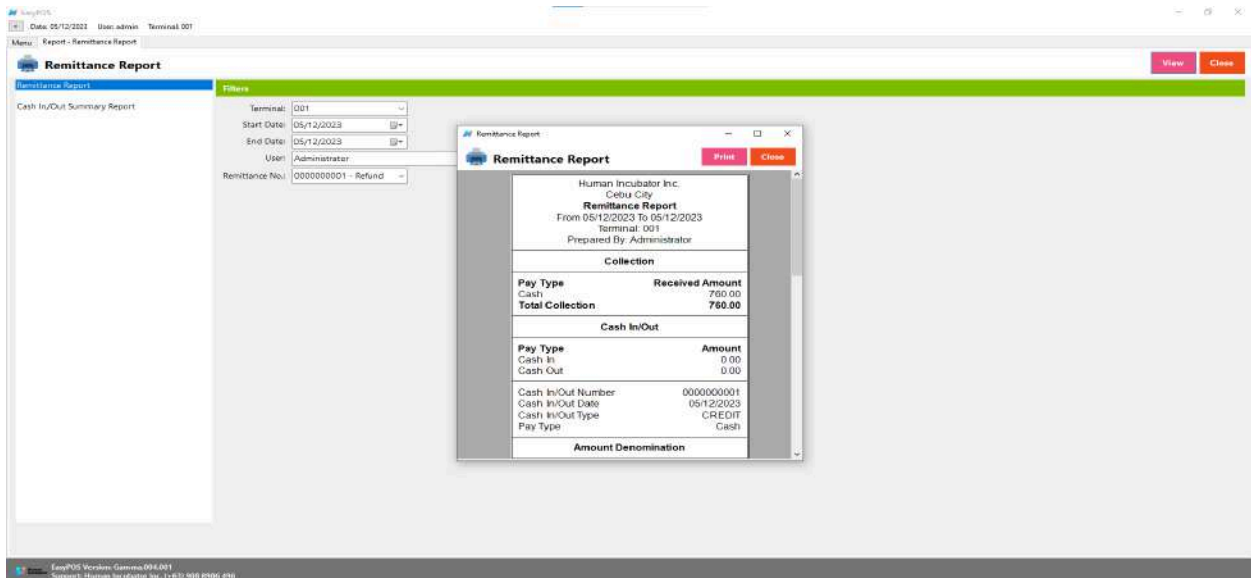
Remittance Report

- is a document that provides detailed information about payments received by a business or organization.



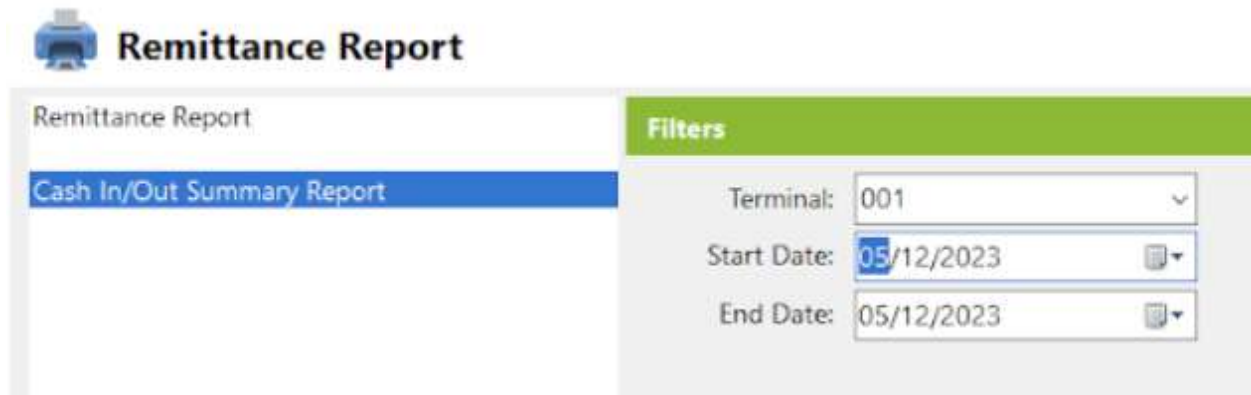
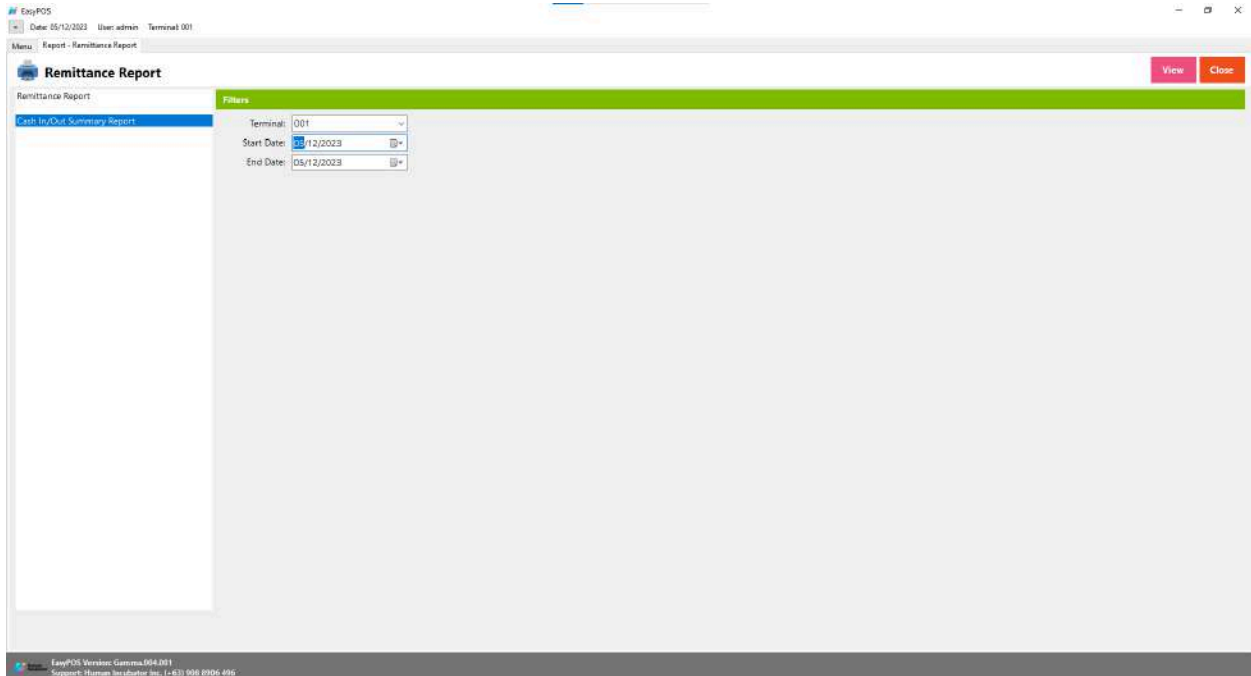
- Select Terminal, start date, end date, User and Remittance No..

- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

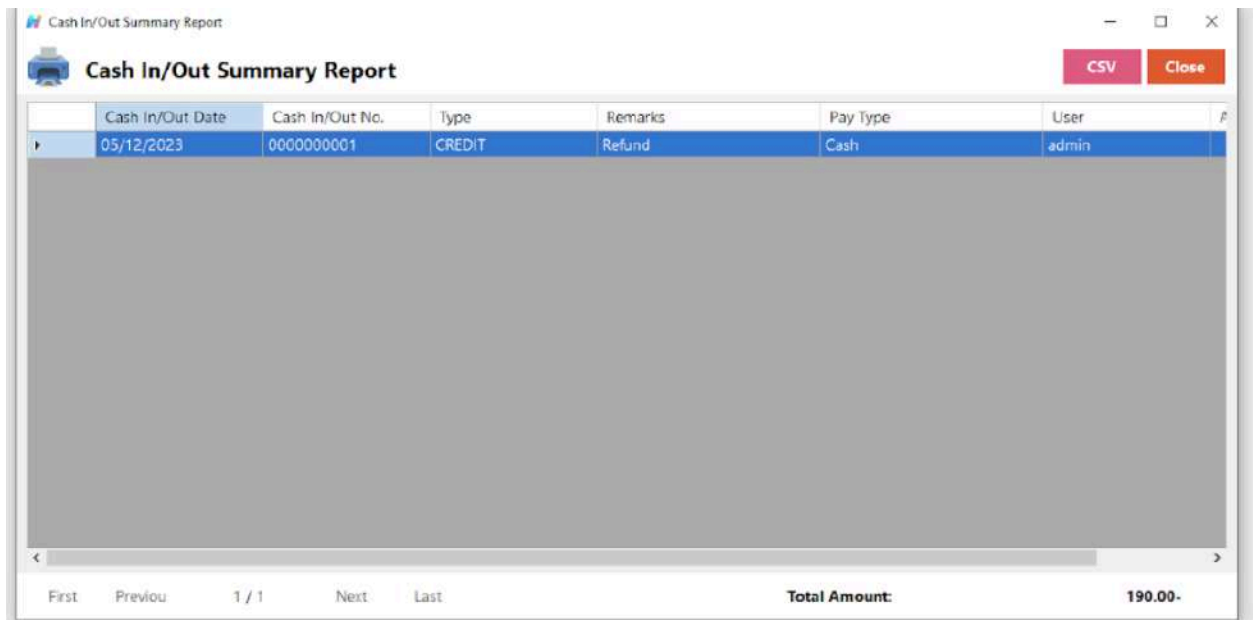
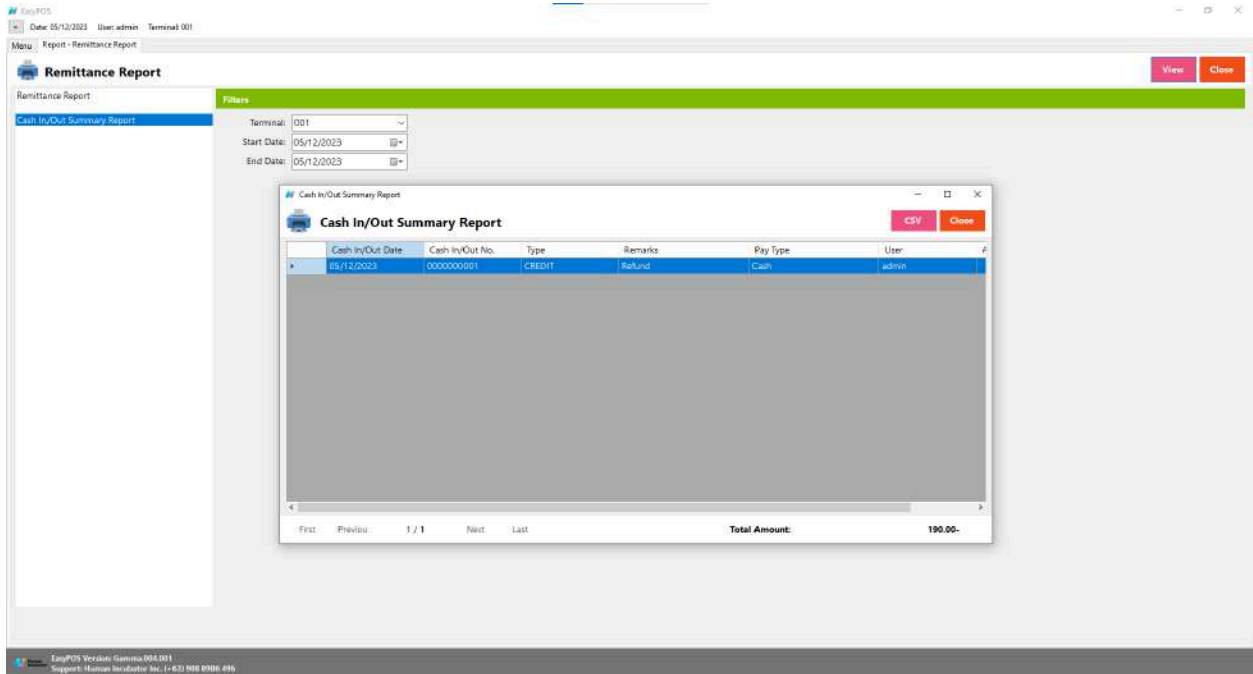


Cash In/Out Summary Report

- is a financial document that provides a summarized overview of the cash transactions within a specified period, typically at the end of a business day or a specific shift.



- Select Terminal, start date and end date..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report



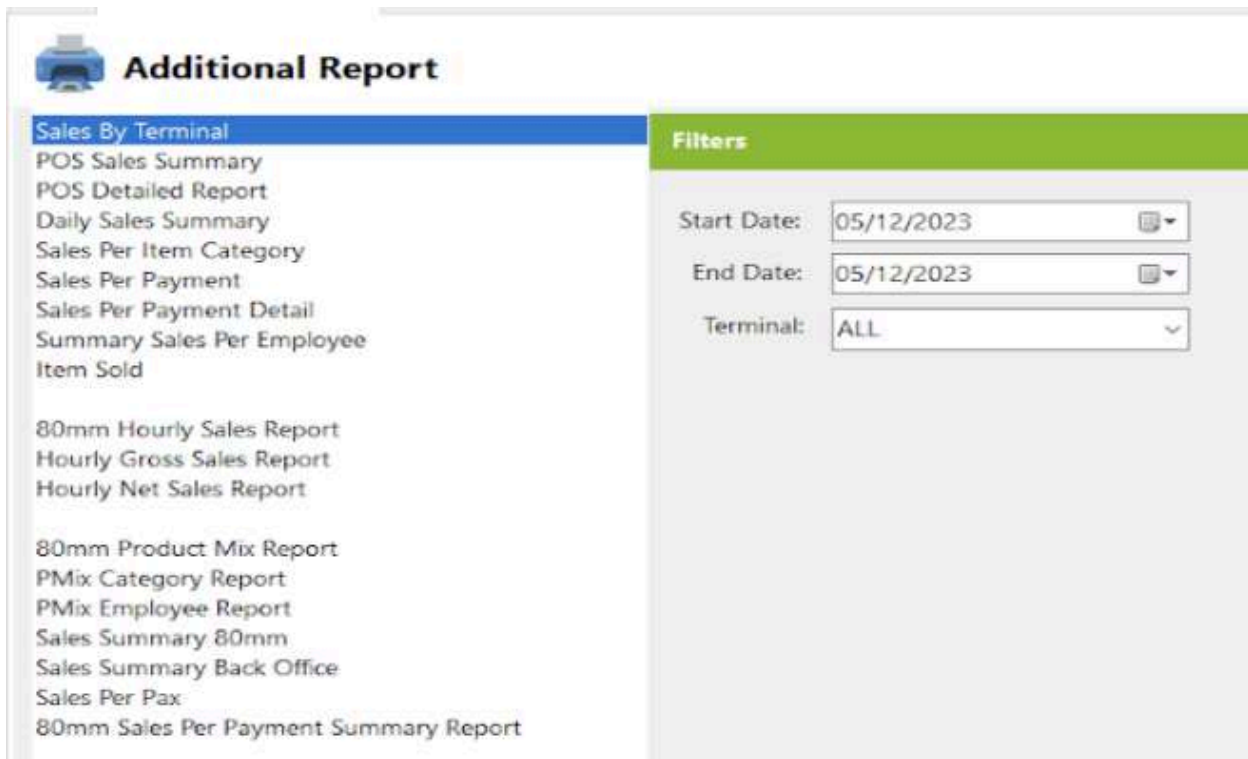
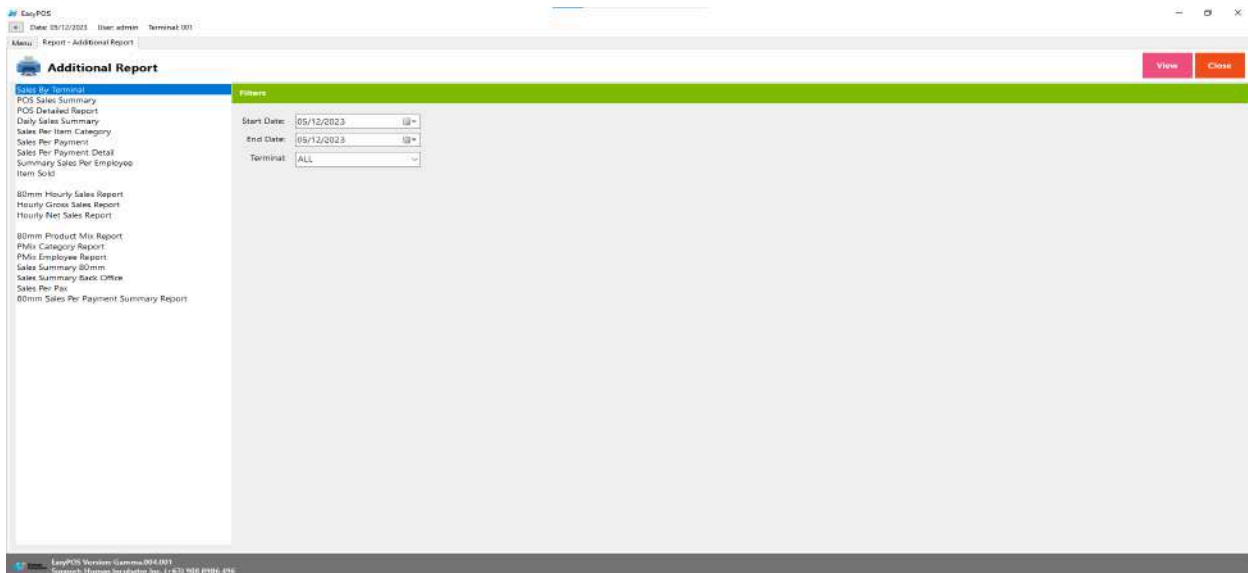
Additional Report

Overview

- **Additional Report** is the newly added reports.

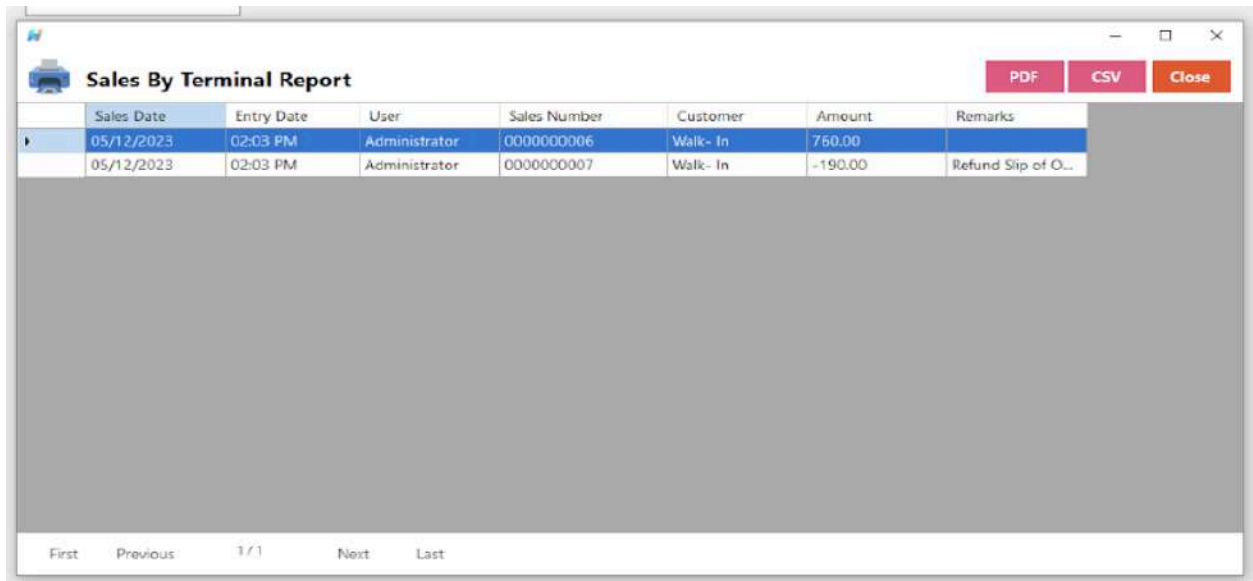
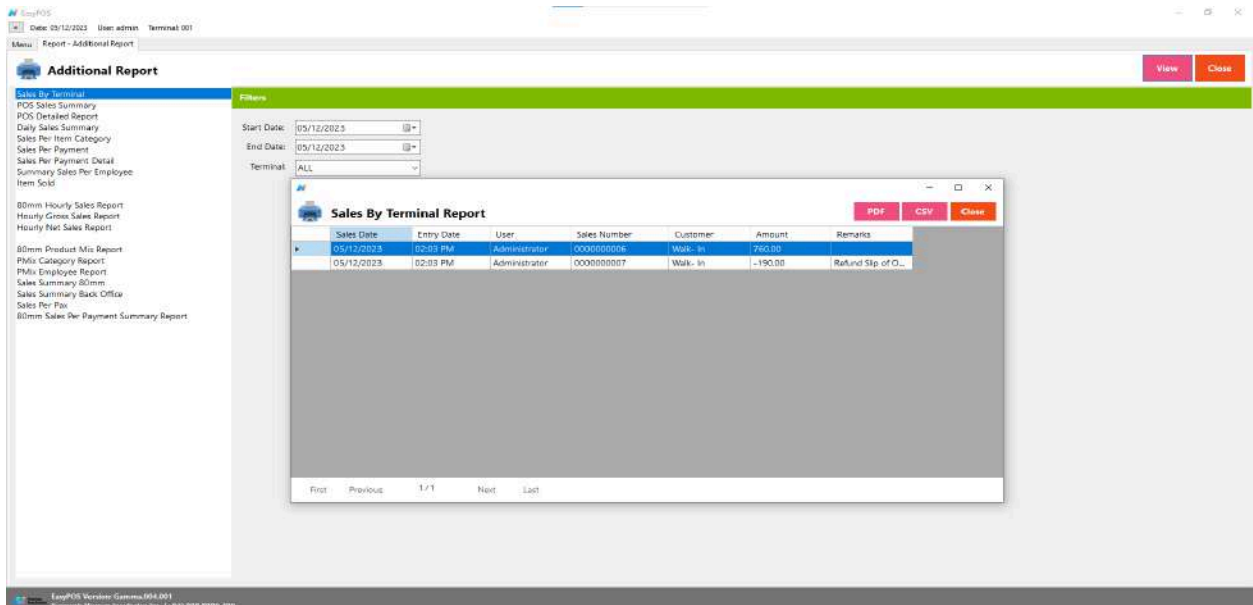
Sales By Terminal

- refers to a report that provides a breakdown of sales transactions based on the terminals or point-of-sale (POS) devices used in a business.



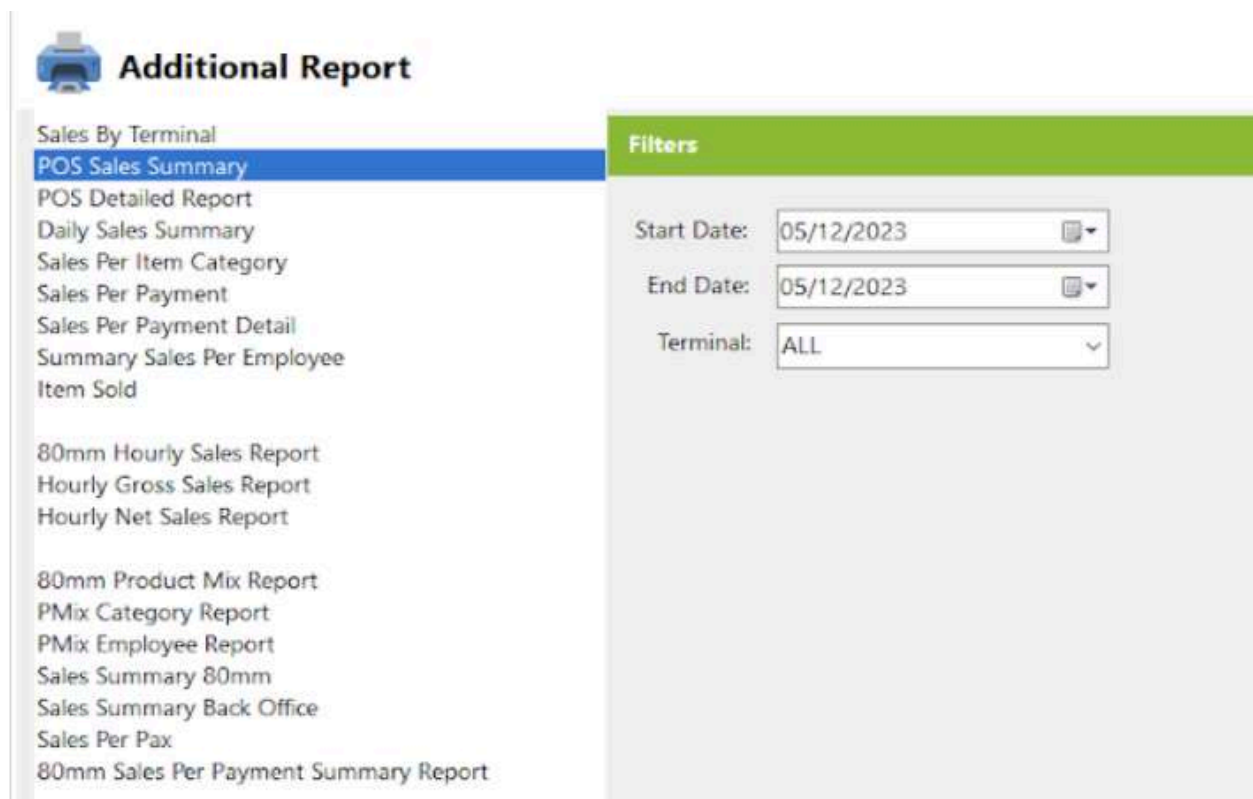
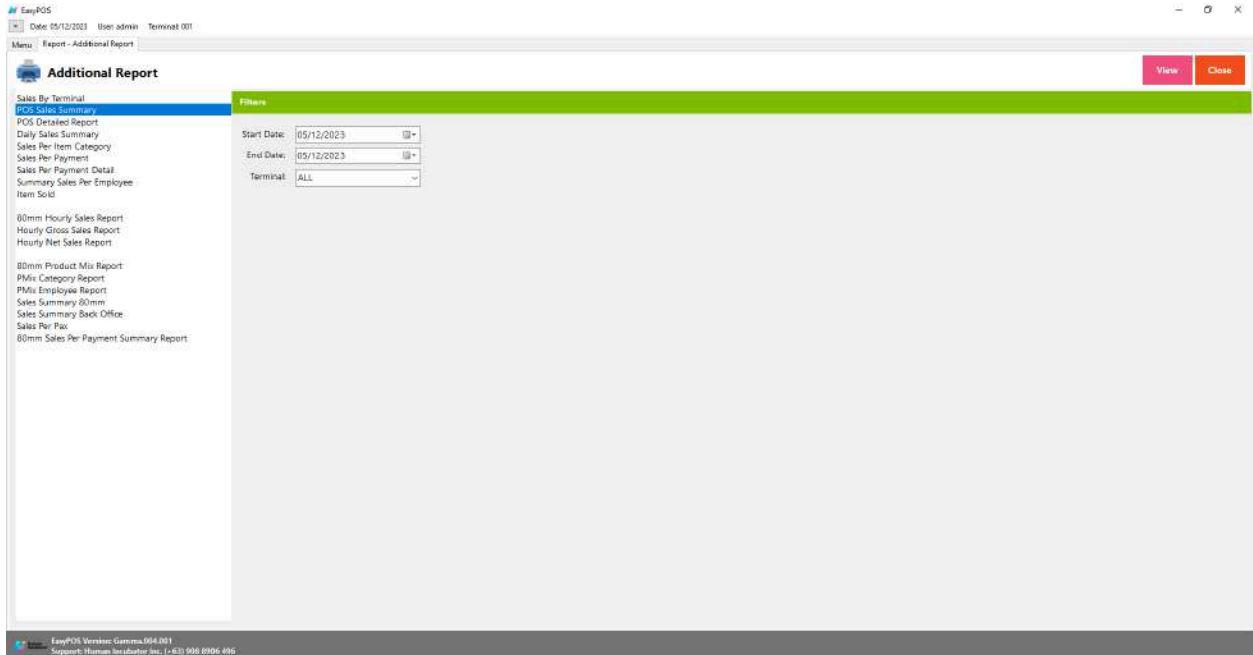
- Select Terminal, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report

- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

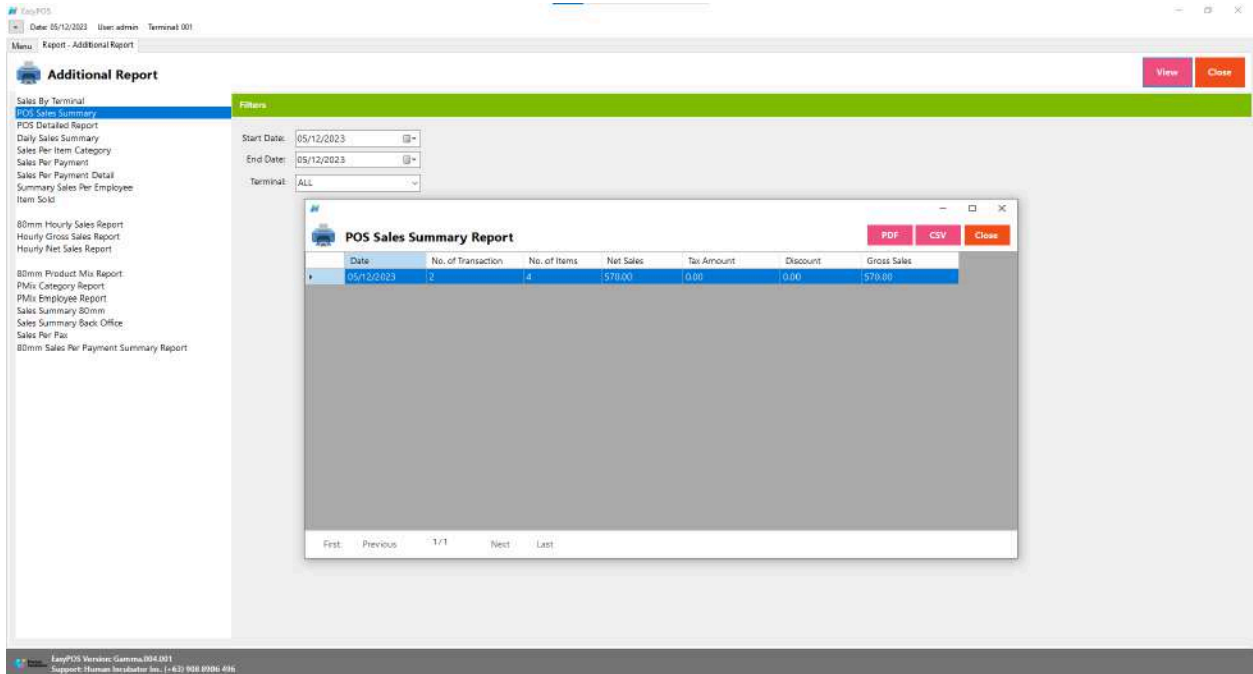


POS Sales Summary

- is a report generated by a Point of Sale (POS) system that provides a consolidated overview of sales transactions processed through the POS terminals during a specific period.

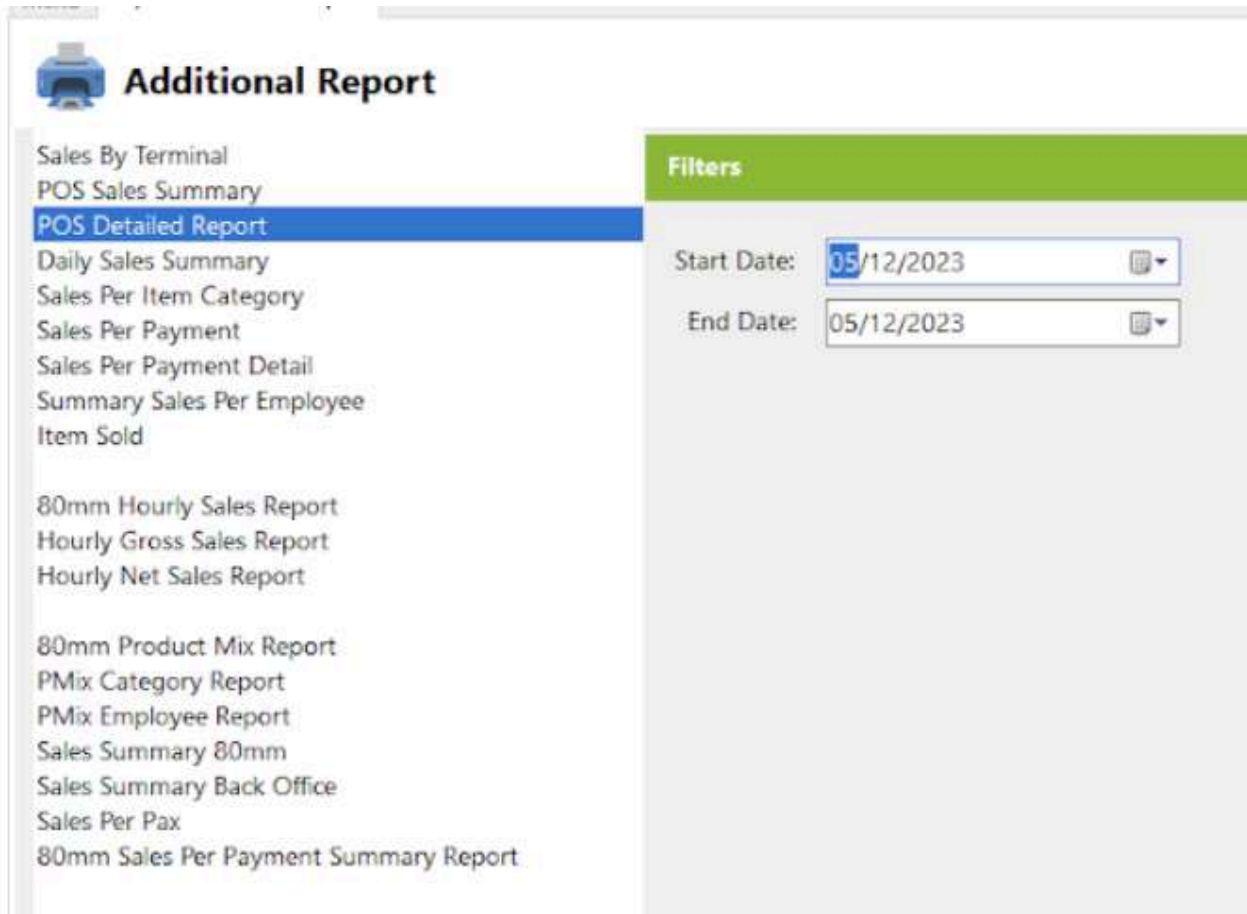
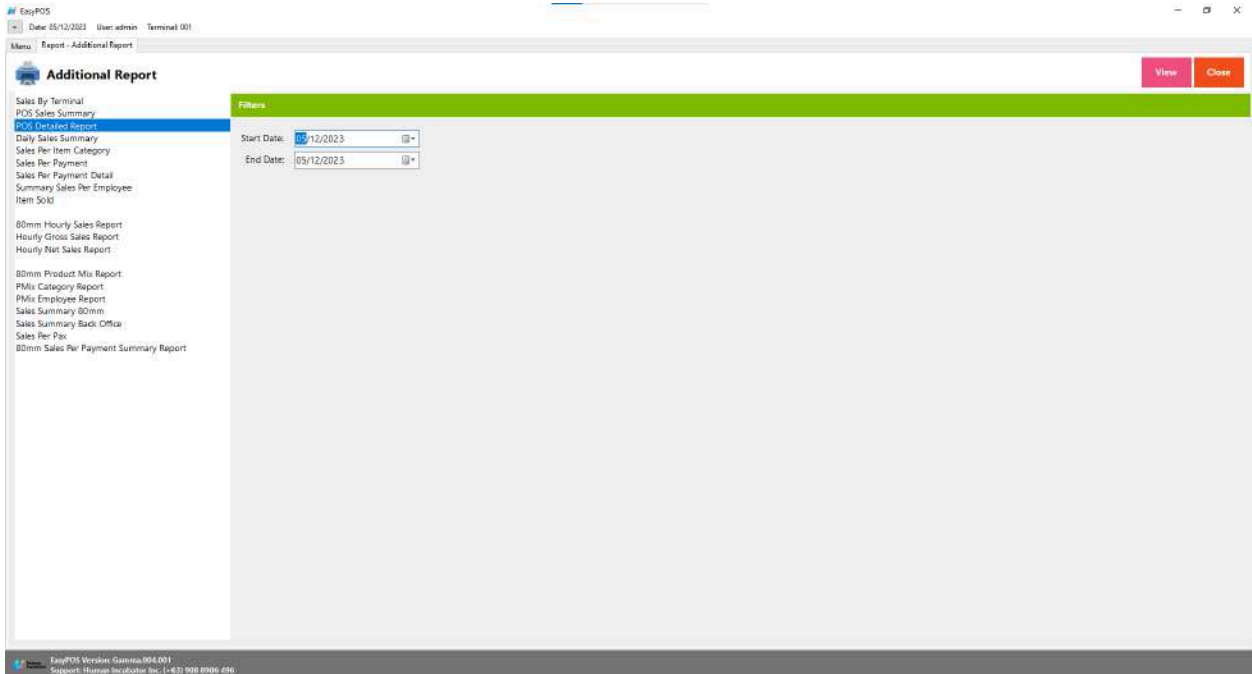


- Select Terminal, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

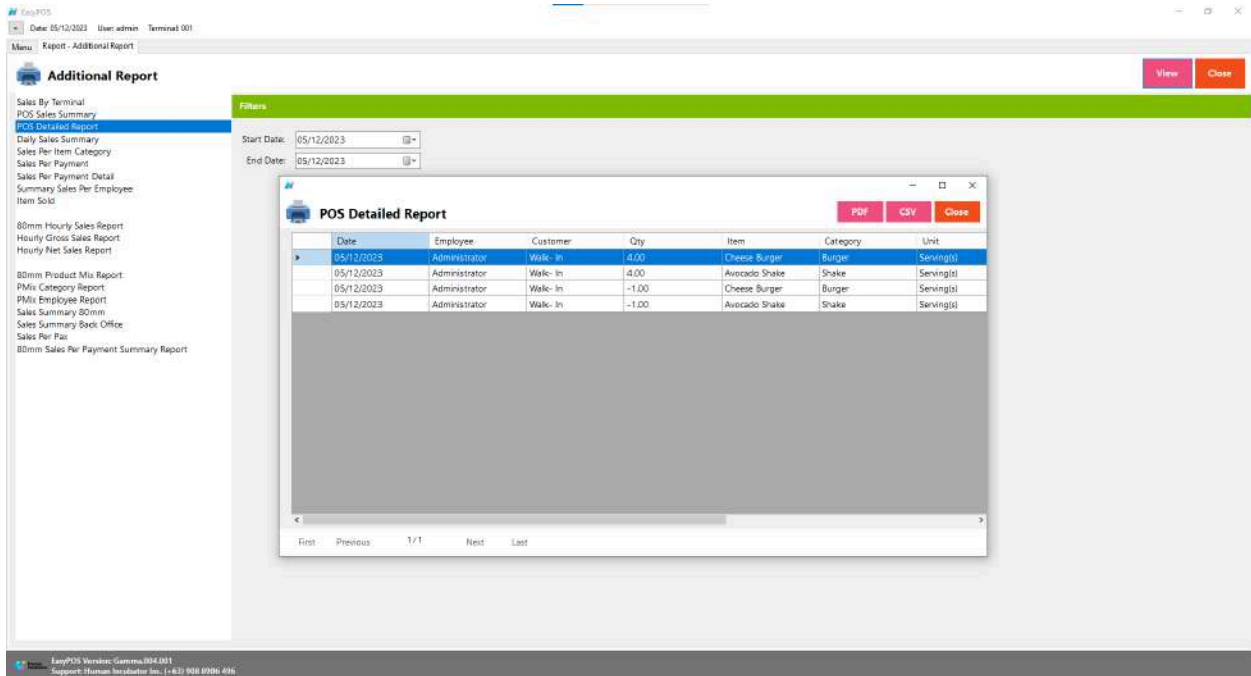


POS Detailed Report

- is a comprehensive document generated by a Point of Sale (POS) system that provides an in-depth breakdown of various aspects of sales transactions processed through the POS terminals during a specific period.

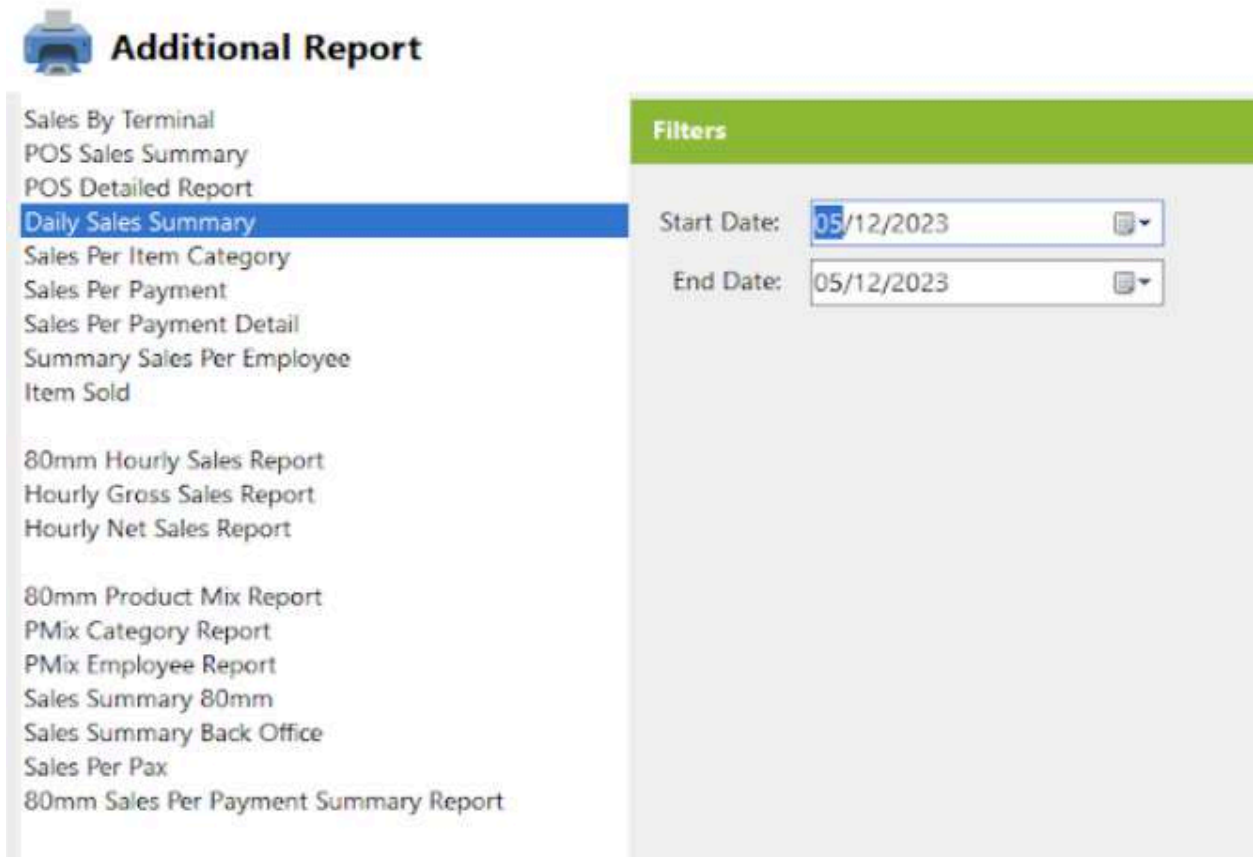
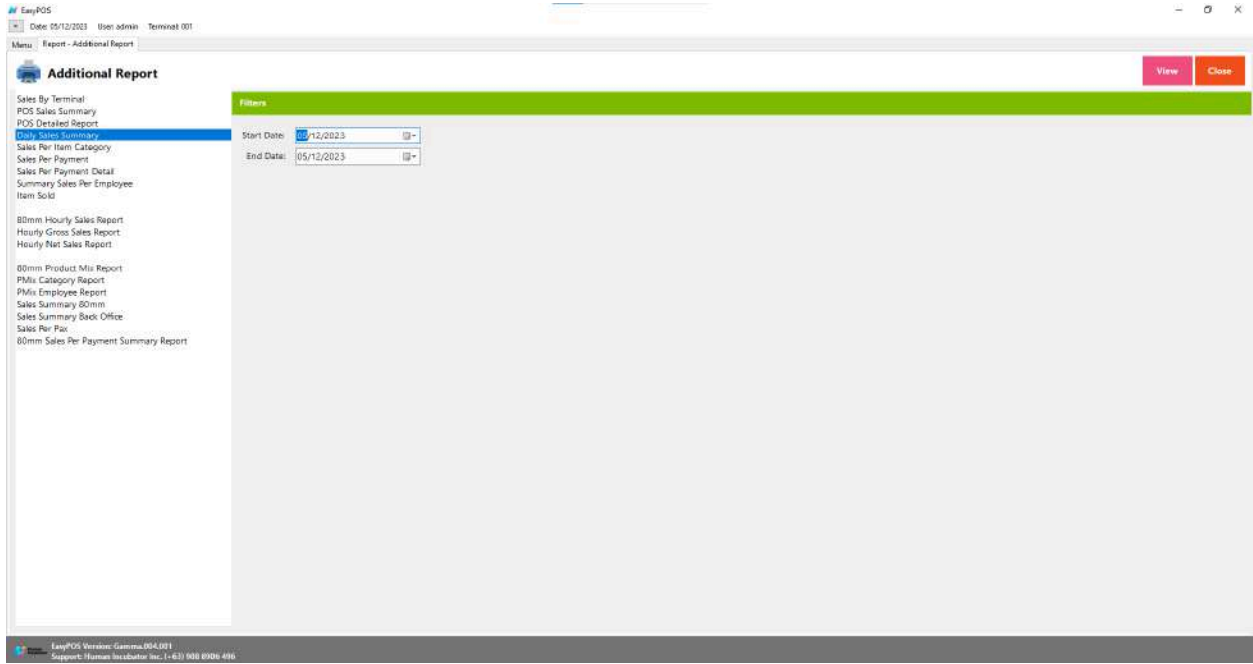


- Select Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report



Daily Sales Summary

- is a concise report that provides a snapshot of a business's sales activities for a specific day.



- Select Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Pay
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023

Daily Sales Summary Report

Terminal	Date	No. of Transaction	No. of Items	Net Sales	Tax Amount	Discount	Gross Sales
001	05/12/2023	2	4	570.00	0.00	0.00	570.00

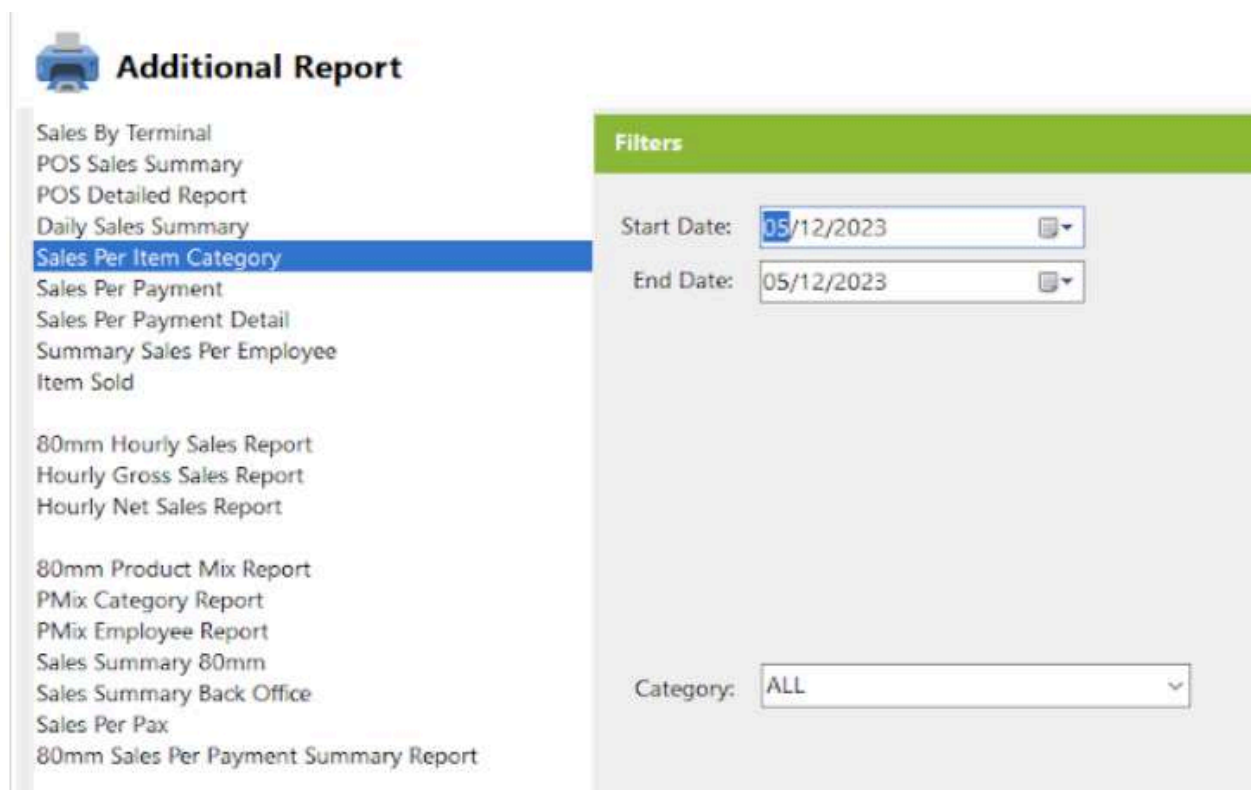
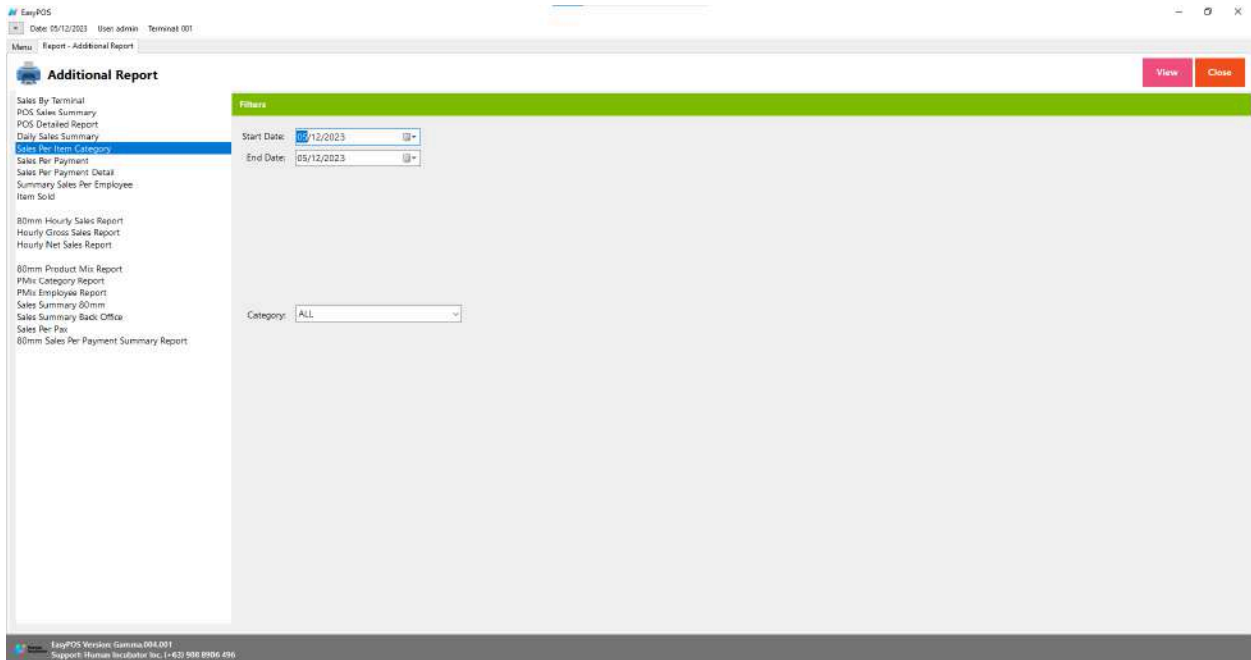
Daily Sales Summary Report

PDF CSV Close

Terminal	Date	No. of Transaction	No. of Items	Net Sales	Tax Amount	Discount	Gross Sales
001	05/12/2023	2	4	570.00	0.00	0.00	570.00

Sales Per Item Category

- is a report that breaks down a business's sales performance based on different categories or departments to provide insights into which product categories are driving revenue.



- Select Category, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to print csv file format report

Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023

Category: ALL

Sales Per Item Category Report

Category	Item	Quantity	Cont	Net Sales	Vat	Discount
Burger	Cheese Burger	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00
Shake	Avocado Shake	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00

EmpPOS Version: (Gamma) 30.6.031
 Support: Human In-Usator Inc. (+63) 988 8906 416

Sales Per Item Category Report

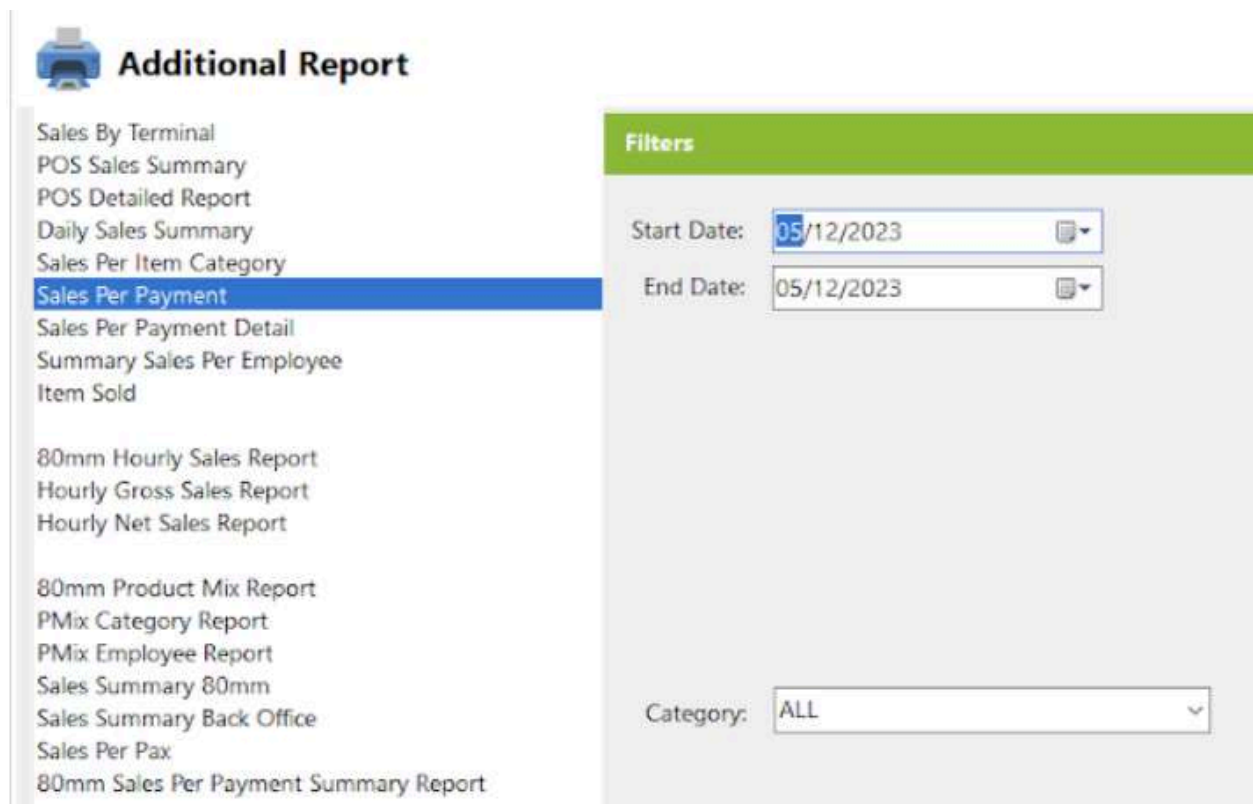
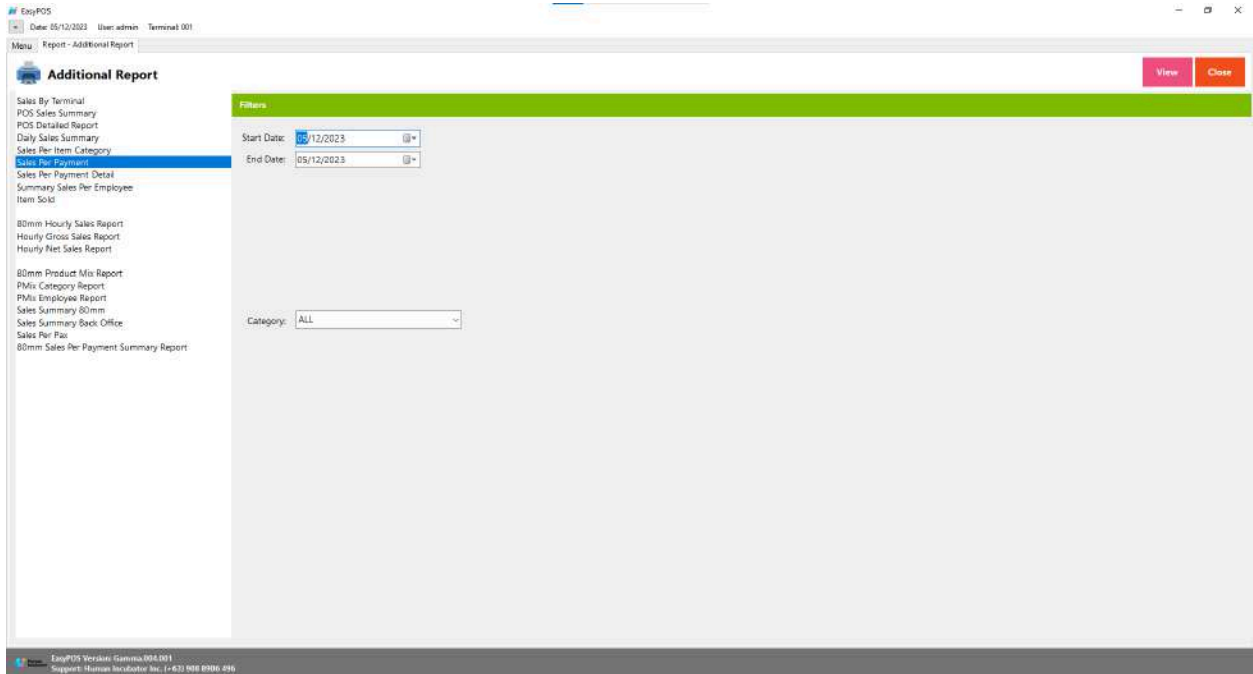
Category	Item	Quantity	Cont	Net Sales	Vat	Discount
Burger	Cheese Burger	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00
Shake	Avocado Shake	3.00	50.00%	285.00	0.00	0.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

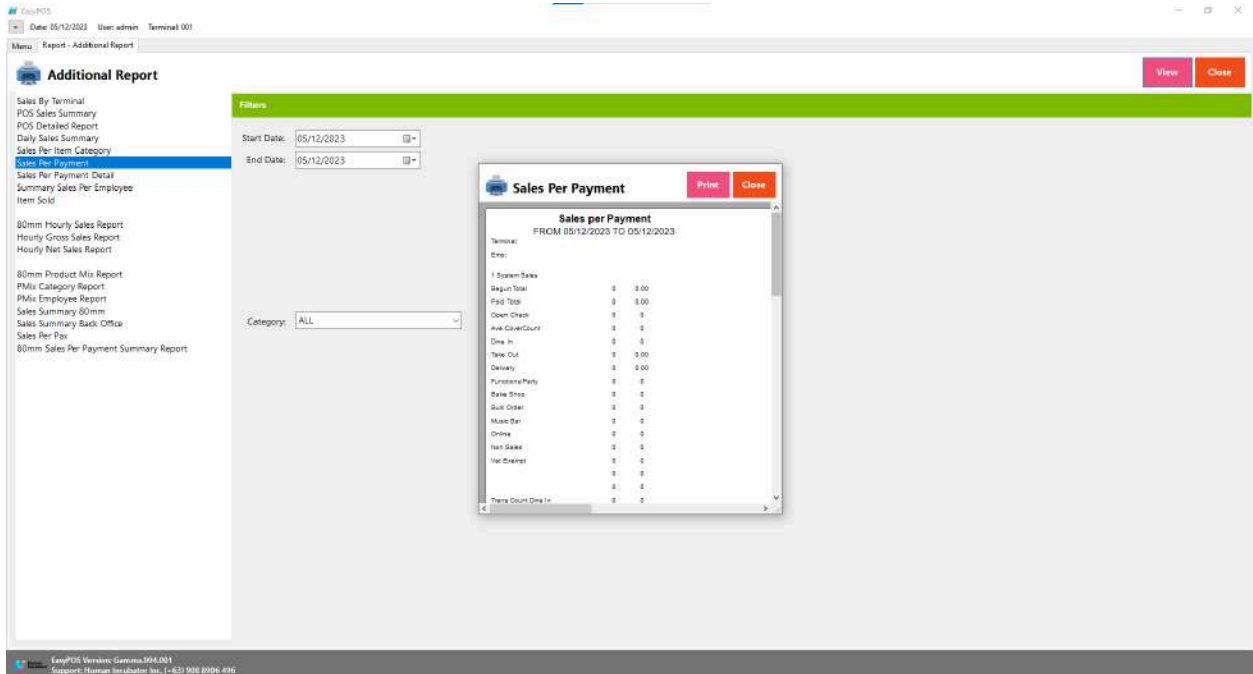
Sales Per Payment

- is a report that provides a breakdown of a business's sales performance based on different payment methods used by customers.



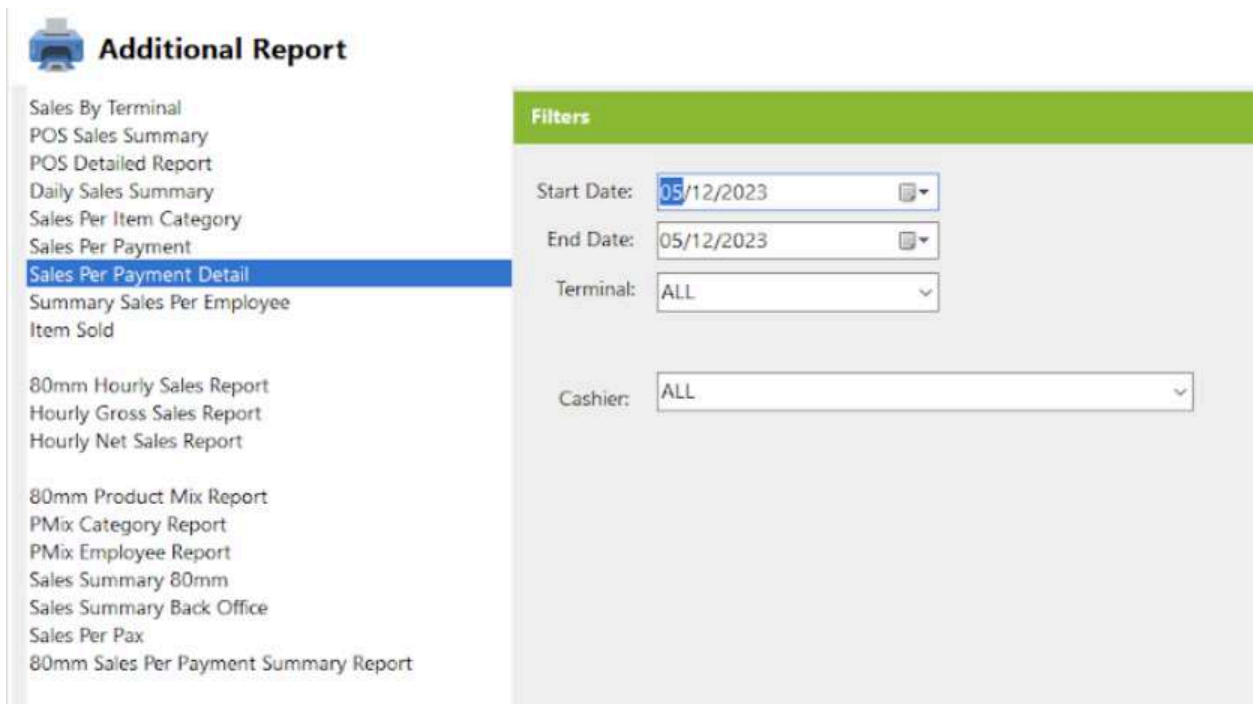
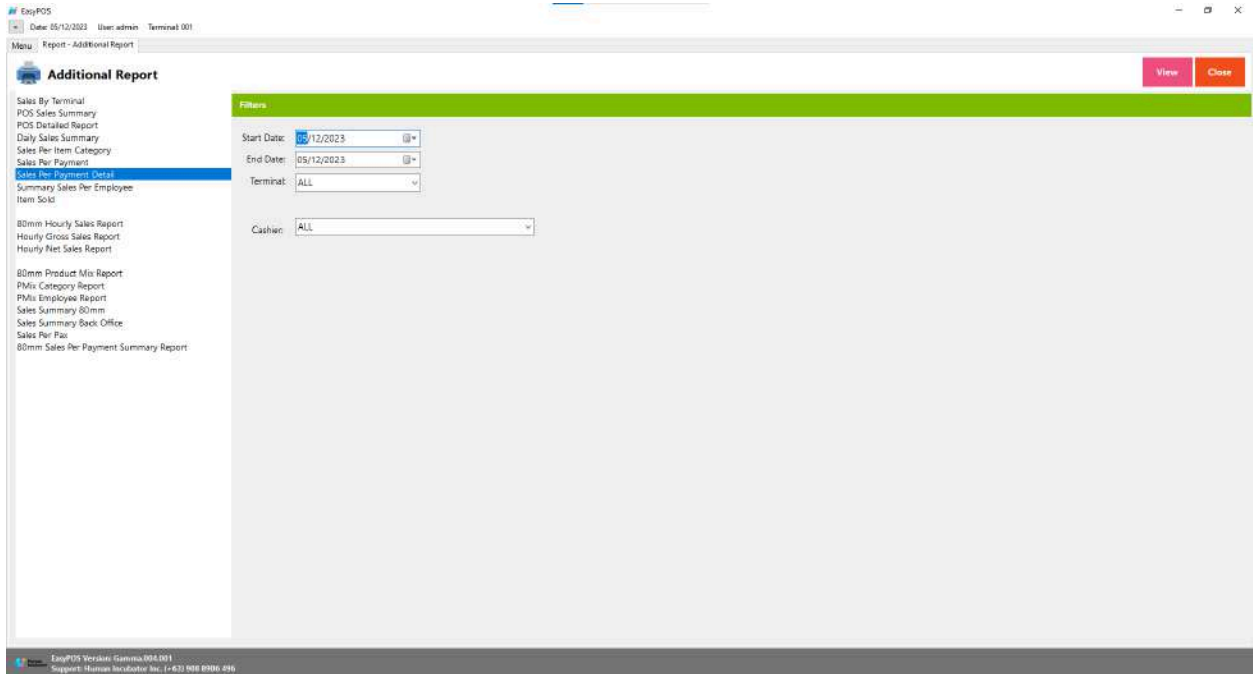
- Select Category, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report





Sales Per Payment Detail

- A "Sales Per Payment Detail" report provides a more granular breakdown of a business's sales performance, specifically focusing on individual transactions and detailing the specific payment methods used for each transaction.



- Select Cashier, Terminal, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

ExpPOS - Additional Report

Menu: Report - Additional Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/09/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023
 Terminal: ALL
 Cashier: ALL

Sales Per Payment Detail Report [Print] [Close]

Sales Per Payment Detail Report
 FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023

admin		
001		
Cash	2	1,920.00
Total		1,920.00

ExpPOS Versi 10 Gamma 001.001
 Support: Hamaus Incubator Inc. | +62 990 890 696

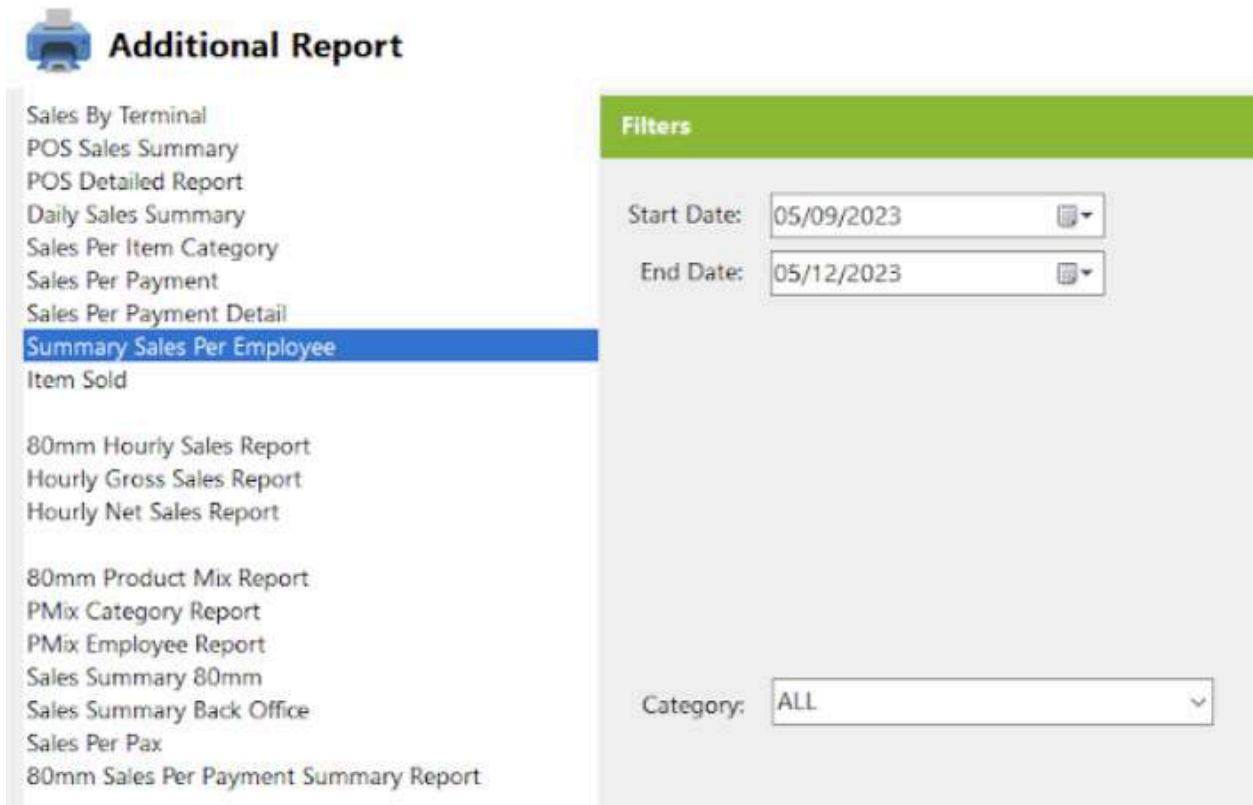
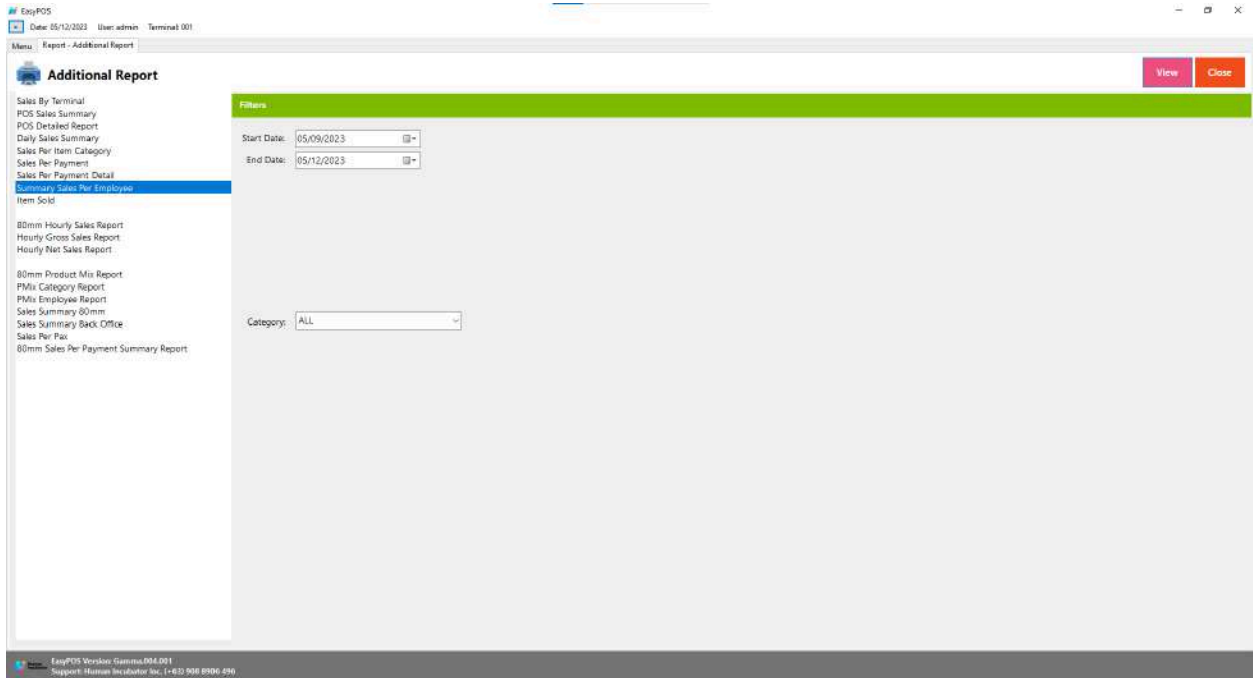
Sales Per Payment Detail Report
FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023

admin
001

Cash	2	1,920.00
Total		1,920.00

Summary Sales Per Employee

- A "Summary Sales Per Employee" report provides an overview of the sales performance of individual employees within a specific period.



- Select Category, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

ExpPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu | Report - Additional Report

Additional Report View Close

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
Sales Summary For Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Fax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/09/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023

Category: ALL

Sales Summary Employee Print Close

Summary Sales Per Employee
 FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023

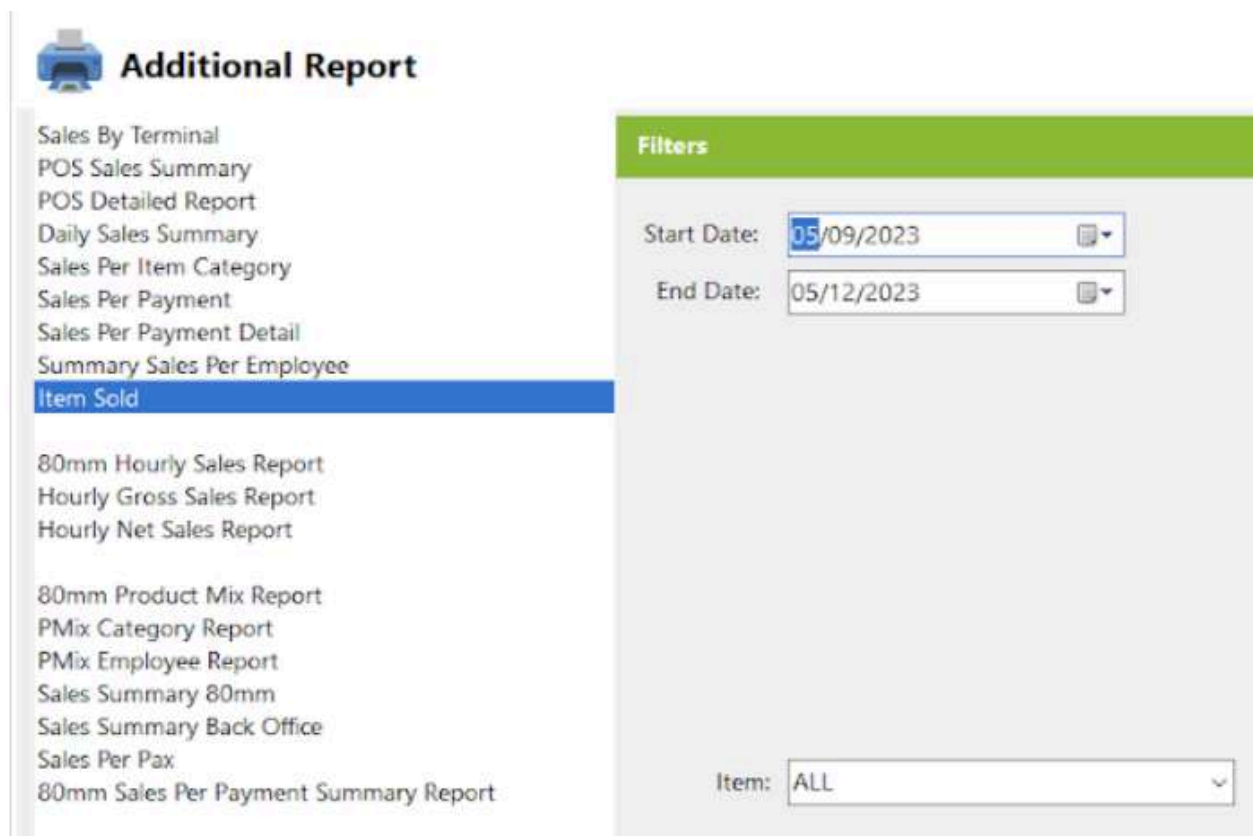
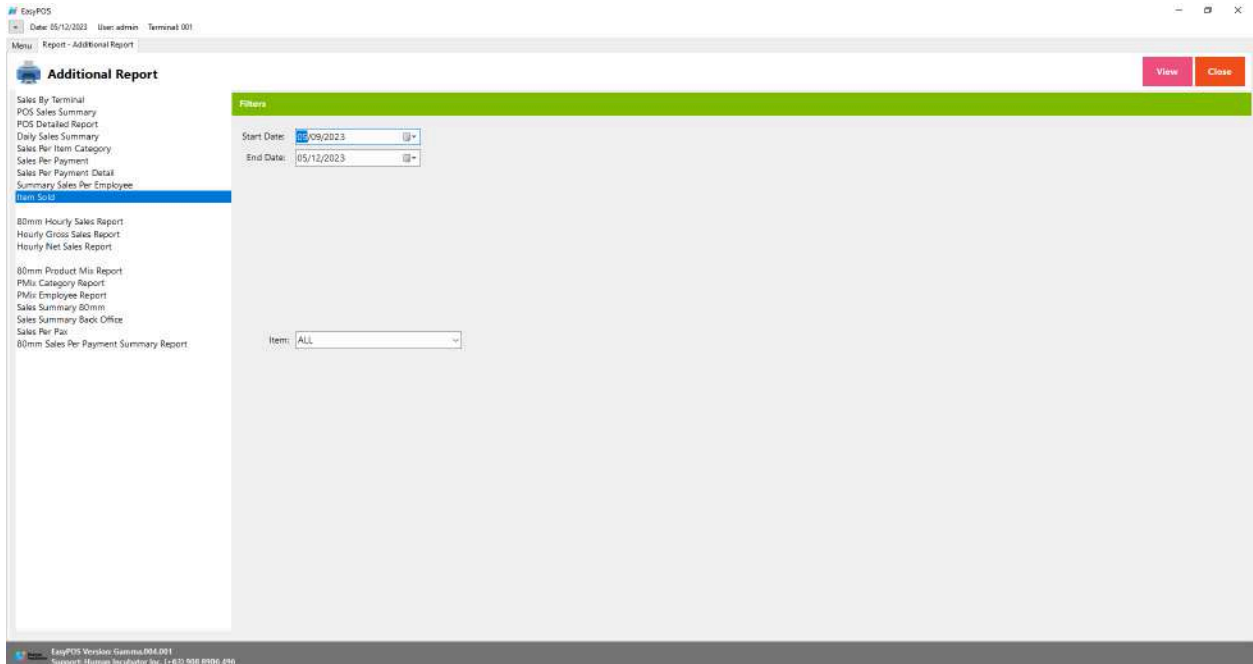
User	Total Sales
Daily Sales Per Employee FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023	
admin	
Date	Total Sales
05/11/2023	200.00
05/12/2023	570.00
	770.00

ExpPOS Versi 1.0 Gamma 001.001
 Support: Hamaus Incubator Inc. | +62 998 8900 696

Summary Sales Per Employee	
FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023	
User	Total Sales
Daily Sales Per Employee	
FROM 05/09/2023 TO 05/12/2023	
admin	
Date	Total Sales
05/11/2023	200.00
05/12/2023	570.00
	770.00

Item Sold

- refers to a specific product or item that has been successfully purchased by a customer in a retail or business transaction.



- Select Item, Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

The screenshot shows the main application window with a menu on the left titled 'Additional Report'. The menu items include: Sales By Terminal, POS Sales Summary, POS Detailed Report, Daily Sales Summary, Sales Per Item Category, Sales Per Payment, Sales Per Payment Detail, Summary Sales Per Employee, Item Sold, 80mm Hourly Sales Report, Hourly Gross Sales Report, Hourly Net Sales Report, 80mm Product Mix Report, PMS Category Report, PMS Employee Report, Sales Summary 80mm, Sales Summary Back Office, Sales Per Pay, and 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report. The 'Item Sold' item is highlighted. In the center, there is a preview window titled 'Item Sold Report' with a table of data and buttons for PDF, CSV, and Close. The table data is as follows:

Item Description	Category	Quantity	Amount
Cheese Burger	Burger	4.00	380.00
Avocado Shake	Shake	3.00	285.00
Strawberry Shake	Shake	1.00	105.00

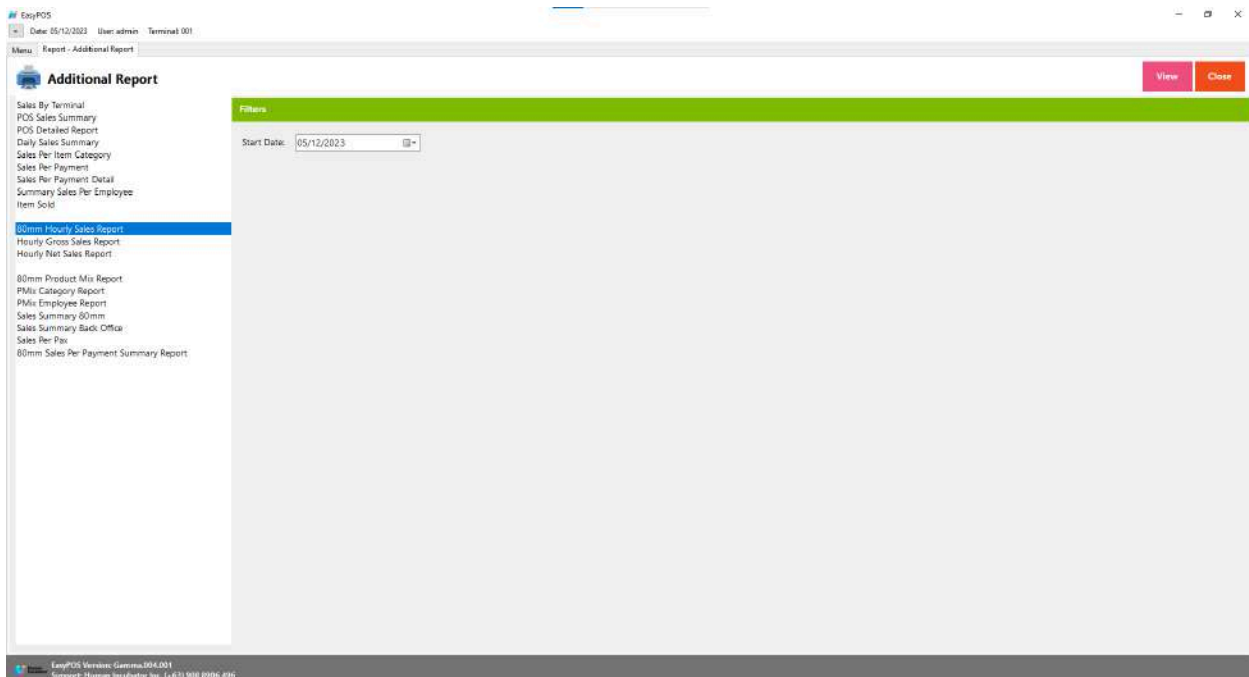
The screenshot shows the 'Item Sold Report' window in full. It features a table with the following data:

Item Description	Category	Quantity	Amount
Cheese Burger	Burger	4.00	380.00
Avocado Shake	Shake	3.00	285.00
Strawberry Shake	Shake	1.00	105.00

At the bottom of the window, there are navigation controls: First, Previous, 1/1, Next, Last. The CSV button is highlighted in red.

80mm Hourly Sales Report

- The term "80mm Hourly Sales Report" seems to refer to a specific type of sales report generated by a point-of-sale (POS) system or receipt printer that produces receipts or reports on 80mm wide paper. The "80mm" likely refers to the width of the paper roll commonly used in receipt printers.



Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold
- 80mm Hourly Sales Report**
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report
- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

- Select Start Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **Print** button to print pdf file report

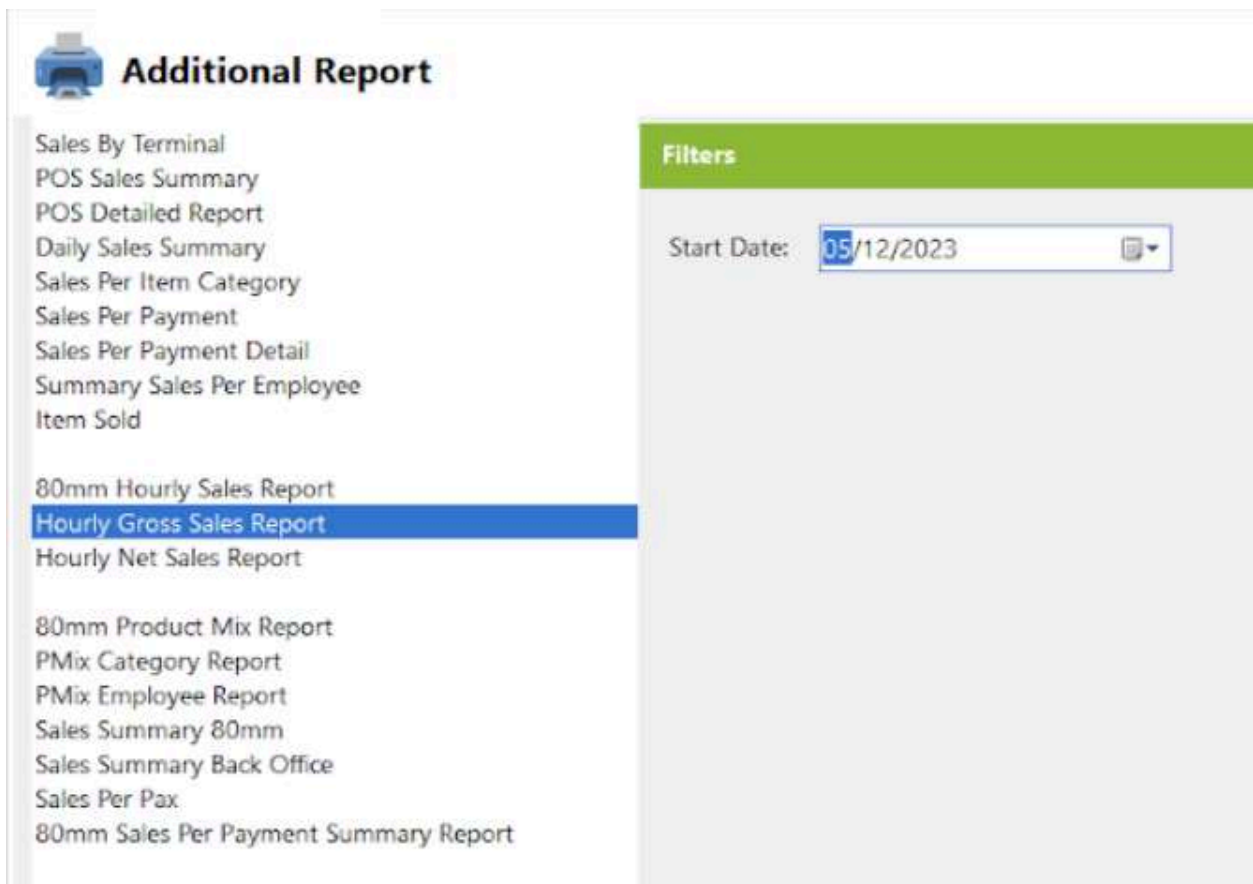
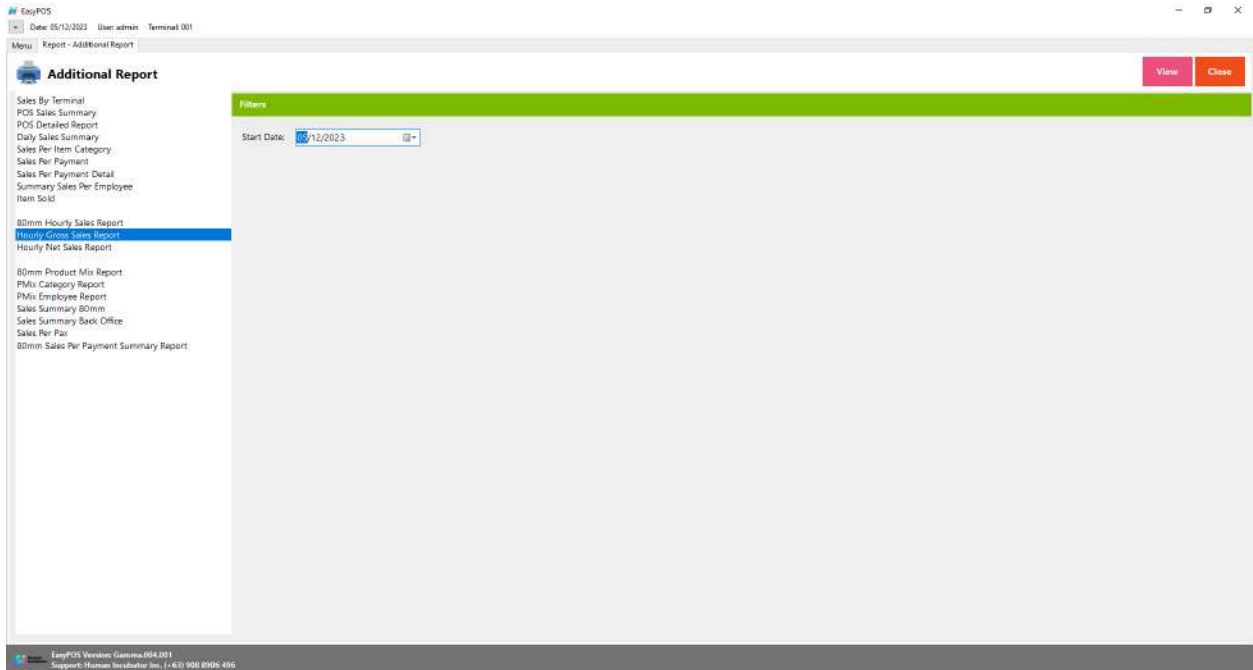
Hourly Sales Report

Time	Checks	Gross Sales	Net Sales
2:00 PM	1	760.00	760.00
			760.00

Time	Checks	Gross Sales	Net Sales
2:00 PM	1	760.00	760.00
			760.00

Hourly Gross Sales Report

- provides a detailed breakdown of gross sales on an hourly basis, typically within a specific business day.



- Select Start Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
 Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

Hourly Gross Sales Report

Start Time	Gross Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

PDF CSV Close

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
 Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496

Hourly Gross Sales Report

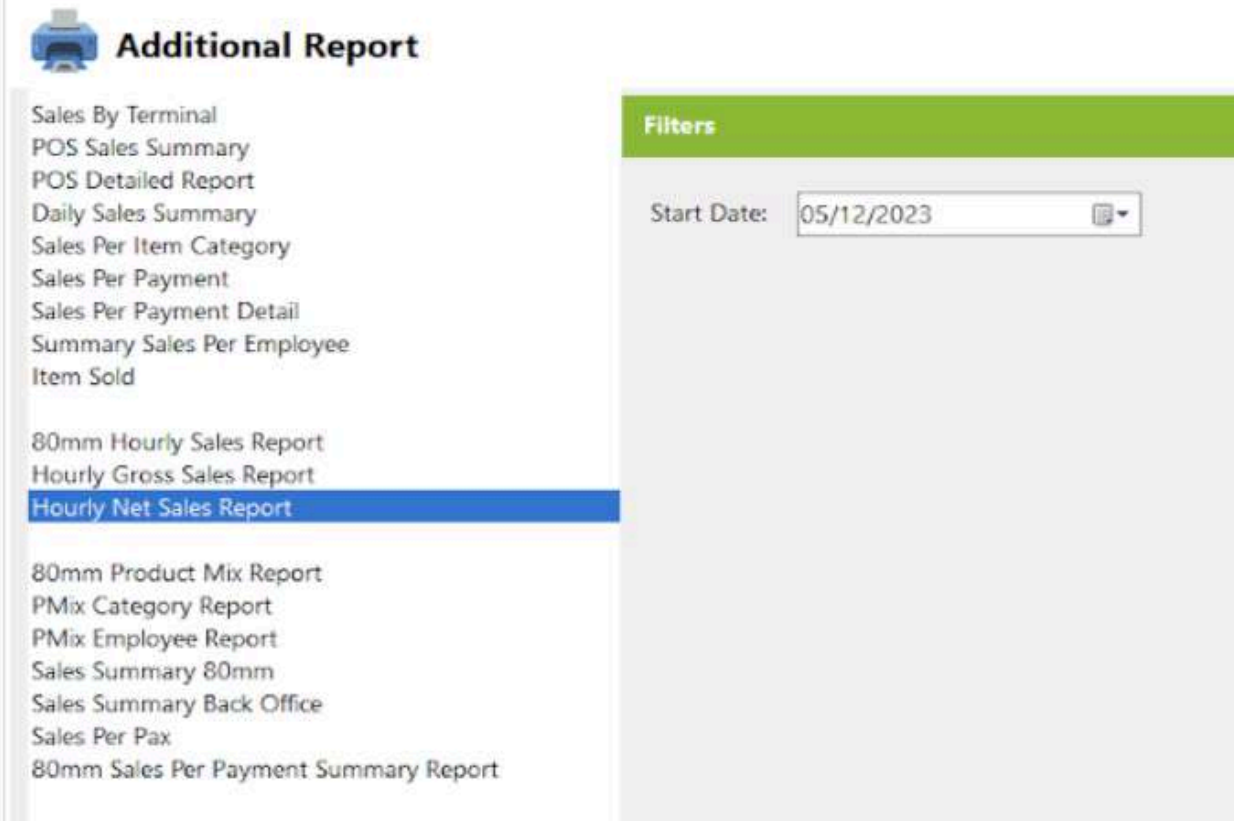
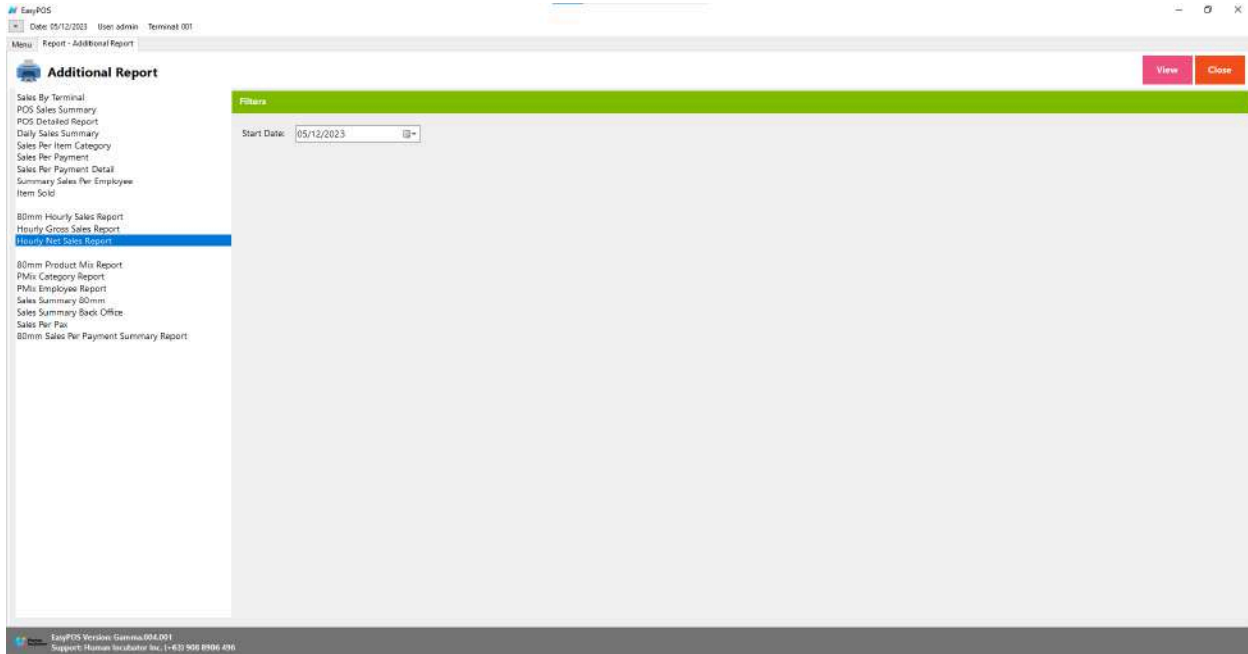
PDF CSV Close

Start Time	Gross Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

Hourly Net Sales Report

- provides a detailed breakdown of net sales on an hourly basis, typically within a specific business day.



- Select Start Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

The screenshot shows the 'Additional Report' window in EasyPOS. On the left, there is a list of reports including 'Hourly Net Sales Report'. The main area has a 'Filters' section with 'Start Date' set to 05/12/2023. A 'Hourly Net Sales Report' window is open, showing a table with the following data:

Start Time	Net Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

Buttons for 'PDF', 'CSV', and 'Close' are visible in the top right of the report window.

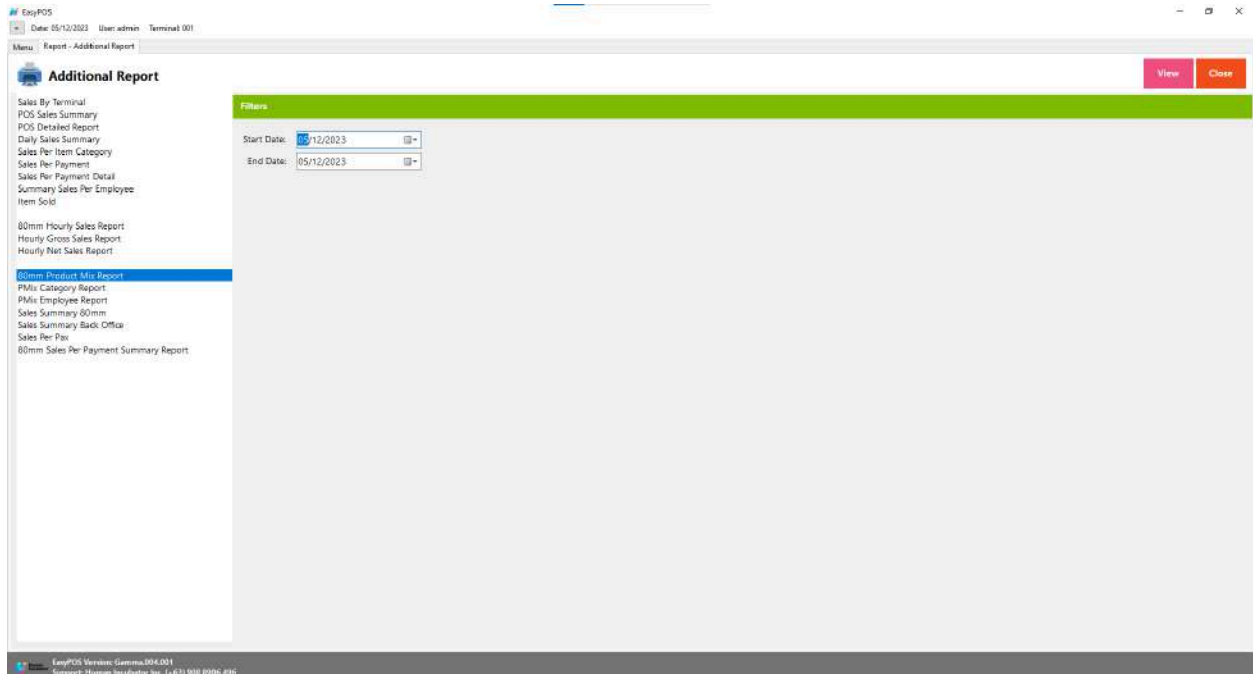
The screenshot shows the 'Hourly Net Sales Report' window in detail. The table contains the following data:

Start Time	Net Sales	Guest	Guest Ave	Check	Check Ave
2:00 PM	760.00	1	760.00	1	760.00

Buttons for 'PDF', 'CSV', and 'Close' are visible in the top right. Navigation buttons 'First', 'Previous', '1/1', 'Next', and 'Last' are visible at the bottom.

80mm Product Mix Report

- An "80mm Product Mix Report" likely refers to a specific type of report generated by a point-of-sale (POS) system or business intelligence tool that provides a breakdown of product sales and their composition on an 80mm wide paper roll.



Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold
- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report
- 80mm Product Mix Report**
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

End Date: 05/12/2023

- Select Start Date and End Date.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

Additional Report

Product Mix Report Print Close

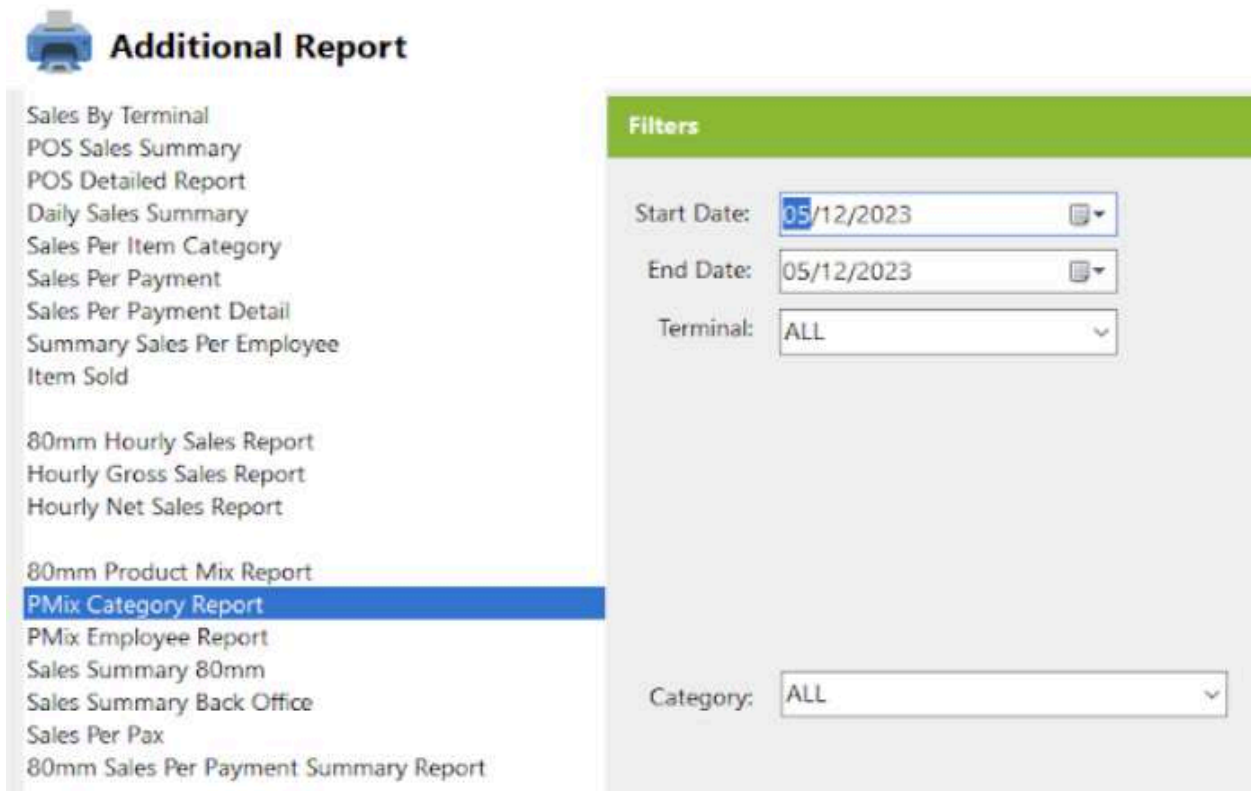
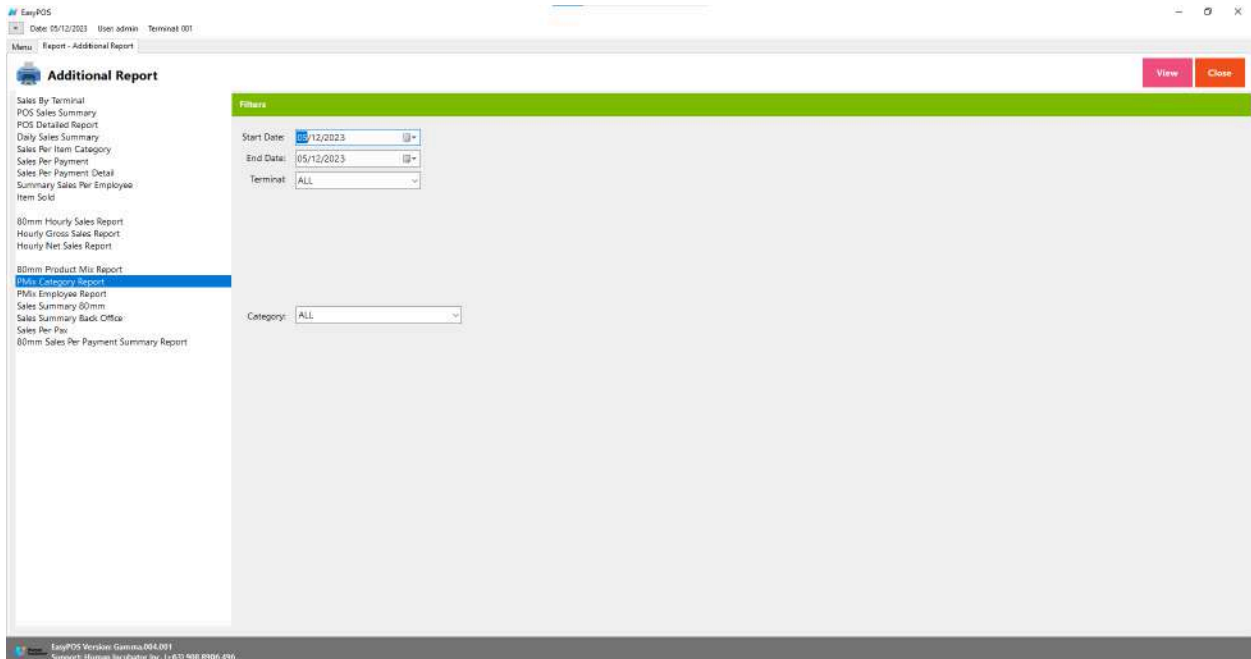
PMix Report
FROM 05/12/2023 TO 05/12/2023

Item	Quantity	Total	Percent
Cheese	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Burger	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Avocado Shake			
Total	6.00	670.00	100.00%

Item	Quantity	Total	Percent
Cheese Burger	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Avocado Shake	3.00	285.00	50.00%
Total	6.00	570.00	100.00%

PMix Category Report

- A "PMix Category Report" could refer to a report that provides information about the mix or composition of sales within different categories of products or services. The "PMix" part may stand for "Product Mix," indicating that the report focuses on the assortment of products within specific categories.



- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal, and Category..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

EasyPOS Version: Gamma.004.001
Support: Haman Incubator Inc. | +602 908 8906 490

Report - Additional Report

Additional Report [View] [Close]

Sales By Terminal
POS Sales Summary
POS Detailed Report
Daily Sales Summary
Sales Per Item Category
Sales Per Payment
Sales Per Payment Detail
Summary Sales Per Employee
Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
PMix Category Report
PMix Employee Report
Sales Summary 80mm
Sales Summary Back Office
Sales Per Pax
80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023
End Date: 05/12/2023
Terminal: ALL
Category: ALL

PMix Category Report [PDF] [CSV] [Close]

Terminal	Category	Rank	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount
001	Burger	1	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00
001	Shake	1	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

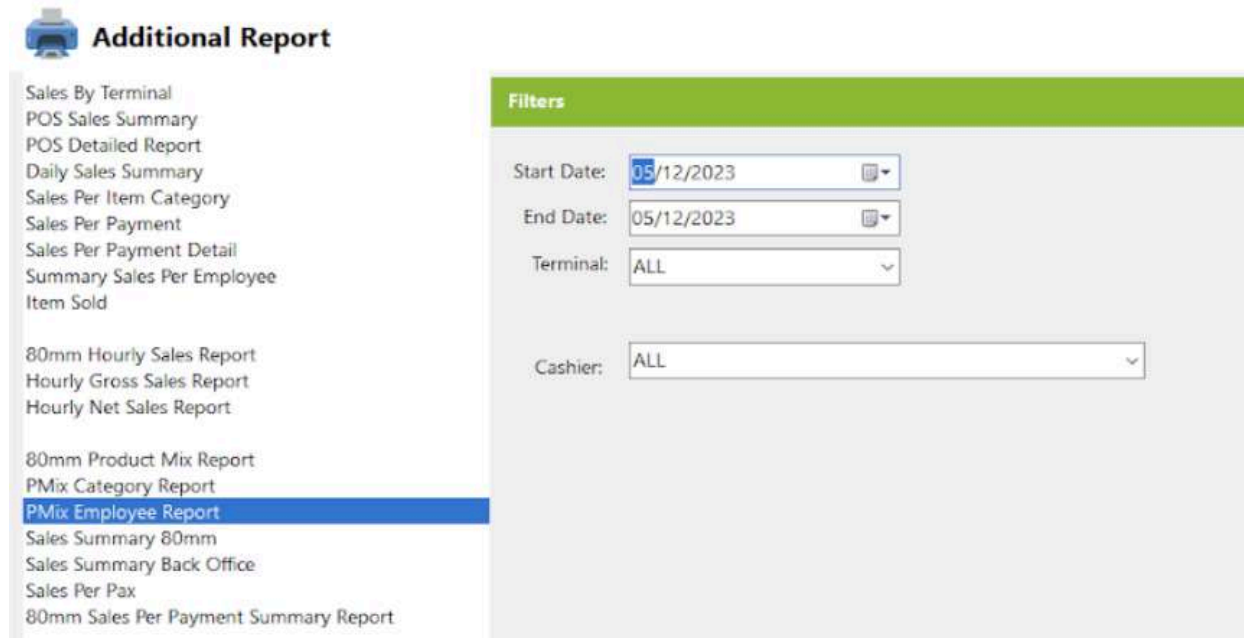
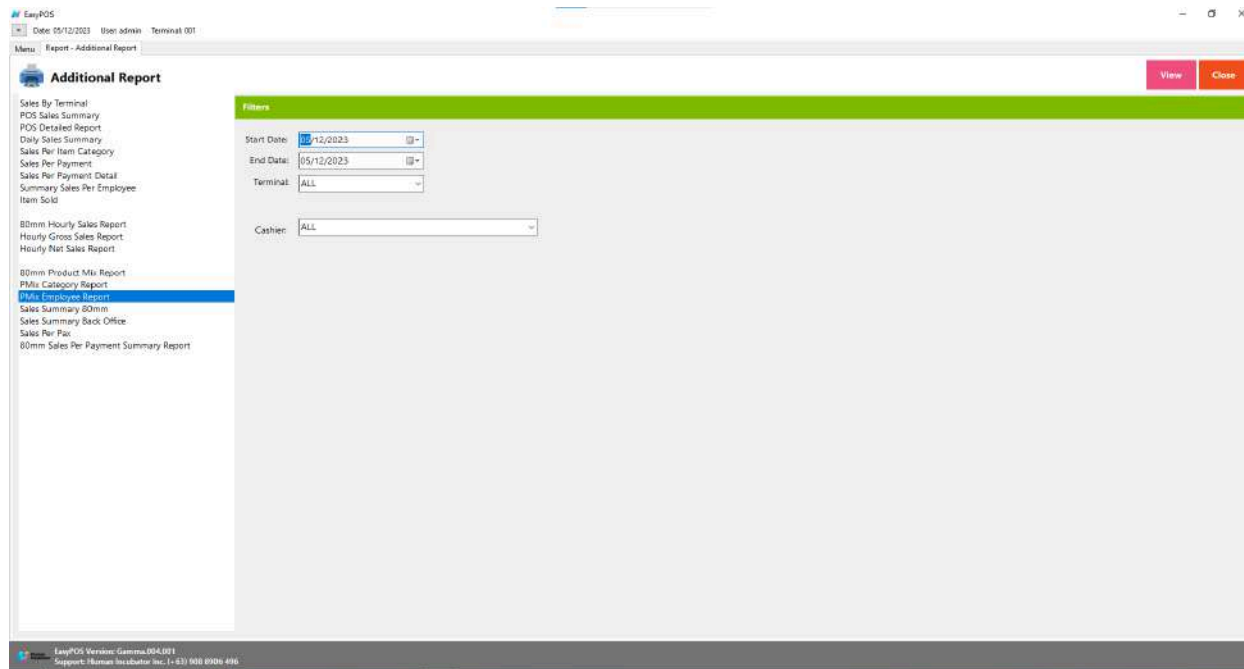
PMix Category Report [PDF] [CSV] [Close]

Terminal	Category	Rank	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount
001	Burger	1	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00
001	Shake	1	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

PMix Employee Report

- A "PMix Employee Report" likely refers to a report that provides information about the mix or composition of sales or performance metrics associated with individual employees.



- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal, and Cashier..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

The screenshot shows the 'Additional Report' interface in EmpPOS. The 'PMix Employee Report' window is displayed, showing a table with the following data:

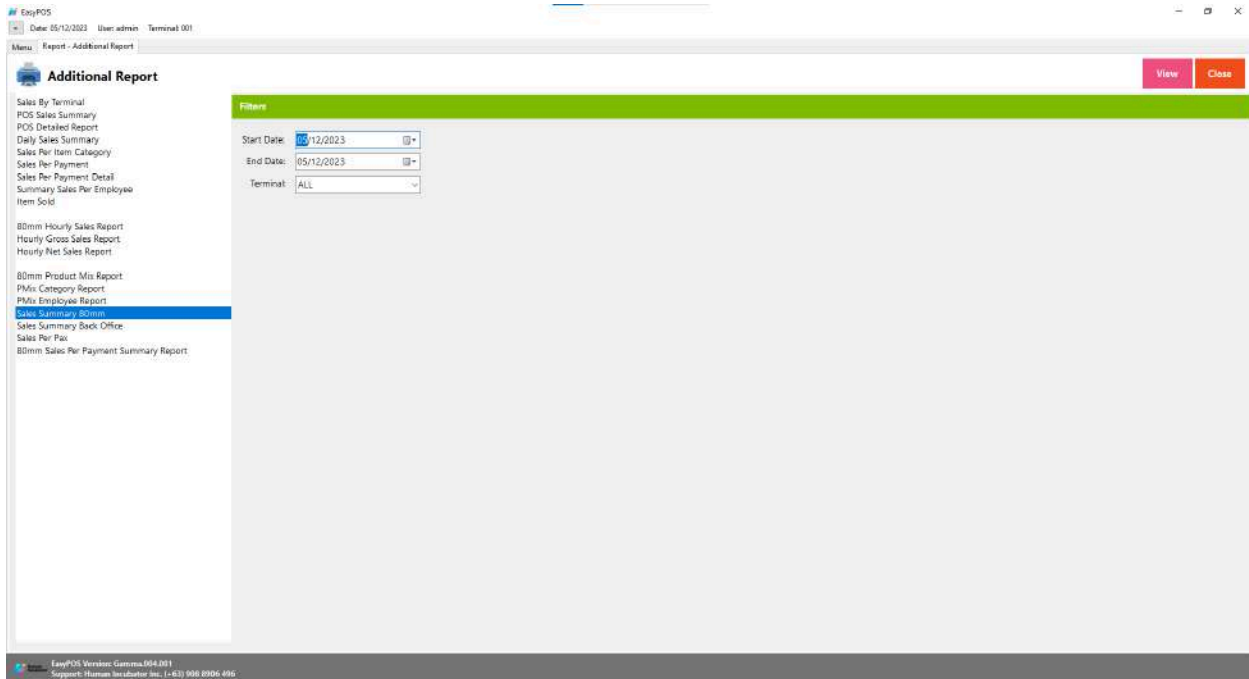
Terminal	Employee	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount	Cost
001	Administrator	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00
001	Administrator	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00

This is a close-up view of the 'PMix Employee Report' window. The table contains the following data:

Terminal	Employee	Item No.	Item Name	No. Sold	Price Sold	Amount	Cost
001	Administrator	0000000006	Cheese Burger	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00
001	Administrator	0000000009	Avocado Shake	3.00	95.00	285.00	1.00

Sales Summary 80mm

- likely refers to a concise report summarizing sales information designed to be printed on 80mm wide paper, commonly used in receipt printers.





Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold

- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report

- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm**
- Sales Summary Back Office
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal..
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

The screenshot shows the EasyPOS software interface. On the left is the 'Additional Report' menu with 'Sales Summary 80mm' selected. In the center is the 'Filters' panel with 'Start Date' and 'End Date' set to '05/12/2023' and 'Terminal' set to 'ALL'. On the right is a 'Sales Summary Report' window with a 'Print' button and a 'Close' button. The report window displays a table with the following data:

SUMMARY	TOTAL
Taxes	0.00
Gross	570.00
- Discount	0.00
- Promos	0
- Older Charges	0
- Service Charges	0
- Net Sales	570.00
+ Taxes	0.00
= Adjusted Gross	570.00
- Payments	0

At the bottom of the screenshot, the footer text reads: 'EasyPOS Version: Gateway 604.001 Support: Human Incubator Inc. (+63) 908 8906 496'.



Sales Summary Report

[Print](#)[Close](#)

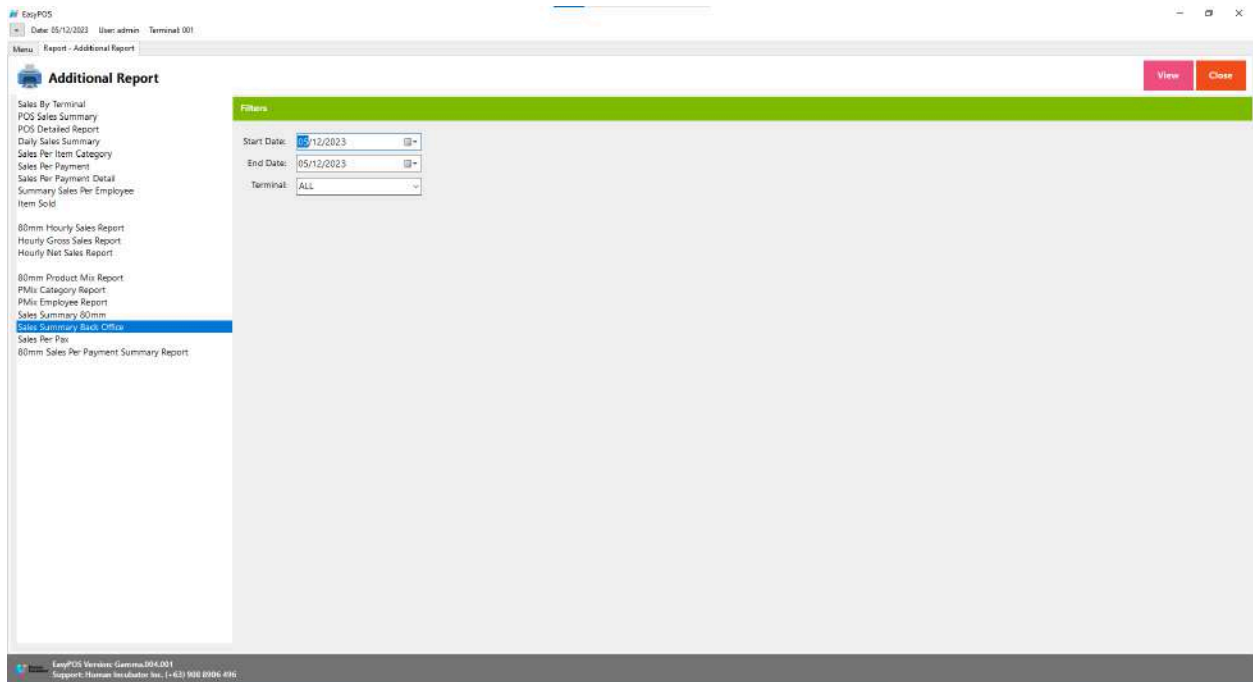
Sales Summary Report

FROM 05/12/2023 TO 05/12/2023

SUMMARY	TOTAL
Taxes	0.00
Gross:	570.00
- Discount:	0.00
- Promos:	0
- Older Charges:	0
- Service Charges:	0
- Net Sales:	570.00
+ Taxes:	0.00
= Adjusted Gross:	570.00
- Payments:	0

Sales Summary Back Office

- refers to a more detailed and comprehensive sales summary report that is generated and viewed in the back-office or administrative area of a business. The term "back office" often refers to the administrative and support functions of a business that are not directly involved in customer interactions.





Additional Report

- Sales By Terminal
- POS Sales Summary
- POS Detailed Report
- Daily Sales Summary
- Sales Per Item Category
- Sales Per Payment
- Sales Per Payment Detail
- Summary Sales Per Employee
- Item Sold

- 80mm Hourly Sales Report
- Hourly Gross Sales Report
- Hourly Net Sales Report

- 80mm Product Mix Report
- PMix Category Report
- PMix Employee Report
- Sales Summary 80mm
- Sales Summary Back Office**
- Sales Per Pax
- 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date:

End Date:

Terminal:

- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal.
- Click the **View** button to generate pdf file report

Human Incubator Inc. Sales Summary Back Office Report
From: 05/12/2023 To: 05/12/2023

Non-Reset Totals

Closing Reading	770.00
Opening Reading	770.00
Gross	570.00
Net Sales	570.00
Void	

RESERVATION CANCELLATION

Add-on	0.00
Buyside	0.00
Desktop	0.00
Drink	0.00
Item Modifier	0.00
Service Charge	0.00
Shake	0.00
Sizzling	0.00
TOTAL	0.00

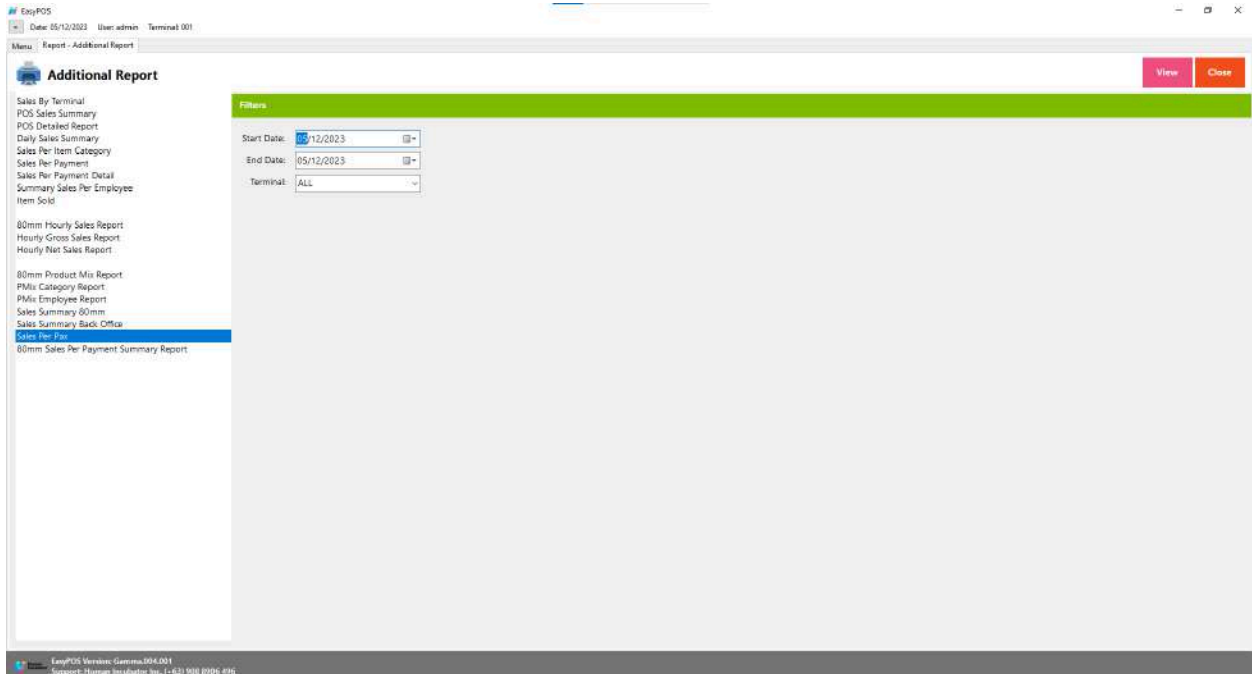
Discount

	Qty	Amount
Bero Discount	0	0.00
Variable Discount	0	0.00
Senior Citizen Discount	0	0.00
PND	0	0.00
55 Discount	0	0.00

Human Incubator Inc. Sales Summary Back Office Report
From: 05/12/2023 To: 05/12/2023

Sales Per Pax

- refers to the average sales value per customer or per guest in a business. The term "Pax" is derived from the Latin word "passenger" and is commonly used in the hospitality and restaurant industries to denote an individual customer or guest.





Additional Report

Sales By Terminal
POS Sales Summary
POS Detailed Report
Daily Sales Summary
Sales Per Item Category
Sales Per Payment
Sales Per Payment Detail
Summary Sales Per Employee
Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
Hourly Gross Sales Report
Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
PMix Category Report
PMix Employee Report
Sales Summary 80mm
Sales Summary Back Office

Sales Per Pax

80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023

End Date: 05/12/2023

Terminal: ALL

- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click **CSV** button to generate csv file format report

ExpPOS
Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu | Report - Additional Report

Additional Report View Close

Sales By Terminal
 POS Sales Summary
 POS Detailed Report
 Daily Sales Summary
 Sales Per Item Category
 Sales Per Payment
 Sales Per Payment Detail
 Summary Sales Per Employee
 Item Sold

80mm Hourly Sales Report
 Hourly Gross Sales Report
 Hourly Net Sales Report

80mm Product Mix Report
 PMix Category Report
 PMix Employee Report
 Sales Summary 80mm
 Sales Summary Back Office
Sales Per Pax
 80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

Filters

Start Date: 05/12/2023
 End Date: 05/12/2023
 Terminal: ALL

Sales Per Pax Report PDF CSV Close

OR Number	No. Of Pax	Item Qty	Total Amount
0000000002	1	8.00	760.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

ExpPOS Versión: Gamma.904.001
 Support: Manual Inicializador Inc. (+82) 908 8700 496

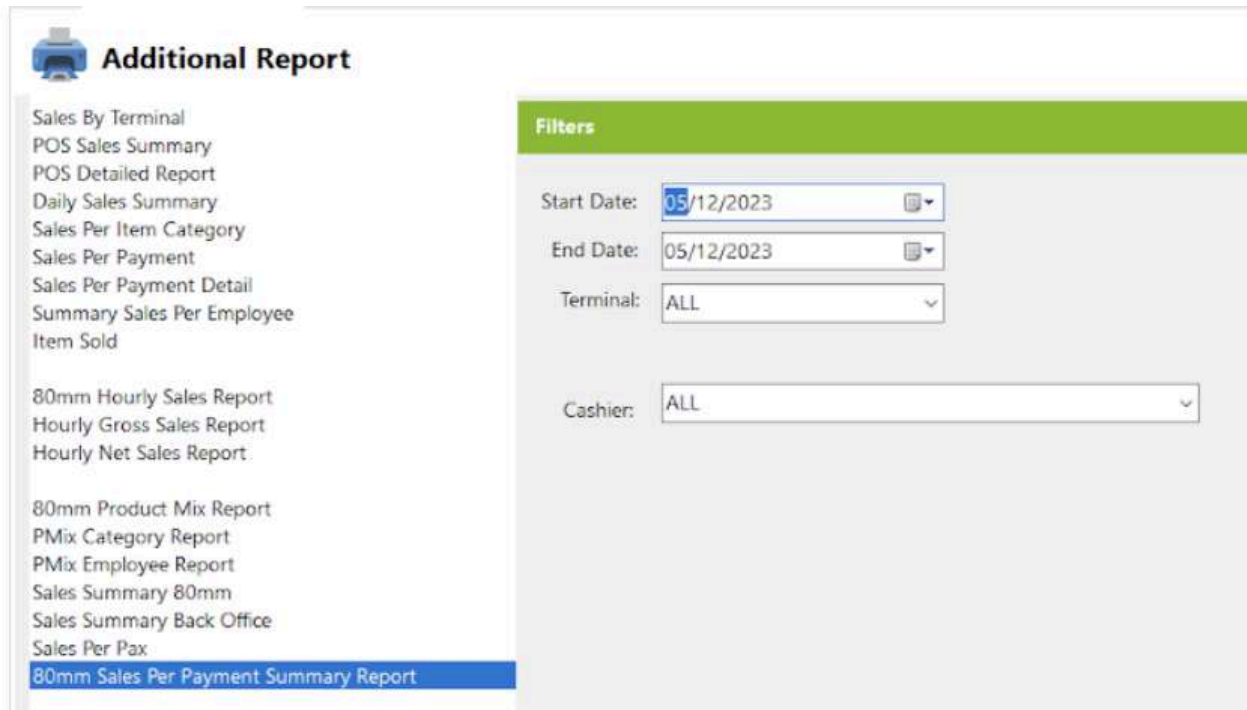
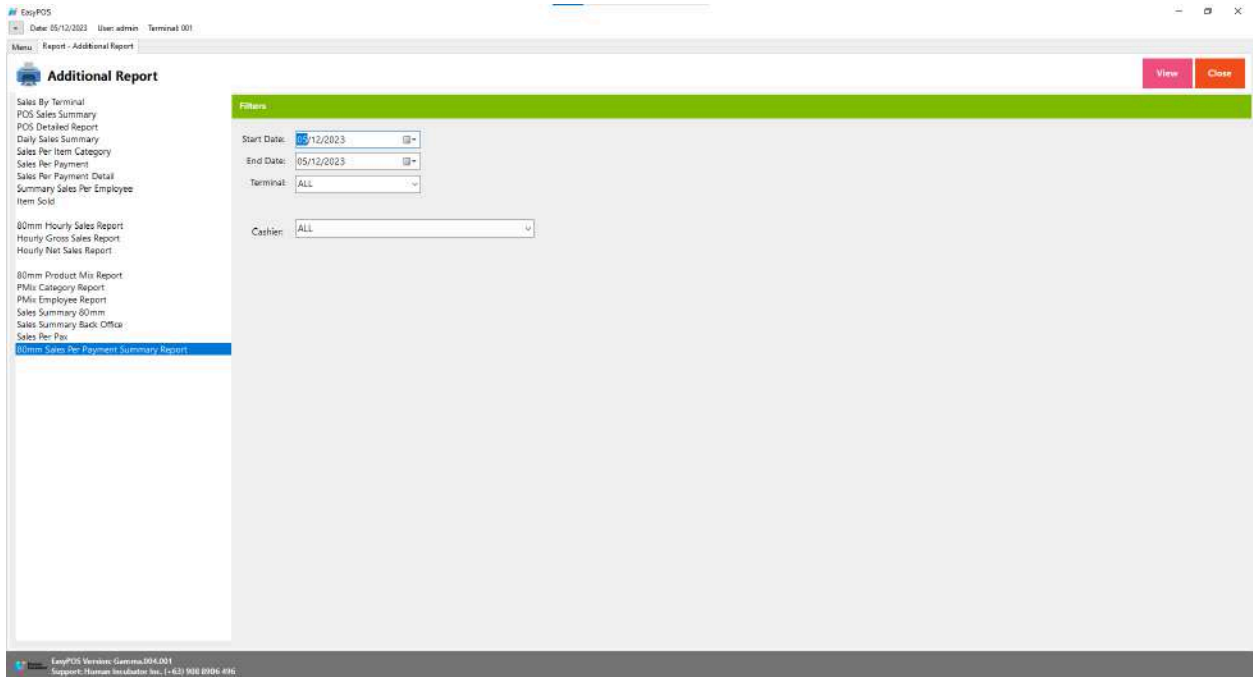
Sales Per Pax Report PDF CSV Close

OR Number	No. Of Pax	Item Qty	Total Amount
0000000002	1	8.00	760.00

First Previous 1/1 Next Last

80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report

- refers to the average sales value per customer or per guest in a business. The term "Pax" is derived from the Latin word "passenger" and is commonly used in the hospitality and restaurant industries to denote an individual customer or guest.

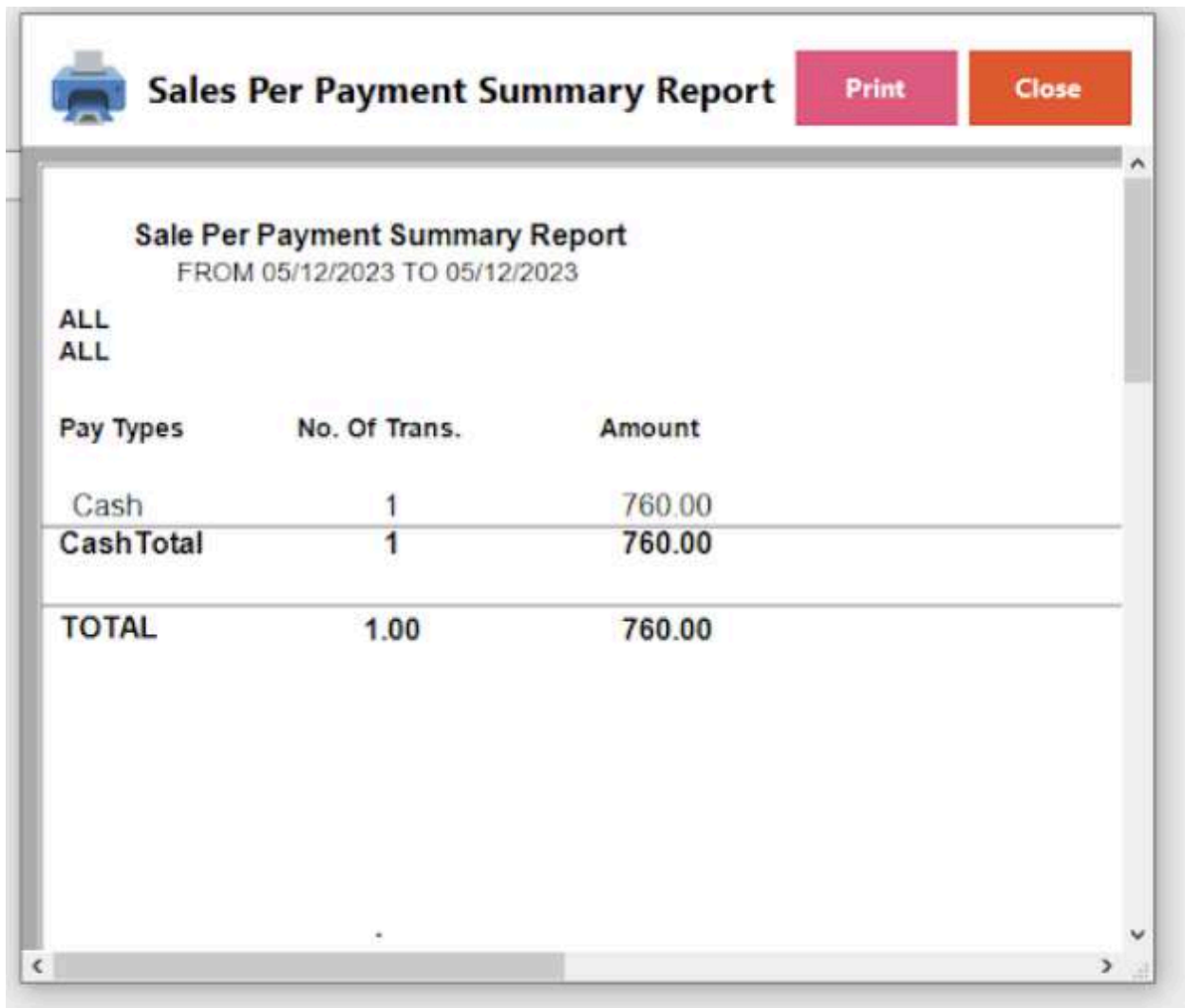


- Select Start Date, End Date, Terminal and Cashier.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

The screenshot displays the EasyPOS software interface. On the left, the 'Additional Report' menu is open, listing various reports such as 'Sales By Terminal', 'POS Sales Summary', and '80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report'. The '80mm Sales Per Payment Summary Report' is selected. In the center, a 'Filters' panel shows the following settings: Start Date: 05/12/2023, End Date: 05/12/2023, Terminal: ALL, and Cashier: ALL. A 'Sales Per Payment Summary Report' window is open, displaying a table with the following data:

Pay Types	No. Of Trans.	Amount
Cash	1	760.00
Cash Total	1	760.00
TOTAL	1.00	760.00

The window also includes a title bar with 'Sales Per Payment Summary Report', 'Print', and 'Close' buttons. The footer of the software interface contains the text: 'EasyPOS Windows Version: 09A.001' and 'Support: Manual Incubator Inc. | 1-800-908-8900 | 690'.



The image shows a software window titled "Sales Per Payment Summary Report". At the top left is a printer icon. To its right is the title "Sales Per Payment Summary Report". Further right are two buttons: "Print" (pink) and "Close" (orange). The main content area displays the report title "Sale Per Payment Summary Report" and the date range "FROM 05/12/2023 TO 05/12/2023". Below this, the text "ALL" appears twice. A table follows with three columns: "Pay Types", "No. Of Trans.", and "Amount". The table contains three rows: "Cash" (1 transaction, 760.00 amount), "Cash Total" (1 transaction, 760.00 amount), and "TOTAL" (1.00 transaction, 760.00 amount). The window has a scroll bar on the right and a horizontal scroll bar at the bottom.

Pay Types	No. Of Trans.	Amount
Cash	1	760.00
Cash Total	1	760.00
TOTAL	1.00	760.00

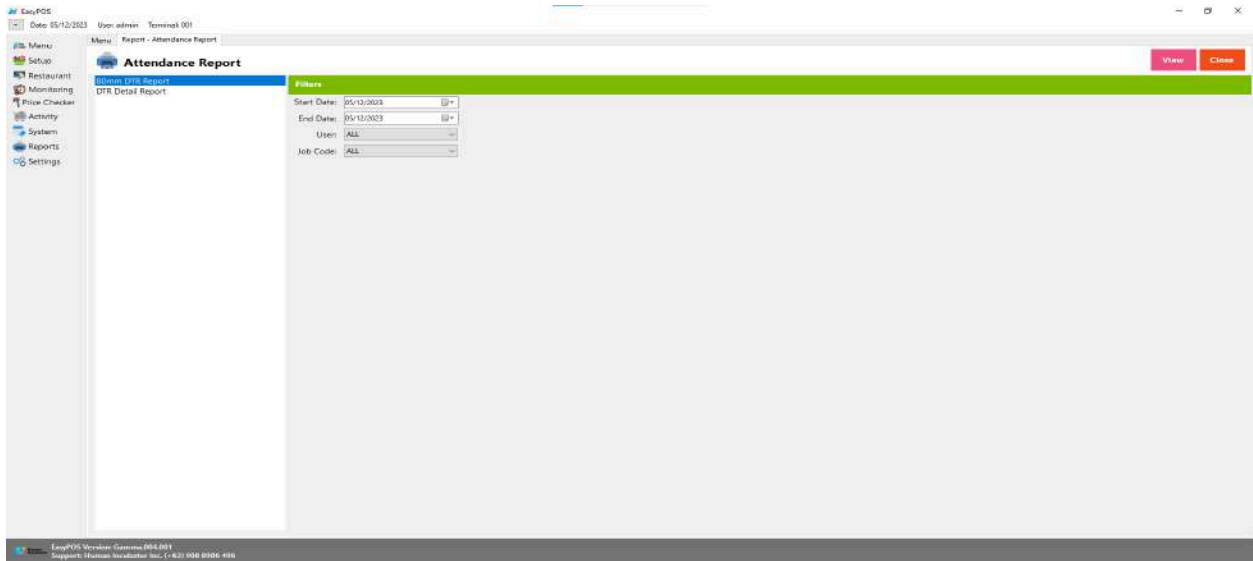
Attendance Report

Overview

- **Attendance Report** is where the users can view the DTR report of every employee.

80mm DTR Report

- Refers to the employees' daily attendance and working hours and their composition on an 80mm wide paper roll.



- Select Start Date, End Date, User and Job Code.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report

EasyPOS

Date: 05/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu | Report - Attendance Report View Close

Attendance Report

Screen: DTR Report
DTR Detail Report

Filters

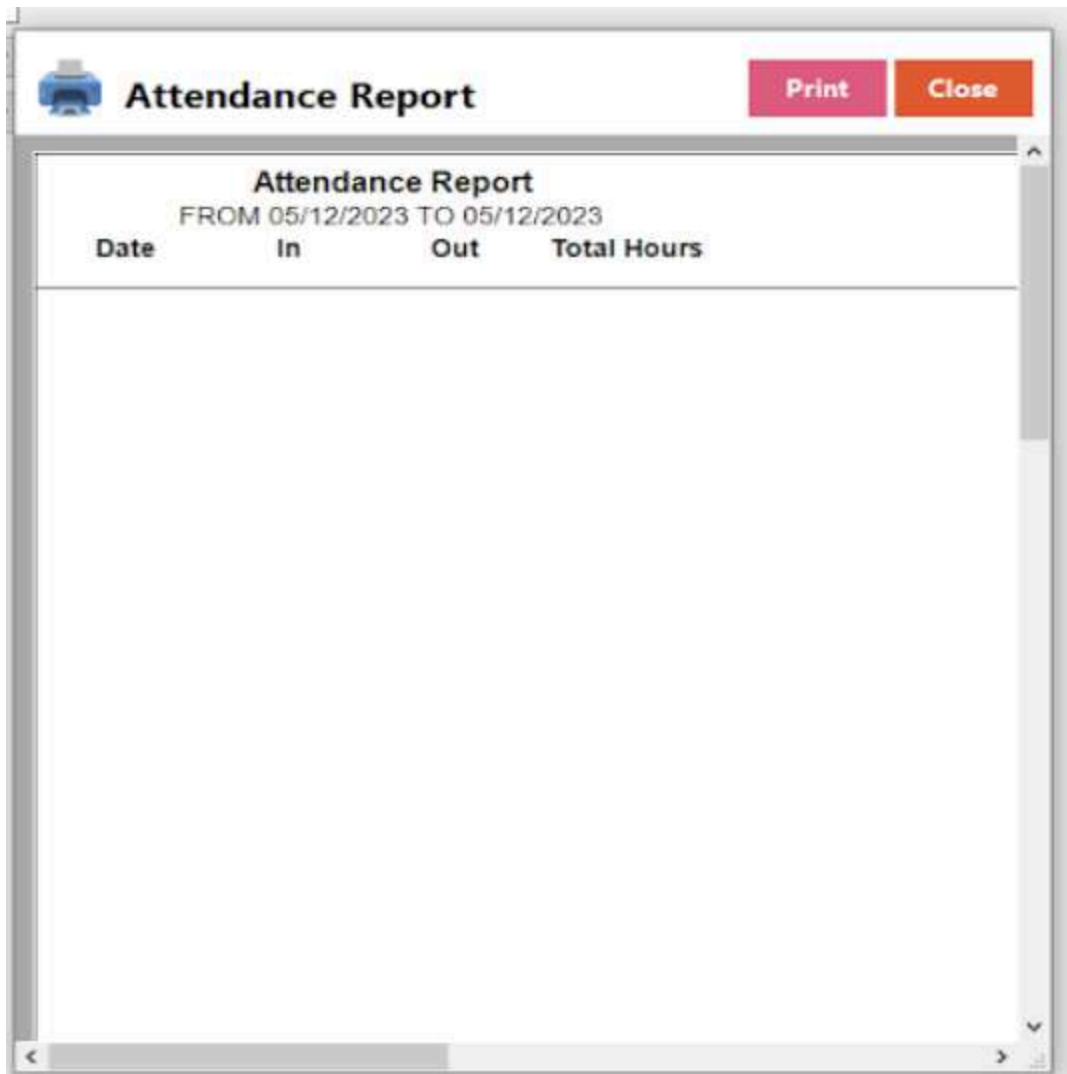
Start Date: 05/12/2022
End Date: 05/12/2023
User: ALL
Job Code: ALL Print Close

Attendance Report Print Close

Attendance Report
FROM: 05/12/2023 TO: 05/12/2023

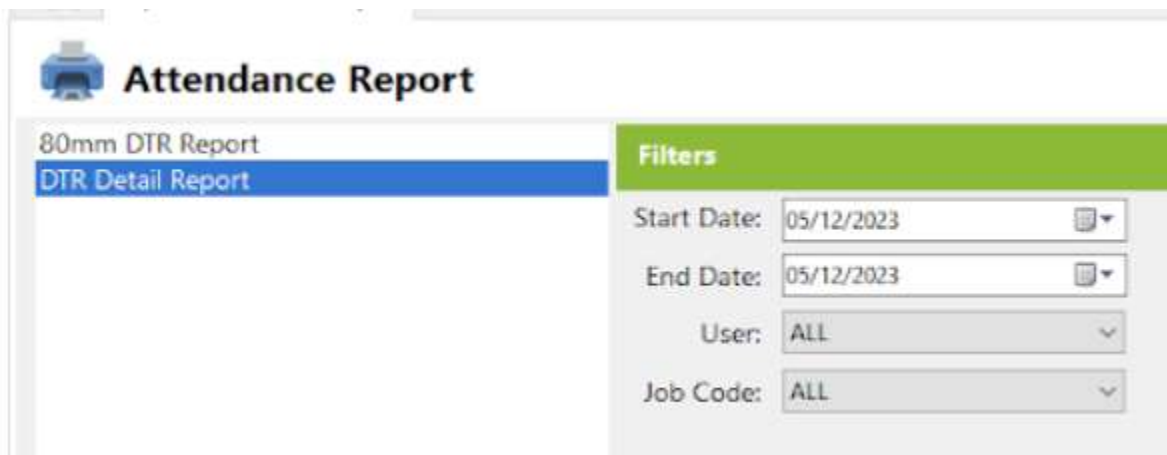
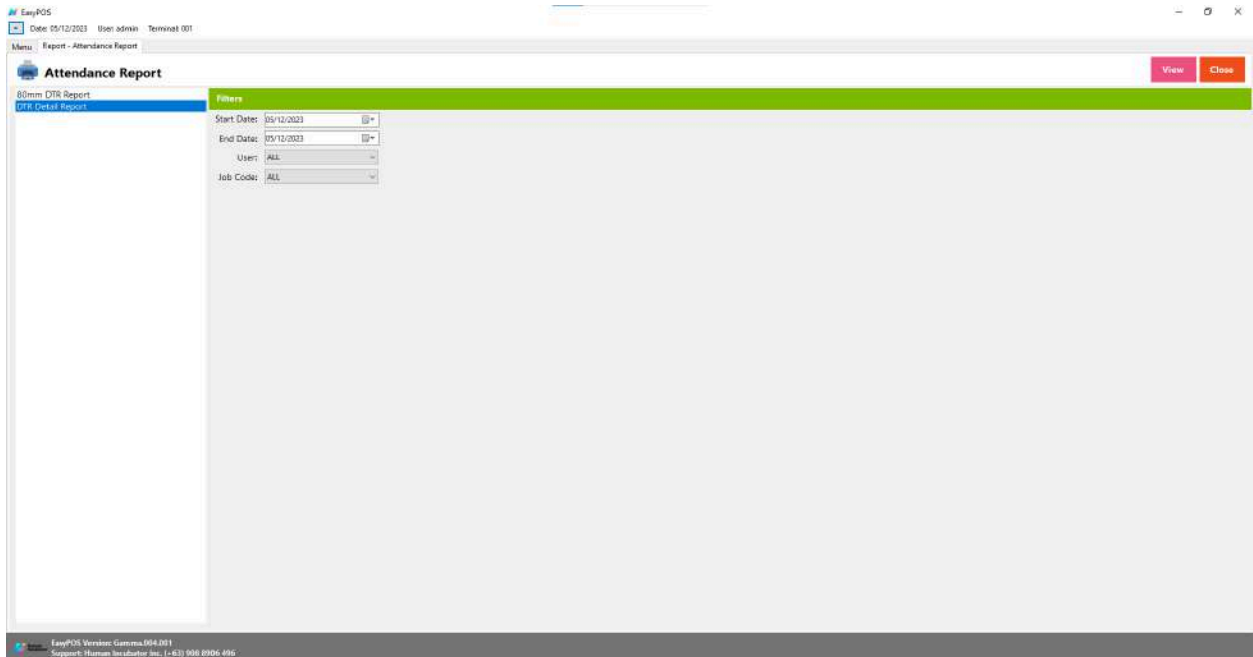
Date	In	Out	Total Hours
------	----	-----	-------------

EasyPOS Version: Gemma-D04.001
Support: Bantuan Teknis/Baru No. 1-431-930 (PAB, 24H)

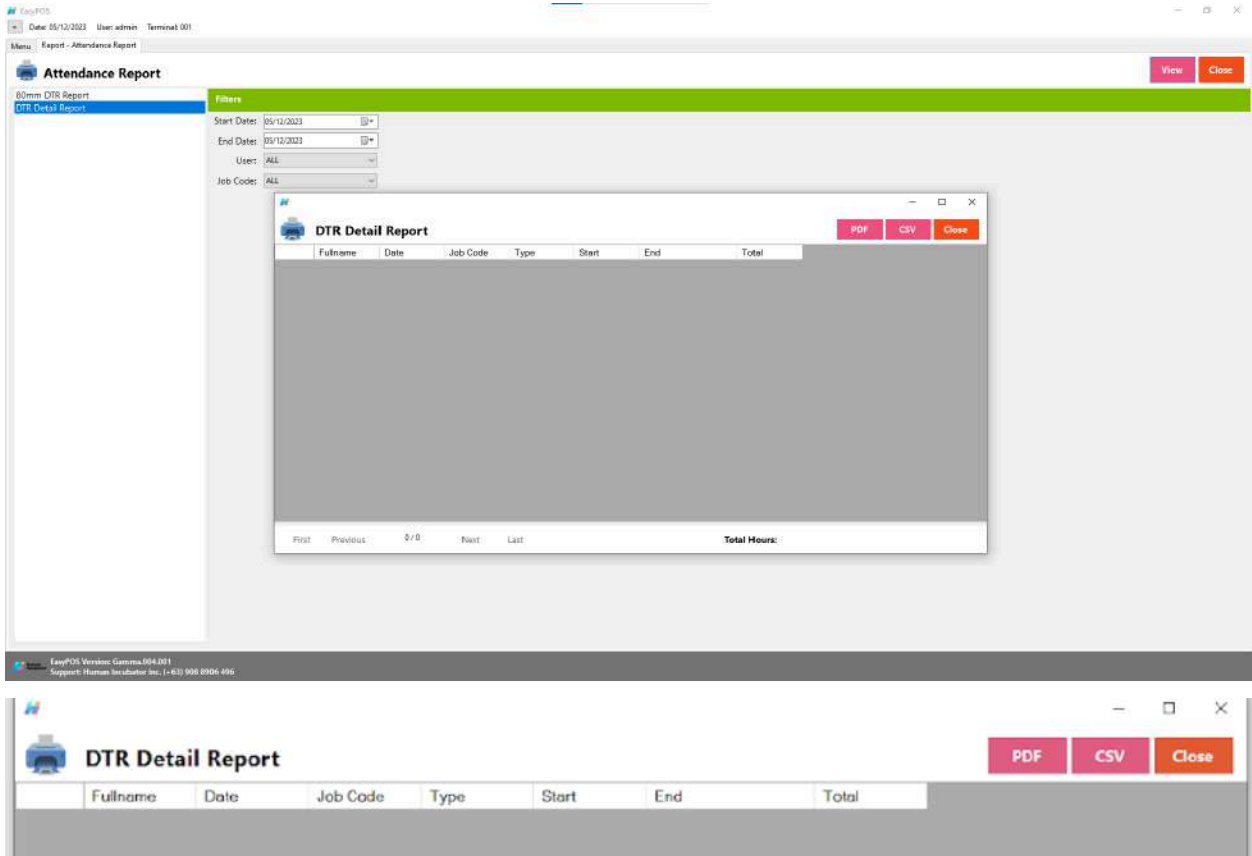


DTR Detail Report

- refers to a report providing a detailed breakdown of information related to a Daily Time Record (DTR).



- Select Start Date, End Date, User and Job Code.
- Click the **View** button to view the report
- Click **PDF** button to print pdf file report
- Click CSV button to generate csv file format report



X: System

System - System Tables

Overview

- **System Tables** contains tabs of master tables where users can set up other useful modules for EasyPOS such as Pay Types, Accounts, Units, Supplier, Forms, Card Type, etc.

Accounts

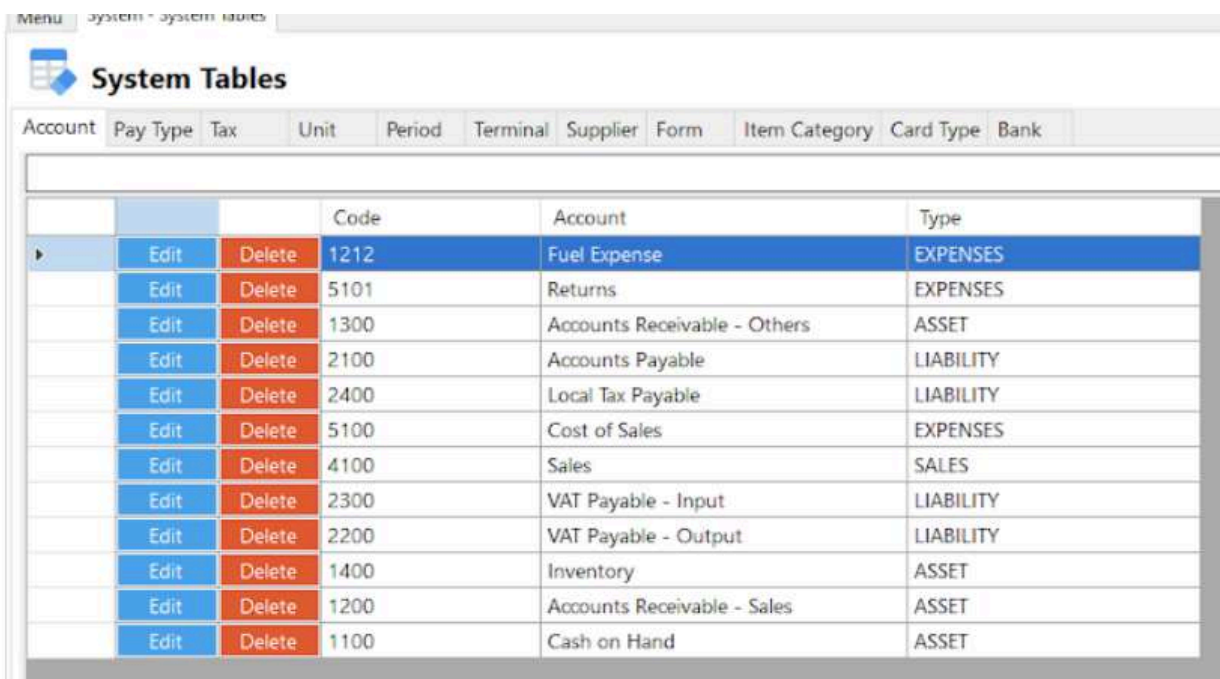
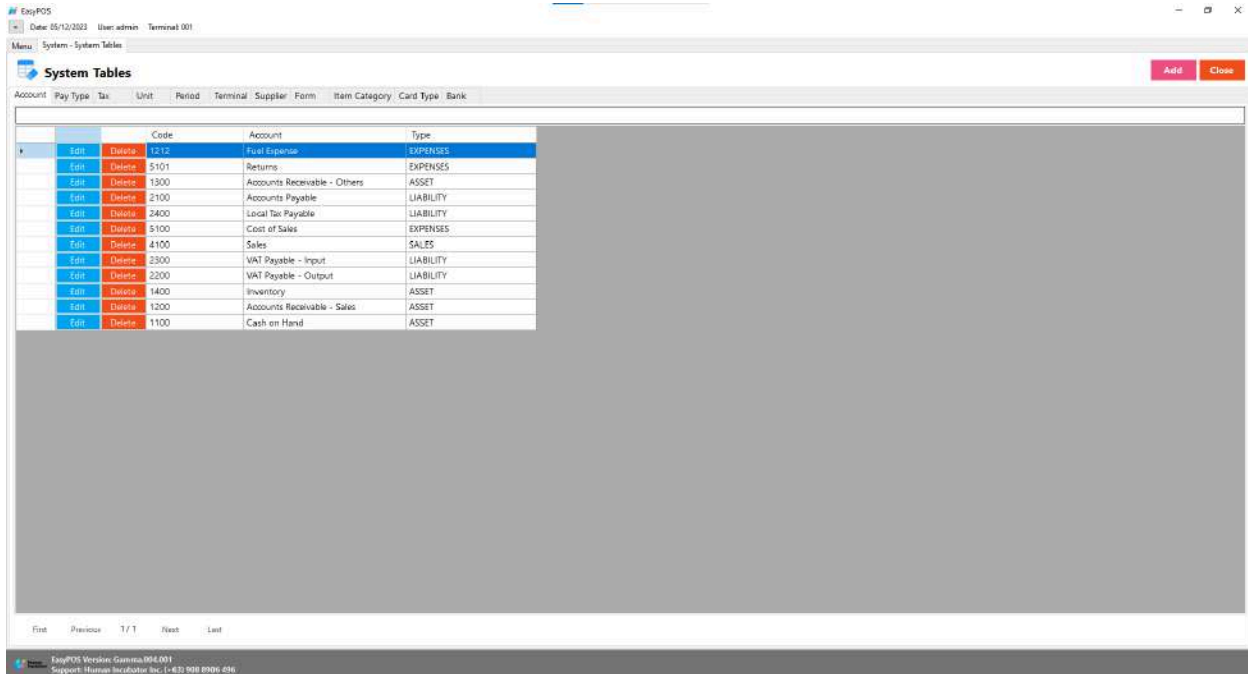
- In a Point of Sale (POS) system with accounting functionality, various accounts are used to track financial transactions. Here's a breakdown of how "**liability**," "**expenses**," "**asset**," and "**sales**" might be associated within a POS system:

- **Liability Account:**
In a POS system, a liability account might be associated with transactions that involve owed amounts or obligations. For instance, if a customer makes a purchase on credit, the outstanding balance becomes a liability until it is paid. The system might track this liability until the customer settles the account.
- **Expenses Account:**
Expenses accounts in a POS system track the costs incurred by the business. This includes operating expenses such as rent, utilities, and wages. In a retail context, expenses might also include transaction fees associated with payment processing.
- **Asset Account:**
Asset accounts in a POS system represent resources owned by the business that have economic value. This can include inventory, equipment, or cash. When products are sold, the inventory decreases, and the system updates the asset account accordingly.
- **Sales Account:**
The sales account in a POS system tracks the revenue generated from the sale of goods or services. Each sale contributes to this account, reflecting the total value of products sold. This is a key account for understanding the business's income.

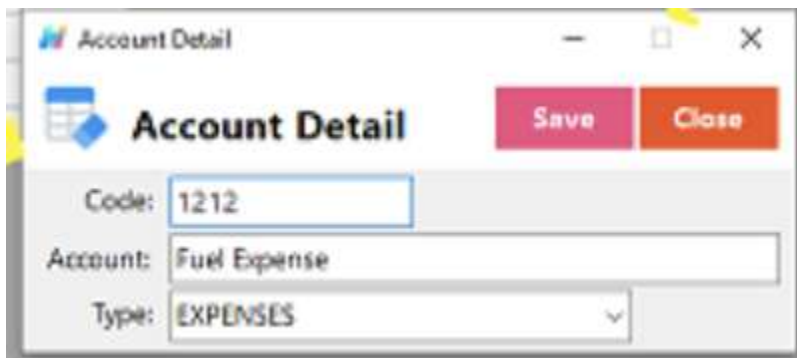
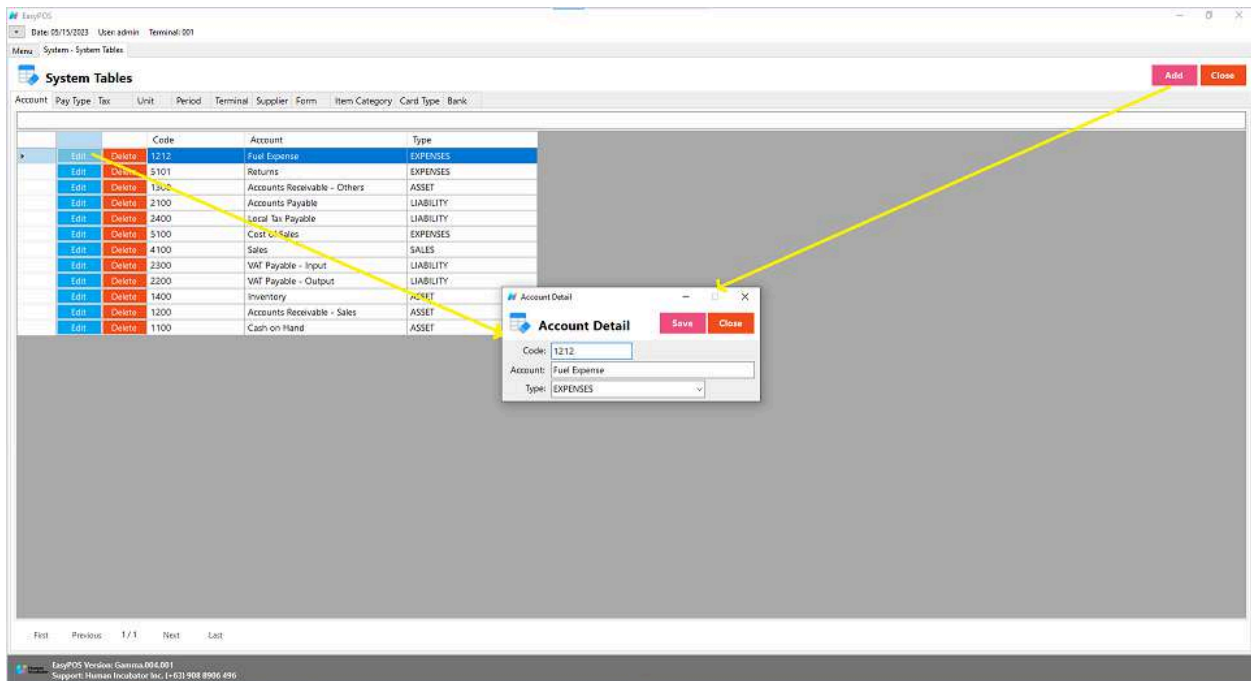
- Here's a simplified example of how these accounts might be involved in a retail transaction within a POS system:

Sale Transaction:

- **Asset (Inventory):** The inventory decreases as products are sold.
- **Revenue (Sales):** The total value of the products sold contributes to the sales account.
- **Liability (Accounts Receivable):** If the sale is on credit, it creates a liability until the customer pays.
- **Expenses (Transaction Fees):** Any transaction fees associated with payment processing might be recorded as an expense.



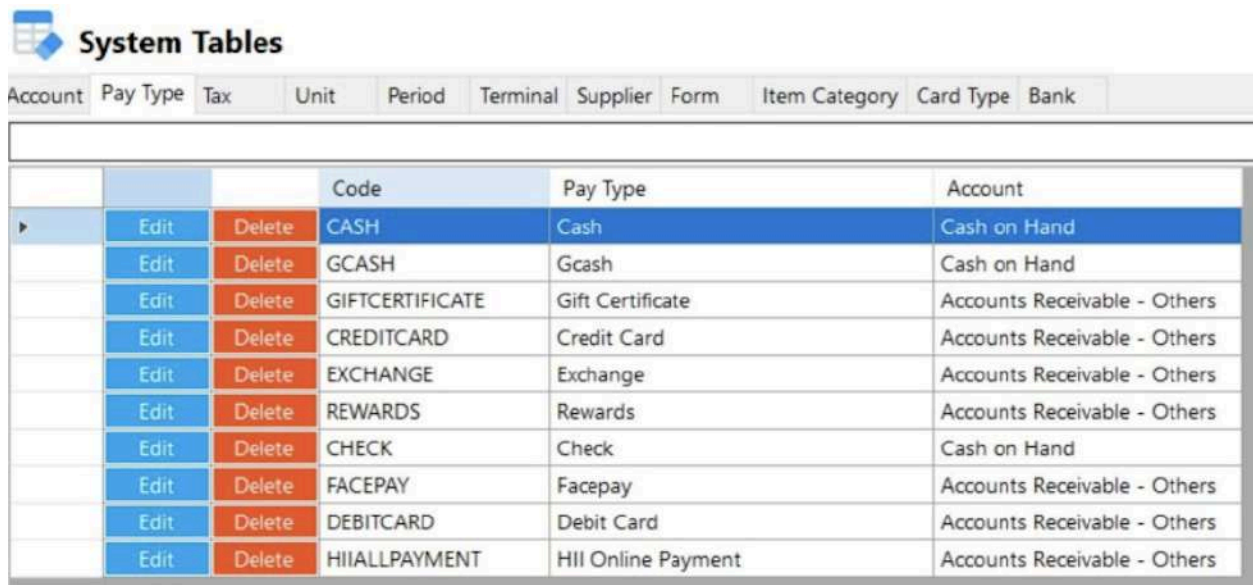
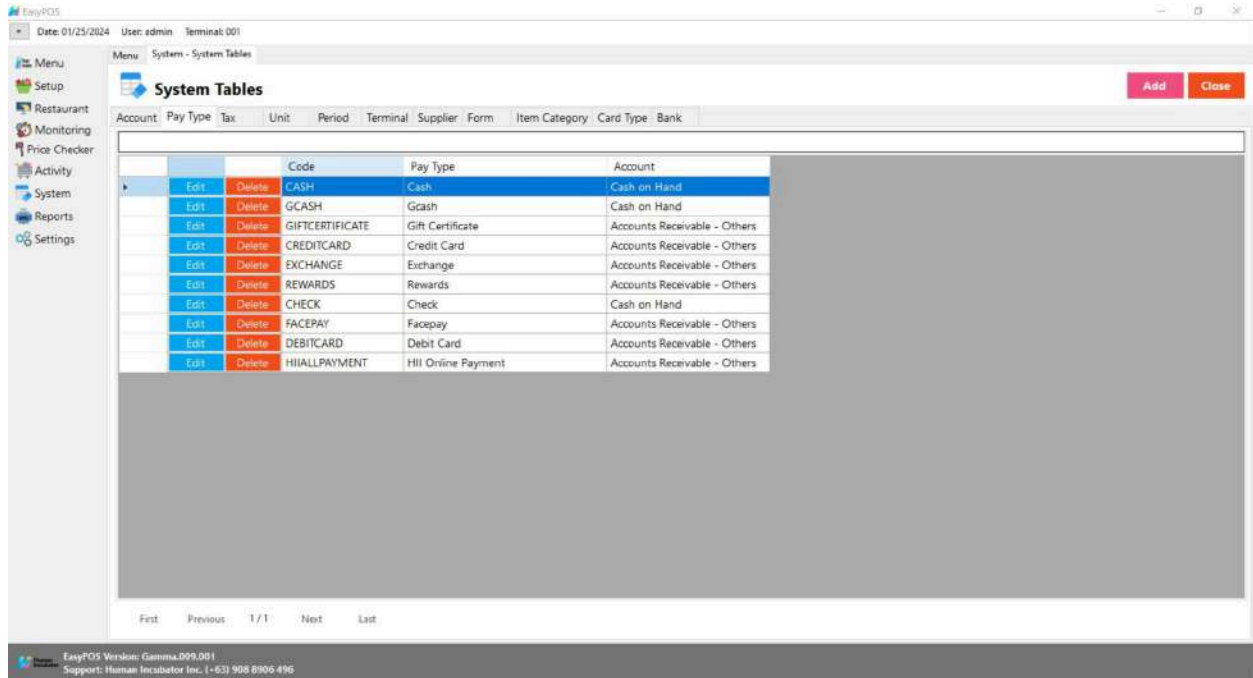
- Shows the list of all added accounts.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting account details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating account details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



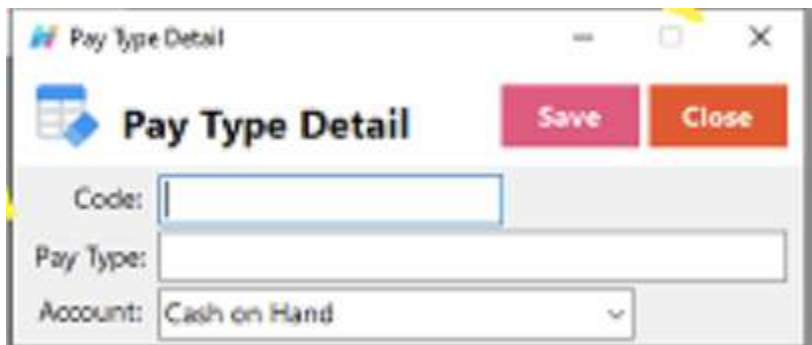
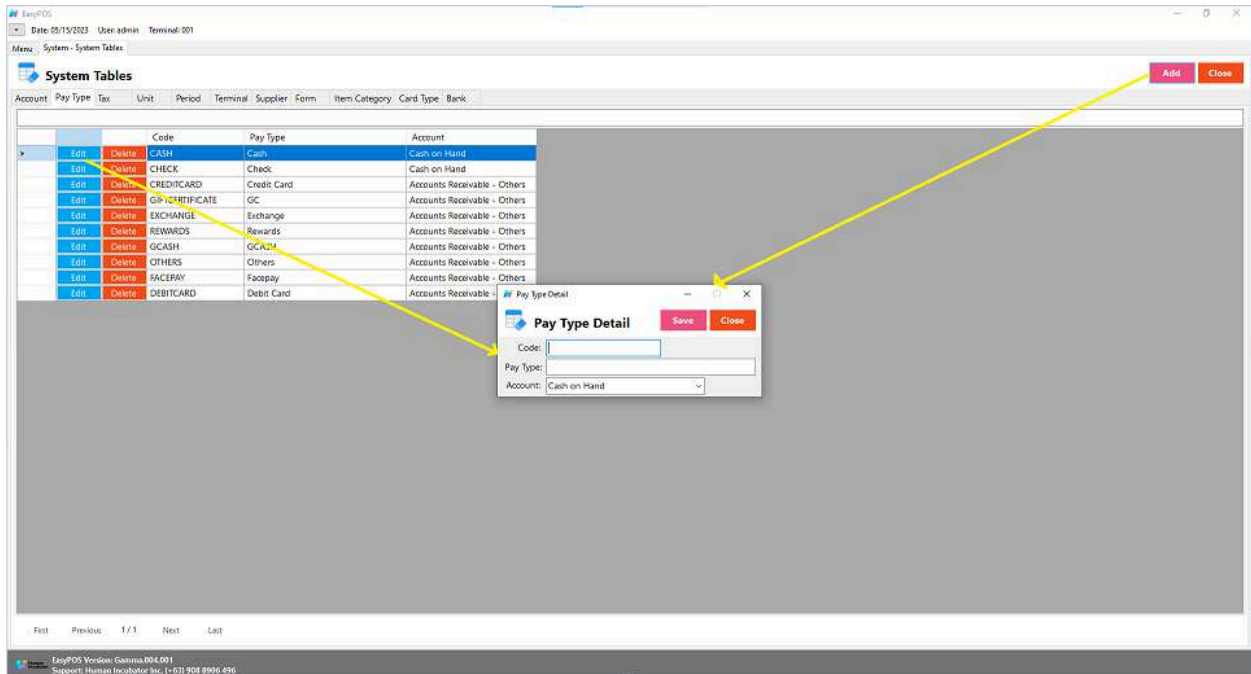
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Code, Account and Type
- Click the Save button to save account details.

Pay Type

- "pay type" typically refers to the method or form of payment used by a customer to complete a transaction. When a customer makes a purchase at a retail store or any business that uses a POS system, they have various options for paying for the goods or services they are buying. The pay type is a categorization of these different payment methods. Common pay types in a POS system include:
 - **Cash:** The customer pays with physical currency, such as coins or banknotes.
 - **Credit Card:** The customer uses a credit card to make the payment.
 - **Debit Card:** The customer uses a debit card linked to their bank account for the transaction.
 - **Mobile Payment:** Payment is made using a mobile wallet or payment app on a smartphone or other mobile device.
 - **Gift Card:** The customer uses a prepaid gift card for all or part of the payment.
 - **Check:** Payment is made by writing a check, which is a paper document instructing the bank to transfer funds.
 - **Split Payment:** The customer divides the payment between multiple methods, such as using both cash and a credit card.
 - **Store Credit:** The customer uses credit that they have at the store, often issued as a result of a return or as part of a loyalty program.

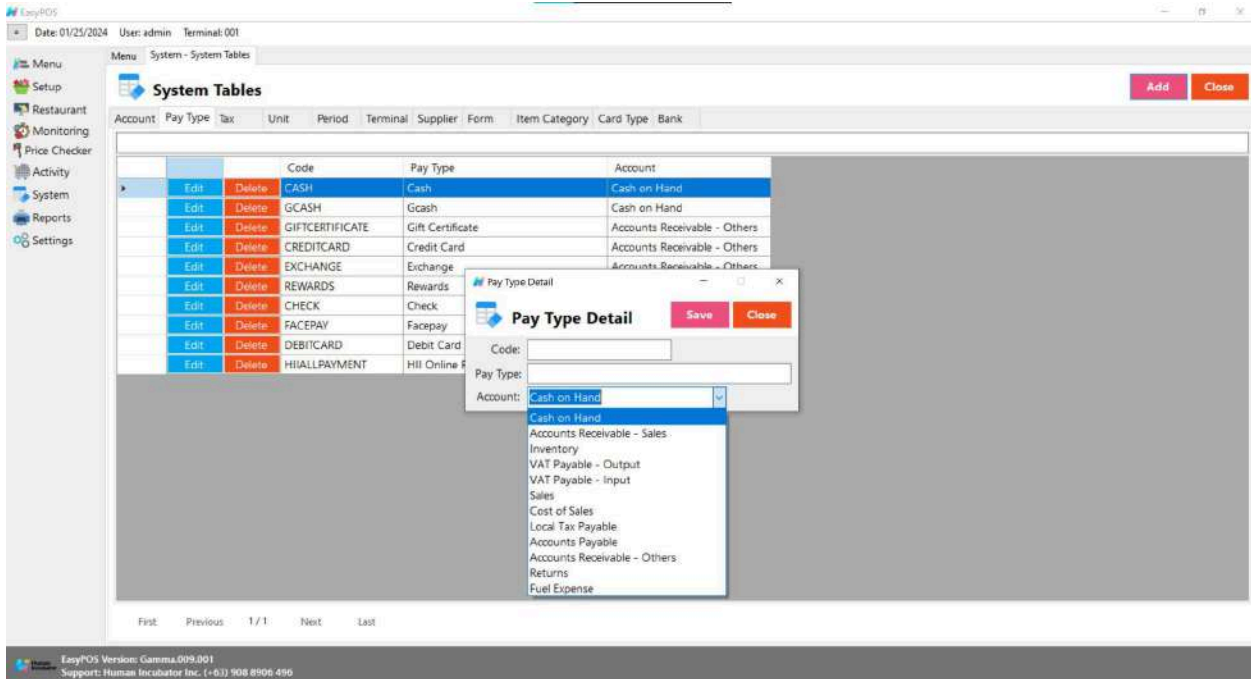


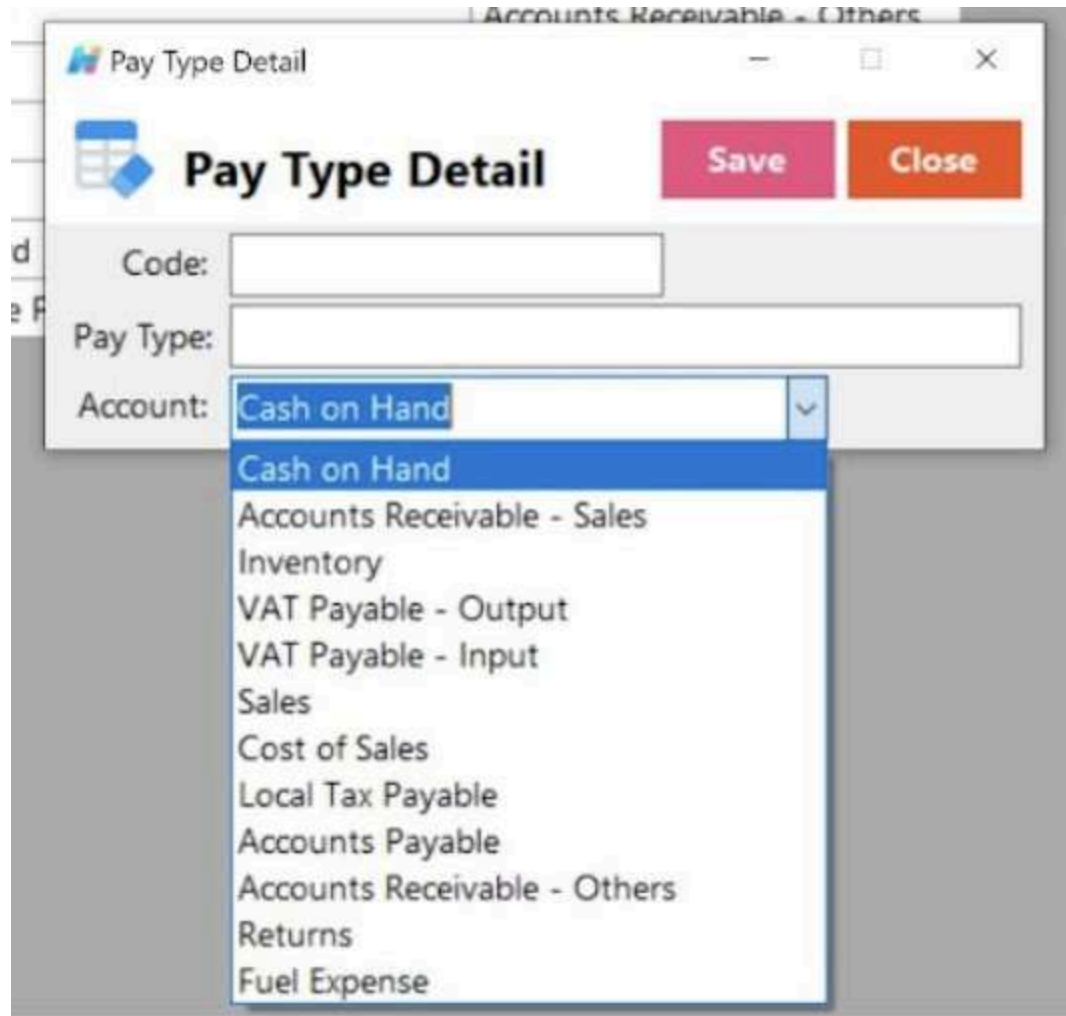
- Shows the list of all added pay types.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting pay type details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating pay type details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Code, Pay Type and Account

- Click the Save button to save pay type details.





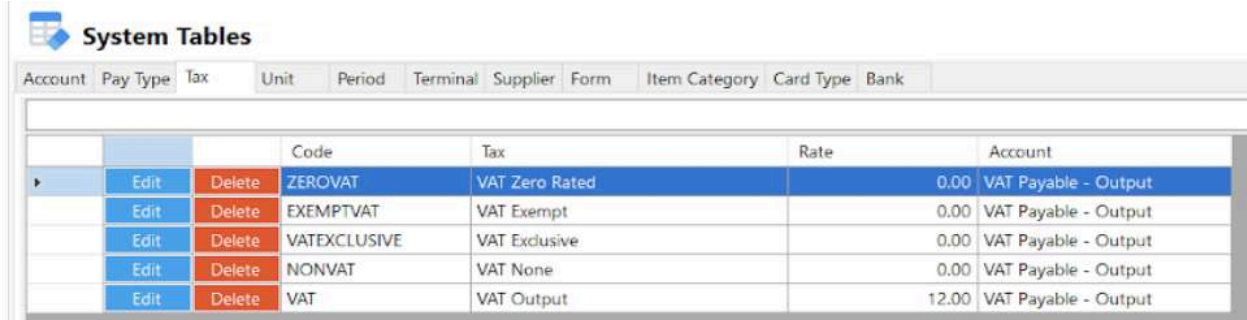
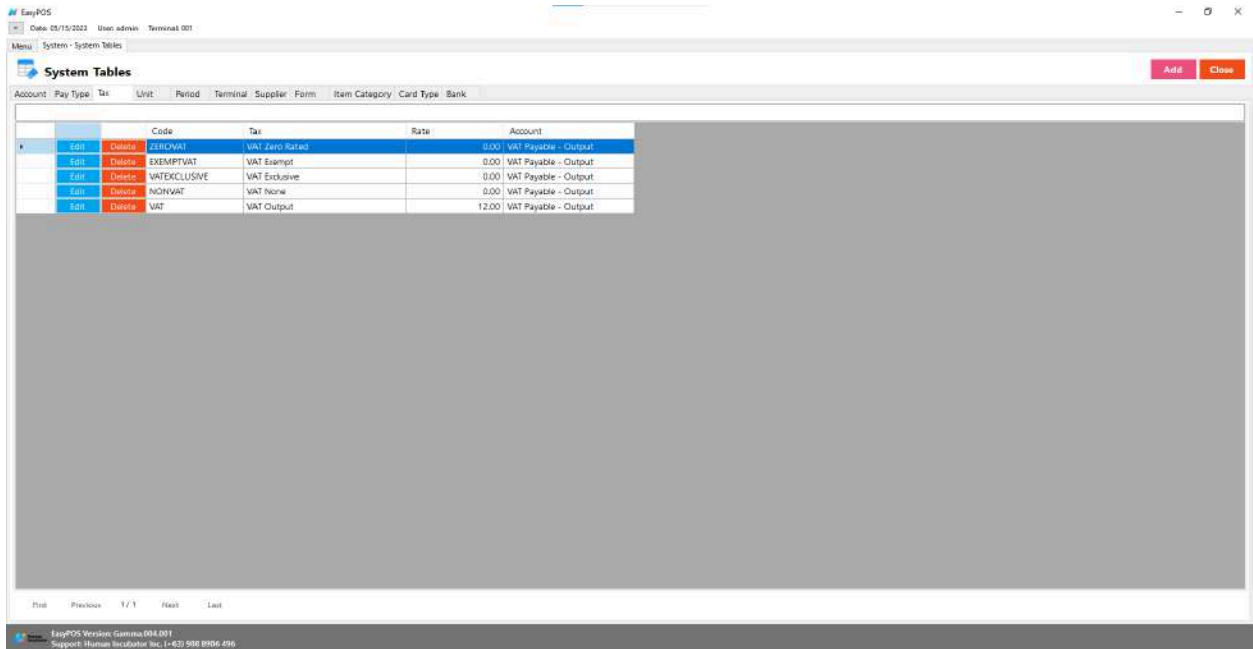
Tax

- In a Point of Sale (POS) system, handling taxes is a crucial aspect of transactions. Here's how taxes are typically managed in a POS system:
 - **Tax Configuration:**

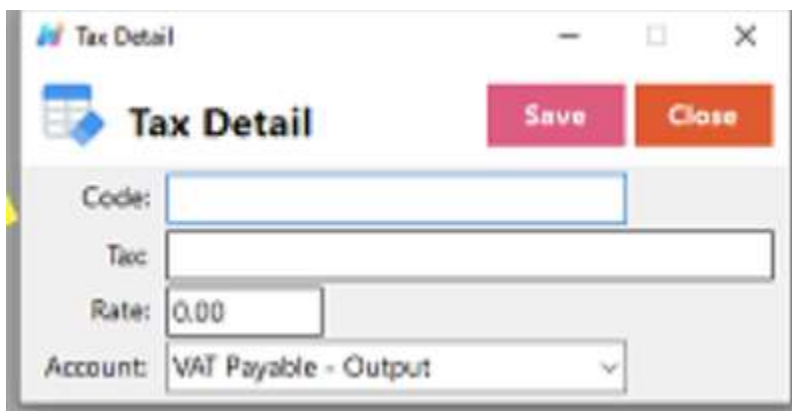
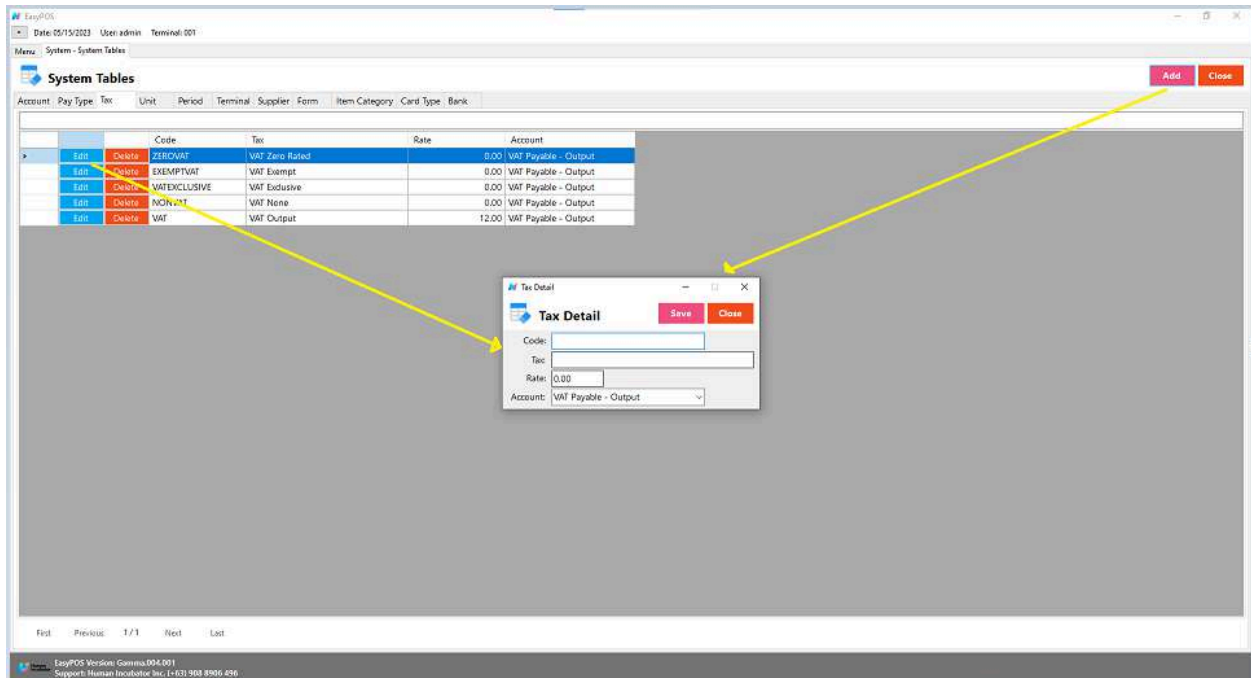
POS systems allow businesses to configure and set up different types of taxes applicable to their sales. This includes sales tax, value-added tax (VAT), or other regional taxes. Businesses need to specify the tax rates and rules that apply to their products or services.
 - **Automatic Tax Calculation:**

When a sale is processed in the POS system, the system automatically calculates the applicable taxes based on the configured rates. This ensures that the correct amount of tax is added to the total sale amount.

- **Tax-Inclusive or Tax-Exclusive Pricing:**
POS systems often provide the flexibility to set whether prices displayed to customers include or exclude taxes. In some regions, the displayed price includes the applicable taxes, while in others, taxes are added at the checkout.
- **Multiple Tax Rates:**
Businesses may need to deal with multiple tax rates, especially if they operate in regions with different tax jurisdictions. A POS system should be capable of handling various tax rates and applying them appropriately based on the location of the sale.
- **Tax Exemptions:**
Some customers or types of transactions may be exempt from certain taxes. A POS system should allow for the application of exemptions when necessary, ensuring accurate and compliant tax calculations.
- **Reporting and Compliance:**
A robust POS system includes reporting features that help businesses track and report on tax-related information. This is essential for financial reporting, filing taxes, and ensuring compliance with local tax regulations.
- **Integration with Accounting Software:**
For seamless financial management, a POS system often integrates with accounting software. This integration ensures that tax information is accurately recorded in the business's financial records, streamlining the overall accounting process.



- Shows the list of all added taxes.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting tax details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating tax details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Code, Tax, Rate and Account
- Click the Save button to save tax details.

Unit

- the term "unit" typically refers to a standard measure used to quantify and sell products. The concept of a unit is crucial for

inventory management and sales tracking. Here are a few key aspects of units in a POS system:

- **Product Quantity**

The unit represents the quantity in which a product is sold. For example, if a business sells beverages, the unit might be a bottle, can, or liter. If it's a retail store, the unit could be an individual item (e.g., a piece of clothing, an electronic device).

- **Pricing and Costing:**

Products are often priced and costed based on a per-unit basis. The POS system helps manage the pricing structure, allowing businesses to set prices for individual units or in bulk (e.g., per dozen).

- **Inventory Management:**

The unit is crucial for tracking and managing inventory levels. The POS system monitors the quantity of units sold and updates the inventory accordingly. This helps businesses avoid stockouts or overstock situations.

- **Sales Tracking:**

When a customer makes a purchase, the POS system records the number of units sold. This information is valuable for analyzing sales patterns, determining popular products, and understanding customer preferences.

- **Variety of Units:**

A flexible POS system allows businesses to handle a variety of units based on the nature of their products. For example, a grocery store might sell produce by weight (pound or kilogram), while a hardware store might sell items by quantity (each) or volume (gallon).

- **Unit Conversions:**

Some POS systems support unit conversions. For instance, if a product is typically sold in one unit but can also be sold in a different unit, the system can handle the conversion and update the inventory accordingly.

EqyPOS
Date: 05/15/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu System - System Tables

System Tables

Account Pay Type Tax Unit Period Terminal Supplier Form Item Category Card Type Bank

Unit	Unit
Eds	Shoe(s)
Egs	Glass
Ebs	Bottle(s)
Ess	Service(s)
Ecs	Gress
Eps	Cup(s)
Ets	Trip(s)
Efs	Tank(s)
Ebs	SmallBox(s)
Ebs	Sheet(s)
Ebs	Set
Ebs	Sack(s)
Ebs	Ream(s)
Ebs	Quart(s)
Ebs	Pint(s)
Ebs	Piso
Ebs	Pak(s)
Ebs	Pak(s)
Ebs	Pak(s)
Ebs	Mtr(s)
Ebs	Ktr(s)
Ebs	Inch(s)
Ebs	Hundred(s)
Ebs	Pt
Ebs	Drum(s)
Ebs	Dozen
Ebs	Cubic
Ebs	Bundle(s)
Ebs	Box(s)
Ebs	Both

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last

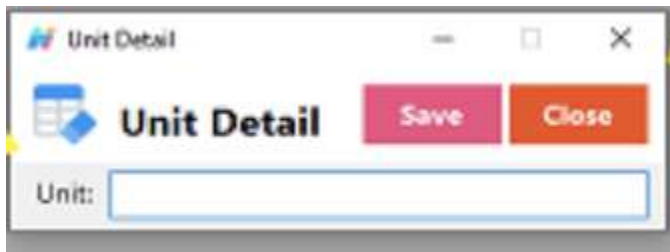
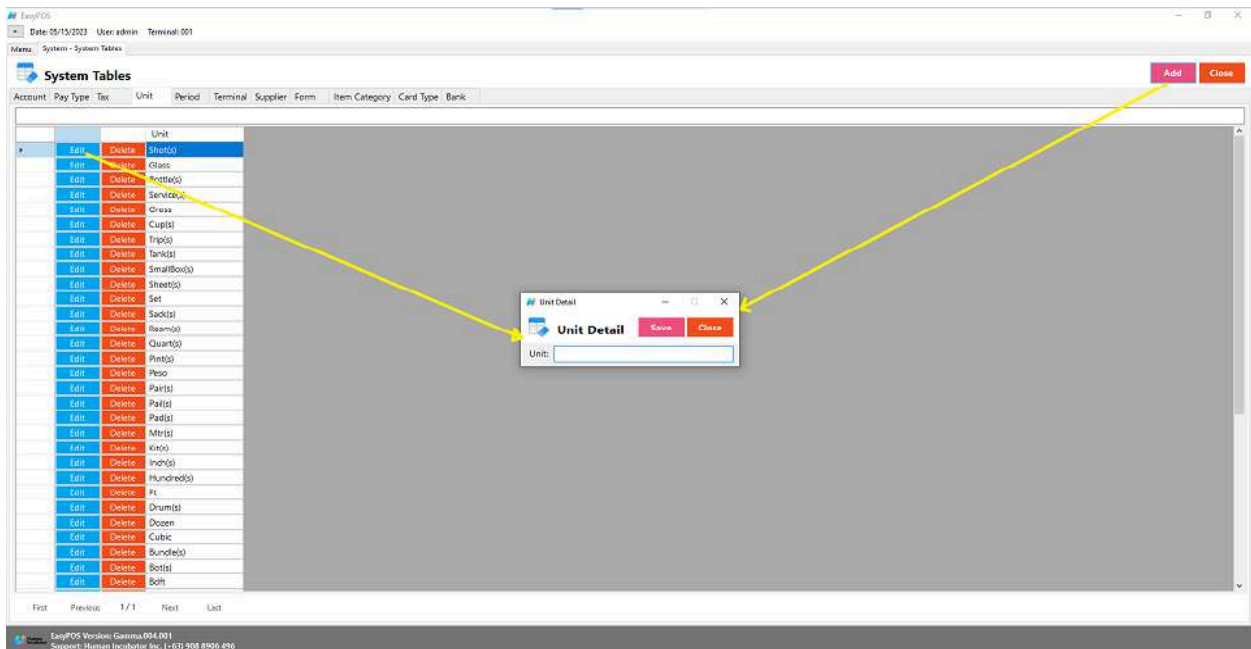
EqyPOS Version: Gamma.904.001
Support: Haman Incubator Inc. (+82) 908 8906 496



System Tables

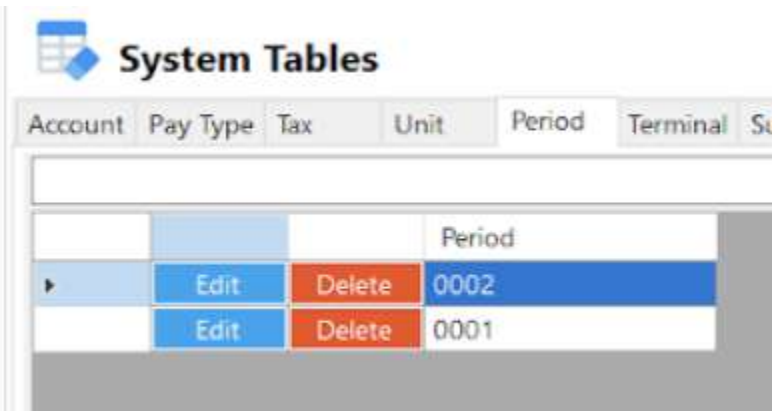
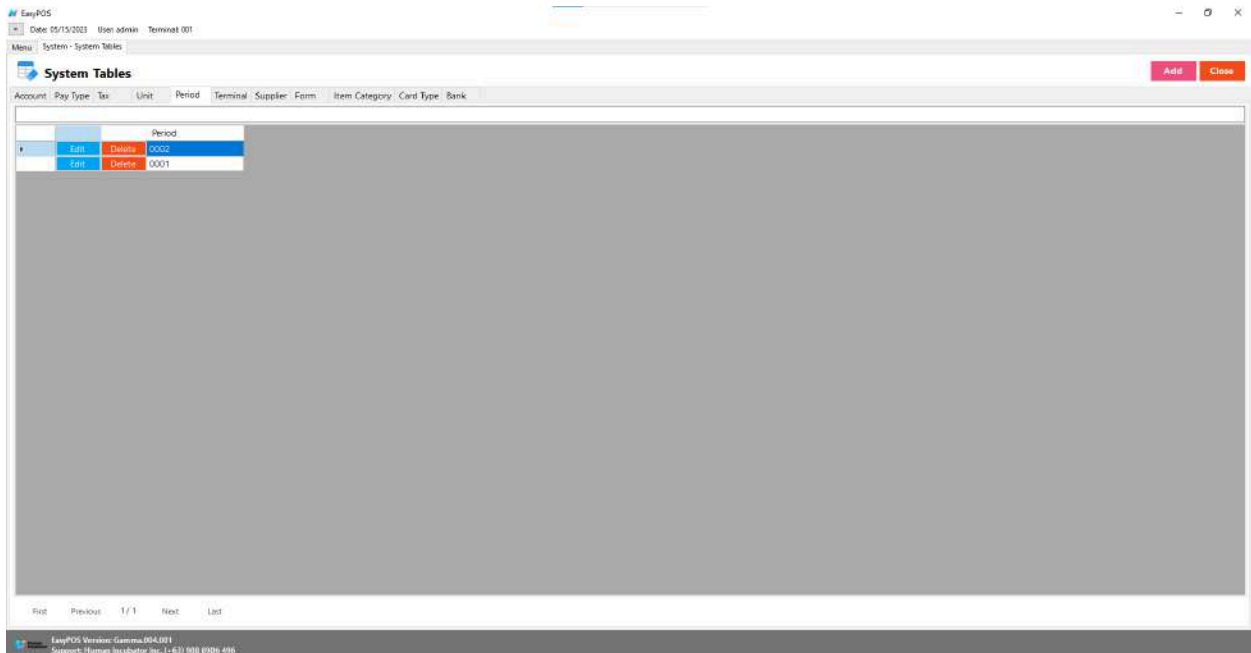
Account	Pay Type	Tax	Unit	Period	Terminal
			Unit		
▶	Edit	Delete	Shot(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Glass		
	Edit	Delete	Bottle(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Service(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Gross		
	Edit	Delete	Cup(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Trip(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Tank(s)		
	Edit	Delete	SmallBox(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Sheet(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Set		
	Edit	Delete	Sack(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Ream(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Quart(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Pint(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Peso		
	Edit	Delete	Pair(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Pail(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Pad(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Mtr(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Kit(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Inch(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Hundred(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Ft		
	Edit	Delete	Drum(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Dozen		
	Edit	Delete	Cubic		
	Edit	Delete	Bundle(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Bot(s)		
	Edit	Delete	Bdft		

- Shows the list of all added units.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unit details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating unit details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.

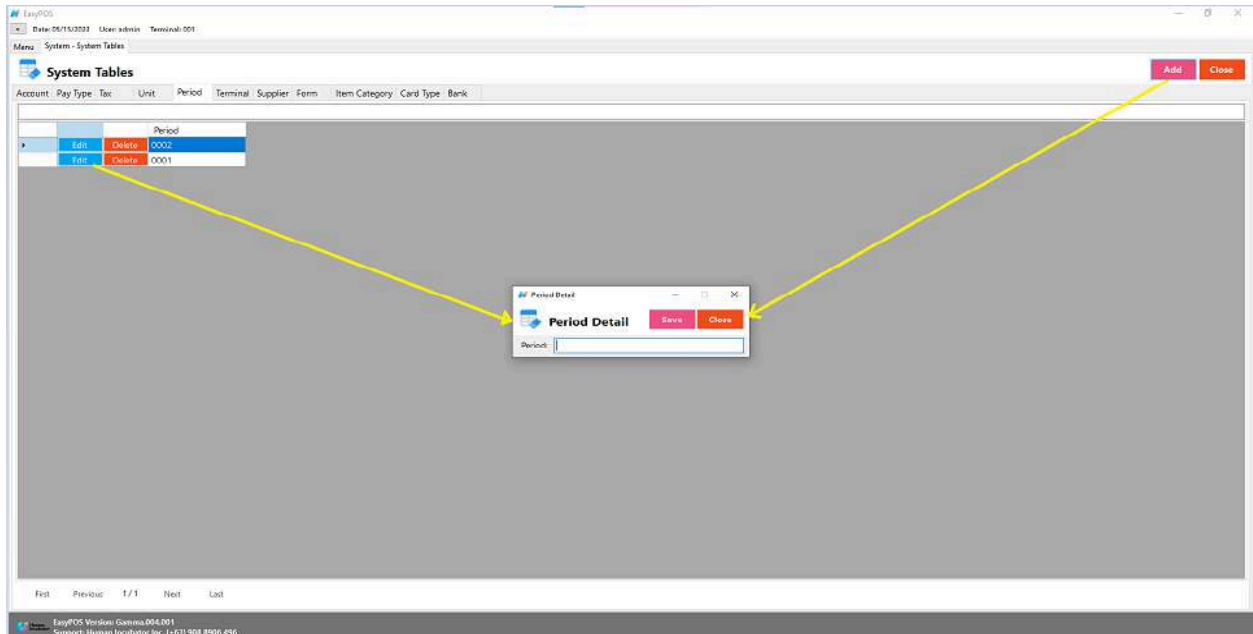


- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Unit
- Click the Save button to save unit details.

Period



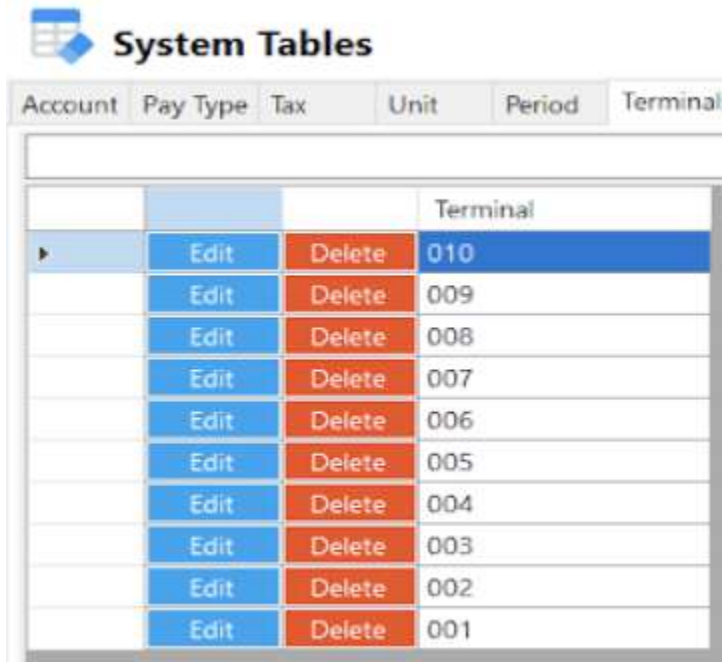
- Shows the list of all added periods.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting period details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating period details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



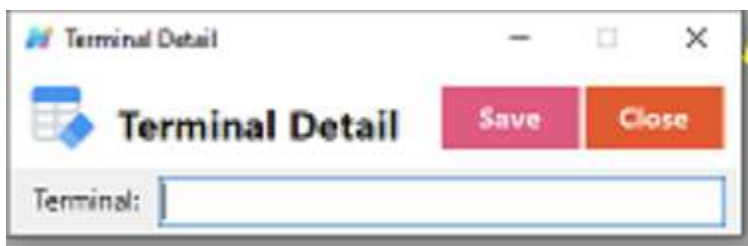
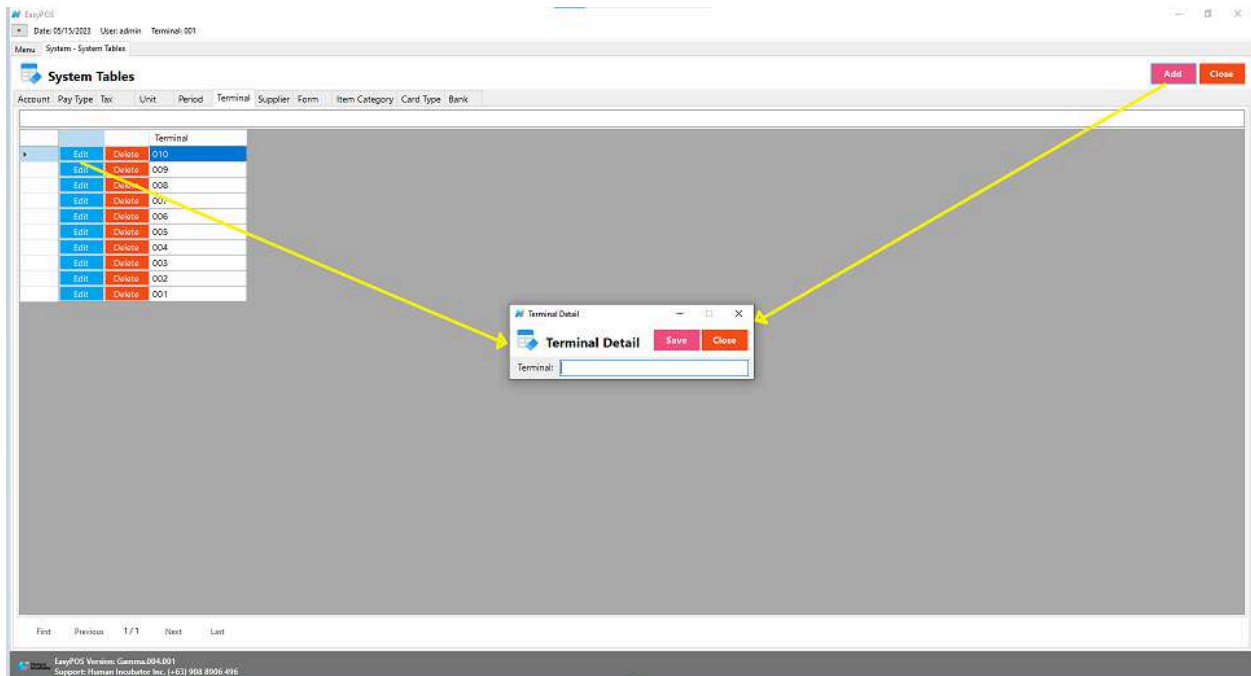
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Unit
- Click the Save button to save unit details.

Terminal

- In a Point of Sale (POS) system, the term "terminal" typically refers to the hardware or device used by businesses to process sales transactions. The POS terminal is a key component of the overall POS system, and it plays a central role in facilitating customer transactions.



- Shows the list of all added terminals.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting terminal details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating terminal details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.

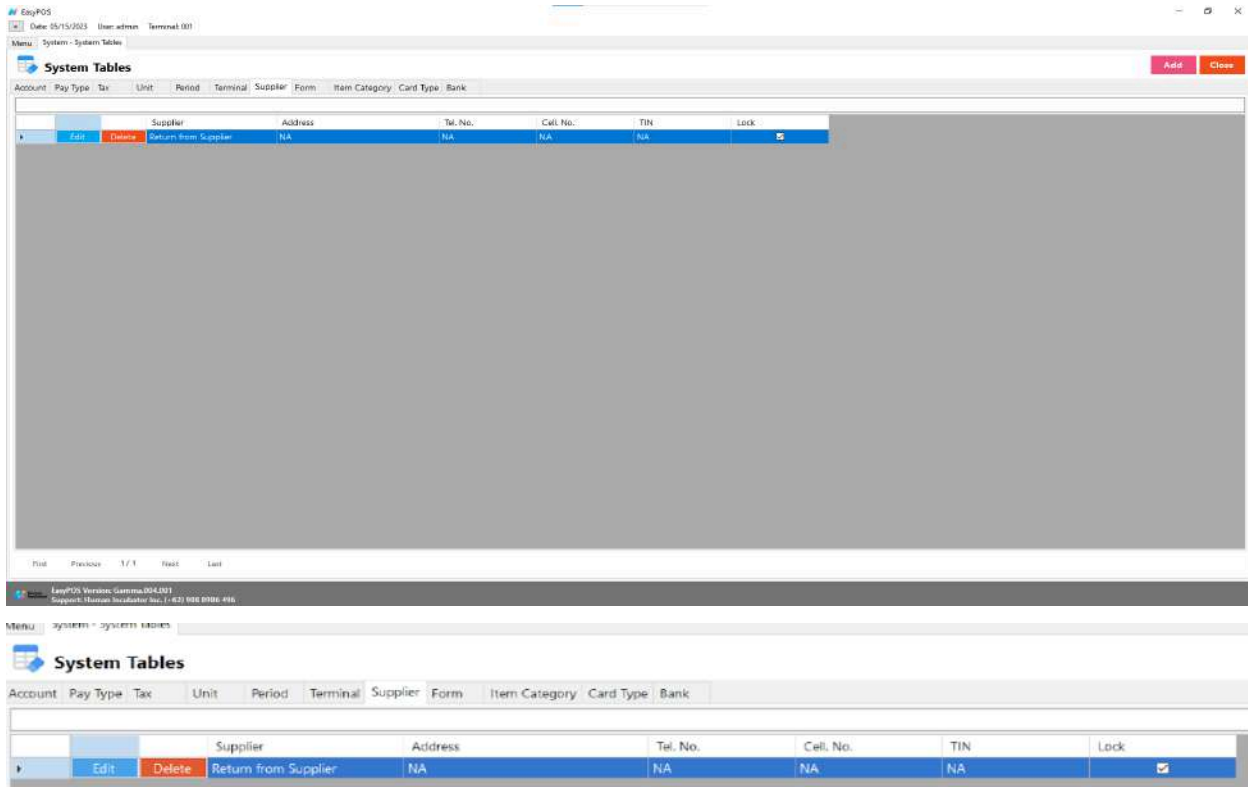


- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Terminal
- Click the Save button to save terminal details.

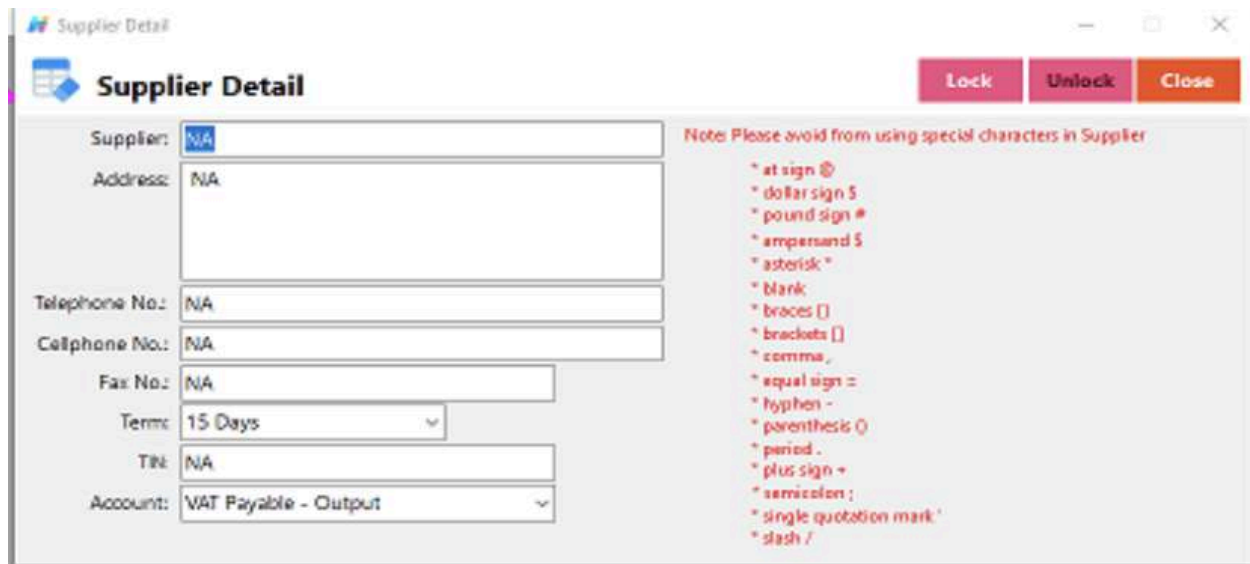
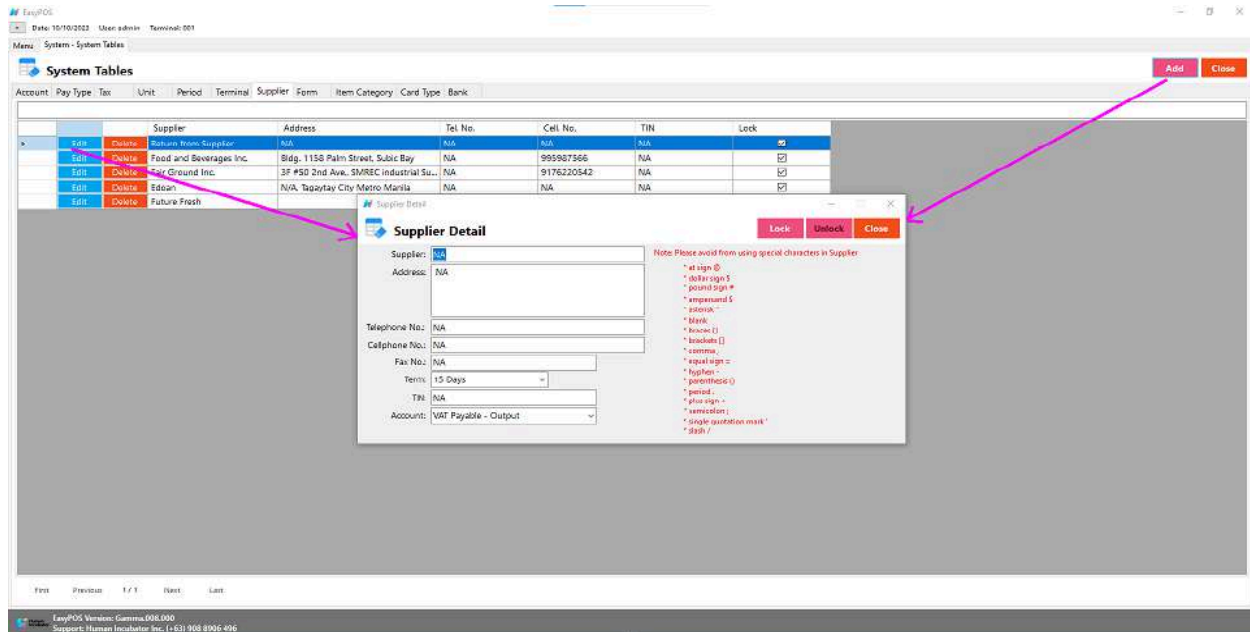
Supplier

- Generally refers to the businesses or entities from which a retail business or establishment purchases its goods or products. The supplier information is an essential component of the POS system, and it helps businesses manage their inventory, track purchases, and maintain relationships with the entities that provide the products they sell.

Take Note: If the **EasyPOS** has an **EasyFS Integration**, the setting of supplier or adding of supplier should be done in the EasyFS system. Make sure that the **“Term”** list in EasyPOS and EasyFS should be the same.



- Shows the list of all added suppliers.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting supplier details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating supplier details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Supplier, Address, Telephone No., Cell Phone no., Fax no., TIN, and Account
 - *It has a maximum limit with 100 characters for supplier and 255 for the Address*

- Avoid using special characters except ampersand (&) and percent (%) in All Fields of the Supplier Details like: at sign (@), dollar sign (\$), pound sign (#), asterisk (*), blank (), braces ({ }), brackets ([]), comma (,), equal sign (=), hyphen (-), parenthesis (), period (.), plus sign (+), semicolon (;), single quotation mark ('), slash (/) and etc.

Special Characters: ~ ` ! @ # \$ ^ & * () - _ + = { } [] | \ / : ; " ' <

> , .

- If some fields have special characters, a prompt message will appear when locking or saving the data.
- Default value: NA and 0.00
- Click the Save button to save supplier details.

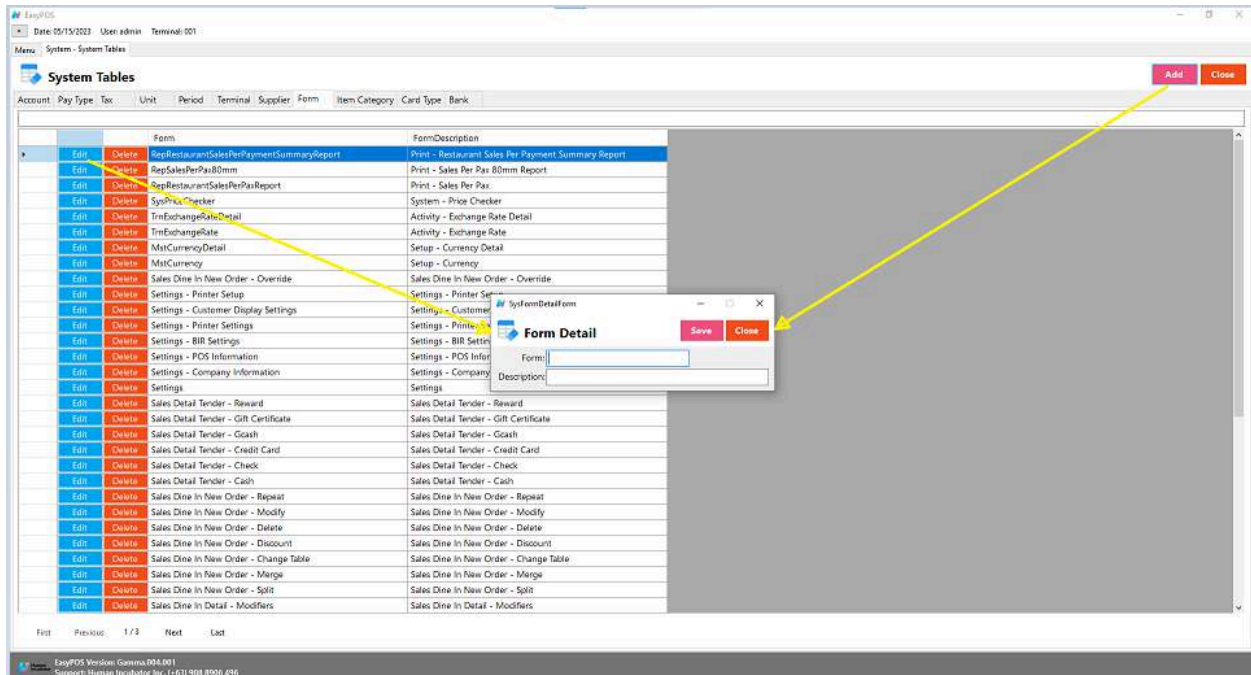
Form

- are the list of function to be given to each user.
 - **Form** - Performs a specific task or set of tasks
 - **Form Description** - Description of the task

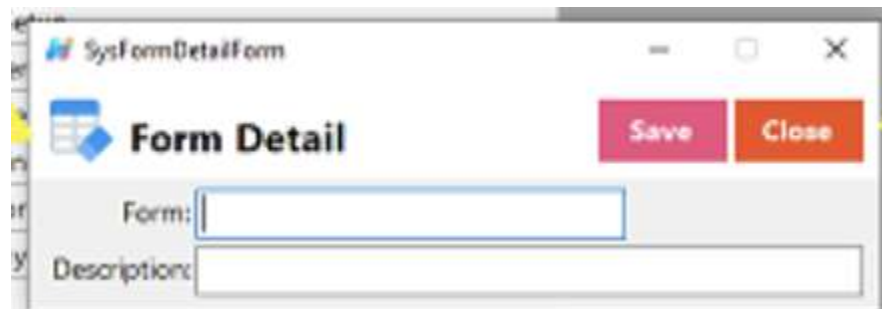
Account	Pay Type	Tax	Unit	Period	Terminal	Supplier	Form	Item Category	Card Type	Bank
							Form			
							FormDescription			
							RepRestaurantSalesPerPaymentSummaryReport			Print - Restaurant Sales Per Payment Summary Report
							RepSalesPerPayB0mm			Print - Sales Per Pay B0mm Report
							RepRestaurantSalesPerPayReport			Print - Sales Per Pay
							SysPriceChecker			System - Price Checker
							TimExchangeRateDetail			Activity - Exchange Rate Detail
							TimExchangeRate			Activity - Exchange Rate
							MstCurrencyDetail			Setup - Currency Detail
							MstCurrency			Setup - Currency
							Sales Dine In New Order - Override			Sales Dine In New Order - Override
							Settings - Printer Setup			Settings - Printer Setup
							Settings - Customer Display Settings			Settings - Customer Display Settings
							Settings - Printer Settings			Settings - Printer Settings
							Settings - BIR Settings			Settings - BIR Settings
							Settings - POS Information			Settings - POS Information
							Settings - Company Information			Settings - Company Information
							Settings			Settings
							Sales Detail Tender - Reward			Sales Detail Tender - Reward
							Sales Detail Tender - Gift Certificate			Sales Detail Tender - Gift Certificate
							Sales Detail Tender - Gift			Sales Detail Tender - Gift
							Sales Detail Tender - Credit Card			Sales Detail Tender - Credit Card
							Sales Detail Tender - Check			Sales Detail Tender - Check
							Sales Detail Tender - Cash			Sales Detail Tender - Cash
							Sales Dine In New Order - Repeat			Sales Dine In New Order - Repeat
							Sales Dine In New Order - Modify			Sales Dine In New Order - Modify
							Sales Dine In New Order - Delete			Sales Dine In New Order - Delete
							Sales Dine In New Order - Discount			Sales Dine In New Order - Discount
							Sales Dine In New Order - Change Table			Sales Dine In New Order - Change Table
							Sales Dine In New Order - Merge			Sales Dine In New Order - Merge
							Sales Dine In New Order - Split			Sales Dine In New Order - Split
							Sales Dine In Detail - Modifiers			Sales Dine In Detail - Modifiers

- Shows the list of all added forms.

- Delete button will proceed to deleting form details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating form details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right



corner in

the system tables.

- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Form and Description
- Click the Save button to save form details.

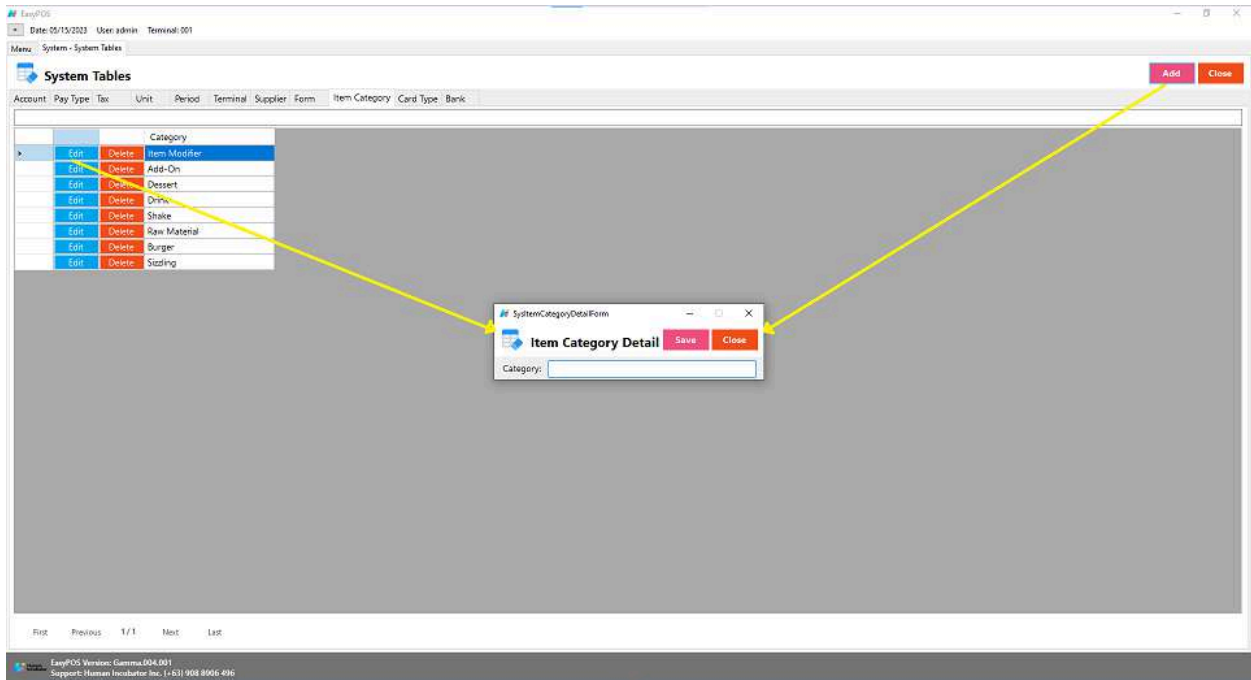
Item Category

- In the context of a Point of Sale (POS) system or inventory management, an "item category" is a way of grouping or classifying products based on certain shared characteristics or

attributes. Organizing items into categories helps businesses manage their inventory more efficiently and aids in the sales process.



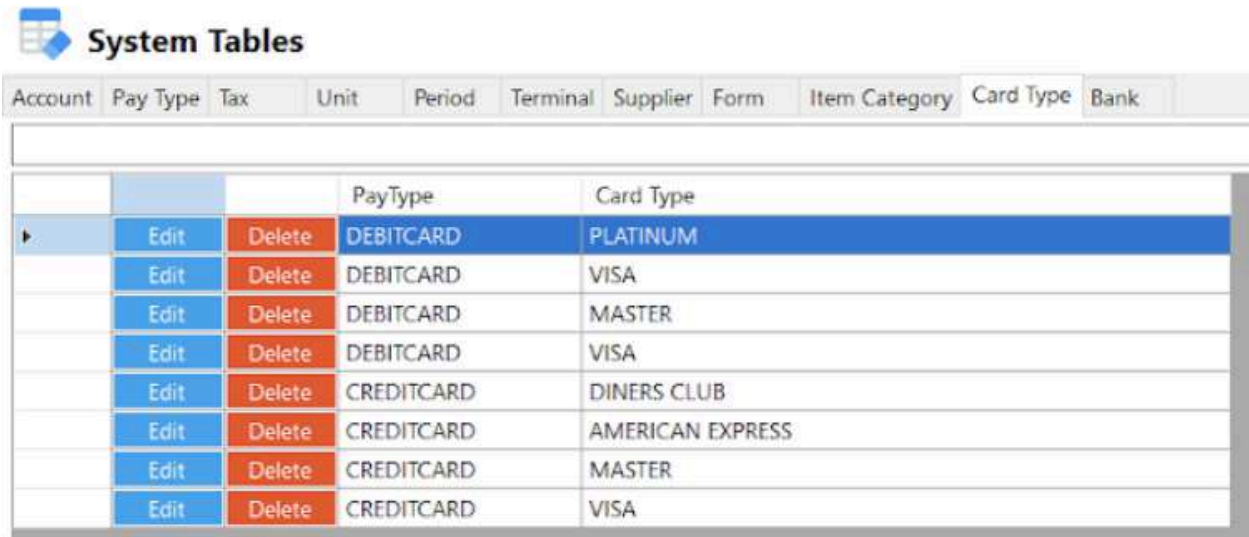
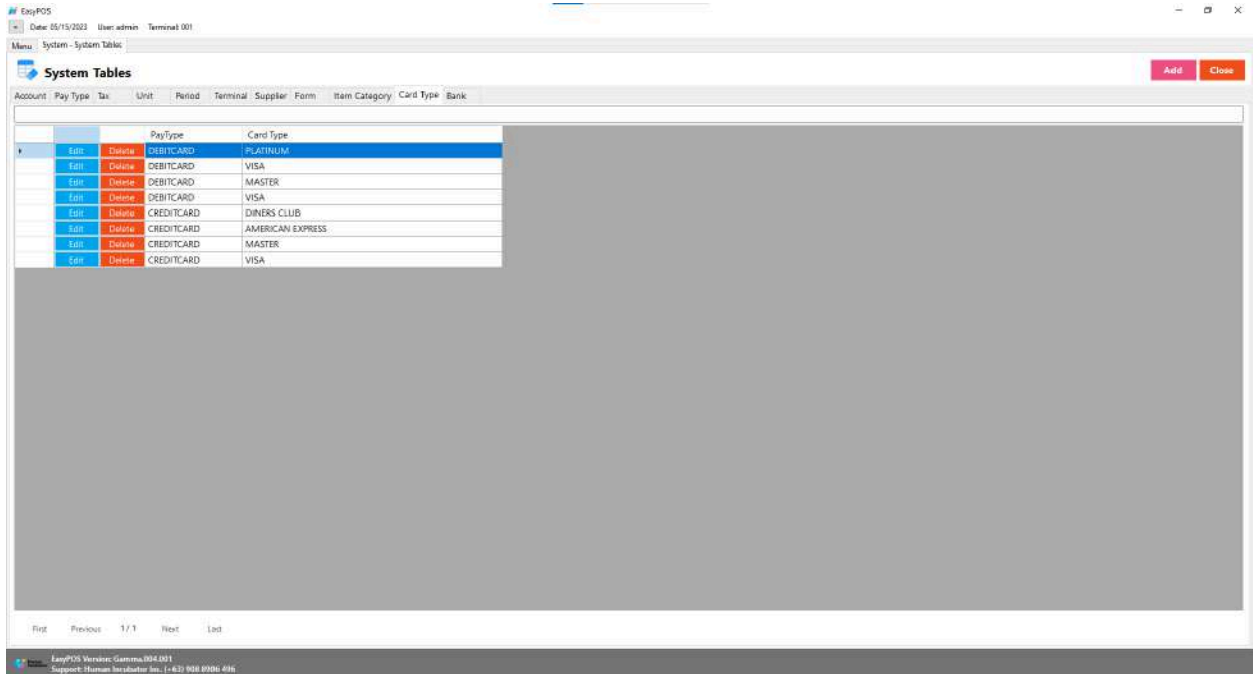
- Shows the list of all added Item Categories.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting item category details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating item category details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



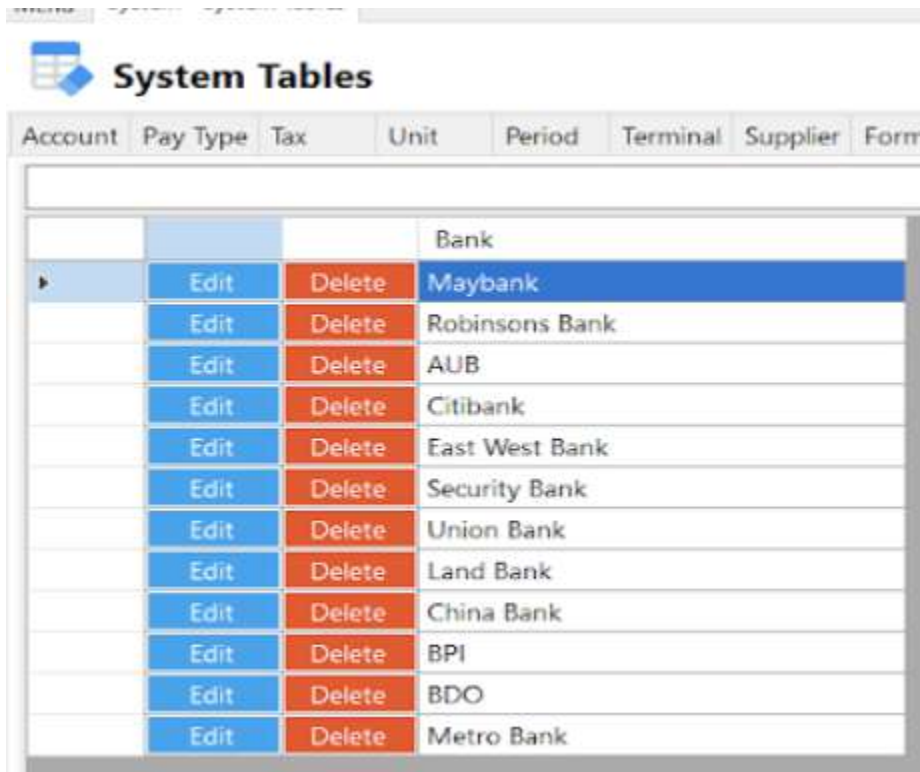
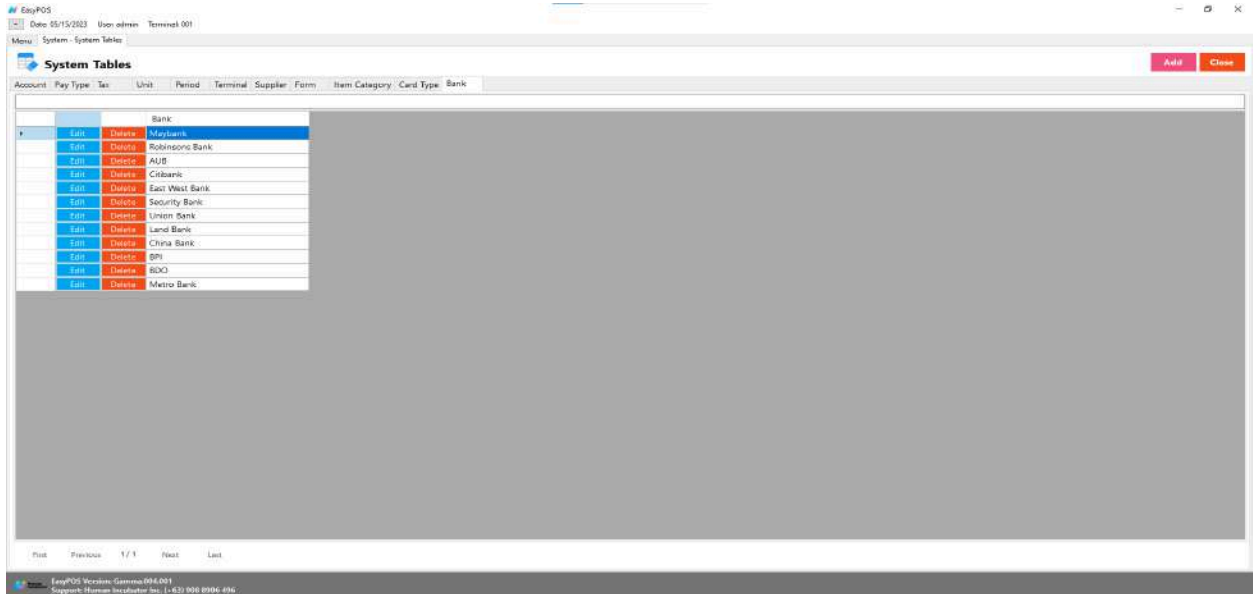
- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Category
- Click the Save button to save item category details.

Card Type

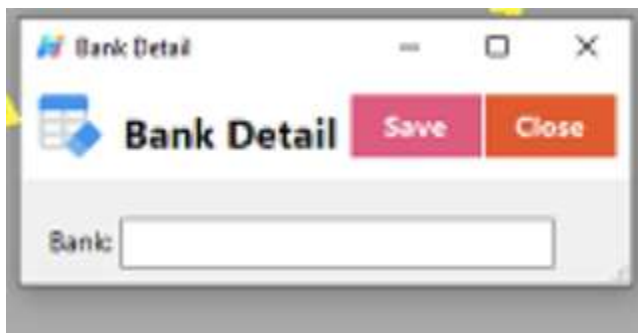
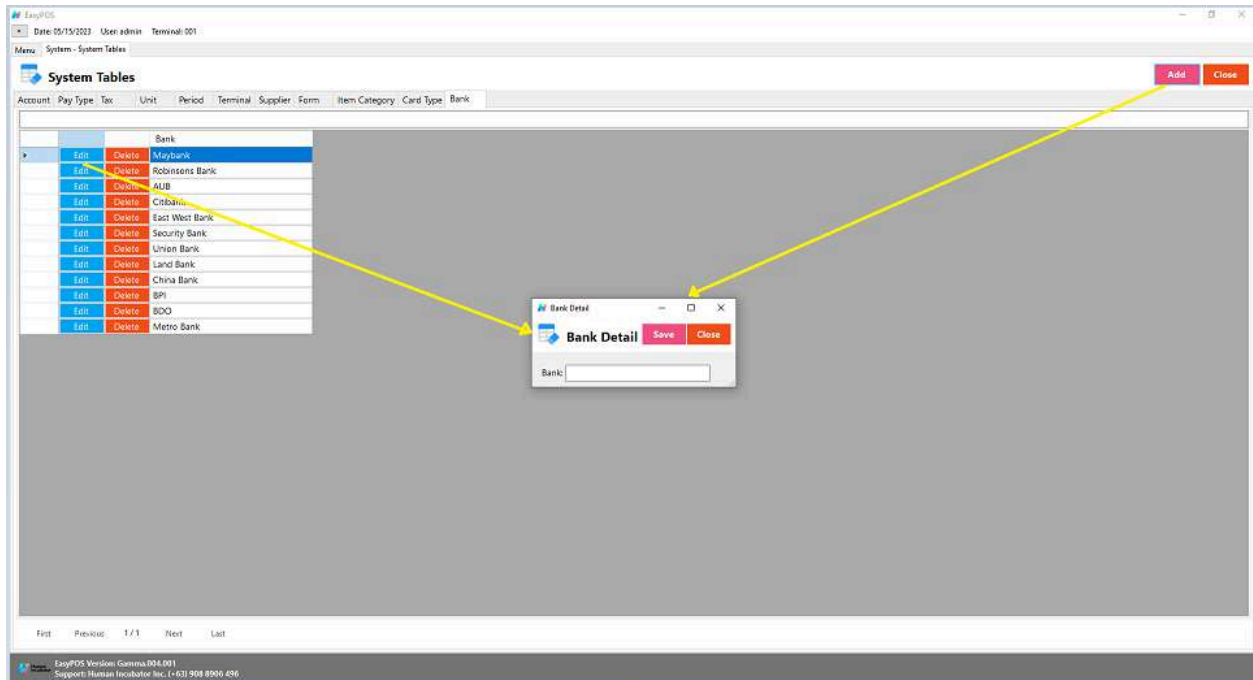
- "Card type" in the context of payments typically refers to the different types of payment cards that customers can use to make transactions.



- Shows the list of all added card types.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting card type details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating card type details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- Shows the list of all added banks.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting bank details.
- Edit button will proceed to updating bank details.
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the system tables.
- Fill up all the necessary information like:
 - Bank
- Click the Save button to save bank details.

System - Utilities

Overview

- **Utilities** is where users can use the EasyPOS utilities such as barcode printing, truncate transactions, etc.

Audit Trail

- Many systems have audit trails or logs that record various activities, including user logins. These logs can be useful for tracking who accessed the system, what actions were performed, and when.
 - Click the CSV button to generate a csv file format of audit trails.
 - Close button will proceed to closing the system utilities module.

Date	User	Module	Action Taken	Old Value	New Value
05/15/2023 10:38:5...	Administrator	MiscSupplier	AddSupplier		{\"id\":\"25,\"Supplier\":\"NA\",\"Address\":\"NA\",\"Telephon...
05/15/2023 10:33:3...	Administrator	MiscSupplier	DeleteSupplier	{\"id\":\"24,\"Supplier\":\"NA\",\"Address\":\"NA\",\"Telephon...	
05/15/2023 10:33:2...	Administrator	MiscSupplier	AddSupplier		{\"id\":\"24,\"Supplier\":\"NA\",\"Address\":\"NA\",\"Telephon...

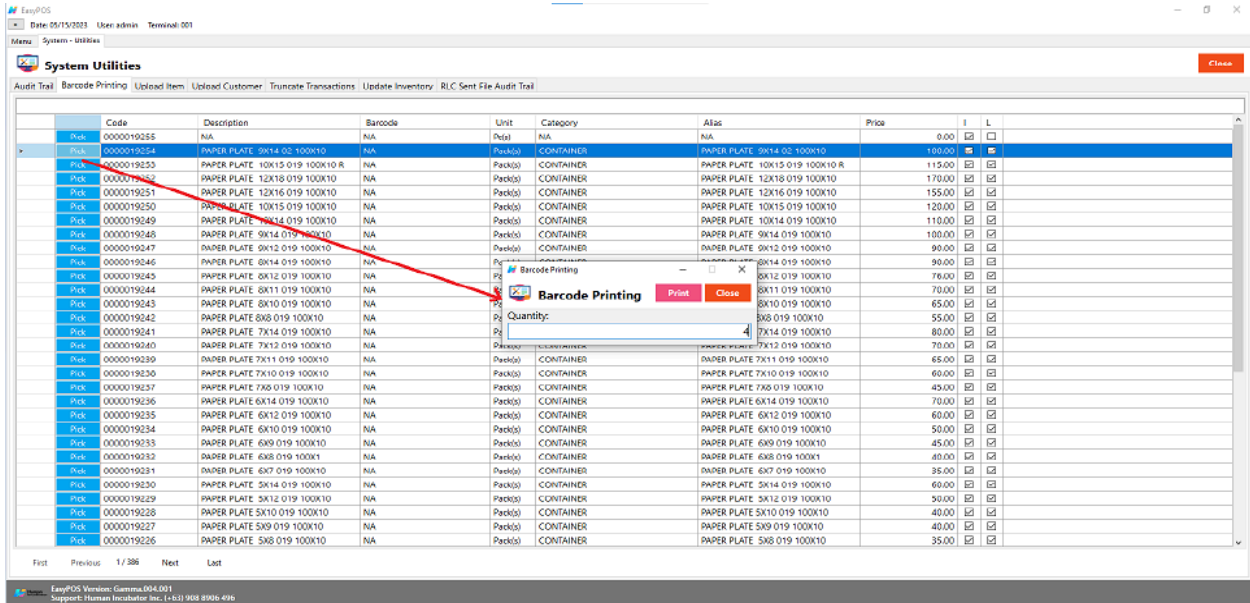
- **Date** - When the activity was done
- **User** - User who was log-in that day
- **Module** - What module that was access or edited
- **Action Taken** - actions were performed
- **Old Value** - Previous or initial value of a variable
- **New Value** - New value of a variable

Barcode Printing

- Refers to the process of producing physical representations of barcodes on labels, tags, or other surfaces. Barcodes are machine-readable codes that consist of a series of parallel lines and spaces of varying widths. These codes are used to uniquely identify products, items, or entities and are widely employed in retail, logistics, manufacturing, healthcare, and various other industries.
- Barcode printing is where the user can print barcode of the items

Code	Description	Barcode	Unit	Category	Alias	Price		
0000019255	PAPER PLATE 8X14 03 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X14 03 100X10	100.00	[E]	[P]
0000019254	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10 B	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10 B	115.00	[E]	[P]
0000019253	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	170.00	[E]	[P]
0000019252	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 12X16 019 100X10	155.00	[E]	[P]
0000019251	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10X15 019 100X10	120.00	[E]	[P]
0000019250	PAPER PLATE 10X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 10X14 019 100X10	110.00	[E]	[P]
0000019249	PAPER PLATE 9X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9X14 019 100X10	100.00	[E]	[P]
0000019248	PAPER PLATE 9X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 9X12 019 100X10	90.00	[E]	[P]
0000019247	PAPER PLATE 8X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X14 019 100X10	90.00	[E]	[P]
0000019246	PAPER PLATE 8X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X12 019 100X10	76.00	[E]	[P]
0000019245	PAPER PLATE 8X11 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X11 019 100X10	70.00	[E]	[P]
0000019244	PAPER PLATE 8X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X10 019 100X10	69.00	[E]	[P]
0000019243	PAPER PLATE 8X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 8X8 019 100X10	55.00	[E]	[P]
0000019242	PAPER PLATE 7X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X14 019 100X10	80.00	[E]	[P]
0000019241	PAPER PLATE 7X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X12 019 100X10	70.00	[E]	[P]
0000019240	PAPER PLATE 7X11 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X11 019 100X10	65.00	[E]	[P]
0000019239	PAPER PLATE 7X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X10 019 100X10	60.00	[E]	[P]
0000019238	PAPER PLATE 7X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 7X8 019 100X10	45.00	[E]	[P]
0000019237	PAPER PLATE 6X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X14 019 100X10	70.00	[E]	[P]
0000019236	PAPER PLATE 6X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X12 019 100X10	60.00	[E]	[P]
0000019235	PAPER PLATE 6X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X10 019 100X10	50.00	[E]	[P]
0000019234	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X10	45.00	[E]	[P]
0000019233	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X8 019 100X10	40.00	[E]	[P]
0000019232	PAPER PLATE 6X7 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 6X7 019 100X10	25.00	[E]	[P]
0000019231	PAPER PLATE 5X14 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X14 019 100X10	60.00	[E]	[P]
0000019230	PAPER PLATE 5X12 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X12 019 100X10	50.00	[E]	[P]
0000019229	PAPER PLATE 5X10 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X10 019 100X10	40.00	[E]	[P]
0000019228	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	40.00	[E]	[P]
0000019227	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	35.00	[E]	[P]
0000019226	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10	NA	Pack(s)	CONTAINER	PAPER PLATE 5X8 019 100X10			

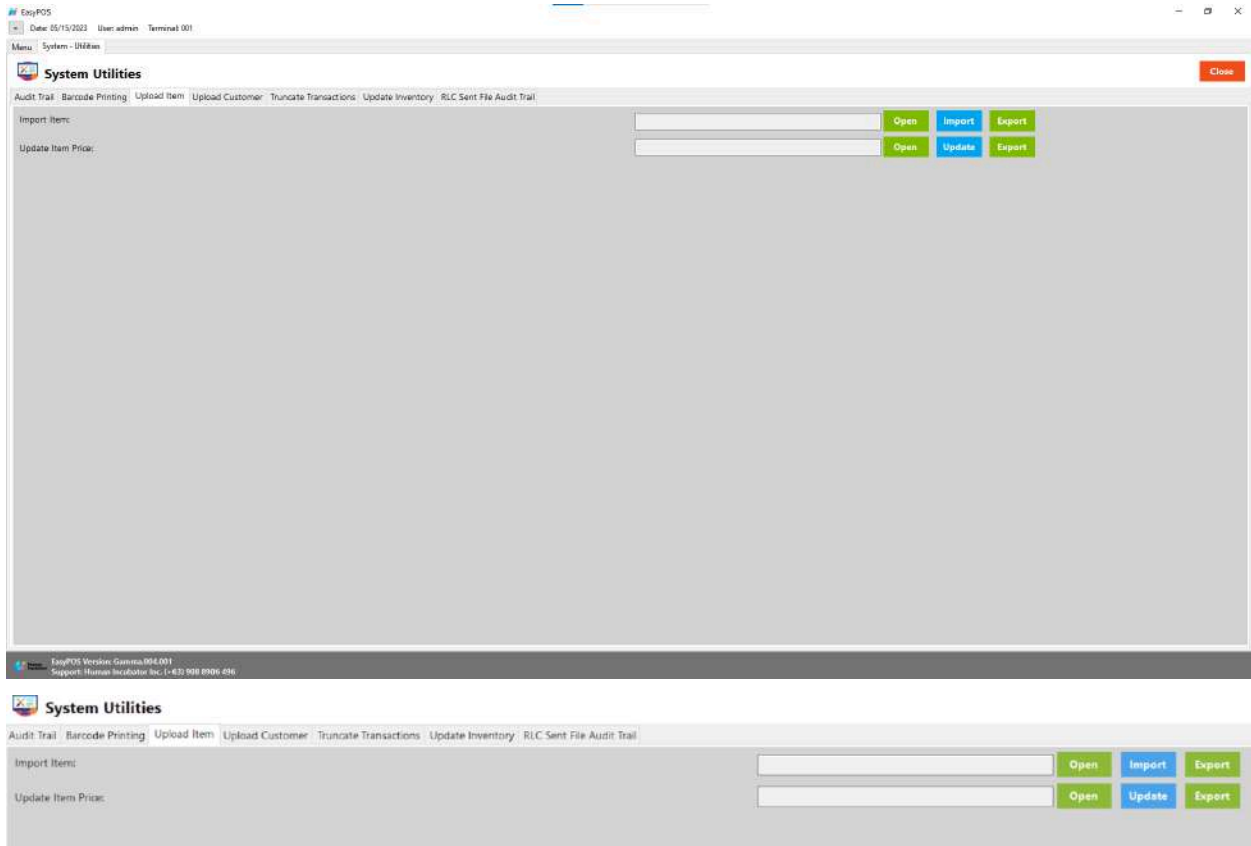
- Click the **Pick** button to select an item.
- Input the quantity of the barcode to be printed.
- Click the **Print** button to print the barcodes.



- **Code** - A unique identifier, assigned to each finished/manufactured product which is ready, to be marketed or for sale
- **Description** - It provides information and details of your product
- **Barcode** - A machine-readable representation of numerals and characters
- **Unit** - Refer to the definition or explanation of a particular unit of measurement, including its dimensions and significance.
- **Category** - meant to classify and describe the different types of products
- **Alias** - Additional name or description of you product
- **Price** - the amount of money required to purchase a product that a person sometimes uses.
- **I (inventoriable or non-inventoriable)** - if the items being sold is inventoriable (with check) or non-inventoriable (without check)
- **L (Lock or Unlock)** Locking an items means that particular part of your items can't be edited while it is locked. You can easily unlock items that you need to edit and lock them back up when you're done. Lock (with check) and unlock (without check)

Upload Item

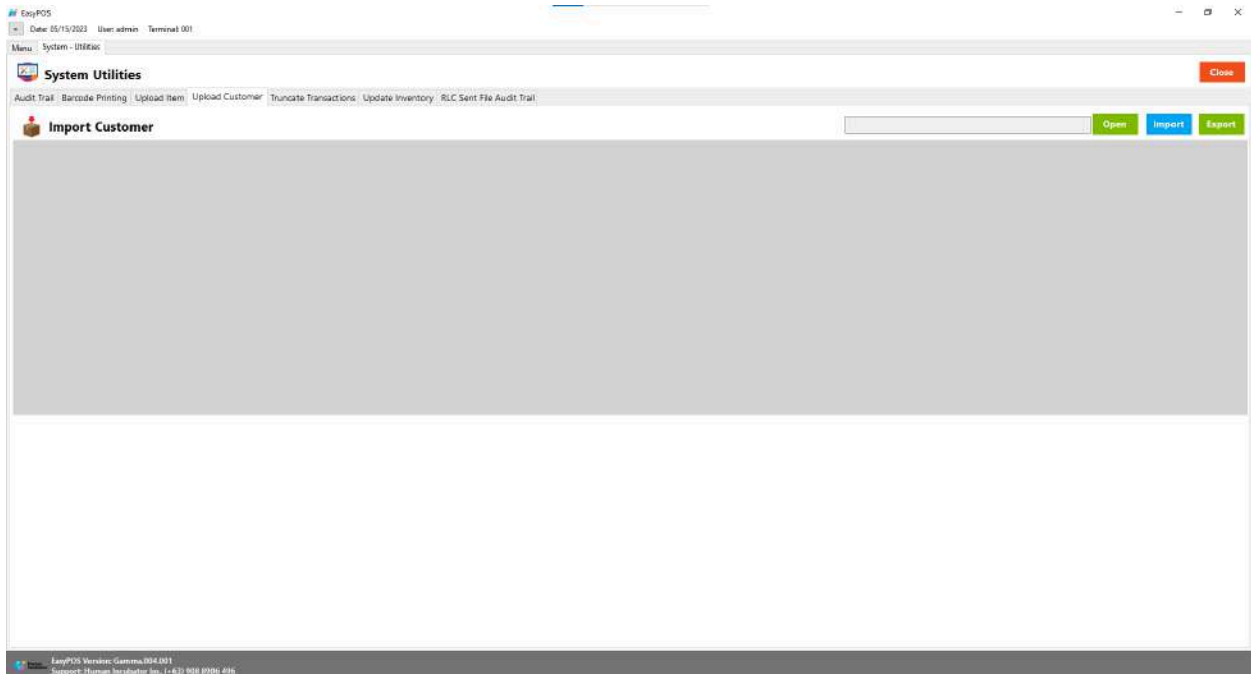
- It is another way to upload items and update item prices.



- **Import Item**
 - Click Export button to generate csv file format
 - Click Open button to select the file after inputting necessary information of the item
 - Click Import button to import the file
- **Update Item Price**
 - Click Export button to generate csv file format
 - Click Open button to select the file after inputting the updated price
 - Click Update button to upload the file

Upload Customer

- It is another way to add a list of customers.

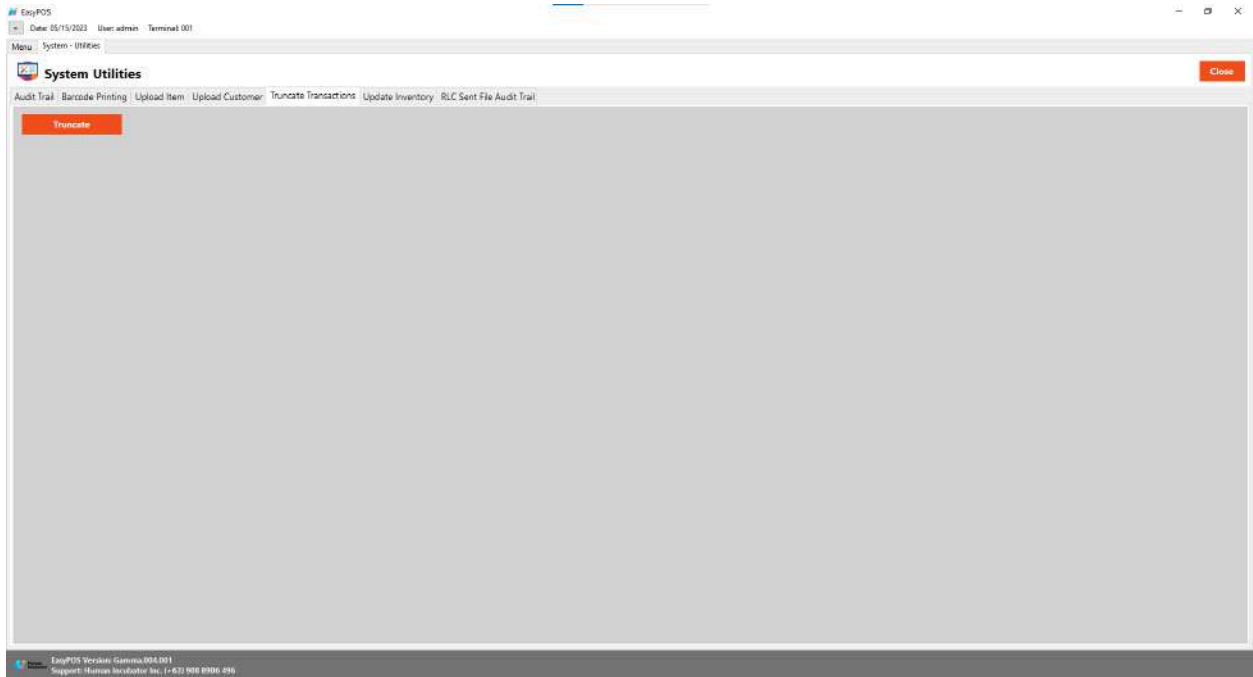


- Click Export button to generate csv file format
- Click Open button to select the file after inputting necessary information of the customers
- Click Import button to import the file

Truncate Transaction

- The term "truncate" typically refers to a command that removes all the rows from a table, effectively resetting the table to an empty state. The action is often known as "truncating a table." It is important to note that the "truncate" operation is different from the "delete" operation in a database.
- Deleting all transactions including stock in, stock out, cash in/out, etc.

- Click the Truncate button to delete all transactions.



XI: Settings

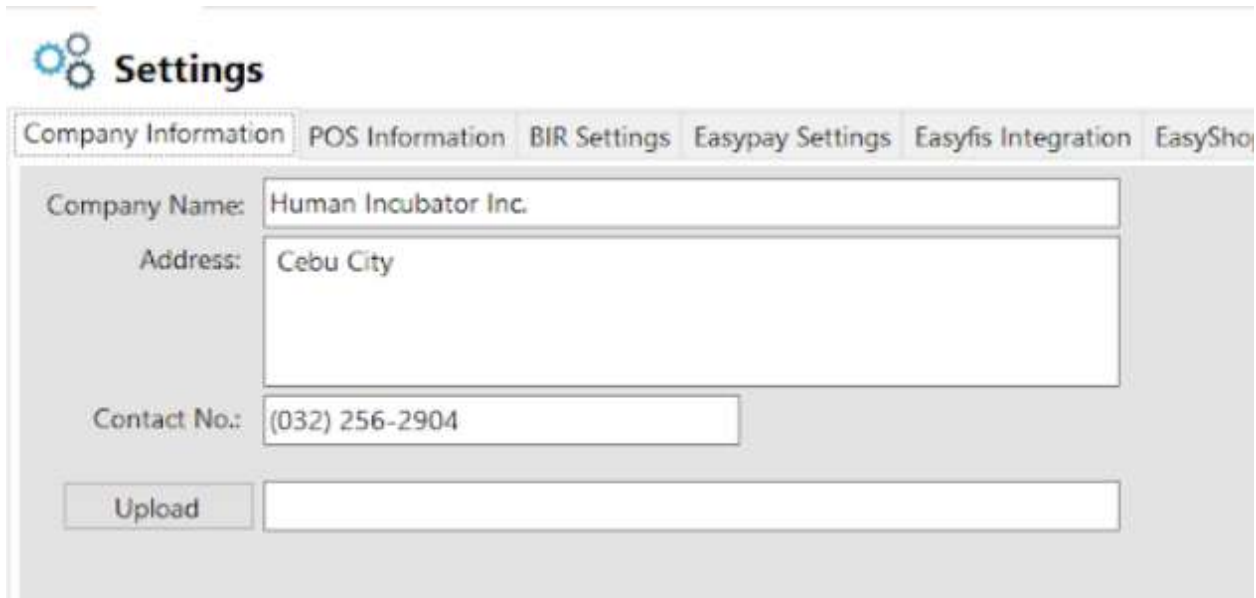
Settings

Overview

- **Settings** is where users can manage the functions of EasyPOS such as enabling/disabling the EasyPOS features, Easy series integrations, printer setup, etc.

Company Information

- It is where the user can set up their company information



The screenshot shows the 'Settings' interface with the 'Company Information' tab selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Company Name:** Human Incubator Inc.
- Address:** Cebu City
- Contact No.:** (032) 256-2904
- Upload:** A button next to an empty image upload field.

Navigation tabs at the top include: Company Information, POS Information, BIR Settings, Easypay Settings, Easyfis Integration, and EasySho.

- Fill up the necessary information like:
 - Company name, Address, Contact number and upload image
- Click Lock to save the details.
- Click Unlock to edit the details
- Close button will proceed to closing the system table module.

POS Information

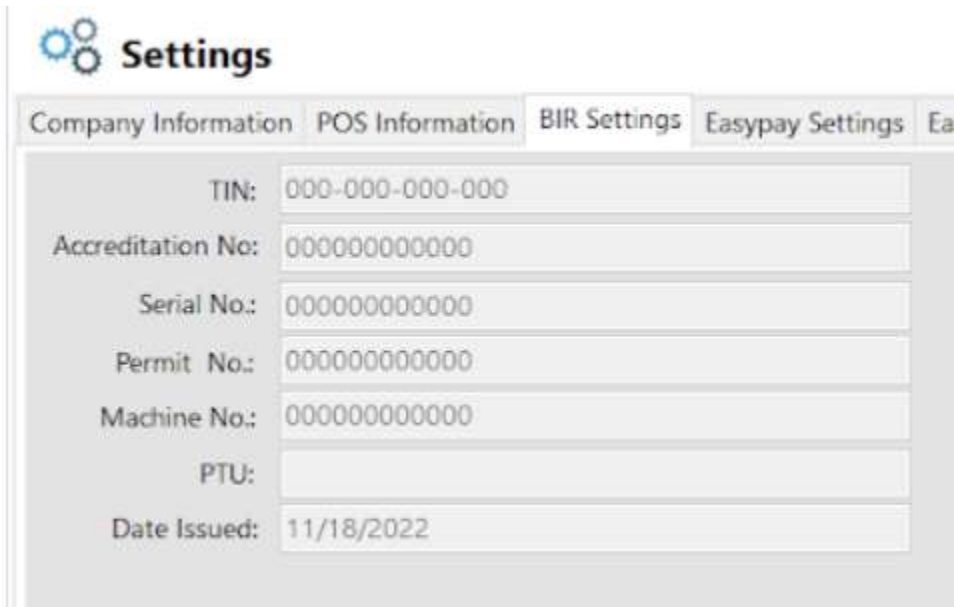
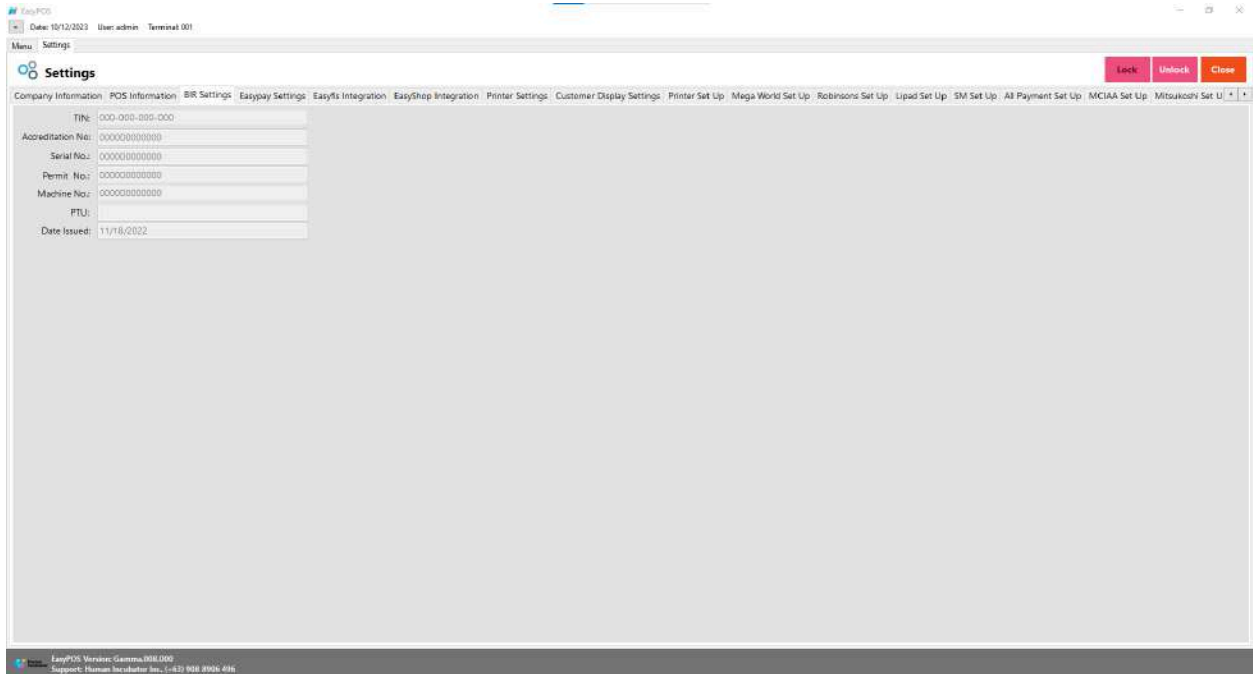
- It is where the user can set the information and set up their POS.
 - Fill up the necessary information like:
 - Base Currency, Tenant Of, etc
 - **Tender Print**
 - Allow the user to enable or disable the print receipt
 - **Barcode Quantity Always One**
 - When this feature is enabled, the user cannot edit the quantity of the item after scanning the barcode.
 - **Allow Negative Inventory**
 - The user is allowed to make a transaction when there is zero inventory of the item.
 - **Activate Audit Trail**
 - Activities and logs of the user will display in the Audit Trail in the Utilities module when it is enabled.
 - **Prompt Login Sales**
 - It can be used by the teller or order taker.
 - **Swipe Login**
 - Allow the user to login using a swipe card and a card number.
 - **Date Login**
 - Allow the user to set the date manually in login.
 - **Hide Sales Amount**
 - When it is enabled, the sales amount will be hidden in the POS barcode.
 - **Disable Stock-in Price and Cost**
 - When adding a stock-in, the price and cost of the item are disabled and not editable.
 - **Hide Touch Sales Item Detail**
 - It is use to hide sales item detail in POS Touch
 - **Hide Item List Barcode**
 - The barcode of the items will be hidden in the item list.
 - **Hide Item List Item Code**
 - The item code of the items will be hidden in the item list.
 - **Auto Sales Upon Locking**

- When it is enabled, it will automatically create new sales upon locking the transaction.
- **Show Customer Information in OR**
 - The customer information will display in the OR when it is enabled.
- **Enable Edit Price**
 - The user is allowed to edit the price when creating a transaction
- **Auto Tender Printer Ready Yes or No**
 - Disable the prompt message for printer ready yes or no.
- **Show Add Service Charge**
 - Allow the user to add service charge in POS Touch and Quick service.
- **Allow Tender Zero**
 - Allow the user to tender zero transactions.
- **Enable DTR Feature**
 - It is used to monitor the attendance of the employees. The employees can clock in/out and break in/out.
- **Disable Sales Date**
 - Sales date is disable and the user is not allowed to select date in sales
- **Exclude Zero Prices (Sales Report)**
 - The item that has a zero(0) price is not included in the sales report
- **Auto Start Integration**
 - Automatically start the integration like EasyFS.
- **Allow Z Reading with Open Sales**
 - Allow the user to view or print z reading report with an open sales
- **Hide Other Details on POS Retail**
 - When this feature is enabled, it will only display the item description, quantity, price, discount and amount in sales detail.
- **With Easy Restaurant**
 - It is applicable for easy pos with easy restaurant setup
- **Prompt Previous EOD Error**
 - Enable the EOD feature

- It is a prompt message error for the previous EOD.
- **Quick Service Auto Print SO**
 - It can print order slips in the quick service when it is enabled.
- **Enable Sticker Printing Process**
 - Allow the user to print sticker
- **5 Digit Decimal Places in Qty**
 - Allow the user to input 5 decimal places in quantity fields
- **Enable Print on POS Touch**
 - Enable the print button in POS touch sales detail
- **Service Charge is vatable**
 - Allow the user to add service charge for company's other income
- **Enable Background Process**
 - If it is check, it will skip the inventory process every transaction

BIR Settings

- It is where the user can set up their BIR credentials and receipt documentation.



EasyPOS

Date: 10/12/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu Settings

Settings

Company Information POS Information **BIR Settings** Easypay Settings Easyfis Integra

TIN:	000-000-000-000
Accreditation No:	000000000000
Serial No.:	000000000000
Permit No.:	000000000000
Machine No.:	000000000000
PTU:	
Date Issued:	11/18/2022

📁 BIR permit sampe.jpg

Easypay Settings

- This is for the easypay integration where the user will set up the URL, username, password and card no.

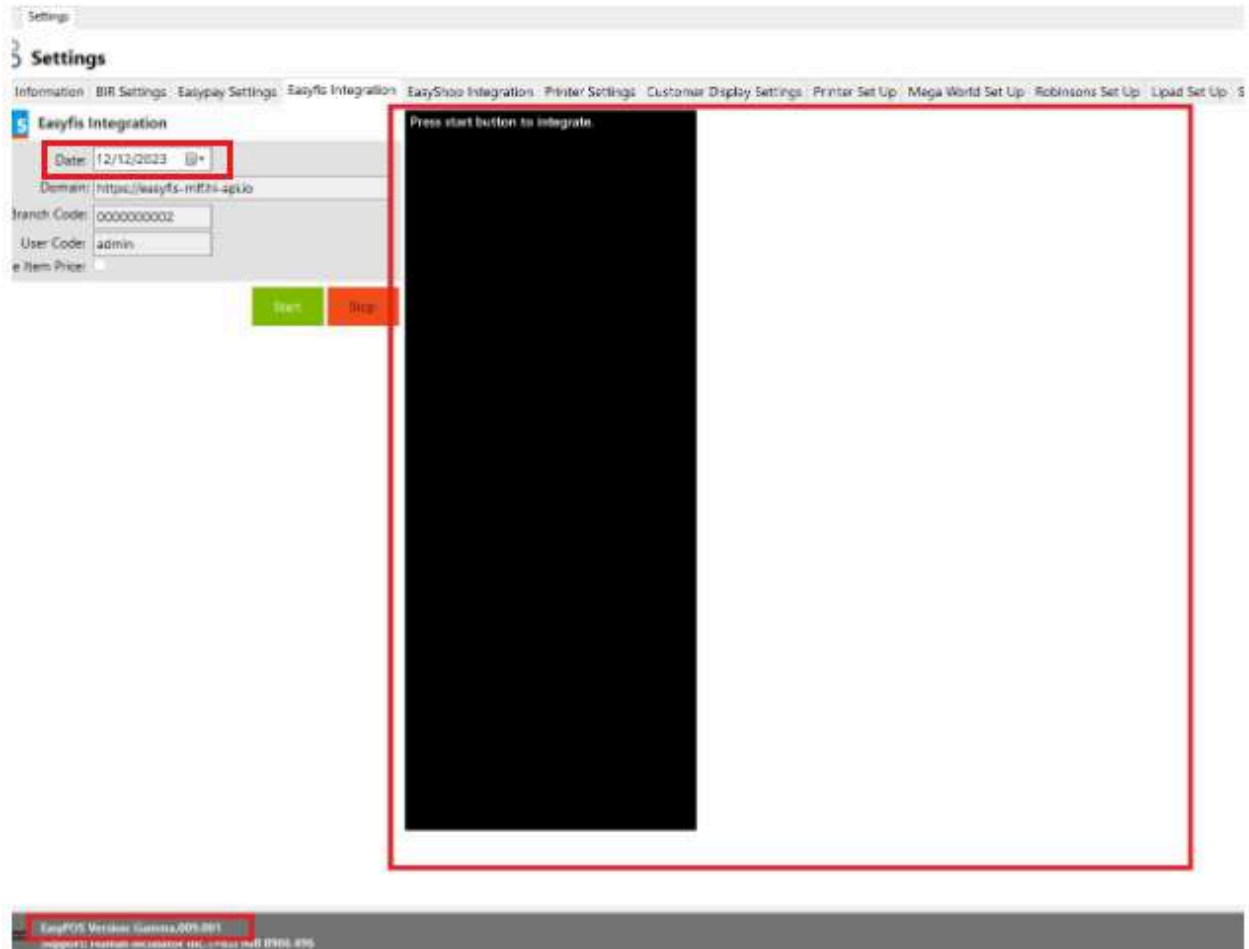


Settings

Easypay URL:	<input type="text" value="http://localhost:2650"/>
Easypay Username:	<input type="text" value="sonnets_lear"/>
Easypay Password:	<input type="password" value="*****"/>
Easypay Mother Card No.:	<input type="text" value="0000000001"/>

EasyFS Integration

- This is for EasyFS integration where it is a connection and integration between the EasyFS and EasyPOS product.
- We cannot connect more than two EasyPOS with EasyFS.
- Set up the following in the database (use sql server):
 - Domain(ex: <https://easyfs-perrochikoph.hi-api.io>)
 - Branch Code(ex: 0000000001)
 - User Code(ex: admin)
- Select date for integration
- Click **Start** button to start the integration
- Click **Stop** button to stop integration
- Don't shutdown the POS system with integration until synchronization is done



Note: For integration of masterlists like **Items**, **Customers** and **Suppliers**, you need to set the **correct date** of when it was added/updated in the EasyFS system before switching the integration on.

Updating the **BARCODE** and **UNIT** in the easyFS system will cause duplication of items in EasyPOS which will cause a discrepancy of inventories between two systems. To avoid this kind of issue(s), you should add a new entry for the updated **barcode(s)** and **unit(s)**.

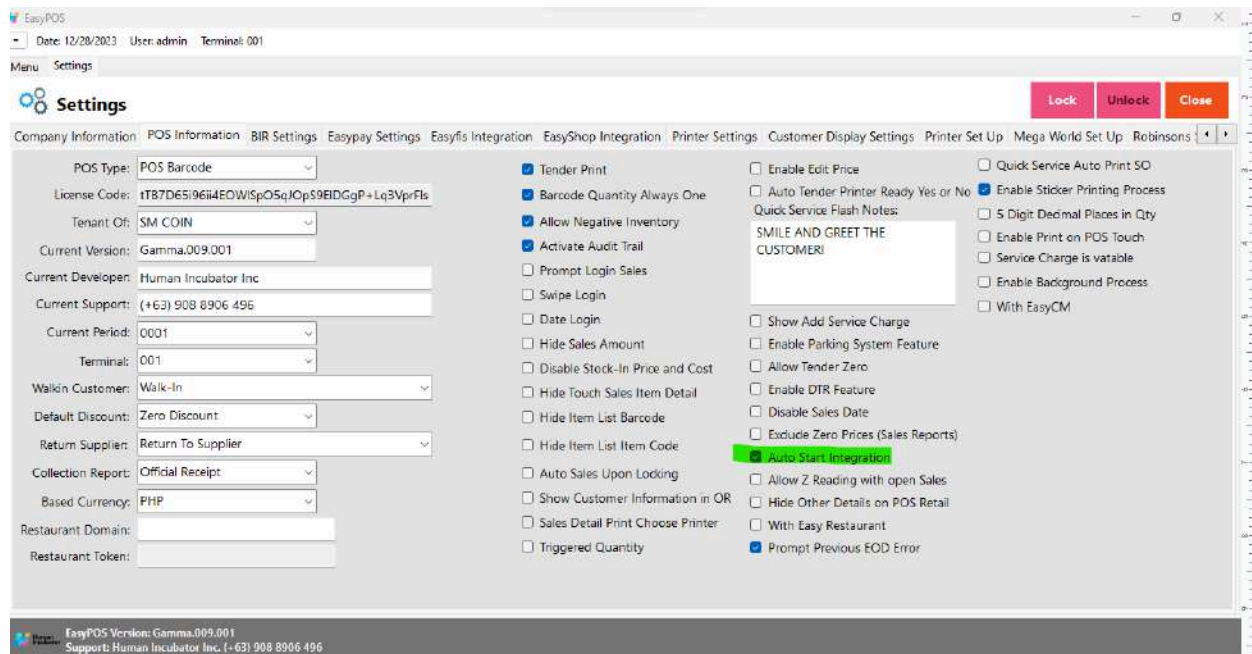
And as for the stock in, stockout and stock transfer transactions, you need to set the **date of the integrator** in EasyPOS to the date that was set in every **“IN Date”** for stock in, **“OT Date”** for Stockout and **“ST Date”** for stock transfer transactions.

Automatic Integration

If you want to Automatically start the integration go to

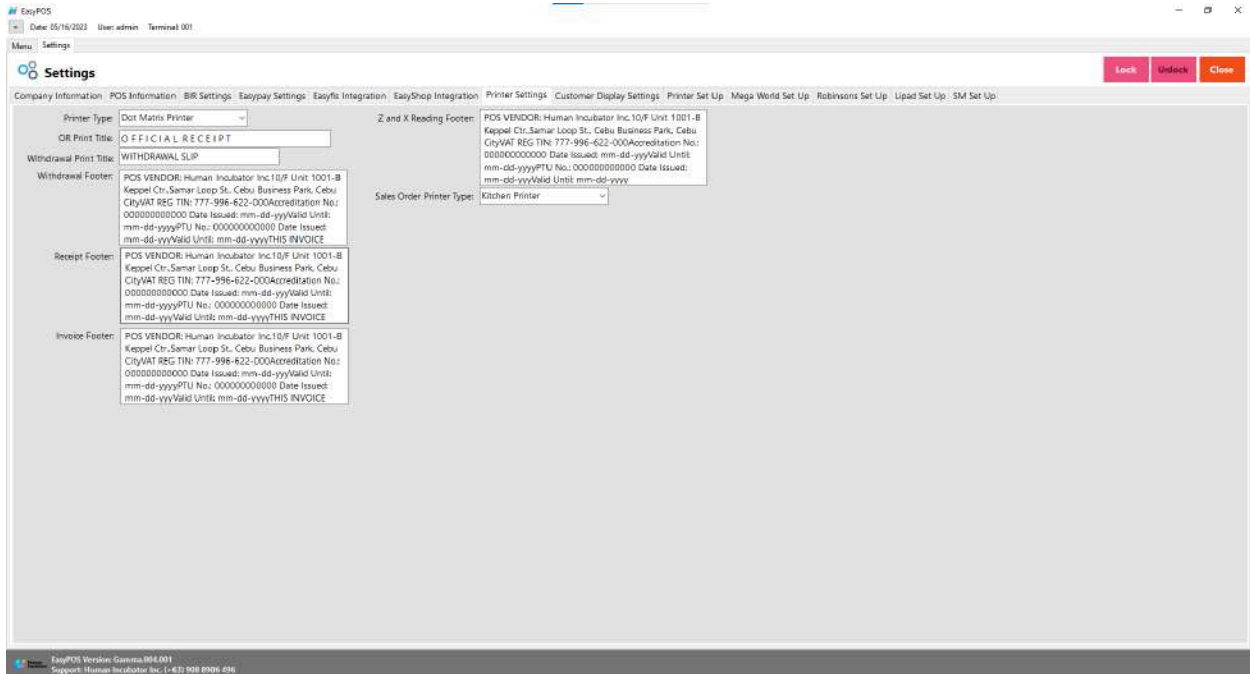
3. Settings → POS Information

4. Click on the Auto Start Integration Check Box



Printer Settings

- This is where the user will set up for the output of the printer receipt.



0

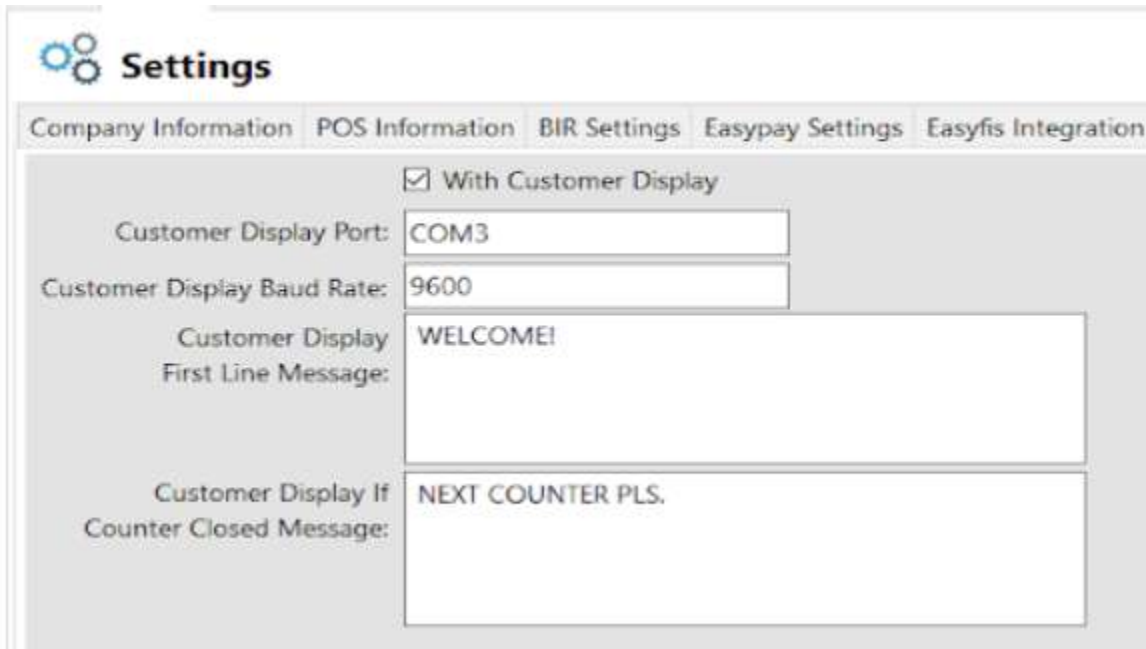
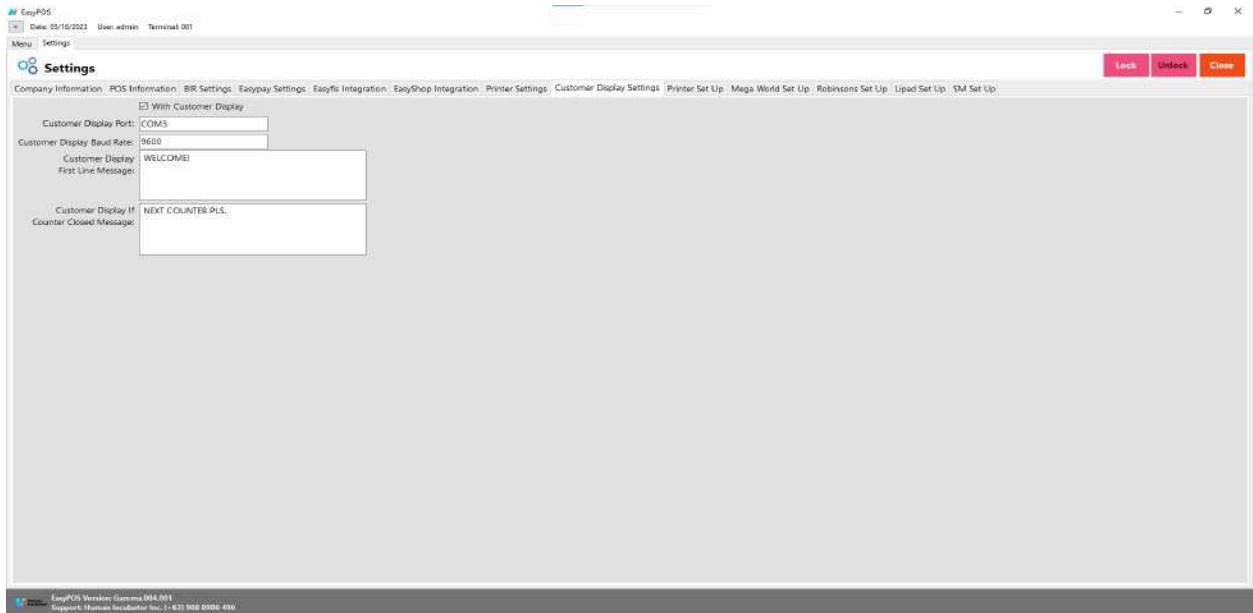
- Bill out footer should be the invoice footer.

618

Human Incubator Inc.
 Cebu City
 TIN: 000-000-000-000
 SN: 000000000000
 MIN: 000000000000
 PTU:
 Date Issued: 11/18/2022
BILL OUT
 Bill #:0000000001

Customer Display

- This is where the user can set up the customer display like greetings. It will also display in the VFD.



Printer Setup

- The user can set up the printer, edit and pool for the different output of receipts in different printers.

EasyPOS
Date: 02/14/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001

Menu / Settings

Settings

Company Information POS Information BIR Settings EasyPay Settings Easyfis Integration EasyShop Integration Printer Settings Customer Display Settings Printer Set Up Mega World Set Up Robinsons Set Up Lipad Set Up SM Set Up

	Kitchen	Printer Name	Alias	Default Width	Default Height	
Edit	Kitchen 1	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 2	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 3	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 4	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 5	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 6	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 7	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 8	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 9	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 10	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool

Print Previous 1 / 1 Next List

EasyPOS Version: Gemini 004.001
Support: Ramon Incubator Inc. | 4421 900 0306 499

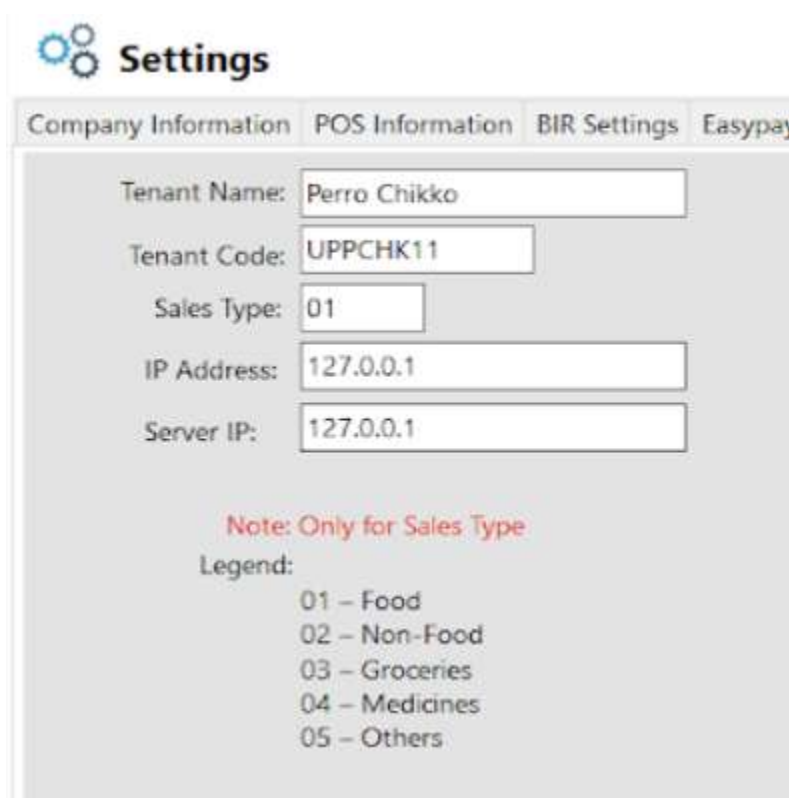
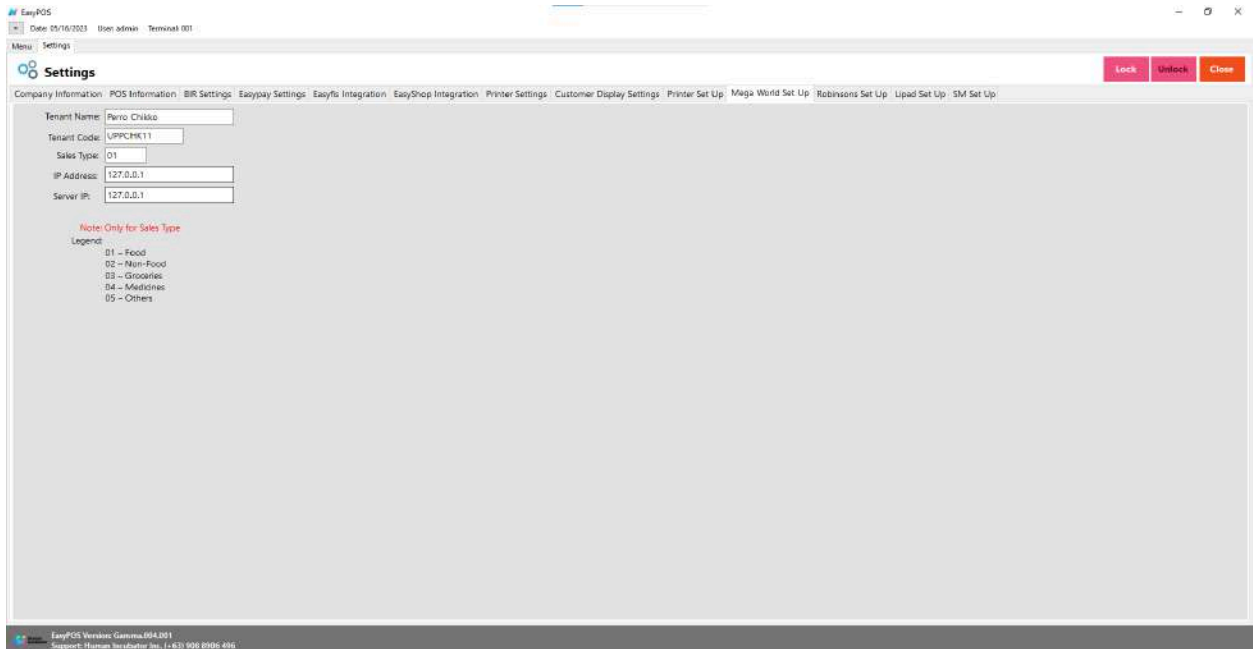
Settings

Company Information POS Information BIR Settings EasyPay Settings Easyfis Integration EasyShop Integration Printer Settings Customer Display Settings Printer Set Up Meg

	Kitchen	Printer Name	Alias	Default Width	Default Height	
Edit	Kitchen 1	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 2	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 3	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 4	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 5	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 6	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 7	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 8	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 9	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool
Edit	Kitchen 10	Microsoft XPS Document Writer	NA	38500	38500	Pool

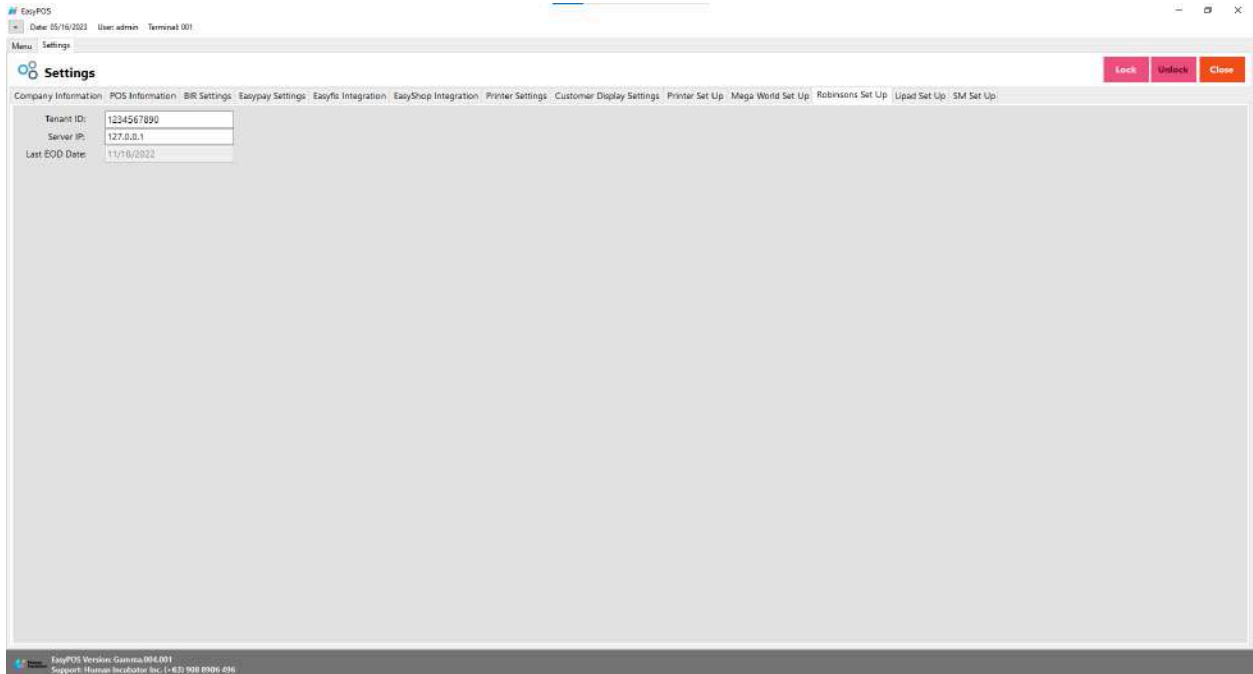
Mega World Setup

- This is where to set up for the mega world integration.



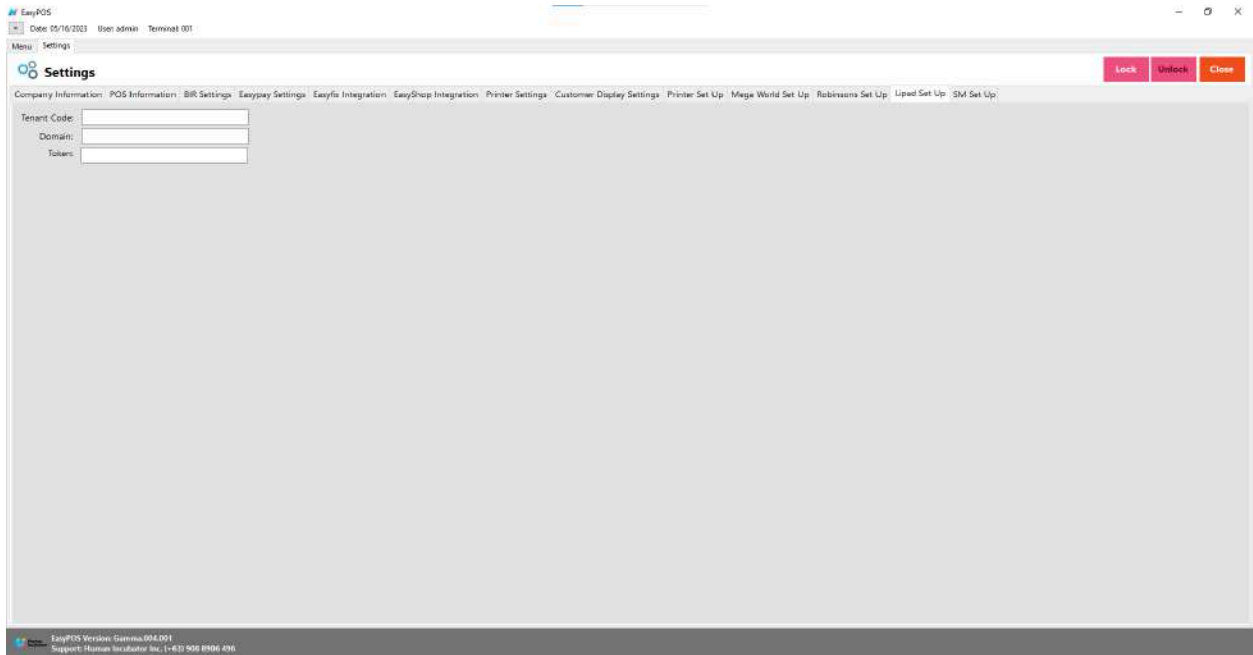
Robinson Setup

- This is where to set up for the Robinson integration.



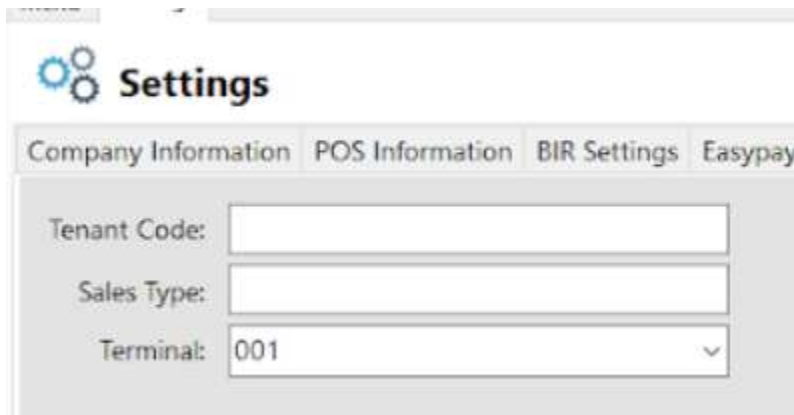
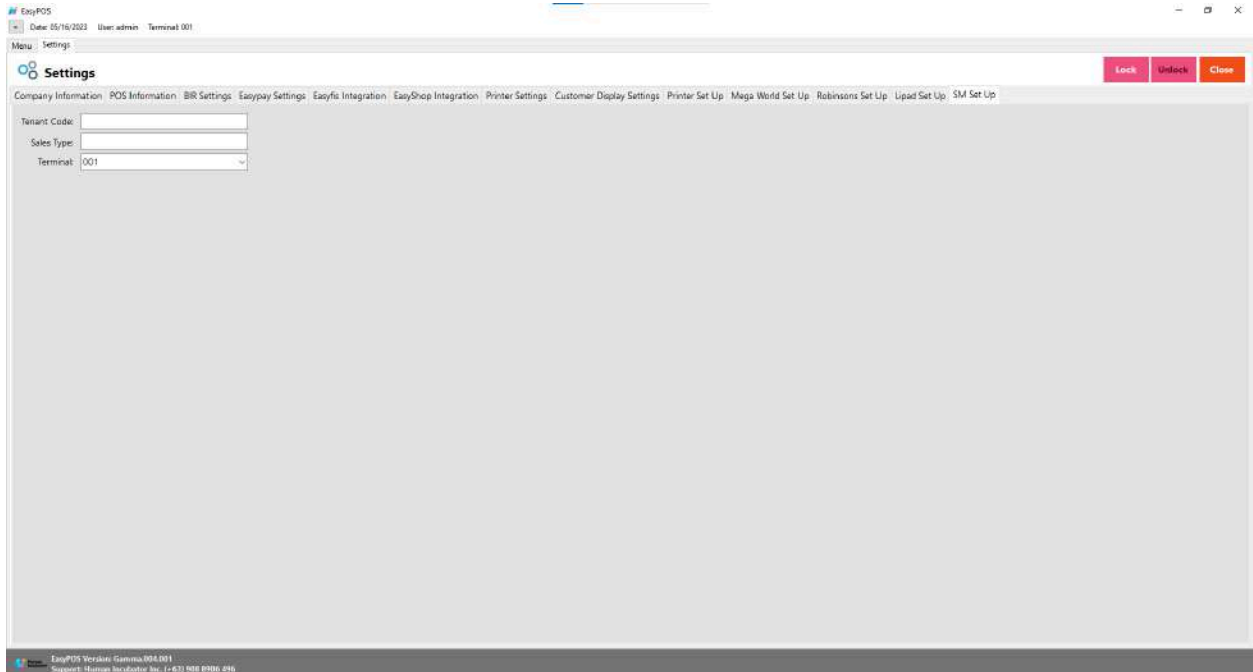
Lipad Setup

- This is where to set up the Lipad integration.



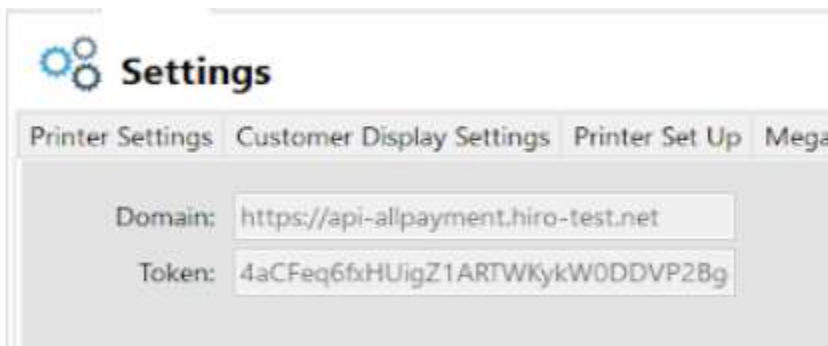
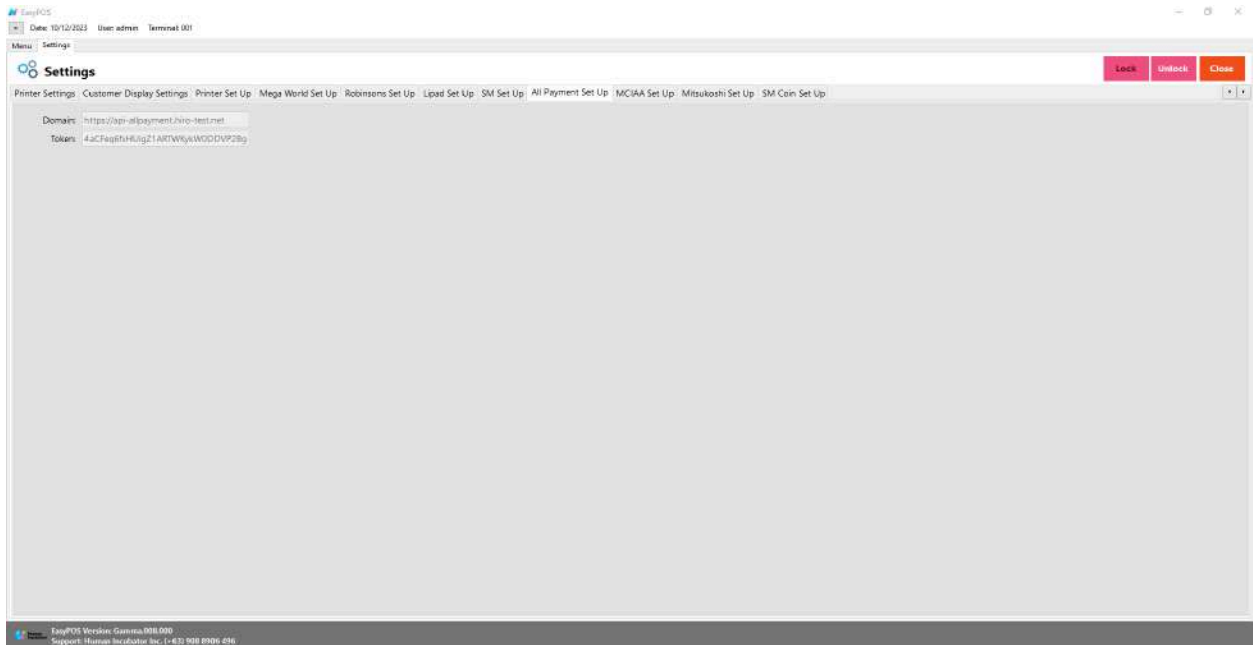
SM Setup

- This is where to set up the SM SIA integration.



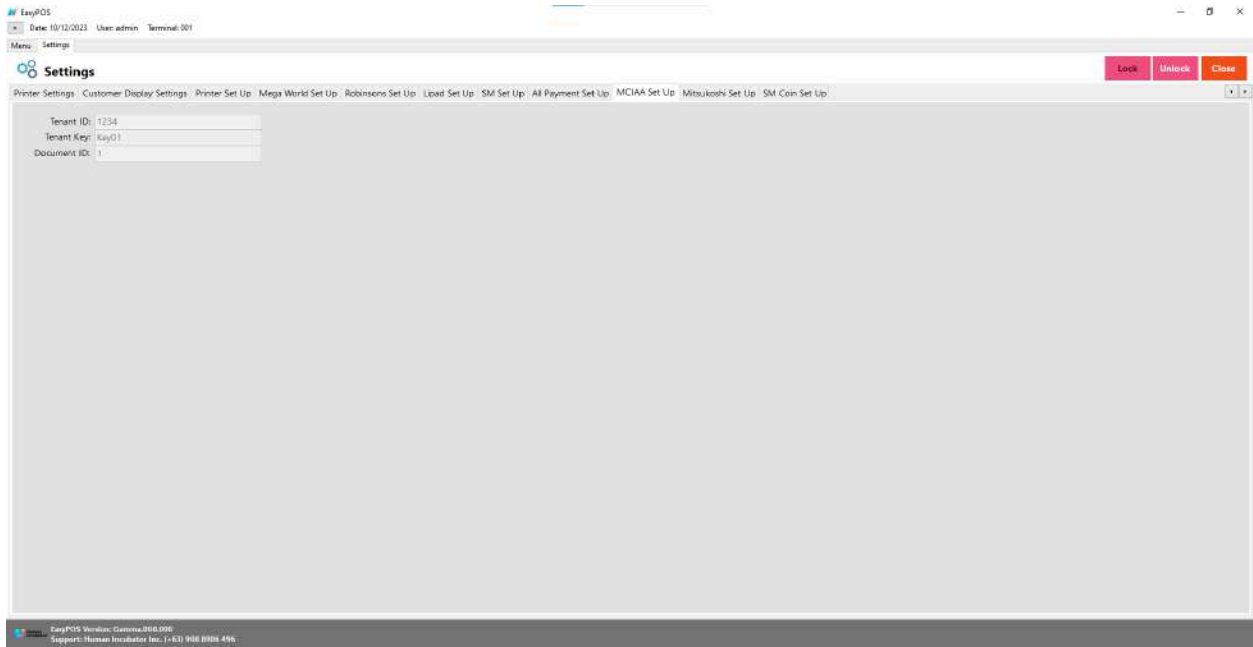
All Payment Set Up

- This is where to set up the all payment integration
- Input the domain for the allpayment.



MCIAA Set Up

- Where the user can setup MCIAA integration



Mitsukoshi Set Up

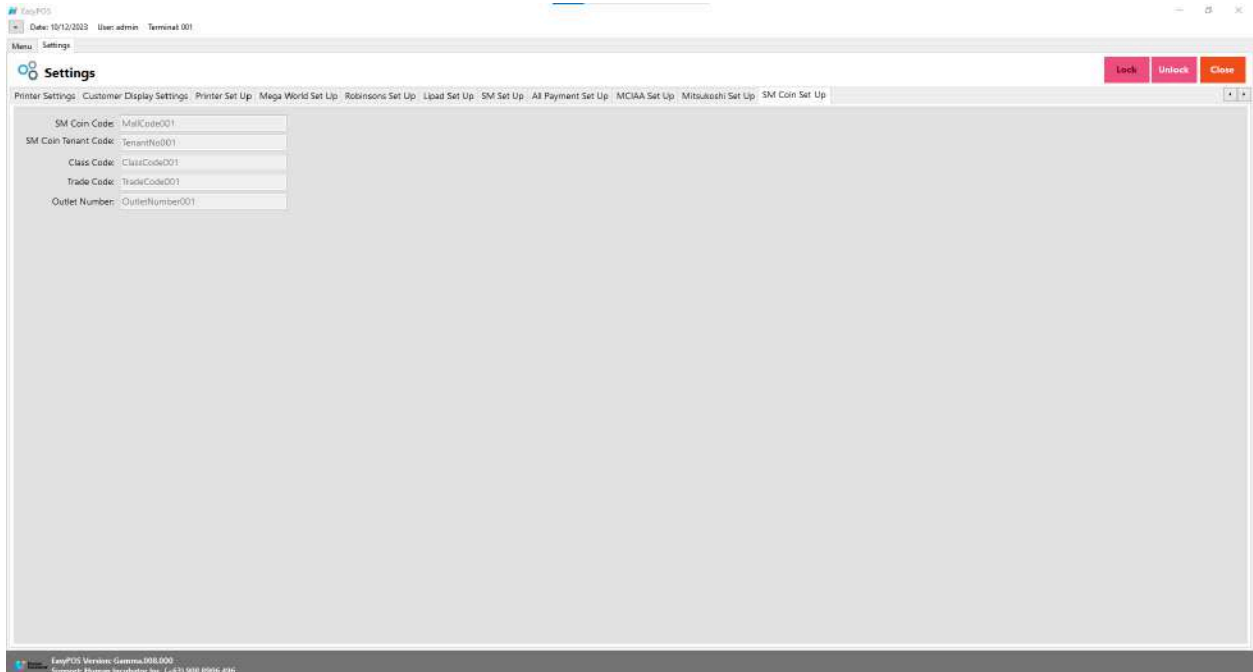
- Where the user can setup the mitsukoshi integration, Add ApiKey and SecretKey

Settings

POS Information	BIR Settings	Easyipay Settings	Easyfis Integration	E
Tenant Name:	<input type="text" value="Mitsukoshi001"/>			
Contract No.:	<input type="text" value="BP07-2000000000103"/>			
Generate Key:	<input type="text" value="69PPFTTBNX3NGTIF9EHK7KSN44AFI7"/>			
Company Name Cot:	<input type="text" value="BP07"/>			
POS No.:	<input type="text" value="1S1Ac7JP0S0004D24000349"/>			
API Endpoint:	<input type="text"/>			
API KEY:	<input type="text"/>			
SERET KEY:	<input type="text"/>			

SM Coin Set Up

- Where the user can setup the SM coin integration



XII: Restaurant

Table Group

Overview

- It is where the user can set up the table group and add tables. It is applicable for restaurant set up.

Table Group List

- Shows the list of all added table groups.
- Delete button will proceed to deleting unlocked table group details.
- The Edit button will proceed to updating table group details.
- Add button will proceed to adding a new table group.
- Close button will proceed to closing the table group list page.

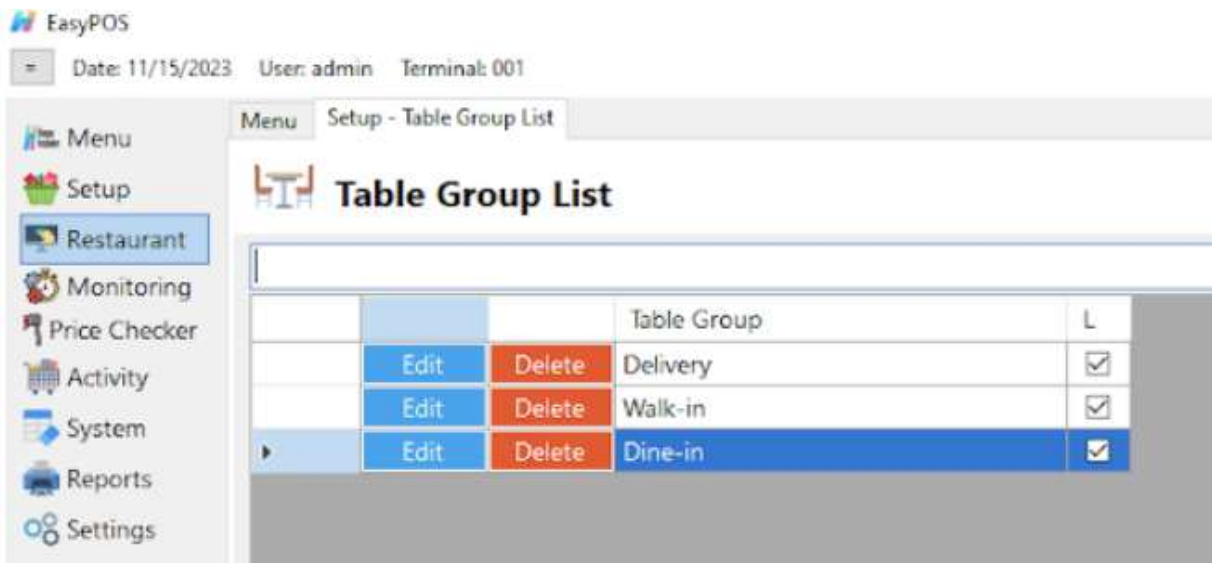
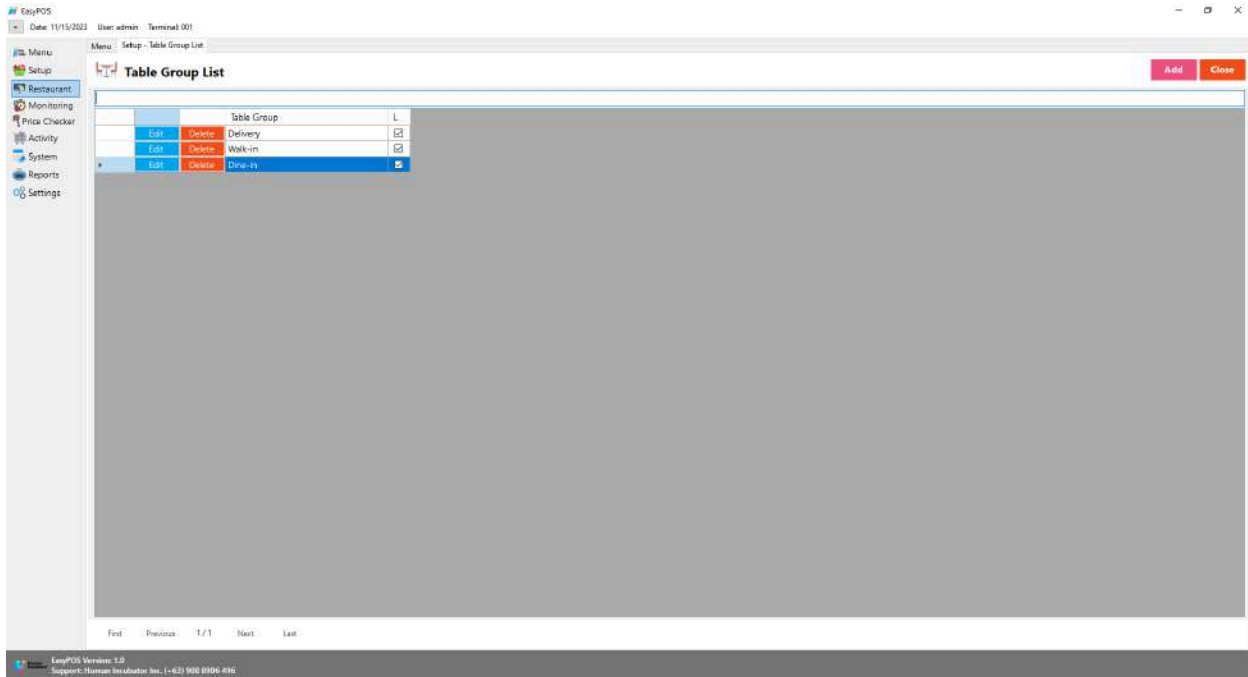
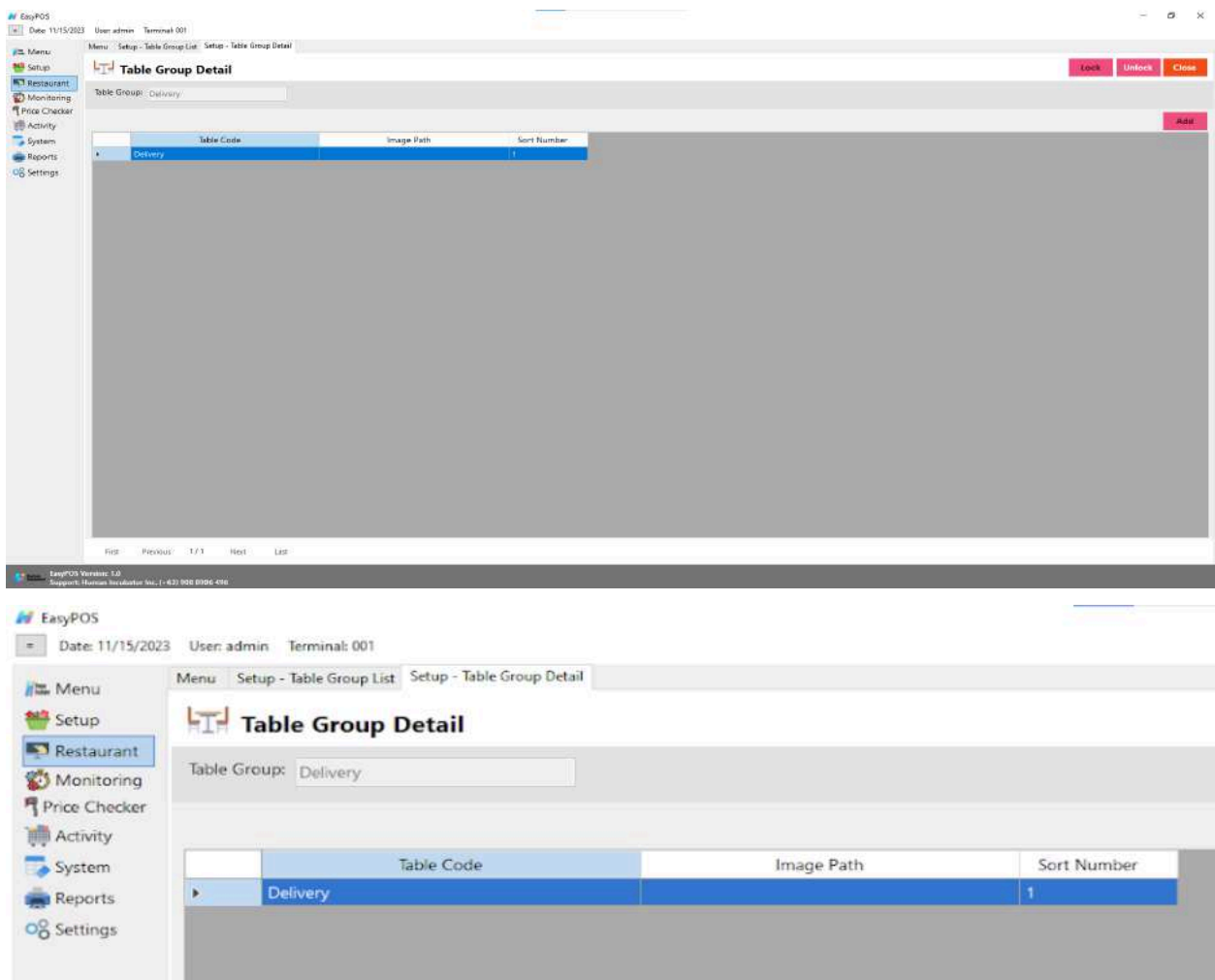


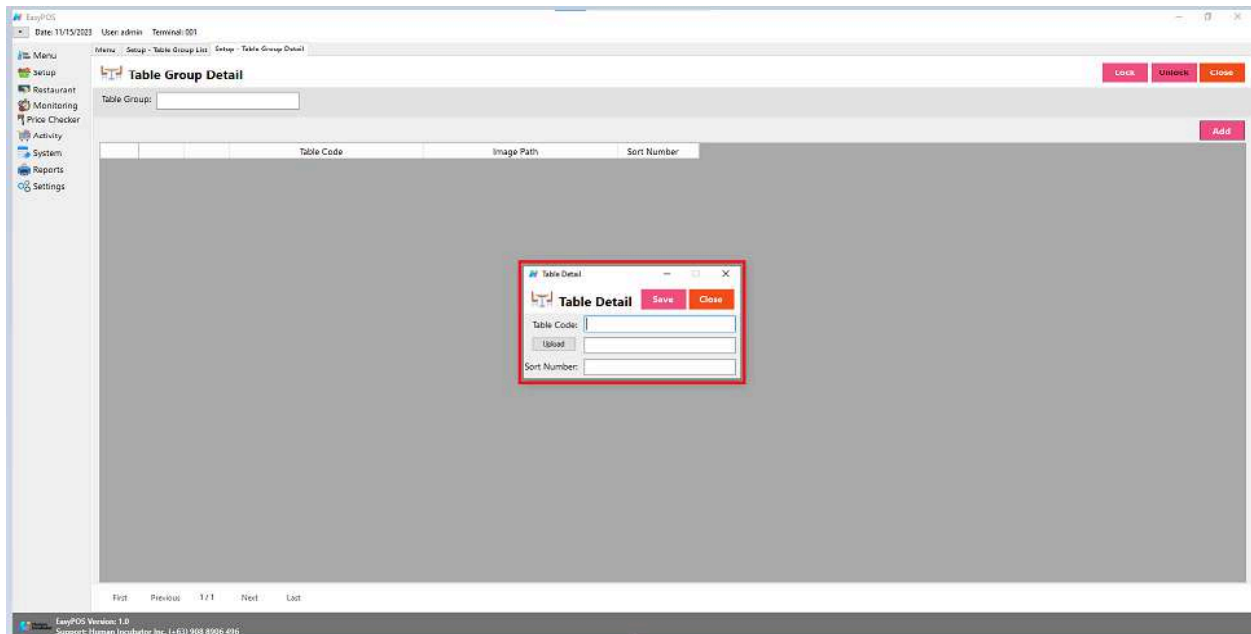
Table Group Details

- Typically refer to functionalities and features related to managing orders within a restaurant environment and allow restaurant staff to assign orders to specific group like Delivery, Dine-In or Walk-in.



- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the table group list.
- Fill up the Table Group field.

- Click the **Add** button in the table group detail



- Fill up the necessary fields in the table detail:
 - Table Code and Sort Number
- Click **Save** button to add table in the table group detail.
- Click the **Lock** button to save the table group.
- **Close** button to exit table group detail.

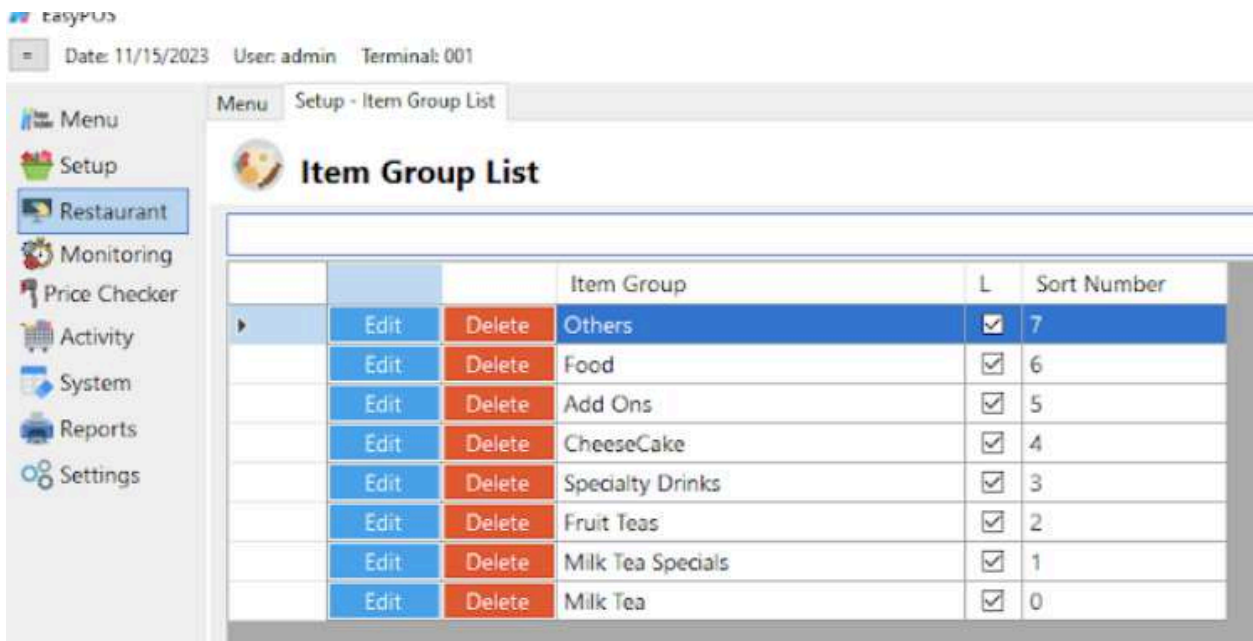
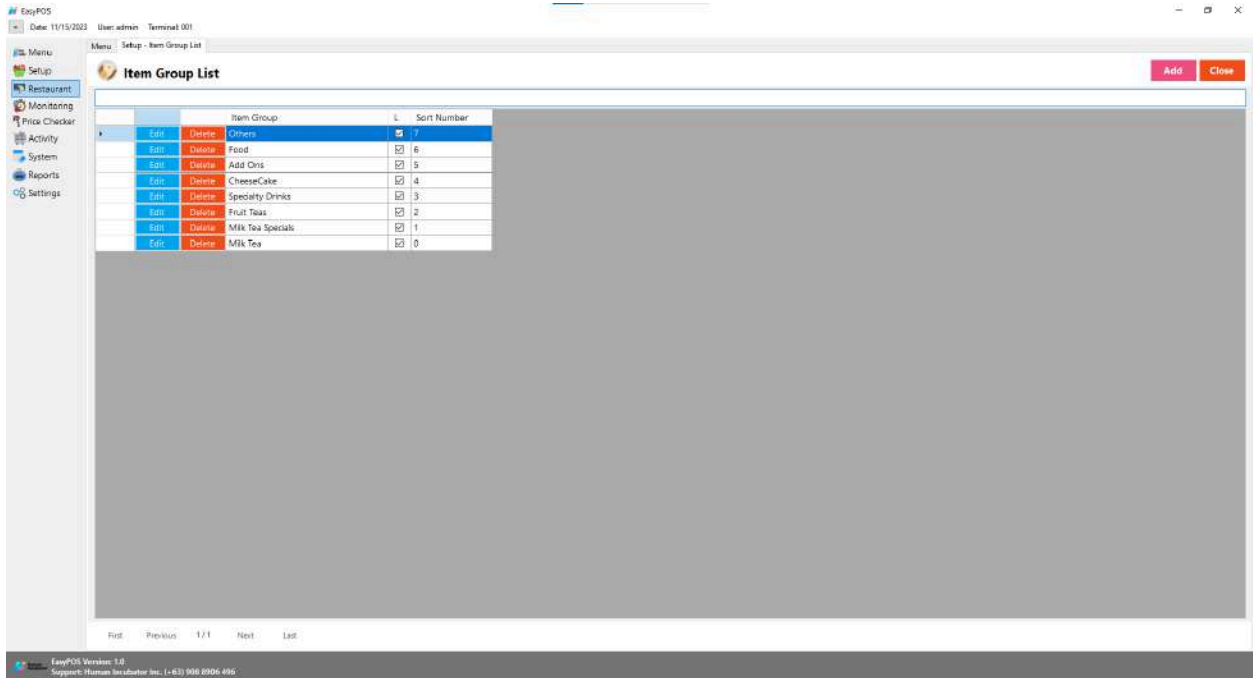
Item Group

Overview

- It is where the user can set up the item group and assign items in the specific item group. It is applicable for restaurant set up.

Item Group List

- Shows the list of all added item groups.
- **Delete** button will proceed to deleting unlocked item group details.
- **Edit** button will proceed to updating item group details.
- **Add** button will proceed to adding a new item group.
- **Close** button will proceed to closing the item group list page.



Item Group Details

EasyPOS
 Date: 11/15/2023 User: admin Terminal: 001
 Menu Setup - Item Group List Setup - Item Group Detail

Item Group: Food
 Image Path:
 Kitchen Report: Kitchen 1
 Sort Number: 6

Lock Unlock Close

Search Item

Item Description	Show	Sort Number
FOOD SOUR CREAM FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	126
FOOD MILD RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125
FOOD HOT RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	124
FOOD EXTRA CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	123
FOOD CHICKEN POPS- SPICY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	122
FOOD CHICKEN POPS- ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	121
FOOD CHICKEN POPS- CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120
FOOD DEEP FRIED OREO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	119
FOOD TTEOKBOKKI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	118
FOOD QUESADILLA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	117
FOOD CHICKEN BAO BUN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	116
FOOD MUSHROOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	115
FOOD CHICKEN KARAAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	114
FOOD CHICKEN POP- MILD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	113
FOOD CORNDOG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	112
FOOD RAMEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111
FOOD BBQ FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	110

First Previous 1 / 1 Next Last

EasyPOS Version: 1.0
 Support: Ramon Incubator Inc. (+41) 980 8906 296



Item Group Detail

Item Group:

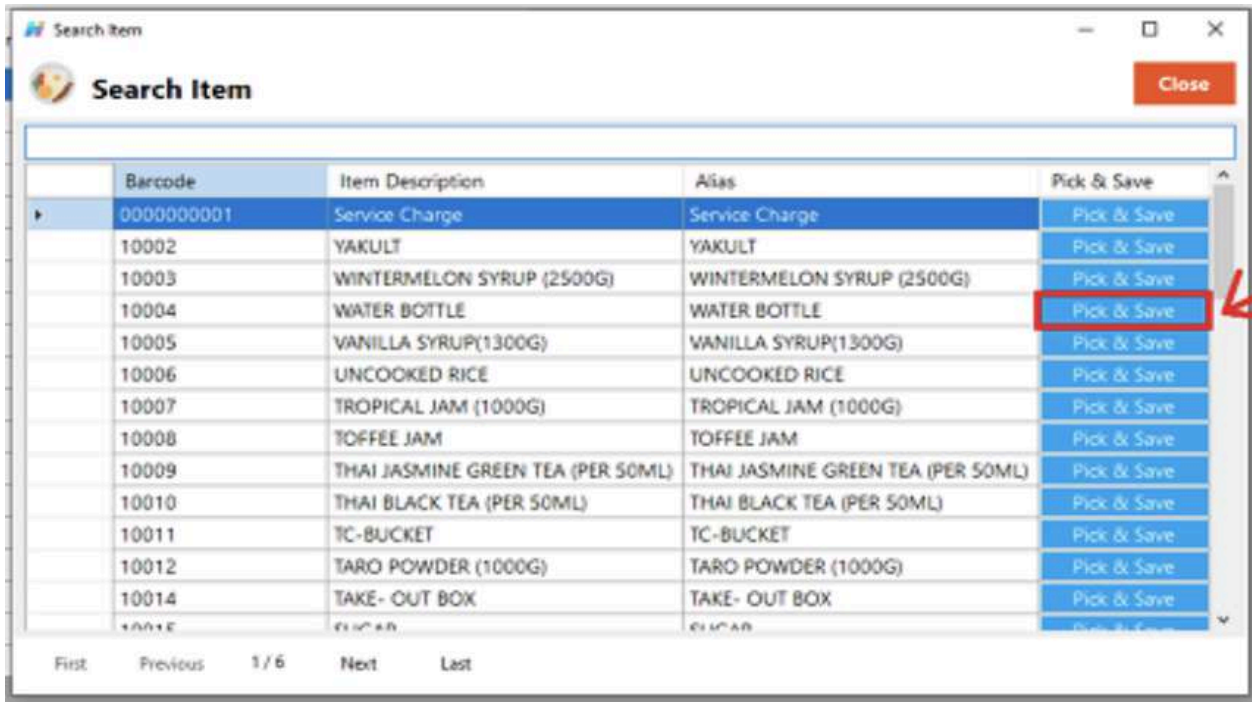
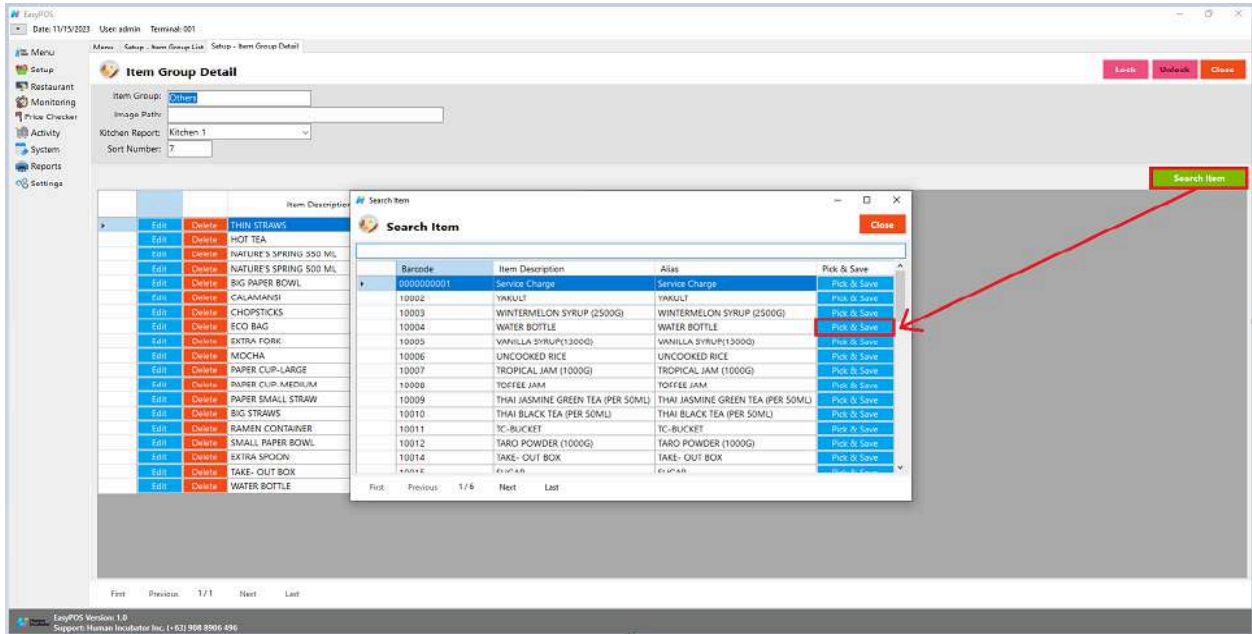
Image Path:

Kitchen Report:

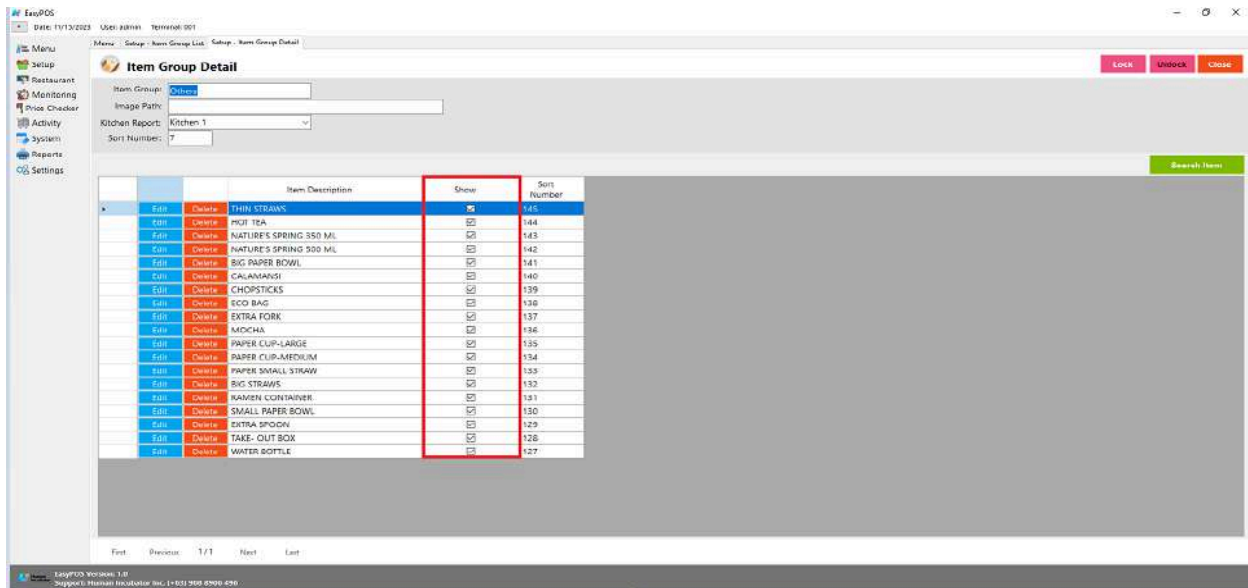
Sort Number:

	Item Description	Show	Sort Number
▶	FOOD SOUR CREAM FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	126
	FOOD MILD RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125
	FOOD HOT RAMEN WITH CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	124
	FOOD EXTRA CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	123
	FOOD CHICKEN POPS- SPICY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	122
	FOOD CHICKEN POPS- ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	121
	FOOD CHICKEN POPS- CHEESE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120
	FOOD DEEP FRIED OREO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	119
	FOOD TTEOKBOKKI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	118
	FOOD QUESADILLA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	117
	FOOD CHICKEN BAO BUN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	116
	FOOD MUSHROOM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	115
	FOOD CHICKEN KARAAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	114
	FOOD CHICKEN POP- MILD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	113
	FOOD CORNDOG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	112
	FOOD RAMEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111
	FOOD BBQ FRENCH FRIES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	110

- **Assumption:** Add button is already clicked on the upper right corner in the item group list.
- Fill up the Item Group, Kitchen Report and Sort Number.
- Click the **Search** button to pick and save the item in the item group detail.



- Check the **Show** column checkbox to display the items in the item group.

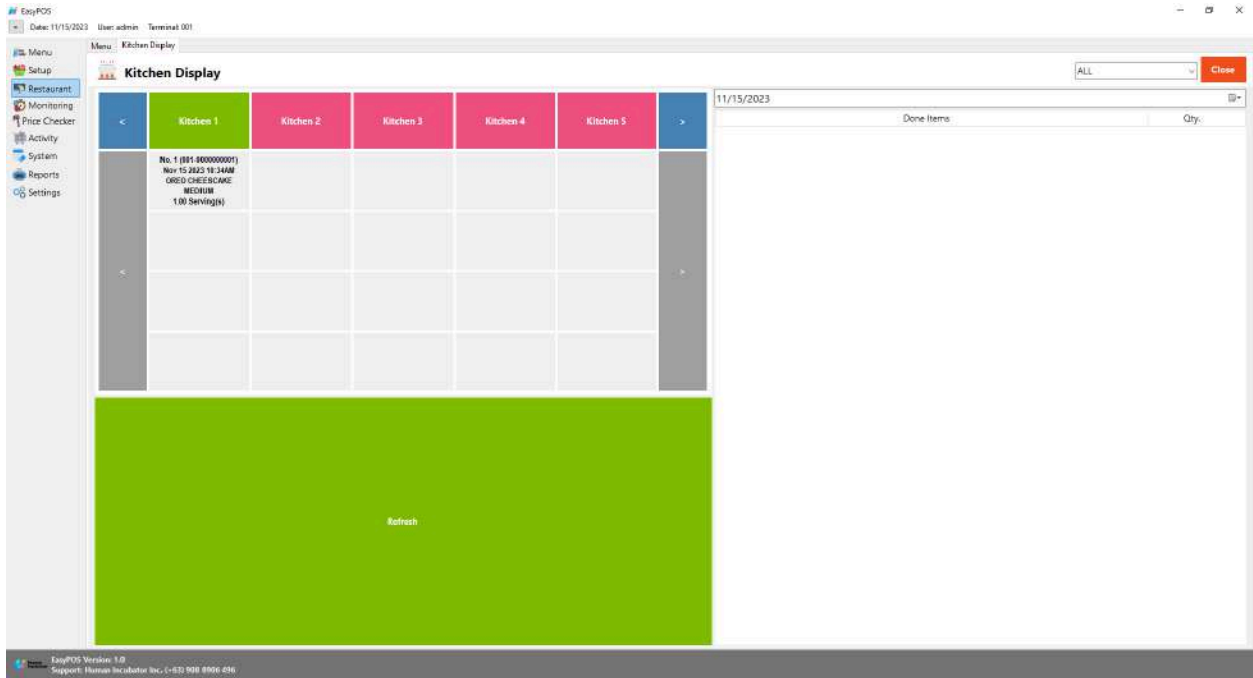


			Item Description	Show	Sort Number
	Edit	Delete	THIN STRAWS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	145
	Edit	Delete	HOT TEA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	144
	Edit	Delete	NATURE'S SPRING 350 ML	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	143
	Edit	Delete	NATURE'S SPRING 500 ML	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	142
	Edit	Delete	BIG PAPER BOWL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	141
	Edit	Delete	CALAMANSI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	140
	Edit	Delete	CHOPSTICKS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	139
	Edit	Delete	ECO BAG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	138
	Edit	Delete	EXTRA FORK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	137
	Edit	Delete	MOCHA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	136
	Edit	Delete	PAPER CUP-LARGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	135
	Edit	Delete	PAPER CUP-MEDIUM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	134
	Edit	Delete	PAPER SMALL STRAW	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	133
	Edit	Delete	BIG STRAWS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	132
	Edit	Delete	RAMEN CONTAINER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	131
	Edit	Delete	SMALL PAPER BOWL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	130
	Edit	Delete	EXTRA SPOON	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	129
	Edit	Delete	TAKE- OUT BOX	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	128
	Edit	Delete	WATER BOTTLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	127

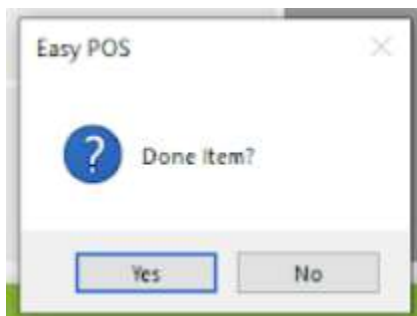
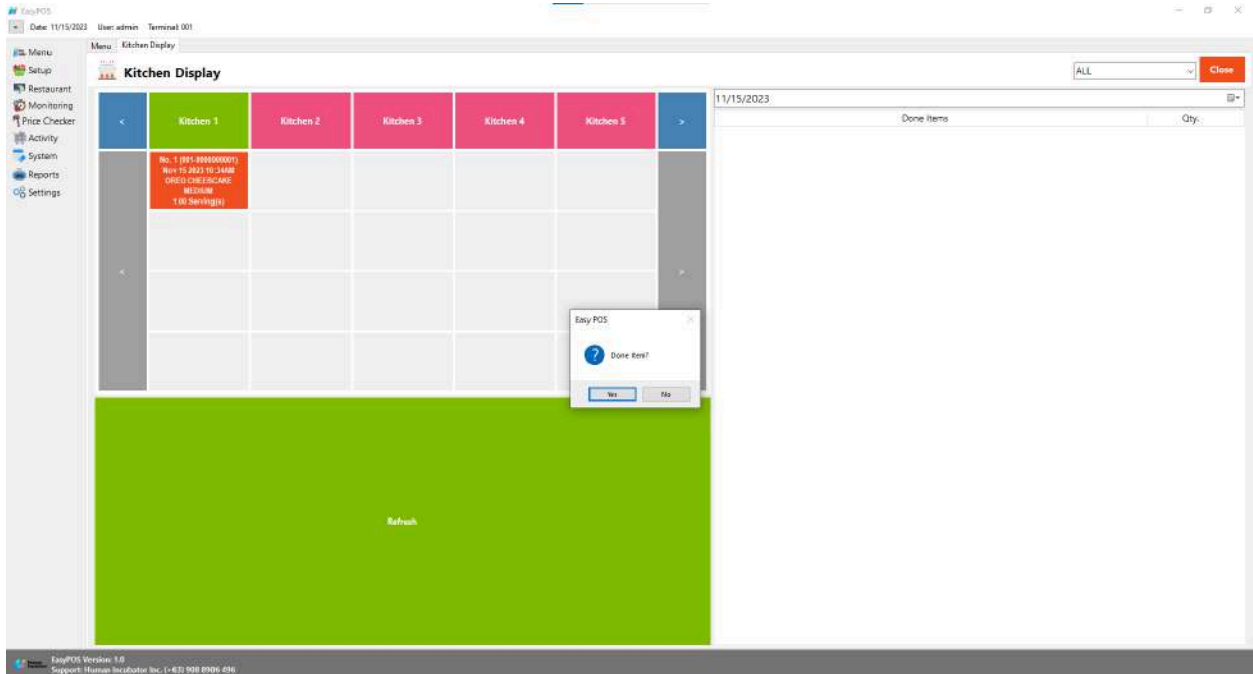
- Click the **Lock** button to save the item group detail
- **Close** button to exit item group detail page.

Kitchen Display

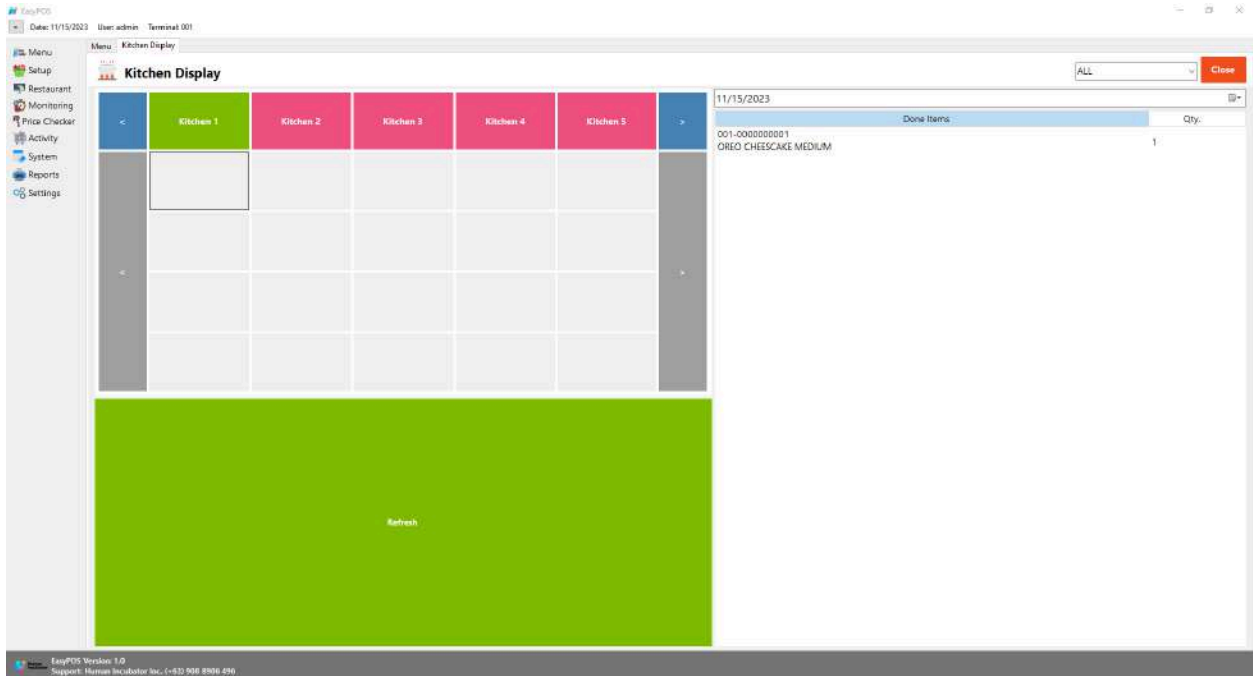
- It is where the user can monitor the orders for preparation.



- Click the item if the preparation is done.
- A prompt message will be displayed

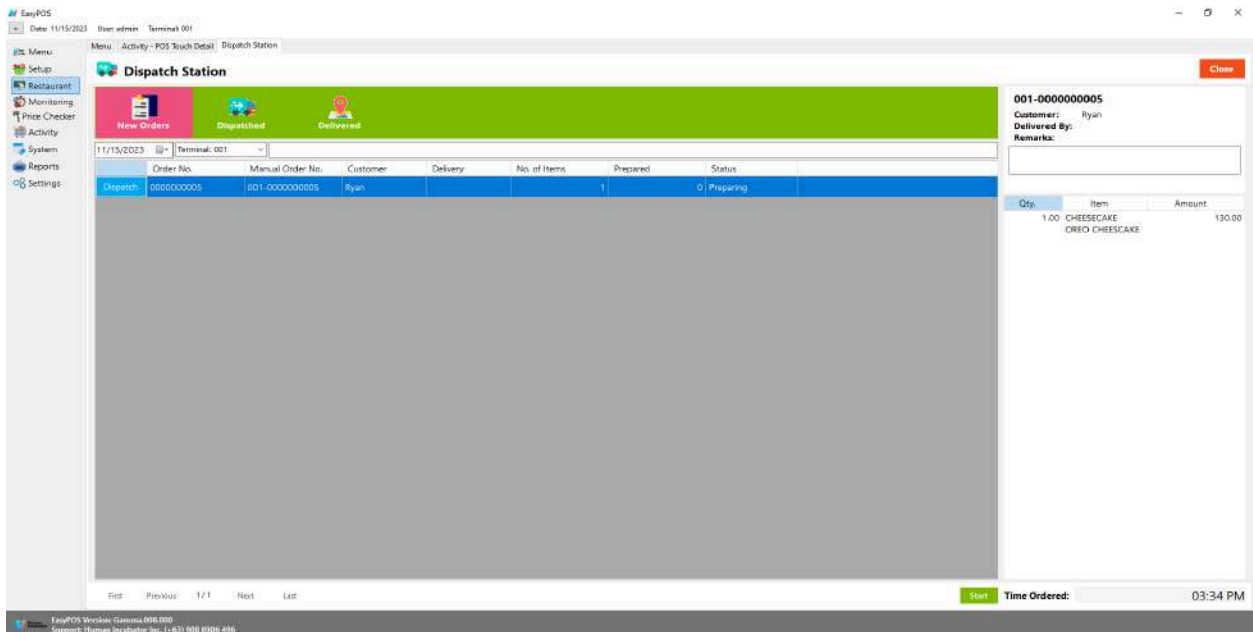


- The item will displayed in the Done Item List in the right side corner

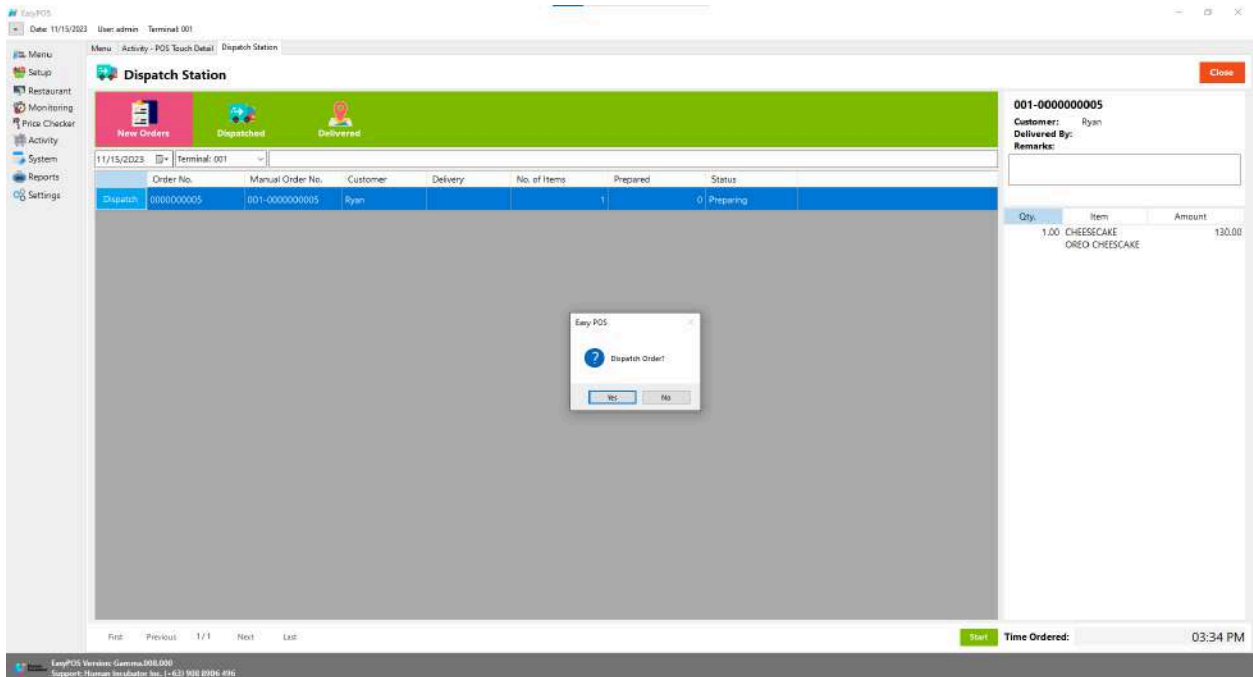


Dispatch Station

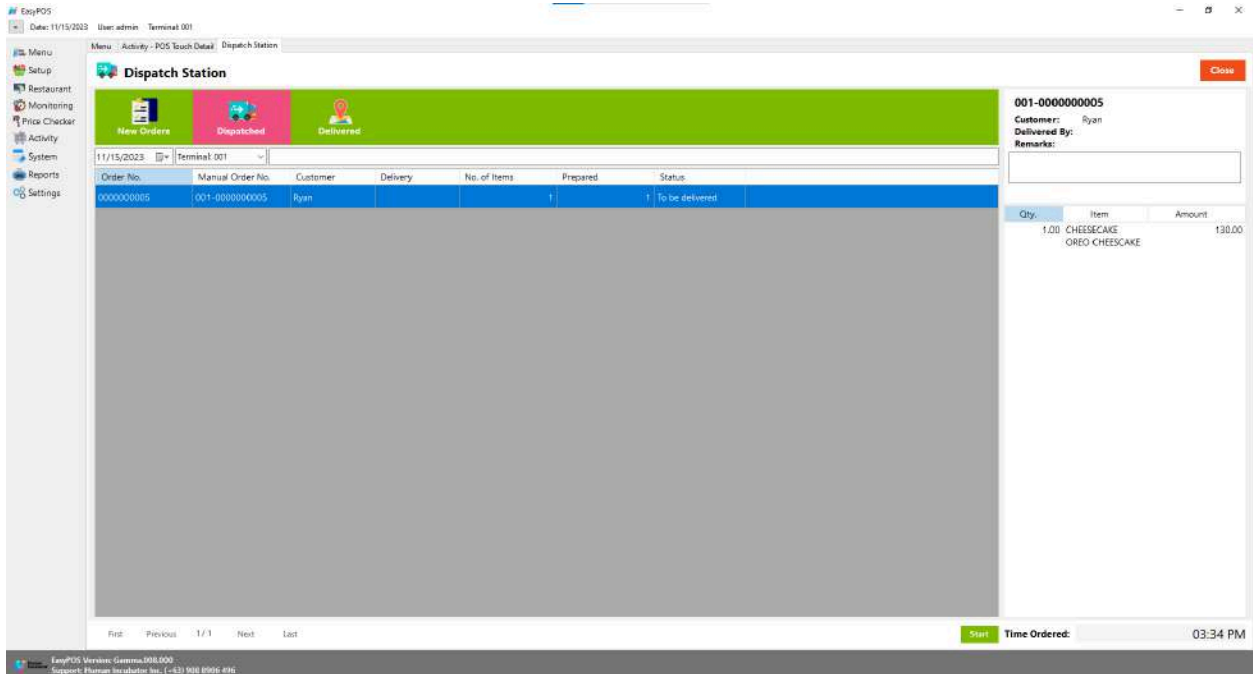
- It is where the user can monitor the delivery orders



- Click the Dispatch button if the order is already done for preparation in the kitchen display module
- A prompt message will be displayed.



- The ordered item will be transferred to the dispatch tab



- Once the order is already paid, it will be transferred to the Delivery tab list with the status “Paid and Delivered”.

